

**The Philadelphia medical dictionary : containing a concise explanation of all the terms used in medicine, surgery, pharmacy, botany, natural history, chemistry, and materia medica / compiled from the best authorities by John Redman Coxe.**

### **Contributors**

Coxe, John Redman, 1773-1864.  
Fox, Joseph, 1759-1832. A new medical dictionary.  
Fry, William, 1777-1855  
Thomas Dobson and Son  
National Library of Medicine (U.S.)

### **Publication/Creation**

Philadelphia : Published by Thomas Dobson and Son ..., 1817 (William Fry, printer)

### **Persistent URL**

<https://wellcomecollection.org/works/v8p3kcpc>

### **License and attribution**

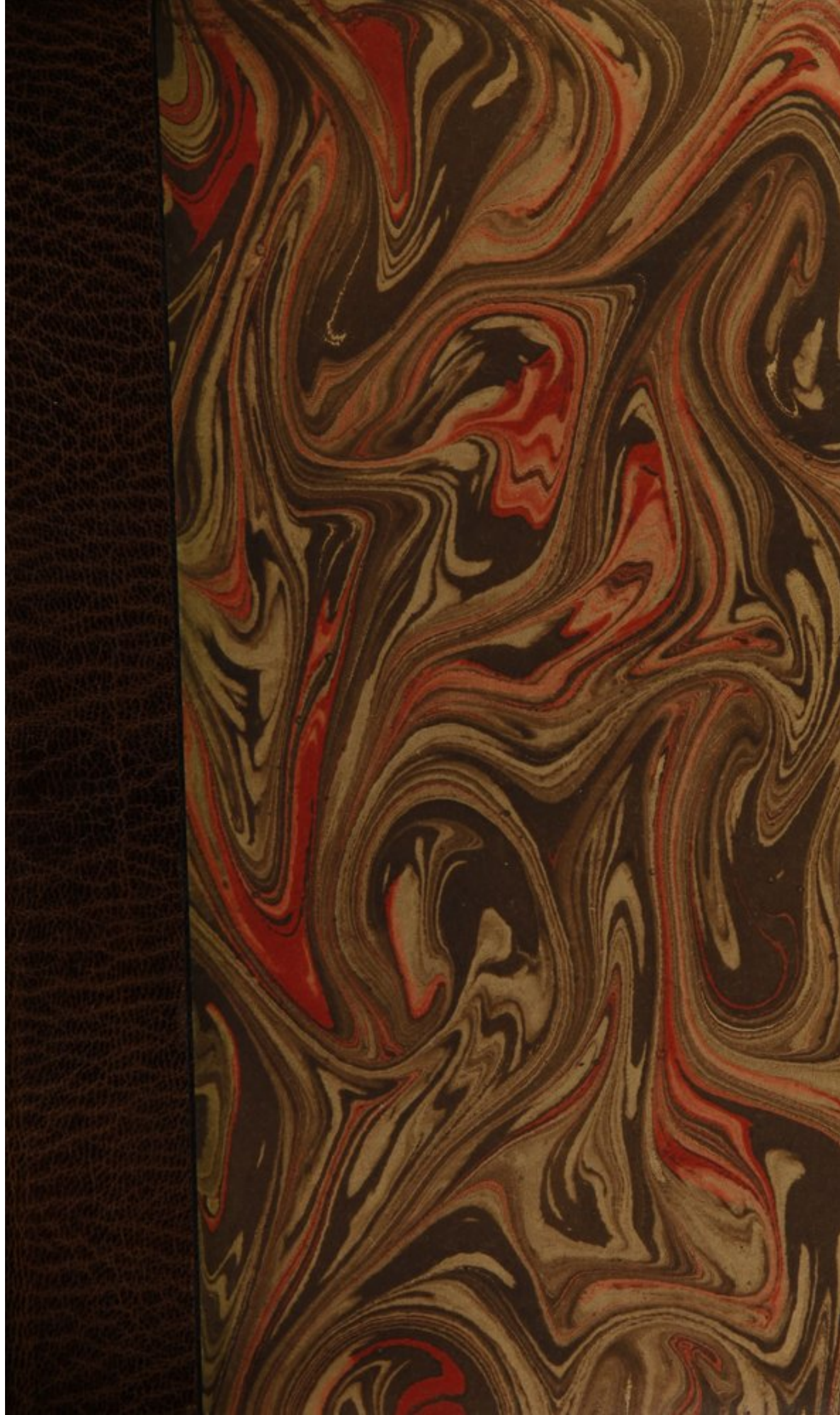
This material has been provided by This material has been provided by the National Library of Medicine (U.S.), through the Medical Heritage Library. The original may be consulted at the National Library of Medicine (U.S.) where the originals may be consulted.

This work has been identified as being free of known restrictions under copyright law, including all related and neighbouring rights and is being made available under the Creative Commons, Public Domain Mark.

You can copy, modify, distribute and perform the work, even for commercial purposes, without asking permission.



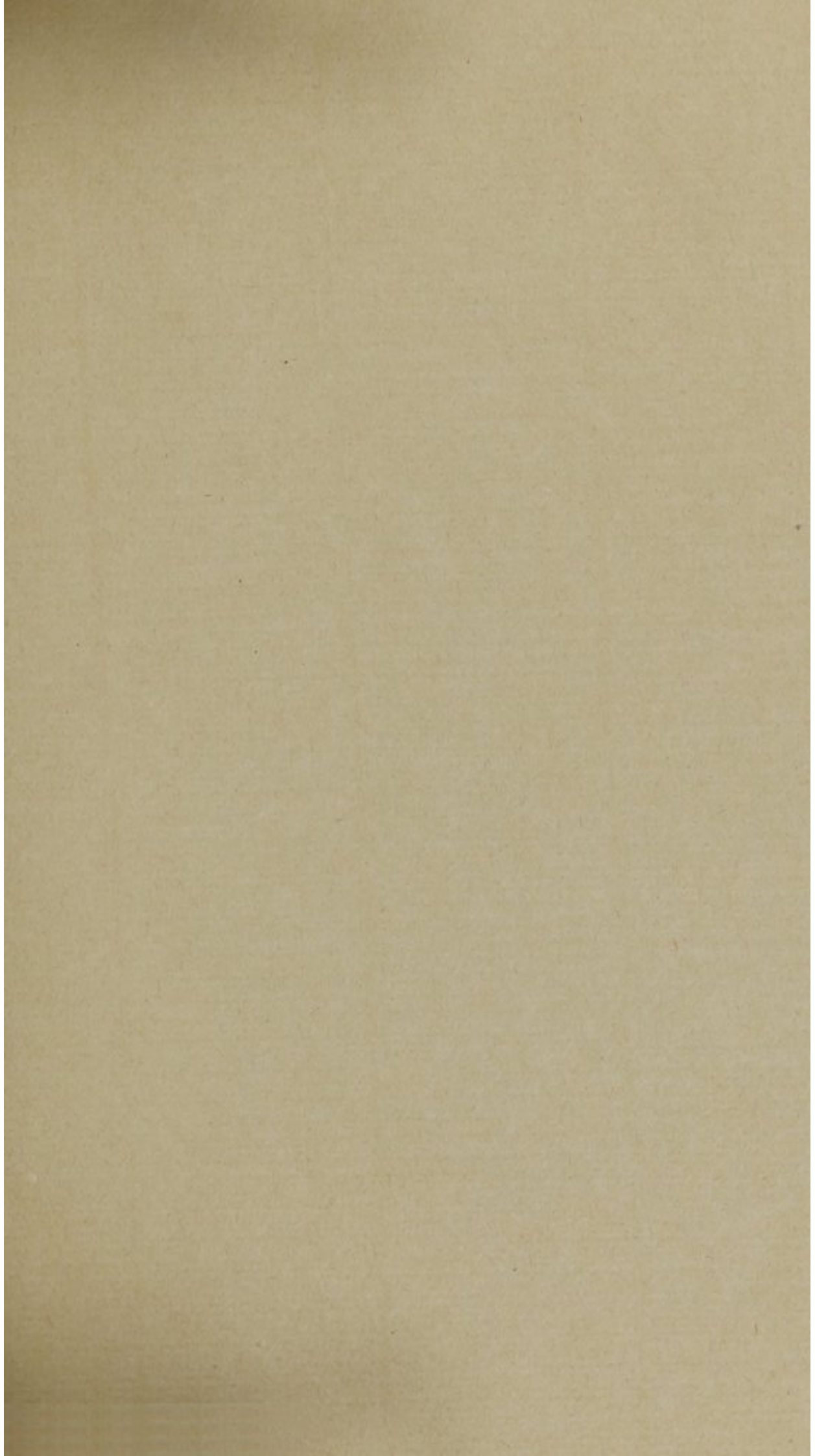
Wellcome Collection  
183 Euston Road  
London NW1 2BE UK  
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722  
E [library@wellcomecollection.org](mailto:library@wellcomecollection.org)  
<https://wellcomecollection.org>





NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE

Bethesda, Maryland





THE MEDICAL

DICTIONARY

*Hospital Department*  
*Surgeon General Office*

THE  
PHILADELPHIA  
MEDICAL DICTIONARY.



THE  
PHILADELPHIA  
MEDICAL DICTIONARY

THE

PHILADELPHIA  
MEDICAL DICTIONARY:

CONTAINING

*A Concise Explanation*

OF ALL

THE TERMS

USED IN

MEDICINE,  
SURGERY,  
PHARMACY,  
BOTANY,



NATURAL HISTORY,  
CHEMISTRY,  
AND  
MATERIA MEDICA.

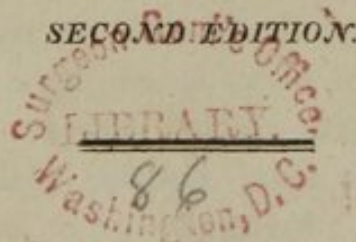
---

Compiled from the best Authorities,

BY JOHN REDMAN COXE, M. D.

PROFESSOR OF CHEMISTRY IN THE UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

SECOND EDITION.



PHILADELPHIA:

PUBLISHED BY THOMAS DOBSON AND SON, AT THE STONE HOUSE, No. 41, SOUTH  
SECOND STREET.

William Fry, Printer.

1817.



District of Pennsylvania, to wit:

\*\*\*\*\* BE IT REMEMBERED, that on the twenty-  
\* SEAL. \* ninth day of October, in the thirty-third year of the  
\* \* independence of the United States of America, A.  
\*\*\*\*\* D. 1808, Thomas Dobson, of the said district,  
hath deposited in this office the title of a book, the right where-  
of he claims as Proprietor, in the words following, to wit:

“ The Philadelphia Medical Dictionary: containing a Concise  
Explanation of all the Terms used in Medicine, Surgery,  
Pharmacy, Botany, Natural History, Chemistry, and Materia  
Medica. Compiled from the best Authorities, by John Red-  
man Coxe, M. D.”

In conformity to the act of the Congress of the United States,  
entituled, “ An act for the encouragement of learning, by secu-  
ring the copies of maps, charts, and books, to the authors and  
proprietors of such copies, during the times therein mentioned.”  
And also to the act, entituled, “ An act supplementary to an act,  
entituled, “ An act for the encouragement of learning, by secu-  
ring the copies of maps, charts, and books, to the authors and  
proprietors of such copies during the times therein mentioned,”  
and extending the benefits thereof to the arts of designing, en-  
graving, and etching historical and other prints.”

D. CALDWELL,

*Clerk of the District of Pennsylvania.*

## PREFACE.

THE basis of the present work is Dr. Fox's "New Medical Dictionary, revised and augmented by Dr. Bradley." Upon comparing it with other works of the same nature, it was perceived that large and valuable additions might be introduced, which had been overlooked by the Editor of Fox's Dictionary. Influenced, therefore, by the desire of uniting in this, the excellencies of the best and latest Medical Dictionaries, without their superfluities, the Editor has added so greatly to the groundwork of the plan, that it may almost be viewed as a new publication.

Far, however, from considering it as perfect, the Editor has daily become more sensible of those imperfections, which only time and patience can remove, but which were not to be attained in the present instance; and he has only to hope that those amendments and additions may yet be accomplished, should another edition of the work be called for.

A great defect in this class of books, consists in their entering so largely into the theory and practice of physic, &c. which certainly is not naturally connected with the idea of a dictionary; for in a work, explanatory merely of medical terms, any further addition is superfluous, and adds greatly to the expense. A beginner will most likely consult a regular and approved history of any disease, of which he is reading; and one more advanced requires a dictionary, only to recal to his memory the explanation of some medical word. Hence the expensive folios of Motherby, James, and others, are incompatible with the convenience of most medical men, and certainly, from their unwieldy size, can never be made a table companion in their studies.



The promiscuous mixture of the Latin and English, may, perhaps, be regarded as a fault in most dictionaries. A separation of them at any rate, after the usual manner, seems more proper.

Other objections might be made to the usual form of medical dictionaries; but as it is not intended to attempt to establish the present, by a depreciation of others, the Editor has only endeavoured to point out a few considerations for the necessity of reformation in this species of compilation.

The peculiarity of this, from those of other Medical Dictionaries, may be perceived by perusing the advertisement of the Editor of Fox's Dictionary, and which is hereunto annexed.

## ADVERTISEMENT

BY THE ENGLISH EDITOR.

THE plan of the following Dictionary was conceived, and a considerable progress made in the execution of it, by Dr. Fox, late *physician to the London Hospital*: a concurrence of circumstances induced him to leave London before he had sufficient leisure to complete it. As I was known to have conversed with him frequently on the subject of his intended work, the publishers, who were in possession of his manuscript, requested my opinion of the plan and execution as far as it had proceeded; and my approbation of both involved me in the task of supplying the defective parts, and superintending the edition.

When a new book appears on a subject on which there are many good ones already, the public expect to receive an answer to the obvious question, "What need was there for another?" Several of those medical dictionaries which have preceded this possess great merit, and most of them have some merit which ours does not possess. This must follow from the small size of the present volume.\* But, small as it is, we believe it will be found to contain several useful kinds of information not to be met with in any other single work; and of those I am now to give some account.

I. It contains an explanation of a far greater number of words than any other similar work which we have seen, however voluminous. We have, indeed, endeavoured to include every Latin and technical term that has ever occurred in the PRACTICE OF MEDICINE, SURGERY, PHARMACY, BOTANY, and CHEMISTRY: we believe, therefore, that a student may consult this dictionary with an assurance that he will *not be disappointed* in finding the term he may

\* Dr. Bradley's edition is a small sized octavo.



want. On this account we may consider it as an universal index on the subjects of medicine, surgery, and natural history, as far as it relates to medicine, and may be appropriated by the student to his common-place book, or any books that have no indexes by references in the margin opposite the principal term.

II. But the peculiar excellence of this dictionary consists in its propriety of being a remembrancer. No memory can retain all the words and ideas which are presented to it in the course of reading and hearing. Clear and vivid ideas, or terms, become faint and obscure from a want of repetition; and there is a degree of imperfect remembrance or doubt, more distressing to the mind than complete oblivion; and this work, we hope, will be found a specific in this very irksome and unpleasant state of mind. The names of Hoffman, Dover, Rufus, Helmont, Locatelli, Paracelsus, &c. &c. have ceased to accompany the formulæ, till lately, designated by them in pharmacopœias: such will be here found added to their peculiar medicines: see *Liquor Anodynus*, *Pulvis*, *Pilula*, *Balsamum*, *Elixir*, &c. The species and varieties included under the words *Tinctura*, *Spiritus*, *Pilula*, *Pulvis*, *Unguentum*, *Vertebra*, &c. &c. as well as those brought together under chemical and botanical generic distinctions, will, we hope, on being consulted, sufficiently demonstrate the utility of this part of the plan. The subjects of natural history being indefinite in number, and new ones presenting themselves daily, in every part of the world, it will not be expected that the names of all plants, or insects, can be contained in this small volume; but we hope that nothing appertaining to medicine or surgery is omitted.

LASTLY. The troublesome and disgusting practice of lexicographers, in referring the student from one article to another, in distant parts of the book, for explanations, is here studiously avoided. The explanation of every term accompanies, or is found in the same opening of the book, if reference is made to another word. The chief object has been, in every part, to give prompt answers to all reasonable questions on the above subjects, and to economize the time, labour, and expense of the purchaser.

T. B.

Parliament-street, January 6, 1803.



THE  
PHILADELPHIA MEDICAL  
DICTIONARY.

---

A B A

*A*, or *āā*, *ana*, of each; an equal portion; a term of pharmacy, implying that of two or more ingredients mentioned in a prescription, the quantity to be taken must be equal.

*AAA*, *āāā*, the chemical character of amalgamation, or reducing a metal to a paste by uniting it with mercury.

*Aabam*, lead.

*Abactus*, } forcibly expelled;  
*Abactus venter*, } abortion; miscarriage; untimely birth produced by art.

*Abacus*, a table for preparations.  
*major*, a trough used in the mines wherein the ore is washed.

*Abaisir*, } calcareous powder; spodi-  
*Abaisis*, } um arabum, ivory or vel-  
*Abaser*, } vet black; burnt ashes; metallic calces; putty.

*Abalienatio*, the fault or total destruction of the senses, whether external or internal, by disease; decay of body or mind.

*Abalienatus*, dead, benumbed, corrupted.

*Abanet*, a girdle-like bandage.

*Abanga*, Thernel's restorative; the palm of the island of St. Thomas, the juice of which is made into wine; the kernel of the fruit when

A B D

heated in hot water gives out the Palm oil.

*Abaptiston*, } the perforating part of  
*Abaptista*, } the trephine.

*Abarnahas*, magnesia.

*Abartamen*, lead.

*Abarticulatio*, articulation admitting extensive motion.

*Abas*, tinea, or scald head; epilepsy.

*Abbreviatio*, } abbreviation, contrac-  
*Abbreviatus*, } tion; a process in epitome, or a short way of performing it; intended here to apply to certain marks or half words used in prescriptions for despatch: and generally, the names of compound medicines are only written up to their first or second syllable; a point being placed at the end to shew the word to be incomplete.

*Abditus*, included, kept close, concealed, or hidden.

*Abdomen*, the belly, paunch, or lower venter: that part of the trunk which is below the diaphragm, extending anteriorly from the ensiform cartilage to the pubes, and divided by anatomists into several imaginary regions, named epigastric, umbilical, hypogastric, lumbar, &c. It contains many of the principal parts of the body.



*Abdominalis*, of, or belonging to the abdomen.

*Abducens*, a term applied to the sixth pair of nerves; also, to certain muscles serving to open or pull back various parts of the body, as

*Abducens oculi*, a muscle of the eye.

*Abductio*, a case of transverse fracture near a joint, in which the bones recede; a strain.

*Abductor*, a term applied to a muscle which pulls back any part of the body into which it is inserted; as,

*Abductor indicis manus.*

*pedis.*

*longus pollicis manus.*

*medii digiti pedis.*

*minimi digiti manus.*

*pedis, &c.*

*Abebaos*, weak, infirm, unsteady.

*Abega*, } chamæpitys, or ground

*Abiga*, } pine.

*Abele*, populus, or poplar tree.

*Abelicea*, Brazil wood, pseudo-santalum rubrum. It is sometimes substituted for red sanders, which however does not give out its colour to water as this does. It is chiefly used by dyers; a carmine is extracted from the brazil wood of Pernambuco by means of acids.

*Abellina*, the hazel nut; avellana, or filberd.

*Abelmoluch*, a species of ricinus, or castor-oil plant.

*Abelmoschus*, Egyptian musk mallow; seeds cordial, of a fragrant smell, resembling a mixture of musk and amber. They are used as a perfume, and by the Arabs to mix with coffee. The plant is indigenous in Egypt and many parts of the East and West Indies, and would seem deserving of attention, although unnoticed in the *Materia Medica* of the present day.

*Aberratio*, lusus naturæ; dislocation.

*Abesamum*, filth, mud, clay.

*Abessi*, fæces; excrement.

*Abesum*, calx viva, unquenched lime, or quick lime.

*Abevacuatio*, imperfect discharge of hurtful matter, either naturally or by art.

*Abicum*, a close covering; an enveloping substance, as the uterus, &c.

*Abiecula*, the dwarf fir.

*Abies*, the fir tree; an evergreen, included by Linnæus in the genus pinus. The four following chiefly afford materials for medical use.

*Abies alba*, yew-leaved or silver fir, which yields the Strasburgh turpentine.

*Abies balsamea*, balm of Gilead fir, so called from the fragrance of the leaves when rubbed. This species yields the Canada balsam.

*Abies Canadensis*, } Canada or Vir-  
*Virginiana*, } ginia fir.

*Abies picea*, } the common or red fir,  
*rubra*, } or pitch tree. Turpentine is afforded in the greatest quantity from this species; and from the turpentine is obtained white rosin, tar, common and burgundy pitch.

*Abiotos*, cicuta, or hemlock.

*Abit*, cerussa, or white oxyd of lead.

*Ablactatio*, ablactation, or the process of weaning a child from the breast.

*Ablatio*, taking from the body whatever is useless or hurtful; evacuation of all kinds; regimen, or subtraction of part of the diet, in a medical view; apyrexia, or interval between two paroxysms of a fever. In chemistry it implies the removal of any thing finished, or which is no longer necessary in the process.

*Ablepsia*, blindness, indiscreet conduct.

*Abluentia*, abluents, or diluting medicines, called also Abstergers; medicines to thin, purify, or sweeten the blood; or to wash off from the ex, or internal surfaces of the body, any matter improperly adhering to them.

*Ablutio*, ablution, washing or cleans-



ing the body externally by baths; or internally, by thin diluting fluids. In chemistry, it means the purification of an impure body by repeated affusions of a proper liquor, as in separating saline substances from other matters.

*Abnormis*, irregular, out of rule.

*Aboit*, ceruss, or white lead.

*Abomasum*, } the maw; the fourth  
*Abomasus*, } stomach of ruminant  
 animals. They are termed venter  
 or ventriculus, reticulum or ce-  
 cryphalos, omasum or omasus,  
 and abomasum or enystion.

*Abominatio*, loathing food.

*Abolitio*, the separation or destruc-  
 tion of diseased parts.

*Aborsus*, } abortion, miscarriage,  
*Abortio*, } or premature birth;  
*Abortus*, } generally meant in the  
*Abortivum*, } early months of preg-  
 nancy.

*Abortus effluxio*, abortion within the  
 first month of pregnancy.

*Abortus octimestris*, abortion in the  
 eighth month.

*Abortus subsemestris*, abortion in the  
 fourth month.

*Abortus subtrimestris*, abortion be-  
 tween the first and fourth month.

*Abortus ab uteri laxitate*, abortion  
 from a relaxed state of the ute-  
 rus.

*Abortiens*, } applied to flowers with-  
*Abortivus*, } out seeds.

*Abortiva*, abortives; medicines capa-  
 ble of producing abortion.

*Abracadabra*, an amulet; a cabalistic  
 or magical word invented by Sere-  
 nus Samonicus as a cure of the  
 hæmitritæus. It is written on  
 paper in a triangular form, the  
 first line at length, and the last  
 letter of each subsequent line drop-  
 ped in succession; the name of a  
 Syrian god.

*Abracalon*, } another magical word;  
*Abracalan*, } the name of another Sy-  
 rian god, to which equal virtues  
 were attributed by the Jews with  
 the former.

*Abrette*, see *Abelmoschus*.

*Abrasa*, ulcers with much loss of  
 integuments.

*Abrasio*, abrasion; a loss of skin by  
 friction; shaving; the destruction  
 of the natural mucus of any mem-  
 branous part, as of the stomach,  
 intestines &c. by sharp corrosive  
 medicines or humours; also the  
 matter worn off by the attrition of  
 bodies against each other.

*Abrusus*, rubbed off, shaven.

*Abrathan*, abrotanum, or southern-  
 wood.

*Abric*, sulphur.

*Abrodieteticus*, nice tasted.

*Abroma*, a tree of New South  
 Wales, yielding a gum.

*Abrotanoides*, corallina, or corallines  
 in the form of abrotanum.

*Abrotanum*, } southernwood; artemi-  
*Abrotonum*, } sia abrotanum, Linn.

*mas*, common southern-  
 wood. Its leaves enter the decoc-  
 tum pro fomento of the L. C.

*Abrotonum fæmineum*, common la-  
 vender cotton.

*Abrotonum campestre*, fine-leaved  
 mugwort.

*Abrotonites*, wine impregnated with  
 southernwood.

*Abruptio*, a case of fracture, where  
 the bones recede.

*Abruptus*, ending abruptly; a botan-  
 ic term.

*Abrum*, amber.

*Abrus*, phascolus, or kidney-bean  
 tree; Angola seeds; Jamaica wild  
 liquorice.

*Abscedentia*, decayed parts of the  
 body separated by disease.

*Abscedere*, to gather, or imposthu-  
 mate.

*Abscessio*, } abscess, or imposthume;  
*Abscessus*, } a collection of matter

following inflammation; a suppu-  
 rated phlegmon; a cavity contain-  
 ing pus. Motherby enumerates  
 forty-seven varieties, which though  
 very proper in a regular history of  
 diseases, are for the most part  
 unnecessary in a Dictionary.

*Abscessus adenosus*, any hard, indis-  
 soluble tumor of a gland.



*Abscessus dorsi et lumborum*, psoas or lumbar abscess.

*Abscessus gingivarum*, a gum-boil.  
*inguinis*, a bubo.

*fulmonum*, vomica, or abscess of the lungs.

*Abscessus spiritus*, an abscess in an artery; emphysema; aneurism.

*Abscissio*, abscission; cutting away any corrupt or useless soft part of the body from the sound part; the sudden termination of disease in death before it arrives at its decline; loss of any faculty, as *abscissa vox*, loss of voice, (Celsus.)

*Abconsio*, the cavity of a bone receiving the head of another; a sinus from a morbid cause.

*Absinthiomenon*, any very bitter species of wormwood.

*Absinthites*, any liquid impregnated with wormwood

*Absinthium*, wormwood; thirty-two species are enumerated by Botanists. Those in present use, are,

*Absinthium maritimum*, sea wormwood; *artemisia maritima* of Linn.

*Absinthium ponticum*, } common, or  
*romanum*, } Roman worm-  
*vulgare*, } wood; the *artemisia absinthium* of Linn. The properties of all the species are nearly the same: used in tincture, extract, essential oil, conserve and salt; which last does not differ from the *kali præp.* or carbonate of potash.

*Absolutorium*, a perfect cure.

*Absorbentia*, absorbents; medicines having the power of sheathing or destroying acidity in the body; or like a sponge to dry away superfluous moisture in the body, as calcined magnesia; egg and oyster shells prepared; chalk; alkalies.

*Absorbentia vasa*, absorbent vessels, called lacteals and lymphatics; the former conveying the chyle from the intestines to the thoracic duct; the latter, a thin pellucid fluid called lymph, from the places of their origin.

*Absorptio*, absorption; sucking up, inhaling; the taking up of substances applied to the mouths of absorbing vessels. One species of absorption, viz. the cutaneous, has been lately questioned with great ingenuity by several of the graduates of the University of Pennsylvania.

*Abstemius*, temperate in diet.

*Abstentio*, suppression, or retention.  
*stercorum*, retention of the excrements.

*Abstergens*, cleansing, or wiping off.

*Abstergentia*, abstergent, detergent, or cleansing medicines.

*Abstersivus*, abstersive, cleansing.

*Abstersorius*, abstersive; any cleansing medicine.

*Abstinencia*, abstinence, spare living; a suppression of habitual evacuations; compression.

*Abstractio*, abstraction; the power of withdrawing the mind from general to particular ideas; separation by evaporation; exhaling away a menstruum from the subject it was put to dissolve.

*Abstractitius*, native spirit not produced by fermentation.

*Absus*, the Egyptian lotus; a species of cassia.

*Abutige*, a town in Egypt producing the best opium.

*Abutilon*, *althæa theophrasti*, or yellow mallow.

*Abvacuatio*, local and morbid discharge.

*Abvolatio*, abvolation, flying off.

*Abyssus*, abyss; a mystic term of the followers of Paracelsus; the *materia prima* of which all things are formed. In chemistry, a proper receptacle for seminal matter from which all things are formed.

*Acaca*, not dangerous.

*Acacalis*, the flower of the narcissus.

*Acacia*, a thorn or sloe tree; the Egyptian thorn or binding bean tree; *mimosa nilotica* or Egyptian *acacia* of Linnæus, which produces the true gum arabic.

*Acacia germanica*, inspissated juice



of the wild sloe, or *prunus spinosa sylvestris* of Linnæus, used in place of the

*Acacia vera*, or inspissated juice of the unripe fruit of the *mimosa nilotica*, which was formerly much used in medicine as a powerful astringent, but now is little employed. When pure, it is totally soluble in water, and differs from most vegetable astringents in being very partially soluble in rectified spirit. The London College direct the preparation of the acacia from the unripe fruit of their native sloe.

*Acacia gummi*, gum arabic.

*Indica*, tamarind tree or Indian acacia.

*Acacia siliquis compressis*, the tree yielding gum senegal.

*Acacia Zeylanica*, *lignum campechense*, logwood.

*Acacos*, any disease without danger; the aphthæ of children.

*Acana*, a thorny plant of Mexico.

*Acahi*, aqua aluminosa, or alum water.

*Acacid*, acetum, vinegar, or acetous acid.

*Acairos*, unseasonable.

*Acaja*, the prune tree of Brasil; leaves astringent and acid.

*Acajaiba*, } cashew nut tree of Ame-  
*Acajou*, } rica; the cajou or cassu tree. the *anacardium pruniferum indicum* of Linnæus. The oil of the shell is very acrid, destroys tetters, ring-worms, &c. The tree when wounded yields a gum resembling gum arabic.

*Acajaiba Brasiliensis*, *anacardium*, or Malacca bean tree.

*Acalai*, common salt.

*Acalcum*, tin.

*Acalephe*, } urtica, or nettle; any  
*Acalyphe*, } thing noxious to the touch.

*Acamatos*, the most perfect constitution, and configuration of body; a perfect rest of all the muscles.

*Acanor*, a furnace of brick and earth, with a tower.

*Acanacea*, plants of the thistle kind,

having prickles; the sharp and prominent parts of animals

*Acantha*, a thorn; the shinbone; the posterior processes or spines of the back bone; the fin of a fish

*Acanthabulus*, a pair of forceps or pincers to remove thorns, &c. also tweezers to pull out the eyebrows.

*Acanthinum*, gum arabic.

*Acanthaceus*, thistly, thorny, pointed.

*Acanthaleuce*, whitethorn,

*Acanthaluca*, echinopus, or globe thistle.

*Acanthica*, a juice found on the top of the *Pyrethrum*, or *Pellitory*.

*Acanthica mastiche*, pine thistle.

*Acanthinus*, thorny, prickly.

*Acanthiodontes*, stones like sharp teeth.

*Acanthion*, } cotton thistle; the  
*Acanthium*, } hedgehog.

*Acanthis*, groundsel; a bird.

*Acanthoides parva*, carline thistle.

*Acanthopterygius*, having prickly fins.

*Acanthulus*, the forceps to remove extraneous bodies from wounds.

*Acanthus*, bears-breech, or brank ursine, roots mucilaginous; a good substitute for the marsh mallow.

*Acanthus sylvestris*, wild brank ursine.

*Acanus*, a species of thistle called *Acanus Theophrasti*.

*Acapatli*, piper longum, or long pepper.

*Acapnon*, *origanum Anglicum*, or common wild marjoram; unsmoked honey; dry wood.

*Acardios*, fearful, depressed, faint-hearted.

*Acarus*, a small insect which breeds in wax, also one which breeds in the skin.

*Acarus siro*, the itch insect.

*Acarna theophrasti*, *carduus ferox*, or fish-like thistle.

*Acarum*, wild myrtle.

*Acartum*, red lead.

*Acatalepsia*, the incomprehensibility or uncertainty of science.

*Acatilis*, juniper, or juniper berry.

*Acataposis*, difficult deglutition.



- Acatastatos*, irregular fever; turbid urine without sediment.
- Acatera*, the larger juniper tree.
- Acatharsia*, disease requiring purging; impurity of the humours; the sordes of wounds.
- Acato*, fuligo, or soot.
- Acaules*, flowers without stalks.
- Acazdir*, stannum or tin.
- Acatem*, } a mixture of brass, cala-
- Accatum*, } mine, and copper.
- Acceleratio*, acceleration, or the increase of velocity in a moving body.
- Accelerator*, a propeller, or hastener.
- Acceleratores urinæ*, muscles of the penis expelling the urine and semen.
- Accensio*, burning; kindling, or setting any thing on fire; flame from mixing two cold fluids.
- Accessio*, accession; paroxysm; the approach or commencement of an intermittent or other fever.
- Accessorius*, being connected by contact, or approach; a name of the eighth pair of nerves.
- Accessorius sacro-lumbaris*, a muscle of the loins.
- Accib*, plumbum, or lead.
- Accidens*, an accident; a symptom of disease.
- Accidental*, accidental, or by chance.
- Accipiter*, a hawk; a bandage for the nose.
- Accipitrina*, hawkweed.
- Acclivis*, the obliquus ascendens internus, a muscle of the lower belly.
- Accretio*, accretion, or growing together; nutrition, growth.
- Accubatio*, childbed, reclining.
- Accubitus*, lying together in the same bed, but without any venereal commerce.
- Accumulatio*, accumulation, or collection; a mixture of different symptoms.
- Accurtatoria*, an epitome or synopsis.
- Accusatio*, indication.
- Acedia*, trouble, fatigue, neglect.
- Acephalos*, a monster born without a head.
- Acer*, sharp, smart, shrill; the maple tree.
- Acer majus*, the great maple, or sycamore; nine species are enumerated by botanists; the fresh juice is said to be antiscorbutic, and by inspissation yields an excellent sugar.
- Acer Virginianum*, liquidambar tree.
- Aceratos*, unmixed, uncorrupted.
- Acerbitas*, acidity, sourness.
- Acerbus*, acerb, harsh, sour, rough, astringent, prickly, sharp.
- Acerides*, plasters without wax.
- Acernus*, belonging to the maple.
- Acerosus*, brown bread made without the separation of the bran; a leaf with branny scales.
- Acervus*, a collection of matters in one point, a heap.
- Acescens*, acescent, or growing sour.
- Acesis*, a remedy or cure; water sage.
- Acesta*, curable distempers.
- Acestides*, the chimnies and roofs of certain chemical furnaces for making brass, and fusing copper.
- Acestoris*, a midwife, a female physician.
- Acestrides*, midwives.
- Aceta medicata*, medicated vinegars.
- Acetabula matris*, cotyledons.
- Acetabulum*, a glandular substance found in the placenta of some animals: an ancient measure containing about two ounces and a half: the cavity of the os innominatum in which the head of the thigh bone moves: crassula, or orpine.
- Acetabulum marinum minus*, androsace, or navelwort.
- Acetar*, a sallad to be eaten with vinegar, oil and salt.
- Acetarium*, a sallad, a hash.
- scorbuticum*, a pickle composed of salt, sugar and salt of scurvy grass, mixed with orange juice.
- Acetas*, acetat, or acetate; those compounds formed by the union of the acetic acid, or radical vinegar with different bases, none of which have



yet been introduced into practice, and therefore useless to name.

*Acetatus*, acetated, a term implying certain chemical combinations of substances with the acetous acid.

*Acetis*, acetite; compounds of the acetous acid or distilled vinegar with different bases. The few which are introduced into medical practice are,

*Acetis ammoniacalis*, acetite of ammonia; aqua ammoniæ acetatæ or spirit of mindererus.

*Acetis hydrargyri*, acetite of mercury.

*Acetis plumbi*, acetite or sugar of lead.

*Acetis plumbi liquidus*, extract of lead or Goulard's extract.

*Acetis potassæ*, acetite of potash; diuretic salt, or foliated earth of tartar.

*Acetis zinci*, acetite of zinc.

*Acetosa*, or *Acetosus*, sour; eager; sorrel. Miller reckons up about eighteen species, of which the following are used.

*Acetosa arvensis*, sheep's sorrel.

*pratensis*, meadow sorrel.

*Romana*, Roman, French, round-leaved, or garden sorrel.

*Acetosa vulgaris*, rumex acetosus of Linnæus; common sorrel.

*Acetosa esurina*, concentrated, or radical vinegar; esurine spirit of vinegar or hungry vinegar.

*Acetosella*, wood sorrel; oxalis acetosella of Linnæus. The essential salt of lemons is prepared from this plant; what is however usually sold under that name appears to consist of crystals of tartar with the addition of a small portion of sulphuric acid.

*Acetosus*, acetous; of the nature of vinegar.

*Acetum*, vinegar, or acetous acid.

*acetosum prophylacticum*, or thieves vinegar.

*Acetum alkalizatum*, vinegar neutralised by an alkali.

*Acetum aminæum*, white wine vinegar.

*Acetum anthosatum*, vinegar of rose buds.

*Acetum antimonii*, radical vinegar by ore of antimony.

*Acetum aromaticum*, aromatic vinegar, or thieves vinegar.

*Acetum colchici autumnalis*, vinegar of meadow saffron.

*Acetum concentratum*, concentrated or acetic acid.

*Acetum distillatum*, distilled acetous acid, or vinegar.

*Acetum esuriens*, } concentrated vi-  
*esurinum*, } negar, or acetic acid.

*Acetum lithargyrites*, vinegar of litharge.

*Acetum mellis*, simple oxymel.

*antipestilential*, antipestilential vinegar.

*Acetum philosophicum*, an acid distilled from honey.

*Acetum philosophorum*, butter of antimony and water, a cosmetic.

*Acetum plumbi*, vinegar of litharge.

*portabile*, tartar mixed with vinegar, and crystallized.

*Acetum radicale*, acetic acid, or radical vinegar.

*Acetum radicum*, tartarus regeneratus or diuretic salt.

*Acetum rosaceum*, } vinegar of ros-  
*rosatum*, } es.

*rutaceum*, vinegar of rue.

*sambucinum*, vinegar of elder flowers.

*Acetum scillæ maritimæ*, } vinegar of  
*scilliticum*, } squills.

*theriacale*, treacle vinegar.

*vini albi*, white wine vinegar.

*Achahi*, aqua aluminosa, or alum water.

*Achamella*, a plant of Ceylon. See *Acmella*.

*Achamenis*, a species of poley.

*Achar*, a composition of the shoots of the bamboo.

*Achariston*, thankless. Medicines under this name of singular efficacy, are described by Aetius and Galen, which quickly curing the patient, were less valued by them,



- and no return was made for the benefit.
- Achates*, agate, a precious stone.
- Achaova*, marum, chamæmelum.
- Ache*, the herb smallage.
- Acheir*, being without hands.
- Achicolum*, a hot, sweating room.
- Achillea*, millefolium, milfoil or yarrow.
- Achilleis*, Grecian barley.
- Achilleius*, tendo achillis.
- Achilleion*, sponge for tents.
- Achimbassi*, the medical president at Grand Cairo.
- Achiote*, lozenges of the grains of achiotl.
- Achiott*, roucou or arnotto, a dye stuff from Brazil.
- Achlys*, condensed air in the womb; dimness of sight, darkness or cloudiness; loss of that lustre in the eye in sickness, usual in health; opacity of the cornea; an ulcer or scar over the pupil.
- Achmadium*, antimony.
- Achne*, chaff; white mucus on the eyes, or fauces; lint; froth of the sea.
- Acholos*, any animal without bile.
- Achor*, tineæ, crustea lactea, or scald head.
- Achoristos*, any constant symptom.
- Achras*, the Grecian wild pear.
- Achreion*, a weakness of the limbs.
- Achroia*, paleness.
- Achy*, Arabian cassia.
- Achylus*, deficient in chyle.
- Achyron*, bran, chaff, straw.
- Acia*, a threaded chirurgical needle.
- Acicula*, wild cheveril, or shepherd's needle.
- Acicularis*, sharp pointed.
- Acicys*, weak, infirm, faint.
- Acida*, acid; the combination of oxygen, or the base of vital air, with certain elementary substances.
- Acida animalia*, animal acids.
- imperfecta*, imperfect acids, or such as are not fully saturated with oxygen.
- Acida mineralia*, mineral acids.
- vegetabilia*, vegetable acids.
- Acida perfecta*, perfect acids, or such as are fully saturated with oxygen.
- Aciditas*, acidity, sourness.
- Acidnus*, weak.
- Acidotum*, any prickly substance.
- Acidula*, sorrels; cold acid mephitic mineral waters.
- Acidulus*, sourish, or tart.
- Acidum*, an acid, or sour salt, neutralising alkalies; a combustible substance united to the base of vital air or oxygen.
- Acidum aceticum*, acetic acid; acid fully saturated with oxygen; radical vinegar.
- Acidum acetosæ*, oxalic acid, acid of sorrel, or of sugar.
- Acidum acetosum*, acetous acid; acid not fully saturated with oxygen; distilled vinegar.
- Acidum acetosum camphoratum*, camphorated acetous acid.
- Acidum acetosum distillatum*, acetous acid, or distilled vinegar.
- Acidum acetosum forte*, radical vinegar, or acetic acid.
- Acidum acetosum impurum*, impure acetous acid.
- Acidum adipis*, sebacic acid, or acid of fat.
- Acidum aereum*, carbonic acid, or fixed air.
- Acidum æthereum*, } vitriolic acid  
*aluminosum*, } or acid of alum.
- Acidum animale*, acid of animals; as, ants, silkworms, or fat.
- Acidum arsenicum*, acid of arsenic, oxygenated calx, or oxyd of arsenic.
- Acidum atmosphericum*, fixed air.
- benzoicum*, } acid, or flowers  
*benzoini*, } of gum benzoin.
- Acidum berberium*, acid of barberries.
- bezoardicum*, bezoardic acid.
- bombicum*, bomic acid, or acid of silkworms.
- Acidum boracicum*, } boracic acid, or  
*boracis*, } acid of borax; sedative salt.
- Acidum catholicum*, vitriolic, or sulphuric acid.
- Acidum carbonicum*, fixed air, carbonic acid, or acid of charcoal.



*Acidum citricum*, citric acid, or acid of lemons; citronian acid.

*Acidum concretum*, concrete acid, as crystals of tartar, flowers of benjamin.

*Acidum cretaceum*, cretaceous, or carbonic acid.

*Acidum fluoricum*, } fluoric acid, or  
fluoris, } acid of fluor  
spar; spathose acid.

*Acidum formicarum*, formic acid, or acid of ants.

*Acidum fossile*, the vitriolic, nitrous, or muriatic acid.

*Acidum gallaceum*, } gallic acid, or  
gallæ, } acid of galls;  
gallarum, } formerly called  
the astringent principle.

*Acidum lacticum*, } lactic acid, or  
lactis, } acid of milk.

*lithicum*, lithic, or bezoardic acid, or acid of urinary calculus.

*Acidum malicum*, malic, or malusian acid, or acid of apples.

*Acidum marinum*, acid of sea or fossil salt, marine acid.

*Acidum marinum aeratum*, }  
dephlogisticatum, }  
oxygenated muriatic acid.

*Acidum mephiticum*, carbonic acid.

*metallicum*, } the vitriolic, ni-  
minerale, } trous, and ma-  
rine acids.

*Acidum molybdæ*, } molybdic acid;  
molybdicum, } acid of wolf-  
ram.

*Acidum muriaticum*, muriatic acid; acid of sea or fossil salt; fuming spirit of salt; marine acid.

*Acidum muriaticum oxygenatum*, oxygenated muriatic acid, or dephlogisticated marine acid; aerated marine acid; muriatic acid with excess of oxygen.

*Acidum nativum*, native acid, as lemon juice, &c. the acidifying principle of Lavoisier.

*Acidum nitri*, acid of nitre.

*nitricum*, nitric acid; dephlogisticated nitrous acid; white nitrous acid; nitric acid without gas; azot fully combined with oxygen.

*Acidum nitri-vinosum*, spiritus nitri dulcis.

*Acidum nitro-muriaticum*, nitro-muriatic acid; aqua regia, or regaline acid.

*Acidum nitrosum*, nitrous acid; nitric acid with excess of azot; smoking nitrous acid; ruddy nitrous acid; phlogisticated nitrous acid.

*Acidum nitrosum album*, nitric acid.  
dephlogisticatum, }  
degazatum, }

oxygenated nitrous acid.

*Acidum nitrosum fumans*, }  
phlogisticatum, }  
nitrous acid.

*Acidum nitrosum dilutum*, } aqua for-  
tenue, } tis, or di-  
luted nitrous acid.

*Acidum oxalycum*, oxalic, or oxaline acid, acid of sorrel, or sugar.

*Acidum perlatum*, acid of pearls.  
phosphoricum, } phosphoric  
acid; acid of urine.

*Acidum pingue*, acid of fat.  
phosphorosum, } volatile phos-  
volatile, } phoric acid;  
acid of phosphorus with less oxy-  
gen.

*Acidum pomi*, malic acid, or acid of apples.

*Acidum pomi citrei*, citric acid, or acid of citrons.

*Acidum primigenium*, vitriolic acid.  
prussicum, } prussic acid; co-  
louring matter of Prussian blue.

*Acidum pyro-lignosum*, pyro-ligneous acid; empyreumatic acid spirit of wood.

*Acidum pyro-mucosum*, pyro-mucous acid; spirit of honey, sugar, &c.

*Acidum pyro-tartarosum*, pyro-tartarous acid; spirit of tartar.

*Acidum regalinum*, aqua regia, or nitro-muriatic acid.

*Acidum sacchari*, } acid of sugar.  
saccharinum, }  
saccho-lacticum, } saccho-lactic  
acid, or acid of sugar of milk.

*Acidum sebaticum*, acid of suet or fat,  
septicum, } septic acid of Mit-  
chill,



- Acidum siderum*, acid of the loadstone.
- Acidum silicum*, acid of flints.  
*spatosum*, fluoric acid.
- Acidum succini*, } succinic acid  
*succinicum*, } or volatile salt of amber.
- Acidum sueceanum*, Swedish acid of Scheele, fluoric acid.
- Acidum sulphureum*, volatile acid of sulphur; sulphureous acid; phlogisticated vitriolic acid; spirit of sulphur.
- Acidum sulphuricum*, vitriolic acid; oil of vitriol; spirit of vitriol; spirit of sulphur; acid of sulphur; a combination of a full portion of oxygen with its basis; the vapour of sulphur imbibed by water.
- Acidum sulphuris*, vitriolic acid.  
*sulphureosum*, sulphureous acid; vitriolic acid, with less oxygen.
- Acidum tartari*, } acid of tartar.  
*tartarosum*, }  
*terre ponderosæ*, acid of barytes, or heavy spar.
- Acidum tungsticum*, acid of tungstein, or wolfram.
- Acidum urinæ*, phosphoric acid.  
*vagum*, vitriolic acid.  
*vegetabile*, native acid of vegetables, always mixed with mucilage, &c. vinegar.
- Acidum vegetabile essentielle*, concentrated vegetable acid.
- Acidum vitrioli aromaticum*, P. E. acid elixir of vitriol; vitriolic æther.
- Acidum vitriolicum*, vitriolic or sulphuric acid.
- Acidum vitriolicum aëratum*, fluoric acid.
- Acidum vitriolicum phlogisticatum*, sulphureous acid.
- Acidum vitriolicum tenue*, weak spirit of vitriol, or diluted vitriolic acid.
- Acidum vitriolicum vinosum*, sweet spirit of vitriol.
- Acies*, chalybs, or steel.
- Acinaciformis*, a term of a leaf with one edge sharp and rounded, the other straight and thick.
- Acinesia*, immobility, or loss of motion in the whole or any part of the body, as in palsy, apoplexy, syncope, &c.
- Acini*, clusters of grapes, or berries.
- Acini biliosi*, the small glands of the liver separating the bile from the blood, now called penicilli.
- Acinoglandulosi*, conglomerate glands.
- Aciniformis*, having the form of kernels.
- Aciniformis tunica*, the uvea of the eye.
- Acinosa tunica*, the coat of the eye, called uvea.
- Acinosus*, full of kernels.
- Acinos*, stone, or wild basil.
- Acinus*, a cluster of berries; staphyloma; a grape stone; a grape; a kernel, or grain.
- Acipenser*, the sturgeon fish.
- Acmastica*, } an ardent fever; syno-  
*Acmasticos*, } chus.
- Acme*, the height of disease; full growth, or perfection.
- Acmella*, a native plant of Ceylon.
- Acmo*, red coral.
- Acna*, } a small pimple, or hard pur-  
*Acne*, } plish tubercle in the face, covered with a scale.
- Acnestis*, the lower part of the back, between the shoulder blades and the loins.
- Aco*, a Mediterranean fish; sarachus.
- Acoe*, the faculty of hearing.
- Acalius*, thin, emaciated, bellyless.
- Acatus*, } pure, or virgin honey with-  
*Acoitus*, } out sediment.
- Acolastus*, intemperate, lascivious.
- Acolos*, maimed.
- Acon*, a coit for exercise.
- Acondylus*, a stalk without joints.
- Acone*, a whet stone, or painter's mortar.
- Aconion*, medicine prepared by levigation.
- Aconitifolia*, ducksfoot.
- Aconiton*, any vessel wanting an inner coating.
- Aconitum*, wolfsbane, monkshood, or helmet flower; nineteen species are enumerated by botanists, of which
- Aconitum napellus*, large blue wolfsbane, or monkshood, is the only



one employed in medicine, in form of an extract.

*Aconitum anthora*, anthora, or wholesome wolfsbane.

*Aconitum canadense*, a species of sunflower.

*Aconitum cæruleum*, } the hairy  
*flore delphinii*, } larkspur.  
*folio flatiini*, aconitum ponticum, or yellow wolfsbane.

*Aconitum hyemale*, } a poisonous  
*luteum minus*, } plant like black hellebore.

*Aconitum lycoctonum cæruleum*, the blue larkspur.

*Aconitum lycoctonum luteum*, aconitum ponticum.

*Aconitum pardalianches primum*, }  
*minus*, }  
 common, or broad-leaved leopard's bane.

*Aconitum ponticum*, yellow wolfsbane.

*Aconitum racemosum*, a species of the herb christopher.

*Aconitum saluterum*, anthora, or wholesome wolfsbane.

*Aconitum urens*, staphisagria, or stavesacre.

*Aconium*, a little mortar.

*Acontias*, the poisonous dart snake.

*Acopa*, } medicines to relieve the  
*Acopon*, } all effects of excessive fa-  
*Acopos*, } tigue; discutient plasters;  
*Acopum*, } water trefoil.

*Acor*, } sourness; acrimonious aci-  
*Acores*, } dity in the stomach, from indigestion. Sometimes used synonymous with acid; achor.

*Acordina*, Indian tutty.

*Acoria*, ravenous appetite.

*Acorites*, acorns, and liquorice root infused in wine.

*Acorna*, fish thistle.

*Acortinus*, lupinus, or lupine.

*Acorum*, } calamus or sweet flag.  
*Acorus*, }

*Asiaticus*, Asiatic sweet flag.

*palustris*, yellow water flag.

*calamus*, } calamus aromati-  
*verus*, } cus, or sweet flag.  
*vulgaris*, }

*Acoryphus*, any vegetable ending in a point.

*Acos*, a remedy, cure.

*Acosmia*, } baldness, depraved health,  
*Acosmus*, } ugliness, pale, thin, loss of colour; irregularity in the crisis and critical days of fever.

*Acoste*, barley food.

*Acoteledon*, seeds without coteledons.

*Acoustica*, remedies, or instruments 'for deafness; the portio mollis of the seventh pair of nerves.

*Acquisitus*, acquired, accidental.

*Acra*, } nymphomania; satyriasis,  
*Acrai*, } furor uterinus, or excessive venereal appetite.

*Acraipala*, } remedies for the effects  
*Acraipalos*, } of debauch; a surfeit.

*Acras*, achras, or Grecian wild pear.

*Acrasia*, } excess; debility; imbeci-

*Acratia*, } lity; intemperance; pre- dominance of one quality above another, either in artificial mixtures, or the humours of the body.

*Acratisma*, a Grecian breakfast of bread and wine.

*Acratocothon*, a drunkard.

*Acratomeli*, a mixture of wine and honey.

*Acraton*, vehement, excessive, intemperate.

*Acratos*, simple, unmixed.

*Acre*, } any extremity, as the nose,  
*Acra*, } ear, leg, &c.

*Acredo*, acridity, or sharpness.

*Acredula*, the nightingale.

*Acreton*, pure, or undiluted wine.

*Acria*, plants which are simply acrid, without admixture of aroma or bitterness.

*Acrobeia*, accurate diagnosis.

*Acrida*, acrid, or irritating drugs; stimulating substances of a penetrating pungency, joined with heat.

*Acrifolium*, any plant with prickly leaves.

*Acrimonia*, acrimony, pungency, sharpness; a quality in substances by which they irritate, corrode, or dissolve others; applied also to certain states of the humours, as

*Acrimonia acida*, acid acrimony, productive of heart-burn.

*Acrimonia alkalina*, alkaline acrimony, a disease indicated by longing for acids, &c.



*Acris*, any fractured extremity; the locust insect; the top of a mountain.

*Acrisia*, } uncertainty in disease;  
*Acritus*, } disease without a regular crisis.

*Acriviola*, nasturtium Indicum, or Indian cress.

*Acroasis*, the sense of hearing.

*Acrobystia*, the extremity of the prepuce.

*Acrocheir*, the wrist.

*Acrocheiria*, } wrestling at arm's  
*Acrocheiresis*, } length.

*Acrochiris*, the arm, from the elbow to the ends of the fingers.

*Acrochliarus*, lukewarm.

*Achrocordon*, } a wart with a small  
*Achrocordum*, } pedicle.

*Acrochorismus*, a kind of wrestling dance.

*Acrocolia*, the extremities of animals; giblets, pettytoes.

*Acrodrya*, an acorn.

*Acrolenion*, } olecranon, or upper ex-  
*Acrolenium*, } tremity of the ulna.

*Acromania*, incurable madness.

*Acromion*, the humeral extremity of the scapula.

*Acromphalion*, } the most prominent  
*Acromphalium*, } part of the navel.  
*Acromphalum*, }

*Acron*, the top of a blossom; in medicine, the best of its kind.

*Acronia*, the amputation of any extremity.

*Acropathos*, the acme of disease; os tincæ; cutaneous cancer.

*Acropis*, imperfect articulation from a fault in the tongue.

*Acrophosthia*, the part of the prepuce lost by circumcision.

*Acropsilon*, the denuded glans penis.

*Acro*, an extremity.

*Acrosapes*, digestible food.

*Acrosophia*, a sound mind.

*Acrospelos*, bromus, or wild oat grass.

*Acroteria*, the extreme parts of the body.

*Acroteriasmus*, amputation of a limb.

*Acrothymia*, } a wen, or mole on the  
*Acrothymion*, } skin; a rough wart.

*Act. Med.* abbreviation of *acta medica*.

*Act. Philos. et Transact. Philos.* Philosophical Transactions.

*Act. Reg. SC.* Transactions of the Royal Academy of Sciences at Paris.

*Act. S. R* — *Acta Societatis regiae*, Philosophical Transactions, London.

*Actæa*, aconitum racemosum.

*Acte*, sambucus, or elder.

*Actinabolismus*, the operation of the mind on the body.

*Actinia*, } bunias, or navew.

*Actine*, }

*Actio*, action; the function, faculty, or office of any part. In the human body divided into vital, natural and animal.

*Actio animalis*, actions performed at will, as muscular motion, and all the voluntary acts of the body.

*Actio naturalis*, those which are instrumental in repairing the losses of the body, as manducation, deglutition, digestion, &c.

*Actio privata*, the peculiar function of particular parts, as of the bladder in retaining the urine.

*Actio publica*, functions beneficial to the whole system, as of the stomach in digestion, &c.

*Actio sexus*, the actions peculiar to the sex, as the secretion of semen in the male; the catamenial discharge of the female.

*Actio vitalis*, those actions absolutely necessary to life, as the action of the heart, lungs and arteries.

*Activus*, any powerful medicine.

*Actualis*, actual, or inherent power, the reverse of potential; actual cautery, as red-hot iron.

*Actuarius*, the title of a physician; an eminent Greek physician of the middle ages.

*Actuatio*, the change produced on a medicine by the vital functions, necessary to its producing its effect.

*Actus*, the energy of any applied remedy.

*Acuere*, to acuate, or sharpen.

*Acuitas*, acrimony.

*Acuitio*, increasing the activity of remedies by the addition of more powerful ones.



*Acula*, any small point.  
*Aculeato-ciliatus*, any vegetable having bristles.  
*Aculeatus*, } bristly.  
*Aculeosus*, }  
*Aculei*, thorns.  
*Aculeus*, the thorn, or prickle which defends vegetables.  
*Aculon*, } the fruit of the ilex, or  
*Aculos*, } scarlet oak.  
*Acumen*, a sharp point; extremity of a bone.  
*Acuminatus*, having a tapering point.  
*Acumon*, barren.  
*Acuncula*, a needle-like point.  
*Acufirus*, chaste.  
*Acupunctura*, acupuncture, the eastern method of bleeding by striking needles into any pained part.  
*Acureb*, plumbum, or lead.  
*Acuron*, alisma, or German leopard's bane.  
*Acus*, a needle; the tobacco-pipe fish; chaff.  
*Acus interpunctioria*, a needle for the cataract.  
*Acus pastoris*, shepherd's needle, or scandix.  
*Acus pastoris moschatum*, geranium moschatum, or musked crane's bill.  
*Acusius*, involuntary.  
*Acusticus*, the auditory nerve; acoustic; belonging to the sense of hearing; also medicines, or instruments used to assist, preserve, or recover hearing.  
*Acusto*, nitrum, or nitre.  
*Acutella*, ononis or rest-barrow.  
*Acutangulus*, having sharp angles.  
*Acutenaculum*, the handle of a tenaculum, or needle.  
*Acutitio*, increasing the strength of medicine.  
*Acutus*, acute, sharp, recent, barren.  
*Acutus morbus*, an acute, or dangerous disease.  
*Acyesis*, } barrenness in a woman.  
*Acyisis*, }  
*Acyilus*, a sweet acorn.  
*Acyrus*, German leopard's bane.  
*Ad*, to.  
*Adactylus*, any animal without claws.

*Adadunephros*, a precious stone.  
*Adal*, the active parts of plants.  
*Adaemonia*, anxiety.  
*Adamas*, lapis adamas, or diamond.  
*Adaiges*, muriate of ammonia.  
*Adamitum*, urinary calculi; a species of tartar.  
*Adamus*, the philosopher's stone.  
*Adansonia*, the tree producing terra sigillata lemnia; Ethiopian sour gourd, or monkey's bread.  
*Adarces*, a saline concrete, found in marshes, in Galatia.  
*Adarnech*, auripigmentum, or orpiment.  
*Adariges*, ammoniacal salts.  
*Adarticulatio*, articulation admitting extensive motion.  
*Adaxoma*, the bite of any animal.  
*Adcher*, the camel's hay; a species of rush.  
*Adcorporatio*, clustering together.  
*Adde*, add.  
*Addendo*, by adding.  
*Addendus*, to be added.  
*Addephagia*, bulimia, or insatiable appetite, voracity, greediness.  
*Additamentum*, any material mixed with the principal ingredient to fit it for the designed operation; the spongy extremity of a bone; an epiphysis.  
*Additamentum coli*, the appendix of the intestinum cæcum.  
*Additio*, a substitution of artificial members.  
*Adducens*, drawing to; a name given to several muscles which bring forward, or draw together, those parts to which they are annexed, as,  
*Adducens humeri*, the pectoral muscle, &c.  
*Adductio*, drawing together.  
*Adductor*, a drawer to, or contractor; a name of several muscles, as  
*Adductor ad minimum digitum*, a muscle of the little finger.  
*Adductor auris*, a muscle of the ear.  
*brachii*, a muscle of the arm.  
*Adductor digiti minimi pedis*, a muscle of the little toe.



*Adductor femoris primus vel longus,*  
*secundus vel brevis,*  
*tertius vel magnus,*  
*quartus,*  
*indicis,* a muscle of the fore-finger. } muscles of the thigh.

*Adec,* butter milk.

*Adectos,* medicine relieving pain.

*Adelphia,* the similarity of diseases.

*Adelphixis,* sympathy or consent.

*Adelphos,* a brother.

*Adelus,* insensible, applied to perspiration.

*Ademonia,* anxiety, or watchfulness.

*Aden,* a bubo; a gland.

*Adedentes,* phagædenic, or eating ulcers.

*Adenes Canadensis,* potatoes.

*Adenographia,* } any treatise on  
*Adenologia,* } glands.

*Adenoides,* } glandiform, or like a

*Adeniformis,* } gland.

*Adenosus,* glandular.

*abscessus,* a hard glandular tubercle difficult to resolve.

*Adephagia,* bulimia, or insatiable appetite; greediness.

*Adeps,* fat, or grease.

*anserinus,* goose grease.

*bovis,* tallow.

*cervi,* deer's fat.

*ovis arietis,* mutton suet.

*suilla,* hogs-lard.

*ursi,* bears grease.

*Adepta medicina,* adept medicine, or that which treats of diseases contracted by celestial operation, or communicated from heaven.

*Adepta philosophia,* adept philosophy, whose end is the transmutation of metals and an universal remedy.

*Adeptus,* a skilful alchemist; an adept or professor of the adept philosophy.

*Adflatus,* a blast; a kind of erysipelas.

*Adhatoda,* Malabar nut.

*indica,* the sap tree, or willow-leaved Malabar nut.

*Adhatoda zeylanensium,* the common Malabar nut.

*Adhesio,* accretion of parts, or growing together.

*Adhibendus,* to be used, or applied.

*Adhibere,* to use, to apply.

*Adhibitus,* used, applied.

*Adiachytos,* frugal, decent in dress and manner.

*Adianthum,* } maiden hair, an ever-

*Adiantum,* } green; several species are mentioned by botanists, but the following alone are in use.

*Adianthum verum,* } true maiden hair:  
*foliis coriandri* }  
*vulgare,* } *Adianthum capillis veneris* of Linnæus.

*Adianthum canadense,* } *Americanum,* } can, or Canada maiden hair. *Adianthum pedatum* of Linnæus.

*Adianthum nigrum,* common, or English black maiden hair. *Asplenium trichomanes* of Linnæus. This last indeed supplies the place of all: it is used in infusion with liquorice root; and also to prepare the syrup of capillaire.

*Adiaphoros,* } indifferent; neutral;

*Adiaphorus,* } chiefly meant of some spirits and salts which are neither acid nor alkaline.

*Adiaphneustia,* suppressed, or diminished perspiration.

*Adiaptosis,* firmness; an electuary of stone parsley, &c. for colic.

*Adiarrhœa,* a total suppression of all the necessary evacuations.

*Adiarthœa,* a suppression of the alvine evacuations.

*Adiathorosus,* a spirit distilled from tartar.

*Adib,* mercury; the wolf.

*Adibat,* mercury.

*Adice,* urtica, or the nettle.

*Adipatum,* fat meat.

*Adilystus,* unstrained.

*Adiposa membrana,* the cellular membrane containing the fat.

*Adiposa vena,* or vena renalis.

*Adiposæ arteriæ,* branches of the phrenic arteries, going to the fat surrounding the kidneys.

*Adiposi ductus,* passages conveying the fat into the interstices of the



muscles, &c. or they are the bags or ducts containing the fat.  
*Adiposus*, any thing fat.  
*Adipsan*, } medicines which abate  
*Adipson*, } thirst; liquorice.  
*Adipsia*, absence, or want of thirst.  
*primaria*, constitutional absence of thirst.  
*Adipsia secundaria*, adipsia as a symptom of disease.  
*Adipsos*, the Egyptian palm; its unripe fruit, called myrobalans, like capers, quenches thirst; oxymel; liquorice.  
*Adirige*, ammoniacal salt.  
*Adjectio*, addition.  
*Adjunctus*, any inseparable quality.  
*Adjungere*, to add, or join to.  
*Adjutorium*, the shoulder; an external medicine.  
*Adjuvantia*, whatever obviates disease.  
*Admella*, a native plant of Ceylon.  
*Administratio*, dissection.  
*Admirabilis*, wonderful; a factitious stone, composed of white vitriol, sugar, nitre, alum, ammoniac, and camphor, baked together.  
*Admisurab*, terra, or earth.  
*Admotus*, applied to.  
*Admovendus*, to be applied to.  
*Admovere*, to apply to.  
*vim*, to use force.  
*Adnascens*, closely adhering; as hair, &c.  
*Adnata*, the albuginea, or exterior coat of the eye; parts of animal or vegetable bodies which are inseparable as the hair, wool, horns, fruits; or accidental, as fungus, misletoe, and excrescences; also offsets, which proceed from the lily, &c. germinating under the earth, and afterwards grow to true roots.  
*Adoc*, lac, or milk.  
*Adolescens*, a youth, or the period of life between childhood and man's full strength; the bars of a chemical furnace.  
*Adolescentia*, youth.  
*Adonion*, abrotanum, or southernwood.  
*Adonis hortensis*, common red bird's eye.  
*Adoptor*, an adopter, or round re-

ceiver with two opposite necks, one to receive the retort, the other joining with another receiver.  
*Ador*, wheat.  
*Ad pondus omnium*, the weight of the whole; implying that the last mentioned ingredient should weigh as much as the others taken together.  
*Adoreum*, spelta, or spelt corn.  
*Ados*, aqua ferrata, or forge water; water in which red hot iron has been extinguished.  
*Adpressus*, the disk of a leaf touching the stem.  
*Adrachne*, the strawberry tree.  
*dioscoridis*, } the straw-  
*officinarum*, } berry bay of  
*theophrasti*, } candy.  
*Adracla*, adrachne.  
*Adraganthus*, gum tragacanth.  
*Adram*, fossil salt.  
*Adraragi*, garden saffron.  
*Adra-rhiza*, aristolochia, or birthwort.  
*Adrobolon*, Indian bdellium.  
*Adrosi*, the philosopher's stone.  
*Adros*, plump, adult, of a good habit.  
*Adroteron*, a kind of meal; a prolific grain.  
*Adsamar*, urine.  
*Adscendens*, any stalk growing first horizontally, and then curving upwards.  
*Adsellare*, to go to stool.  
*Adsellatio*, the act of voiding fæces.  
*Adstantes*, the attendants on a sick person.  
*Adstrictio*, styptic, or astringent operation; the retention of the natural evacuations; costiveness.  
*Adstrictoria*, astringents.  
*Adstrictus*, costive.  
*Adstringens*, astringent.  
*Adstringentia*, astringent, or binding medicines.  
*Adventitius*, adventitious; accidental; not in the common course of natural causes; also used in opposition to hereditary.  
*Adversaria*, notes, memorandums, or observations.  
*Adulteratio*, counterfeiting; sophistication; adulterating medicines.  
*Adulterinus*, spurious; bastard.  
*Adultus*, full age; adult.



*Adunatos*, languor; impotence.  
*Aduncus*, crooked, or hooked.  
*Adusta*, } burnt, scorched, or parched.  
*Adustum*, } ed; a term applied to a particular temperament or complexion.  
*Adustio*, a phrensy, or inflammation of the brain.  
*Adustum*, burning, or a burn.  
*Adustus*, adust, burnt, scorched, parched.  
*Ady vel Palma-ady*. Vide *Abanga*.  
*Adynamia*, extreme debility, languor, &c. from disease; lassitude, drowsiness, defect or loss of motion in the vital or natural functions.  
*Adynamum*, weak, diluted wine.  
*Adynatos*, weak, feeble, or impotent.  
*Aezesis*, moaning from pain.  
*Aedes*, unsavoury.  
*Edoia*, the pudenda, or parts of generation.  
*Edosophia*, } a sonorous emission of  
*Edopsophia*, } flatus from the genitals.  
*Edopsophia urethræ*, emission of air from the urethra.  
*Edopsophia uterina*, emission of air from the uterus.  
*Egagrophila*, balls found in the stomachs of quadrupeds, ranked by some among the bezoars; a species of conferva; also the rock goat.  
*Egeirion*, an ointment of black poplar berries digested in sweet oil.  
*Egeiros*, populus, or the poplar.  
*Eger*, a sick man.  
*Egias*, a white speck on the eye.  
*Egedes*, } small cicatrices, or con-  
*Egides*, } cretions on the eye.  
*Egidion*, any eye wash, or collyrium.  
*Egilops*, } goat's eye; great wild  
*Egylops*, } oat grass, or dank: an abscess in the inner canthus of the eye; the bitter oak; fistula lachrymalis.  
*Egineta*, *Paulus*, a surgeon of *Ægina*, of the seventh century.  
*Egirinum*, an ointment made of the catkins of the poplar.  
*Egirus*, populus nigra, or black poplar.

*Ægis*, achlys; a film on the eye.  
*Æglia*, see *Ægias*.  
*Ægoceros*, *fænugrecum*, or *fænugreek*.  
*Ægolethron*, a poisonous tree of Pontus, whose juice is like honey: ranunculus.  
*Ægonychon*, lachryma jobi, gromwell, millfoil.  
*Ægopodium*, angelica sylvestris minor; gout weed.  
*Ægofirosophon*, an eye wash, or collyrium.  
*Ægra*, a sick woman.  
*Ægritudo bovina*, insects in the skin of black cattle.  
*Ægrota*, a sick woman.  
*Ægrotare*, to be sick, or feeble.  
*Ægrotus*, a sick man.  
*Ægyptia ulcera*, Egyptian, or Syrian ulcers.  
*Ægyptia-muschata*, Egyptian muskmallow, or abelmoschus.  
*Ægyptiaca*, papyrus, or paper tree.  
*Ægyptiacum balsamum*, balsam of Gilead.  
*Ægyptiacum unguentum*, or mel ægyptiacum; now supplied by the oxymel of verdigris, as an escharotic.  
*Ægyption*, an ancient topical remedy.  
*Ægyptium album*, oleum *Ægyptium album*; an ointment of lilies and aromatics.  
*Ægyptium oleum*, cataputia major, or castor oil plant.  
*Ægyptius pessus*, a pessary of honey, turpentine, saffron, oil, verdigris, &c. described by Paulus *Ægineta*.  
*Æichryson*, sedum majus, or house leek.  
*Æides*, shapeless, deformed.  
*Æiglucæ*, a sweet wine, or must.  
*Æipatheia*, any disease of long duration.  
*Aal*, }  
*Alla*, } ale, a malt liquor.  
*Ælianus Meccius*, a Roman physician.  
*Ælius Promotus*, a physician who accompanied Xerxes; also one who wrote on poisons.



*Æithales*, }  
*Æizoon*, } sedum, or house leek.  
*Æithales*, }  
*Æmbella*, the seeds of the lac tree.  
*Æolipile*, a round hollow metallic ball, having a neck with a slender pipe opening to the ball, which being partly filled with water, and laid on the fire, the steam, or vaporous air, is forced out with great noise and violence. It is used to blow the fire, and in Italy as a cure for smoky chimnies.  
*Ænea*, a catheter.  
*Ænobarbus*, red-bearded.  
*Æon*, the spinal marrow; the life of man.  
*Æonion*, a species of house leek.  
*Æonesis*, fomentation; sprinkling.  
*Æora*, gestation, or exercise without muscular action; as, swinging, riding in a carriage, sailing.  
*Æpos*, any excrescence, or protuberance.  
*Æqualis*, equal.  
*Æquans*, equal in length.  
*Æque*, equally.  
*Æquilibrium*, equipoise or equal balance; æquilibrium, or just proportion.  
*Æquinocetium*, } equinox, or equal day  
*Æquinox*, } and night.  
*Æquinox autumnalis*, autumnal equinox, the 23d of September.  
*Æquinox vernalis*, vernal equinox, the 21st of March.  
*Æquipollens*, equal force in antagonist muscles.  
*Ær*, } the air, or atmosphere; a  
*Air*, } permanently elastic fluid, composed of seventy-three parts of nitrogen gas, or azot, and twenty-seven of oxygen gas: besides the common atmospheric air, various othersorts are enumerated, distinguished by their respective characters; as fixed air, vital, inflammable, nitrous, &c.  
*Ær fixus*, fixed air, carbonic acid gas, carbonaceous acid; gas sylvestre, spiritus sylvestris, ærial acid, atmospheric acid, mephitic acid, cretaceous acid.

*Ær ingenuus*, } innate air, or air in  
*innatus*, } the cavity of the tympanum.  
*Æra*, lolium, cockle, or darnel.  
*Æreus*, ærial, or of the nature of air.  
*Ærdadi*, imaginary, ærial spirits.  
*Æreolum*, }  
*Æreolus*, } two grains weight.  
*Ærification*, chemical production of air.  
*Ærifiuxus*, any morbid emission of air.  
*Æritis*, anagallis, or pimpernel.  
*Æroides*, of a sky-blue colour.  
*Ærologia*, a treatise on air; that branch of physical science which treats systematically of the history and phenomena of gases.  
*Ærologice*, medical doctrine of airs.  
*Æromeli*, honey, manna.  
*Ærophobi*, phrenitic patients.  
*Ærophobia*, fear of air or light; a symptom of phrenitis; also a name of the hydrophobia.  
*Ærosis*, the ærial vital spirit of the ancients.  
*Ærossus*, } calaminaris, or calamine  
*Ærosus*, } stone; cadmia.  
*Ærostatio*, ærostation; the science of gases, as applied to the construction and elevation of balloons.  
*Æruca*, ærugo æris, or verdegriis.  
*Æruginosus*, like verdegriis, green.  
*Ærugo*, the rust of any metal.  
*æris*, verdegriis, or green oxide of copper.  
*Ærugo preparata*, prepared verdegriis.  
*Ærugo rasilis*, verdegriis.  
*scolecia*, verdegriis from washing a mortar with vinegar.  
*Ærumna*, labour; grief.  
*Æs*, copper.  
*ustum*, plates of copper burnt in a crucible with sulphur and salt.  
*Æs pauperum*, copper ore divested silver.  
*Æschos*, deformity.  
*Æschromythesis*, the obscene language of the delirious.  
*Æschroptoesis*, dishonest practice.  
*Æscavum*, aurichalcum, or brass.







*Affectio hypochondriaca*, hypochondriasis.

*Affectio cæliaca*, cæliac passion.  
*colica*, colic.

*hysterica*, hysterics.

*nephritica*, nephritis.

*Affectus*, affection, or disease.

*Affectus spastico-arthritis*, gout, with cramp.

*Affenicum*, the soul.

*Affcos*, foam, or froth; aphros.

*Affidra*, cerussa, or white lead.

*Affinatio*, affinity, attraction, tending to unite.

*Affinatio aggregata*, affinity of aggregation, or mechanical affinity; the attraction between the integrant parts of a body.

*Affinatio complicata*, } compound affinity;  
*composita*, } nity, or the attraction between dissimilar bodies.

*Affinatio simplex*, single elective attraction.

*Affinitas*, affinity; chemical or elective attraction; the power by which bodies of opposite natures unite and form new combinations.

*Affinitas synthetica*, affinity of composition.

*Affion*, } Arabic names of opium;  
*Affiun*, } also an electuary of the east,  
*Afiun*, } exciting to venery.

*Afflatus*, a blast, or erysipelas.

*Afflictio*, affliction, or depression of mind.

*Affodilus*, asphodelus luteus, or yellow asphodel.

*Afformas*, glass.

*Affrengi*, minium, or red lead.

*Affrodina*, Venus, or copper.

*Affronitum*, aphronitrum, or natron.

*Affusio*, the act of pouring a fluid on any body; suffusion; a cataract.

*Africus*, the south-west wind.

*Afrob*, crude antimony.

*Aga Cretensium*, the small, Spanish milk thistle.

*Agalactatio*, } a defective secretion of  
*Agalactia*, } milk in child-bed.  
*Agalaxis*, }

*Agalactos*, a lying-in woman having no milk.

*Agallochum*, }  
*verum*, } aloë wood, or  
aromatic aloë of

*Agallugun*, } China, or lig-

*Agalugi*, } num rhodium.

*Agape*, an afternoon's meal; desire.

*Agaricoides*, fungous bodies.

*Agaricum*, } agaric, or mushroom;

*Agaricus*, } a vegetable fungus of  
the larch; marga candida.

*Agaricus albus*, boletus laricis.

*Agaricus auriculæ formæ*, Jew's ear.

*chirurgorum*, agaric.

*mineralis*, bug agaric, or red  
mushroom; poisonous.

*Agaricus fisperatus*, pepper mushroom; poisonous.

*Agaricus quercinus*, } agaric of the  
*quercus*, } oak; female  
agaric, touchwood or spunk.

*Agasyllis*, the plant producing gum ammoniac.

*Agath*, a species of amber.

*Agatharcides*, an Asiatic who wrote on the diseases of the inhabitants of the Red Sea.

*Agaty*, galega of Malabar.

*Agave*, American aloë.

*Agelaus*, coarse, brown bread.

*Agen*, syringa, or Persian lilac.

*Ageneius*, beardless.

*Agenesia*, impotency in males.

*Agens*, the agent of natural operation.

*Ager*, the common earth, or soil.

*chymicus*, water, the chemical  
vehicle.

*Ager mineralium*, water.

*naturæ*, the uterus.

*Ageratus lapis*, a stone used by cobblers to polish shoes, of an astringent quality.

*Ageratum*, sweet maudlin; maudlin tansey; cotton weed.

*Ageratum latifolium serratum*, balsamita, or costmary.

*Agerasia*, } youthful vigour in old age.  
*Agerazia*, }

*Ages*, the palm of the hand.

*Age vita*, an antidote for old age; galangal, pepper, sage, ginger, cinnamon, saffron, and cloves, boiled in wine.



*Ageustia*, fasting; a want of, or defective taste.

*Agglomeratio*, rolling together into a mass.

*Agglutinantia*, agglutinants, or adhesive medicines, such as perfect the union of divided parts.

*Agglutinatio*, agglutination; sticking together, reunion of parts.

*Agglutinatio pilorum*, confining eyelashes that grow inwards by some glutinous matter so as to reduce them to their natural order.

*Agglutitio*, difficulty of swallowing from obstructions in the œsophagus.

*Aggregata glandula*, an assemblage of glands, as in the intestines.

*Aggregatio*, affinity; a union of atoms by contiguity.

*Aggregativæ pilula*, pills supposed by Mesue to collect the humours.

*Aggregatum*, a collection, or union of bodies; the aggregate or sum total of two or more bodies added together.

*Aggregatus*, any plant having its parts closely united,

*Agheustia*, loss of taste, a fast, or fasting.

*Agheustia febrilis*, loss of taste in fevers.

*Agheustia paralytica*, loss of taste from palsy.

*Agiaholid*, lycium, or Indian thorn.

*Agis*, the thigh.

*Agitaculum*, a sieve.

*Agitatio*, shaking; a hurry of spirits.

*Agitatorii*, tremulous, convulsive, or clonic diseases.

*Aglactatio*, } deficient secretion of  
*Aglakis*, } milk.  
*Aglaxis*, }

*Aglia*, ægides; white specks on the eye.

*Aglidia*, } the segments, or cloves of  
*Aglithes*, } the garlic root.

*Aglossotomographia*, a description of a head born without a tongue.

*Aglutitio*, obstructed, or difficult swallowing.

*Agma*, } a fracture.  
*Agme*, }

*Agnacal*, an American fruit promoting the venereal appetite.

*Agnata*, } the exterior coat of  
*tunica*, } the eye.

*Agnatus*, having any superfluous part, as a sixth finger.

*Agnina membrana*, } the amnion, one  
*tunica*, } of the membranes of the foetus.

*Agnil*, Indicum, or indigo plant.

*Agnia*, the loss of memory in fever.

*Agnus*, a lamb.

*Agnus castus*, the chaste, or hemp tree of Italy; a willow called Abraham's balm; the palma christi.

*Agnus Scythicus*, the Scythian lamb; a styptic plant of Russia and Tartary.

*Agoge*, the progress of life, or disease; the state of the air.

*Agomphiasis*, } looseness of the teeth  
*Agomphyasis*, } with pain.

*Agon*, extreme danger, agony, a shivering.

*Agone*, hyoscyamus, or henbane.

*Agonia*, sterility, impotence, agony, fear and sadness of mind.

*Agonisticum*, very cold spring water.

*Agoræus*, coarse bread.

*Agostus*, the forearm; palm of the hand.

*Agouti treva*, a pomegranate-like fruit.

*Agredula*, the frog.

*Agresta*, verjuice; the juice of the sour grape or apple; the oil of unripe olives.

*Agresten*, common tartar.

*Agrestis*, wild; malignity in disease.

*Agria*, agrifolium, or holly; a malignant pustule.

*Agriampelos*, wild vine; black bryony.

*Agricantha*, carduus sylvestris, or wild thistle.

*Agricoltura*, agriculture, or the art of cultivating the ground.

*Agonos*, barrenness; so Hippocrates calls those women who have no children, though they might have if the impediment was removed.

*Agriclæa*, oleaster, or wild olive.



*Agriifolium*, the holly tree, or acquifolium.

*Agrimonia*,  
     *eupatoria*, } agrimony.  
     *minor flore albo*, lesser agrimony, with a white flower.

*Agrimonia odorata*, the sweet smelling agrimony.

*Agrimonia officinarum*, common, or medicinal agrimony.

*Agrimonia orientalis humilis*, dwarf, or eastern agrimony.

*Agrimonoides*, pimpinella of Italy.

*Agriocardamum*, the sciatica cress, or iberis.

*Agriocastanum*, the earth or pig nut, or bulbocastanum.

*Agriocinara*, wild artichoke.

*Agriococcimelea*, *prunus sylvestris*, or sloe bush.

*Agriomelea*, *malus sylvestris*, or crab tree.

*Agriion*,  
     } *peucedanum*, or hog's  
     } *fennel*; sulphur wort.

*Agrioriganum*, wild origanum, or wild marjoram.

*Agrioselinum*, *hipposelinum*, or wild parsley.

*Agriostari*, *triticum Creticum*, or Cretan wheat.

*Agripalma*,  
     } *cardiaca*, or the  
     } *gallis*, } herb motherwort.

*Agriphæ*, children born with the feet foremost.

*Agrium*, an impure mineral alkali.

*Agrom*, a disease of the tongue peculiar to the Indians.

*Agronomos*, any wild animal.

*Agrophon*, mountainous.

*Agrostis*, *gramen caninum*, or dog's grass; bent grass.

*Agrumina*, onions, leeks.

*Agryfnia*, coma-vigil; watchfulness, with loss of strength; anxiety; head-ach.

*Agryfnia arthritica*, watchfulness accompanying gout.

*Agryfnia cephalalgica*, watchfulness with disease of the head.

*Agryfnia critica*, watchfulness preceding any critical discharge.

*Agryfnia a dolore*, watchfulness from pain.

*Agryfnia febrilis*, watchfulness accompanying fever.

*Agryfnia hysterica*, watchfulness accompanying hysteria.

*Agryfnia ab indigestione*, watchfulness from indigestion.

*Agryfnia ab insectis*, watchfulness from troublesome insects.

*Agryfnia ex pancreate*, watchfulness from diseased pancreas.

*Agryfnia a pathematis*, watchfulness from diseased affections of the mind.

*Agryfnia ructationi succedens*, watchfulness from indigestion.

*Agryfnia senilis*, watchfulness accompanying old age.

*Agryfnia a vermibus*, watchfulness from worms in the first passages.

*Agryfnocoma*, coma-vigil, or a disposition without ability to sleep.

*Aguafe*, the white water lily, or leuco-nymphæa.

*Aguara quiya*, *solanum vulgare*, or night shade.

*Aguia*, paralytic debility.

*Agul*, alhagi, or the Syrian broom.

*Augustina*, Augustine, the pure earth of the beryl.

*Agutiquepoobi Brasiliensis*, Indian arrow root, dart wort.

*Aguti treva*, a pomegranate-like fruit.

*Agy*, a species of pepper.

*Agyion*, the weakness of a fœtus.

*Agynos*, *agnus castus*, or chase tree.

*Agyrtæ*, quacks, mountebanks.

*Ahaloth*, aloes wood.

*Ahenum*, a brass kettle, or pot.

*Ahmella*, *acmella*.

*Ahuis*, rock salt, or *sal gemmæ*.

*Ahovai theveticusii*, a chesnut-like fruit of Brasil; poisonous.

*Ahusal*, arsenical sulphur.

*Ajurazat*, *plumbum*, or lead.

*Aidris*, unskilful, ignorant.

*Aies*, *battatas*, or common potatoe.

*Aigine*, honeysuckle, or woodbine.

*Aigre di cedre*, citron juice sweetened with sugar.

*Agiros*, the aspen, or shaking poplar.

*Aiiovai*, *ahovai*.

*Ailmad*, antimony.



- Aimateia*, hæpatirrhæa, or diarrhæa from acrid bile.
- Aimatismos*, hæmorrhage.
- Aimatos eccrisis*, a vomiting of blood.
- Aimorrhøis*, hæmorrhøis, or piles.
- Aimorrhøia*, menorrhagia.
- Aipathia*, passion of long duration.
- Aipi*,  
*Aipima coxera*, } cassada.  
*Aipipoca*, }
- Air*, see Aër.
- Aira*, lolium, or darnel.
- Airi*, ebenus æthiopica, macaw, or ebony tree.
- Aisthesis*, sensation; the senses.
- Aistheterium*, sensorium commune, or brain; the pineal gland.
- Aitmad*, antimony.
- Aitiologoumena*, a treatise on causes.
- Aizoon*,  
*Aizoum*, } an aquatic plant;  
*palustris*, } sedum.
- Ajava*, an East Indian seed, celebrated in the gout and colic.
- Ajubatifita Brasiliensium*, an almond-like fruit; it contains much oil.
- Ajuga*, the ground pine, or chamæpitys.
- Ajuga pyramidalis*, the consolida media, or upright bugloss.
- Ajuga reptans*, bugula, or bugle; middle consound.
- Akibot*, sulphur.
- Akmella*, acmella.
- Akon*, a whetstone.
- Al*, Arabic for the article The.
- Ala*, a wing; the armpit; nymphæ; the two side petals in a papilionaceous corolla; the angle formed by a branch with its stem; the slender membranaceous parts of some seeds, as in those of the maple.
- Alabari*, plumbum, or lead.
- Alabastra*, the green leaves, exterior to the flower.
- Alabastron*, } an ointment of sayine,  
*Alabostrites*, } turpentine, rosemary,  
sage, gums, and oil of balsam.
- Alabastrum*, } gypsum, or plaister of  
*Alabastritis*, } Paris; alabaster.
- Alabastrum citrinum*, yellow alabaster.
- Alabes*, a nutritive fish.
- Alacab*, muriate of ammonia.
- Alacnoth*, alvine evacuation in coition.
- Alæ*, the nymphæ; wings; lobes of the liver, or lungs.
- Ala auris*, the upper part of the outer ear.
- Alæ magnæ*, } *ossis sphenoidis* } pro-  
*parvæ*, } ccesses  
of the os sphenoides.
- Alæ nasi*, or pinæ nasi, the lateral moveable parts of the nose, the nostrils.
- Alæ vesfertilionum*, those parts of the ligaments of the uterus, lying between the tubes and the ovaria.
- Alæformis*, any leaf like a wing.
- Alæmus*, invincible; the diamond.
- Alafi*,  
*Alafor*, } alkaline salt.  
*Alafort*, }
- Alahabar*, plumbum, or lead.
- Alahatib*, lapis rubens, or the red stone.
- Alaiu phthisis*, a wasting, from a flux of humours from the head.
- Alalia*, loss of speech.
- Alamandina*, lapis alabandinus.
- Alambic*, the alembic; or copper head of the cucurbit; quicksilver.
- Alambic terra*, the matter of the philosophers stone.
- Alamad*, antimony.
- Alana terra*, tripoli.
- Alanabolus*, terra alana, English ochre.
- Alandahal*, bitter apple, or colocynth.
- Alanfuta*, a vein between the chin and lower lip.
- Ala pouli*, Indian apple, or billimbi.
- Alapia*, strokes with the flat hand.
- Alaqueca*, a styptic stone from the Indies.
- Alare externum*, pterigoid process, a part of the os sphenoides.
- Alaris*, winged, having the form of a wing.
- Alaris vena*, the inner of the three veins in the bend of the arm.
- Alartar*, burnt brass.
- Alasalet*, } muriate of ammonia, or  
*Alaset*, } sal ammoniac.
- Alastrob*, plumbum, or lead.
- Alatam*, litharge of gold.



*Alaternoides*, alaternus, or evergreen privet.

*Alaternoides Africana*, cassiana, or cassiny, an American plant.

*Alaternus*, evergreen privet.

*Alathar*, an adhesive mineral.

*Alati*, persons with projecting scapulae.

*Alati processus*, the wing-like processes of the os sphenoides.

*Alatum folium*, a winged leaf.

*Alatus veridissimus nitens*, cantharis, or Spanish fly.

*Alda*, the sky-lark.

*cristata*, the crested lark.

*non-cristata*, the sky lark.

*Alaurat*, nitre.

*Alba simplex*, ocimastrum, or white campion.

*Alba fituita*, leucophlegmasia.

*terra*, the matter of the philosophers stone.

*Albadara*, the sesamoid bone of the great toe.

*Albageuzi*, } os sacrum.

*Albagiazi*, }

*Albanum*, salt of urine.

*Albamentum*, the white of an egg.

*Albara*, white poplar; a species of white leprosy.

*Albaras*, arsenic; white pustules.

*Albaras nigra*, Lepra Græcorum.

*Albatio*, the blanching, or whitening of metal.

*Albedo*, whiteness.

*Alberas*, stavesacre; white pustules upon the face.

*Albeston*, calx viva, or quick lime.

*Albetad*, gum galbanum.

*Albi*, sublimate, or muriated mercury.

*Albicantia*, a name of Willis's glands in the brain.

*Albificatio*, albatio, or whitening.

*Albimec*, orpiment.

*Albino*, persons so called, having a peculiarity of formation of the eyes, &c. which are usually of a reddish hue, and the skin approaches to a pink colour.

*Albinum*, gnaphalium maritimum, or cudweed.

*Albir*, pitch from the bark of the yew tree.

*Albor*, urine, whiteness.

*ovi*, the white of the egg.

*Albora*, a species of itch, or leprosy.

*Alborca*, quicksilver.

*Albot*, a crucible.

*Albotim*,

*Albotai*,

*Albotar*,

} turpentine.

*Albotat*, cerussa, or white lead.

*Albotis*, a cutaneous phlegmon, or boil.

*Albucasis*,

*Albucasi*,

*Albuchasius*,

} an Arabian physician of the eleventh century.

*Albucis*, the white grape.

*Albuginea oculi*, the exterior coat of the eye, or adnata.

*Albuginea testis*, the internal coat of the testicle.

*Albugines*, cicatrices, or white specks on the eye.

*Albugineus*, transparently white.

*Albuginosa humor*, the aqueous humour of the eye.

*Albugo*, whiteness, a white speck.

*corallii*, a precipitate, or magistery of coral.

*Albugo oculi*, a white shining speck, or opacity on the eye, called onyx, &c. &c.

*Albugo ovi*, the white of the egg.

*Albula*, albugo; a fish of the lake of Zurich.

*Albuhar*, cerussa, or white lead.

*Album balsamum*, balsam copaivi, lead water and oil roses.

*Album alvi profluvium*, the mucous diarrhœa.

*Album canis*,

*græcorum*,

*græcum*,

} white dung of dogs.

*Hispanicum*, Spanish white, an oxyd of tin.

*Album Rhasis*, a white ointment invented by Rhasis.

*Album jus*, white broth, or fish broth.

*Album nigrum*, mouse dung.

*oculi*, the white of the eye.

*olus*, corn salad, or lambs lettuce.

*Albumen*, albuminous matter, or coagulable lymph.

*Albumen oculi*, album oculi.



*Albumen ovi*, } the white or glaire  
*Albumor*, } of an egg.  
*Alburnum*, the white wood next to the bark, called by artificers, the sap.  
*Alburnus ausonii*, a fish like an anchovy.  
*Albus*, white; the name of a fish.  
*Albus liquor*, white of an egg.  
*Albus Romanus pulvis*, magnesia alba.  
*Alca*, the bird called razor-bill.  
*Alcahest*, } the universal dissolvent;  
*Alkahest*, } liquor of flints.  
                   *glauberi*, fixed veg. alkali.  
*Alcali*, see Alkali.  
*Alcalinus*, of an alkaline nature.  
*Alcalizatio*, impregnating with alkali.  
*Alcalizatus*, impregnated with alkali.  
*Alcancali*, an antidote of citrine, mastic, violets, &c.  
*Alcanna*, isinglass; eastern privet; alkanet.  
*Alcaol*, the philosophers mercury or solvent.  
*Alcar*, a remedy, a cure.  
*Alcara*, a chemical cucurbit.  
*Alcarith*, mercury.  
*Alcarnes*, confection of kermes berries.  
*Alcarni*, an eastern confection.  
*Alce*, the elk; a native of cold countries.  
*Alcea*, German leopard's bane; vervain mallow.  
*Alcea Ægyptia*, }  
                   *Indica*, } musk mallow.  
                   *rosia*, }  
                   *vulgaris*, vervain mallow.  
*Alcebar*, the aromatic aloe.  
*Alcebris vivum*, sulphur vivum.  
*Alcedo*, the king's fisher.  
*Alcerva*, the berry of the ricinus.  
*Alchabris*, sulphur vivum.  
*Alchachil*, rosemary.  
*Alcharith*, quicksilver.  
*Alchemia*, } alchemy, the transmutation of metals, or making  
*Alchimia*, } of gold; that branch of  
*Alchymia*, } chemistry relating particularly to the transmutation of metals.  
*Alkimia*, }  
*Alchemista*, an alchemist, or one who studies alchemy.

*Alcheron lapus*, bezoar bovinus, or biliary concretions in the bull, cow, or ox.  
*Alchibris*, } sulphur vivum.  
*Alchibert*, }  
*Alchien*, the inherent power of production and disunion.  
*Alchieram*, alchitran.  
*Alchimelech*, melilotus Ægyptiaca, or melilot plant.  
*Alchimilla*, lion's foot, lady's mantle.  
*Alchitran*, juniper oil; prepared arsenic; a dentifrice of Mesue's.  
*Alchitura*, tar.  
*Alchollea*, potted flesh.  
*Alchute*, a mulberry-like cutaneous excrescence.  
*Alchymy*, a composition resembling silver, of copper and a small quantity of arsenic.  
*Alchys*, a speck on the corner of the eye, obscuring vision.  
*Alcibion*, } anchusa, or alkanet  
*Alcibiadium*, } root.  
*Alcimad*, antimony.  
*Alcob*, calcined brass; muriated ammonia.  
*Alcocalum*, artichoke.  
*Alcoel*, the solvent preparation of the philosophers stone.  
*Alcofol*, antimony.  
*Alchool*, } alcohol; rectified spirit of  
*Alcohol*, } wine, digested with kali  
*Alcol*, } and re-distilled; an im-  
*Alcool*, } palpable powder of lead  
*Alchahol*, } ore or antimony, used to  
*Alkahol*, } tinge hair; any thing ex-  
*Alkohol*, }alted to the highest per-  
*Alkol*, } fection; the most subtle  
                   part of any thing.  
*Alcohol ammoniatum*, spirit of ammonia, or volatile alkali.  
*Alcohol ammoniatum aromaticum*, compound spirit of ammonia, or aromatic spirit of volatile salt.  
*Alcohol ammoniatum fetidum*, foetid spirit of ammonia, or volatile alkali.  
*Alcohol dilutum*, equal parts of alcohol and water.  
*Alcohol martis*, iron rusted by wine, washed with water, dried and powdered.



- Alcohol nitricum*, spiritus nitri dulcis.
- Alcohol potassæ*, rectified spirit of wine and kal; acrid tincture of tartar; lily of Paracelsus.
- Alcol*, vinegar; spirit of wine.
- Alcola*, aphtha or thrush; urinous salt, or tartar.
- Aleolismus*, reduction to powder by corrosion.
- Alcolita*, urine.
- Alcone*, brass.
- Alcoolizatio*, the rectification of vinous spirits.
- Alcor*, calcined copper.
- Alcore*, a sort of stone with spots resembling silver.
- Alcotol*, antimony.
- Alcte*, sambucus, or elder.
- Alcubrit*, sulphur.
- Alcyon fluviatilis*, alcedo, or king's fisher.
- Alcyonium*, bastard sponge; a spongy plant-like substance on the sea shore: five sorts are mentioned by Dioscorides.
- Alcyonium durum*, hard bastard sponge.
- Alcyonium farrago*, } black-  
*farrago Australis*, } marine bastard sponge.
- Alcyonium foraminosum*, } tuberosum, } bastard sponge.
- Alcyonium molle*, thready bastard sponge.
- Alcyonium vermiculatum*, vermiculate bastard sponge.
- Aldabaram*, the sesamoid bone of the great toe.
- Aldebac*, birdlime.
- Alebria*, nourishing meats.
- Alec*, } vitriol; a herring.
- Alech*, }
- Alecharith*, mercury.
- Alectorius*, a stone found in the gizzards of cocks.
- Alectorolophus*, cock's-comb, yellow rattle, or rattle grass.
- Alegar*, } vinegar made from malt.
- Allegar*, }
- Aleimma*, any ointment without wax.
- Aleion*, water; copious.
- Aleipha*, oil of vegetables; fat; any medicated oil.
- Alelaion*, } an embrocation of salt
- Alelaum*, } and oil.
- Alema*, meal, food.
- Alembaic*, } calcined lead.
- Alembaci*, }
- Alembic*, mercury.
- Alembicus*, } an alembic, moors-
- Alembicum*, } head, or still; quicksilver.
- Alembicus rostratus*, an alembic with a beak, or canal.
- Alembicus cæcus*, the blind alembic without a beak, used for subliming.
- Alembroth*, alkaline salt; the philosophical, or general solvent; the key of art.
- Alembroth desiccatum*, sal tartari.
- Alemzadar*, } crude sal ammoniac.
- Alemzadat*, }
- Alenon*, oil of almonds.
- Aleore*, intermission of pain.
- Aleos*, heat, or warmth.
- Alepiensis*, a species of ash producing mahna.
- Ales*, condensed; heaped, crowded, contracted; a saline compound.
- Ales crudum*, crude ales, or those drops which often fall in the night in June.
- Alesch*, alumen plumosum, or plumose alum.
- Aleton*, meal.
- Aletudo*, fatness.
- Aleurites*, wheaten bread.
- Aleuron*, the meal of wheat; lentils, or the seeds of darnels.
- Alexander Trallianus*, a physician of Lydia, of the 6th century.
- Alexandria*, daphne, or bay tree.
- Alexandrina*, laurus Alexandria.
- Alexanthus*, flos æris, or flowers of copper.
- Alexicaca*, } any amulet or antidote
- Alexicacon*, } to poison.
- Alexipharmaca*, antidotes to poison; sudorifics; amulets.
- Alexiphus*, a physician to Alexander the great.
- Alexiphyreticum*, } any remedy for fever.
- Alexiphyretos*, }
- Alexiphyretum*, }



*Aleesir*, }  
*Aleksir*, } an elixir.  
*Alexir*, }

*Alexiteria*, preservatives from contagion or poison; helps, or remedies.

*Alfacta*, distillation.

*Alfadidom*, } certain metallic scoria;  
*Alfatida*, } also burnt copper, or  
*Alfatidam*, } scales of copper.

*Aisan*, }  
*Aifar*, } garden saffron.

*Alfantes*, flower of salt.

*Alfasara*, } Arabian terms of the  
*Alphesara*, } vine; an Arabian preparation of the root of the vine.

*Alfasit*, an earthen pot.

*Alfatide*, sal ammoniac.

*Alfesera*, a confection of bryonia alba.

*Alfides*, cerussa, or white lead.

*Alfoi*, } sal ammoniac, or muriated  
*Alfol*, } ammonia.

*Alfusa*, tutia, or tutty stone.

*Alga*, the sea weed, sea-oak, or seawrack.

*Alga marina*, kali.

*porosa*, net-like seaweed.

*Alga marina tinctoria*, the purple seaweed.

*Algæ*, a botanical tribe, having the root, leaf, and caudex in one; comprehending sea weed, and some other aquatic plants.

*Algala*, a hollow lead probe; a catheter.

*Algali*, nitre.

*Algamet*, common coal.

*Algarah*, ægylops; goat's eye.

*Algarot*, } mercurius vitæ, or butter  
*Algaroth*, } of antimony deprived of  
*Algerot*, } its acid by washing.

*Algeroth*, the name of a physician of Verona.

*Algatia*, } civet, and animal perfume.  
*Algata*, }

*Algedo*, suppressed gonorrhœa, attended with pain about the anus, perinæum, bladder, &c.

*Algema*, } uneasiness, pain;  
*Algematodes*, } any painful disease.

*Algeria*, } calx, or lime.  
*Algeria*, }

*Algia*, absence of sensibility, and irritability.

*Algibic*, sulphur vivum.

*Algida*, benumbed, chilled, withered.

*Algidus*, chilled, numbed.

*Algoides*, like seaweed.

*Algola arabum*, aphtha, or thrush.

*Algor*, a sudden chilliness, or rigor in a part.

*Algos*, algema.

*Alguada*, a white, leprous eruption.

*Alhagi*, }  
*Alhigi*, } the pliant thorny broom of Syria.

*Alhandal*, colocynthis, or bittle apple.

*Alhanna*, terra alana, or Tripoline earth.

*Alhara*, }  
*Alhasa*, } hidroa, or pustulary eruption.  
*Alhasef*, }

*Alia squilla*, the sea shrimp or prawn.

*Alibantes*, dead persons.

*Alibilis*, nourishing.

*Alica*, a food of wheaten meal; flummery; ale.

*Alicastrum*, bread corn.

*Alices*, cutaneous red spots preceding the small pox.

*Alicornu*, unicornu, a horny fossil substance.

*Alienatio mentis*, delirium.

*Alienatus*, estranged, deranged.  
*mente*, insane, delirious.

*Alienus*, a, or um, extraneous matter; corruption.

*Aliformes*, winged, or having the shape of a wing.

*Aliformes musculi*, pterigoid muscles.  
*processus*, pterigoid processes.

*Aligulus*, a confection.

*Alilat*, Lucina, the fabled deity of childbirth.

*Alima*, lead ore found with gold.

*Alimentarius*, nutritive.

*Alimentum*, all kinds of food and drink.

*Alimonia*, food.

*Alimum*, arum, or wake robin.

*Alindesis*, exercise by smearing with oil and rolling dust.

*Alinthisar*, relaxed uvula.



*Aliocab*, muriated ammonia.  
*Aliphenosum*, } external, dry remedies,  
*Alipantos*, } without grease.  
*Alipasma*, an ointment to prevent sweating.  
*Alipili*, attendants on the baths to eradicate superfluous hair.  
*Aliptæ*, attendants who anointed the bathers.  
*Aliquot*, such parts of a number or quantity as will exactly measure it without any remainder.  
*Alisma*, German's leopard's bane; water plantain.  
*Alisma mathioli*, doria, or groundwort.  
*Alistelis*, muriated ammonia.  
*Alites*, birds.  
*Alith*, gummi assafœtida.  
*Alitura*, nutrition or nourishment; food.  
*Alkafial*, antimony.  
*Alkahest*, the imaginary universal solvent.  
*Alkahest glauveri*, alcali.  
*Alkahesticus*, any powerful solvent.  
*Alkahol*, subtle spirit; rectified spirit of wine. See Alcohol.  
*Alkale*, hen's fat.  
*Alkalescens*, the commencement of the alkaline, or putrid fermentation.  
*Alkali*, a saline substance of an acrid, burning, urinous taste; uniting with acids; turning purple or blue vegetable infusions green.  
*Alkali fixum*, fixed alkali; an epithet of the vegetable and fossil alkalies.  
*Alkali causticum*, pure potash, or soda; alkali fixum, rendered corrosive by depriving it of carbonic acid, by the addition of quick lime.  
*Alkali vegetabile*, vegetable alkali, kali, or potash, procured from the ashes of vegetables.  
*Alkali fossile*, } soda, or natron;  
                   *minerale*, } alkali extracted  
                   *marinum*, } from fossils, sea salt, and kelp; not deliquescent; crystals, rhomboidal octohedrons.  
*Alkali volatile*, ammonia; a volatile salt having all the properties of an alkali.  
*Alkalina*, substances possessing properties opposite to acids.

*Alkalinus*, alkaline, having the qualities of an alkali.  
*Alkalia*, a vessel.  
*Alkalid*, æs ustum, or burnt brass.  
*Alkalizatio*, impregnating any thing with alkali.  
*Alkanna*, radix anchusæ, or alkanet.  
                   *vera*, Lawsonia inermis of Linnæus; a substitute for the anchusa.  
*Alkanthum*, æs ustum; arsenic.  
*Alkara*, a cucurbit.  
*Alkaranum*, antimony.  
*Alkarva*, ricinus, or castor oil plant.  
*Alkasa*, } a crucible.  
*Alkazoal*, }  
*Alkaut*, mercury.  
*Alkekengi*, } the winter  
                   *Halicacabum*, } cherry.  
*Alkermes*, confectio alkermes; a wine.  
*Alkerva*, palma christi, or castor oil.  
*Alkes*, æs ustum, or calcined brass.  
*Alketran*, oleum cedri, or cedar oil.  
*Alkhali*, alkali.  
*Alkian*, the animal digesting and supporting spirit.  
*Alkibric*, sulphur vivum.  
*Alkimia*, transmutation of metals.  
*Alkin*, } alcali fixum, or potash;  
*Alkir*, } smoke of coal.  
*Alkitram*, pix liquida, or tar.  
*Alkoel*, a fine kind of lead ore.  
*Alkohol*. See Alcohol.  
*Alkosor*, camphor.  
*Alky-filumbi*, cerussa acetata.  
*Alkymia*, powder of basilisc.  
*Alla*, ale, a fermented infusion of malt.  
*Allabor*, plumbum, or lead.  
*Allabrot*, a sort of fictitious salt.  
*Allantoides*, } a sausage or hog's pad-  
*Allantois*, } ding; a membrane in  
                   brutes, receiving the urine from the fœtus; the great toe.  
*Allarinoch*, plumbum, or lead.  
*Alleluja*, acetosa, or wood sorrel.  
*Allence*, stannum, or tin.  
*Allentois*, } the great toe.  
*Allexis*, }  
*Allesis*, recovery.  
*Alliacia*, plants of the garlic kind.  
*Alliar æris*, philosophical copper as used in alchemy.



- Alliaria*, jack by the hedge, or sauce alone; stinking hedge mustard.  
*Allicar*, acetum, or vinegar.  
*Allicola*, petroleum, or liquid pitch.  
*Alligatura*, a ligature or bandage.  
*Alliotica*, an alterative medicine.  
*Allium*, common garlic.  
     *alpinum*, } ophioscorodon,  
     *agninum*, } or spotted ran-  
     *montanum*, } soms; vipers gar-  
     *ursinum*, } lic, crow gar-  
     *victorialis*, } lic or rocamboles.  
     *cepa*, cepa, or onion.  
     *cyprum*, great garlic.  
     *gallicum*, portulaca, or garden purslane.  
*Allium latifolium liliflorum*, moly.  
*Allium porrum*, leek.  
     *sativum*, common garlic.  
     *scorodoprasum*, wild leeks.  
     *sylvestre*, wild garlic, or cepastrum; crow garlic.  
*Allochoos*, a delirious person.  
*Alloecosis*, } the change  
*Alloecoticos, us, on, um*, } from disease  
     to health effected by any medicine;  
     an alterative potion compounded  
     of dandelion, succory, &c.  
*Allognos*, } a delirious or insane per-  
*Allognoon*, } son.  
*Allognosis*, delirium.  
*Allogotrophia*, partial nutrition of the body.  
*Allophasia*, mental derangement.  
*Allotriophagia*, pica, depraved appetite; or appetite for improper substances.  
*Alloy*, any portion of base metal, or metallic mixture added to those of superior value.  
*Allus*, the great toe.  
*Aima*, water; the first motion of the fœtus towards birth.  
*Alma alcalizata*, aqua calcis or lime water.  
*Almabati*, the carob tree.  
*Almabri*, a stone like amber.  
*Almager*, } Red bolar earth; the  
*Almagra*, } white sulphur of alchymists.  
*Almagi*, alhagi, or Syrian broom.
- Almakanda*, } litharge.  
*Almakist*, }  
*Alman*, a brick furnace used by refiners of silver.  
*Almandina*, a species of garnet.  
*Almarago*, } coral.  
*Almargen*, }  
*Almarcab*, } litharge of silver.  
*Almarcarida*, }  
*Almarcat*, the dross of gold.  
*Almarkasita*, quicksilver.  
*Almartak*, powder of litharge.  
*Almatatica*, }  
*Almecasite*, } copper.  
*Almechasite*, }  
*Almeliletu*, preternatural heat less than fever.  
*Almene*, a natural salt; sal gem.  
*Almetat*, scoria of gold.  
*Almisa*, musk.  
*Almisadar*, } verdigris; sal ammo-  
*Almizadir*, } niac.  
*Almisarub*, earth.  
*Almizinthra*, }  
*Almysa*, } quick lime.  
*Almya*, }  
*Alnach*, } tin.  
*Alnec*, }  
*Alneric*, sulphur vivum.  
*Alnus*, the alder tree.  
     *baccifera*, } the black, or berry  
     *nigra*, } bearing alder.  
     *rotundifolia glutinosa viridis*,  
     the common alder.  
*Alnus vulgaris*, the common alder.  
*Aloe*, the aloe plant of warm countries; also the gum so called.  
*Aloe Americana*, agave, or the American flowering aloe.  
*Aloe aromatica gallochum*, or aromatic aloe of China.  
*Aloe Asiatica*, the Asiatic, or drug aloe.  
*Aloe Barbadosensis*, the hepatic, or liver-coloured aloe.  
*Aloe Brasiliensis*, the common aloe of Brasil.  
*Aloe cabellina*, caballine, or horse aloe of Barbadoes.  
*Aloe capensis*, cape aloes.  
     *fossile*, a mineral bitumen of Judea.



*Aloe Guinensis*, horse aloë.  
*Aloe hepatica*, hepatic, or liver-coloured aloë  
*Aloe insuccata*, } aloes dissolved in  
     *rosata*, } rose water, &c.  
     *lignosa*, agallochum, or the  
     woody, or aromatic aloë of China.  
*Aloe metallina*, } a mineral bitumen of  
     *mineralis*, } Judea.  
     *officinalis*, aloë Barbadosensis.  
     *palustris*, water aloes, or fresh  
     water soldiers.  
*Aloe perfoliata*, aloë hepatica.  
     *purgans*, the common purging  
     aloë.  
*Aloe soccotorina*, } aloes from Socoto-  
     *zocotorina*, } ra.  
     *tartarizata*, aloes dissolved with  
     cream of tartar.  
*Aloe vera*, } aloë Barbadosensis.  
     *vulgaris*, }  
     *violata*, aloes dissolved in violet  
     water.  
*Aloe tartarea*, aloes dissolved in violet  
     water, and mixed with cream of  
     tartar.  
*Aloedaria*, } compound aloetic medi-  
     *aloeica*, } cines.  
*Alohar*, }  
*Alohoc*, } mercury.  
*Alogar*, }  
*Alogotrophia*, partial nourishment of  
     the body as in rickets.  
*Aloides*, aloë palustris, or water aloë.  
*Alomba*, } lead.  
*Alooc*, }  
*Alopeces*, psoæ muscles.  
*Alopecia*, baldness; change of hair as  
     to colour.  
*Alopecia areata*, hair falling off in de-  
     tached places.  
*Alopecia porriginosa*, loss of hair and  
     scarf-skin.  
*Alopecia simplex*, alopecia from gene-  
     ral emaciation.  
*Alopecia siphilitica*, alopecia from ve-  
     nereal disease.  
*Alopecia volatiliun*, molting of birds.  
*Alopecuroides*, } foxtail grass.  
*Alopecurus*, }  
*Alopex*, a fox.  
*Alos*, salt.  
*Alosa*, the shad-fish.

*Alosanthum*, flowers of salt.  
*Alosat*, }  
*Alosohoc*, } mercury.  
*Alouchi*, a sweet scented gum from  
     the white cinnamon tree.  
*Alpam*, siliquosa Indica.  
*Alephangina*, } pills com-  
     *Alcephangina*, } posed of aloes and  
     various aromatics.  
*Alphabeticum chymicum*, the chemi-  
     cal alphabet of Raymond Lully,  
     viz.  
*A. significat*, *Deum*.  
*B.*      *mercurium*.  
*C.*      *salis petram*.  
*D.*      *vitriolum*.  
*E.*      *menstruale*.  
*F.*      *lunam claram*.  
*G.*      *mercurium nostrum*.  
*H.*      *salem purum*.  
*I.*      *compositum lunæ*.  
*K.*              *solis*.  
*L.*      *terram compositi lunæ*.  
*M.*      *aquam compositi lunæ*.  
*N.*      *æram compositi unæ*.  
*O.*      *terram compositi solis*.  
*P.*      *aquam compositi solis*.  
*Q.*      *ærem compositi solis*.  
*R.*      *ignem compositi solis*.  
*S.*      *lapidem album*.  
*T.*      *medicinam corporis ru-*  
             *bei*.  
*U.*      *calorem fumi secreti*.  
*X.*      *ignem siccum cineris*.  
*Y.*      *calorem balnei*.  
*Z.*      *separationem liquorum*.  
*z.*      *alembicum cum cucurbi-*  
             *ta*.  
*Alphanic*, } a condiment; white sugar  
*Alphenic*, } candy; barley sugar.  
*Alphesera*, white bryony.  
*Alphini*, balm of Gilead.  
*Alphita*, meal of barley hulled and  
     parched.  
*Alphitedon*, *tidon*, *tidum*, a fracture  
     with splinters.  
*Alphiton*, *um*, hasty pudding of barley  
     meal.  
*Alphus*, a species of leprosy called vi-  
     tiligo, in which white specks ap-  
     pear on the skin.  
*Alpina filicis folio maior*, *crista galli*,  
     or yellow rattle.



*Alquifou*, potters ore; a lead ore like antimony.  
*Alrachas*, plumbum, or lead.  
*Atratica*, an imperforated hymen.  
*Alrukak*, the fragments of frankincense.  
*Alsamach*, } the great foramen of the  
*Alsemach*, } os petrosum.  
*Alschareur*, the skenk, a species of lizard.  
*Alsebon*, sea salt.  
*Alsech*, alumen plumosum, or feathered alum.  
*Alselat*, burnt copper.  
*Alsimbel*, Indian spikenard.  
*Alsinastrum*, } chickweed, hen-bit,  
*Alsine*, } or mouse ear; whit-  
*media*, } low grass.  
*Alsineformis*, small water chickweed, or purslane.  
*Alsiracostum*, a purging medicine of Messue.  
*Alsinicium*, the marsh carrot.  
*Alsuringiam*, hermodactyls.  
*Altafor*, camphor.  
*Altambus*, human blood; blood stone.  
*Altamus*, the south-west wind.  
*Altaris*, } quicksilver.  
*Altarit*, }  
*Alterantia*, alteratives, or medicines supposed to alter and amend the animal fluids without any immediate sensible operation.  
*Alteratio*, change without destruction or disunion; concoction.  
*Alteratio sanguinis*, purifying of the blood.  
*Altercangenon*, } hyoscyamus, or black  
*Altercum*, } henbane.  
*Alternativus*, } alternate; in botany,  
*Alternus*, } not opposite.  
*Alteronga*, baum.  
*Altey*, or *alky plumbi*, cerussa acetata.  
*Althæa*, marshmallow.  
*arborea maritima gallica*, the sea mallow tree.  
*Althæa foliis cannabinis*, bague or hemp mallow.  
*Althæa frutex*, Hibiscus.  
*Althæa officinalis*, althæa, or common mallow.  
*Althæa theophrasti flore luteo*, yellow marsh mallow.

*Althanaca*, auripigmentum, or orpiment.  
*Althebegium*, anasarcous, or œdematous swellings.  
*Althexis*, the cure of disease.  
*Althith*, } laserpitium, or lesser frank-  
*Altihit*, } incense.  
*Altitia*, fatted animals.  
*Altimar*, calcined copper.  
*Altimio*, the dross of lead.  
*Altincar*, a factitious salt used in the separation of metals.  
*Altingat*, rust of copper, or flowers of copper.  
*Altinuraum*, vitriol.  
*Altith*, the galbanum plant; assafoetida.  
*Altolizol*, or *zoim*, a lute of Paracelsus.  
*Altus*, high, excellent, sound or deep sleep, health.  
*Alu*, the Indian fig.  
*Aluach*, } pure, or refined tin.  
*Aluech*, }  
*Aluco*, a species of owl.  
*Al-ud*, agallochum, or aromatic aloe.  
*Aludel*, } an aludel, or subliming  
*Aludelli*, } vessel.  
*Aludit*, quicksilver.  
*Alufir*, efflorescence, or redness.  
*Aluis*, alcali.  
*Alum*, symphytum, or comfrey.  
*Alumhair*, butter.  
*Alumboti*, calcined lead.  
*Alumen*, alum, a compound salt of alumine and sulphuric acid; powerfully styptic and astringent.  
*Alumen artificiale*, alum prepared by art.  
*Alumen catenum*, } kali, or common  
*catini*, } potash.  
*catinum*, }  
*commune*, common English alum.  
*Alumen concretum*, native solid English alum.  
*Alumen crudum*, crude, or unpurified alum.  
*Alumen crystallinum*, common alum.  
*dulce*, alum purified by repeated solution.  
*Alumen factitium*, alum prepared by art.



*Alumen febrifugum*, alum dissolved and united with dragon's blood.

*Alumen facis*, the lees of wine dried in cakes.

*Alumen fossile*, a species of alum resembling talc.

*Alumen frichites*, feathered, or hairy alum.

*Alumen glaciale*, a species of alum resembling ice; rock alum.

*Alumen jamenum*, the feathered or hairy alum.

*Alumen liquidum*, native liquid English alum.

*Alumen nativum*, native alum, concrete, or liquid.

*Alumen plumæ*, } the feathered, or  
*plumeum*, } hairy alum.

*plumosum*, the feathered alum; a sublimate of mercury; a compound of arsenic and vitriolic acid.

*Alumen plumosum officinarum*, amianthus; asbestos.

*Alumen plumosum verum*, the feathered or hairy alum.

*Alumen preparatum*, } alum purified  
*purificatum*, } by repeated solution.

*Alumen rochi gallis*, roch alum

*Romanum*, Roman alum

*rotundum*, round alum

*rubrum*, } red alum,

*rutilum*, }

*rupenum*, } rock, or

*rupicum*, } roch alum

*Alumen saccharinum*, } a stone made  
*zuccarinum*, } by boiling a-

lum, rose-water, and white of egg.

*Alumen saxatile*, rock, or stone alum.

*scagliola*, } a schistus, or fla-

*scalola*, } key fossil.

*scissile*, the feathered, or hairy alum.

*Alumen solidum*, the native, solid English alum.

*Alumen ustum*, burnt, or calcined alum.

*Alumina*, alumine, earth of alum; pure argillaceous earth or clay.

*Aluminatum*, alum boiled in lemon juice.

*Aluminatus*, } aluminous; of the na-  
*Aluminosus*, } ture of alum.

*Alumbur*, the moon, or silver.

*Alunsel*, a drop.

*Alus*, } *consolida major*, or  
*gallica*, } comfrey.

*Alusar*, manna.

*Alusia*, a neglect of washing; uncleanness.

*Alusmos*, } anxiety in fe-  
*Alysmos*, *mus*, *mon*, } brile diseases.

*Aluta*, } tanned, prepared, or  
*Egyptia*, } softened leather.

*montana*, a species of leather stone.

*Alutareus*, a tanner; a currier.

*Alvearium*, the hollow of the external ear, or concha, which contains the wax.

*Alveolarii processus*, processes of the maxillary bones.

*Alveoli*, the sockets of the teeth.

*Alveolus*, a socket; a tray, or trough.

*Alveus*, a tube, or canal.

*ampullascens*, part of the duct conveying the chyle to the subclavian.

*Alveus communis*, the common duct of the ampullæ of the membranaceous semicircular canals.

*Alviduca*, purging, or laxative medicines.

*Alvi-fluxus*, a diarrhœa, or purging.

*Alvum astringere*, to bind the belly.

*ducere*, }

*liquare*, } to loosen the belly.

*solvere*, }

*suffrimere*, to bind the belly.

*Alvus*, the belly; paunch; or abdominal cavity; the excrement.

*Alvus adstricta*, } extreme costive-  
*compacta*, } ness.

*constipata*, }

*suffressa*, }

*tenax*, } costiveness.

*fusa*, }

*fluida*, } purging, or loose-

*liquida*, } ness.

*soluta*, }

*Alyce*, febrile anxiety.

*Alypia*, } purging without pain.

*Alypias*, }



*Alyphon*, } the herb terrible, gutwort,  
*Alypum*, } or spurge; white tur-  
 bith.

*Alysoides*, madwort.

*Alyson*, } a species of veronica, or  
*Alyssum*, } male speedwell.

*Alyssoides incanum*, lesser hoary mad-  
 wort.

*Alyssoides siliqua lata aspera*, a species  
 of lunaria, or moon wort.

*Alzarac*, a coarse kind of camphor.

*Alzegi*, ink.

*Alzemafor*, cinnabaris, or cinnabar.

*Alzilal*, three grains weight.

*Alzimar*, green.

*Alzofar*, burnt copper.

*Ama*, a small cask; a dose of helle-  
 bore.

*Amalago*, long pepper tree.

*Amalgama*, amalgamation, or an  
 union of mercury with some metal.

*Amalgama auri*, an union of mercury  
 and gold.

*Amalgama argenti*, an union of mer-  
 cury and silver.

*Amalgama plumbi*, an union of mercu-  
 ry and lead.

*Amalgama stanni*, an union of mer-  
 cury and tin.

*Amalgama cupri*, an union of mercury  
 and copper.

*Amalgamatio*, softening of metals;  
 amalgamation, the act of uniting  
 mercury with various metals.

*Amamelis*, the small bastard medlar.

*Amandinus*, a gem.

*Amanita*, a mushroom, a truffle.

*Amanita campestris*, champignon, or  
 esculent mushroom.

*Amanita piperata*, the pepper mush-  
 room.

*Amara*, bitter medicines.

*dulcis*, solanum lignosum, bit-  
 ter sweet, or woody nightshade.

*Amaracinum*, an ointment containing  
 marjoram.

*Amaracus sampsuchus*, majorama ma-  
 jori folio, or sweet marjoram.

*Amaranthus*, amaranth; flower gen-  
 tle.

*Amaranthus luteus*, } ely-  
*latifolius*, } chry-  
 sum, or goldilocks.

*Amaranthus maximus*, amaranthus,  
 or flower gentle.

*Amaranthus oleraceus*, esculent ama-  
 ranth.

*Amarantoides*, globe amaranth, or  
 everlasting flower.

*Amarella*, polygala, or blue milk-wort,  
 a species of gentian.

*Amarenæ*, red subacid cherries.

*Amarus*, a, um, &c. bitter.

*dulcis orientalis*, the root of  
 the costos.

*Amaryga*, the eye.

*Amaryllis*, lily daffodil.

*Amatoria veneficia*, love powders;  
 philters.

*Amatoria febris*, the fever of lovers;  
 chlorosis.

*Amatorius*, the superior and inferior  
 oblique muscles of the eye, used  
 in ogling.

*Amatzquitl*, unedo, or strawberry tree.

*Amaurosis*, gutta serena; decay, or  
 loss of sight without other appa-  
 rent defect than an immoveable  
 pupil.

*Amaurosis atonica*, loss of sight from  
 debility.

*Amaurosis congenita*, blindness from  
 the birth.

*Amaurosis exanthematica*, blindness  
 from eruptive diseases.

*Amaurosis foricariorum*, blindness  
 from the fumes of metals.

*Amaurosis hysterica*, blindness ac-  
 companying hysteria.

*Amaurosis intermittens*, intermitting  
 blindness.

*Amaurosis a myosi*, blindness from  
 deranged humours.

*Amaurosis a narcoticis*, blindness from  
 narcotic drugs.

*Amaurosis plethorica*, blindness from  
 too much blood.

*Amaurosis spasmodica*, } blindness  
*a spasma*, } from spasm.  
*a synchysi*, } blindness from  
 deranged humours.

*Amaurosis traumatica*, blindness from  
 wounds.

*Amaurosis venenata*, blindness from  
 poison.

*Amaurosis venerea*, blindness from  
 the venereal disease.



*Amazonum pastillus*, the amazon's troche.

*Amba*, manga, or mango tree.

*Ambaiba*, the tapioca tree of Brasil; tapiochia.

*Ambalam*, manga, the root is used as a pessary.

*Ambapaia*, male papa tree.

*Ambare*, } an Indian tree, so  
*Indica*, } called because am-  
 ber was supposed to exude from it.

*Ambarvalis*, polygala, or milkwort.

*Ambarum*, ambergris.

*Ambe*, } a lip; a border; an edge;

*Ambi*, } an instrument for reducing  
 dislocated shoulders; manga tree.

*Ambeger*, myrobalans.

*Ambela*, purging cornered hazle-nut tree.

*Amberboi*, cyanus orientalis, or sweet sultan.

*Ambia monard*, a yellow liquid pitch of India, smelling like Tacamahaca.

*Ambidexter*, one using either hand with equal facility; ready at all points.

*Amblosis*, abortion, or miscarriage.

*Amblotica*, medicines causing abortion.

*Amblyogmos*, impaired vision; amaurosis.

*Amblyopia*, incipient amaurosis; debility, obscurity, or dulness of sight without any apparent defect in the organ; or sight so depraved that objects can only be seen in a certain light, distance, and position.

*Amblyopia absoluta*, amblyopia from weakness of the eye.

*Amblyopia crepuscularis*, amblyopia from excessive light.

*Amblyopia dissitorum*, near-sighted persons.

*Amblyopia hydrophthalmica*, amblyopia from diseased humours.

*Amblyopia luseorum*, when objects can only be seen sideways.

*Amblyopia meridiana*, amblyopia crepuscularis.

*Amblyopia proximorum*, amblyopia from objects being too near.

*Amblyosmus*, } impaired vision.

*Amblytes*, }

*Ambo*, manga tree.

*Ambon*, the margin of sockets for articulation of bones.

*Ambonæ*, }

*Ambone*, } ambe.

*Ambouensis*, a species of Rumphia.

*Ambra*, } amber, a yellow, trans-

*Ambra*, } parent, bituminous substance, mostly found on the shores of the Baltic sea.

*Ambra arabum*, } ambergris, a grey  
*cineracea*, } kind of bitumen,  
*grisea*, } the excrement of  
*grysea*, } a species of whale,  
 a perfume.

*Ambragrisea*, ambergris.

*Ambrette*, abelmoschus, or musk mallow.

*Ambrosia*, the oak of Cappadocia, or Jerusalem; medicines supposed of great efficacy in supporting the vital principle; the meat of the gods.

*Ambrosia campestris*, swine's cresses.

*Ambula*, a reed.

*Ambulatio*, the exercise of walking; a spreading gangrene.

*Ambulativa*, herpes zoster, or shingles.

*Ambulo*, a painful, shooting swelling in various parts of the body.

*Ambulon*, a tree producing sugar.

*Ambusta*, burns, or scalds.

*Ambustio*, burning; scalding; calcination.

*Ambustum*, a scald, or burn.

*Ambutua*, the wild vine, or pareira brava.

*Amenianus*, alnus vulgaris, or alder tree.

*Amelanchier*, vitis idæa, or French honey sweetworts; bilberry; medlar; quince.

*Amella*, } aster atticus, or golden  
*Amellus*, } starwort.

*Amelpodi*, a tree of Malabar.

*Amene*, sal marinus, or common salt.

*Amenenos*, weak; feeble.

*Amenorrhæa*, defective, or suppressed menses without pregnancy.

*Amenorrhæa difficilis*, menses in small quantity, and with pain.



*Amenorrhœa emansiois*, disease from the menstrual hæmorrhage not happening at the usual age.  
*Amenorrhœa suppressionis*, suppression of the menstrual discharge.  
*Amentacea*, an order of plants with catkin blossoms.  
*Amentacei flores*, amentaceous flowers, or flowers hanging down in form of a rope or of a cat's-tail, called catkins, as in the mulberry, hazel, birch, &c.  
*Amentia*, foolishness; idiotism; fatuity; madness; insanity; such weakness of mind as incapacitates from perceiving, or remembering the relations of things.  
*Amentia acquisita*, fatuity from external and evident causes, or injuries.  
*Amentia calculosa*, fatuity from calculous matter in the brain.  
*Amentia congenita*, fatuity from the birth.  
*Amentia ab hydatidibus*, fatuity from the dropsy of the brain.  
*Amentia microcephala*, fatuity from defective size of the brain.  
*Amentia morosis*, fatuity from loss of imagination.  
*Amentia a quartana*, fatuity arising from a quartan ague.  
*Amentia rachialgica*, fatuity from rachitis, or rickets.  
*Amentia senilis*, dotage fatuity from old age.  
*Amentia serosa*, fatuity from serum effused in the brain.  
*Amentia a siccitate*, fatuity from a want of moisture in the brain.  
*Amentia a temulentia*, fatuity from excessive use of strong liquors.  
*Amentia traumatica*, fatuity from wounds in the head.  
*Amentia a tumore*, fatuity from tumours pressing on the brain.  
*Amentia a venenis*, fatuity from the action of poisons.  
*Amentum*, a loop; a bond; a thong; a catkin blossom; the feathered alum.  
*Ameri*, indigo.

*Americanum balsamum*, Peruvian balsam.  
*Americanum tuberosum*, the potatoe; Jerusalem artichoke.  
*Amethodia*, } irregular practice.  
*Amethoia*, }  
*Amethysta pharmaca*, medicines preventing, or taking away the inebriating effects of wine.  
*Amethystus*, the amethyst, a precious stone of India and Arabia.  
*Amia*, a sea fish.  
*Amianthus*, } asbestos, or earth flax;  
*Amiantus*, } salamander's wool.  
*Amictus*, clothing.  
*Amiculum*, a covering for the privities; amnion; a little short cloak.  
*Amidum*, amylum, or starch.  
*Aminæa*, gum anime.  
*Amineum vinum*, Falernian wine.  
     *acetum*, white wine vinegar.  
*Aminia*, a species of cotton tree.  
*Amisa*, musk.  
*Amisadu*, prepared sal ammoniac.  
*Amma*, a truss for a hernia.  
     *alcalizata*, water impregnated with lime, by running through calcareous earth.  
*Ammi*, } bishop's weed.  
*Ammium*, }  
*Ammi Creticum*, }  
     *majus*, } royal cummin, or  
     *verum*, } true bishop's weed.  
     *vulgare*, }  
*Ammion*, cinnabar.  
*Ammites*, } small sand stones of  
*Ammitos*, } Swisserland; bezoar mineral.  
*Ammochosia*, drying the body by covering it with heated sand, or salt.  
*Ammochrysus*, a brittle stone of various colours.  
*Ammodites*, a poisonous serpent.  
*Ammoides*, a species of seseli.  
*Ammogabriel*, cinnabar.  
*Ammonia*, ammonia; volatile alkali; ammonia freed from the marine acid; a compound of nitrogen and hydrogen.  
*Ammoniaca*, ammoniacal gas.  
*Ammonia acetata*, acetated ammonia, or spirit of Mindererus.



*Ammonia muriata*, common sal ammoniac.  
*Ammonia preparata*, crystallized, or concrete carbonate of ammonia; ammonia procured by subliming sal ammoniac with chalk.  
*Ammoniacum*, gum ammoniac.  
*Ammoniacus*, ammoniacal, or of the nature of ammonia.  
*Ammoniacus sal*, sal ammoniac.  
*vegetabilis*, spiritus Mindereri.  
*Ammoniaretum cupri*, ammoniacal copper.  
*Ammonites*, ammonites.  
*Ammonitrum*, frit; coarse potash.  
*Ammonium*, an eye-wash of cadmia, ceruss, castor, &c.  
*Ammonis cornu*, ammon's horn, a fossil resembling in shape the horn of a ram; the hippocampus major of the brain.  
*Ammonius*, a surgeon famous in lithotomy.  
*Amna alcalizata*, amnis alcalizatus.  
*Amnesia*, } loss of memory; forget-  
*Amnestia*, } fulness.  
*cephalalgica*, loss of memory from continued head-ach.  
*Amnestia febrisæqua*, loss of memory following fever.  
*Amnestia a pathemate*, loss of memory from passion.  
*Amnestia plethorica*, loss of memory from plethora.  
*Amnestia senilis*, loss of memory from old age.  
*Amnestia traumatica*, loss of memory from wounds in the head.  
*Amnestia a venere*, loss of memory from venereal disease.  
*Amnion*, } the inner of the mem-  
*Amnios*, } branes inclosing the fœ-  
*Amnium*, } tus in the womb.  
*Amnis alcalizatus*, water impregnated with lime.  
*Amolynthum*, any medicine whose preparation does not stain the hand.  
*Amomi*, Jamaica pepper.  
*Amomis*, a species of amomum.  
*Amomum*, stone parsley.  
*Amomum cardamomum*, lesser cardamum.

*Amomum commune*, zingiber, or common ginger.  
*Amomum Germanicum*, German, or bastard stone parsley.  
*Amomum granum Paradisi*, cardamomum majus; grains of Paradise.  
*Amomum occidentale*, West Indian ginger.  
*Amomum orientale*, East Indian ginger.  
*Amomum plinii*, a species of solanum, or nightshade.  
*Amomum racemosum*, amomum, or true stone parsley.  
*Amomum repens*, lesser cardamum.  
*Amomum scapio nudo*, zedoary.  
*zingiber*, ginger.  
*Amomum verum*, amomum, or true stone parsley.  
*Amomum vulgare*, amomis, or bastard stone parsley.  
*Amomum zedoaria*, long zedoary.  
*Amongeaba*, a species of grass used in tenesmus.  
*Amor*, love; affection.  
*insanus*, erotomania, or love melancholy.  
*Amoris foma*, solanum pomiferum, or love apple.  
*Amorge*, a small herb; the fœculent part of oil.  
*Amorpha*, bastard indigo.  
*Amosteus*, osteocolla, or glue bone.  
*Amotes*, potatoes.  
*Amfiana*, a palm tree.  
*Amfar*, ambra, or amber.  
*Amfelion*, vine leaves, or tendrils.  
*Amfelites*, a black bitumen; canal coal.  
*Amfelocarpus*, aparine, or goose grass; clivers.  
*Amfelodesmus*, a small Sicilian plant.  
*Amfeloprason*, } leek vine; bears-  
*Amfeloprassum*, } garlic.  
*Amfelos, us*, briony.  
*Ampharisteros, us*, the reverse of ambidexter; unfortunate; unlucky.  
*Amphemerina*, } a quotidian remit-  
*Amphemerinos*, } tent, or intermittent fever.  
*Amphiarthrosis*, a mixed kind of articulation, as the first rib with the sternum, and in the vertebræ.



- Amphibia*, the name of Linnæus's third class of animals.
- Amphibius*, any animal capable of living both on land and in water.
- Amphiblestroides*, the retina or net-like coat of the eye; the expansion of the optic nerve.
- Amphibranchia*, the fauces, or parts about the throat; tonsils.
- Amphicaustis*, wild barley; the pudenta in women.
- Amphideon*, *dæum*, os tincæ, or mouth of the womb.
- Amphidexios*, *ambidexter*, or either handed.
- Amphidiarthrosis*, the articulation of the lower jaw.
- Amphimerina*, a quotidian, or remittent fever.
- Amphimerina anginosa*, the mucous or erysipelatous quinzy; a remitting fever with sore throat.
- Amphimerina arthritica*, *amphimerina* with slight gouty pain.
- Amphimerina biliosa*, *amphimerina* with bilious vomiting.
- Amphimerina cardiaca*, *amphimerina* with fainting.
- Amphimerina catarrhalis*, *amphimerina* with cough and other catarrhal symptoms.
- Amphimerina epiala*, *amphimerina* with unequal sense of heat.
- Amphimerina hemitriteus*, *amphimerina* with an exacerbation every other day.
- Amphimerina humerosa*, *amphimerina* with vomiting and heartburn.
- Amphimerina Hungarica*, *amphimerina* with malignancy; Hungarian fever.
- Amphimerina latica*, *amphimerina* with long protracted paroxysms.
- Amphimerina miliaris*, *amphimerina* with miliary eruption.
- Amphimerina mimosa*, *amphimerina* with putridity and delirium.
- Amphimerina paludosa*, *amphimerina* from marsh effluvia.
- Amphimerina peripneumonica*, *amphimerina* with peripneumony.
- Amphimerina phrenitica*, *amphimerina* with vomiting and delirium.
- Amphimerina phricodes*, *amphimerina* with long continued cold.
- Amphimerina pseudohemitriteus*, *amphimerina* with a long continued but not intense, exacerbation every other day.
- Amphimerina scorbutica*, *amphimerina* paludosa.
- Amphimerina semiquartana*, *amphimerina* with an exacerbation every fourth day.
- Amphimerina semiquintana*, *amphimerina* with an exacerbation every fifth day.
- Amphimerina singultuosa*, *amphimerina* with hiccup and nausea.
- Amphimerina spasmodica*, *amphimerina* with general spasm.
- Amphimerina syncopalis*, *amphimerina* with fainting and slow pulse.
- Amphimerina tussiculosa*, *amphimerina* with cough and worms, attacking infants; whooping cough.
- Amphimerina variolosa*, *amphimerina* of the latter stages of confluent small-pox.
- Amphimetron*, the parts about the womb.
- Amphiplex*, the perinæum.
- Amphipneuma*, difficult breathing.
- Amphipolus*, an attendant on the sick chamber.
- Amphisbæna*, } a serpent  
                           *alba fuliginosa*, } of  
                           Lybia and America, said to move  
                           with either end foremost.
- Amphismila*, a two edged dissecting knife; a catline.
- Amphisphalsis*, sitting cross-legged.
- Amphitane*, borax.
- Amphodonta*, animals with teeth in both jaws.
- Amphora*, a Roman measure for liquids of about 8 gallons.
- Amplexicaulis*, the base of a leaf surrounding the stem.
- Amphotis*, ebb of the tide; repulsion of fluids from the surface.
- Amphulla*, a vial; a glass bottle; a general name for chemical vessels with a belly; the dilated portions of the membranaceous semicircular canals within the vestibulum.



*Amphullaceus*, swelling out.

*Amphullascens*, the most tumid part of Picquet's duct.

*Amputare vires*, } to reduce the  
*nervos*, } strength; to  
 weaken.

*Amputatio*, amputation; the cutting off a limb, or other part of the body, as the breast, penis, &c.

*Amputatio vocis*, loss of voice; hoarseness.

*Amputatura*, any wound entirely separating a part.

*Amputatus*, amputated, or cut off.

*Amuletica*, styptics.

*Amuletum*, antidote to the plague; a charm, amulet, or talisman.

*Amurca*, the scum, or residuum of new olive oil.

*Amuctica*, } medicines exciting ex-  
*Amutica*, } pectoration.

*Amyche*, a superficial scratch, or excoriation.

*Amyctica*, medicines stimulating or vellicating the skin.

*Amydrus*, humid or moist.

*Amygdala*, the almond; the tonsils, or almonds of the ear.

*Amygdala amara*, the bitter almond.  
*dulcis*, } common or sweet  
*sativa*, } almond.

*Amygdalatum*, almond emulsion, or lac amygdalæ.

*Amygdalia*, the tonsils.

*Amygdalites*, a species of spurge.

*Amygdaloides*, spurge; a species of gum benzoin; a fossil; the gudgeon.

*Amygdalopersicum*, the almond peach.

*Amygdalum*, amygdala, or almond.

*Amygdalus*, the almond tree.

*Amygdalus Æthiopica*, the African almond tree.

*Amygdalus Persica*, the plum tree, the peach-bearing almond tree.

*Amygdalus similis guatimalensis*, cocoa; chocolate.

*Amyla*, chemical residua, or fœcula.

*Amyleon*, }  
*Amylion*, } starch, or the pure farina  
*Amylon*, } of wheat.  
*Amylum*, }

*Amynterium*, an amulet, or charm.

*Amyon*, um, a limb so emaciated as scarcely to shew the muscles.

*Amyris*, the poison tree.

*Amyris Elemifera*, the systematic name of an American tree, from whence is procured the resin called Gum Elemi.

*Amyris Gileadensis*, } the systematic  
*ofobalsamum*, } name of the  
 tree yielding the resin called Balsam of Gilead.

*Amyris Zeylanica*, a tree of the East Indies, yielding Gum Elemi.

*Amyteria*, an amulet, or charm.

*Ana*, ā, or āā, vide *A*, in prescriptions implying an equal quantity of each, or every one.

*Anabasis*, a continued increase of fever; equisetum or horsetail.

*Anabatica*, synochus; growing worse.

*Anabexis*, ptyalism or salivation; expectoration by coughing.

*Anablepsis*, the recovery of sight.

*Anablysis*, effervescence.

*Anabole*, vomiting.

*Anabrochesis*, absorption of matter.

*Anabrochismos*, us, an operation on the hair of the eye-lids.

*Anabrosis*, a corrosion of parts by acrid humours or medicine.

*Anacampteros*, rosewort; common orpine.

*Anacardios antidotus Theodoretii*, antidote of Theodorus, made of spices, mastich, agaric, &c.

*Anacardium*, } the Malacca bean  
*Anacardus*, } tree.

*Anacardium occidentale*, the cajou, cassu, or cashew nut tree.

*Anacardium orientale*, the anacardium, or Malacca bean tree.

*Anacardium pruniferum Indicum*, anacardium occidentale.

*Anacatharsis*, expectoration of pus, mucus, lymph, or other secretion; vomiting.

*Anacatharsis asthmatica*, moist, or humid asthma.

*Anacatharsis biliosa*, expectorated matter of a yellow colour.

*Anacatharsis phthisica*, } expectora-  
*puriformis*, } tion of pus,  
*a vomica*, } or matter,  
 in large quantities.

*Anacathartica*, expectorants, emetics, sternutatories, masticatories.



*Anacestus*, incurable.  
*Anachites*, a precious stone; removing pain.  
*Anachremphsis*, expectoration, or hawking up any thing from the lungs.  
*Anachron*, mineral alkali.  
*Anacinema*, any motion of the body.  
*Anaclasis*, } the reclined, or bent posture of the sick; a couch.  
*Anaclismus*, *mos*, a chair for the sick.  
*Anacoche*, } the slow progress of disease.  
*Anachochesis*, }  
*Anacæliasmus*, any gentle laxative.  
*Anacollema*, } cataplasm for the head, of bole and vinegar, or albumen ovi; a medicine to stop bleeding at the nose.  
*Anacolupfia*, crowsfoot.  
*Anacomide*, any assistance to convalescence.  
*Anaconchizesis*, anacoche.  
*Anaconchylismos*, a gargle.  
*Anactesis*, recovery of health.  
*Anactorion*, the cornflag, or gladiolus.  
*Anactorium*, artemisia, or mugwort.  
*Anacuphisma*, an exercise by lifting the body up and down.  
*Anacycesis*, mixture by pouring one substance on another.  
*Anacycleon*, *us*, a mountebank.  
*Anacyptesis*, an exercise by lifting one part towards the other.  
*Anacyriosis*, medical dignity, or authority.  
*Anadendromalache*, } althæa, or marsh-mallow.  
*Anadendron*, }  
*Anadiplosis*, a frequent reduplication of fevers.  
*Anadosis*, due diffusion of aliment.  
*Anadrome*, wandering pain, to all parts of the body.  
*Anades*, copious; shameless.  
*Anadromos*, fish migrating from the sea into rivers; ascent.  
*Anænoma*, inability of some members.  
*Anæsthesia melancholica*, loss of feeling with melancholy.  
*Anæsthesia*, } insensibility; loss of feeling by the touch; defect of sensation.  
*Anaisthasia*, }  
*Anaisthesia*, }  
*Anaisthesis*, }

*Anæsthesia nasoentium*, still birth.  
*plethorica*, loss of feeling from great fulness.  
*Anæsthesia a spina bifida*, loss of feeling from a tumour on the spine.  
*Anagallis*, pimpernel, a low, creeping plant.  
*Anagallis aquatica*, brook lime.  
*arvensis*, pimpernel.  
*cærulea*, } female pimpernel.  
*faminea*, } nel.  
*lutea*, yellow pimpernel.  
*mas*, } male pimpernel.  
*terrestris*, } nel.  
*Anagargalicta*, }  
*Anagargalicton*, } a gargle.  
*Anagargariston*, }  
*Anaglyphe*, calamus scriptorius, a part of the fourth ventricle of the brain.  
*Anagnosis*, the certainty of medical judgment.  
*Anagoge*, } rejection by vomiting.  
*Anagogia*, }  
*Anagrapha*, a prescription, or receipt.  
*Anagyris*, } stinking bean trefoil; cy-tisus alpinus.  
*Anagyros*, }  
*Anaixisis*, the return of disease.  
*Analces*, Asiatics; weak; effeminate.  
*Analdes*, a want of nourishment, or strength.  
*Analectides*, cushions to conceal deformities.  
*Analentia*, a species of epilepsy.  
*Analepsia*, epilepsy depending on the state of the stomach.  
*Analepsis*, recovery of strength after disease.  
*Analeptica*, restorative or invigorating medicines.  
*Analgesia*, indolence; a state of ease, or absence from pain or grief.  
*Analmyros*, unsalted; insipid.  
*Anallis*, a sea plant.  
*Analogia*, } reasoning from comparison; judging of diseases, &c. by similar appearances; dissection of the human body; proportion; analogy.  
*Analogismus*, }  
*Analosis*, a consuming, or wasting.  
*Analthes*, incurable.  
*Analthesus*, not salted; insipid.



*Analysis*, analysis or the demonstration of the parts of the human body when separated by dissection; separation of the elements of a compound.

*Anamallu*, a Brasil carminative shrub.

*Anamix*, confusedly mixed.

*Anamnesis*, recollection or remembrance.

*Anamnesticæ*, remedies for defective memory.

*Anamnesticæ signa*, commemorative signs evincing the preceding state of the body; signs from memory.

*Ananas*, the egg-shaped pine apple.

*Anance*, the force necessary to reduce a limb; any desperate surgical operation.

*Anandreis*, impotent; pure.

*Anandroi*, virgins.

*Anandrus*, unmanly.

*Ananthocyclus*, a plant with a crown-like flower.

*Anapalin*, on the opposite side.

*Anapalindromesis*, a disease returning on the opposite side.

*Anapausis*, rest from labour or disorder.

*Anapetia*, an expansion of vessels.

*Anaphalantiasis*, baldness of the eyebrows.

*Anaphonesis*, the exercise of loud talking; vociferation.

*Anaphora*, spitting of blood.

*Anaphoricoi*, patients who spit blood; those who spit with difficulty.

*Anaphoryxis*, pulverizing.

*Anaphra*, discharges by stool that are not frothy.

*Anaphrodisia*, venereal impotence.  
*gonorrhoeica*, venereal impotence from an involuntary discharge of semen.

*Anaphrodisia magica*, venereal impotence from magical incantation.

*Anaphrodisia a maricis*, venereal impotence from internal piles.

*Anaphrodisia, a paralyti*, venereal impotence from palsy.

*Anaphrodisia, ab urethræ vitiis*, venereal impotence from a diseased urethra.

*Anaphromeli*, clarified honey that does not froth.

*Anaphrus*, not frothy.

*Anaphyresis*, a mixture.

*Anaphinomia*, absorption, or sucking up.

*Anaplasia*, replacing a fractured bone; a restoration of flesh.

*Anaplerosis*, renovation of wasted parts.

*Anaplerotica*, medicines renewing flesh.

*Anapileusis*, exfoliation; or separation of a carious bone.

*Anapneusis*, } respiration; perspiration;  
*Anapnoe*, } tion; a truce from pain.

*Anapodophyllon*, the herb duck's foot, or May apple; black snake root.

*Anapsyxis*, cooling; refrigeration.

*Anaptosis*, a relapse.

*Anaptysis*, anacatharsis.

*Anaptysomia*, extension.

*Anaristesis*, the loss of a dinner.

*Anarma*, the smallest particles of matter.

*Anarrhegnimia*, } a fracture; the fresh  
*Anarrhexis*, } opening of a wound.

*Anarrhinum*, snapdragon; returning by the nostrils.

*Anarrhæa*, } a discharge of hu-  
*Anarrhopia*, } mours from below up-  
wards; inverted peristaltic motion.

*Anarthros*, bloated with fat.

*Anas*, a duck, or drake.

*domestica*, the tame duck.

*sylvestris*, the wild duck and mallard.

*Anas moschata*, the muscovy duck.

*Anasarca*, a soft, pale, inelastic, dropsical swelling of the skin, or cellular membrane; a general accumulation of lymph in the cellular membrane. Cullen enumerates the following species—

*Anasarca serosa*, anasarca from suppression of a due discharge of serum.

*Anasarca opifilata*, anasarca from pressure on the blood-vessels, as in pregnancy.

*Anasarca exanthematica*, anasarca from suppressed eruption; after



- ulcers, and especially after erysipelas.
- Anasarca analmia*, anasarca from impoverishment of the blood by hæmorrhage.
- Anasarca debiliūm*, anasarca from the debility caused by long sickness.
- Anasecoma*, the restoring the equilibrium of the constitution.
- Anasphasis*, a contraction of the stomach.
- Anasphongizatio*, cleasing with a sponge.
- Anassutos*, } the peculiar suffocating  
*Anassytus*, } breathing observed in hysteria.
- Anastaltica*, styptic, or astringent medicines.
- Anastasis*, flying humour; convalescence; rising up to go to stool.
- Anastoicheiosis*, any elementary part of a body; colliquation, resolution, or dissolution of the solids or fluids of the body.
- Anastomasis*, } relaxation or dilatation  
*Anastomosis*, } of the mouths of vessels; the inosculation, or union of vessels.
- Anastomotica*, aperient, or deobstruent remedies; or such as are suited to open the mouths of the extreme blood-vessels.
- Anat.* abbreviation of anatomica.
- Anatasis*, an extension of the body upwards; stretching out.
- Anates*, a disease of the anus.
- Anathermanomia*, the recovery of heat.
- Anathlasis*, pressing out the moisture of a substance.
- Anatholosis*, confusion of symptoms.
- Anathresis*, renutrition after sickness.
- Anathron*, anatron; a salt found on rocks.
- Anathymiasis*, perfuming; fumigation; evaporation.
- Anatome*, } anatomy; dissection with  
*Anatomia*, } a view to discover the uses of the parts of the body.
- Anatica proportio*, equal parts.
- Anatomia brutorum*, } zootomy, or  
*comparativa*, } comparative
- anatomy; dissection of birds, and beasts.
- Anatomia humana*, dissection of the human body.
- Anatomia medica*, dissection to discover disease.
- Anatomicus*, an anatomist, one who practises anatomy.
- Anatresis*, trepanning.
- Anatrise*, general friction.
- Anatripsis*, friction, or rubbing; bruising; comminution.
- Anatris*, mercury.
- Anatron*, soda, or mineral fixed alkali; the Egyptian natron; spume or glass gall; a name of the terra saracenicæ.
- Anatrophæ*, } vomiting; indigestion;  
*Anatropic*, } loss of appetite.
- Anatrum*, anatron.
- Anatum*, an egg shell.
- Anaudia*, } catalepsia; dumbness;  
*Anaudos*, } loss of speech, but not of voice.
- Anaxyris*, lapathum vulgare, or common broad leaved dock.
- Anbar*, amber.
- Anblatum*, anablanche, or the great tooth wort.
- Anca*, } the thigh.  
*Ancha*, }
- Anceps*, doubtful; a botanical term; two angled.
- Anche*, the thigh bone.
- Anchia*, the hip or huckle bone.
- Anchilops*, ægylops, or goat's eye; an abscess in the greater angle of the eye; incipient fistula lachrymalis.
- Anchoas*, male ginger.
- Anchælos*, the thigh bone.
- Anchoia*, the anchovy.
- Anchoralis*, the coracoid process of the scapula.
- Anchusa*, alkanet root, or dyer's bugloss.
- Anchusa lutea*, yellow alkanet root.
- Anchyle*, a contracted or stiffened joint.
- Anchyloblepharon*, a growing together of the eye-lids from bony concretion.
- Anchyloglossum*, an accretion of the tongue to the surrounding parts.



*Anchylomerisma*, an accretion, or growing together of soft parts.

*Anchylops*, an incipient fistula lachrymalis.

*Anchylosis*, a contracted, or stiffened joint from bony concretion, or rigidity of the ligaments.

*Anchynopsis*, the ray grass.

*Anchyroides*, anchoralis.

*Anci*, those who have a distorted elbow; weasel-elbowed.

*Ancinar*, borax.

*Anciromele*, a hook formerly used by surgeons.

*Ancistron*, anciromele.

*Ancon*, the olecranon; upper end of the ulna; the elbow.

*Anconeus externus*,  
*internus*,  
*major*,  
*minor*, } muscles of the arm and elbow.

*Ancora*, calx, or lime.

*Ancoralis*, anchoralis.

*Ancosa*, gum lac.

*Ancter*, } a button to keep the edges  
*Ancteras*, } of wounds together.

*Ancteriasmos*, *us*, the operation of the button in keeping wounds closed.

*Ancubitus*, a disease of the eyes attended with a sensation of sand.

*Ancunulenta*, a menstruating woman.

*Ancus*, stiff elbowed.

*Ancyle*, an immoveable and contracted joint; anchylosis.

*Ancyloblepharon*, a disease of the eye by which the lids are closed together.

*Ancyloglossum*, tongue tied; a contraction of the frenum of the tongue.

*Ancylomele*, a crooked probe.

*Ancylosis*, anchylosis.

*Ancylotomus*, a crooked knife, or bistory; a knife for cutting the ligament under the tongue.

*Ancyra*, a book of surgery; the penis.

*Ancyroides*, anchoralis.

*Ancyromele*, a crooked probe.

*Anda*, a purgative tree of Brasil.

*Andarac*, red orpiment.

*Andea*, } steel that is easily fused.  
*Andena*, }

*Andhura*, } a large bat of Brasil.  
*Andira-acu*, }

*Andira*, a vermifuge tree of Brasil.

*Andrachne*, eastern strawberry-tree; purslain.

*Andranatomia*, } human dissection,  
*Andranatome*, } especially of a male.

*Andraphax*, } stinking orach.  
*Andraphaxis*, }

*Andrapodocapelus*, any one anointing and irritating the body.

*Andria*, an hermaphrodite.

*Andrius*, manly; any strong wine.

*Androcoetesis*, coition; sodomy.

*Androdamas*, a species of hæmatites.

*Androgenia*, a succession of males.

*Androgynæ*, } effeminate men; her-

*Androgyni*, } maphrodites; in botany  
 a plant bearing male and female  
 flowers on the same root.

*Andromania*, nymphomania.

*Andronion*, troches of copper, sal ammoniac, alum, verdigris, and frankincense; a plaster.

*Andropogon nardus*, broad-leaved lavender.

*Andropogon schænanthus*, sweet rush.

*Androsace*, } sea navelwort; sum-  
*Androsaces*, } mer navelwort.

*Androsaceus*, a species of agaric.

*Androsamoides*, a species of myrtle.

*Androsæmum*, *mon*, tustan; all-heal, Park leaves, or St. Peter's wort.

*Androtomia*, } anatomy.  
*Androtome*, }

*Andrumesis*, androcoetesis.

*Andsjudaen*, gum assafoetida.

*Anebion*, anchusa, or alkanet root.

*Anebus*, young.

*Anecestus*, incurable.

*Anechyetus*, not easily suppurating.

*Aneilesis*, } volvulus; colica spasm.  
*Aneilema*, } dica.

*Anemia*, } wind.

*Anemius*, windy.

*Anemius furnus*, a wind furnace.

*Anemometer*, a wind dial or guage; an instrument to measure the strength of the wind.

*Anemone*, anemone, wind-flower, or corn rose.

*Anemone hepatica*, noble liverwort.

*Anemone hortensis*, the garden anemone.



*Anemone nemorosa*, } the wood, or  
                   *pratensis*, } meadow ane-  
*Anemonoides*, } mone.  
*Anemonospermum*, a flower of the Cape  
 of Good Hope.  
*Anencephalos*, a monster without  
 brains; those who are foolish or  
 mad.  
*Anenius*, weak; innocent.  
*Aneos*, the loss of voice and reason.  
*Anepicritus*, weak minded.  
*Anepithymia*, loss of appetite.  
*Aneric*, } sulphur vivum.  
*Anerit*, }  
*Anerotomia*, dissection of human bo-  
 dies.  
*Anesis*, remission of disease.  
*Anesum*, anisum, or anise seed.  
*Anethoxyla*, the root of anethum gra-  
 veolens, or dill.  
*Anet*, } the common dill, or anet  
*Anethum*, } plant.  
*Anethum fœniculum*, fœniculum vul-  
 gare.  
*Anethum graveolens fructibus com-  
 pressis*, stinking fennel.  
*Anetica*, medicines relieving pain;  
 anodynes.  
*Aneticus*, free from pain; remission  
 of disease; anodyne.  
*Aneurisma*, an aneurism; a preterna-  
 tural dilatation, or rupture of the  
 coats of an artery.  
*Aneurisma mistum*, a mixed aneu-  
 rism; dilatation of an internal coat,  
 the external having been ruptured  
 or wounded.  
*Aneurisma præcordiorum*, aneurism  
 in the heart, or large vessels near it.  
*Aneurisma spurium*, the false or spu-  
 rious aneurism; rupture, or wound  
 of an artery.  
*Aneurisma varicosum*, varicose aneu-  
 rism; an artery wounded through  
 a vein, so that the blood flows into  
 the vein.  
*Aneurisma verum*, aneurisma, or true  
 aneurism.  
*Anexis*, a swelling.  
*Anfaka*, a coagulum.  
*Anfian*, opium.  
*Anfiha*, a tumour.  
*An-fir-filius*, mercury.

*Anfractus*, full of windings.  
*Angeiographia*, } description of the  
*Angeiologia*, } blood vessels, lym-  
*Angiologia*, } phatics and other  
 vessels of the human body; the  
 doctrine of the vascular system of  
 the human body.  
*Angeiotomia*, bleeding, whether from  
 artery or vein; vascular dissection.  
*Angeiotomist*, a skilful dissector of  
 blood vessels; or, one well skilled  
 in their situation and course.  
*Angelica*, } garden an-  
                   *arch-angelica*, } gelica.  
*Angelica canadensis trifolium*, a spe-  
 cies of myrrhis.  
*Angelica pratensis apii folio*, oreoseli-  
 num.  
*Angelica sativa*, common angelica.  
*Angelica sylvestris minor*, goutweed,  
 or wort.  
*Angelina*, an anthelmintic tree of  
 Grenada.  
*Angelocalos*, myrobalans, or purging  
 Indian plums.  
*Angelyn*, andira.  
*Angi*, buboes, or tumours in the  
 groin; the venereal disease.  
*Angiglossi*, } those who stammer.  
*Angiglossii*, }  
*Angina*, a quincy; an inflammation  
 of the throat, a sore throat; a tu-  
 mour interrupting respiration.  
*Angina aquosa*, the malignant sore  
 throat; general anasarca.  
*Angina epidemica*, the malignant sore  
 throat.  
*Angina erysipelatosa*, a sore throat,  
 commonly with scarlet eruption.  
*Angina externa*, } an inflammation  
                   *parotidæa*, } of the parotid  
 glands; the mumps.  
*Angina gangrenosa*, } the malignant  
                   *maligna*, } sore throat.  
                   *inflammatoria*, an inflamma-  
 tory sore throat.  
*Angina inflammatoria infantum*, the  
 croup, or hives, an inflammatory  
 affection of the larynx.  
*Angina lini*, with-wind, a plant that  
 creeps about flax.  
*Angina membranacea*, angina inflam-  
 matoria infantum, or croup.



*Angina mucosa*, a sore throat with scarlet eruption.

*Angina œdematosa*, the malignant sore throat; anasarca.

*Angina pectoris*, a disease of the heart; an anomalous affection of the chest and organs of respiration.

*Angina interna*,  
*latens difficilis*,  
*perniciosa*,  
*polypiosa*,  
*suffocativa*,  
*ulcerosa*, the ulcerous, putrid or malignant sore throat.

*Angiopteris*, alkanet.

*Angiospermus*, } any plant having its  
*Angyospermus*, } seeds in a seed-ves-  
 sel.

*Anglicus sudor*, the sweating sickness.

*Angolam*, a very tall tree of Malabar.

*Angone*, a species of chronic quincy; an acute choaking or suffocation, without inflammation.

*Angor*, intense bodily pain; the retiring of the native heat of the body to the centre.

*Angos*, a vessel; a receptacle of humours.

*Angsana*, } a red gum of the East-  
*Angsava*, } Indies, like that of dra-  
 gon's blood.

*Angu*, bread made of the cassada, or West India bread-like root.

*Anguilla*, the eel.

*torporifica*, the electric eel of South America.

*Anguillare*, a species of pimpinella.

*Anguis*, the snake.

*senecta*, the cast skin of a serpent.

*Angularis*, angular, or having corners.  
*arteria*, an artery of the lower jaw.

*Angularis musculus*, the levator scapulæ.

*Angulatus*, any plant beset with angles.

*Angulus*, an angle, or corner.

*acutus tibiæ*, the spine of the tibia or shin bone.

*Angulus maxillæ inferioris*, the angle of the lower jaw.

*Angulus oculi*, the canthus, or corner of the eye.

*Anguria*, the water melon, or citrulus.

*Angustatio*, } straitness; anxiety; rest-  
*Angustia*, } lessness; a narrowness of the vessels, or natural passages.

*Angustatus*, narrowed.

*Angustifolius*, having narrow leaves.

*Angustura*, } the bark of a tree

*Angustura cortex*, } from the Spanish Main; supposed by some the Brucea antidysenterica; by others the magnolia plumieri.

*Anhaldinum*, a corrosive medicine described by Hartman.

*Anhaltina aqua*, Anhalt water.

*Anhaltina remedia*, medicines assisting respiration.

*Anhelatio*, } panting; difficult respira-  
*Anhelo*, } tion; shortness of breath without fever.

*Anhelatio oppressiva*, difficult breathing with much oppression.

*Anhelatio suffractiva*, difficult breathing with a sense of suffocation.

*Anhelitus*, a shortness of breath; panting; horse-dung; smoke.

*Anhelus*, shortness of breath, as in asthma.

*Anhima*, } a large aquatic bird of  
*Anhinga*, } prey of the crane kind in Brasil.

*Anhuiba*, sassafras.

*Aniada*,

*Aniadon*, } planetary influence pro-  
*Aniadum*, } moting long life.

*Aniadus*,

*Aniceton*, plaster for a scald head of litharge, alum, and turpentine.

*Anicetum*, anisum, or aniseed; inseparable.

*Anidros*,

*Anidrosis*, } not disposed to sweat.  
*Anidrotus*,

*Anidrus*,

*Anil*, indicum, or indigo.

*Anilitas*, dotage.

*Anima*, the mind, or thinking principle.

*Anima aloes*, refined aloes.

*articulorum*, hermodactylus.

*brutalis*, the blood.

*Anima hepatis*, sal martis, or green vitriol.



*Anima mundi*, the universal principle of Plato.

*Anima fulmonum*, saffron.

*rhabarbari*, the best rhubarb.

*saturni*, preparation of lead.

*veneris*, preparation of copper.

*Animæ*, the vesicles or swim-bladders of fish.

*Animal*, an animal; an organized body, endowed with life and voluntary motion; a living, sensitive, locomotive body.

*Animal bezoardicum occidentale*, the lesser American deer.

*Animal bezoardicum orientale*, the bezoar goat.

*Animal moschiferum*, the animal producing musk.

*Animal zibethum*, the animal producing civet.

*Animalculæ*, animals visible only by glasses.

*Animalculum*, a minute animal.

*Animalia*, animals.

*amphibia*, animals living both on land and in water.

*Animalia aquatica*, animals living in the water; fish.

*Animalia bipedia*, bipeds, or animals with two feet.

*Animalia exsanguinea*, animals without red blood, as shell fish.

*Animalia insecta*, insects.

*mammalia*, animals with breasts, as man, &c.

*Animalia ovifera*, oviparous animals, or such as lay eggs.

*Animalia rapacia*, animals of prey.

*Animalia sanguinea*, animals with red blood.

*Animalia terrestria*, animals that live on the ground.

*Animalia quadrupedia*, quadrupeds, or animals with four feet.

*Animalia reptilia*, reptiles, or creeping animals.

*Animalia vivifera*, viviparous animals, or those that bring forth their young alive.

*Animalia volatilia*, animals that fly; birds.

*Animatio*, the commencement of life; an alchemical term, used in transmuting metals.

*Anime, mæ*, the American gum anime.

*Animellæ*, small glands below the ears and along the lower jaw.

*Animi defectus*, deliquium animi.

*Animi deliquium*, } syncope, or faint-

*Animæ*, } ing.

*pathemata*, affections of the mind.

*Animum*, anime.

*Animus*, the mind, or soul. By some a distinction is made between *Animus* and *Anima*; the former expressing the faculty of reasoning, and the latter the being in which that faculty resides.

*Aninga*, alienatus; insane; delirious; an aquatic plant of the Antilles.

*Anisatum*, wine in which aniseeds are infused.

*Aniso marathrum*, scandix, or shepherd's needle.

*Anisotachys*, a quick and unequal pulse.

*Anisum*, the anise plant of Egypt.

*Anisum Africanum*, } the galbanum  
*galbaniferum*, } plant of Syria.

*Indicum*,

*exoticum*,

*peregrinum*,

*stellatum*,

*sinense*,

} Indian, or star-  
ry anise of Tar-  
tary.

*Aniscalptor*, latissimus dorsi, a muscle of the back.

*Anisus*, unequal, applied to the pulse.

*Annetestes*, galenical physicians.

*Annona*, custard apple-tree.

*Annora*, calcined egg-shells, or quick lime.

*Annotatio*, the earliest symptom of fever, or attack of the paroxysm.

*Annuentes musculi*, muscles moving the head on the atlas.

*Annuitio*, the nodding in dozing.

*Annularis*, annular; like a ring.

*cartilago*, the cricoid cartilage.

*Annularis digitus*, the ring finger.

*protuberantia*, } the annu-  
*processus*, } lar protu-

berance, or pons varolii.

*Annularis vena*, the vein between the ring and little finger.

*Annulatus*, used in botany for any thin investing membrane.



*Annulus*, a ring; a charm; a speculum oculi.  
*Annulus abdominis*, the abdominal or inguinal ring.  
*Annulus osseus*, the boney ring of the tympanum.  
*Annus*, a solar year, or 12 months.  
     *amadin*, longevity.  
     *climactericus*, a climacteric year, viz. 63, and 81, supposed periods of important changes in the bodies of men.  
*Annus philosophicus*, a month.  
*Ano*, upwards; emetic operation.  
*Anocalia*, the thorax, stomach.  
*Anocathartica*, emetics.  
*Anocheilon*, the upper lip.  
*Anochyrus*, loose; flaccid.  
*Anodia*, inaccuracy either in the description or treatment of a disease.  
*Anodmon*, without smell.  
*Anodus*, toothless; what is separated from the nutriment by the kidneys.  
*Anodina*, } opiates; paregorics; nar-  
*Anodyna*, } cotics; hypnotics; antalgics; drugs allaying pain, or producing sleep.  
*Anodyna hypnotica*, hypnotic anodynes, which cause sleep.  
*Anodyna narcotica*, narcotic anodynes which produce stupefaction.  
*Anodyna paregorica*, paregoric anodynes, or such as assuage pain.  
*Anodynia*, relief from pain; indolence; loss of feeling.  
*Anodynum martiale*, ferrum ammoniacale precipitated from water by kali.  
*Anodynum minerale*, sal prunella; nitrum stibiatum.  
*Anoea*, madness.  
*Anoia*, stupidity.  
*Anomalus*, } irregular; uneven; ano-  
*Anomala*, } malous; unequal.  
*Anomia*, a defect of the moral faculty.  
*Anomeomeres*, discordant; heterogeneous.  
*Anomæos*, dissimilar, or heterogeneous; viscous or unnatural humours.  
*Anomphalos*, wanting a navel; and is only applicable to our first parents.  
*Anona*, the naseberry tree of the East Indies.

*Anonas*, the papaw tree of Bahama.  
*Anonis*, the herb rest-harrow, or petty-whin.  
*Anonymos*, anonymous; without a name; the cricoid cartilage.  
*Anonymos Americana*, mountain wild madder.  
*Anora*, calcined egg-shells, or quick lime.  
*Anorchides*, those born without testicles.  
*Anorectus*, having no appetite.  
*Anorexia*, want of appetite without a loathing of food.  
*Anorgismenus*, any hard mass softened.  
*Anosia*, freedom from disease.  
*Anosmia*, a diminution, or loss of smell.  
*Anotasier*, sal ammoniac.  
*Anothen*, upwards; an emetic.  
*Anfater*, sulphur.  
*Ansava*, the tree yielding dragon's blood.  
*Anser*, a goose, or gander.  
     *domesticus*, the tame goose.  
     *ferus*, the wild goose.  
*Anseres*, water-fowls.  
*Anserina*, wild tansey or goose grass.  
*Ansjuden*, assafoetida.  
*Antachates*, a bituminous stone, which when burning smells like myrrh.  
*Antacida*, antacids; alkalies; remedies for sourness, or acidity.  
*Antacida eccoprotica*, eccoprotic antacids, or such as are calculated to remove costiveness.  
*Antacida restringentia*, restraining antacids, or such as restrain a looseness.  
*Antacrida*, drugs correcting acrimony.  
*Antagonistus*, any counteracting, or opposing muscle.  
*Antale*, } any spiral, or vermicular  
*Antalium*, } shell.  
*Antalgicum*, any anodyne medicine.  
*Antalcalinum*, any drug correcting alkalescence; an acid.  
*Antaphrodisiacos*, } medicines oppos-  
*Antaphroditica*, } ing the venereal appetite; anti-venereal.  
*Antapodosis*, febrile exacerbation.  
*Antarthritica*, remedies for gout.



*Antasthmatica*, remedies for asthma.  
*Atatrophon*, remedies for consumption.

*Ante*, } before.  
*Antea*, }

*Antecades*, } signs preceding dis-  
*Antecedens*, } ease.

*Antechesis*, obstinate costiveness.

*Antehac*, hitherto; formerly; in past time.

*Antelabium*, the extremity of the lips.

*Antelix*, } a prominence in the outer

*Anthelix*, } ear opposite to the helix.

*Anteluculo*, before day.

*Antemballomenos*, } a succedaneum,

*Antiballomena*, } or substitute.

*Antembasis*, a coalescence, or union of bone.

*Antemeridianus*, before noon.

*Antemetica*, remedies to allay vomiting.

*Antendeixis*, contra-indication.

*Anteneasmus*, } mania; attempting

*Anteneasinum*, } suicide.

*Antephialticus*, remedy for incubus, or night mare.

*Antepileptica*, remedies against epilepsy.

*Antera*, anthera.

*Antereisis*, unusual firmness of bone.

*Anterior*, before.

*Anterior auris*, a muscle of the ear.  
*mallei*, laxator tympani.

*Anterit*, mercury.

*Anteros*, amethystus.

*Anthalium*, antalium.

*Anthea*, redness.

*Anthedon*, a species of medlar.

*Anthelmia*, spigelia marilandica, or Indian pink; worm grass.

*Anthelmintica*, remedies against worms.

*Anthelmintica venenosa*, venenous anthelmintics, as mercurials, tin, &c.

*Anthelmintica lubricosa*, lubricating anthelmintics, as oils, &c.

*Anthelmintica tonica*, tonic anthelmintics, as savin, tansey, santonicum, &c.

*Anthelmintica cathartica*, cathartic anthelmintics, as scammony, jalap, aloes, gamboge, &c.

*Anthemis*, chamomile.

*cotula*, stinking chamomile.

*Anthemis nobilis*, chamæmelum nobile.

*Anthemis pyrethrum*, pyrethrum, or pellitory of Spain.

*Anthera*, a compound medicine named from its redness; a part of flowers containing the farina, or sperm.

*Antherea*, anthora, or wolfsbane.

*Anthereon*, the chin; all that part of the face on which the beard grows.

*Anthericos*, the flower or stalk of the asphodel.

*Anthericum*, yellow asphodel; spiderwort.

*Antherophyllus*, caryophyllus aromaticus, or cloves.

*Anthia*, the sickle fish.

*Anthines*, medicated oils and wines of a red colour.

*Anthinus*, flowery.

*Anthoceros*, horn-flower.

*Anthologia*, anthology, or a discourse on the nature of flowers.

*Anthonor*, athanor.

*Anthophyllus*, *fyllus*, caryophyllus aromaticus; aromatic cloves when ripe.

*Anthora*, wholesome wolfsbane, antidote for aconitum.

*Anthos*, a flower; rosemary; flowers of copper; elixir of gold; a medicine extracted from pearls.

*Anthosmias*, sweet-scented wine.

*Anthospermum*, the amber tree.

*Anthoxanthum*, vernal-grass.

*Anthous*, the alchemical golden elixir; rosemary.

*Anthracia*, } a burning coal; a car-

*Anthrocosia*, } buncle; a malignant ulcer with intense burning; often a symptom in the plague, and occasionally occurring in yellow fever.

*Anthracites*, slate; hæmatites, or blood stone.

*Anthracosis oculi*, a scaly eating ulcer of the eye, attended with defluxion.

*Anthrax*, anthracia; a carbuncle; cinabar.

*Anthriscus*, hedge parsley; rough seeded hemlock chervil.

*Anthrope*,

*Anthropa*,

*Anthropan*,

} the human skin.



*Anthropographia*, description of man's structure.

*Anthropologia*, the description of man.

*Anthropometria*, consideration of man as to weight and measure.

*Anthropomorphos*, mandragora, or mandrake root.

*Anthropophagus*, a cannibal, or man eater.

*Anthropos*, a man or woman; a husband.

*Anthroposophia*, the knowledge of man's structure and functions.

*Anthyllis*, auricula muris; mouse ear.  
*hirsuta*, } kidney vetch;  
*leguminosa*, } lady's finger.

*Anthyllis maritima alsines folio*, sea chick weed.

*Anthypnotica*, drugs preventing sleep.

*Anthypochondriaca*, remedies for low-spiritedness.

*Anthysterica*, remedies against hysteria.

*Anti*, against, or opposite to; generally used in compound terms.

*Antiades*, inflamed tonsils; the mumps.

*Antiagri*, tumours of the tonsils.

*Anticachectica*, } medicines against

*Antichachectica*, } cachexy, or a weakened habit of body.

*Antiarthritica*, medicines against gout.

*Antias*, the tonsils.

*Anti-astmatica*, medicines for asthma.

*Antiballomena*, a substitute, or succedaneum; quid pro quo.

*Anticadmia*, a species of cadmia, or calamina.

*Anticar*, borax.

*Anticardium*, the scrobiculus cordis, or pit of the stomach.

*Anticatarrhalia*, medicines against catarrh.

*Anticausotica*, remedies for burning fever.

*Anticheir*, the thumb.

*Anticipans*, } the attack of fevers be-

*Anticipatio*, } fore the usual time.

*Anticnemion*, the shin bone.

*Anticolica*, remedies against colic.

*Anticontosis*, support from a crutch, or staff.

*Anticreouon*, the great repelling power or principle in nature; heat; fire; igneous fluid.

*Anticus*, the forepart.

*fibialis*, a muscle of the leg.

*peroneus*, a muscle of the leg.

*Anticus serratus minor*, a muscle of the scapula.

*Antidiastole*, diagnosis, or distinction of diseases.

*Antidinica*, medicines against vertigo.

*Antidotarium*, a book of antidotes; a dispensatory.

*Antidotum*, } an antidote or a remedy

*Antidotus*, } against disease or poison; the philosopher's stone.

*Antidotus diascinci*, mithridatum.

*ex duobus centaure generibus*, pulvis ducis Portlandi.

*Antidysenterica*, medicines against dysentery.

*Antifebrilia*, medicines against fever.

*Antifides*, the calces of metals.

*Antihectica*, remedies for hectic fever.

*Antihecticum Poterii*, antimonium diaphoreticum joviale, a preparation of antimony and tin.

*Antihelix*, a prominence in the outer ear.

*Antihysterica*, medicines against hysterics.

*Antilepsis*, securing bandages from slipping.

*Antilobium*, the tragus or that part of the ear opposite the lobe.

*Antilogia*, contradiction in symptoms.

*Antiloimica*, remedies for the plague.

*Antilopeus*, the African gazell, or antelope.

*Antilyssus*, any remedy for the bite of a mad dog.

*Antimonii butyrum*, causticum antimoniale; butter of antimony.

*Antimonii calx*, } crude anti-  
*nitrata*, } mony cal-  
cined with nitre.

*Antimonii calx dulcis*, } washed calx  
*lota*, } of antimony.  
*illota*, unwashed calx

of antimony.

*Antimonii cerussa*, regulus of antimony calcined with nitre.







*Antimonium ustum cum nitro*, P. E.  
calx antimonii nitrata.

*Antimonium vitrificatum*, vitrum antimonii.

*Antimonium vitriolatum*, crude antimony and vitriolic acid.

*Antimoron*, } an antidote against  
*Antimoris*, } death.

*Antinephritica*, remedies for disease of the kidney.

*Antiparalytica*, remedies for palsy.

*Antipathes*, } black coral.  
*Antiphates*, }

*Antipathia*, antipathy, or aversion; any opposite properties or affections in matter.

*Antiperistalticus*, inverted motion of the intestines.

*Antiperistasis*, an opposing pressure on all sides, as by the air; opposition from all around; concentration of internal heat.

*Antipharvacum*, a preservative, or remedy.

*Antiphlogistica*, antiphlogistics; such diet, or medicine, as reduces inflammatory diathesis.

*Antiphthisica*, remedies for consumption.

*Antiphthisicæ tinctura*, a tincture of lead.

*Antiphthora*, a species of wolfsbane.

*Antiphysica*, remedies for flatulence; carminatives.

*Antiphyson*, the magnet, or load-stone.

*Antipleuriticum*, a remedy for pleurisy.

*Antipodagrica*, remedies for gout.

*Antipodagricum balsamum*, balsamum anodynum.

*Antipodes*, the inhabitants of opposite surfaces of the earth.

*Antiphoiesis*, a remedy, or cure.

*Antipoplectica*, remedies for apoplexy.

*Antipraxia*, unconnected and contrary symptoms; a contrariety of functions and temperaments in different parts.

*Antipsorica*, remedies against itch.

*Antipyreta*, antipraxia.

*Antipyreticon*, } a febrifuge or re-  
*Antipyreton*, } medy against fever.  
*Antipyreuticon*, }

*Antiquartanarium*, } remedy for quar-  
*Antiquartium*, } tan ague; bark.

*Antiqui morbi*, chronic diseases.

*Antiquus*, ancient; old; chronic.

*Antirrhinum*, the herb snap-dragon, or calf's snout.

*Antirrhope*, inclination to an opposite part.

*Antiscolica*, remedies against worms.

*Antiscorbutica*, antiscorbutics, or remedies against scurvy.

*Antiscorbuticus cortex*, cortex winteranus.

*Antiscorodon*, allium ultricum, or bastard garlic.

*Antisecosis*, proper proportion of food.

*Antiseptica*, antiseptics; such things as resist or correct putrefaction.

*Antiseptica tonica*, tonic antiseptics, as cinchona, &c.

*Antiseptica refrigerantia*, refrigerating antiseptics, as acids.

*Antiseptica stimulantia*, stimulating antiseptics, as wine, alcohol, &c.

*Antiseptica antispasmodica*, antispasmodic antiseptics, as camphor, assafoetida, &c.

*Antispasis*, revulsion of the fluids.

*Antispasmodica*, antispasmodics; remedies against spasm, or such as allay inordinate motions in the system, especially of the muscles.

*Antispasmodica stimulantia*, stimulating antispasmodics, as volatile alkali, essential oils, &c.

*Antispasmodica sedativa*, sedative antispasmodics, as camphor, musk.

*Antispasmodica*, remedies against convulsions; a kind of anodynes.

*Antispasmodicon*, any revulsive medicine.

*Antistathmesia*, antiseclerosis.

*Antisternum*, } the space between the  
*Antisternon*, } scapulæ; the back.

*Antisterigma*, any support to a weak part.

*Antitasis*, counter extension; opposite situation of parts.

*Antithenar*, a muscle of the thumb; also of the great toe.

*Antithora*, anthora, or wolfsbane.

*Antitoxica*, remedies against poison.

*Antitragicus*, a muscle of the ear.



*Antitragus*, a part of the external ear.

*Antitypus*, renisus antitypus; a species of vis conservatrix naturæ.

*Antivenerea*, remedies against the venereal disease.

*Antivenerealis*, aqua preservativa, or wash to use after coition, to prevent the action of syphilitic poison.

*Antizeumica*, } antizymics, or means  
*Antizymica*, } obviating fermentation; antiputrescents.

*Antonii Sancti ignis*, St. Anthony's fire; erysipelas.

*Antonomastica*, cochleæ, particularly snails.

*Antophyllon*, } the male caryophyllus.  
*Antophyllus*, }

*Antrax*, a carbuncle; a burning sore.

*Antriscus*, anthriscus, or chervil herb.

*Antrum*, a cave, or cavity.

*buccinosum*, the labyrinth of the ear.

*Antrum genæ*, }  
*highmorianum magnum*, } the  
maxillary sinus; a sinus or cavity of the upper jaw bone.

*Antrum pylori*, a cavity at the bottom of the pylorus.

*Antylion*, an astringent drug.

*Anucar*, borax.

*Anulatus*, in Botany implies, surrounded by a thin loose membrane.

*Anulus*, a ring; the thin membrane which surrounds the stem of a fungus.

*Anus*, the hinder opening in a monopetalous flower; a part of the brain leading from the third to the fourth ventricle; the fundament, or end of the rectum; a ring.

*Anus imperforatus*, the want of a natural anus.

*Anxietas*, uneasiness; restlessness; anxiety.

*Anydrion*, a species of nightshade.

*Anyperbletus*, unconquerable.

*Anypeuthymus*, any accidental morbid occurrence.

*Aoclesia*, relief from pain.

*Aocnia*, energy; activity.

*Aoncon*, an injury without swelling.

*Aornus*, any very noxious atmosphere.

*Aorta*, the great artery of the heart.

*ascendens*, a division of the aorta conveying the blood upwards.

*Aorta descendens*, a division of the aorta conveying the blood downwards.

*Aotra*, the trachea, or windpipe.

*Aovara*, a fruit, the produce of a palm growing in Africa.

*Apagma*, the thrusting of a bone or other part out of its place.

*Apalachine gallis*, the herb cassiny.

*Apallage*, a favourable change in a disease.

*Apanchomenus*, strangled; suffocated.

*Apantesis*, the consequence of disease.

*Apanthismus*, the capillary vein; obliteration.

*Apanthropia*, the desire for solitude.

*Apantoma*, the consequence of disease.

*Aparachytum vinum*, pure wine.

*Aparaqua*, the Brazilian briony.

*Aparasceuasias*, any defective medical apparatus.

*Aparegoretos*, void of relief, or comfort.

*Aparine*, goose grass; cleavers; hay-riff.

*Aparine latifolia*, the herb aperine; woodrow.

*Apartes*, any animal part that is suspended.

*Aparthrosis*, abarticulatio; a dislocation.

*Aparti*, any thing well performed.

*Apartisis*, any complete connexion between parts.

*Aparysis*, the drawing off bad humours.

*Apate*, quackery; imposition.

*Apathes*, the unfeeling; inflexibility.

*Apathia*, apathy; a want of feeling; insensibility of pain, or mental affections.

*Apechema*, a contra fissure, or fracture; an echo.

*Apeiba Brasiliensis*, a Brasil tree.

*Apeioli*, } inexperienced, unaccus-  
*Apeirol*, }  
*Apeirus*, } tomed.



*Apeithia*, opposition of a patient to rules.  
*Apella*, a contracted prepuce; paraphymosis; any circumcised person.  
*Aphempholesis*, the sale of quack medicines.  
*Aphen*, an Indian bread.  
*Apensalus*, a narrow-necked bottle.  
*Apepsia*, defective digestion.  
*Apepton*, undigested; crude.  
*Aper*, the wild boar.  
*Apercuxis*, bringing up wind; belching.  
*Aperiens*, opening; deobstruent.  
*os*, a muscle of the mouth.  
*palpebrarum rectus*, a muscle of the upper eyelid.  
*Aperientia*, deobstruent medicines; laxatives.  
*Aperientes radices majores*, the five greater opening roots, as smallage, fennel, asparagus, parsley, and butcher's broom.  
*Aperientes radices minores*, the five lesser opening roots, as grass, madder, eryngo, capers, and cham-moc.  
*Aperistaton*, any old callous ulcer, or one neither troublesome, or dangerous.  
*Aperittos*, food affording little fæces.  
*Apertor oculi*, a muscle raising the upper eyelid.  
*Apertura*, an opening, or mouth.  
*Apertus*, open, as applied to an open sore.  
*Apes*, bees.  
*Apetali*, Tournefort's fifteenth botanical class; having no corolla.  
*Apetalus flos*, any flower having no petals.  
*Apeuthysmenos*, the rectum, or straight gut.  
*Apex*, the top, or summit; the extremity of a part.  
*Aphaca*, the herb yellow vetchlin.  
*angustioris folii*, dandelion.  
*Aphærema*, a kind of meal.  
*Aphæresis*, the removal of any thing medicinally; amputation of diseased parts.  
*Aphanismus*, the gradual decay of disease.  
*Aphassiomenos*, reducing any thing

to a powder or pulp by rubbing between the fingers.  
*Aphebrioc*, sulphur.  
*Aphelicesteros*, one past the meridian of life.  
*Aphepsema*, any decoction.  
*Aphesis*, the remission, or termination of disease.  
*Aphilanthropia*, first stage of melancholy, when solitude is preferred to society.  
*Aphistesis*, an abscess.  
*Aphlegmanton*, void of phlegm.  
*Aphiocem*, a composition of flour and buds of hemp.  
*Aphodos*, excrement.  
*Aphoni*, those affected with coma, or sleepiness.  
*Aphonia*, catalepsy; a palsy of the tongue; loss of voice; dumbness.  
*Aphoretus*, vehement; applied to fever.  
*Aphorismus*, an aphorism, definition, or general rule; a maxim or principle; a short sentence.  
*Aphorme*, any cause of disease.  
*Aphrainus*, } an insane person.  
*Aphrainon*, }  
*Aphrodes*, frothy; blood and excrement.  
*Aphrodisia*, } puberty; venereal  
*Aphrodisiasmus*, } commerce.  
*Aphrodisiaca*, provocatives to venery.  
*Aphrodisiasticon clidion*, a species of lozenge or troche mentioned by Galen.  
*Aphrodisius morbus*, lues venerea.  
*Aphroditarium*, a dry powder of sundry ingredients used by Paulus of Ægina; a collyrium of Galen; a powder for venereal ulcers, and to excite lust.  
*Aphrogala*, a frothed preparation of milk; cream; a syllabub.  
*Aphrolitrum*, } the froth of nitre;  
*Aphronitrum*, } natron.  
*Aphron*, } a species of wild poppy;  
*Aphros*, } froth; scum.  
*Aphrontistesis*, negligence in compounding medicines.  
*Aphroscorodon*, a species of garlic.  
*Aphroselenos*, a kind of selenite.  
*Aphrosyne*, dotage; folly; childishness.



*Aphrothynum*, sulphur.  
*Aphthæ*, the thrush; ulcers in the mouth and fauces; the pip.  
*Aphthæ serpentes*, deep ulcers in the mouth.  
*Aphthartus*, incorruptible.  
*Aphthosa*, appertaining to aphthæ.  
*Aphya*, the anchovy.  
*Aphyllantes*, a species of daisy.  
*Aphyllon*, the herb great toothwort.  
*Aphyllus*, without leaves.  
*Aphysus*, not productive of wind.  
*Aphytacores*, trees supposed to produce amber.  
*Apiaria*, the jessamine.  
*Apiaster*, the bird called bee-eater.  
*Apiastrum*, melissa, or baum.  
*Apices*, the antheræ of flowers; tops.  
*Apiites*, } the juice of pears; perry.  
*Apites*, }  
*Apinel*, a root, preventive of the bite of snakes.  
*Apinthon*, absinthium.  
*Apios*, a pear tree; a species of spurge.  
*Apionta*, the natural evacuations.  
*Apis*, the bee.  
*Apium*, smallage, or parsley.  
     *hortense*, common, or garden parsley.  
*Apium dulce*, sweet parsley.  
     *heleoselinum*, marsh smallage.  
     *Macedonicum*, Macedonian parsley.  
*Apium palustre*, marsh parsley.  
     *Pyreniacum thaspia*, mountain parsley.  
*Apium petroselinum*, garden parsley.  
*Apium selinum*, stone parsley.  
     *sativum*, celery.  
     *sylvestre*, wild parsley.  
*Aplestia*, bulimia, or voracious appetite.  
*Apleurus*, wanting ribs.  
*Aplytos*, unwashed wool.  
*Apneustia*, } defective respiration;  
*Apnæa*, } apoplectic stertor.  
*Apnus*, scarcely perceptible respiration.  
*Apobænum*, the principle of a prognosis.  
*Apobamma*, a ferruginous tincture. water in which hot iron has been quenched; sand.

*Apobrasma*, bran of wheat; froth of the sea.  
*Apobregma*, dilution of strong fluids.  
*Apocapnismus*, fumigation.  
*Apocaremma*, } expectorated mucus,  
*Apochremma*, } or saliva.  
*Apochrempsis*, }  
*Apocarpasum*, a poison resembling myrrh in appearance.  
*Apocartereus*, emaciation from abstinence.  
*Apocatastasis*, a renovation, or recovery; the subsiding of urine, or a tumour; amendment; cessation.  
*Apocatharsis*, a purging up, or down.  
*Apocaulizesis*, a cross fracture.  
*Apocenos*, discharge of peccant humours.  
*Apocenosis*, any increased excretion without fever.  
*Apocceaculismenon*, a fracture near a joint.  
*Apocerigma*, notice to a patient of his danger.  
*Apochopema*, a contra fissure; an echo.  
*Apochoreum*, any excrementitious matter.  
*Apochylisma*, rob, or fruit jelly; a conserve.  
*Apochyma*, pitch scraped from ships.  
*Apoclasma*, the displacing a bone, or other part.  
*Apocleisis*, a loathing of food; exclusion.  
*Apocochizatio*, placing any thing in a shell to preserve it.  
*Apoconi*, eunuchs; castrated men.  
*Acopope*, extirpating, or cutting off.  
*Apocrisis*, } carrying off superfluous  
*Apocrisia*, } humours.  
*Apocrusticon*, any astringent or repelling remedy.  
*Apocyesis*, the birth of a child.  
*Apocyma*, a composition of bees-wax and pitch.  
*Apocynon*, } a bone of the left side  
*Apocynum*, } of a frog, formerly thought medicinal; the herb dogsbane.  
*Apocynum trifolium Indicum*, the poison tree.



*Apocyrtumenus*, the apex of a phlegmon when ready to break.

*Apodacrytica*, medicines promoting tears, as onions.

*Apodes*, birds with very short legs.

*Apodeixis*, a demonstration of facts.

*Apodyterium*, a private room at the baths.

*Apæum*, insipid; having no sensible qualities.

*Apogæi*, land winds.

*Apogalactismus*, weaning a child.

*Apogeusia*, } depraved taste; loss of  
*Apogeusis*, } taste.

*Apoginomesis*, remission of disease.

*Apoglaucosis*, a cataract of the eye.

*Apogonum*, the living embryo.

*Apolausis*, full bodily and mental health.

*Apolepsia alexicacon*, a filtering stone.

*Apolepsis*, any suppressed evacuation.

*Apolexis*, decay of strength from old age.

*Apolinosis*, method of curing fistulæ by raw flax.

*Apollinaris*, nightshade, or henbane.

*Apolysis*, release from inconvenience, or confinement.

*Apomagna*, clothes or sponge used in dressing wounds, &c.

*Apomathema*, forgetfulness of every thing learned.

*Apomeli*, a kind of oxymel; a sweet liquor.

*Apomyesis*, chewing the food.

*Apomyttosis*, a tremor of the whole body with sonorous respiration.

*Apona*, medicines that do not give pain.

*Aponenæmenos*, having an utter aversion to any thing.

*Aponeurosis*, the tendinous expansion or fascia of muscles; the tendon or tail of a muscle.

*Aponeuroticus musculus*, a muscle of the thigh.

*Aponia*, the absence of pain.

*Aponitrosis*, sprinkling an ulcer with nitre

*Apofallesis*, } throwing off; the ex-

*Apofalsis*, } pulsion of any body;

abortion.

*Apopharthenesis*, deflouring a virgin.

*Apopatema*, } the voiding excrement.  
*Apopatesis*, }

*Apophedasis*, dislocation of a joint from debility.

*Apopheuxis*, escape from dangerous disease.

*Apophlegmasia*, discharge of phlegm.

*Apophlegmatismus*, a discharge of phlegm from the head.

*Apophlegmatica*, } masticatories,

*Apophlegmatizonta*, } or medicines

*Apophlegmatizantia*, } to excite a discharge of phlegm from the head.

*Apophrades*, fatal critical days, or days on which there is no crisis, though expected.

*Apophraxis*, suppressed menses.

*Apophtharma*, medicines producing abortion.

*Apophthegma*, apothegma.

*Apophthora*, an abortion.

*Apophyades*, ramified veins and arteries.

*Apophyas*, an appendage; any thing that grows to, or proceeds from another.

*Apophyses mamillares*, the beginning of the olfactory nerve.

*Apophysis*, the projecting soft end of a bone; a process of a bone.

*Apophysis mamillaris*, mastoid process.

*Apophysis rariana*, } a process of the  
*gracilis*, } malleus bone of the ear.

*Apopiesma*, any expulsion of matter by pressure.

*Apopianesis*, drawing blood from veins unskillfully.

*Apoplecta*, the internal jugular vein.

*Apoplectica*, remedies for apoplexy.  
*arteria*, carotid artery.

*Apoplecticæ venæ*, the jugular veins.

*Apoplecticus*, affected with apoplexy.

*Apoplexia*, apoplexy, or a suspension of sense and voluntary motion.

*Apoplexia arthritica*, a suspension of sense and voluntary motion from gout.

*Apoplexia atrabiliaria*, apoplexy in melancholic habits.

*Apoplexia cataleptica*, apoplexy combined with catalepsy.



*Apoplexia epileptica*, apoplexy from epilepsy.  
*Apoplexia flatulenta*, apoplexy from flatulence.  
*Apoplexia febricosa*, apoplexy from intermittent fever.  
*Apoplexia hydrocephalica*, apoplexy from water in the head.  
*Apoplexia hysterica*, apoplexy from hysterical causes.  
*Apoplexia inflammatoria*, apoplexy from inflammation in the head.  
*Apoplexia mentalis*, apoplexy from passions of the mind.  
*Apoplexia mephitica*, apoplexy from noxious vapours.  
*Apoplexia metastatica*, apoplexy from translated disease.  
*Apoplexia pituitosa*, apoplexy from serous effusion.  
*Apoplexia sanguinea*, apoplexy from fulness of blood, or effusion.  
*Apoplexia serosa*, apoplexy from serous effusion.  
*Apoplexia suspiriosa*, apoplexy accompanied with sighing.  
*Apoplexia suffocata*, apoplexy from hanging and drowning.  
*Apoplexia temulenta*, apoplexy from drunkenness.  
*Apoplexia traumatica*, apoplexy from wounds.  
*Apoplexia venenata*, apoplexy from poison.  
*Apoplexia verminosa*, apoplexy from worms.  
*Apopnixis*, difficult respiration.  
*Apopsophrisis*, passing wind from the anus, or womb.  
*Apopsychia*, severe and frequent fainting.  
*Apoptosis*, falling down from relaxation.  
*Apophytixis*, a spitting of humours.  
*Aporexis*, a gymnastic exercise with balls.  
*Aporia*, febrile anxiety, restlessness, uneasiness from obstructed perspiration, or stoppage of any natural secretion.  
*Aporrhaides*, shell-fish with prickles.  
*Aporrhipsis*, an insane dislike to clothes.

*Aporrhæa*, contagious or noxious effluvia.  
*Aporrhoes*, sulphurous exhalations from subterraneous bodies; infectious miasmata.  
*Apos*, the bird called the martin.  
*Aposcemma*, the descent of humours.  
*Aposcepharnismus*, a fracture with loss of the substance of the bone; a species of fracture of the cranium.  
*Apocephsis*, aposcemma.  
*Aposchasis*, } scarification; super-  
*Aposchasmus*, } ficial incision of the skin.  
*Apositia*, a loathing of food; nauseousness.  
*Apositoi*, those averse to food.  
*Aposmilemma*, drawing any thing to a point.  
*Aposphasma*, solution of continuity, a separation.  
*Aposphacelisis*, mortification from tight bandage.  
*Aposphage*, suffocation.  
*Aposphagma*, residua; blood received into a basin, to form into food.  
*Aposphinxis*, ligature, or bandaging.  
*Apospongismus*, cleansing with a sponge.  
*Apostagma*, } the sweet, fresh juice  
*Apostulagma*, } of grapes before pressure.  
*Apostasis*, the throwing off exfoliated or fractured bone; the various solution of disease.  
*Apostaxis*, a defluxion of humours; bleeding of the nose.  
*Apostema*, an abscess.  
*Apostematizatio*, discharging pus by stool.  
*Apostematiai*, those who discharge pus by stool from an inward abscess.  
*Apostematio*, imposthumation, or abscess.  
*Apostergima*, a rest for a diseased part; a cushion.  
*Apostolorum unguentum*, the apostles' ointment formed of twelve ingredients.  
*Apostracus*, any bone having its vessels dried up.  
*Apostrophe*, an aversion to food.  
*Aposychia*, syncope, or fainting.



*Aposymbebecota*, signs of the increase and decrease of disease.

*Aposyringesis*, a sore becoming fistulous.

*Aposyrma*, an abrasion, or loss of skin.

*Apotaneusis*, the enlongation of any substance.

*Apotelmesis*, evacuation of fæces.

*Apotheca*, a place where medicines are sold; a gallipot; a wine cellar.

*Apothecarius*, a person who prepares drug, an apothecary.

*Apothegma*, an axiom; a maxim; a standing rule.

*Apotharapeia*, a perfect cure; a species of exercise.

*Apotharapeutica*, the healing part of medicine.

*Apothermus*, a strong pickle of vinegar, mustard, and oil.

*Apothesis*, the reduction of a dislocated bone.

*Apothlimma*, the dregs, or expressed juice of a plant.

*Apothrausis*, the removal of splinters.

*Apotocos*, abortive.

*Apotragohogon*, gum labdanum.

*Apotrefsis*, resolution of a suppurating tumour.

*Apotropaia*, } an amulet, or charm.

*Apoxe*, } any part of the body ending in a point.

*Apoxera*, } sing in a point.

*Apozema*, a decoction, an apozem.  
*aperiens*, a decoction of rhubarb, madder, and salt of tartar.

*Apozeuxis*, a separation of morbid parts.

*Apozymos*, fermented.

*Apharatus*, in surgery and chemistry, &c. a collection of instruments, &c. necessary to the execution of any particular operation, or process.

*Apharatus altus*, cutting for the stone above the pubes.

*Apharatus magnus*, } peculiar modes  
*major*, } of cutting for  
*minor*, } the stone in the  
perinæum.

*Aphareil*, (French) the first efforts of any organ or gland, by which it is put in action, either by a spontane-

ous inflammation, or an increased degree of sensibility.

*Aphendices musculosa diaphragmatis*, muscular appendages of the diaphragm.

*Aphendicula cæci*, } the blind  
*vermiformis*, } gut, or appendix from the cæcum coli like a worm.

*Aphendiculæ epiploicæ*, fatty elongations of the colon and rectum.

*Aphendiculatus*, in botany implies appended to, or hanging at the extremity.

*Aphendix*, any thing attached; apophysis.

*Aphensa*, medicines hung on the body, as necklaces, &c.

*Aphensio*, the proper suspension of a broken arm in a sling.

*Aphesentia canina*, canine appetite.

*Aphetentia*, } appetite, or the desire  
*Aphetitus*, } for food.

*caninus*, an immoderate or canine appetite.

*Applicare*, to apply.

*Appluda*, chaff.

*Aphositorium*, a glass vessel connecting the retort and receiver.

*Aphositio*, apposition, or the addition and union of new matter, as of the food in nourishment.

*Aphrehensio*, catalepsy.

*Aphrehensorium*, a mode of securing bandages.

*Aphropriatio*, application of local remedies.

*Aphproximatio*, communication of disease by contact; a mode of cure by transplanting a disease into an animal or vegetable by immediate contact.

*Aphulsus*, a species of articulation.

*Apronia*, black briony.

*Aproxis*, an herb taking fire at a distance.

*Apsinthatum*, a bitter drink of wormwood.

*Apsirrhous*, flowing backwards.

*Apsychia*, the highest degree of fainting.

*Apsyrtus*, tussilago, or horehound.



*Aptystos*, a want of expectoration, though usual.

*Apua*, the anchovy fish.

*Apuloticus*, a drying topical remedy.

*Apyetos*, a tumour that will not suppurate.

*Apyrenomele*, } a probe having no but-

*Apyromele*, } ion.

*Apyrexia*, absence or intermission of fever.

*Apyrina*, the currant vine without kernels.

*Apyrina*, the name of Gerard's 53d class in his arrangement of the native plants of Provence; it consists of two genera, the myrtle and pomegranate.

*Apyron*, sulphur vivum; Æthiop's mineral, prepared without heat.

*Apyrosus*, any body unchangeable by fire.

*Apyrothium*, sulphur vivum.

*Apyroti*, the carbuncle.

*Aqua*, water; cataract.

*absinthii*, } wormwood water.

*absinthites*, }

*æruginis ammoniatæ*, P.E. aqua sappharina.

*Aqua acetitis ammoniæ*, spirit of mindererus.

*Aqua æris fixi*, water impregnated with carbonic acid.

*Aqua alexiteria simplex*, simple alexiterial water.

*Aqua alexiteria spirituosæ*, spirituous alexiterial water.

*Aqua aluminis composita*, } a solution

*Bateana*, } of alum

and white vitriol in water.

*Aqua ammoniæ*, water of carbonat of ammonia; sal ammoniac distilled with potash and water; liquor of volatile alkali.

*Aqua ammoniæ puræ*, } water of

*causticæ*, } ammonia;

water of caustic or pure ammonia; liquor of caustic volatile alkali; sal ammoniac distilled with quicklime and water; water saturated with ammoniacal gas, unmixed with carbonic acid.

*Aqua anethi*, aniseed water.

*angelicæ*, angelica water.

*Aqua anhaltina*, Anhalt water; turpentine, olibanum, aloes and spices digested in spirits of wine.

*Aqua anisi composita*, spiritus anisi compositus.

*Aqua antivenerealis preservativa*, a solution of caustic alkali.

*Aqua argentea*, quicksilver.

*aromatica*, cinnamon, lemon peel, mace, &c.

*Aqua astricta*, frozen water.

*aurantiorum corticum simplex*,

Seville orange peel distilled with water.

*Aqua aurantiorum corticum spirituosæ*, the above distilled with weak spirit of wine.

*Aqua aurantiorum florum*, orange flower water.

*Aqua benedicta*, lime water.

*bryoniæ composita*, compound bryony water.

*Aqua bulliens*, boiling water.

*calcis simplex*, lime water.

*composita*, lime water with

sassafras, nutmegs, and liquorice.

*Aqua calcis magis composita*, lime water with guaiacum, liquorice, sassafras, and coriander.

*Aqua calcis minus composita*, lime water with liquorice and sassafras.

*Aqua callida*, hot water.

*carbonatis ammoniæ*, aqua ammoniæ.

*Aqua cardamomi*, cardamoms in weak spirit of wine.

*Aqua cardui*, infusion of the blessed thistle.

*Aqua carui*, caraway seed in proof spirit.

*Aqua castorei*, castor water.

*catapultarum*, aqua vulneraria, or arquebusade.

*Aqua cerasorum nigrorum*, black cherry water.

*Aqua chamæmeli*, chamomile water.

*chrysulca*, a kind of aqua regia.

*cinnamomi simplex*, simple cinnamon water.

*Aqua cinnamomi spirituosæ*, spirituous cinnamon water.

*Aqua citrina*, distillation of orange and lemon peel in alcohol.



*Aqua corticis aurantiorum*, orange peel water.

*Aqua corticis cassiæ lignæ*, cassia bark water.

*Aqua corticis limonum*, lemon peel water.

*Aqua cupri ammoniati*, aqua sapphirina.

*Aqua cupri vitriolati composita*, styp-tic water.

*Aqua destillata*, } distilled water.

*stillatitia*, } plague water.

*epidémica*, } hot, or boiling water.

*fervens*, } water impregnated with iron; forge water.

*ferrata*, } fennel water.

*Aqua fœniculi*, } river water.

*fluviatilis*, } fountain water, or

*fontana*, } spring water.

*fontis*, } nitre distilled with green

*fortis*, } vitriol; acidum nitrosum dilutum.

*Aqua fortis composita*, aqua fortis dis-tilled with sea salt.

*Aqua fortis duplex*, calcined green vitriol and clay distilled with nitre.

*Aqua fortis simplex*, calcined green vitriol and nitre distilled.

*Aqua fructus pimentæ*, pimento water.

*Aqua hordeata*, barley water.

*Hungarica*, Hungary water.

*hyssopi*, hyssop water.

*intercus*, anasarca.

*jupiperi composita*, spiritus ju-niperi compositus.

*Aqua kali*, } liquid carbo-  
*præparati*, } nate of pot-  
ash; oleum tartari per deliquium;  
lixivium tartari.

*Aqua kali puri*, } water of potash, or  
*potassæ*, } pure kali; caustic  
ley; lixivium saponarium; kali  
boiled with lime.

*Aqua lactis alexiteria*, meadow sweet, carduus benedictus, goat's rue, mint, wormwood, rue, and an-gelica distilled in mint.

*Aqua liberans*, aqua calcis magis composita.

*Aqua lithargyri acetati*, acetis plumbi liquidus; extract of lead; Gou-lard's extract; water of acetated litharge.

*Aqua lithargyri acetati composita*, compound water of acetated li-tharge; lead water; Goulard's ve-geto-mineral water.

*Aqua lixivii causticæ*, aqua potas-sæ.

*Aqua marina*, sea water; a pint con-tains 10 parts of calcareous earth, 11 of pure sea salt, 40 of a bitter salt, and a small quantity of oil.

*Aqua melissæ*, baum water.

*composita*, baum and

spices distilled in spirit of wine.

*Aqua menthæ piperitidis simplex*, simple peppermint water.

*Aqua mirabilis*, aqua aromatica.

*mulsa*, hydromel.

*naphæ*, orange flower water.

*nephritica*, } snow water.

*nivalis*, }

*nucis moschatæ*, spiritus nucis moschatæ.

*Aqua non mædefaciens manus*, quick-silver.

*Aqua odorifera*, coriander, honey, clover, &c. in brandy.

*Aqua omnium florum*, distilled water of cow dung.

*Aqua ophthalmica*, white vitriol and camphor in water.

*Aqua palustris*, pond water.

*phagedenica*, lime water and corrosive sublimate.

*Aqua picea*, tar water.

*Aqua piperis Jamaicensis*, pimento water.

*Aqua piperis Jamaicensis spirituosæ*, Jamaica pepper and proof spirit.

*Aqua pluviatilis*, rain water.

*jugilum*, a kind of aqua regia.

*pura*, pure, or distilled water.

*rabelliana*, vitriolic acid digest-ed with spirit of wine.

*Aqua regia*, a mixture of nitrous and muriatic acids, so called from its being the only solvent of gold.

*Aqua reginæ Hungariæ*, rosemary tops and proof spirits; Hungary water.

*Aqua rosarum*, rose water.

*salis*, circulatum.

*sapphirina*, aqua cupri ammo-niata; lime water, sal-ammoniac and verdigris.







*Aquilena*, the larkspur.  
*Aquilones*, the north-east winds.  
*Aquo*, the shad-fish, or sarachus.  
*Aquosa blanda*, mild watery drinks.  
*Aquosus humor oculi*, the aqueous humour of the eye.  
*Aquila*, a fatty wart, or stye, on the eyelid; a small quantity of limpid water; the pellucid water which distends the capsule of the crystalline lens; the watery stian.  
*Ara parva*, a bandage.  
*Arabis lepidium*, Arabian mustard.  
*candida*, the pennycress; thlaspi.  
*Arabis malagma*, a cataplasm for struma.  
*Arac*, a spirit produced from rice.  
*Araca guam*, the guava tree.  
*miri*, an astringent shrub of Brasil.  
*Aracalan*, an amulet.  
*Arachyda*, } a leguminous  
*Arachidna cretica*, } plant.  
*Arachne*, aranea, or spider.  
*Arachnoides*, a coat of the eye; the outer lamella of the pia mater.  
*Aracoibes*, a leguminous plant.  
*Aracon*, } brass.  
*Aracos*, }  
*Aracus*, the wild vetch of corn fields.  
*phaseolus Africanus*, } Egyp-  
*Indicus*, } tian  
 kidney bean.  
*Aracus Americanus*, the Indian vetch.  
*aromaticus*, vanilla.  
*Aracynaphil*, a species of orange.  
*Araira*, a species of lentisk.  
*Araëometer*, an instrument to determine the specific gravity of liquors.  
*Aræon*, thin, rare, slow; a light atmosphere; good breathing.  
*Aræosyncritus*, a spare habit.  
*Aræotica*, rarefying or attenuating powers, or medicines.  
*Arados*, the effort of digesting; colic; any pain or perturbation in the system.  
*Aralda*, digitalis, or foxglove.  
*Aralia*, the angelica tree.  
*humilis*, }  
*Araliastrum*, } ginseng.

*Aranea*, the spider; the vitreous humour; the capsule of the crystalline lens.  
*Araneosa urina*, urine having in it something resembling spider's webs, with a scum at the top.  
*Araneosus pulsus*, a spider-like pulse; a small feeble pulse.  
*Araneus*, a malignant ulcer; the spider.  
*Arangia*, }  
*Arantia*, } the orange.  
*Arara fructus secundus*, } a spe-  
*Americanus*, } cies of  
 juniper; a remedy for ulcers.  
*Arare æquor*, to sail.  
*Araticu opie*, the custard apple.  
*Araxos*, soot.  
*Arbor*, }  
*Arbos*, } a tree.  
*alcoa*, blackwood, or ebony of St. Helena.  
*Arbor animifera Brasiliana*, the gum anime tree.  
*Arbor aquatilis Brasiliensis*, aninga.  
*baccifera Brasiliensis*, } the  
*bisnagarica*, } cubeb  
 tree of Java.  
*Arbor Brasiliana juglandi*, a tree like the walnut.  
*Arbor Chili*, arbor febrifuga.  
*Dianæ*, a solution of mercury and silver in aqua fortis, crystallizing in an arborescent form.  
*Arbor farinifera*, Japan palm tree.  
*febrifuga Peruviana*, Peruvian bark tree; cinchona.  
*Arbor Incana siliquis torosis*, Cayenne pepper.  
*Arbor jovis*, quercus, or the oak tree.  
*jucadice*, canella alba; cassia lignea.  
*Arbor judaica*, siliquastrum, or Judas tree.  
*Arbor lanigera spinosa*, the cotton tree.  
*Arbor Magellanica aromatica*, Winter's bark, or cinnamon tree.  
*Arbor Mexicana*, arnotto tree.  
*spinosa*, the indian thorn, or lycium.  
*Arbor spinosa Indica*, Molucca nut tree.



- Arbor in aqua nascens*, the tupelo tree of Virginia; a species of ever-green cedar.
- Arbor tristis*, sorrowful tree.
- Arbor vitæ*, the American tree of life; an appearance of a tree exhibited by cutting transversely across the cortical substance of the cerebellum.
- Arborescens*, arborescent; a plant between a tree and a shrub in size.
- Arboreus*, in botany, a term to distinguish such fungi, or mosses, as grow upon trees, from those which grow upon the ground.
- Arbuscula Africana repens*, a creeping African shrub.
- Arbuscula corallii*, the American coral tree.
- Arbuscula gummifera Brasiliensis*, a tree of Brasil yielding a peculiar gum.
- Arbustiva*, an order of plants of the shrubby kind.
- Arbutus*, the strawberry tree; the crab tree.
- Arbutus andrachne*, eastern strawberry tree.
- Arbutus uva ursi*, bears whortleberry, or woolly-headed burdock.
- Arca arcanorum*, the mercury of metals of alchemical philosophers.
- Arca cordis*, pericardium.
- Arcanne*, red chalk, or ruddle.
- Arcanum*, a secret, or mystery; a nostrum.
- Arcanum catholicum*, bezoar, plantain, and colchicum.
- Arcanum corallinum*, red precipitate rendered mild by burning spirits of wine on it.
- Arcanum duplex*, } vitriolated tar-  
*duplicatum*, } tar or nitre.  
*joviale*, an amalgam of tin and quicksilver digested in spirit of nitre, distilled and the residuum burnt in spirits of wine.
- Arcanum materiale*,  
*specificum*, }  
*astrale*, } ex-  
*materiale*, }
- tracts of imaginary elementary matter.
- Arcanum tartari*, kali acetatum.  
*theophrasti*, the quintessence of refining.
- Arceutos*, } juniper.  
*Arceuthos*, }
- Arch angelica*, angelica; dead nettle.
- Arch angelica flore albo*, lamium album; white archangel, or dead nettle.
- Arcæi balsamum*, } the balsam, lini-  
*linimentum*, } ment, or oint-  
*unguentum*, } ment of gum  
 elemi.
- Archæus*, } the universal archæus, or  
*Archeus*, } principle of Van Hel-  
 mont; the internal efficient cause of all things; anima mundi, or plastic power of the old philosophers; a most subtle spirit; the active principle of the material world; good health; in medicine it implies the ancient practice.
- Arche*, the earliest stage in disease, or in which help might be effectual.
- Archeuda*, Ægyptian privet powder.
- Archeostis*, } white briony.  
*Archezostis*, }
- Archiatæ*, a chief physician; president of a college of physicians.
- Archigenus morbus*, an acute disease, or one holding the first rank.
- Archilla*, archil; the moss of which litmus is prepared.
- Archimagia*, the art of chemistry.
- Archima*, } alchemy; the art of trans-  
*Archimia*, } muting metals.
- Archidoxis*, the title of a book of chemistry written by Paracelsus.
- Architholus*, the sweating bath.
- Archos*, anus; rectum.
- Archoptoma*, prolapsus ani.
- Arcion*, }  
*Arcium*, } arctium lappa, or burdock.
- Arcos*, burnt copper.
- Arctata pars*, a part compressed or closed by a fibula.
- Arctutio*, } constipation from in-  
*Arctitudo*, } flammation; preternatu-  
 ral straightness of the vagina.
- Arction*, arctium lappa.
- Arctium*, a bear.  
*lappa*, } the herb clot bur,  
*majus*, } or burdock.



*Arctoscordon*, bear garlick, or ramsons.

*Arctostaphylos*, uva ursi, or Spanish wortle berries.

*Arctura*, an inflamed finger, or toe, from a bent nail.

*Arcturus creticus*, moth mullein; cretan vervain.

*Arcualia*, the bones of the temples; the sinciput.

*Arcualis sutura*, the coronal suture.

*Arcuasio*, } great convexity of the

*Arcuatio*, } thorax; crookedness.

*Arcuatus morbus*, the jaundice.

*Arculae*, the sockets of the eyes; boxes.

*Arcus profundus*, } peculiar distribution of the arteries of the hand, so called.

*Ardabar*, a species of arum.

*Ardas*, sordes; filth, or refuse.

*Ardea*, the heron bird.  
*stellaris*, the bittern.

*Ardens*, hot; burning.

*febris*, ardent, or burning fever.

*Ardentes papulae*, painful burning pimples of the face.

*Ardentia*, combustible matters.

*Ardesia*, slate.

*Hibernica*, lapis Hibernicus, or Irish slate.

*Ardor*, a burning; an intense, vehement, or scalding heat.

*Ardor capitis*, a kind of delirium from inflammation of the brain.

*Ardor urinae*, a scalding of the urine; dysury.

*Ardor stomachi*, } heartburn.  
*ventriculi*, }

*Ardæini*, a species of teucrium.

*Are-alu*, a species of fig-tree.

*Area*, baldness; an empty space; the internal capacity of any given boundary; in mining, a certain compass of ore allotted to diggers; a species of alopecia.

*Areca*, the Indian or Malabar nut; the drunken date tree; the inspissated juice is called Terra Japonica or Catechu.

*Arecae Indicæ*, an inferior kind of nutmegs.

*Aregon*, a resolvent ointment.

*Aremaros*, cinnabar.

*Arena*, sand, or gravel in the kidneys.

*littoralis*, sand on the sea coast, or gravel.

*Arena maris*, } sea sand.  
*marina*, }

*Arenaira*, coronopus, or sea chickweed.

*Arenarium saxum*, rough free stone.

*Arenamel*, } bolus Armenicus.  
*Arenamen*, }

*Arenarmei*, }

*Arenatio*, sprinkling hot sand on the diseased; a sand bath.

*Arenosus*, sandy.

*Arentes*, cupping glasses used by the ancients, without scarifying.

*Areola*, the dusky circle round the nipple or a pustule.

*Areola papillaris*, the circle around the nipple.

*Ares*, Paracelsus's cause of distinct forms; or that power of nature in the material world, by which species are distributed into individuals.

*Aresta bovis*, anonis, or restharrow.

*Aretænoïdes*, cartilage and muscles of the larynx.

*Aretos*, moth mullein.

*Arens*, a pessary mentioned by Ægineta.

*Arfar*, white arsenic.

*Argal*, unrefined tartar as used by mechanics.

*Argasyllis*, a plant producing gum ammoniac.

*Argema*, } a white speck on the eye;  
*Argemon*, } an ulceration of the cornea.

*Argemone Mexicana*, papaver spinosum, or purging thistle.

*Argemonia*, sarcocolla.

*Argentatus*, silvered over.

*Argentina*, wild tansey; silver weed.

*Argentum*, silver.

*fusum*, } quicksilver.  
*mobile*, }

*Argentum nitratum*, sal argenti, nitras argenti fusus, or lunar caustic.

*Argentum vivum*, quicksilver.

*purificatum*, quick-



- silver purified by distillation and washing.
- Argilla*, alumine; clay; argil; potter's earth.
- Argilla alba*, } tobacco pipe-clay.  
*candida*, }  
*vitriolata*, alum.
- Argillaceus*, of the nature of clay.
- Argistata*, mixed with wax.
- Argol*, unrefined tartar.
- Argus*, a species of pheasant.
- Argyritis*, litharge.  
*terra*, } a sort of spangled  
*Argyrolithos*, } earth from silver  
mines.
- Argyrocome*, gnaphalium, or cudweed.
- Argyrodumas*, } a kind of talc of a  
*Argyrolisthus*, } silvery colour, which  
does not yield to the force of fire.
- Argyrolibanos*, the white olibanum.
- Argyrophora*, an antidote.
- Argyropaia*, changing imperfect metals into silver.
- Argyrus*, silver.
- Argyrotrophema*, milk diet; a cooling food made with milk.
- Arheumatistos*, any joint free from gouty pains.
- Ari*, } one eyed, or having  
*Arimaspes*, } eyes unequal in size; a  
name of the ancient Scythians.
- Aria*, the white boam or wild service tree.
- Aria bepou*, nimbæ acostæ, a tree of Ceylon; the Azedarach.
- Aricymon*, a fertile woman.
- Arida medicamenta*, dry medicines, as powders, &c.
- Ariditas corporis*, } marasmus; ema-  
*Aridura*, } ciation, or wast-  
ing; the blasting of the body by a  
planet; the withering of a limb or  
any particular part.
- Aries*, the ram.
- Arigeus*, free from cold, or rigour.
- Arilla*, a grape stone.
- Arillatus*, in botany, covered with an outward coat.
- Arillus*, the outer coat of a seed.
- Aris*, a species of wake robin, or arum; the name of an instrument used by the ancients.
- Arisarum*, arum humile, or friar's cowl.
- Arista*, the ear of corn, the awn, or beard of an ear of corn, of which 20 varieties are enumerated; the lower lip of a ringent corolla.
- Aristalthæa*, althea, or marsh mallow.
- Aristolochia*, birthwort; medicines promoting the flux of the lochia.
- Aristolochia adulterina*, } fumaria bul-  
*cava*, } bosa; great  
*fabacia*, } bulbous fu-  
mitory.
- Aristolochia longa*, long-rooted birthwort.
- Aristolochia rotunda*, round rooted birthwort, or great matrix root.
- Aristolochia concava moschatellina*, } a  
*rotunda concava*, }  
plant smelling like musk.
- Aristolochia serpentaria*, serpentaria Virginiana; Virginia snake-weed, snake root, or birthwort.
- Aristolochia anguicida*, snake-killing birthwort.
- Aristolochia trilobata*, three-lobed birthwort.
- Aristolochia clematitis*, } creeping,  
*tenuis*, } bushy-root-  
*vulgaris*, } ed, or slen-  
der birthwort.
- Ariston*, dinner.  
*magnum et parvum*, names  
of some remedies for consump-  
tion.
- Aristophaneum*, a plaster of pitch, wax, opoponax, and vinegar.
- Arlada*, } white or red calx of arse-  
*Arladar*, } nic.
- Arma*, arms, or weapons; one of the seven kinds of fulcra or props of plants enumerated by Linnæus; the weapons of plants, as thorns, stings, &c.
- Armata*, ruta sylvestris, or wild rue.
- Armalgal*, }  
*Armalgol*, } coral.
- Armadium*, an eye-water of burnt copper, gum ammoniac, &c.
- Armatura*, the amnios.
- Arme*, the union of a wounded part; suture of the head.



*Armena*, a complete apparatus.  
*bolus*, Armenian bole.  
*Armeniaca malus*, the apricot.  
*Armenius lapis*, the Armenian stone;  
 a copper ore but little different  
 from the lapis lazuli.  
*Armeria fruticosa*, } a species of  
*sylvestris*, } meadow pink.  
*rubra latifolia*, broad-leaved  
 sweet William.  
*Armerius simpliciflorus*, a species of  
 gilliflower; sweet William.  
*Armilla*, } the ligament  
*membranosa*, } of the wrist.  
*Armoniacum*, gum ammoniac.  
*sal*, sal ammoniac.  
*Armoracia*, mentha aquatica, or wa-  
 ter radish; wild radish; horse ra-  
 dish.  
*Armoraria fruticosa*, armeria pratensis.  
*Armorum pugna*, a sort of gymnastic  
 exercise, or mock duel, the anta-  
 gonist being a post.  
*Armus*, the shoulder, or arm.  
*Armutheus lapis*, corruptly written  
 for armenius lapis.  
*Arnabo*, zedoary.  
*Arnacio*, the skin of a lamb with the  
 wool on.  
*Arnaldia*, a slow malignant disease  
 causing baldness.  
*Arnica*, Roman leopard's bane.  
*montana*, mountain arnica, or  
 German leopard's bane.  
*Arnica suedensis*, common flea bane.  
*Arnoglossum*, plantago latifolia, or  
 lamb's tongue; ribwort plantain.  
*Arnophyllum*, arnica.  
*Arnotto*, the arnotto tree.  
*Arohot*, mercury.  
*Aroma*, a fragrant odour; the aroma,  
 principle of smell, or spiritus rec-  
 tor of vegetables; myrrh.  
*Aroma Germanicum*, enula campana,  
 or elecampane.  
*Aroma philosophorum*, } saffron; the  
*Aroah*, } saffron co-  
 coloured flowers raised from lapis  
 hæmatitis.  
*Aromatica*, aromatic or spicy drugs.  
*Aromata*, in botany, plants having a  
 strong odoriferous and agreeable

smell and taste; they form a class  
 in the arrangement of several bo-  
 tanists.  
*Aromaticum lignum*, }  
*Aromaticus cortex*, } canella alba.  
*Aromaticum rosatum*, rose spice; red  
 roses with spices.  
*Aromatites*, a bituminous stone in  
 smell and colour resembling  
 myrrh.  
*Aromatopola*, a druggist, a grocer, a  
 vender of drugs and spices.  
*Aromatopolium*, an apothecary's shop.  
*Aron*, arum, wake robin; lords and  
 ladies.  
*Aronia*, Neapolitan medlar.  
*Aroph paracelsi*, hæmatites sublimed  
 with sal ammoniac; a solvent for  
 the stone.  
*Arquata*, the curlew; a sea bird.  
*minor*, the wimbrel; a  
 bird.  
*Arquatus morbus*, the jaundice.  
*Arquebusade*, aqua vulneraria.  
*Arrac*, rice; a spirituous liquor dis-  
 tilled from rice, also the fer-  
 mented juice of the palma cocci-  
 fera, distilled.  
*Arrangement*, (Ang.) the classifica-  
 tion of facts relating to a subject,  
 in regular or systematic order;  
 as the sexual system of vegetables  
 of Linnæus; the systems of mine-  
 ralogy of Cronstadt, Kirwan, &c.  
*Arrache*, atriplex foetida, or stinking  
 orache.  
*Arraphon*, a skull without sutures.  
*Arriagi*, a fine kind of camphor.  
*Arrhaa*, the suppression of a dis-  
 charge; the suppression of the  
 menses.  
*Arrhostia*, imbecility; ill health; in-  
 firmity.  
*Arrhythmus*, an unequal pulse.  
*cosmetica*, the preserva-  
 tion of beauty.  
*Ars*, art or science.  
*medica*, the medical art or sci-  
 ence.  
*Arsacum*, } furor uterinus; nympho-  
*Arsatum*, } mania.  
*Arsaltos*, a superior kind of pitch or  
 bitumen.



*Arsaneck*, sublimed arsenic.

*Arsag*, } names of arsenic.  
*Arsar*, }

*Arsenias*, arseniate; the name given by modern chemists to the union of the acid of arsenic and certain bases.

*Arsenicalis*, arsenical, or having the nature of arsenic.

*Arsenicum*, arsenic, or regulus of arsenic; a bright, yellowish white semi-metal.

*Arsenicum album*, oxyde, or calx of arsenic; ratsbane.

*Arsenicum antimoniatum*, arsenical caustic.

*Arsenicum citrinum*, } orpiment, or  
*croceum*, } yellow arse-  
*factitium*, } nic; oxide of  
*flavum*, } arsenic com-  
*nativum*, } bined with  
 sulphur.

*Arsenicum rubrum factitium*, realgar, red oxide, or calx of arsenic; sulphur combined with white oxide of arsenic and fused.

*Arsenicum tartarisatum*, tartarized arsenic.

*Arsenis*, arsenite; the combination of the arsenious acid with a simple base.

*Arsenis potassa*, arsenite of potash; Fowler's mineral solution.

*Arsiora*, cerussa, or white oxide of lead.

*Arsura*, erysipelas, or St. Anthony's fire.

*Artaba*, an Egyptian measure of five pecks.

*Artada*, }  
*Artadar*, } oxide of arsenic or white  
*Artaneck*, } arsenic.  
*Artaneck*, }

*Artemisia*, common mugwort, or heart of Bubastus.

*Artemisia abrotanum*, southernwood.  
*absinthium vulgare*, worm-wood.

*Artemisia absinthium siberiensis*, artemisia santonicum.

*Artemisia arborescens*, tree worm-wood.

*Artemisia Austriaca*, artemisia santonicum.

*Artemisia Chinensis*, moxa, or the mugwort of China.

*Artemisia dracunculus*, tarragon.

*Artemisia Judaica*, artemisia santonicum; wormseed.

*Artemisia maritima*, absinthium maritimum; sea wormwood.

*Artemisia pontica*, absinthium ponticum; Roman wormwood.

*Artemisia santonicum*, the plant yielding the santonicum, or wormseed.

*Artemisia seryphium*, absinthium valesiacum.

*Artemisia tenuifolia*, absinthium maritimum.

*Artemisia vulgaris*, common mugwort.

*Artemonium*, a collyrium described by Galen.

*Artenna*, an aquatic bird.

*Arteria*, an artery; a strong, elastic and muscular tube, carrying the blood from the heart to all parts of the body.

*Arteria adiposa*, the small arteries secreting the fat.

*Arteria anastomotica magna*, the greatest anastomosing artery; a branch of the humeral artery which ramifies about the elbow joint.

*Arteria angularis*, the external maxillary artery.

*Arteria aperta*, any artery discharging blood.

*Arteria aspera*, the larynx, or wind-pipe.

*Arteria auris posterior*, a branch of the external carotid, distributed to the ear, &c

*Arteria axillaris*, the axillary artery; or the subclavian arrived in the armpit.

*Arteria basillaris*, basillary artery, or union of the two vertebral arteries within the cranium, giving off many branches to the brain.

*Arteria brachialis*, the subclavian so called when it reaches the arm.

*Arteria bronchialis*, a branch of the descending aorta distributed to the bronchiæ.

*Arteria carotidæ dextra*, the right carotid.



*Arteria carotidæa externa*, } the two  
*interna*, } grand  
 divisions of the carotid artery.

*Arteria carotidæa sinistra*, the left carotid, the second branch of the arch of the aorta.

*Arteria cerebralis media*, the middle cerebral artery; a branch of the internal carotid.

*Arteria cervicalis profunda*,  
*vel, anterior*, }  
*superficialis*, }  
*vel, posterior*, }

branches of the subclavian supplying the parts about the neck and cervical vertebræ.

*Arteria coeliaca*, the coeliac artery; a branch of the descending aorta.

*Arteria comes phrenici*, a small branch of the internal mammary accompanying the phrenic nerve, and going to the diaphragm.

*Arteria circumflexa anterior*, } arte-  
*posterior*, } ries  
 arising from the axillary artery and ramifying about the shoulder joint.

*Arteria circumflexa iliaca*, circumflex artery of the ilium; a branch of the external iliac, giving branches to the psoas and iliac muscles, and communicating with the epigastric and other arteries.

*Arteria communicans*, a branch of the internal carotid.

*Arteria coronaria*, the coronary artery; the first arteries given off by the aorta, and going to supply the heart.

*Arteria cruralis*, *arteria femoralis*.

*Arteria cubitalis*, *arteria ulnaris*.

*Arteria emulgens vel renalis*, emulgent artery; arises from the aorta, and goes to the kidney.

*Arteria epigastrica*, epigastric artery, a branch of the external iliac in the groin, going to the muscles, &c. of the forepart of the abdomen, and anastomosing with the lumbar, and with the internal mammary artery.

*Arteria femoralis*, femoral artery; the continuation of the external iliac

after it passes from the abdomen under Poupart's ligament.

*Arteria fibularis*, a branch of the tibialis postica.

*Arteria gastrica superior, vel,* } a  
*coronaria ventriculi*, }  
 branch of the coeliac going to the stomach, &c.

*Arteria hepatica*, hepatic artery; a branch of the coeliac artery going to the liver.

*Arteria hypogastrica*, *iliacus internus*.  
*humeralis*, *arteria brachialis*.  
*iliaca communis*, the two common iliacs formed by the division of the aorta.

*Arteria iliaca externa*, } the external  
*interna*, } and internal  
 iliacs, formed by the bifurcation of the common iliacs.

*Arteria innominata*, the first branch given off by the arch of the aorta, and dividing into right carotid and right subclavian arteries.

*Arteria intercostalis superior*, superior intercostal artery; a branch of the subclavian supplying some of the intercostal spaces, &c.

*Arteria labialis*, the labial artery going to the lips from the external carotid.

*Arteria lingualis*, the lingual artery, going to the tongue from the external carotid.

*Arteria lumbaris*, lumbar artery branching from the aorta, and going to the spinal marrow, lumbar muscles, &c.

*Arteria magna*, the aorta.

*mammaria externa*, the external mammary, or superior thoracic artery; a branch of the axillary artery.

*Arteria mammaria interna*, the internal mammary artery branching from the subclavian.

*Arteria maxillaris interna*, the internal maxillary artery; a branch of the external carotid, going to the face, &c.

*Arteria mesenterica inferior*, } supe-  
*superior*, } rior



- and inferior mesenteric artery arising from the aorta, and supplying the intestines.
- Arteria mediastina*, } small arterial  
*pericardiaca*, } branches of  
 the internal mammary, distributed to the mediastinum and pericardium.
- Arteria occipitalis*, the occipital artery; a branch of the external carotid, and spreading on the hinder parts of the head.
- Arteria oesophagia*, a branch of the descending aorta going to the oesophagus.
- Arteria ophthalmica*, a branch of the internal carotid.
- Arteria peronea*, fibularis.  
*pharyngea inferior*, the inferior pharyngeal artery proceeding from the external carotid to the pharynx.
- Arteria phrenico pericardiaca*, a branch of the internal mammary.
- Arteria poplitea*, popliteal artery; the femoral artery, so called in the ham.
- Arteria profunda humeri superior*, }  
*inferior*, }  
*minor*, }  
 branches of the humeral artery distributed to the muscles and elbow joint, &c.
- Arteria profunda*, a large branch or division of the femoral artery.
- Arteria radialis*, radial artery; one of the arteries of the fore arm.
- Arteria sacra-media*, the middle sacral artery arising from the aorta at its bifurcation, going to some of last vertebræ, the coccyx and rectum.
- Arteria spermatica*, spermatic artery arising from the aorta, and passing down to the testicle and epididymis.
- Arteria spiralis*, *arteria profunda humeri*.
- Arteria splenica*, splenic artery; a branch of the cœliac going to the spleen.
- Arteria subclavia dextra*, the right subclavian artery.
- Arteria subclavia sinistra*, the left subclavian artery; the third branch of the aortic arch.
- Arteria supra-scapularis*, a branch of the subclavian distributed to the parts about the scapula.
- Arteria sub-scapularis*, a branch of the axillary artery spread about the shoulder joint.
- Arteria temporalis*, the temporal artery; a branch of the external carotid distributed to the head.
- Arteria thymica*, the artery of the thymus gland; a branch of the internal mammary.
- Arteria thyroidæa*, the thyroid artery, going from the external carotid to supply the thyroid gland.
- Arteria thyroidea ascendens*, the ascending thyroideal artery; a branch of the inferior thyroideal artery.
- Arteria thyroidea inferior*, the inferior thyroideal artery; a branch of the subclavian.
- Arteria tibialis antica*, } the anterior  
*postica*, } and posterior  
 or tibial artery, or grand divisions of the popliteal artery.
- Arteria trachealis*, tracheal artery; a branch of the inferior thyroid going to the trachea.
- Arteria transversalis humeri*, a branch of the ascending thyroid.
- Arteria ulnaris*, the ulnar artery; one of the arteries of the fore arm.
- Arteria umbilicalis*, the umbilical artery. This artery supplies the infant in the fœtal state with blood, and appears like the continued trunk of the internal iliac, but, except at its commencement from whence other arteries ramify, it soon assumes a ligamentary form, after birth.
- Arteria venosa*, the pulmonary artery.
- Arteria vertebralis*, the vertebral artery; a branch of the subclavian which goes to the brain.
- Arteriaca*, remedies for diseases of the parts forming the voice.
- Arteriace*, syrupus papaveris albi, or diacodium.



*Arteriæ venosæ*, the four pulmonary veins.

*Arteriotomia*, arteriotomy; letting blood from an artery.

*Artesis*, arthritis, or gout.

*Artetiscos*, } one who has lost a limb,  
*Artetiscus*, } or is otherwise lame.

*Arthanita*, cyclamen or sow-bread.

*Arthetica*, } chamæpitys, or ground  
*Arthritica*, } pine.

*Arthoicum*, an oily formula.

*Arthrembolus*, an instrument for reducing dislocations.

*Arthritica*, belonging to the gout.

*Arthritis*, the gout; an hereditary, intermitting disease, often affecting the stomach, principally seated in the small joints.

*Arthritis aberrans*, the misplaced, or wandering gout.

*Arthritis æstiva*, the summer or regular gout.

*Arthritis asthmatica*, the asthmatic gout.

*Arthritis atonica*, the atonic gout.  
*chiragra*, gout in the hands.  
*chlorotica*, the pains in the joints of chlorotic patients.

*Arthritis gonagra*, gout in the knees.  
*hiemalis*, the winter gout.  
*ischias*, gout in or about the ilium.

*Arthritis melancholica*, the melancholic gout.

*Arthritis irregularis*, irregular gout.  
*planetica*, } wandering gout.  
*vaga*, }

*Arthritis podagra*, the gout in the feet.

*Arthritis rachialgica*, } the pains in  
*rachitica*, } the limbs of rickety children.

*Arthritis regularis*, the regular gout.  
*retrocedens*, } the retro-  
*retrograda*, } grade or re-treating gout.

*Arthritis rheumatica*, the rheumatic gout.

*Arthritis scorbutica*, the scorbutic gout.

*Arthritis syphilitica*, the pains of venereal patients.

*Arthriticus verus*, arthritis, or true gout.

*Arthrocaecæ*, an ulcerated or decayed bone; spina ventosa.

*Arthrodia*, a species of articulation admitting extensive motion.

*Arthrodynia*, pains in the joints; chronic rheumatism.

*Arthron*, a joint; a member; a limb.

*Arthrofuosis*, } a pain or abscess in  
*Arthrofyosis*, } a joint; inflammation of a joint; inflammation of the loins.

*Arthrosis*, articulation.

*Artia*, an artery; the larynx.

*Articularis morbus*, the gout when it rises from the toes to the ankles and knees, with swelling and inflammation.

*Articoca*, } cinara, or artichoke.  
*Articocalus*, }

*Articulatio*, a botanical name for the union of joints; a union of bones with each other. Articulation is divided into three genera, viz.

1. *Diarthrosis*, or moveable connection; sub-divided into five species, viz.

*Amphiarthrosis*, articulation by plain surfaces.

*Enarthrosis*, or ball and socket joint.

*Arthrodia*, the same, but more superficial.

*Ginglymus*, or hinge-like joint.

*simplex*, } varie-  
*compositus*, } ties of this articulation.

*Trochoides*, or wheel and axle.

2. *Synarthrosis*, or immoveable connection, sub-divided into three species, viz.

*Sutura*, suture, or junction by serrated margins.

*Harmonia*, union by straight margins.

*Gomphosis*, union resembling a nail in a board, as the teeth.

3. *Symphysis*, mediate connection; subdivided into five species, viz.

*Synchondrosis*, cartilaginous union.

*Syssarcosis*, union by muscular fibre.



- Syneurosis*, junction by tendon.  
*Syndesmosis*, ligamentary union.  
*Synostosis*, junction by bony substance.  
*Articuli*, knuckles, or joints.  
     *plantarum*, the knots or joints of plants.  
*Articulus*, a joint; vide *Arthron*.  
*Artificiale*, artificial, or made by art.  
*Artificialis sal*, marine salt.  
*Artima*, } condiment, or preserve.  
*Artyma*, }  
*Artiscochus lavis*, cinara, or artichoke.  
*Artiscus*, a lozenge or troche like a loaf.  
*Artiypoehros color*, a yellowish colour indicating a disease of the spleen.  
*Artiypoehrus*, a pale chlorotic colour.  
*Artizoa*, short-lived.  
*Artloicum*, an oily formula.  
*Artocarpus*, the bread-fruit tree.  
*Artocreas*, nutritive food of bread and meat boiled together.  
*Artogala*, a cooling food of bread and milk; a poultice.  
*Artomeli*, a cataplasm of bread and honey.  
*Artopiticius*, toasted bread.  
*Artos*, bread.  
*Artus*, joints; limbs; members.  
*Arubus*, butter.  
*Arvensis*, of the field kind.  
*Arvina*, fat.  
*Arvisia*, } Malmsey wine.  
*Arvisium*, }  
*Arum*, wake Robin; cuckoo-pintle, or lords and ladies.  
*Arum acaule*, arum maculatum.  
     *humile angustifolium*, friar's cowl.  
*Arum maculatum*, spotted wake Robin.  
*Arum moschatum*, common pepper.  
     *poliophyllum*, the herb tarragon.  
     *scorzoneræ folio*, friar's cowl.  
     *tryphyllum*, Indian turnip.  
*Arundo*, the common reed of marshes.  
     *bambos*, Bamboo cane.  
*Arundo cyprica*, } the great reed.  
     *donax*, }  
     *farcta atro-rubens*, the walking cane.  
*Arundo farcta flava*, the dart weed.
- Arundo farcta India Orientalis*, the dragon's-blood cane.  
*Arundo Indica*, the reed yielding the arrow-root powder.  
*Arundo indica florida*, } Indian reed.  
     *latifolia*, }  
*Arundo major*, tibia.  
     *minor*, fibula.  
     *scriptoria*, the writing reed.  
*Arundo saccharifera*, the sugar cane.  
     *sativa*, arundo donax.  
     *Syriaca*, calamus aromaticus.  
     *tabaxifera*, the bamboo cane; tabaxir.  
*Arundo vallatorifa*, common reed of marshes.  
*Arundo viba Brasiliensis*, the sugar cane.  
*Arytæno-cyglottici*, small muscles of the larynx.  
*Arytænoideus obliquus*, } small  
     *minor*, } mus-  
     *transversus*, } cles on  
     *major*, } the  
     back part of the arytænoid cartilage.  
*Aretænoides*, } the names of two car-  
*Arytænoides*, } tilages of the larynx.  
*Arrythmus*, } an irregular pulse.  
*Arythmus*, }  
*Artotyra*, a custard; a cheese-cake.  
*As*, a measure of the Romans of 12 ounces.  
*Asa*, an healer.  
     *dulcis*, } gum Benzoin  
     *odorata*, } and its tree.  
*Asa-fatida*, gum-asafœtida, or stinking healer; devil's dung.  
*Asab*, a disease from excessive venery.  
*Asaba hermes*, meadow saffron; hermodactyls.  
*Asabon*, soap.  
*Asætus*, lapis calcareus.  
*Asagar*, verdigrise.  
*Asagen*, sanguis draconis, or dragon's blood.  
*Asamar*, ærugo æris, or verdigrise.  
*Asagi*, } vitriol, or calcined vitriol.  
*Asamaz*, }  
*Asanon*, prepared sal ammoniac.  
*Asaphatum*, impetigo; a disease of the skin.



*Asaphæis*, patients not articulating distinctly.

*Asaphia*, } muttering; stammer-  
*Asaphodes*, } ing; a dubious kind of  
 delirium.

*Asarabacca*, common asarabacca, or the herb nard.

*Asarcon*, lean or void of flesh.

*Asarum Europæum*, wild spikenard; asarabacca.

*Asarum Canadense*, wild ginger; colts-foot.

*Asarum Virginianum*, black snake-weed.

*Asbestinum*, } earth flax, or amian-  
*Asbestos*, } thus; calx viva.

*Ascalonia*, a kind of onion.

*Ascalonitides*, } a species of onion,  
*Ascalonitis*, } called eschalots; barren onions.

*Ascardamycetes*, looking stedfast without winking.

*Ascarides*, small thread-like worms infesting the large intestines.

*Ascaris*, a genus of insects belonging to the order of Vermes intestinæ.

*Ascaris vermicularis*, the thread, or maw worm, or ascarides.

*Ascaris lumbricoides*, the long and round worm.

*Ascendens*, ascending, or going up.

*Ascensus morbi*, increasing severity of disease.

*Ascetæ*, wrestlers.

*Aschia*, the fish called gray ling.

*Ascia*, a simple roller applied spirally.

*Ascii*, inhabitants under the line.

*Ascites*, } a dropsy, or  
*abdominalis*, } tense elastic  
 swelling of the belly with fluctuation.

*Ascites artificialis*, dropsy with diseased viscera.

*Ascites chylosus*, dropsy with rupture of the chyloferous vessels.

*Ascites cruentus*, dropsy with internal bleeding.

*Ascites febrilis*, dropsy supervening on fever.

*Ascites ab hepate*, dropsy from diseased liver.

*Ascites intercus*, dropsy between the skin and peritonæum.

*Ascites a liene*, dropsy from diseased spleen.

*Ascites oleosus*, oily, or serous dropsy.

*Ascites omentalis*, dropsy from diseased omentum.

*Ascites ab oppilatione*, dropsy from obstruction.

*Ascites ovarii*, dropsy of the ovarium.

*Ascites ab ovariiis*, dropsy from diseased ovaria.

*Ascites ex quartana*, dropsy from quartan ague.

*Ascites purulentus*, distention of the abdomen from effused matter.

*Ascites saccatus*, the encysted dropsy, the distended fluid being in sacs, or cysts.

*Ascites sanguifluxibus*, dropsy from great discharge of blood.

*Ascites sanguineo-intercus*, } collec-  
*peritonæus*, } tion of  
 blood between the skin and peritonæum.

*Ascites sanguineo-uterinus*, hydrometra sanguinea.

*Ascites urinosus*, dropsy from a rupture of the bladder, &c.

*Ascites uterinus*, hydrometra, or uterine dropsy.

*Ascites vulgator*, ascites, or common dropsy.

*Asciticus*, one affected with dropsy.

*Asclepias*, tame poison; silken cicely, or swallow-wort.

*Asclepias alba*, common swallow-wort.

*Asclepias syriaca*, greater Syrian dogs bane.

*Asclepias decumbens*, pleurisy root; flux root; butter-fly weed, &c.

*Asclepias currassavica*, bastard ipecacuanha.

*Asclepias vincetoxicum*, officinal swallow wort, or tame poison.

*Asclepios*, a name for a smegma, collyrium and troche, of some old writers.

*Asclites*, ascites, or dropsy of the belly.

*Ascoma*, mons veneris; the prominence of the pubes at the age of maturity.



*Ascos*, a bottle.

*Ascyroides*, } androsæmum, or tut-  
*Ascyos*, } san; all-heal; St.  
*Ascyrum*, } Peter's wort.  
*Ascyrus*, }

*Asdenigi*, hæmatites, or blood-stone.

*Ase*, or *asse*, a loathing of food from humours in the stomach.

*Aseb*, alum.

*Asedenigi*, the hæmatites, or blood-stone.

*Asef*, hydroa; a miliary-like pustule.

*Asegen*, dragon's blood.

*Asellus*, slaters; hog-lice; church-bugs; sow-bugs.

*Asellus callarius*, callarias; millepedes, or wood-louse.

*Asellus major*, the cod fish.

*marinus*, the sea pike.

*minor*, } the whiting.  
*mollis*, }

*Asemos*, } unpurified; an unexpected  
*Asemus*, } issue of disease; an un-  
 hoped-for crisis.

*Aseph*, feathered, or plumose alum.

*Asepta*, uncorrupted, unputrified, or undigested matters.

*Asiaticum balsamum*, balm of Gilead.

*Asigi*, }  
*Asingar*, } verdigrise.

*Asmiar*, }

*Asilus*, the gad-fly.

*Asines*, innocent.

*Asininum lac*, asses' milk.

*artificiale*, mock asses' milk; a decoction of eryngo, &c.

*Asinus*, the ass.

*Asiracus*, a kind of grasshopper.

*Asiti*, } persons affected with loss of  
*Asitia*, } appetite; loathing.

*Asius*, } a soft friable stone of Asia  
*Assius*, } of an escharotic nature.  
*Azius*, }

*Asjogam*, a Malabar tree.

*Asmaga*, process of uniting certain metals.

*Asmas*, the herb garden bugloss.

*Asofer*, soot.

*Asotus*, a sot, or drunkard.

*Asphadilis*, a suppression of urine from an imperforated urethra.

*Aspalathum*, the aromatic aloe; calambic wood.

*Aspalathus*, } rose weed.

*Aspalatus*, }  
*Asparagi*, the young shoots of vegetables.

*Asparagodes*, curled colewort.

*Asparagos*, } sparrow-grass; sperage.  
*Asparagus*, }

*sylvestris*, wild asparagus.

*petraea*, rock sparrow-

grass.

*Asparine*, goose grass; aparine.

*Asphasia*, an astringent application to the pudenda, of wool moistened with an infusion of galls.

*Asper*, rough; uneven; a small fish.

*Aspera*, oak fern, or polypody.

*arteria*, the larynx, or wind-

pipe.

*Asperata*, rough, or uneven.

*Asperatum specillum*, the rasp probe.

*Asperella*, great marsh, or water horse-tail.

*Aspergines*, remedies sprinkled on parts.

*Aspergula*, } aparine; woodrow;  
*Asperugo*, } woodroof.  
*Asperula*, }

*Asperifolius*, rough leaved.

*Asperitas*, roughness; sharpness; asperity.

*Aspermatismus*, impotency.

*Aspersio*, the sprinkling of medicines.

*Asperum*, } rough; uneven; austere.  
*Asprum*, }

*Asphalathus*, trefoil acacia.

*Asphalitis*, a kind of trefoil; the last vertebra of the loins.

*Asphaltum*, }  
*Asphaltium*, } Jews pitch; a bitumi-  
*Asphaltos*, } nous substance.  
*Asphaltum*, }  
*Arsaltos*, }

*Aspharagos*, } sparrow grass; aspa-  
*Aspharagus*, } ragus.

*Asphendarnos*, the mountain maple.

*Asphodelus*, the daffodil, or king's spear.

*Asphodelus albus*, white asphodel.

*luteus*, king's spear; yel-

low asphodel.

*Asphurelata*, certain metals fusible



- by fire, but not malleable in their purest state.
- Asphyxia*, a temporary suspension of the motion of the heart and arteries; swooning or fainting.
- Asphyxia a carbone*, swooning from the fumes of charcoal.
- Asphyxia congelatorum*, swooning from cold.
- Asphyxia febricosa*, swooning in fevers.
- Asphyxia flatulenta*, swooning from flatulence.
- Asphyxia foricariorum*, swooning from bad air.
- Asphyxia a fumis*, swooning from vapours.
- Asphyxia hysterica*, swooning from hysteria.
- Asphyxia immersorum*, swooning from immersion.
- Asphyxia a mephitide*, swooning from mephitic air.
- Asphyxia a musta*, swooning from fermenting liquor.
- Asphyxia neophytorum*, swooning on being born.
- Asphyxia a pathemate*, swooning from passions of the mind.
- Asphyxia sideratorum*, swooning from the influence of the stars.
- Asphyxia spinalis*, swooning from an affection of the spine.
- Asphyxia submersorum*, swooning from drowning.
- Asphyxia suspensorum*, swooning from hanging.
- Asphyxia traumatica*, swooning from wounds.
- Asphyxia valsalviana*, swooning from defective valves.
- Aspic*, broad-leaved lavender, or *lavendula latifolia*.
- Aspidion*, brook-lime.
- Aspidiscos*, the sphincter ani.
- Aspis*, the asp; a venomous serpent.
- Asplenium*, spleen wort; milt waste.
- frondibus pinnatis*, } com-  
*trichomanes*, } mon
- maiden hair.
- Asplenium ruta muraria*, white maiden hair.
- Asplenium scolopendrium*, hart's tongue.
- Aspredo*, the ruff; a fish.
- Asprella*, the herb equisetum, or horse-tail.
- Aspiris maurorum*, the holm oak.
- Aspritudo*, } rough; uneven; aus-  
*Asprum*, } tere.
- Assa*, a midwife; a dry nurse.
- dulcis*, gum benzoin.
- Assa fætida*, gum assa fætida.
- Assaba*, a shrub which disperses bubbles.
- Assac*, gum ammoniac.
- Assæ carnes*, roasted meats.
- Assada*, } the nutmeg.  
*Assala*, }
- Assalia*, the white ants, or termites.
- Assanegi*, native powder of salt.
- Assarius*, a weight of two drachms.
- Assarabacca*, the nardus celticus; asarum.
- Assare*, drying a substance for powder.
- Assarium*, a twelve ounce measure.
- Assarthrosis*, articulation admitting motion.
- Assatio*, } roasting, broiling, fry-  
*Assatura*, } ing, &c.
- Asse*, a loathing of food.
- Asserac*, the plant bangué.
- Asservatio*, conserve; depositing things ready for use.
- Assestrix*, a monthly nurse.
- Assidens signum*, a symptom usually but not always attendant on a disease.
- Assiduus*, continued.
- Assidua febris*, continued fever.
- Assimilatio*, assimilation, or converting food into animal substance.
- Assis*, the plant bangué; a measure.
- Vide *As*.
- Assistentes*, the epididymis; the Fallopian tubes; the prostate gland.
- Assistra*, a native tree of Malabar.
- Asodes*, } a species of continued fe-  
*Assodes*, } ver.
- Assos*, alum.
- Assumptio*, taking any thing into the body.
- Assus*, roasted.



*Astacus marinus*, the lobster.  
*fluviatilis*, the cray fish or crab.  
*Astaphis*, a raisin.  
*Astarzof*, an ointment of litharge, house-leek, &c. also a mixture of camphor and rose water.  
*Astchachilos*, a malignant ulcer.  
*Aster*, starwort, of which Linnæus mentions 38 species.  
*Aster annuus ramosus*, chamomile.  
*arvensis cæruleus acris*, the herb blue fleabane.  
*Aster atticus*, } golden star-wort.  
*inguinalis*, }  
*omnium maximus*, elecampane.  
*palustris*, fleabane.  
*paluteis, parvo flore globoso*, small fleabane.  
*Aster peruanus*, the potatoe plant.  
*pratensis autumnalis coniza folio*, common fleabane.  
*Aster thalassius*, the stella marina, or star fish.  
*Asterantium*, pellitory of Spain.  
*Asteria gemma*, the fossil star gem, or bastard opal.  
*Asterias*, star stones; the bittern.  
*Astericum*, pellitory of the wall.  
*Asteriscus*, }  
*Asteroides*, } golden, or purple bas-  
*Asterion*, } tard starwort.  
*Astericus*, }  
*Asterocephalus*, scabious.  
*Asthenia*, diminished animal power; extreme debility.  
*Asthenia Americana*, leucorrhœa Americana.  
*Asthenia a hydrocephalo*, apoplexy from effusion.  
*Asthenia panonica*, Hungarian fever.  
*Asthenicus*, weakened.  
*Asthenologia*, the doctrine of diseases arising from debility.  
*Asthma*, } asthma, or shortness of  
*Astmia*, } breath; intermitting diffi-  
 cult breathing, with cough, strait-  
 ness, and wheezing.  
*Asthma arthriticum*, gouty asthma.  
*cachecticum*, } asthma from  
*catarrhale*, } debility and  
 catarrh.

*Asthma convulsivum*, convulsive asthma.  
*Asthma exanthematicum*, asthma from repelled cutaneous disease.  
*Asthma febricosum*, during fever.  
*a gibbo*, from bronchocele.  
*humidum*, } the moist asth-  
*humoralis*, } ma.  
*hypochochondriacum*, hypochon-  
 driac asthma.  
*Asthma hystericum*, asthma accom-  
 panying hysterics.  
*Asthma infantum*, asthma of infants.  
*metallicum*, asthma from me-  
 tallic fumes.  
*Asthma nervosum*, nervous asthma.  
*nocturnum*, night mare.  
*pituitosum*, catarrhal asthma.  
*plethoricum*, asthma from too  
 much blood, or suppressed evacu-  
 ation.  
*Asthma pneumodes*, } catarrhal  
*pneumonicum*, } asthma.  
*Asthma a polypo cordis*, asthma from  
 polypus of the heart.  
*Asthma pulverulentorum*, asthma  
 from dust.  
*Asthma sicca*, dry or spasmodic asth-  
 ma.  
*Asthma spasmodico flatulentum*, con-  
 vulsive asthma.  
*Asthma spasticum*, asthma from  
 spasm.  
*Asthma spontaneum*, asthma without  
 evident cause.  
*Asthma stomachicum*, asthma from an  
 affection of the stomach.  
*Asthma venereum*, venereal asthma.  
*Asthmaticus*, asthmatic; short-wind-  
 ed.  
*Astites glandulosi*, the epididymis;  
 prostate gland.  
*Astomus*, born without a mouth.  
*Astrabes*, regular in form.  
*Astracides*, the kernels of pines.  
*Astragala*, } the wood pea; the  
*Astragaloides*, } heath pea; the bas-  
 tard milk vetch.  
*Astragalus*, the huckle, ankle or  
 sling bone; upper bone of the foot  
 supporting the tibia; the liquorice  
 vetch.



*Astragalus aculeatus*, goat's thorn; tragacantha.

*Astragalus marsilliensis*, } gum tra-  
tragacantha, } gacanth.

*Astragalus argenteus Syriacus*, the bitter or silk vetch.

*Astragalus exscapus*, stemless milk vetch.

*Astragalus luteus perennis*, wild chiches.

*Astragalus sylvaticus*, wood, or heath peas.

*Astrantia vulgaris*, } the masterwort.  
nigra, }

*Astrape*, lightning, said to occasion epilepsy.

*Astraphias*, a precious stone.

*Astraphismus*, the effect of lightning.

*Astricta*, costiveness, as applied to the belly.

*Astrictio*, the stopping fluxes, or hæmorrhages.

*Astrictoria*, } binding or astringent

*Astringentia*, } medicines; substances restraining profuse discharges, coagulating animal fluids, and condensing and strengthening the animal solids.

*Astriolismus*, planet striking; blasting.

*Astrion*, } astragalus.  
*Astrios*, }

*Astroble*, } planet struck, or  
*Astrobolismos*, } blasted; affected with apoplexy, or sphacelus.

*Astrocynologia*, a dissertation on the dog days.

*Astrochites*, } star stone; a species of  
*Astroites*, } coral of Jamaica.

*Astrologia*, astrology, or divination by the stars.

*Astronomia*, astronomy, or doctrine of the heavenly bodies.

*Astrum*, a star; a name of several medicines; the power resulting from combination.

*Astylis*, a sort of lettuce.

*Asuar*, Indian myrobalans, or purging nut.

*Asugar*, verdigrise.

*Asulci*, lapis lazuli.

*Asuoli*, soot.

*Asyla*, an herb; an antidote for cattle.

*Asymphorus*, not improper.

*Asymphytus*, dissimilar.

*Asymfitatus*, not falling out as expected.

*Asynthes*, unaccustomed.

*Ata maran*, a tree of Malabar.

*Atabulus*, a dry noxious wind of Apulia.

*Atac*, nitre; talc.

*Atachilos*, a malignant ulcer spreading from the feet upwards.

*Atagas*, the red cock, or moor game.

*Ataxia*, irregularity in disorder, or in the functions of the body.

*Ataxir*, a tenesmus; a disease of the eye.

*Ataxmir*, removal of superfluous hair from the palpebræ.

*Atebras*, a chemical subliming vessel.

*Atechnia*, impotency; artless. Vide *Agonia*.

*Atenes*, rigid.

*Ater panis*, brown bread.

succus, black bile.

*Ateramnia*, bad water; hard, difficult of concoction.

*Ateres*, hurtful.

*Athanasia*, immortality; an affected name given to some medicines to express their extraordinary effects; tansey.

*Athamanta Cretensis*, the carrot of Crete.

*Athanatos*, rose campion; deathless.

*Athanor*, } a digesting chemical fur-  
*Athonor*, } nace.

*Athara*, } a mealy food for infants;  
*Athera*, } pap.

*Athelxis*, suction.

*Athena*, a plaster for wounds of the head.

*Athenatorium*, a glass cover for a cucurbit.

*Athenionis catapotium*, the name of a pill mentioned by Celsus.

*Athenisphon*, a collyrium, or eye-wash.

*Athenisphum*, a name of various formulæ.

*Ather*, the beard of barley, and of an arrow.



*Atherina*, a fish surrounded with prickles.  
*Atheroma*, an encysted tumour containing a matter like pap.  
*Athleta*, a wrestler.  
*Athletica*, wrestling.  
*Athleticus*, athletic, or strong; robust.  
*Athliptos*, } the mild approach of fe-  
*Athliptus*, } ver.  
*Athorectus*, wanting seed.  
*Athrix*, a loss of hair.  
*Athroisma*, a collection.  
*Athroon*, } copiously, or suddenly col-  
*Athroos*, } lected.  
*Athymia*, despondence; despair; melancholy; pusillanimity; fainting; anxiety.  
*Atincar*, }  
*Atinkar*, } borax.  
*Atinia*, a species of elm.  
*Atitara*, the dwarf palm.  
*Atlas*, the atlas, or first vertebra of the neck.  
*Atle*, the tamarisc.  
*Atmosfera*, the atmosphere, or ambient common air; that aëriiform fluid every where investing the surface of our globe.  
*Atmus*, vapour; breath.  
*Atochia*, preternatural labour.  
*Atocium*, the herb *lichnis sylvestris*; calf's snout.  
*Atocus*, barren.  
*Atolli*, pap made of the meal of Indian maize.  
*Atolnia*, melancholy; diffidence.  
*Atomos*, } an atom, or invisible body;  
*Atomus*, } any ultimate particle of matter, or matter so minute as to admit of no division.  
*Atomon*, white hellebore; henbane; thus, or frankincense.  
*Atonia*, atony; debility; relaxation; a want of tone or muscular power; palsy.  
*Atonicus*, atonic; relaxed; debilitated.  
*Atopios*, }  
*Atopius*, } out of place.  
*Atorsaxocoti*, }  
*Atorsaxocotl chichiltic*, } a West Indian fruit like a plum.

*Atrabilaria capsula*, two small glands, appendices to the kidneys.  
*Atrabiliarius*, subject to black bile.  
*Atra bilis*, the black bile of the ancients, or melancholy.  
*Atrachelus*, short necked.  
*Atractylidis*, the Cretan distaff thistle.  
*Atractylis*, the common distaff thistle; the wild carline thistle.  
*Atragene*, the herb traveller's joy.  
*Atramentosus*, a pyrite.  
*Atramentum*, ink.  
     *nigrum*, black ink.  
     *rubrum*, red ink.  
     *sutorium*, sal martis, or green vitriol.  
*Atraphaxis*, } atriplex foetida, or  
*Atraphraxis*, } garden orache.  
*Atremia*, ease.  
*Atresia*, imperforation, or defect of natural opening.  
*Atretarum ischuria*, suppression of urine from retained catamenia.  
*Atreti*, an imperforated or defective vagina, or other natural aperture.  
*Atretus*, imperforated.  
*Atrices*, tubercles, or warts near the anus, about which the hair will not grow; condylomata and fici.  
*Atrici*, the small sinusses in the rectum.  
*Atriplex*, the herb orache.  
     *chenopodium*, the herb mercury.  
*Atriplex foetida*, stinking orache.  
     *maritima*, sea purslane.  
     *mori fructu*, great mulberry blight.  
*Atriplex odora suaveolens*, the Cappadocian oak.  
*Atriplex sylvestris*, wild orache.  
     *olida*, }  
     *vulvaria*, } stinking orache.  
*Atropa belladonna*, deadly nightshade.  
     *mandragora*, male mandrake.  
*Atrophia*, an atrophy, consumption, or wasting, with loss of strength, without any sensible cause or hectic fever.  
*Atrophia ab alvi fluxu*, atrophy from purging.







*Auliscos*, } a catheter; a clyster-  
*Auliscus*, } pipe.  
*Aulos*, } the vagina; os externum;  
*Aulus*, } the onyx.  
*Aura*, a subtle vapour; an exhalation;  
 in chemistry, a fine, pure and  
 subtle spirit.  
*Aura dolorifica*, a quick and transient  
 sensation of pain, passing through  
 the head, breast, or any other part  
 of the body.  
*Aura epileptica*, a sensation of air  
 peculiar to a paroxysm of epi-  
 lepsy.  
*Aura vitalis*, animal heat, or life.  
*seminis*, the vivifying portion of  
 the male semen, by which impreg-  
 nation is effected.  
*Aurangia*, an orange.  
*Aurantia*, oranges.  
*Chinensis*, China, or sweet  
 oranges.  
*Aurantia Curassioventia*, Curassoa ap-  
 ples or oranges.  
*Aurantia enascentia*, } unripe oran-  
*immatura*, } ges.  
*dulcia*, sweet oranges.  
*Aurantium*, } an orange; the  
*malum*, } orange tree.  
*Aurantium Hispalense*, } the Seville,  
*Hispaniense*, } or bitter  
 orange.  
*Aurantii cortex*, orange peel.  
*corticis syrupus*, syrup of  
 orange rind.  
*Aurantii tinctura*, tincture of orange  
 peel.  
*Aurata*, a fish called the gilt-head.  
*Auratus*, gilt.  
*germanorum*, oil of cinna-  
 mon and sugar.  
*Aurea Alexandrina*, Alexander's an-  
 tidote.  
*Aurelia*, a chrysalis; the state of an  
 insect before it gets its wings.  
*Aureliana Canadensis Iroqueis*, gin-  
 seng.  
*Aureus*, a pompous title to many  
 compounds.  
*Aureus arabum*, Denarius Romanus;  
 the seventh part of an ounce.  
*Aureus capillaris medius*, golden  
 maiden hair.

*Aureus ramus*, the process of making  
 gold.  
*Aurichalcum*, pinchbeck; a composi-  
 tion of zinc and copper.  
*Auricolla*, borax.  
*Auricomum*, maiden hair.  
*Auricula*, the external ear.  
*cordis dextra*, } the right  
*sinistra*, } and left  
 auricles of the heart.  
*Auricula infima*, the lower part, or  
 lobe of the ear.  
*Auricula Judæ*, fungus sambuci, or  
 Jew's ear plant.  
*Auricula leporis*, the herb hare's ear.  
*muris*, creeping mouse ear.  
*camerarii*, sea kidney  
 vetch.  
*Auricula ursi*, yellow bear's ear.  
*lanciniata*, sanicle.  
*Auriculam retrahentes*, three muscles  
 of the ear.  
*Auriculæ cordis*, the right and left  
 auricles of the heart, receiving the  
 blood from the venæ cavæ and  
 pulmonary veins.  
*Auriculæ (gen.) alvearium*, the bot-  
 tom of the ear where the wax is  
 secreted.  
*Auriculæ Judæ*, a species of agaric;  
 Jew's ear.  
*Auriculæ primus musculus*, } mus-  
*secundus musculus*, } cles of  
 the outer ear.  
*Auricularia*, the ear-wort, or mentha  
 palustris.  
*Auricularis abductor*, a muscle of the  
 little finger.  
*Auricularis digitus*, the little finger.  
*medicus*, a physician for  
 the ear.  
*Auricularius*, one curing diseases of  
 the ear.  
*Auricularum septum*, the septum, or  
 division of the auricles of the heart.  
*Auriculatus*, } shaped like an ear.  
*Auriformis*, }  
*Auriga*, the fourth lobe of the liver;  
 a bandage for the sides; a chari-  
 oteer.  
*Aurigo*, the jaundice, or icterus.  
*accidentalis*, jaundice arising  
 from passion, fever, &c.







*Avanacu*, a Molucca tree of a caustic quality.  
*Avansis*, auante; dyspepsia.  
*Avaramo temo*, a Brazilian tree; the bark said to cure cancer.  
*Avellana*, the filbert, or hazel nut.  
     *cathartica*, Barbadoes nuts.  
     *Mexicana*, cocoa and chocolate nut.  
*Avellana Indiana versicolor*, areca, or Indian nut.  
*Avellana purgatrix*, garden spurge, great ben, or purging filbert.  
*Avena*, the oat.  
     *fatua*, } the great wild oat.  
     *græca*, }  
     *sativa*, common oats.  
     *sterilis*, the great wild oat.  
*Avenacea farina*, oatmeal.  
*Avenius*, leaves with no visible veins.  
*Avenqua*, the maiden hair of Brasil.  
*Avens*, geum urbanum; the herb Bennet.  
*Avenzoar*, an Arabian physician of the 11th century.  
*Aversic*, dislike; metastasis; altered position of the uterus; nausea.  
*Aves*, scented candles, used in time of plague.  
*Avevett*, a species of fur.  
*Avicenna*, an Arabian physician, A. D. 980.  
*Avicenna tomentosa*, the Malacca bean tree.  
*Avicula Cyprica*, aves Cypriæ, scented candles used in time of plague.  
*Aviculæ hermetica*, the essential salt of dew.  
*Avicularia sylvia*, the greater Venus's looking glass.  
*Avilu*, an Indian apple with bitter kernels.  
*Avis medica*, the peacock.  
*Avium nigra*, lauro-cerasus.  
*Avo*, the Madagascar althæa.  
*Avoirdupois*, a weight used for heavy goods.  
*Avornus*, the black alder.  
*Avoseta*, an Italian water fowl.  
*Avrancum*, egg shells.  
*Avraric*, mercury.  
*Avrum*, amber.  
*Axea commissura*, a species of articulation.

*Axedo*, a charm producing impotence.  
*Axilla*, the arm-pit.  
*Axillaria arteria*, a branch of the subclavian; the axillary artery.  
*Axillaris nervus*, a nerve of the arm-pit; the axillary or articular nerve.  
*Axillaris vena*, a continuation of the subclavian vein; in botany, growing out of angles.  
*Axioma*, an axiom; absolute, or self-evident truth, or maxim.  
*Axirnach*, superabundant fat.  
*Axis*, the axis, or centre; the second vertebra, or first, according to some.  
*Axis uteri*, the centre of the womb in relation to its proper position in the pelvis.  
*Axungia*, hog's lard.  
     *castorei*, castor; the fat of the beaver.  
*Axungia curata*, purified hog's lard.  
     *lunæ*, a species of terra sigillata.  
*Axungia lunæ chymica*, white bole.  
     *de mumia*, marrow.  
     *solis*, terra sigillata.  
     *vitri*, sandiver, or salt of glass; a substance produced by making glass.  
*Ayborzat*, gum galbanum.  
*Aycapher*, burnt copper.  
*Aycophos*, calcined brass.  
*Azaa*, red marl.  
*Azac*, gum ammoniac.  
*Azadar acheni arbor*, the bread fruit.  
*Azagor*, verdigrise.  
*Azamar*, native cinnabar; vermilion.  
*Azane*, } the philosopher's stone; a  
*Azar*, } drop.  
*Azonita acofon*, } an ointment or  
     *ceratum*, } cerate of some  
     old writers.  
*Azarnet*, orpiment.  
*Azarolus*, the Neapolitan medlar.  
*Azarum*, the wild nard.  
*Azed*, a fine kind of camphor.  
*Azedarachta*, } a species of melia; the  
*Azedrachini*, } bread fruit tree.  
*Azedegrin*, the blood-stone, or hæmatites.



*Azeff*, slate or scissile alum.  
*Azeg*, vitriol.  
*Azemafor*, minium, or red lead.  
*Azemasor*, native cinnabar.  
*Azensali*, a species of rock moss.  
*Azimar*, calcined copper.  
*Azius*, assius, asius.  
*Azob*, a species of alum; alumen saccharinum.  
*Azoch*, } the mercury of philoso-  
*Azoth*, } phers; an imaginary univer-  
 sal remedy; the liquor of sublimed  
 quicksilver; brass.  
*Azom*, heated, or boiled butter.  
*Azot*, } a name in the new che-  
*Azote*, } mistry for the basis of at-  
*Azotum*, } mospherical air, and of  
 ammonia, nitrous acid, &c. azotic  
 gas; mephitic or phlogisticated  
 air; atmospheric mephitic; nitro-  
 gene.  
*Azragar*, verdigrise.  
*Azab*, alum.

*Azul*, lapis lazuli.  
*Azur*, red coral.  
*Azurium*, a chemical preparation de-  
 scribed by Albertus Magnus, of  
 quicksilver, sulphur, and sal am-  
 moniac.  
*Azutum*, the Arminian stone.  
*Azigos*, } the os sphenoides.  
*Azyges*, }  
*Azygos*, without its fellow.  
*morgagni*, a muscle of the  
 mouth.  
*Azygos processus*, a process of the os  
 sphenoides.  
*Azygos uvula*, a muscle of the uvu-  
 la.  
*Azygos vena*, a vein within the tho-  
 rax arising from the vena cava  
 superior.  
*Azymar*, native cinnabar; vermillion.  
*Azymos*, } unleavened, unfermented  
*Azymus*, } bread.

## B.

**B**, IN the chemical alphabet sig-  
 nifies quicksilver.

*Babuzicarius*, the night mare.  
*Bacanon*, the cabbage seed, or rape.  
*Bacca*, a berry; a pearl; in botany, a  
 fleshy, or pulpy pericarpium, the  
 seeds within which have no other  
 covering or cell.  
*Bacca MonsPELLIENSIS*, the great flea-  
 bane.  
*Baccalia*, bay, or laurel tree.  
*Baccantes*, like to, or resembling  
 berries.  
*Baccar*, } great fleabane; plough-  
*Baccharis*, } man's spikenard.  
*Bacca*, berries; small roundish fruit  
 growing scattered upon trees and  
 shrubs, and thereby distinguished  
 from those which grow in clusters,  
 termed Acini.  
*Bacca Bermudenses*, soap, or Bermu-  
 das berries; the fruit of the sapin-  
 dus saponaria of Linnæus.  
*Bacca juniperi*, juniper berries.

*Bacca lauri*, laurel berries.  
*norlandica*, fruit of the rubus  
 arcticus, or shrubby strawberry.  
*Bacca piscatoria*, cocculus Indicus.  
*Bacchia*, a pimpled face; gutta rosa-  
 cea; the ivy.  
*Bacchus*, a heathen god; wine; the  
 mullet fish.  
*Baccifer*, bacciferous; berry bearing.  
*Baccinia*, the black-berry.  
*Baccili*, } lozenges shaped into small  
*Bacilla*, } rolls; small scented candles;  
*Bacilli*, } a stick; an instrument in  
*Bacculi*, } surgery; also some chemi-  
 cal instruments.  
*Bacillum*, a lozenge; a stick for stir-  
 ring.  
*Bacoba*, the American Banana tree.  
*Baculus*, bacillum.  
*Badatis*, the herb Clava Herculis.  
*Badiaga*, a small spongy plant of  
 some northern countries, used to  
 take away the livid marks of blows  
 and bruises.



*Badranum semen*, Indian aniseed.  
*Badiza aqua*, Bath water.  
*Badisis*, walking.  
*Baducca*, }  
*Baduka*, } capparitis; the caperbush.  
*Badzcher*, an antidote; bezoar.  
*Bækea*, a genus in botany; class monogynia.  
*Bæos*, a kind of cataplasm.  
*Bæothryon*, a species of scirpus.  
*Bagnio*, a bath; a bathing or sweating house; in Turkey the prisons for the slaves are called Bagnios.  
*Bahei coyolli*, the areca, or Malabar nut.  
*Bahel sculli*, the Indian thorny broom.  
*Bahobab*, the calabash tree of Africa; a species of *adansonia* yielding the terra sigillata lemnia.  
*Baiac*, ceruse; white lead.  
*Bala*, the plantain tree.  
*Baillement*, yawning, or stretching.  
*Balæna*, the whale.  
     *macrocephala*, the spermaceti whale.  
*Balæna major*, the larger kind of whale.  
*Balæna vulgaris*, the common whale.  
*Balamfulli*, the tamarind.  
*Balanda*, the beach tree.  
*Balandina*, a factitious stone.  
*Balanghas*, a species of *sterculia*.  
*Batani*, an acorn-like fish.  
*Balanium*, }  
*Balannium*, } (oleum) ben nut oil.  
*Balanitis*, a kind of round chesnut.  
*Balanocastanum*, the earth nut.  
*Balanos*, } an acorn; an oak; the E-  
*Balanus*, } gyprian palm tree; any tree yielding a fruit like acorns; a suppository; a pessary; the glans penis.  
*Balanos myrepsica*, the oily acorn, or ben nut.  
*Balasius*, a species of the fossil carbuncle.  
*Balaustia*, } the balaustine, or wild  
*Balaustium*, } pomegranate tree.  
*Balaustii flores*, the flowers of the balaustine, or pomegranate.  
*Balbus*, tongue-tied; a stammerer.  
*Balbuties*, stammering, hesitation, or a defect of speech.

*Balchus*, the Arabian gum bdellium.  
*Ballia mucca pira*, the male balsam apple.  
*Baliolus*, a negro.  
*Balistæ os*, the astragalus, or first bone of the foot.  
*Baloon*, }  
*Balon*, } a large glass receiver in  
*Ballon*, } form of a globe.  
*Balloon*, }  
*Ballote*, or *ballota*, the black, stinking horehound.  
*Balneabilis*, water fit for bathing.  
*Balneum*, a bath, or washing place.  
     *animale*, the wrapping any part of an animal, just killed, round the body, or a limb.  
*Balneum arena*, }  
     *cinereum*, } a sand bath.  
     *calidum*, a hot bath.  
     *frigidum*, a cold bath.  
     *Maria*, } a warm water  
     *maris*, } bath.  
     *medicatum*, a bath impregnated with drugs.  
*Balneum siccum*, a dry bath, either with ashes, sand, or iron filings.  
*Balneum sulphureum*, a sulphur bath.  
*Balneum tepidum*, a tepid, or warm bath, 96 deg. Fahr.  
*Balneum vaporis*, a vapour bath.  
*Balsamatio*, embalming.  
*Balsamea*, the balm of Gilead fir.  
*Balsamelæon*, balm of Gilead.  
*Balsamella*, the male balsam apple.  
*Balsami oleum*, balm of Gilead.  
*Balsamica*, balsamics; warm, stimulating, demulcent medicines of a smooth and oily consistence.  
*Balsamifera arbor*, any tree yielding a balsam.  
*Balsamifera arbor Brasiliensis*, the balsam capaiba tree.  
*Balsamifera arbor Indicana*, the Peruvian balsam tree.  
*Balsamina*, the male balsam apple.  
     *lutea*, the persicaria siliquosa, or touch-me-not.  
*Balsamita*, herb costmary; alceost; the oriental ox-eye daisy.



*Balsamita lutea*, persicaria.

minor, sweet maudlin.

major, costmary.

*Balsamum*, a balsam, or balm, liquid resin; a fluid, odorous, combustible substance.

*Balsamum Ægyptiacum*, the balm of Gilead.

*Balsamum anodynum*, tacamahacca distilled with turpentine; soap liniment, and tincture of opium.

*Balsamum Alpinum*, balm of Gilead.

*Americanum*, Peruvian balsam.

*Balsamum antimonii*, a remedy for cancer.

*Balsamum arcei*, gum elemi and suet.

*Balsamum artificiale*, artificial balsam; compound medicines made of a balsamic consistence and fragrance.

*Balsamum Asiaticum*, balm of Gilead.

*Canadense*, balsam of Canadian fir; Canadian balm of Gilead.

*Balsamum Carpathicum*, Carpathian balsam obtained from the Pinus Cembra.

*Balsamum cephalicum*, distillation of oils, nutmeg, cloves, amber, &c.

*Balsamum commendatoris*, storax, benzoe, myrrh, aloes, &c. compound tincture of benzoin.

*Balsamum brazilense*, } balsam of  
copaiba, } copaivæ, or  
copaivæ, } capivi of  
de copaihu, } the Spanish

West Indies.

*Balsamum embryonum*, a preparation of aniseed.

*Balsamum genuinum antiquorum*, }  
Gileadense, }  
the balm of Gilead; a resinous juice of Arabia Felix.

*Balsamum guaiacinum*, guaiacum, balsam of Peru and spirits of wine.

*Balsamum Guidonis*, balsamum anodynum.

*Balsamum Hungaricum*, balsam from a coniferous tree on the Carpathian mountains.

*Balsamum Judaicum*, balm of Gilead. lucatelli, oil, turpentine, wax, and red saunders.

*Balsamum e Mecca*, } hardened  
*Meccanum*, } balm of  
Gilead.

*Balsamum naturale*, a natural balsam, which has not yet assumed a concrete form, as common turpentine, balsam copaivæ, peru, &c.

*Balsamum odoriferum*, oil, wax, and any essential oil.

*Balsamum Persicum*, balsamum commendatoris.

*Balsamum Peruvianum*, balsam of Peru.

*Balsamum Peruvianum album*, white balsam of Peru, or white storax.

*Balsamum Peruvianum nigrum*, the black or common balsam of Peru.

*Balsamum rakasiri*, a balsam resembling copaiba, or tolu; supposed factitious.

*Balsamum samech*, salt of tartar dulcified by spirits of wine.

*Balsamum saponaceum*, opodeldoc.

*saturni*, sugar of lead and oil.

*Balsamum succini*, oil of amber.

*sulphuris*, sulphur boiled with oil.

*Balsamum sulphuris anisatum*, balsam of sulphur and oil of aniseed.

*Balsamum sulphuris Barbadosense*, sulphur boiled with Barbadoes tar.

*Balsamum sulphuris crassum*, thick balsam of sulphur.

*Balsamum sulphuris terebinthinatum*, balsam of sulphur, and oil of turpentine.

*Balsamum sulphuris simplex*, sulphur boiled with oil.

*Balsamum Syriacum*, balm of Gilead. *terebinthina*, oil of turpentine thickened by boiling.

*Balsamum tolutanum*, } balsam  
*toluifera balsami*, } tolu of  
the Spanish West Indies.

*Balsamum traumaticum*, benzoe, aloes, and balsam of Peru; vulnerary balsam; compound tincture of benzoin; friar's balsam.



*Balsamum universale*, unguentum saturninum.

*Balsamum verum*, balm of Gilead.  
*viride*, linseed oil, turpentine, and verdigrise.

*Balsamum vitæ Hoffmanni*, oils, nutmegs, cloves, lavender, &c. digested together.

*Balteus*, a belt, or girdle.

*Balux*, sand of rivers mixed with gold.

*Balzoinum*, the gum Benjamin.

*Bambalio*, a stammerer; one who lisps.

*Bambatus*, pickled; marinated.

*Bambax*, bombyx; cotton.

*Bamia moschata*, Egyptian musk mallow.

*Bambos*, }  
*Bambu*, } the bamboo cane.

*Bamma*, a sauce; a pickle; mustard.

*Ban arbor*, the coffee tree.

*Banana*, the banana; the fruit of the musa sapientum, or banana tree of America.

*Banana paradisaica*, the plantain tree.

*Bancia*, the wild parsnip.

*Bandura*, a curious narcotic plant of Ceylon.

*Bange Indorum*, } an intoxicating  
*Bangue*, } preparation of the  
 leaves of a kind of wild hemp  
 (cannabis indica) in great estimation in the east.

*Banica*, the wild carrot.

*Banilia*, }  
*Banilas*, } vanilla.

*Banistera*, a foreign tree resembling maple.

*Banksia*, a genus of the order monogynia; class tetrandria.

*Bannock*, (Scot.) a sort of oat cake.

*Baobab*, bahobab.

*Baptus*, } a soft bituminous fossil,  
*Baptus*, } used by the ancients in medicine.

*Baptica coccus*, the scarlet grain; kermes berry.

*Baptisecula*, the corn-flower, or blue-bottle.

*Baptisterium*, a bath.

*Barac*, nitre.

*Barametz*, a plant called Scythian lamb.

*Baras*, alphas, or leuce, a species of leprosy.

*Barathrum*, any unwholesome cavern.

*Barba*, the beard; the smaller claws of polypus fish; the fish barbel.

*Barba aronis*, arum, or wake Robin.  
*caprea*, ulmaria or queen of the meadow.

*Barba corollæ ringentis*, the lower lip of a ringent or gaping corolla.

*Barba hirci*, the plant tragopogon, or goat's beard.

*Barba jovis*, the silver bush; the shumach; sempervivum majus.

*Barbarca*, Barbara's herb; winter cresses; garden rocket; rocket gentle.

*Barbaria*, } rhubarb. See Rha-  
*Barbaricum*, } barbarum.

*Barbarum*, a plaster mentioned by Scribonius Largo.

*Barbatina*, a Persian vermifuge seed.

*Barbatus*, bearded, or covered with a downy substance.

*Barbota*, the barbut, a small river fish.

*Barbotinum*, semen santonicum.

*Barbalus*, }  
*Barbo*, } the barbel; an oblong fish.  
*Barbus*, }

*Barbyla*, the common damask prune.

*Barbule*, the half florets of compound flowers.

*Barbyrousa*, a species of Indian hog.

*Bardana*, arctium lappa, clotbur, or great burdock.

*Bardana arctium*, woolly headed burdock.

*Bardana major*, the great burdock; clotbur.

*Bardana minor*, lesser burdock, or louse-bur.

*Bariglia*, } the ashes of kelp; the  
*Barilla*, } unrefined mineral or fixed  
 fossil alkali.

*Barleria*, }  
*Barrelia*, } the herb snapdragon.

*Barrelicri*, the American red oxalis, also Spanish rocket.

*Barometrum*, the barometer; an in-



strument used in determining the weight and changes of the atmosphere.

*Barometz*, } the plant Scythian lamb.  
*Baronetz*, }

*Barones*, small worms.

*Baroptis*, a black stone; antidote to venomous bites.

*Baros*, } weight; an uneasy weight

*Barus*, } in any part; a substance resembling camphor, distilled from the roots of the true cinnamon tree.

*Baroscopios*, } a barometer.  
*Baroscopius*, }

*Bartholinianæ glandulae*, the sublingual glands.

*Barycoia*, deafness.

*Baryococcalon*, stramonium.

*Baryphonia*, difficult speech.

*Barypicron*, common wormwood.

*Barys*, heavy.

*Baryta*, barytes; heavy earth; terra ponderosa.

*Bassaal*, an Indian anthelmintic tree.

*Basaltes*, a heavy, hard, dark-coloured stone of a regular form, allied to granite.

*Basanites*, a kind of touchstone.

*Basella*, Malabar climbing nightshade.

*Basiatio*, sexual intercourse.

*Basiator*, constrictor labiorum.

*Basilare*, a name applied to several bones, as the cuneiform, sphenoid, and sacral bones, &c.

*Basilaris arteria*, an artery of the brain; a branch of the vertebral.

*Basileion*, an eye-wash of Aëtius.

*Basiliaris apophysis*, the large occipital apophysis.

*Basiliaris processus*, the basillary, or cuneiform process.

*Basilica*, the herb basil.

*mediana*, the middle vein of the arm.

*Basilica nux*, the walnut.

*vena*, the inner vein of the arm.

*Basilicum*, the herb basil.

*unguentum flavum*, basilicon ointment; *unguentum resinæ flavæ*.

*Basilicus fulvis*, the royal powder, formerly calomel, rhubarb, and jalap; now calomel, scammony, and sugar.

*Basilidion*, an itch ointment of Galen.

*Basilis*, a collyrium of Galen.

*Basiliscus*, the basilisk, a poisonous serpent; the philosopher's stone; corrosive sublimate.

*Basioglossi*, two muscles depressing the tongue.

*Basio-pharyngæi*, muscles of the os hyoides.

*Basis*, the principal ingredient; a support or basis.

*Basis cerebri*, palatum.

*cordis*, the broad part of the heart.

*Bassi colica*, a compound of spices and honey.

*Basterna*, a close litter.

*Batatas*, the common potatoe.

*Batavis*, a species of privet.

*Batcia*, the wild carrot.

*Bathmis*, } a seat, basis, or founda-

*Bathmus*, } tion; a sinus, or articulating cavity.

*Bathonia aqua*, Bath water.

*Bathron*, } the seat of support; also

*Bathrum*, } the scamnum Hippocratis, an instrument used for extension in fractures.

*Bathifycron*, absinthium latifolium; a species of wormwood.

*Bathys*, Roman cheese.

*Batia*, a retort.

*Baticula*, crithmum or sea fennel; the greater samphire.

*Batillus cubicularius*, a warning pan.

*Batinon moron*, the raspberry.

*Batis*, samphire; the thornback.

*Batitura*, } the ignited squamæ of

*Battitura*, } metals.

*Batos*, a bramble, or blackberry tree.

*Batrachoides*, a species of geranium.

*Batrachites*, toad-stone.

*Batrachium*, geranium; cranesbill; crow'sfoot.

*Batrachus*, ranula; a tumour under the tongue.

*Battarismus*, stammering.

*Battata Virginiana*, } the potatoe.

*Battatas*, *Battatus*, }



- Battatas Canadensis*, *Helenium Indicum*, Jerusalem artichoke.  
*Battatas Hispanica*, } the Spanish  
*occidentalis*, } potatoe.  
*peregrina*, American cathartic potatoe.  
*Battisecula*, the blue-bottle, or cornflower.  
*Battus*, a load-stone.  
*Baucia*, the wild carrot.  
*Bauda*, a vessel for distillation.  
*Bauhinia*, mountain ebony.  
*Baurach*, borax; natron; nitrum.  
*Baxana*, a poisonous Indian tree.  
*Bazcher*, an antidote.  
*Bdalsis*, suction.  
*Bdella*, } a horse-leech; a dilated  
*Bdellerum*, } or varicose vein.  
*Bdellium*, an African resinous gum.  
*Bdellus*, a discharge of wind downwards.  
*Bdelygmia*, } any nauseous odour.  
*Bdelyria*, }  
*Bebaus*, strong; firm.  
*Bebrus*, the beaver, or castor.  
*Beccabunga*, } brook lime; water pimpernel.  
*Becabunga*, }  
*Becassine*, the woodcock.  
*Becca*, the resin of the mastich, and turpentine trees.  
*Bechica*, } expectorants; medicines  
*Bechiesi*, } relieving cough.  
*Bechita*, }  
*Bechion*, } tussilago, or the herb  
*Bechium*, } coltsfoot.  
*Becuiba nux*, a nut of Brasil yielding a balsam.  
*Bedalach*, a yellow kind of bdellium, yielding a balsam.  
*Bede frangi*, the Persian name for syphilis.  
*Bedegua*, a species of thistle; *spongia rosæ*, a rough excrescence formed by a species of ichneumon on the *rosa canina*.  
*Beenel*, an evergreen of Malabar.  
*Beesha*, a species of bamboo.  
*Beetla*, the East India beetle plant.  
*Begma*, expectorated mucus; a cough.  
*Beguill*, a species of apple yielding a pulp like a strawberry.
- Behem*, } the white and red behem  
*Behemen*, } herb.  
*Behen album*, white ben bean, or behen.  
*Behen officinarum*, spatling poppy.  
*rubrum*, sea lavender; red behen.  
*Behen abrad Arabum*, white ben.  
*Beid-el-ossar*, an Egyptian plant.  
*Bejuio*, the bean of Carthage.  
*Bela-aye*, } an astringent bark of Ma-  
*Belae*, } dagascar.  
*Belemnites*, a fossil lime stone; thunder-bolts or thunder-stones.  
*Belemnoides*, } the styloid processes;  
*Belenoides*, } the process at the lower end of the ulna.  
*Beleson*, a balsam.  
*Belgis cabellau*, the cod-fish.  
*Beli*, a tree of Malabar with astringent fruit.  
*Belitia*, a berry-bearing shrub of India.  
*Belladonna*, deadly nightshade; atropa.  
*Bellegu*, }  
*Belleregi*, } myrobalani bellerici, or  
*Belnileg*, } Arabian purging plums.  
*Bellericæ*, }  
*Belliculus*, the periwinkle; a shellfish.  
*Bellidiastrum*, a species of *doronicum*, also of osmites.  
*Bellidioides*, the herb ox-eye; maudlin-wort.  
*Belliricus marinus*, the periwinkle.  
*Bellis*, the daisy.  
*carulea*, the French daisy.  
*lutea foliis profundis*, } the  
*subrotundis*, } corn  
marygold.  
*Bellis minor*, *consolida minima*, or common daisy; bruise-wort.  
*Bellis montana frutescens acris*, peltitory of Spain.  
*Bellis sylvestris*, the ox-eye; maudlin-wort.  
*Bellis major*, great ox-eye daisy.  
*ramosa umbellifera Americana*, the common chamomile.  
*Belloculus*, a precious stone; a white gum.



*Bellon*, the Devonshire colic, or colica pictonum.

*Bellonia*, a plant with a leaf like mint.

*Balmoschus*, } the musk mallow.

*Belmuscus*, }

*Bellonio*, } a species of cedar.

*Bellonis*, }

*Belcore*, an Indian, purging, evergreen plant.

*Belonoides*, } belemnoides.

*Beloides*, }

*Belone*, a needle.

*Belulcum*, an ancient instrument to extract arrows or darts.

*Belutta tsjamphacam*, a large tree of Malabar.

*Beluzaar*, an antidote.

*Belvedere*, the herb goosefoot; sow-bane.

*Belzoe*, } the gum benzoin and

*Belzoinum*, } its tree.

*Belzuar minerale*, the fossil bezoar.

*Belzur*, metallic fossils.

*Bem-curini*, an Indian shrub used in gout.

*Bem-tamara*, the Egyptian bean.

*Ben*, the oily acorn, oily nut, or ben nut.

*Ben magnum*, the great ben, or purging filbert.

*Benath*, small pustules produced in the night after sweating.

*Benedicta aqua*, simple lime water; serpyllum water.

*Benedicta aqua composita*, compound lime water.

*Benedicta herba*, the herb bennet.

*laxitiva*, a purge of turbeth, scammony, anise, &c.

*Benedictum lignum*, the guaiacum wood.

*Benedictum oleum*, oil of bricks.

*vinum*, antimonial wine.

*Benedictus*, a term formerly used for the milder purges, as rhubarb, &c. and since applied to several compounds, on account of their good qualities, as vinum benedictum, &c.

*Benedictus lapis*, the philosopher's stone.

*Beneolentia*, sweet smelling medicines.

*Bengalensis*, an Indian tree.

*Bengalle Indorum*, the casmunar; an East India plant.

*Bengi-eiri*, the evergreen cataputia of India.

*Bentganio*, a large American fruit.

*Benivi arbor*, }

*Benivifera*, } the Benjamin tree,

*Benjoinum*, } and the gum; the

*Benjoivum*, } tree yielding the gum

*Benjovinum*, } benzoin; indigenous

*Benjui*, } in Asia and America.

*Benjuvum*, }

*Benkadali*, an East Indian shrub; the

kadali.

*Benzoas*, benzoat; the name in the new chemistry of the compounds of the acid of gum benzoin with different bases.

*Benzoe*, the gum benzoin tree.

*amygdaloides*, the white and best pieces of gum benzoin.

*Benzoe communis*, the brown inferior sort without the tears.

*Benzoicum acidum*, acid of benzoin; flowers of Benjamin.

*Benzoifera*, } the gum benzoin tree.

*Benzoin*, }

*Benzoinum*, the gum benzoin.

*Benzoas flores*, flowers of Benjamin, or acid of benzoin.

*Benzoini magisterium*, magistery, or precipitate of gum Benjamin.

*Benzoini oleum*, oil of Benjamin.

*Ber*, an East India tree.

*Berbengine*, the love apple.

*Berberi*, shells from which pearls are procured.

*Berbaris*, } the barberry, or peppe-

*Berberis*, } ridge bush.

*sal essentielle*, essential salt of barberries.

*Berberis gelatini*, barberries boiled in sugar.

*Berdiramon*, greater bistort, or snake-weed.

*Beredrias*, an ointment mentioned by Aëtius.

*Berenice*, amber.

*Berenicum*, nitre.

*Bereni secum*, artemisia, or mugwort.

*Beretus fructus*, a Malacca fruit.

*Bergamote*, } an agreeable fruit, a

*Bergamot*, } species of citron; the



- rind yielding a perfume, the essence of bergamot.
- Berg-gruin*, green ochre; a species of earth used as a pigment.
- Beriberia*, } a loss of motion in a joint
- Beriberi*, } from rigidity; a peculiar paralytic disease of the East Indies.
- Bericocca*, the apricot.
- Berillus*, beryllus.
- Bermudiana*, a lily-like plant of Bermudas.
- Bernardia*, a plant like the ricinus.
- Bernarvi*, an electuary in India.
- Bernhardi testiculus*, king's spear, and yellow asphodel.
- Bernhardus eremita*, the wrong heir; Bernard the hermit, or soldier fish.
- Bernicla*, the road goose; branta.
- Berrionis*, colophony, or black rosin; gum juniper.
- Bers*, an exhilarating electuary of Egypt.
- Berula*, brook lime.
- Gallica*, upright water parsnep.
- Beryllus*, the aqua marina, or beryl.
- Berytion*, an eye-water; a lozenge for dysentery.
- Bes*, a measure of eight ounces.
- Besachar*, a sponge, or fungus.
- Besasa*, the wild rue.
- Besbase*, mace.
- Besleria*, a plant.
- Besenna*, } a fungus; a receptacle of
- Bessonna*, } flies.
- Bessanen*, } a redness of the skin, of
- Bessannen*, } the face and extremities; chilblains.
- Besto*, saxifrage.
- Beta*, the beet plant.
- alba*, common white beet.
- nigra*, turnip-rooted red beet.
- pallescens*, white beet.
- rubra*, turnip rooted, red, or Roman beet, or beetrave.
- Beta sylvestris*, wild beet.
- Betele*, } an oriental plant, like the
- Betelle*, } tail of a lizard, chewed by
- Bethle*, } the Indians, makes the teeth
- Betla*, } black; is cordial and exhi-
- Betle*, } larating.
- Betonica*, common betony.
- altitlis*, clove July flower.
- Betonica aquatica*, water betony; greater water figwort.
- Betonica coronaria*, clove July flower.
- Pauli*, male speedwell.
- superba*, the pink.
- Betre*, the betle plant of the Indians.
- Bettonica*, great water dock.
- Betula*, the birch tree.
- alnus*, alder tree.
- Betulus*, the oyster.
- Beutua*, pareira brava.
- Bex*, a cough.
- Bexugo*, a species of virgin's bower.
- Bexaguillo*, } the Peruvian ipecacu-
- Bexuguillo*, } anha.
- Beya*, aqua mercurialis.
- Bezahan*, fossile bezoar.
- Bezetta coerulea*, litmus; the juice of the croton tinctorium.
- Bezoar*, an antidote; an epithet for a stony morbid laminated substance found in many animals.
- Bezoar animale*, bezoar of animals.
- bovinum*, bezoar from the ox.
- fossile*, a stone of France and Italy; Sicilian earth.
- Bezoar Germanicum*, bezoar from the Alpine goat.
- Bezoar hystricis*, bezoar of the Indian porcupine.
- Bezoar microcosmicum*, urinary calculus.
- Bezoar minerale*, ammites.
- occidentale*, American bezoar from the American goat.
- Bezoar orientale*, bezoar Germanicum.
- Bezoar Peruvianum*, bezoar from the American goat.
- Bezoar porci*, bezoar of the porcupine.
- Bezoar simia*, bezoar of the monkey.
- Bezoardica radix*, contrayerva root.
- terra*, an Italian earth.
- Bezoardicum joviale*, bezoar of tin, differing but little from the antihecticum poterii.
- Bezoardicum lunale*, a preparation of antimony and silver.
- Bezoardicum martiale*, a preparation of iron and antimony.
- Bezoardicum minerale*, a preparation of antimony.



*Bezoardicum saturni*, a preparation of antimony and lead.

*Bezoardicus fulvis*, oriental bezoar.

*Bezoarticum*, of the nature of bezoar. *minerale*, an inert calx of antimony.

*Bezoarticus spiritus nitri*, the distilled acid of the bezoarticum minerale.

*Bezoas*, a common chemical epithet.

*Bianca Alexandrina*, album Hispanicum.

*Biaon*, wine of sun raisins and sea water.

*Bibere*, to drink.

*Bibinella*, the plant pimpermella.

*Bibitorius musculus*, adductor oculi; a muscle of the eye.

*Bibliotheca*, a library.

*Bibulus lapis*, the pumice stone.

*Bicaudalis*, having two tails.

*Biceps musculus*, any muscle with two insertions, or heads.

*Biceps cubiti*, a muscle of the arm.  
*externus*, a muscle of the leg.  
*extensor*, a muscle of the back part of the arm.

*Biceps femoris*, a muscle of the thigh.  
*flexor*,  
*humeri*,  
*internus humeri*, } a flexor muscle of the fore part of the arm.

*Biceps tibiae*, a muscle of the leg.

*Bichichie*, lozenges made with liquorice.

*Bichos*, a worm in India that gets under the toe nails.

*Bicion*, tares or vetch.

*Bicorne*, os hyoides.

*Bicornis*, any muscle with a double insertion.

*Bicornis piscis*, the fish called cuckold.

*Bicucullatus*, double-hooded.

*Bicuspides*, the molares, or grinding teeth.

*Bidens*, having two teeth; water hemp, or agrimony.

*Bidens urtica*, } acmella, a native  
*Zeylanica*, } plant of Ceylon.

*Biduum*, two days.

*Biennialis*, } applied to plants conti-  
*Biennis*, } nuing two years.

*Bifarius*, applied to leaves pointing two ways.

*Bifer*, bearing double, or twice in a year.

*Bifidus*, cloven, or cut in two parts.

*Biflorus*, bearing two flowers.

*Bifolium*, the plant wood-bifoil, or two-leaved.

*Biformis*, of two forms.

*Bifurcus*, bifurcated, or divided into two branches.

*Bigaster*, applied to muscles with two bellies.

*Bigeminus*, a cloven stalk with two leaves on each division.

*Bigemmis*, with two buds.

*Bigener*, a mule; a mongrel.

*Bignonia*, trumpet flower, or scarlet jessamine.

*Bihal*, a lily-like American plant.

*Bihernius*, having two ruptures.

*Bijugus*, having two pairs of leaves.

*Bilabiatus*, having two lips.

*Biladen*, a name of iron or steel.

*Bilamellatus*, with a double stigma.

*Biliarius forus*, ductus hepatici origo.

*Biliaris*, belonging to the bile.

*Biliaria arteria*, the biliary artery; a branch of the hepatic.

*Bilimbi*, the Indian apple, or billing-bing.

*Biliosus*, bilious; of the nature of bile; abounding in bile.

*Biliosus ductus*, biliary duct; small canals forming conjointly the ductus hepaticus, by which the bile is conveyed from the liver.

*Biliosa febris*, the bilious or autumnal remittent fever.

*Biliosa ardens febris*, the burning, bilious, West-Indian or yellow fever.

*Bilis*, the bile or gall secreted by the liver.

*Bilis atra*, black bile, supposed cause of melancholy.

*Bilis cystica*, } the bile when in the  
*fellea*, } gall bladder.

*hepatica*, the bile when it has not entered the gall-bladder.

*Billing-bing*, the Indian apple.

*Bilobus*, having two lobes.

*Bilocularis*, having two cells.



*Bimembris*, double limbed.  
*Bimestris*, two months old.  
*Bimus*, two years old.  
*Binarius*, two; by twos.  
*Binatus*, leaves pointing two ways.  
*Bingalle*, the cassumunar root.  
*Binoculus*, a bandage for both the eyes.  
*Binsica*, a disordered mind, or imagination.  
*Binsica mors*, the binsical, or that death which follows a disordered mind.  
*Bintambaru Zeylanensis*, a purgative plant of Ceylon.  
*Biolychnium*, vital heat; an officinal nostrum.  
*Bios*, life and its course; nutrition.  
*Biote*, life; light food.  
*Biothanati*, those who die a violent death.  
*Bipartitus*, consisting of two divisions.  
*Bipemulla*, the plant pimpernel.  
*Bipes*, two footed.  
*Bipetalus*, having two flower leaves or petals.  
*Bipinnatus*, doubled winged.  
*Bipinella*, the plant pimpernel.  
*Bipula*, a species of vermis, or worm.  
*Bira*, malt liquor, or beer.  
*Birao*, stone parsley; the true amomum.  
*Birethus*, cucullus; a medicated cap.  
*Birsen*, an inflammation, or abscess in the breast.  
*Bis*, monkshood; hemlock; twice.  
*Biscoctus*, biscuit, or bread much baked.  
*Biscutella*, mustard; a genus in Linnaeus' botany.  
*Bisematum*, an inferior sort of lead.  
*Bisermas*, clary, or garden clary.  
*Bislingua*, the plant double-tongue.  
*Bismaloe*, } marshmallow.  
*Bismalva*, }  
*Bismuthum*, bismuth, or tin glass; a semi-metal.  
*Bismuthi flores*, sublimed bismuth.  
     *magisterium*, magistery, or precipitate of bismuth; Spanish white.  
*Bisnagarica arbor*, the cubeb tree.

*Bison*, the bison; an American animal like an ox.  
*Bisselaon*, oil of pitch.  
*Bistachium*, the pistachio nut tree.  
*Bistorta*, bistort, or snake weed of England.  
*Bistoury*, a kind of incision knife.  
*Bisul*, } furrowed; having two  
*Bisulcis*, } grooves; cloven footed.  
*Biternatus*, being twice divided into three.  
*Bithnimalca*, the digestive principle.  
*Bithi*, or *Biti*, an eastern evergreen tree.  
*Bithinos*, a Galenical plaster.  
*Bythinici emplastrum*, a plaster for the spleen.  
*Bitumen*, mineral oil thickened by acids; pitch.  
*Bitumen Barbadosense*, Barbadoes pitch.  
     *fossile*, fossil, or pit coal.  
     *gagatis*, bitumen of jet.  
     *Judaicum*, fossil, or Jew's pitch.  
*Bitumen liquidum*, liquid pitch.  
*Bivalva*,  
*Bivalvis*, } bivalvous, leguminous  
*Bivalvala*, } plants.  
*Bivalvulus*, }  
*Biventer*, any muscle with two bellies.  
*Biventer cervicis*, } a muscle of the  
     *musculus*, } lower jaw.  
*Bixa oviedi*, a fruit of New Spain.  
     *orellana*, the arnotto tree.  
*Blabe*, any hurt.  
*Blaccia*, the morbilli, or measles.  
*Blactara*, a name for white lead.  
*Blasitas*, lispings; stammering.  
*Blasus*, a stammerer; a paralytic person; bandy legged.  
*Blanca*, a lenitive purge.  
     *mulierum*, ceruss; white lead.  
*Blanc tarbe*, powder blue.  
*Blancnon*, the fern.  
*Blandus*, bland; mild; smooth.  
*Blaptisecula*, the herb blue bottle.  
*Blas*, locomotive power.  
*Blasa*, }  
*Blaso*, } a worm medicine.  
*Blastema*, the shoot, or offset of a plant; cutaneous eruption, or pimple.



*Blastum mosylitum*, cassia bark kept with the wood.

*Blatta*, a beetle; the kermes insect; the operculum, or lid of turbinated shells.

*fatida*, the slow-legged beetle, or book-worm.

*Blatta Byzantia*, Constantinople sweet-hoof.

*Blattaria lutea*, yellow moth mullein.

*Blattarioides*, a species of hieracium.

*Blattea*, the purple fish.

*Blatti*, the wild Malabar plum tree.

*Blechnon minus*, the lesser branched fern.

*Blechnon*, wild pennyroyal.

*Blechnus*, infirm.

*Blema*, a wound.

*Blende*, bismuth, a semi-metal; false galena, a species of zinc ore.

*Blena*, } thick phlegm from the nos-  
*Blenna*, } trils.

*Blennorrhæa*, } a running, or dis-

*Blennorrhagia*, } charge of mucus;  
gonorrhœa; gleet.

*Blennorrhagia Balani*, gonorrhœa spuria.

*Blennus*, a fish; idiotic.

*Blephara*, } the eyelids.

*Blepharon*, }

*Blepharides*, the cartilaginous edges of the eyelids; the hair on the eyelids.

*Blepharophthalmia*, inflammation of the eyelids.

*Blepharoptosis*, a preternatural descent or prolapsion of the upper eyelids.

*Blepharotis*, inflammation of the eyelids.

*Blepharoxysis*, a brush for the eyes.

*Blepharoxyston*, } an instrument for

*Blepharoxystum*, } examining the eyes; rasp-like probe.

*Blestrismus*, phrenetic restlessness.

*Bleta*, white; milky urine.

*Bleti*, } those seized with dyspnœa,

*Bietus*, } or suffocation.

*Blincta*, red earth.

*Blitum*, the strawberry blite, or blight.

*Brasilianum lusitanis*, Brasil blite.

*Blitum capitellis spicatis terminalibus*, strawberry spinage.

*Blitum capitellis sparsis lateralibus*, blite with shoots from the sides.

*Blitum erectum*, goosefoot, or sowbane.

*Blitum fœtidum*, a species of orach.  
*maximum*, the flower gentle.

*Blitum minus polyspermum*, goosefoot, or sowbane.

*Boa*, a serpent of Calabria; an eruption; hidroa.

*Boanthemon*, } the ox-eyed plant.

*Boanthemum*, }

*Boas*, a serpent of Calabria.

*Boax*, the name of a fish.

*Boberri*, turmeric.

*Bocconia*, the greater tree celandine; a native West Indian plant.

*Bochetum*, a decoction of woods.

*Bochia*, } a subliming vessel.

*Bocia*, }

*Bocium*, } a swelling of the bron-

*Bochium*, } chial glands.

*Boe*, the moaning of a sick person.

*Boethema*, a remedy.

*Boethematica semeia*, favourable symptoms in disease,

*Bogia gummi*, the gamboge.

*Boicininga*, } the rattlesnake.

*Boicinininga*, }

*Boiobi*, an American serpent.

*Boitiapo*, } venomous serpents of

*Bojobi*, } Brasil.

*Bolbidion*, a polypus fish.

*Bolbiton*, } cow-dung.

*Bolbitos*, }

*Bolbonac*, herb satin, or honesty.

*Bolbos*, an epithet for bulbous plants.

*Bolchon*, gum bdellium.

*Bolesis*, coral.

*Boleson*, a balsam.

*Boletto*, frit, or imperfect glass.

*Boletus*, a species of fungus; spunk.  
*cervi*, the mushroom.

*igniarius*, agaric.

*fini laricis*, agaricus albus.

*suaveolens*, fungus salicis.

*Bolismus*, bulimus; a voracious appetite.

*Bolum rubrum*, red bole.



*Bolus*, a bolus, or lump; an officinal formula like a pill.  
*Bolus*, bole; a species of clay.  
*Bolus alexipharmica*, a preparation of contrayerva.  
*Bolus ex alumine*, alum, bark, and nutmeg.  
*Bolus Armena*, } Armenian bole.  
                   *Armenia*, }  
                           *alba*, white Armenian bole.  
*Bolus armoniaca*, bole armeniac.  
                   *Blessensis*, bole of Blois.  
                   *e camphora*, camphor, gum arabic, and syrup.  
*Bolus candida*, white bole.  
                   *e castoreo*, castor, salt of hartshorn and syrup.  
*Bolus catharticus*, rhubarb and solutive syrup of roses.  
*Bolus catharticus cum mercurio*, jalap, mercury, and syrup.  
*Bolus communis*, common bole.  
                   *diaphoreticus*, contrayerva, sal ammoniac, and syrup.  
*Bolus diureticus*, squills, arum, and ginger.  
*Bolus ad dysenteriam*, aromatic confection, bole, and opium.  
*Bolus emmenagogus*, aloes, saffron, pepper, and savin.  
*Bolus fabrilis*, red chalk.  
                   *febrifugus*, bark, cascarilla, and mucilage.  
*Bolus Gallicus*, French bole.  
                   *hystericus*, musk, assafoetida, and castor.  
*Bolus Hungarica*, Transylvanian bole.  
                   *iliacus*, cathartic extract, and opium.  
*Bolus Judaica*, the marshmallow.  
*Bolus Lemnia*, Lemnian earth.  
                   *mercurialis*, calomel, and conserve of roses.  
*Bolus mercurialis emeticus*, turbith mineral, and conserve of roses.  
*Bolus orientalis*, Armenian bole.  
                   *Pannonica vera*, Transylvanian bole.  
*Bolus pectoralis*, spermaceti, gum ammoniac and salt of hartshorn.  
*Bolus rhei cum mercurio*, rhubarb and calomel.

*Bolus rheumaticus*, guaiacum, and salt of hartshorn.  
*Bolus scilliticus*, squills and aromatics.  
*Bolus Silisiana*, Lemnian earth.  
                   *sudorificus*, camphor, and opium.  
*Bolus terebinthinatus*, turpentine and liquorice.  
*Bolus theriacalis*, theriaca, salt of hartshorn, and camphor.  
*Bolus Toccaviensis*, Transylvanian bole.  
*Bolynthon*, cow's dung.  
*Bombias*, bombiat; bombic, or acid of silkworms with various bases.  
*Bombast*, }  
*Bombax*, } the cotton tree.  
*Bombus*, a ringing in the ears; borborismus.  
*Bombicum folliculi*, silk worms' bags.  
*Bombicum acidum*, acid of silk worms.  
*Bombylius*, a narrow-necked vessel.  
*Bombyx*, the silk worm.  
*Bomphournikel*, the coarse bread of the athletæ.  
*Bon arbor*, the coffee tree.  
*Bona*, }  
*Boona*, } the kidney bean.  
*Bonasus*, the Medean wild ox.  
*Bonduch Indorum*, } Molucca, or be-  
                           *cinerea*, } zoar nut.  
*Bonifacia*, hippoglossum, or the plant double tongue, or bislingua.  
*Bontia*, the West-Indian wild olive.  
*Bonus Henricus*, the herb English mercury.  
*Boops*, the name of a fish.  
*Boos thalassios*, the sea cow.  
*Borace*, }  
*Boractrion*, } borax.  
*Boraxo*, }  
*Borago*, the plant borage.  
*Boras*, borat; the name for the compound of the acid of borax with different bases; borax; a neutral salt.  
*Boras soda*, borat of soda, or common borax.  
*Bamac*, }  
*Borac*, } nitre.



*Borassus*, medullary summits of the palm tree.  
*Borax*, a native eastern salt, compounded of fossil alkali and sedative salt, or acid of borax.  
*Borborodes*, muddy; earthy; purulent.  
*Borborygmus*, a rumbling noise in the intestines caused by wind.  
*Borealis*, northern.  
*Boreas*, the north wind.  
*Bori*, those that have great appetites.  
*Boridia*, dry salted fish.  
*Boritis*, the philosopher's stone.  
*Boriza*, satin flower, or honesty.  
*Borometz*, } the plant called Scythian  
*Boronetz*, } lamb.  
*Boros*, voracious.  
*Borozail*, a disease about the pubes, endemic in Æthiopia; venereal disease.  
*Borrage*, the plant borrago.  
*minima*, the plant hound's tongue.  
*Borri borri*, turmeric.  
*Borrus*, greedy.  
*Bos*, the ox; bull; cow; heifer.  
*Indiana*, the buffaloe.  
*Bosa*, an Egyptian fermented inebriating mass.  
*Boscas*, a species of bitumen or pitch.  
*Boscas major*, mallard; a species of duck.  
*Boscus*, wild sage.  
*Bosmoros*, } a species of meal.  
*Bosphoras*, }  
*Botale foramen*, foramen ovale.  
*Botanum*, washed lead.  
*Botane*, an herb.  
*Botania*, } botany; the knowledge of  
*Botanica*, } vegetables and their uses.  
*Botanicon*, a plaster made of herbs.  
*Botanista*, a botanist, or one skilled in plants.  
*Botargum*, the salted spawn of a fish.  
*Bothor*, a general epithet for tumour and eruption.  
*Bothrion*, an ulcerated cornea; the socket of the tooth.  
*Botia*, scrophula; a cucurbit.  
*Botin*, turpentine, or a balsam of it.  
*Botium*, indurated bronchial glands.

*Botothinum*, the most evident symptom or flower of a disease.  
*Botou*, the wild vine.  
*Botrion*, bothrion.  
*Botritis*, } chemical terms; a spe-  
*Botryites*, } cies of calamine or tutty.  
*Botrys*, goosefoot; wild brach, or Jerusalem oak.  
*Botrys Americana*, } Mexico tea.  
*Mexicana*, }  
*Botrilus*, a sausage.  
*Botus*, } cucurbita chemico-  
*barbatus*, } rum.  
*Boubatios*, the wild cucumber; pudentum muliebre.  
*Boubon*, a tumor, or abscess; the groin.  
*Bouceras*, the fenugreek plant.  
*Bougie*, a rolled plaster of diachylon, quicksilver, and crude antimony, for the urethra; a flexible instrument or wax candle.  
*Boui*, bohea tea.  
*Boulimus*, a voracious appetite.  
*Bounias*, the plant napi.  
*Boutua*, the pareira brava, or wild vine.  
*Bovilla caro*, beef.  
*Bovilla*, the morbilli, or measles.  
*Bovina affectio*, disease incident to cattle.  
*Bovina fames*, bulimia.  
*Bovista*, a species of fungus; puff ball.  
*Boxus*, the misletoe.  
*Boza*, a Turkish drink.  
*Brabejum*, African almond tree.  
*Brabyta*, the Damascene plum.  
*Bracherium*, a truss or bandage for rupture.  
*Brachia*, the division of large branches of trees from the trunk.  
*Brachius musculus*, a muscle of the arm.  
*Brachius externus*, external brachial muscle.  
*Brachius internus*, internal brachial muscle.  
*Brachiale*, the wrist or carpus; a bracelet.  
*Brachialis*, belonging to the arm.  
*arteria*, the brachial artery.



*Brachialis externus*, the external brachial muscle.  
*Brachialis internus*, the internal brachial muscle.  
*Brachiatus*, branched out like arms.  
*Brachi tertius*, teres major.  
*Brachio cubitale ligamentum*, a ligament of the upper part of the ulna.  
*Brachio radiale ligamentum*, an expansion of the lateral ligament of the os humeri.  
*Brachium*, the arm or humerus; a branch.  
*Brachium movens quartus*, latissimus dorsi.  
*Brachii moventium secundus*, the deltoid muscle of the arm.  
*Brachuna*, furor uterinus.  
*Brachychronius*, a disease of short duration.  
*Brachyfnæa*, short breathed.  
*Brachyphotæ*, those who drink little.  
*Brachys*, a muscle of the scapula; short.  
*Bracium*, copper or brass.  
*Bractea*, the floral leaf of a plant.  
*Bractearia*, a genus of talcs.  
*Bracteatus*, having bractææ.  
*Bradypnepsia*, slow and difficult digestion.  
*Bradys*, slow.  
*Bruggat*, a ptyisan of honey and water; hydromel.  
*Branca*, a foot.  
     *leonis*, lady's mantle; lion's foot.  
*Branca ursina*, herb bear's foot.  
     *Germanica*, cow parsnep.  
*Brancha*, } swelled tonsils; the glands  
*Branchæ*, } of the fauces which se-  
*Branchi*, } crete the saliva.  
*Branchiæ*, the gills of a fish.  
*Branchus*, catarrh with hoarseness; a defluxion of humours upon the fauces.  
*Branta*, the road goose.  
*Brasilia*, Brasil wood.  
*Brasiliana arbor aquatica*, aninga, an aquatic Brasil tree.  
*Brasiliana juglandi similis*, a tree like the walnut.

*Brasiliensis arbor siliquosa*, the locust tree.  
*Brasiliensis radix*, ipecacuanha.  
*Brasilis lignum*, } the red logwood of  
*Brasileto*, } Brasil.  
*Brasilium lignum*, Brasil red wood.  
*Brasium*, malt, or germinated barley.  
*Brasma*, the unripe black pepper; piper longum; fermentation.  
*Brasmos*, the fermenting process.  
*Brassadella*, } the herb adder's  
*Brassatella*, } tongue.  
*Brassica*, the common cabbage.  
     *alba*, the white cabbage.  
     *apiana*, jagged, or crumpled colewort.  
*Brassica canina*, mercurialis sylvestris.  
*Brassica capitata*, cauliflower.  
     *congylodes*, turnip cabbage.  
     *cumana*, red colewort.  
     *florida*, cauliflower.  
     *gonylicodes*, turnip cabbage.  
     *italica*, brocoli.  
     *lacuturria*, }  
     *lacuturris*, } the Savoy plant.  
     *marina*, sea coleworts, or Scotch scurvy grass.  
*Brassica napus*, turnip cabbage.  
     *oleracea*, common cabbage.  
     *rapa*, turnip cabbage.  
     *rubra*, red cabbage.  
     *sativa*, common garden cabbage.  
*Brassica subruda*, the Savoy plant.  
*Brassidellica ars*, curing wounds by the herb adder's tongue.  
*Brathu*, the savin shrub.  
*Bregma*, the parietal bones forming the sagittal suture of the skull.  
*Brelisis*, a resin from New Spain.  
*Brenta*, the road goose.  
*Brenthus*, the moor hen.  
*Brephotrophium*, an hospital for infants.  
*Bretanica*, the water dock.  
*Brevia vasa*, branches of the splenic vein.  
*Brevis*, short; a muscle of the scapula.  
*Brevis cubiti*, a muscle of the fore arm.



*Brevis extensor pollicis pedis*, an extensor muscle of the great toe.  
*Brevis flexor pollicis pedis*, a flexor muscle of the great toe.  
*Brevis peroneus*, a muscle of the leg.  
     *pronator radii*, } a muscle of  
     *radii*, } the fore arm.  
*Brevissimus*, very short.  
*Breynia*, a native plant of Jamaica; a species of capparid.  
*Bricumum*, the southernwood.  
*Brignola*, a variety of the *prunus domestica*.  
*Brindones*, a colouring fruit from the East-Indies.  
*Britanica*, *lapathum aquaticum*, or water dock; spoonwort.  
*Brithos*, weight; pressure.  
*Briza*, spelt wheat; quaker grass.  
*Brochos*, a bandage; a surgeon's instrument.  
*Bruchthus*, the throat; a small kind of drinking vessel.  
*Brochus*, having a thick upper lip, or projecting tooth.  
*Brodium*, broth, or soup.  
*Broma*, solid food.  
*Bromatologia*, a treatise on food.  
*Bromatheon*, mushrooms.  
*Bromelia*, }  
     *ananas*, } the pine apple.  
     *Karatas*, the plant which affords the penguin.  
*Bromion*, the name of a plaster made of oaten flour.  
*Bromus*, brome-grass.  
     *sterilis*, the wild oat.  
*Bronchia*, the ramifications of the aspera arteria; the bronchia.  
*Bronchiales arteriæ*, branches of the superior aorta accompanying the bronchiæ.  
*Bronchiales glandulæ*, glands at the division of the bronchiæ.  
*Bronchialis glandula*, the thyroid gland.  
*Brochocele*, } an enlarged thyroid  
*Bronchocele*, } gland; Derbyshire  
     neck; goitre.  
*Bronchotomia*, bronchotomy, or tracheotomy; an incision into the larynx between the rings.

*Bronchos*, hoarseness; a catarrh.  
*Bronchus*, the aspera arteria.  
*Bronte*, }  
*Brontes*, } thunder; belemnites.  
*Brontologia*, the doctrine of thunder.  
*Brotos*, }  
*Brotus*, } mortal.  
*Brucea antidysenterica*, } the plant  
     *ferruginea*, } supposed to  
     yield the Angustura bark.  
*Bruchus*, the caterpillar.  
*Bruma*, short days, or winter.  
*Brumatia*, feasts of Bacchus.  
*Brumales*, plants which flower in winter.  
*Brumasar*, silver, or the moon.  
*Brunella*, the plant self-heal.  
*Brunnieri glandulæ*, glands under the villous coat of the intestines.  
*Brunsfelsia*, a plant of Jamaica.  
*Brunus*, an erysipelatous eruption.  
*Brusather*, a Chinese tree.  
*Bruscandula*, the lupine flower.  
*Bruscus*, wild myrtle, or butcher's broom.  
*Bruta*, instinct saving; that virtue of the celestial influence manifested by brutes, as in the stork teaching the use of salt in gylsters.  
*Brutia*, a pitchy resin.  
*Brutino*, turpentine.  
*Brutobon*, an ointment of the Greeks.  
*Brutua*, the wild vine.  
*Brutus*, brutal.  
*Bruzanelli*, a tree of Malabar.  
*Brya*, heath, or broom.  
*Brychios*, }  
*Brychius*, } deeply seated.  
*Bryamus*, }  
*Brygmus*, } grating, or gnashing of  
     the teeth.  
*Bryon*, a species of moss.  
     *thalassium*, alga, or sea weed.  
     *marinum theophrasti*, oyster green.  
*Bryonia*, briony, or white jalap.  
     *alba*, mechoacana alba.  
     *mechoacana nigricans*, jalapa  
     or jalap root.  
*Bryonia nigra*, black briony, or vine; tamus.  
*Bryonia Peruviana*, jalapa, or jalap root.



- Bryopteris*, the white fern of the oak.  
*Brythion*, a cataplasm or poultice.  
*Brytia*, the solid part of the grape after expression.  
*Bryton*, a barley drink.  
*Bryum*, a kind of fungus.  
*Bubalus*, the buffaloe, or Indian ox.  
*Bubastecordium*, artemisia, or mugwort.  
*Bubo*, an abscess in the groin, or armpit; the groin; a bubo.  
*Bubo pestilentialis*, a pestilential bubo; a symptom of the plague.  
*Bubon*, the groin; the glands of the groin; a tumour of any external glandular part.  
*Bubon galbanum*, the plant producing gum galbanum.  
*Bubon Macedonicum*, Macedonian parsley.  
*Bubonium*, the golden starwort.  
*Bubonoccele*, a hernia, or inguinal rupture.  
*Bubula caro*, beef.  
*Bubulus proptosis*, proptosis; ox-eyed; an eye so large as not to be covered with the lid.  
*Bucca*, the cheek, or side of the face.  
*Buccacraton*, bread soaked in wine; a nasal polypus.  
*Buccales glandulae*, small salivary glands on the inside of the cheeks.  
*Bucca*, a mouth full; a polypus of the nose.  
*Buccellaton*, } a purge made of scam-  
*Buccellatus*, } mony baked with meal.  
*Buccellatum*, ship biscuit.  
*Buccella*, bread soaked in wine; a nasal polypus.  
*Buccellatio*, a mode of stopping a hæmorrhage.  
*Buccinator musculus*, a muscle of the cheek.  
*Buccinum*, the sea whelk.  
*Bucco*, a muscle of the lips.  
*Buccula*, the fleshy part under the chin.  
*Buceras*, } fenugreek seed.  
*Buceros*, }  
*Buchasis*, albucasis.  
*Bucranion*, the antirrhinum, or snapdragon plant.  
*Bucton*, the hymen.
- Buffal*, bubalus.  
*Buffali*, a ring made of buffaloe's horn, and worn for the cramp.  
*Bufo*, the toad.  
*Bufonia*, bastard chickweed.  
*Bufonites*, the toad stone.  
*Bugantia*, chilblains.  
*Buglossum*, garden bugloss.  
*radice rubra*, alkanet root.  
*sylvestre*, the stone bugloss.  
*Buglossus*, the sole fish.  
*Bugones*, bees.  
*Bugula*, bugle, or consolida media.  
*Bula-wala*, the betle; an eastern plant.  
*Bulaphathum*, a kind of dock.  
*Bulbasphodelus*, a bulbous asphodel.  
*Bulbiferus*, bearing bulbs.  
*Bulbina*, bulbous root.  
*Bulbocastanum*, earth nut, pignut, or hawk nut.  
*Bulbocodium*, the wild daffodil; mountain saffron.  
*Bulbonach*, the plant satin or honesty.  
*Bulbosus*, bulbous.  
*Bulbus*, bulbous root.  
*esculentus*, eatable bulbous root.  
*Bulbus sylvestris*, the wild daffodil.  
*vomitarius*, the musk grape flower.  
*Bulimia*, } a canine or voracious appetite.  
*addephagi*, }  
*canina*, a voracious appetite with subsequent vomiting.  
*Bulimia cardialgica*, a voracious appetite with heartburn.  
*Bulimia convulsorum*, a voracious appetite with convulsions.  
*Bulimia emetica*, a voracious appetite with vomiting.  
*Bulimia esurigio*, } gluttony.  
*helluonum*, }  
*Bulimia syncopalis*, a voracious appetite with fainting from hunger.  
*Bulimia verminosa*, a voracious appetite from worms.  
*Bulimiasis*, } a voracious appetite with  
*Bulimus*, } subsequent indigestion.  
*Bulithos*, stony concretions in the viscera of cattle.



*Bulithum*, bezoar.  
*Bulla*, a blister or whelk; vesicle.  
*Bullace*, a kind of wild plum.  
*Bullatus*, full of blisters.  
*Bulla*, pustules in the eyes.  
*Bullion*, gold or silver in the ore, or imperfectly refined.  
*Bullosa febris*, the vesicular fever, or pemphigus.  
*Bumelia*, the ash.  
*Buna*, coffee.  
*Bunias*, the plant navew.  
     *sylvestris*, the wild navew, or rape.  
*Bunites vinum*, wine made of wild parsley.  
*Bunium*, wild parsley; the pig nut.  
*Bupheina*, a voracious appetite.  
*Buphagos*, the name of an antidote.  
*Buphthalmum*, the herb ox-eye.  
     *Creticum*, pellitory of Spain.  
*Buphthalmum cotula folio*, chamomile-like ox-eye.  
*Buphthalmum Germanicum*, common ox-eye.  
*Buphthalmum majus*, great ox-eyed daisy.  
*Buphthalmus*, diseased enlargement of the eye; house leek.  
*Bupleurum*,  
*Bupleuron*,  
*Bupleuroides*, } the plant hare's ear,  
                           } or thorow-wax.  
*Buprestis*, the burn cow; an insect like the cantharis.  
*Burac*, all saline matters.  
*Burbatus*, the carp fish.  
*Burdo*, a mule.  
*Burdunculus*, an herb.  
*Burgeon*, an eye bud, or gemma of a plant.  
*Burgundia fix*, Burgundy pitch.  
*Burhalaga*, the sea heath spurge.  
*Burina*, pitch.  
*Buris*, a scirrhus hernia.  
*Burnea*, pitch.  
*Burri spiritus matricalis*, compound of myrrh, olibanum, amber, &c.  
*Bursa*, an ox hide; herb shepherd's purse.  
*Bursalaria*, the doctrine of the *Bursæ mucosæ*.

*Bursæ mucosæ*, bags containing mucus to facilitate the motion of tendons and joints.  
*Bursa pastoris*, the herb shepherd's purse.  
*Bursa testium*, the scrotum.  
*Bursalis musculus*, the obturator internus; a muscle of the thigh.  
*Bursera gummiifera*, a tree of the Bahamas, yielding a resin similar to gum elemi.  
*Buselinum*, a species of parsley; the carrot.  
*Bussii spiritus bezoardicus*, a distillation of ivory, sal ammoniac, amber, &c.  
*Bustuarius*, a stealer of dead bodies.  
*Buteo*, the buzzard, a species of hawk.  
*Butiga*, gutta rosacea; inflammation of the face.  
*Butina*,  
*Butino*, } turpentine.  
*Buthalmum majus*, the ox-eye.  
*Butomon*,  
*Butomum*, } yellow water flag.  
*Butomus*, the French corn flag; flowering rush.  
*Butor*, the bittern.  
*Butua*, the wild vine.  
*Butyrum*, butter; a fat unctuous substance prepared from milk.  
*Butyrum antimonii*, butter of antimony; a distillation from crude antimony, mercury, and corrosive sublimate; muriated antimony.  
*Butyrum arsenici*, a compound of muriatic acid and arsenic.  
*Butyrum bismuthi*, a compound of muriatic acid and bismuth.  
*Butyrum ceræ*, oil of wax.  
     *coctum*, boiled or heated butter.  
*Butyrum cobalti*, a compound of muriatic acid and cobalt.  
*Butyrum cupri*, a compound of muriatic acid and copper.  
*Butyrum stanni*, a compound of muriatic acid and tin.  
*Butyrum stanni solidum*, a concrete preparation of muriatic acid and tin.



*Buxus*, the box tree.

*Africana*, a species of vine.

*sempervirens*, the box tree.

*Buyo buyo*, a species of pepper in the Philippines.

*Buziaa*, a species of ben root.

*Byaris*, spermaceti whale.

*Byarus*, a plexus of blood vessels in the brain.

*Byne*, malt.

*Byng*, green tea.

*Byrethrum*, } cucullus; a medicated

*Byrethrus*, } cap.

*Byrsa*, leather for plasters.

*Byrsodepsicon*, common sumach.

*Bysaucen*, } a stiff neck.

*Bysauchen*, }

*Bysma*, the stoppers or covers of any vessels.

*Byssus*, lawn; the pudendum mulibre; a woolly kind of moss.

*Byssus asbestinus*, a species of asbestos.

*Bystini antidotus*, an antidote like mithridate.

*Bythos*, an epithet of Hippocrates for the bottom of the stomach.

*Byzantina*, Constantinople sweet hoof.

*Byzen*, profusion; density; menorrhagia.

## C.

**C**, in a chemical alphabet signifies saltpetre.

*Caa-apia*, a Brasil root in virtue like ipecacuanha; the juice of the root is esteemed a cure of wounds from poisoned darts, and bites of serpents.

*Caa-ataya Brasiliensis*, a bitter plant of Brasil resembling Euphrasia.

*Caachira*, the indigo plant.

*Caacica Brasilianis*, a milky plant of Brasil.

*Caaco*, the sensitive plant of Brasil.

*Caaetimary Brasiliensis*, senecio Brasiliensis.

*Caaghiyuyo Brasiliensis*, a Brazilian shrub used as a desiccative.

*Caagua-cuba*, a small tree growing in Brasil.

*Caamini*, the finer sort of Paraguay tree.

*Caa-opia*, a Brazilian plant like ipecacuanha; from incisions in the bark a juice exudes, which when dry resembles gamboge.

*Caapeba*, pareira brava.

*Caapiomonga*, a plant of Brasil.

*Caaponga*, samphire of Brasil.

*Caapo-tiragua Brasilianis*, a Brazilian plant like madder.

*Caaroba*, a Brazilian tree; the leaves used as antivenereal.

*Cabala*,  
*Cabalia*,  
*Cabula*,  
*Cabbala*,  
*Caballa*,  
*Cabalistica ars*, } the supposed magical operation of some remedies; cabalistic art.

*Cabalator*,  
*Cabulatori*, } nitre.

*Cabulator*,  
*Cabalica ars*, wrestling.

*Caballina caro*, horse flesh.

*Caballinum*, horse dung.

*Caballinus*, of or belonging to a horse.

*Cabassonus massiliensium*, a Mediterranean fish.

*Cabeb*,  
*Cabebi*, } the scales of iron.

*Cabelianus*, the cod fish or pike.

*Cabeliau*, the cod fish.

*Cabocles*, the offspring of native Americans and negroes.

*Cabrusi*, so the ancients called their minerals and vitriols, as mostly coming from Cyprus.

*Cabureiba*,  
*Caburiiba*, } the balsam of Peru, or the tree producing it.

*Cacabus*,  
*Cacabulus*, a privy.



*Cacabus*, a kettle, cauldron, or basin.  
*Cacagoga*, ointments procuring stools by being rubbed on the fundament.  
*Cacai*, cacao.  
*Cacalia*, strange colts-foot.  
*Cacalianthemum*, the cabbage or carnation tree.  
*Cacamotic flanoquiloni*, battatas peregrina, or purging potatoes.  
*Cacamum*, strange colts-foot.  
*Cacangelia*, bad news.  
*Cacao*, } chocolate nut of Virginia  
*Cocoa*, } and Jamaica; the pear-bear-  
*Cocoa*, } ing wholesome almond tree.  
*Cacaphonia*, defective articulation.  
*Cacari*, cacao  
*Cacatio*, excretion of fæces.  
*Cacatoria febris*, an intermittent attended with copious purging.  
*Cacaturire*, to list to go to stool.  
*Cacava quahoitl*, } the cacao, or cho-  
*Cacavata*, } colate nut.  
*Cacavera*, }  
*Cacavi*, the cassada bread; lotus.  
*Cacavifera*, the cacao nut.  
*Cacayatl*, a species of French marigold.  
*Caccionde*, a preparation of terra Japonica.  
*Cacedonium tartarum*, feculent matter supposed to remain in the secreting organs.  
*Cachalot*, the whale yielding spermæti.  
*Cachecticus*, one of an ill constitution and habit of body.  
*Cachexia*, cachexy; an universal derangement of the powers of the constitution; a viciated state of the body, without fever or nervous disease; a distemper.  
*Cachexia ictérica*, the jaundice.  
*uterina*, leucorrhœa; fluor albus, or whites.  
*Cachinnatio*, excessive laughter.  
*Cachlan*, bupthalmum verum, or the ox-eye plant.  
*Cachlex*, a little stone, or pebble.  
*Cachore*, terra Japonica.  
*Cachos*, a Peruvian diurectic shrub.  
*Cachou*, terra Japonica.  
*Cachry*, the seeds of the libanotis.  
*Cachrufera*, a catkin.

*Cachrys*, parched barley; rosemary; the plant cachrys.  
*Cachrys odontalgica*, a plant whose root may be substituted for pyrethrum.  
*Cachunde*, Indian compound of amber, musk, and precious stones, &c.  
*Cachymia*, an imperfect metal or ore.  
*Cacao*, cacao.  
*Cacoalexiterium*, an antidote to poison.  
*Cacocholia*, vitiated bile.  
*Cacochroi*, } having an ill-coloured  
*Cacochrous*, } skin or face.  
*Cacochylia*, indigestion, or depraved chylicification.  
*Cacochymia*, a diseased state of the fluids.  
*Cacocnemus*, bad legged.  
*Cacocorema*, a medicine to purge off vicious humours.  
*Cacodæmon*, an evil spirit; the incubus or nightmare.  
*Cacodes*, fœtid discharges.  
*Cacodia*, defective smell.  
*Cacoethes*, a bad quality or disposition; a malignant or difficult disease; a boil; an ulcer; an incurable ulcer; a sore.  
*Caconia*, patients whose abdomens do not project.  
*Cacopathia*, an inveterate disease; an ill affection.  
*Cacophonía*, depraved or altered voice.  
*Cacopiragia*, diseased chylopoietic viscera.  
*Cacorremosyne*, bad news.  
*Cacorrythmus*, a disordered or unequal pulse.  
*Cacos*, evil; bad; depraved; an Indian diuretic herb.  
*Cacosis*, a bad disposition of body.  
*Cacositia*, an aversion to food; nausea.  
*Cacosphyxia*, an irregular pulse.  
*Cacostomachus*, a diseased stomach; improper food.  
*Cacostomus*, a bad mouth.  
*Cacothanatus*, a miserable death.  
*Cacothymia*, a vicious or diseased mind.  
*Cacotrophia*, improper food; bad nutrition.



- Cacry*, fennel seed; frankincense plant.
- Cactos*, } the artichoke; the night-  
*Cactus*, } blowing cereus; the char-  
don; melon thistle.  
*cereus*, torch thistle.  
*opuntia*, Indian fig.
- Cacubalum*, the berry-bearing chickweed.
- Cacule*, cardamom seeds.
- Cacumen*, the top, or sharp end; the summit.
- Cadagus pali*, the bark of Ceylon.
- Cada palava*, a tree of Malabar.
- Cadal avanacu*, the tree yielding Mollucca grains.
- Cadaver*, a dead body, or corpse.
- Cadaverosus*, cadaverous; death-like; ghastly; pale; squalid.
- Caddis*, } lint.  
*Caddice*, }
- Cadjuct*, cowhage; cowitch; stinking bean.
- Cadmia*, lapis calaminaris.  
*factitia*, } the tutty stone.  
*fornacum*, }  
*fossilis*, } the ore of cala-  
*lapidosa*, } mine; cobalt.  
*metallica*, cobalt.
- Caduca*, } falling down; epilepsy;  
*Caducase*, } vertigo; decidua.
- Caducus*, epileptic; caducase.  
*morbus*, the epilepsy.
- Cadus*, a wine measure, or cask; an ancient measure, containing 120 lbs. of wine, or 105 of oil.
- Cæcalis vena*, cæcum intestinum.
- Cæcigenus*, one born blind.
- Cæcilia*, the blind, or slow worm; a species of serpent.
- Cæcitas*, blindness; want of sight.  
*minor*, amaurosis, or gutta serena.
- Cæcum intestinum*, the blind gut; a part of the colon.
- Cæcus*, blind.
- Cæfe*, coffee.
- Cælestis*, the iris of the eye.
- Cælia*, a kind of ale.
- Cætum capitis*, the skull.
- Cementum*, glutinous matter; lute, or cement.
- Cementum cupræum*, ziment copper; copper precipitated by iron.
- Cænesthesia*, self feeling.
- Cæpe*, an onion.
- Cæpula*, a chibal, scallion, or small onion.
- Cæros*, the season, or opportunity.
- Cæruleum*, the herb blue bottle.
- Cæruleus*, blue.
- Cærum*, the sea.
- Cæsalfina*, an American plant; a genus in botany.
- Cæsalfinus*, an eminent physician, born at Arezzo, about 1139.
- Cæsarea sectio*, the Cæsarean section or operation; delivery of a child by an incision through the abdomen into the uterus.
- Cæsares*, } children delivered by the  
*Cæsones*, } Cæsarean operation.
- Cæsaries*, a man's head of hair.
- Cæsia*, a species of mimosa.
- Cæsura*, an incision.
- Cætchu*, the Japan earth.
- Caf*, }  
*Cafa*, } epithets of camphor.  
*Cafar*, }  
*Caffa*, }
- Cagastrium*, contagion; acquired disposition to disease.
- Caggaw*, a Guinea plant, good for tooth-ach.
- Caguacu afara*, } the American be-  
*ete*, } zoar deer.
- Cahveh*, } coffee.  
*Cahua*, }
- Cainito*, the star-apple.
- Caicu*, }  
*Caira*, } terra Japonica.  
*Caitchu*, }
- Caipa tijambon*, a Malabar tree of the plum kind.
- Caisa*, terra Japonica.
- Cajahaba*, an Indian ivy-like plant.
- Cajan*, cytissus, or pigeon pea.
- Cajou*, }  
*Cajous*, } the cassu, or cashew tree  
*Cajum*, } of Brazil.
- Calaba*, the Indian mastich tree.
- Calabacca*, the calabash.
- Calabrina*, }  
*Calæ*, }  
*Calæm*, } a species of tin found in  
*Calæmum*, } India.  
*Calæum*, }
- Calamacorus*, Indian reed.



*Calamagrostis*, reed-like grass.

*Calamaria*, an order of plants of the reed kind.

*Calamary*, os sepia.

*Calambac*, } the agallochum or aro-  
*Calambour*, } matic aloe.

*Calamedon*, a longitudinal fracture.

*Calamina*, } calamine stone;

*Calaminaris lapis*, } an ore of zinc.

*lapidis magisterium*, mag-  
gistry of calamine; calamine pre-  
cipitated from muriatic acid by  
spirit of urine.

*Calamintha*, the calamint plant; a  
species of baum.

*Calamintha Anglica*, English, spot-  
ted, or field calamint.

*Calamintha aquatica*, } calamintha  
*arvensis*, } palustris.

*humilior*, ground ivy.

*incana*, hoary calamint.

*magno flore*, mountain

calamint.

*Calamintha montana*, the common  
calamint.

*Calamintha palustris*, marsh, or wa-  
ter calamint, nep, or catmint.

*Calamintha vulgaris*, calamintha  
montana.

*Calamita*, the dry storax; the load-  
stone.

*Calamita alba*, white sand stone.

*rhasii*, magnes; the white  
loadstone.

*Calamitis*, an artificial calamine.

*Calamus*, the stalk of a plant, a reed.

*aromaticus*, the English  
sweet-scented flag.

*Calamus aromaticus Asiaticus*, } the  
*odoratus*, } Asi-

atic sweet-scented flag.

*Calamus rotang*, sanguis draconis.

*scriptorius*, part of the fourth  
ventricle of the brain; a writing  
pen.

*Calamus toxicus*, the walking cane  
of Bengal.

*Calandra*, in ornithology a lark.

*Calafus*, the antelope.

*Calathiana*, the marsh gentian.

*Calauritis*, a species of litharge.

*Calazia*, a precious stone with spots  
like hail in it.

*Calcadinum*, vitriol.

*Calcadis*, white vitriol; alkaline salt.

*Calcaneum*, } the os calcis, or bone of

*Calcaneus*, } the heel.

*Calcanthos*, } green vitriol.

*Calcanthum*, }

*Calcantum*, a kind of red ink.

*Calcar*, the os calcis, or heel bone;  
the furnace of a glasshouse.

*Calcar galli*, a species of medlar.

*fedis*, calcaneum.

*corolla*, the heel or spur of the  
corolla.

*Calcaratus*, spurred.

*Calcaris flos*, the larkspur.

*Calcarius*, of a limy nature, or being  
convertible into lime.

*Calcarius lapis*, limestone.

*Calcatar*, vitriol.

*Calcaton*, arsenical lozenges.

*Calcahepola*, calcitrapa; star thistle.

*Calcatriptia*, garden lark-heels.

*Calcedonius*, chalcedony; a stone.

*Calcena*,

*Calcenon*,

*Calcenonia*,

*Calcinonia*,

*Calcenonius*,

*Calcenos*,

*Calcetis*,

*Calceolus* (*dominae Mariae sacerdotis*),  
lady's slipper.

*Calceum equinum*, tussilago; colts-  
foot.

*Calchacca*, cassia lignea.

*Calchitheos*, verdigrise; marcasite.

*Calchoidea ossicula*, the cuneiform  
bones.

*Calchocrum*, fumaria.

*Calcidicum*, a medicine containing  
arsenic.

*Calcifraga*, the herb breakstone, or  
spleenwort.

*Calcigradus*, walking on the heel.

*Calcinatio*, calcination, or chemical  
pulverization; the union of a  
metal with oxygen by means of  
heat, air, or other chemical pro-  
cess; reduction to powder by fire;  
oxydation.

*Calcinatio philosophica*, } philosophi-  
*spagyrica*, } cal calcina-  
tion, or suspending bones, horns,



- or nails, over boiling water till their mucilage is discharged, and they are easily pulverized.
- Calcinatum*, a term applied to calcined substances.
- Calcinatum majus*, whatever is dulcified by chemical art, which was not naturally so, as calomel; mercury precipitated from nitrous acid.
- Calcinatum majus poterii*, mercury precipitated by salt water from a nitrous solution.
- Calcinatum minus*, any sweet remedy, as sugar.
- Calcis os*, the heel bone.
- vivi flores*, the pellicle on lime water.
- Calcitari*, alkaline salt.
- Calcitea*, vitriol.
- Calciteosa*, litharge.
- Calcithos*, verdigrise.
- Calcitrapha*, common star thistle.
- officinalis*, St Barnaby's thistle.
- Calcoidea ossicula*, cuneiform bones.
- Calcotar*, vitriol.
- Calculifragus*, any remedy for the stone; lithontriptic.
- Calculosus*, afflicted with the stone, or gravel.
- Calculus*, the gravel; the stony concrete of the urinary passages; a solid concretion formed in various parts of the body, as in the gall-bladder, bladder of urine, pancreas, kidneys, and prostate gland.
- Calculus biliaris*, bile hardened into lumps in the gall-bladder; gall-stones.
- Calculus humanus*, the stone.
- Caldar*, tin.
- Caldarium*, a stove, or sweating bath.
- Calderia Italica*, Italian hot baths.
- Caldus*, hot.
- Calefacientia*, calefacients, or warming medicines.
- Calefactio*, calcination.
- Calendarium floræ*, a floral calendar, or register of the periods of germination, expansion, ripening, &c. of the plants, &c. of any given province or climate.
- Calendula*, the garden marigold.
- Calendula Alpina*, arnica.
- arvensis*, the wild marigold.
- Calendula palustris*, common single marsh marigold.
- Calentura*, a calenture, or violent, ardent fever, peculiar to hot countries.
- Calesium*, a medicinal tree of Malabar.
- Kali*, kali; potash; fixed alkali.
- Calichapia*, the true white thorn.
- Caliculatus*, inclosed within a cup.
- Calicularis*, henbane.
- Calida*, in botany the plants natives of hot climates.
- Calidarium*, the sweating part of a hot bath.
- Calidum innatum*, animal or vital heat.
- Calidris belionii*, the chevalier, a water bird.
- Calieta*, the young fungi growing on the juniper tree.
- Caligatio*, } impaired sight from ob-
- Caligo*, } struction to the passage of light; cataract, or opacity of the crystalline lens.
- Caliginosus*, dark, or blind.
- Caligo ab ancyloblepharo*, blindness from an accretion of the eyelids.
- Caligo a blepharoptosi*, blindness from a preternatural descent of the eyelids.
- Caligo a cancro*, blindness from cancer.
- Caligo ceratocela*, blindness from a tumour of the cornea.
- Caligo cornea*, blindness from a diseased cornea.
- Caligo ab ect asi*, blindness from a distended pupil.
- Caligo humorum*, blindness from diseased or defective humours.
- Caligo hypoæma*, blindness from effused blood.
- Caligo hyposphagma*, blindness from diseased cornea.
- Caligo lactea*, blindness from the milkiness of the humours.
- Caligo lentis*, blindness from diseased crystalline lens.
- Caligo a leucomate*, blindness from specks on the cornea.



*Caligo a lusia*, blindness from a wen.  
*a nephelio*, blindness from an opake cornea.  
*Caligo pacheablepharosi*, blindness from thickened eyelids.  
*Caligo psalpebrarum*, blindness from diseased palpebræ.  
*Caligo a ptyregio*, blindness from a skin growing over the eye.  
*Caligo pupillæ*, blindness from a diseased pupil.  
*Caligo a rhytidosi*, blindness from morbid lachrymal secretion.  
*Caligo a sarcomate*, blindness from a fleshy tumour.  
*Caligo a staphylomate*, blindness from a tumour in the cornea.  
*Caligo a symblepharosi*, blindness from an accretion of the palpebræ.  
*Caligo a synizesi*, blindness from a contracted pupil.  
*Calihacha*, the cassia or cinnamon tree of Malabar.  
*Calimia*, a cup; lapis calaminaris.  
*Calin*, a metal found in China, between lead and tin.  
*Calix*, a cup; the outer green leaves of a flower; the membrane which covers the papillæ in the pelvis of the human kidney.  
*Calla*, African arum.  
*Callæon*, the gills of a cock.  
*Callaf*, a cherry-like fragrant tree of India.  
*Callaica*, a gem of a green colour.  
*Callarias*, a haddock.  
*Callecamenon*, burnt copper.  
*Callena*, } a kind of saltpetre.  
*Calleria* }  
*Calli*, nodes, or gouty knots.  
*Callia*, a name of chamomile.  
*Calliblephara*, medicines for diseased eyelids.  
*Callicreas*, the pancreas, or sweetbread.  
*Calligonum*, polygonum, or knot grass.  
*Calliomarcus*, colts-foot.  
*Callion*, a kind of nightshade.  
*Callionymus*, alkekanai; uranoscopus; lily of the valley.  
*Callipædia*, the art of breeding fine children.

*Calliphlepham*, a superior kind of oyster.  
*Calliphlephanum*, a drug to black the eyelids.  
*Calliphyllum*, common maiden-hair.  
*Callistruthia*, a fig mentioned by Pliny.  
*Callithrix*, an ape of Ethiopia with fine hair.  
*Callitriche*, starwort.  
*Callitrichum*, common maiden hair.  
*Callophismus*, graceful form.  
*Callositas*, callosity, or bony hardness; the hardness of the cicatrix of ulcers.  
*Callosus*, callous; of the nature of callus; a part morbidly hard or indurated.  
*Callus*, a gelatinous secretion from the extremities of fractured bones serving to unite them; a hardness in the skin.  
*Calmet*, antimony.  
*Calmus*, the stalk of a plant.  
*Calocatanos*, the wild poppy.  
*Calochierne*, atractylis; distaff thistle.  
*Calomba*, columba.  
*Calomelanos turquetti*, calomel and scammony.  
*Calomelas*, calomel, a white preparation of sublimed mercury; Æthiops mineral was formerly so called.  
*Calomochanos*, } a saline concrete  
*Calomochnus*, } found in marshes.  
*Calænum*, strong wine.  
*Calonia*, calonian myrrh.  
*Calor*, heat.  
*animalis*, animal heat, 96° of Fahrenheit.  
*Caloricum*, caloric of Lavosier; latent heat; matter of heat.  
*Calorimeter*, an instrument to measure the absolute heat of a body.  
*Caltha*, } the marigold.  
*Calthula*, }  
*arvensis*, } calendula arven-  
*minirna*, } sis.  
*palustris*, common single marsh marigold.  
*Caltrops*, a weed that grows in corn land.  
*Calumba*, columba.



*Calusa*, crystal.

*Calva*, } the coot, a marine bird;  
*Calvaria*, } the superior portion of  
the skull; the scalp.

*Calvata*, blunt probes.

*Calvitas*, } baldness on the back of  
*Calvities*, } the head.  
*Calvitium*, }

*Calvus*, bald.

*Calx*, now called oxide, the remains of substances submitted to calcination by strong heat, solution by acids, or detonation by nitre; chalk; lime; the heel bone.

*Calx antimonii*, } antimo-  
*diaphoretica*, } nium  
diaphoreticum.

*Calx antimonii diaphoretica illota*, antimonium diaphoreticum illotum.

*Calx antimonii diaphoretica lota*, antimonium diaphoreticum lotum.

*Calx antimonii diaphoretica nitrata*, calcined crude antimony, further calcined with nitre.

*Calx extincta*, slacked lime.

*hydrargyri alba*, white precipitate of mercury.

*Calx cum kali puro*, causticum commune fortius; common caustic or potential cautery.

*Calx jovis*, melted tin stirred till it be calcined.

*Calx lota*, calx extincta.

*mercurii*, calx of mercury.

*nativa*, a native marl.

*preparata*, calx extincta.

*saturni*, minium.

*solis*, calcined gold.

*stibii precipitata*, pulv. algarothi.

*Calx veneris*, verdigrise.

*viva*, quick lime.

*philosophorum*, calx of quicksilver.

*Calycanthemus*, having the cup abounding in flowers.

*Calycanthus*, Carolina allspice.

*Calycifibræ*, with a fibrous cup.

*Calyciflorus*, the cup abounding in flowers.

*Calyculus*, calycle, or little calyx.

*Calypter*, fleshy excrescence remaining after piles.

*Calyptra*, a veil or covering; the thin involucre or cover of some seeds; part of the fructification of moss.

*Calyx*, a cup; the empalement, or outer green leaves of a flower; the flower cup.

*Camæcerasus*. See *Chamæcerasus*.

*Camaha*, a Numidian truffle.

*Camanhaya*, a grey down growing on trees.

*Camara*, the fornix of the brain; a part of the corpus callosum; a species of lichen; pliant mealy tree.

*Camara Brasiliensis*, a glutinous plant of Brasil.

*Camara japo*, a species of horse-mint.

*Camara mira*, a curious Brazilian plant.

*Camara tiriga*, the dwarf honeysuckle of Brasil.

*Camaran baja*, willow herb.

*Camarin bass*, a peach-like fruit of Brasil.

*Camaroma*, } bones so fractured as  
*Camarosis*, } to form an arch, parti-  
*Camariato*, } cularly in the skull; an  
arched roof.

*Camaru Brasiliensis*, the nightshade.

*Camarum*, the shrimp; hemlock; a species of aconitum.

*Cambirea*, the venereal bubo.

*Cambium*, the assimilation of chyle.

*Cambodia*, } the Malabar orange  
*Cambogia*, } tree, yielding the gam-  
*Cambogium*, } boge.

*Cambogia gutta*, gamboge.

*Cambro Britannica*, the cloud berry.

*Cambuca*, } a bubo, or boil,  
*membrata*, } venereal can-  
cer.

*Cambul*, the wild American myrtle.

*Camelina*, the cameline, or tower mustard.

*Camelinia*, the onyx.

*Camellia*, the China rose.

*Camelopardalis*, } the camelopard, a  
*Camelopardus*, } beast shaped like



a camel, and spotted like a leopard.  
*Camelopardium*, marrubium, or camel's foot.

*Camelus*, the camel or dromedary.

*Camera flore albo*, a species of lichen.  
*oculi*, chambers of the eye, anterior and posterior.

*Cameratio*, camaroma.

*Cames*, silver.

*Camina*, the chorion.

*Caminga*, canella alba.

*Caminus*, the chemical furnace; a bell,

*Camisia*, a night shirt.

*fetus*, the chorion.

*Cammarus*, the cray-fish, lobster.

*Cammoron*, } wolfsbane; monks-

*Cammorum*, } hood; the shrimp;  
 hemlock.

*Camotes Indica*, the potatoe.

*Camomilla*, the chamomile.

*Campana*, a bell.

*Campanaceæ*, bell-shaped flowers.

*Campanaceus*, resembling a bell.

*Campaniformis*, } campaniform flow-

*Campanulus*, } ers, or flowers  
 shaped like a bell.

*Campanula*, the bell flower.

*Brasiliana*, the bell flower of Brasil.

*Campanula esculenta*, small garden rampion.

*Campanula exotica*, Portuguese bind-weed.

*Campanula exotica carulea*, small garden rampion.

*Campanula flore purpureo*, Canterbury bells.

*Campanula foliis undulatis*, the rampion.

*Campanula Indica*, a species of convolvulus.

*Campanula minor*, the rampion, or cardinal flower.

*Campanula vulgarior major*, Canterbury bells.

*Campe*, a bend or articulation; the ham.

*Campechense*, of or from Campeachy.  
*lignum*, logwood.

*Camphora*, } camphor; camphire;

*Camphura*, } an exudation from an

Indian laurel-like tree; the camphor tree; the ancients by camphor meant asphaltum, or Jew's pitch.

*Camphora rudis*, crude camphor.

*Camphoræ elixir*, spiritus camphoratus and saffron.

*Camphoræ flores*, sublimed camphor.  
*compositi*, camphor sublimed with gum benzoin.

*Camphoras*, camphorat; the name in the new chemistry of compounds of the acid of camphor, with different bases.

*Camphorasma*, balm of Gilead.

*Camphorata*, stinking ground pine.

*Africana*, a species of worm seed.

*Camphorata elaborata*, refined camphor.

*Camphorata Monspeliensis*, French stinking ground pine.

*Camfisín*, the southern wind.

*Campter*, an inflexion.

*Camptus*, flexile.

*Camptulum*, a distorted eyelid.

*Camptylotis*, a distortion of the eyelids.

*Camus*, having a flat, low nose.

*Canabil*, a medicinal bole, or earth.

*Canabinus*, of the hemp kind.

*Canabina aquatica*, water hemp; agrimony.

*Canabis Indica*, } Indian hemp;  
*peregrina*, } bangué.

*Canabum*, hemp; canvas.

*Canadella*, a sea fish like a perch.

*Canadensis*, a specific name for the balsam copaivi.

*Canales semicirculares*, the three semicircular canals, or tubes in the ear.

*Canaliculus arteriosus*, canalis arteriosus; a blood-vessel in the fœtus between the pulmonary artery and aorta, which is obliterated in the adult; a splint for fracture.

*Canalis*, a channel, or canal; pipe, or tube; a surgical instrument; a splint; the neck of the bladder.

*Canalis alimentarius*, the alimentary canal, or stomach and intestines.



*Canalis animæ*, the wind-pipe.

*arteriosus*, a vessel in the foetal circulation, carrying the blood from the pulmonary artery to the aorta.

*Canalis nasalis*, passage from the puncta lachrymalia to the nose.

*Canalis petitiæ*, a triangular cavity between the two laminae of the hyaloid membrane of the eye.

*Canales semicirculares*, the semicircular canals of the ear.

*Canalis semi-petrosus*, a bone of the ear.

*Canalis venosus*, a vessel in the foetal circulation, carrying the blood from the porta to the cava.

*Cananga*, an Indian tree producing a valuable oil.

*Canaria*, hound grass; an emetic for dogs.

*Canatte coronde*, bitter cinnamon of Ceylon.

*Cancamum*, an Arabian gum like myrrh.

*Cancamum Græcorum*, gum animæ.

*Cancellatus*, made like lattice work.

*Cancelli*, lattice work.

*ossium*, the net-like appearance of the inner and soft parts of bones.

*Cancellus*, a species of cray-fish; the soldier crab.

*Cancer*, a painful, scirrhus tumour of the glands, generally becoming ulcerated; a bandage; the crab.

*Cancer albus*, a chalky matter in the mouths of children.

*Cancer fluviatilis*, the cray-fish, or river crab.

*Cancer marinus*, the common, or sea crab.

*Cancer munditorum*, cancer affecting the scrotum of chimney sweepers.

*Cancer ossis*, the spina ventosa, os diseased bone.

*Canchrys*, } parched barley.

*Cancinpericon*, hot stable dung.

*Cancrena*, mortification, or gangrene.

*Cancriformis*, } cancerous.

*Cancroides*, }

*Cancrorum e chelæ*, crab's claws.

*lapides*, oculi cancrorum.

*aphthæ*, serpentes.

*Cancrum oris*, canker, aphthæ serpentes, or ulcer of the mouth.

*Candela*, a candle.

*fumalis*, odoriferous candles.

*Candela medicata*, a bougie.

*regia candelaria*, } the herb

*Candelaria*, } wool-blade, or mullein.

*Candelabrum*, a species of the ceropégia.

*Candelula*, a bougie.

*Canderros*, a gum from Borneo.

*Candida terra*, pipe-clay.

*vox*, a clear voice.

*Candidum ovi*, the white of the egg.

*Candisatio*, candying.

*Candor*, the whites; a disease incident to trees.

*Candou purchasii*, a spongy tree of Maldivia.

*Candum*, sweet candy, sugar candy.

*Canela*, } cassia; wild cinnamon.

*Canella*, } *alba*, } the bark of the  
                  *Cubana*, } wild cinnamon  
tree of Jamaica; the wild cinnamon of Cuba; laurel-leaved canella.

*Canella cuurdo*, the true cinnamon tree.

*Canella Jamaicensis*, } the wild  
                  *Malabarica*, } cinnamon;  
                  *sylvestris Ma-* } Indian leaf,  
                  *labarica*, } or folium  
Indum.

*Canella tubis minoribus alba*, canella alba.

*Canella winterana*, canella alba.

*Zeylanica*, the true cinnamon.

*Canellifera Malabarica*, the cassia tree.

*Canellifera Zeylanica*, the true cinnamon.

*Caneon*, an instrument mentioned by Hippocrates for fumigating the womb.

*Canicæ*, coarse meal; dog's meat.

*Canicida*, the wolfsbane.



*Canicidium*, dissection of living dogs.

*Caniculares*, dog-days, from the middle of July to the beginning of September.

*Canina appetentia*, a voracious appetite.

*Canina brassica*, the wild, or dog's mercury.

*Canina fames*, a voracious appetite.

*lappa*, goose grass.

*lingua*, the plant hound's tongue.

*Canina malus*, the plant male mandrake.

*Canina rabies*, hydrophobia.

*Canini minores*, } muscles of the  
*musculi*, } lips.

*dentes*, the teeth between the incisores and the molares.

*Caninana*, an American snake.

*Caninus*, partaking of the nature of a dog; the levator anguli oris.

*Caninus sentis*, the dog-rose, or hip tree.

*Caniram*, the snake-weed tree of Malabar; a name of the nux vomica.

*Canirubus*, the dog-rose.

*Canis*, a dog; frænum penis.

*carcharias*,

*Aristoteli*,

*Galeus*,

*marinus*,

*intersector*, Indian caustic barley, or cevadilla.

*Canis ponticus*, the beaver.

*Canities*, grey-headedness; old age.

*Canium cerasa*, dog cherry.

*Canker*, eating ulcers of the gums.

*Canna*, the bamboo cane; Indian flowering reed.

*Canna domestica major cruris*, the tibia.

*Canna fistula*, cassia fistularis.

*Indica*, the Indian cane.

*major*, the tibia.

*minor cruris*, the fibula.

*fulmonis*, the wind-pipe.

*Cannabina*, bastard hemp.

*aquatica*, } water hemp,

*Cannabinum*, } or agrimony.

*Cannabis*, hemp.

*Indica peregrina*, bangué;

Indian hemp.

*Cannabis sativa*, common hemp.

*Cannacorus*, the Indian reed, turmeric.

*Cannadella*, a fish like a perch.

*Cannibal*, a man eating human flesh.

*Cannula*, } a tube; canula, a surgical

*Canula*, } instrument; a hollow tube to discharge fluids.

*Cannutum*, the cane reed.

*Canon*, a canon or rule for compounding medicines; a surgical instrument.

*Canonai*, persons with small abdomens.

*Canoficon*, a species of spurge.

*Canofite*, an eye-water of Celsus.

*Canofum*, the bark and flower of the elder tree.

*Canschena pou*, the mandaru, a pod-bearing tree of Malabar.

*Cansjava*, bangué or Indian hemp.

*Cantabrica*, lavender-leaved bindweed.

*Cantabrum*, bran of meal.

*Cantacon*, garden saffron.

*Cantara*, Ignatius's bean, or nux vomica.

*Cantarelli*, May worms, or beetles.

*Canthari figulini*, earthen cucurbits.

*Cantharis*, } the blistering  
*major*, } French or Spanish fly; a species of beetle.

*Cantharis vittata*, the potatoe fly.

*Cantharus*, a fish; a beetle.

*figulinus*, an earthen cucurbit.

*Cantherinum marrubium*, stinking horehound.

*Canthi*, the corners or angles of the eye.

*Canthum*, candied sugar.

*Canthus*, the angle or corner of the eye.

*Canthus externus*, } the outer angle  
*minor*, } of the eye next the temples.

*Canthus internus*, } the angle of the  
*major*, } eye next the nose.

*Cantion*, } sugar; crystallized sugar,

*Cantium*, } or sugar candy.

*Canutum*, the cane reed.

*Caova*, coffee.



- Caochouch*, } gum elastic from Bra-  
*Caoutchouc*, } sil, Indian rubber, or  
 Cayenne resin.  
*Caoufi*, an American tree like the  
 apple.  
*Capelina*, a reflex roller for the head.  
*Capella*, a chemical cupel or test; an  
 alembic.  
*Caper*, a he-goat.  
*Capetus*, an impervious foramen.  
*Caphora*,  
*Caphura*, } camphor;  
                   *baros Indorum*, } camphire.  
                   *oleum*, an oil like camphor  
                   from the root of cinnamon.  
*Capicatinga*, a species of acorn in the  
 West Indies; *calamus aromaticus*  
*Asiaticus*.  
*Capilacteum*, a syllabub.  
*Capillaceus*, hairy.  
*Capillamenta*, the chives, or tender  
 parts of a flower; the hairy parts  
 of animals.  
*Capillares*, capillary, or hair-shaped  
 plants.  
*Capillares vermiculi*, minute worms  
 in the skin of children.  
*Capillaria tubæ*, capillary tubes,  
 pipes of glass of very small dia-  
 meter.  
*Capillaria vasa*, capillary vessels, the  
 minute extremities of blood-ves-  
 sels.  
*Capillaris*, of or like hair; maiden  
 hair.  
*Capillaris fractura*, } a slight fissure  
*Capillatio*, } in the skull.  
*Capillitium*, any hairy part.  
                   *distichia*, distichiasis; dis-  
                   eased eyelids.  
*Capillorum defluviu*, baldness.  
*Capillus*, the hair; in botany a term  
 of measure or dimension; the hair  
 of the head.  
*Capillus aureus*, polytrichum or  
 maiden hair.  
*Capillus veneris*, } maiden hair.  
                   *Canadensis*, }  
*Capiflenium*, a catarrh; heaviness  
 of the head.  
*Capistratio*, a stricture of the pre-  
 puce; phymosis.
- Capistrum*, locked jaw; a bandage for  
 a fracture of the lower jaw.  
*Capistrum auri*, borax.  
*Capita*, the heads of plants.  
*Capitalia*, remedies for the head.  
*Capitalis reflexa*, the capeline ban-  
 dage; a reflex bandage for ampu-  
 tation.  
*Capitellum*, the seed vessel of mosses;  
 a still; soapy water; a lixivium.  
*Capituluvium*, a bath or lotion for the  
 head.  
*Capitis dolor*, headach.  
                   *obliquus superior*, a muscle  
                   bending the head backwards.  
*Capitis obliquus inferior*, a rotatory  
 muscle of the head.  
*Capitis par tertium fullopii*, a mus-  
 cle of the head.  
*Capitis granum*, stavesacre.  
                   *posticus*, } rotatory muscles of  
                   *rectus*, } the head.  
                   *vena*, the cephalic vein of the  
                   arm.  
*Capitium magnum*, the great head  
 bandage.  
*Capitium triangulare*, the triangular  
 bandage.  
*Capito Andromachus*, a species of  
 fish.  
*Capito lacustris*, a fish.  
*Capitulum*, the top of a plant; an  
 alembic; a condyle.  
*Capitulum martis*, eryngium.  
*Capivard*, a water dog.  
*Capivi balsamum*, } the balsam capivi  
*Capivus albus*, } of Brasil.  
*Capnelæum*, } smoking oil; flower of  
*Capnelaion*, } pitch; a resin.  
*Capnias*, a species of vine, bearing  
 grapes part white and part black;  
 a jasper of a smoky colour.  
*Capnicium chelidonium*, the plant  
 fumitory.  
*Capnicus*, producing smoke.  
*Capniston*, an artificially aromatic oil.  
*Capnitis*, the tutty.  
*Capnoides*, the podded fumitory.  
*Capnorchis*, Indian fumitory.  
                   *Americana*, American  
                   fumitory.  
*Capnos*, fumitory; smoke.



*Capnos latifolia*, } bulbous root-  
*phragmites*, } ed fumitory.  
*Capo*, } the American toad; a ca-  
*Capus*, } pon or castrated cock.  
*Capo molago*, Indian or Guinea pep-  
 per.  
*Capolin Mexicanorum Hernandez*,  
 the sweet Indian cherry.  
*Capote*, an Indian pine-like fruit.  
*Capotes*, a fruit of Malabar like an  
 apple.  
*Capula*, monkshood.  
*Capsharis*, } the caper shrub  
*spinosa*, } of Italy.  
*fabago*, } a bitter an-  
*portulaca*, } thelmitic  
 plant.  
*Capra*, a she-goat.  
*Alpina*, the chamois or rock  
 goat of the Alps.  
*Capra bezoardica*, the bezoar goat.  
*domestica*, the common goat.  
*moschi*, the musk animal.  
*strepsiceros*, the antelope.  
*Capraria*, sea green; sweet-weed.  
*Caprea Plinii*, the roebuck; a vege-  
 table tendril; the helix of the ear.  
*Capreolaria*, } the spermatocord.  
*Capreolaris*, }  
*Capreolata*, the black bryony of Bra-  
 sil.  
*Capreolus*, a tendril.  
*auris*, helix of the ear.  
*moschi*, the musk animal.  
*Capricalca*, a wild bird like a goose.  
*Capricerva occidentalis*, the deer  
 yielding the West Indian bezoar.  
*Capricornus*, lead; a sign in the zo-  
 diac.  
*Caprifratio*, caprifration, a mode  
 employed in the Levant to ripen  
 the domestic fig.  
*Caprificus*, the wild fig tree; lesser  
 spurge.  
*Caprifigus*, the fig; the fruit of the  
 palm tree.  
*Caprifolium*, the honeysuckle, or  
 woodbine.  
*Caprimulga*, a viper that sucks goats.  
*Capriola*, herb dog's tooth.  
*Caprizans pulsus*, an uneven pulse.  
*Capisa*, a pod.  
*Capisella*, the plant viper's bugloss.

*Capisicum*, } Indian, Gui-  
*annuum*, } nea, or bonnet  
 pepper.  
*Capisicum cerasiforme*, cherry-form  
 pepper.  
*Capisicum mininum*, bird pepper.  
*pyramidale*, pyramidal  
 pepper.  
*Capisicum tetragonum*, bell pepper.  
*Capsula*, a case or little bag; a bag  
 formed by cellular membrane, as  
 the capsular ligaments, &c. also  
 the bag of an encysted tumour;  
 the pod or seed-vessel of a plant.  
*Capsula communis Glissonii*, } the  
*venæ portæ*, } bag,  
 or capsule, containing the vena  
 portarum.  
*Capsula cordis*, the pericardium.  
*Capsula atrabilaria*, renal glands,  
 or capsules; glands on the upper  
 extremity of the kidneys.  
*Capsulares arteriæ*, the arteries of  
 the glandulæ renales.  
*Capsulares seminales*, vesiculæ se-  
 minales.  
*Capsulares venæ*, veins coming from  
 the glandulæ renales.  
*Capsularia ligamenta*, capsular li-  
 gaments inclosing the joints.  
*Capulum*, a distortion of the eyelid  
 or other part.  
*Capur*, camphor.  
*Capus*, a capon, or castrated cock.  
*Caput*, the head, cranium, or skull;  
 a process; the head of a plant.  
*Caput argutum*, a head of a sugar-  
 loaf shape.  
*Caput concutiens*, a muscle of the  
 neck.  
*Caput cordis*, the base of the heart.  
*facere*, to gather, or come to  
 a head.  
*Caput galli*, small cock's head;  
 French honeysuckle.  
*Caput gallinaceum*, the plant saint-  
 foin.  
*Caput gallinaginis*, } verumontanum,  
*gallinacei*, } an eminence in  
 the urethra before the neck of  
 the bladder.  
*Caput monachi*, the plant tarragon;  
 dens leonis.



*Caput mortuum*, the dry residuum after distillation.  
*Caput medusæ*, a species of euphorbium.  
*Caput moventium secundus*, biventer cervicis.  
*Caput obstipium*, the wry neck.  
*Caput purgia*, medicines purging the head; errhines.  
*Caput vituli*, the plant snapdragon.  
*Capubeba Brasiliensis*, a grass of Brasil.  
*Capyridion*, a medicated cake.  
*Cara Brasiliensis*, the wild parsnep.  
*Carab*, a pod.  
*Carabaccium lignum*, the cassia caphyllata.  
*Carabe*, yellow amber.  
     *funerum*, a bitumen.  
*Carabus*, a beetle; the cray-fish; a lobster, or crab.  
*Caracalla*, the American bean.  
*Caracosmos*, sour mare's milk; koumis, a drink in Tartary.  
*Caragna*, the caranna of New Spain.  
*Caraguata*, the common aloe of Brasil.  
*Carainambi*, a species of wild parsnep.  
*Carambolas*, an East Indian tree.  
*Carambu*, the willow herb of Malabar.  
*Carameno*, a fruit of America like a date.  
*Caranaiba*, a species of date or palm tree.  
*Caranda*, the tamarind tree.  
*Carandas auruba oviedi*, an Indian shrub.  
*Caranna*, an aromatic resin from New Spain, like tacamahaca; the product of a species of palm.  
*Cara nosi*, a shrub of Malabar.  
*Carantia*, the carob tree of Sicily.  
*Carapatina*. See *Bufonitis*; toad stone.  
*Cararu Brasiliensis*, a species of blite.  
*Cara-schulli*, an Indian shrub like the caper.  
*Carata*, a small weight about 3.2 grains troy.  
*Carath*, acacia.  
*Caravata*, cocoa; chocolate.

*Carbafus*, lint; fine linen, or lawn.  
*Carbo*, coal; the carbuncle; charcoal.  
*Carbo fossilis*, pit coal, Scotch coal.  
     *ligni*, charcoal of wood.  
*Carbonas*, carbonate; the name in the new chemistry of every compound of the carbonic acid, or acid of charcoal.  
*Carbonas alluminosus*, carbonate of alumine; cretaceous argil.  
*Carbonas ammoniæ concretus*, }  
     *crystallisatus*, }  
     concrete volatile alkali; ammonia preparata or carbonate of ammonia.  
*Carbonas ammoniæ liquidus*, aqua ammoniæ, or liquid carbonate of ammonia.  
*Carbonas barytæ*, carbonate of barytes.  
*Carbonas calcis*, carbonate of lime, chalk, limestone; spar.  
*Carbonas cupri*, carbonate of copper.  
     *ferri*, carbonate of iron, crocus martis, rubigo martis, &c.  
*Carbonas magnesiæ*, carbonate of magnesia; magnesia alba.  
*Carbonas plumbi*, carbonate of lead; chalk of lead; spathic lead.  
*Carbonas potassæ*, carbonate of potash; sal tartari, or fixed vegetable alkali.  
*Carbonas potassæ impurus*, common potash, pearl ash.  
*Carbonas potassæ crystallisatus*, kali preparatum, salt of tartar or wormwood; fixed vegetable alkali.  
*Carbonas potassæ liquidus*, aqua kali or ol. tartari per deliquium.  
*Carbonas sodæ*, carbonate of soda, natron, crystalline sodæ, &c.  
*Carbonas sodæ crystallisatus*, carbonate of soda or natron; sal sodæ or crystalline soda, mineral fixed alkali.  
*Carbonas sodæ impurus*, impure carbonate of soda, or barilla.  
*Carbone*, } carbon, or pure charcoal.  
*Carbonicum*, } coal; principle of charcoal.  
*Carbos*, ampelites, or canal coal.  
*Carbunculus*, a carbuncle, or painful gangrenous boil or ulcer.



*Carbunculus alabandicus*, lapis alabandicus.

*Carcaros*, } a sort of fever.  
*Carcarus*, }

*Carcas*, the nut tree or palma christi of Barbadoes.

*Carcax*, the large-headed poppy.

*Carcer*, a sedative remedy for restraining disordered motions of body and mind.

*Carcharadonta*, animals with sharp teeth.

*Carcharias*, the shark.

*Carchedonius*. See *Calchedonius*.

*Carchesius*, the top of a mast of a ship; a bandage described by Oribasius.

*Carchichec polyanthus*, the primrose of Constantinople.

*Carchichec polyanthus turcarum*, the blue primrose.

*Carcinethron*, the common knot grass.

*Carcinodes*, a cancerous tumour; a polypus; a crab.

*Carcinodes choirades*, painful scrophulous swellings.

*Carcinoma*, cancer; turgescence of the veins of the eye.

*Carcinos*, } cancer; the crab.  
*Carcinus*, }

*Cardamantica*, a species of cress; cardamine.

*Cardameleum*, a medicine mentioned by Galen.

*Cardamindum minus*, the Indian cress.

*Cardamine*, } the flower  
*pratensis*, } called lady's  
smock, meadow cresses, or cuckoo flower.

*Cardamine fugilla sextatilis montana*, a species of larkspur.

*Cardamomum*, cardamom seed of Malabar.

*Cardamomum majus*, the greater cardamom, or grains of Paradise.

*Cardamomum medium*, the weaker cardamom.

*Cardamomum minus*, the lesser, officinal, or common cardamom.

*Cardamomum piperatum*, grains of Paradise.

*Cardamomum Siberiense*, Indian, or stellated anise.

*Cardamon*, } garden cress.  
*Cardamum*, }

*Cardegi Indi*, folium Indum; canella sylvestris; the laurus cassia of Linnæus.

*Cardia*, the upper, or left orifice of the stomach; syncope; the heart.

*Cardiaca*, cordial medicines; motherwort.

*Cardiaca confectio*, aromatic electuary.

*Cardiaca lycopus*, motherwort.

*passio*, the cardiac passion; heartburn or pain of the stomach; syncope.

*Cardiacæ arteriæ*, } the coronary  
*venæ*, } veins and arteries proper to the heart.

*Cardiacus morbus*, a nervous fever.

*plexus*, a net work of the par vagum.

*Cardiacæ*, cordial medicines.

*Cardialgia*, heartburn, or pain at the left orifice of the stomach.

*Cardialgia inflammatoria*, inflammation in the stomach.

*Cardialgia sputatoria*, pyrosis, or water brash; a discharge of water from the stomach with pain.

*Cardimelech*, the king of the heart, a term used by Dolæus; or a particular active principle in the heart supporting the vital functions.

*Cardimona*, the heartburn; cardialgia.

*Cardinalis flos*, the lobelia or cardinal flower.

*Cardinamentum*, a species of articulation like a hinge.

*Cardiogmos*, } heartburn; aneurism  
*Cardiogmus*, } of the aorta near the heart.

*Cardionchus*, aneurism in or near the heart.

*Cardiotrotus*, a person having a wound in the heart.

*Cardiospermum*, heart-pea, or heartseed.

*Cardisce*, a gem like a heart.

*Carditis*, inflammation of the heart.



- Cardo*, any articulation like a hinge; a thistle; second vertebra of the neck.
- Cardonet*, the wild artichoke.
- Cardonium*, wine medicated with herbs.
- Cardopatum*, the low carline thistle.
- Carduelis*, the linnet, goldfinch.
- Carduncellus*, dwarf blue Montpellier carthamus.
- Cardunculus*, a species of cynara.
- Carduo-cnicus*, the distaff thistle.
- Carduus*, a thistle.  
*acanthus*, bear's breech.  
*albis maculis*, Spanish milk thistle.
- Carduus altitilis*, the artichoke.  
*benedictus*, the holy, or blessed thistle.
- Carduus Brasilianus foliis aloes*, the pine apple.
- Carduus chrysanthemus*, the golden thistle.
- Carduus canothos*, common creeping thistle.
- Carduus cnicus sylvestris*, the holy thistle.
- Carduus cæruleus tingitanus*, blue distaff thistle.
- Carduus Cretensis*, the Cretan thistle.
- Carduus domesticus*, the artichoke.  
*esculentus*, the chardon, a kind of artichoke.
- Carduus ferox*, the fish-like thistle.  
*fullonius*, wild teasel; dipsacus.
- Carduus globosus*, the globe thistle.  
*hemorrhoidalis*, the common creeping way thistle.
- Carduus humilis gummifera*, the pine apple.
- Carduus lacteus*, the milk thistle.  
*Syriacus*, Spanish milk thistle.
- Carduus luteus*, the distaff thistle.  
*marianus*, } the milk thistle;  
*Mariæ*, } ladies' thistle.  
*sativus*, } the  
*non-spinosus*, } artichoke; bastard saffron.
- Carduus solstitialis*, calcitrapa officinalis.
- Carduus spherecephalus*, the globe thistle.
- Carduus spinosissimus elatior*, the chardon thistle.
- Carduus spinosissimus spherecephalus*, Arabian thistle.
- Carduus stellatus*, calcitrapa.  
*luteus*, the distaff thistle.
- Carduus tomentosus*, the cotton or woolly thistle.
- Carduus veneris*, the teasel.  
*vinarum repens*, } the  
*vulgatissimus viarum*, } creeping thistle.
- Carduus xanthemus*, the carline thistle.
- Carealia*, bread; mealy grain.
- Carebaria*, heaviness or weariness of the head.
- Carena*, the twenty-fourth part of a drop.
- Carenum*, the head.  
*vinum*, strong wine.
- Carcophuli*, the gamboge tree.
- Caretti*, bonduch Indorum, the tree yielding the bezoar nuts.
- Careum*, caraway seed.
- Carex*, spear grass; sedge; bur-reed.
- Carex arenaria*, sarsaparilla Germanica.
- Cari*, caraway seed.
- Carica*, a dry fig; the fruit of the palm tree.
- Caricosus*, a fig-like swelling, as the piles.
- Caricum*, an ointment of hellebore; lead, cantharides, &c.; an oil.
- Carides*, prawns or shrimps.
- Caries*, an ulcerated bone.  
*peridendrum*, caroli; chan-cres.
- Carima*, the cassada bread.
- Carim-curini*, an anti-arthritis bark.
- Carimfana*, a species of palm tree.
- Carina*, the keel-like concave segment of a flower; the first seminal rudiment; the back bone; keel of a ship; the first rudiments of a chick in the egg; the hard shell of a walnut; the furrow-like cavity in the leaves of grasses.



*Carinatus*, furrowed.  
*Cariosse*, ady, a species of palma.  
*Cariosus*, carious; rotten.  
*Caris*, a shrimp.  
*Carium terra*, lime.  
*Carivillandi*, sarsaparilla root.  
*Carlina*, } the carline  
           *acaulos*, } thistle; the  
           *gummifera*, } pine thistle.  
*Carlina radix alba*, root of the carline thistle.  
*Carlina radix nigra*, root of the black chamelion thistle.  
*Carlo sancto*, St. Charles' root, so called by the Spaniards.  
*Carmes*, carmelite water, of baum, lemon-peel, &c.  
*Carmin*, carmine.  
*Carmina*, enchantments; amulets.  
*Carminantia*, } carminatives; warm  
*Carminativa*, } antispasmodic medicines.  
*Carnabadium*, caraway seed.  
*Carneæ columnæ*, the fleshy columns or pillars in the cavity of the heart.  
*Carnelia*, carnelian stone.  
*Carnicula*, caruncles, or small fleshy excrescences; the flesh of the gums.  
*Carnificatio*, change of solid food into flesh.  
*Carniformis abscessus*, any abscess near a joint, of a firm substance, and having a hardened orifice.  
*Carnivori*, animals whose food is flesh; escharotics.  
*Carnosa cutis*, a fleshy appearance in the skin.  
*Carnosa musculosa membrana*, the frontal muscles; panniculus carnosus.  
*Carnositas*, caruncula; a fleshy excrescence in the urethra, or neck of the bladder.  
*Carnosus musculus*, pyramidalis musculus.  
*Carnubia*, caroba.  
*Caro*, flesh; the red part or belly of muscles; the pulp of fruit.  
*Cara adnata*, the sarcocele, or the swelled testicle.  
*Caro carcinodes*, cancerous.

*Caro montana*, a species of leather stone found in Sweden.  
*Caro musculosa quadrata*, the palmaris brevis muscle.  
*Caro tosta*, roasted meat.  
*Caroba*, the carob, or John's bread tree of Sicily.  
*Carænum*, inspissated juice of grapes; must.  
*Caroli*, chancres, venereal excrescences or ulcers on the pudenda.  
*Caropi*, true stone parsley, or amomum.  
*Carora*, an urinal.  
*Caros*, } caraway seed; a species of  
*Carus*, } apoplexy; lethargy; insensibility.  
*Carota*, the common carrot.  
*Caroticus*, affected with caros.  
*Carotidæ arteriæ*, } the carotid arteries, conveying the blood to the head.  
*Carotis externa*, the external carotid artery.  
*Carotis interna*, the internal carotid artery.  
*Carotum*, the caraway seed.  
*Carpa*, the fish called carp.  
*Carphasium linum*, fine linen; a poisonous gum like myrrh.  
*Carphasus*, carpesium; cubebs; some suppose it a plant not at present known.  
*Carpiata*, the Barbadoes nut.  
*Carpathicum*, oleum essentielle terebinthinæ; carpathian balsam.  
*Carpentaria*, nasturtium hyemale; a vulnerary herb.  
*Carpenus*, the horn-beam tree.  
*Carperitaria*, the winter cress.  
*Carpesium*, cubebs; nodding starwort.  
*Carphaleos*, }  
*Carphaleus*, } dry.  
*Carpheotum*, pure and white frankincense.  
*Carphos*, the fenugreek.  
*Carphus*, any small pustule; a mote or straw.  
*Carpia*, lint.  
*Carpinus*, the horn-beam or hard-beam tree.  
*Carpio*, the carp fish.



*Carpismus*, the wrist.

*Carpobalsamum*, the fruit of the balm of Gilead tree.

*Carpobolus*, a species of lycoperdon.

*Carpolithus*, a variety of the black species of nodulous stones.

*Carpologia*, picking the clothes, as in dangerous fevers.

*Carpophyllon*, laurel of Alexandria.

*Carpus*, a seed, or fruit.

*Carpitura*, the scraping, or manufacture of lint.

*Carpum flectentium interior*, a muscle of the wrist.

*Carpus*, the wrist, or carpus.

*Carrata*, a carat, or caratt. A carat of pearls or diamonds is four grains; that of gold is twenty-four.

*Carthamus*, } safflower or  
*tinctorius*, } bastard saffron.

*Carthamus aculeatus*, black chameleon thistle.

*Carthusianus pulvis*, kermes mineral; sulph. antim. præcip.

*Cartilagineus*, of or like a cartilage.

*Cartilagosum*, the patella, or pan bone of the knee.

*Cartilago*, a cartilage, or gristle; a smooth, solid, elastic part of an animal.

*Cartilago annularis*, the cricoid cartilage of the larynx.

*Cartilago arytænoidea*, the arytænoid cartilage.

*Cartilago cricoidea*, the cricoid cartilage.

*Cartilago ensiformis*, } the ensiform  
*xyphoidea*, } cartilage of the sternum.

*Cartilago innominata*, the annularis or cricoid cartilage.

*Cartilago inter-articularis*, inter-articular cartilage, or situated between the articulations.

*Cartilago obducens*, a cartilage covering the moveable articulations.

*Cartilago scutiformis*, the thyroid cartilage, or pomum adami.

*Cartilago thyroidea*, the thyroid cartilage.

*Carum*, }  
*Carvi*, } the caraway plant.

*Caruncula*, a caruncle; a small fleshy excrescence; uvula.

*Caruncula lachrymalis*, } a gland in  
*oculi*, } the inner corner of the eye.

*Carunculæ cuticulares alæ*, nymphæ, *mamillares*, extremities of the tubes in the nipple.

*Carunculæ myrtiformes*, protuberances at the os externum muliebri after the rupture of the hymen.

*Carunculæ papillares*, carunculæ mamillares; also the protuberances in the pelvis of the kidneys.

*Carunculæ urethræ*, fleshy excrescences in the urethra.

*Carunculosa*, suppression of urine from caruncles in the urethra.

*Carunculosus*, having caruncles.

*Caruon*, common caraway.

*Caros*, } apoplexy with perpetual

*Carus*, } sleep; insensibility and sleepiness with quiet respiration; a loss of sense and voluntary motion with unimpeded respiration; a profound sleep without fever.

*Carus arthriticus*, apoplexy from gout.

*Carus exanthematicus*, apoplexy from eruptive diseases.

*Carus febricosus*, } apoplexy accom-

*febrilis*, } panying fever.  
*a frigore*, apoplexy from cold, sanguineous apoplexy.

*Carus a hydrocephalo*, apoplexy from hydrocephalus, serous apoplexy.

*Carus hypochondriacus*, apoplexy from hysteric affection.

*Carus ab insolatione*, apoplexy from intense sun; stroke of the sun.

*Carus ischuriosus*, apoplexy from retention of urine.

*Carus mystagmus*, hysterical insensibility.

*Carus a narcoticis*, apoplexy from narcotics.

*Carus a pathemate*, apoplexy from passion.

*Carus a plumbagine*, apoplexy from fumes of lead.

*Carus spontaneus*, sanguineous apoplexy.



*Carus traumaticus*, apoplexy from wounds in the head.

*Carus variolosus*, apoplexy in small-pox.

*Carus verminosus*, apoplexy from worms.

*Carva*, the woody cassia tree.

*Carvi*, caraway seed.

*Carvisolia*, a species of selinum.

*Carya*, the walnut tree.

*Carycia*, dainty food of the Lydians.

*Caryedon*, } catagma; a fracture with  
*Carydon*, } splinters.

*Caryites*, a species of spurge; tithymalus.

*Caryl*, a confection of the American bean tree.

*Caryoces*, the palm tree of Guinea.

*Caryocostinum*, electuarius e scammonio.

*Caryon*, a general name for nuts.

*basilicon*, the walnut, or juglans.

*Caryon Heracleoticon*, } any small  
*lepton*, } nut, as the  
filbert; the hazel nut.

*Caryophyllæus*, of the clove kind.

*Caryophyllata*, the avens, or herb bennet.

*Caryophylli aromatici*, the aromatic cloves.

*Caryophylli suavis odoris*, canella alba.

*Caryophylloides cortex*, a species of cassia.

*Caryophyllus*, the clove; chickweed.  
*aromaticus*, the clove;  
also the tree producing it; spice.

*Caryophyllus aromaticus Americanus*, the Jamaica pepper, or all-spice.

*Caryophyllus aromaticus cum fructu rotundo*, a species of cassia.

*Caryophyllus arvensis*, a species of chickweed.

*Caryophyllus barbatus*, broad-leaved sweet William.

*Caryophyllus dianthus*, the red clove.

*Caryophyllus holosteus arvensis*, a species of chickweed.

*Caryophyllus hortensis*, the red clove.

*Caryophyllus Indicus*, } the Afri-  
*Mexicanus*, } can ma-  
rigold; spigelia.

*Caryophyllus montanus*, a species of statice.

*Caryophyllus orientalis aromaticus*, the clove spice.

*Caryophyllus pratensis*, the meadow pink.

*Caryophyllus ramosus*, } branched,  
*regius*, } or royal  
pink.

*Caryophyllus sylvestris*, wild pink.

*ruber*, the clove pink,  
or carnation; the clove gillyflower.

*Caryophyllus vulgaris*, herb-bennet.

*Caryosse*, the Guinea palm tree.

*Caryota*, a date.

*Caryoti*, dates the best in Syria.

*Caryus*, sea holly, or eryngo.

*Cas gangythreb*, vervain.

*Casabona*, fish thistle.

*Casamum*, the cyclamen, or sow bread.

*Cascarilla*, the bark of the clutia elutheria, a weak substitute of the Peruvian bark; the Spaniards call the Peruvian bark by this name.

*Caschu*, } terra Japonica.  
*Cashow*, }

*Caseus*, cheese.

*Cashoo*, an aromatic drug of Indostan.

*Casia*, the cassia, or clove-berry tree.

*Casibo*, a species of privet.

*Casminaris*, } the cassumunar of  
*Casmunar*, } Bengal.

*Casoar casoaris*, the cassowary bird.

*Cassa*, the thorax.

*Cassada*, } cassada, a West Indian  
*Cassavi*, } plant scraped and made  
*Cassave*, } into cakes, the fresh juice  
is poisonous; jatropha manihot of  
Linnæus.

*Cassadum*, } weak; spiritless; sup-  
*Cassatum*, } posed thick, circulating  
blood.

*Cassale vulnus*, a wound in the thorax.

*Cassamum*, the fruit of the palm tree.

*Cassatus*, weak; debilitated.

*Casse*, snow water distilled from the flower of the cyanus.



*Cassia*, } cassia; an epithet of sen-  
*Casia*, } na.

*Cassia canella*, cassia lignea, or the wild cinnamon.

*Cassia caryophyllata*, the clove-bark tree, sweet-scented Jamaica pepper tree.

*Cassia cinnamomea*, the cinnamon tree of Ceylon.

*Cassia crassior*, the wild cinnamon tree.

*Cassia cribrata*, the pulp of the purging cassia.

*Cassia fistula*, } purging cassia of  
*fistularis*, } Egypt; wild senna, or pudding pipe tree.

*Cassia lignea*, bark of the wild, or Malabar cinnamon tree.

*Cassia Jamaicensis*, canella alba.

*Malabarica*, the wild cinnamon tree.

*Cassia nigra*,  
*purgatrix*, } the purging cas-  
*solvitiva*, } sia.  
*senna*, the plant affording the

Alexandria senna.

*Cassia poetica*, poet's rosemary.

*Cassia aramentum*, the pulp of cassia.

*Cassia cortex*, the clove-berry tree.  
*extracta*, the pulp of cassia fistularis.

*Cassia flores*, the flowers of the true cinnamon tree.

*Cassiana*, cassiny tea; the American cassio-berry bush; South sea tea.

*Cassibor*, }  
*Cassidbott*, } coriander.

*Cassida*, hooded loose-strife.

*Cassita*, the lark.

*Cassiteros*, tin.

*Cassob*, kali; alkaline salt.

*Cassoleta*, warm humid fumigation.

*Cassonada*, sugar.

*Cassovarius*, the cassowary bird.

*Cassu*, the cassu tree of Brazil.

*Cassumuniar*, } an aromatic Indian  
*Casumunar*, } root; a species of galangal.

*Cassuta*, }  
*Cassutha*, } dodder of thyme.  
*Cassytha*, }

*Castaticum*, styptic; astringent.

*Castana*, the chesnut; Jupiter's acorn; sardinian acorn.

*Castanea*, the chesnut tree.

*equina*, the horse chesnut.

*castjoe*, terra Japonica.

*flore alba*, the coffee tree.

*Malabarica*, the Malabar

chesnut.

*Castanea sylvestris*, the wood chesnut.

*Castor*, the beaver; a substance taken from bags near the anus of the beaver; cataputia major.

*Castor Americanus*, castor from the beaver of Canada.

*Castor fiber*, the beaver.

*Russicus*, castor from the beaver of Russia.

*Castoreum*, }  
*Castorium*, } castor.

*Castratio*, castration; gelding; the extirpation of one or both testes; correcting a severe purgative.

*Castratus*, (in botany) filaments without antheræ.

*Castrensis*, appertaining to camps; a dysentery.

*Casus*, a mark, a symptom or history of disease; any thing fortuitous; a casualty; a present disease.

*Casus palpebræ superioris*, a retraction of the upper eyelid.

*Casus lapsus palpebræ superioris*, a preternatural descent of the upper eyelid.

*Catabalam*, ambalam.

*Catabasis*, catabibasis; operation downwards.

*Catablaccusis*, negligence in nurses.

*Catablema*, the outer fillet that secures the rest of the bandages.

*Catabronchosis*, swallowing.

*Catacauma*, a burn, or scald.

*Catacausis*, a burning.

*Cataceclimenus*, confined to bed.

*Catacecramenus*, broken into small pieces.

*Catacerastica*, antacrimonious medicines.

*Catachliodesis*, morbid indulgence.

*Catachloos*, } bilious, or green fæces;

*Catachlous*, } a very green colour.



*Catachrisma*, } any medicine em-  
*Catachriston*, } ployed as an unction.

*Catachysis*, washing; affusion.

*Cataclasis*, distorted eyelids; a spas-  
 tic occlusion of the eye.

*Catacleis*, the upper or first rib.

*Cataclines*, confined to bed.

*Cataclists*, lying down.

*Cataclita*, couches.

*Cataclysma*, a clyster.

*Cataclysmi*, washings; embrocations.

*Cataconesis*, washing; irrigation by  
 a plentiful affusion of liquor on  
 some parts of the body.

*Catacores*, profuse; abundant; bilious  
 stools.

*Catacremnos*, cynanche tonsillaris.

*Catacrusis*, a revulsion.

*Catadoulesis*, a subduing of passions.

*Catagizesis*, a revulsion of humours  
 in the bowels.

*Catæonesis*, copious affusion.

*Catafracta*, a bandage for the ster-  
 num and ribs.

*Catagemu*, gamboge.

*Cataglischræsis*, inviscating.

*Cataglyphæ*, an excavation, hole, or  
 pit; indentation.

*Catagma*, a fracture, or solution.

*raphanedon*, a transverse  
 fracture.

*Catagma alphitedon*,

*caryedon*,

*secundum apothrasin*,

*apocopen*,

a splintered fracture.

*Catagma ad onycha*, a longitudinal  
 fracture.

*Catagma schedacedon*, an oblong  
 fracture.

*Catagmatica*, catagmatics, or reme-  
 dies promoting the union of frac-  
 tures.

*Catagoge*, any division or region of  
 the abdomen; the seat of a dis-  
 ease.

*Cataguiosis*, an imbecility.

*Catæplesia*, epilepsy.

*Catalepsis*, comprehension or per-  
 ception; catalepsy, or sudden sup-  
 pression of motion and sensation;  
 apoplexy with general muscular

rigidity; the retention of the breath,  
 as in straining at stool; retention  
 of humours which ought to be  
 evacuated; interception of the  
 blood in the vessels by a bandage.

*Catalepsis delirans*, raving catalepsy.

*Catalepsis a fumo*, catalepsy from  
 metallic fumes.

*Catalepsis hysterica*, catalepsy in  
 hysteria.

*Catalepsis melancholica*, catalepsy in  
 melancholy.

*Catalepsis a menostasia*, catalepsy  
 from disturbed mind.

*Catalepsis verminosa*, catalepsy from  
 worms.

*Catalotica*, healing or cicatrizing me-  
 dicines.

*Catalongay*, the plant which bears  
 the faba sancti Ignatii.

*Catalpa*, a species of bignonia.

*Catalysis*, a palsy; death.

*Catamarasmus*, an emaciation.

*Catamassesis*, grinding the teeth in  
 fits.

*Catamenia*, the monthly or menstrual  
 discharge of women.

*Catamolyntis*, contaminated.

*Catamysis*, winking.

*Catanancasis*, a compulsive opera-  
 tion.

*Catanance*, succory.

*leguminosa*, the crimson  
 grass vetch.

*Catananche*, candy lion's foot.

*Cataniphthis*, washed.

*Catanoesis*, enjoyment of the mental  
 faculties.

*Catantia*, a declivity; a bending back-  
 wards.

*Catantlema*, washing by affusion.

*Catantlesis*, washing with sponge  
 dipped in hot water.

*Cataphasma*, } any dry powder sprin-  
*Cataphastum*, } kled on the body.

*Cataphasmus*, friction on the shoulders  
 and neck downwards.

*Cataphansis*, cessation of pain.

*Catapeltes*, applications for gun-shot  
 wounds; a grenado or battery.

*Cataphora*, lethargic disposition; co-  
 ma somnolentum; a dead or



- deep sleep; a preternatural propensity to sleep.
- Cataphora arthritica*, apoplexy from gout.
- Cataphora coma*, sanguine apoplexy.
- exanthematica*, lethargy in eruptive diseases.
- Cataphora hydrocephalica*, serous apoplexy.
- Cataphora scorbutica*, apoplectic symptoms in scurvy.
- Cataphora timor*, lethargic disposition in intermittent fever.
- Cataphracta*, } a bandage on the
- Cataphractica*, } thorax.
- Cataphisma*, a thick poultice of meal and herbs.
- Cataplasma*, a cataplasm; a poultice; liniment.
- Cataplasma aluminis*, coagulum aluminosum.
- Cataplasma discutiens*, a discutient poultice.
- Cataplasma emolliens*, an emollient poultice of bread and milk.
- Cataplasma effervescens*, effervescing poultice.
- Cataplasma maturans*, maturing poultice.
- Cataplasma sinapios*, mustard poultice.
- Cataplasma sulphurans*, lilies, figs, onions, gulbanum, basilicum, &c.
- Cataplexis*, a sudden stupefaction; a privation of sense in any limb, or part.
- Cataphosis*, the act of swallowing.
- Catapotium*, a pill.
- Catapsyxis*, a sudden chill; sense of coldness.
- Cataptosis*, sudden privation of muscular strength.
- Catapultarium*, catapeltes.
- Cataputia*, the spurge plant.
- major*, the castor oil plant of America.
- Cataputia minor*, garden spurge.
- Cataracta*, a cataract, or opacity of the crystalline lens.
- Cataracta antiglaucoma*, a cataract without gutta serena.
- Cataracta glaucoma*, a cataract with gutta serena.
- Cataracta membranacea*, a cataract with diseased membranes.
- Cataracta nigra*, amaurosis; a cataract with gutta serena.
- Cataracta ricinoides*, Barbadoes nut.
- Cataracta secundaria*, a cataract not depending on an opaque lens only.
- Cataracta vera*, true cataract.
- Cataria*, } mentha cataria, nepeta
- Cattaria*, } nip, nep, or cat-mint.
- Catarrhalis febris*, amphemerina catarrhalis.
- Catarrheuma*, a catarrh, or common cold.
- Catarrhexis*, any profuse discharge from the body; a violent and copious eruption; a discharge of pure blood from the belly.
- Catarrhæcus*, a catarrh, or cold; diseases proceeding from a distillation of rheum.
- Catarrhopia phymata*, a species of tubercles tending downwards, or having their apex on a depending part.
- Catarrhopia*, remission or decline of a disease.
- Catarrhopios nousos*, decline of disease.
- Catarrhus*, a catarrh; defluxion, coryza, or common cold. The most received distinctions of catarrh are included in the following lines:
- "Si fluit ad pectus, dicatur rheuma catarrhus,
- "Ad fauces branchus, ad nares esto coryza."
- Catarrhus bellinsulanus*, external angina or mumps.
- Catarrhus benignus*, a mild cold, or catarrh.
- Catarrhus a contagio*, } any epidemicus, } mic cold; influenza.
- Catarrhus a frigore*, catarrh from cold.
- Catarrhus pectoreus*, catarrh from affection of the chest.
- Catarrhus rubeolus*, catarrh accompanying measles.



*Catarrhus suffocativus*, catarrh from cynanche stridula, or croup.

*Catarrhus vesicæ*, dysury; strangury with discharge of mucus.

*Catarrhysis*, a defluxion of humours.

*Catartismus*, the reduction of any bone to its natural situation.

*Catasarca*, anasarca; water diffused under the skin.

*Catasbestis*, resolution of tumours without suppuration.

*Catasceue*, the perfect temperament of body.

*Cataschasmus*, scarifying.

*Cataschesis*, a constitution easily altered.

*Catasesis*, concussion.

*Cataspasma*, a revulsion.

*Catastagnos*,  
*Catastagnus*,  
*Catastalagnos*,  
*Catastalagnus*,

} distillation.

*Catastalticum*, } styptic, astringent,  
*Catastalticus*, } repressing.

*Catastasis*, the extension, or reducing of a fracture, or dislocation; the constitution, state, or condition of any thing.

*Catastema*, a prop, or support.

*Catastole*, gravity and modesty of a physician.

*Catataxis*, catastasis.

*Catatripsis*, the attrition of parts.

*Cataudesis*, vociferation.

*Catata*, unwrought or undyed silk.

*Cataxis*, a fracture, or division.

*Cate*, terra Japonica; the juice of the Indian thorn.

*Catechomenos*, } resistance of reme-  
*Catechomenus*, } dies.

*Catechu*, terra Japonica, Japan earth; inspissated juice of mimosa catechu.

*Catechu decoctum compositum*, a compound decoction of catechu.

*Catechu tinctura*, tincture of catechu.

*Catee*, acajaiba.

*Cateiadiion*, an instrument to draw blood from the nose for the head-ach.

*Cateilumenos*, }  
*Cateilumenus*, } twisted.

*Catellorum oleum*, marjoram, thyme, and dog's flesh boiled in oil.

*Catellus*, a dog.

*cinereus*, a cupel, or test.

*Catena*, tibialis anticus.

*Catenulatus*, (in botany) resembling chains.

*Catephes*, sad.

*Catavala*, the common aloe.

*Cath.* abbreviation of catholicon.

*Cathamus*, bloody.

*Catharesis*, weakness arising from any evacuation; consumption without any manifest evacuation.

*Catharetica*, } escharotica; cathere-  
*Catheretica*, } tics; corrosives.

*Cathalogon*, Ignatius's bean.

*Catharma*, } a purging by medicine;  
*Catharmos*, } a cure by incantation or  
*Catharmus*, } superstition, or by the royal touch.

*Catharsia*, cathartics.

*Catharsis*, natural or artificial purgation by stool, urine, &c.

*Cathartica*, purging medicines, or such as increase the number of alvine evacuations; emetics.

*Cathartica stimulantia*, stimulating cathartics, as jalap, aloes, colocynth, &c.

*Cathartica refrigerantia*, refrigerating or cooling cathartics of the saline kind.

*Cathartica adstringentia*, adstringent cathartics, as rhubarb, roses, &c.

*Cathartica emollientia*, emollient cathartics, as manna, olive and castor oil, &c.

*Cathartica narcotica*, narcotic cathartics, as tobacco, hyoscyamus, digitalis, &c.

*Catharos*, }  
*Catharus*, } pure; clean.

*Cathedra*, the anus.

*Cathemerina*, amphimerina; a quotidian.

*Cathesticos*, any regimen.

*Catheter*, a catheter, or hollow tube, or instrument for drawing off urine; a bougie made of silver or elastic gum; a sound, for as-



- certaining the existence of a stone in the bladder.
- Catheterismus*, the introduction of a catheter, or medicine, into the bladder.
- Cathidrusis*, } reducing a fracture.
- Cathidrysis*, }
- Cathimia*, gold and silver squamæ, or scales; a gold or silver mine; concretions of gold and silver in the furnace; gold; soot formed in burning brass.
- Cathmia*, litharge.
- Cathodos*, a descent.
- Catholceus*, a bandage for the head.
- Catholicon*, any general remedy, or one supposed to purge all humours; a panacea, or universal medicine.
- Catholicon nicolai*, a purge of tamarinds, cassia, senna, and rhubarb.
- Cathygrus*, moistened.
- Cathygnia*, a sound or deep, but unhealthy sleep.
- Catias*, a knife for operating on the uterus.
- Catillia*, a nine-ounce weight.
- Catillum*, } a porringer.
- Catillus*, }
- cinereus*, a cupel.
- Catimia*, litharge; cadmia.
- Catinus*, a pot, or dish.
- fusorius*, a crucible.
- Catischon*, a costive habit; one not easily purged.
- Catius*, catias.
- Catixis*, a critical hæmorrhage from the same side as the disease.
- Catlin*, a knife used in amputation to divide between the bones.
- Catma*, filings of gold.
- Catoblepas*, an Ethiopian wild beast.
- Catocathartica*, purging medicines.
- Catoche*, an apoplectic rigidity of the muscles; catalepsy; coma somnolentum.
- Catocheilum*, the lower lip.
- Catochites*, a wonderful magnet of Corsica.
- Catochus*, catalepsy; an apoplectic rigidity of the muscles; tetanus.
- Catochus cervinus*, tetanus, or locked jaw.
- Catochus diurnus*, symptomatic tetanus.
- Catochus holotonicus*, tetanus depending on too much tone of the muscles.
- Catodon*, the spermaceæ whale.
- Catomismos*, } reducing luxations of
- Catomismus*, } the humerus, by lifting it over the shoulder.
- Catopsis*, myopia; short sightedness; quickness, acuteness.
- Catopster*, speculum ani; a probe.
- Catorchites*, a species of wine in which the orchis root is used.
- Catoretica*, }
- Catoterica*, } purging medicines.
- Catou karua*, folium Indum.
- Catta triphali*, long pepper.
- Cattee*, the cajou, or cassu tree.
- Cattu schiragam*, a Malabar tree.
- Catu tirphali*, long pepper.
- Catulotica*, cicatrizing medicines.
- Catulus*, a puppy; amentum; a catkin.
- Catu pitsjegam mulla*, a species of jessamine.
- Catus*, a cat.
- Caucason*, Indian garlic.
- Caucalis*, bastard parsley.
- Caucaloides*, the patella, or knee-pan bone.
- Caucon*, herb horsetail.
- Cauda*, the extremity of a leaf; a tail; the os coccygis; polypus of the uterus.
- Cauda equina*, the extremity of the spinal marrow; the plant horse-tail.
- Cauda muris*, a species of ranunculus; mouse-tail.
- Cauda porcina*, hog's fennel.
- vulpis rubicundi*, red lead.
- Caudatio*, an elongation of the clitoris.
- Caudex*, the trunk, stem, or body of a tree.
- Cauledon*, a transverse fracture.
- Caulescens*, having a stalk.
- Caulias*, juice of the sylphium from the stalk.
- Cauliferus*, plants having a true stalk.
- Caulis*, the stalk; the blade; cabbage; penis; vagina



*Caulis Floridus*, cauliflower.  
*procumbens*, a trailing stalk, as of ivy.  
*Caulis ruber*, red colewort.  
*scandens*, a climbing stalk, as of vines.  
*Caulis volubilis*, a twining stalk, as of the hop.  
*Caulorapa*, cabbage turnip.  
*Caulodes*, the white, or green cabbage.  
*Eaulos*, a stalk.  
*Cauloton*, the common beet.  
*Cauma*, fever heat; heat of the atmosphere.  
*Caunga*, the areca, or Malabar nut.  
*Cauris*, a shell commonly called cowrie, or gowrie.  
*Causa*, a cause.  
*abditæ*, hidden cause.  
*antecedens*, antecedent cause.  
*occasionalis*, } the exciting  
*procatactica*, } cause of dis-  
*proegumena*, } ease.  
*remota*, any cause of disease, except the  
*Causa proxima*, the proximate, or disease itself.  
*Causatis dentium*, the tooth-ach.  
*Causæ abditæ*, remote causes of disease.  
*Causi*, ardent fevers.  
*Causis*, a burn.  
*Causos*, } a burning fever.  
*Causodes*, }  
*Causoma*, an inflammation; a burning heat.  
*Caustica*, caustics; escharotics; medicines that burn and dissolve all animal matter.  
*Causticum Americanum*, Indian caustic barley, or cevadilla.  
*Causticum antimoniale*, muriate, or butter of antimony.  
*Causticum commune*, }  
*accerrimum*, }  
*fortius*, }  
 quick lime with pure kali; common caustic.  
*Causticum lunare*, nitrated silver, or lunar caustic.  
*Causus*, } a burning, or highly ardent  
*Causis*, } fever.

*Causus endemia*, the yellow fever of the West Indies.  
*Cautchue*, elastic gum.  
*Cauterium*, a cautery.  
*actuale*, actual cautery; fire; red hot iron.  
*Cauterium potentiale*, lapis septicus, potassa, kali purum, or potential cautery of potash and quick lime.  
*Cauterizatio*, cauterizing, or burning a part.  
*Cauturier*, sartorius.  
*Cava herbariorum*, } the herb fumi-  
*major radix*, } tory.  
*Cava manus*, the hollow of the hand.  
*Cava vena*, cava; the large recipient vein, returning the blood to the heart from all parts of the body.  
*Cava vena ascendens*, } the inferior  
*inferior*, } vena cava distributed chiefly to the abdomen and lower extremities, and returning the blood to the heart.  
*Cava vena descendens*, } the superior,  
*superior*, } or vena cava, principally distributed to the thorax, head, and upper extremities, and returning the blood to the heart.  
*Cavalam*, a leguminous plant of Malabar.  
*Caverna*, the female pudenda; a cavern.  
*Cavernæ dentium*, hollow teeth.  
*Caviarium*, caviar, or the pickled roe of the sturgeon.  
*Cavicula*, } the ankle joint; the hollow  
*Cavilla*, } of the foot.  
*Cavitas innominata*, the hollow of the external ear.  
*Cayan*, a plant useful in piles; a pepper.  
*Caymanes*, the caiman, or West Indian crocodile.  
*Cayutana*, fagara; an aromatic plant.  
*luzonis*, an aromatic eastern plant.  
*Cazabi*, the cassada bread.  
*Ceanothas*, the common way thistle.  
*Ceanothus*, the staff tree; New Jersey tea-tree.



- Ceasma*, } a fissure; a splinter; a  
*Ceasmus*, } fragment.  
*Cebar*, } the agallochum, or aromatic  
*Ceber*, } aloë.  
*Cebipira Brasiliensis*, a bitter bark of  
 Brasil.  
*Cecis*, a gall, an excrescence of the  
 oak tree.  
*Cecropia*, the trumpet tree, or snake-  
 wood tree.  
*Cecryphalos*, the ruminating stomach  
 of the ox.  
*Cedma*, the venereal disease; any pain  
 in the pudenda.  
*Cedmata*, defluxions upon the joints.  
*Cedrela*, Barbadoes cedar tree.  
*Cedrelæum*, oil of cedar.  
*Cedrelate*, the largest species of cedar.  
*Cedria*, the resin, or pitch of the great  
 cedar.  
*Cedrinum lignum*, cedar of Lebanon.  
*Cedrinus*, made of cedar.  
*Cedris*, the fruit of the great cedar  
 tree.  
*Cedrites*, wine impregnated with ce-  
 dar resin.  
*Cedrium*, tar.  
*Cedro*, the citron tree.  
*Cedromela*, the fruit of the citron, or  
 cedar tree.  
*Cedronella*, Turkey baum.  
*Cedrostis*, the white bryony.  
*Cedrus*, the great cedar of Lebanon.  
     *Americanus*, the American  
     tree of life.  
*Cedrus baccifera*, sabina, or the ber-  
 ry-bearing cedar.  
*Cedrus cees*, a disease of the hair.  
     *conifera folio laricis*, the ce-  
     dar of Lebanon.  
*Cedrus folio cupressi*, } the berry-  
     *e Goa*, } bearing ce-  
     dar, or cypress-leaved.  
*Cedrus Libani*, cedar of Lebanon.  
     *Lyciæ*, the berry-bearing ce-  
     dar, or cypress-leaved.  
*Cedrus magna larix*, cedar of Leba-  
 non.  
*Cedrus Phœnicia*, the berry-bearing  
 cedar, or cypress-leaved.  
*Celastrus*, the staff tree.  
     *inermis*, the common way  
     thistle.
- Cele*, a wen, a rupture; a tumour  
 caused by the protrusion of any  
 soft part: hence the compound  
 terms hydrocele, bubonocèle, &c.  
*Celeri Italorum*, the herb smallage.  
*Celeripes*, swift of foot.  
*Celestrus theophrasti*, evergreen pri-  
 vet.  
*Celia*, sherbet, or lemonade.  
*Celimia*, lapis calaminaris.  
*Celis*, a blemish in the skin.  
*Cella turcica*, a depression of the  
 sphenoid bone, in which is situ-  
 ated the pineal gland.  
*Cellulæ*, loculi, cells, bladders, or  
 bags.  
*Cellulæ adiposæ*, membrana adi-  
 posa.  
     *coli*, the contractions of the  
     intestinum colon.  
*Cellulæ mastoideæ*, cavities in the pro-  
 cessus mastoidæus.  
*Cellulosa membrana*, the cellular  
 membrane.  
*Cellulosa tunica Ruschii*, the exter-  
 nal, or membranous coat of the  
 intestines.  
*Cellulosus*, cellular.  
*Celosia*, cocks-comb amaranth.  
*Celotomia*, castration, or the opera-  
 tion for bubonocèle.  
*Celsa*, muscular twitching; what is  
 called the beating of the life in a  
 particular part.  
*Celsus (Aurelius Cornelius)*, a cele-  
 brated medical writer of the time  
 of Tiberius.  
*Celtis*, the nettle tree; the lotus.  
*Cemaro*, the strawberry bay.  
*Cembro*, a species of pine.  
*Cementatio*, the uniting bodies by ce-  
 ment; cementation, or the process  
 for converting iron into steel.  
*Cementerium*, the chemical aludel; a  
 crucible.  
*Cempoaal xochitl*, the African mari-  
 gold.  
*Cementum*, a cement; any uniting  
 tenacious substance.  
*Cemos*, herb lion's foot.  
*Cenchramides*, a kind of corn like  
 millet.  
*Cenchramis*, the seed of the fig.



*Cenchras*, } a species of serpent.  
*Cenchria*, }  
*Cenchritis*, ammites; a precious stone.  
*Cenchrius*, an herpetic eruption resembling millet.  
*Cenchros*, millet.  
*Cendres gravellées*, (French) potash.  
*Ceneangeia*, evacuation of fluids from their vessels; venesection.  
*Ceneones*, the groins, or flanks.  
*Ceneficatum*, calcined.  
*Cenigdam*, } a species of trephine  
*Cenigotum*, } used to open the head  
*Ceniplam*, } in epilepsy.  
*Cenipolam*, }  
*Ceniotemium*, a particular purging medicine.  
*Cenosis*, a general evacuation.  
*Cent.* abbreviation of centaurium.  
*Centaurea Behen*, systematic name of the officinal Behen.  
*Centaurea benedicta*, the holy thistle.  
*cyanus*, the blue bottle.  
*Centaurioides*, hedge hyssop.  
*Centaurium*, centaur.  
*magnum*, great centaur.  
*Centaurium minerale*, antimonii panacea.  
*Centaurium minus*, the purple, or lesser centaur; gentiana centaur. of Linnæus.  
*Centenarius*, a Swedish weight of 60 grains, equal to 63 English.  
*Centaurus*, a centaur.  
*Centeninum ovum*, a sort of hen's egg much smaller than ordinary, vulgarly called a cock's egg; which has been fabulously reported to produce the cockatrice or basilisk.  
*Centifolia*, a many-leaved rose.  
*Centimorbia*, the herb moneywort.  
*Centinervia*, the plantain.  
*Centinodia*, knot grass.  
*Centipedes*, millepedes, or wood lice.  
*Centratio*, acquiring acrimony, or virulence.  
*Centrina*, a fish covered with prickles.  
*Centrion*, } a stimulating plaster.  
*Centrium*, }

*Centrophagia*, pulegium.  
*Centrum*, the point, or centre of strength; in chemistry, the principal residence or source of any thing; that part of a medicine in which its virtue resides; the middle of any body, or that point which is every way equidistant from its surface.  
*Centrum gravitatis*, centre of gravity, or a point on which any body being supported, or from it suspended, all its parts are in an equilibrium to one another.  
*Centrum nerveum*, } the tendinous  
*tendinosum*, } centre of the diaphragm.  
*Centrum ovale*, a part of the corpus callosum in the brain.  
*Centum*, one hundred.  
*morbia*, twopenny-graff or moneywort.  
*Centumcapita*, eryngo; sea holly.  
*Centumnodia*, common knot grass.  
*Centunculus*, chickweed; cotton weed; alsine; bastard pimpernel.  
*Cepa*, } the onion.  
*Cepe*, }  
*Cepa escalonica*, the wild garlic.  
*sectilis*, small onions, or chives.  
*Cephæa*, brook lime; purslane.  
*Cepastrum*, the wild garlic.  
*Cephalea*, an obstinate or chronic head-ach.  
*Cephalæa juvenum*, head-ach attending puberty.  
*Cephalalgia*, } the head-ach.  
*Cephalagia*, }  
*Cephalalgia catarrhalis*, common catarrh.  
*Cephalalgia epidemica*, febris castrensis.  
*Cephalalgia herba*, the herb vervain.  
*Cephalalgia hamatitica*, clavus hystericus.  
*Cephalalgia inflammatoria*, phrensy; inflammation of the brain.  
*Cephalalgia spasmodica*, the sick head-ach.  
*Cephalalgicus*, one subject to head-ach.



- Cephalartica*, medicines purging the head.
- Cephalanthus*, button-tree.
- Cephalica*, cephalics; remedies for diseases of the head.
- Cephalica follicis*, a branch of the cephalic vein of the arm.
- Cephalica tinctura*, a tincture of valerian, snake root, &c.
- Cephalica vena*, the cephalic or outer vein of the arm.
- Cephalicus*, of or belonging to the head; medicine against disorders of the head.
- Cephalicus pulvis*, assarum, &c.
- Cephaline*, the root of the tongue.
- Cephalitis*, phrensy; phrenitis; inflammation of the brain.
- Cephaloides*, capitated plants, or plants with heads.
- Cephalonosos*, } any disease in the  
*Cephalonosis*, } head; Hungarian fever.
- Cephalon*, the date tree.
- Cephalo-pharyngæi*, muscles of the pharynx.
- Cephaloponia*, head-ach, heaviness of the head.
- Cephalos*, } the mullet fish.  
*Cephalus*, }
- Cephalotos*, plants with heads.
- Cepini*, vinegar.
- Cesula*, the Egyptian palm tree; large myrobalans; a small onion.
- Cera*, wax; bee's-wax.  
    *alba*, white or virgin wax.  
    *flava*, yellow wax.
- Ceracates*, a wax-coloured agate.
- Ceratocèle*, a tumour of the cornea of the eye.
- Cerææ*, the small fibres of roots; cornua uteri.
- Cerago*, the food of bees.
- Ceramites*, a precious stone of slate colour.
- Ceramitis*, fuller's earth.
- Ceranium*, a Grecian 9 gallon measure.
- Ceranites*, lozenges or troches.
- Ceranium*, vide *Cadus*.
- Ceranthemus*, bee glue, or bee bread.
- Cerare*, to mix; to incorporate.
- Ceras*, a wild parsnep.
- Cerasa gummosa*, a cherry-like tree.
- Cerasiatum*, a purging medicine containing juice of cherries.
- Cerasios*, } an ointment of cherry  
*Cerasius*, } juice.
- Cerasium*, a cherry.
- Cerasma*, a mixture of cold and warm water.
- Cerasophorus*, having protuberances like horns.
- Cerastes*, a horned serpent.
- Cerastibola*, parts about the hips.
- Cerastium*, mouse-ear chickweed.
- Cerasus*, the cherry tree.  
    *acida nigricans*, the morello cherry.
- Cerasus Americana*, Barbadoes cherry tree.
- Cerasus avium nigra*, the bird cherry.  
    *dulcis Indica*, sweet Indian cherry.
- Cerasus nigra*, black cherry, or mazzard.
- Cerasus racemosa fructu non eduli*, }  
    *trapezuntena*, }  
    *lauro-cerasus*.
- Cerasus rubra*, the red, or common cherry.
- Cerasus sylvestris amara*, the rock cherry.
- Ceratia*, the carob tree.  
    *diphyllas*, the courbaril, or locust tree.
- Ceratites*, the yellow horned poppy.
- Ceratitis*, unicorn stone; sea violet; the horned poppy.
- Ceratium*, the fruit of the carob tree.
- Ceratocèle*, a tumour of the cornea.
- Cerato-cephalus*, vervain; water hemp.
- Cerato glossus*, a muscle of the tongue.
- Cerato malgama*, a cerate, or cere cloth.
- Ceratodes*, }  
*Ceratoides*, } tunica cornea.
- Ceratonia*, the carob tree, or St. John's bread.
- Cerato-pharyngæus*, a muscle of the throat.
- Cerato-phyllum*, pond weed; an aquatic plant; horn leaved.
- Ceratum*, cerate, or salve of wax;



a composition of a consistence between an ointment and plaster; waxed.

*Ceratum album*, cerate of spermaceti.

*cantharidis*, cerate of Spanish fly.

*Ceratum citrinum*, } yellow basis  
*resinae flavae*, } licum and wax.

*Ceratum ephuloticum*, } oil,  
*e lapide calaminari*, } wax, and calamine; Turner's cerate.

*Ceratum lithargyri acetati*, litharge, wax, oil, and camphor.

*Ceratum mercuriale*, wax, lard, and quicksilver.

*Ceratum saponis*, soap cerate.

*Ceratum simplex*, *ceratum album*.

*Ceratura*, waxing.

*Ceraunia*, the thunder stone or bolt.

*Cerauno-chrysos*, fulminating gold.

*Cerberus chemicus*, nitrum.

*triceps*, pulvis scammonii compositus.

*Cerchnaleum*, } wheezing; a dry  
*Cerchnos*, } cough.  
*Cerchnus*, }

*Cerchodes*, patients with a strait sounding or dense breathing.

*Cercis*, the radius of the arm.

*Cercolips*, an ape without a tail.

*Cercopithecus*, an ape.

*Cercosis*, an elongated clitoris; a polypus or excrescence of the uterus.

*Cerea*, ear wax; scald head.

*Cerealia*, all sorts of grain for bread; the name given by Linnæus to the larger esculent seeds of grasses, as rice, wheat, barley, rye, &c.

*Cerealis*, liquor, ale, or beer.

*Cerebella urina*, whitish urine, of the colour of the brain, so named by Paracelsus.

*Cerebellum*, the posterior, or little brain.

*Cereber*, the brain.

*Cerebri compressio*, compression of the brain.

*Cerebri basis*, the bones forming the palate.

*Cerebri galea*, the cranium, or skull.

*Cerebrum*, the brain.

*Cerebrum elongatum*, the medulla oblongata; the spinal marrow.

*Cerefolium*, a jelly-like substance called star-fall; chervil.

*Cerefolium Hispanicum*, sweet cicely, or myrrhis.

*Cerefolium sylvestre*, wild cicely.

*Cereiba Brasiliensis*, a willow-like tree of Brasil.

*Cerelæum*, cerate; cere-cloth.

*Cereolus chirurgorum*, a bougie.

*Cerei*, bougies.

*medicati*, medicated bougies.

*Cerevisia*, }

*Cervisia*, } beer, or ale.

*Cererisia*, }

*Celia*, }

*Cerevisia amara*, beer, or ale.

*medicata*, medicated beer.

*Cereus*, of or belonging to wax; the torch thistle.

*Ceria*, the tape worm; ale; scald head.

*Cerinthe*, honeywort; honeysuckle.

*Cerinthoides*, hound's tongue.

*Cerio*, scald head.

*Cerion*, a honey-comb; an eruption like a honey-comb.

*Ceritus*, one drunk with malt liquor.

*Cernodes*, cerchnodes.

*Cernua fluviatilis*, the ruff fish.

*Cernuus*, (in botany) drooping.

*Ceroma*, } cerate; ointment for  
*Ceronium*, } wrestlers.

*Ceropsius*, a plaster of pitch and wax.

*Cerotum*, cerate.

*Cerritus*, one drunk with malt liquor.

*Cerro*, the laurel oak.

*Cerris*, }

*Cerrus*, } the holme oak.

*Cerumen*, }

*aurium*, } ear wax.

*Cerumina*, }

*Cerusa*, } white oxide or calx of  
*Cerussa*, } lead; white lead.

*acetata*, saccharum saturni, acetis plumbi, sugar of lead.

*antimonii*, ceruss dissolved in distilled vinegar; antimonii cerussa.

*Cerussea urina*, a kind of white



- urine, said by Paracelsus to indicate death, or a foul obstructed liver.
- Cerva*, a deer.
- Cervaria*, shrubby hartwort of Ethiopia; larger parsley-leaved mountain carrot.
- Cervaria nigra*, laserpitium, or laserwort.
- Cervical*, a pillow, or bolster.
- Cervicales*, the nerves of the neck.  
     *arteria*, the cervical, or arteries of the neck, branches of subclavian.
- Cervicales descendentes*, nerves of the back.
- Cervicales venæ*, the veins of the neck.
- Cervicalis*, appertaining to the neck.  
     *decendens*, } muscles of  
     *dorsi*, } the neck.
- Cervicaria*, the campanula, or bell flower; Canterbury bell; throatwort.
- Cervicaria alba*, laserpitium, or herb frankincense.
- Cervicem flectentium primus*, longus colli.
- Cervi spina*, buckthorn.
- Cervix*, the hinder part of the neck.  
     *scapula*, the upper process of the shoulder blade.
- Cervix uteri*, the neck of the womb.  
     *vesicæ*, the neck of the bladder.
- Cervus*, the stag, or male of the red deer.
- Cervus minor bezoardicus*, the bezoar deer of America.
- Cervus ilatyceros*, the fallow deer.  
     *odoratus*, the musk animal.  
     *rangiferus*, the rein deer.  
     *volans*, the scarabæus-beetle.
- Cesis*, wild carrot.
- Cespitosus*, (in botany) many stems from one root.
- Cessans morbus*, any chronic disease.
- Cestrites vinum*, wine of betony.
- Cestrum*, betony; bastard jasmine.
- Cetaceus*, any fish of the whale kind.
- Cete*, a whale; the name of Linnaeus's seventh order of mammalia.
- Cete admirabile*, the spermaceti whale.
- Ceterach*, spleenwort; miltwaste.
- Cetus*, the common black whale.
- Cevadilla*, caustic barley of Mexico; Spanish barley.
- Cevil*, ludus helmontii; a remedy for the stone.
- Chaa*, the tea plant.
- Chacarilla*, cascarilla.
- Chacef*, an earthen pot.
- Chærophyllum*,  
*Chærefolium*, } common  
     *sativum*, } chervil.  
     *sylvestre*, wild cicely;  
     cow weed.
- Chaeta*, } the hair of the occiput; the  
*Chaita*, } mane of quadrupeds.
- Chaiarxambar*, fistular cassia.
- Chalandra*, a species of lark.
- Chalapa*, jalapa, or jalap root.
- Chalasis*, relaxation.
- Chalastica medicamenta*, relaxing medicines.
- Chalastricum*, pure saltpetre.
- Chalaza*, } the tread of the egg;  
*Chalazium*, } a knotty kind of string at each end of an egg, formed of a plexus of the fibres of the membranes; a styne or tumour on the eyelid like a hailstone.
- Chalazias*, a stone resembling a hailstone.
- Chalbane*, galbanum.
- Chalcanthum*, vitriol calcined red.  
     *chlorum*, melanteria.
- Chalcedonius*, calcedony; an onyx; a remedy for diseases of the ears.
- Chalceion*, pimpinella.
- Chalceus*, of or belonging to brass.
- Chalcidica lacerta*, a species of serpent.
- Chalcitarium*, colcothar.
- Chalcitis*, green vitriol made red by calcination; a vitriolic mineral red like copper.
- Chalcoideum os*, the cuneiform bone of the tarsus.
- Chalcolibanum*, fine brass.
- Chalcophonus*, a black stone sounding like brass.
- Chalcos*, brass; a weight of two grains.



*Chalcute*, burnt brass.  
*Chaliceraton*, } wine and water.  
*Chaliceratum*, }  
*Chalinos*, } the cheeks near the an-  
*Chalinus*, } gles of the mouth.  
*Chalybeatus*, } of the nature of steel;  
*Chalybeus*, } chalybeate; a term  
 given to medicines into whose  
 composition iron enters.  
*Chalybdis* }  
*Chalybis* } *rubigo*, } rust of steel.  
*Chalybs*, steel; iron hardened by ce-  
 mentation.  
*Chalybs tartarizatus*, ferrum tartari-  
 zatum.  
*Chama*, the sea or bastard cockle.  
*Chamaecte*, dwarf elder, or dane-  
 wort.  
*Chamaebalanus*, wood pea, or earth  
 nut.  
*Chamaebatos*, dew berry; heath bram-  
 ble.  
*Chamaebuxus*, blue milk wort; dwarf  
 box.  
*Chamaecedrys*, } female southern-  
*Chamaecedrus*, } wood, or lavender  
 cotton.  
*Chamaecerasus*, upright honeysuckle;  
 winter cherry.  
*Chamaecissus*, ground ivy.  
*Chamaecistus*, dwarf sun-flower.  
*Chamaeclema*, ground ivy.  
                                 *minus*, lesser ground  
 ivy.  
*Chamaecrista*, dwarf crista.  
*Chamaecypharissus*, female southern-  
 wood; lavender cotton.  
*Chamaedaphne*, laureola mas.  
*Chamaedrops*, }  
*Chamaedrys*, } germander.  
                                 *alpina*, } mountain,  
                                 *frutescens*, } or alpine  
 germander.  
*Chamaedrys fruticosa*, sage.  
                                 *incana maritima*, mastich  
 thyme.  
*Chamaedrys latifolia*, brook lime.  
                                 *major*, common german-  
 der.  
*Chamaedrys minor*, creeping german-  
 der.  
*Chamaedrys palustris*, water german-  
 der.

*Chamaedrys repens*, creeping ger-  
 mander.  
*Chamaedrys spuria*, mastich thyme.  
                                 *vulgaris*, common ger-  
 mander.  
*Chamaeficus*, a species of fig.  
*Chamaefilix*, a species of sea fern.  
*Chamaegenista*, a species of broom.  
*Chamaeiasme*, a kind of sedum.  
*Chamaeiris*, }  
*Chamaeiris*, } the iris, or water flag.  
*Chamaeitea*, the willow tree.  
*Chamaelea*, the shrub widow wail;  
 mezereon.  
*Chamaelarix*, a plant of the Cape of  
 Good Hope.  
*Chamaeleagnus*, the willow tree;  
 dwarf wild olive.  
*Chamaelema*, ground ivy.  
*Chamaeleon*, the chameleon.  
                                 *album*, the carline thistle.  
                                 *niger*, bastard saffron.  
                                 *salmantecensis*, a species  
 of thistle.  
*Chamaeleon verum*, the distaff thistle.  
*Chamaeleos*, a crab fish.  
*Chamaeleuce*, dwarf coltsfoot.  
*Chamaelinum*, purging flax; mountain  
 flax.  
*Chamaelion*, a general epithet for  
 thistles.  
*Chamaemalus*, the apple of paradise  
 tree.  
*Chamaemelon*, }  
*Chamaemelum*, } chamomile.  
*Chamaemelon Æthiopicum*, Ethiopian  
 woolly chamomile.  
*Chamaemelon Anglicum*, double cha-  
 momile.  
*Chamaemelon Canariense*, common  
 chamomile.  
*Chamaemelon Chium*, thick-leaved  
 chamomile of Chio.  
*Chamaemelon chrysanthemum*, a spe-  
 cies of marigold.  
*Chamaemelon fœtidum*, stinking cha-  
 momile, or May weed. See *An-*  
*themis*.  
*Chamaemelon flore pleno*, }  
                                 *nobile*, }  
                                 *officinatum*, } double  
                                 *odoratissimum*, } chamomile.  
                                 *repens*, }  
                                 *Romanum*, }



- Chamæmelon vulgare*, wild, or dog's chamomile.  
*Chamæmespilus*, the aria, or white boam tree.  
*Chamæmespilus Gesneri*, a species of medlar.  
*Chamæmorus*, } cloud or knot  
*Anglica*, } berry of Eng-  
 gland.  
*Chamæmyrsine*, butcher's broom.  
*Chamænerion*, rose bay; willow tree.  
*Chamæorchis*, dwarf orchis.  
*Chamæpericlymenum*, wild honey-suckle.  
*Chamæpseuce*, the stinking ground pine.  
*Chamæpituinum vinum*, infusion of ground pine in wine.  
*Chamæpitys*, } common ground  
*lutea*, } pine.  
*mas*, male or Italian ground pine.  
*Chamæpitys moschata*, Italian or French ground pine.  
*Chamæplatanus*, dwarf plantain tree.  
*Chamæpsilon*, the hedge mustard.  
*Chamæraphanus*, the smallage, or parsley; dwarf radish.  
*Chamæriphe*, the dwarf palm tree.  
*Chamærododendros*, ægolethron; dwarf rose laurel.  
*Chamærophi*, } a species of palm  
*Chamærophi*, } tree.  
*Chamærubus*, the dew, cloud, or knot berry.  
*Chamæspartium*, a species of broom.  
*Chamæsyce*, time spurge.  
*Chamætrachea*, a species of sea crab.  
*Chamæzelos*, low; depressed.  
*Chambar*, magnesia.  
*Chambroch*, trefoil.  
*Chamelea*, the shrub widow wail.  
*Chameuma*, lying on the ground.  
*Chamois*, the chamoy, or Alpine goat.  
*Chamomilla*, camomile.  
*Champhacam*, an East Indian tree.  
*Champignon*, a species of agaricus.  
*Chancre*, (French) a venereal ulcer on the pudenda.  
*Channa*, a sea fish like perch.  
*Chantarellus*, champignon.  
*Chanterella gelatinosa*, a yellow gelatinous fungus.
- Chaomantia signa*, prognostics derived from observations of the air.  
*Chaos*, air of Paracelsus; confusion; the original matter of the universe before it was brought into form and order.  
*Chaosda*, the plague.  
*Chaova*, coffee.  
*Char. plant.* abbreviation of character plantarum.  
*Chara*, horse-tail.  
*Charabe*, amber.  
*Characias*, plants requiring support; the vine.  
*Character*, hereditary disposition to disease; a mark or sign; in botany, the distinctive marks of the species of plants; in chemistry, it is a sign, or concise representation of substances or operations.  
*Charadra*, the bowels.  
*Charadrius*, a bird, looking at which cures jaundice.  
*Charamais*, purging hazel nut.  
*Charantia*, momordica.  
*Charcedonius*. See *Chalcedonius*.  
*Chardone*, cinara spinosa.  
*Charistolochia*, the plant mugwort.  
*Charitoblepharon*, a shrub.  
*Charlatan*, (French) a quack, a mountebank.  
*Charme*, } a cordial antidote.  
*Charmis*, }  
*Charnub*, the carob tree, or siliqua dulcis.  
*Charonius*, a cave containing mephitic vapour.  
*Charopus*, pleasant to the eye.  
*Charta emporctica*, } blotting paper  
*bibula*, } for filtering.  
*virginea*, the amnios, or interior foetal membrane.  
*Chartreux (poudre de)*, a name of the kermes mineral.  
*Chasemie*, loss of the sense of smelling.  
*Chasme*, yawning, gaping, or oscitation.  
*Chate*, the Egyptian cucumber.  
*Chauliodonta*, all animals with long tusks.  
*Chaunos*, } soft; fungous; clear  
*Chaunus*, } urine.



- Chedrofia*, all sorts of corn and pulse.  
*Cheilocace*, the lip-evil; a canker in the mouth; a chapped or swelled lip; water canker.  
*Cheilos*, the lip.  
*Cheimeton*, a chilblain.  
*Cheimia*, cold; chilliness.  
*Cheimon*, winter, or cold weather.  
*Cheir*, the hand.  
*Cheiranthus*, } the wall flow-  
                     *cheiri*, } er.  
*Cheirapsia*, scratching.  
*Cheiriater*, a surgeon.  
*Cheirisma*, any manual operation; handling.  
*Cheirixis*, surgery.  
*Cheironomia*, a peculiar exercise of the hands.  
*Cheizi*, quicksilver; flowers; anti-mony.  
*Chela*, a polypus probe; a claw; chaps.  
*Chela cancrorum*, the black part of crab's claws.  
*Chele*, a forked polypus probe; a claw; chaps or fissures of the heels, &c.  
*Chelidon*, the bend of the arm; the swallow.  
*Chelidonia*, the celandine plant.  
                     *ficus*, a species of fig.  
                     *sylvestris*, columbine.  
*Chelidonium*, } the greater ce-  
                     *majus*, } landine; swal-  
                                     lowwort.  
*Chelidonium majus arborescens*, a species of celandine.  
*Chelidonium maximum Canadense*, large Canada celandine.  
*Chelidonium minus*, lesser celandine, or pilewort.  
*Chelidonium minus flore pleno*, double celandine.  
*Chelone*, an instrument for extending a limb; a tortoise.  
*Chelone Arcadiensis*, white chelone of Arcadia.  
*Chelonion*, crooked backed; tortoise shell.  
*Chelonitis*, a precious stone.  
*Chelys*, the breast.  
*Chelyscion*, a short, dry cough.
- Chema*, a measure of two small spoonfuls; a pugil.  
*Chemia*, chemistry, or that science which explains the actions of bodies on each other; preparation of gold and silver from baser metals.  
*Chemici*, those who pursue the art of chemistry.  
*Chemosis*, an inflammatory swelling of the white of the eye, by which it is elevated above the transparent cornea.  
*Chenalofex*, the shell-drake; a species of goose.  
*Chenocofrus*, goose-dung.  
*Chenopodio morus major*, strawberry spinnage, or mulberry blight.  
*Chenopodio morus minor*, berry-bearing orache.  
*Chenopodium*, } goosefoot, or sow-  
                     *Chenopus*, } bane.  
*Chenopodium ambrosiades*, the systematic name of the Mexican tea plant.  
*Chenopodium bonus henricus*, systematic name of the English herb mercury.  
*Chenopodium botrys*, systematic name of the Jerusalem oak.  
*Chenopodium fatidum*, } stinking  
                     *vulvarium*, } orache.  
                     *linifolio*, } flax-leaved  
                                     orache.  
*Cheopina*, a Scotch and Paris pint measure; 16 ounces.  
*Cheramis*, chema.  
*Cheras*, scrophula, or king's evil.  
*Cherrefolium*, common chervil.  
*Cherimolia*, a species of annona.  
*Cherleri*, Spanish purple rest-harrow; also a species of trefoil.  
*Cherio*, all elementary matter.  
*Cherionium*, any body unsuceptible of chemical change.  
*Chermes*, kermes berries; scarlet grain, or insects of Languedoc.  
*Chermes mineralis*, kermes mineral; sulphur antimonii precipitatum.  
*Chernibion*, an urinal; a wash hand-bason.  
*Chersa*, the sediment of wine; powdered root.



*Cheronia*, greater centaury.  
*Chersaa*, a species of asp; earthy.  
*Chersina*, earth snail; land tortoise.  
*Chersydrys*, } a poisonous, amphibious serpent.  
*Chersydrus*, }  
*Cheruhunda*, a species of nightshade.  
*Cherva*, spurge.  
*Chervillum*, cheveril.  
*Chesboul*, papaver album.  
*Cheselden* (William), a celebrated surgeon and anatomist, particularly eminent in his day for his success in lithotomy.  
*Chesmech*, mercury.  
*Cheusis*, a thin state of the tears; affusion.  
*Chevalier*, a water fowl.  
*Chevastre*, a double headed roller for the head.  
*Cheyri*, common wall-flower.  
*Chezanance*, a suppository of honey and alum; any thing inducing a desire of going to stool.  
*Chia ficus*, a delicious fig from Scio, or Chio.  
*Chia terra*, earth of Chios.  
*Chiacum*, } collyrium with sharp  
*Chiacus*, } Chian wine.  
*Chiadus*, a boil, or phlegmon.  
*Chiasmos*, } a crucial meeting, as of  
*Chiasmus*, } bandages.  
*Chiastos*, }  
*Chiastus*, } a crucial bandage.  
*Chiastre*, a double-headed bandage for the temporal artery.  
*Chibou*, a spurious species of gum elemi.  
*Chibouls*, a species of onion without bulbs at the root.  
*Chibur*, sulphur.  
*Chichiaxocotl*, a plum-like fruit of the West Indies.  
*Chichina*, for china chinæ.  
*Chicos*, } small worms of America  
*Chicres*, } breeding in the feet.  
*Chicudent*, dog's grass.  
*Chilchotes*, Indian pepper.  
*Chiliadynamis*, the herb polemonium.  
*Chiliasma*, a warm fatus.  
*Chiliophyllon*, } common millfoil.  
*Chiliophyllum*, }  
*Chilli*, Guinea pepper.

*Chilli arbor*, the Peruvian bark tree.  
*Chilon*, an inflamed or thick lip.  
*Chilpelagua*, } Indian pepper.  
*Chilterfin*, }  
*Chimalath*, } the sunflower.  
*Chimalatl*, }  
*Chimethlon*, a chilblain.  
*Chimia*, chemistry.  
*Chimiater*, a chemical physician.  
*Chimolea laxa*, the powder separated from sublimed flowers of metallic ores.  
*Chimus*, scoria, or dross of metals.  
*China chinæ*, Peruvian bark.  
     *orientalis*, the China root of India.  
*China occidentalis*, the American China root.  
*China radix*, true China root.  
     *spuria nodosa*, } bistard, or A-  
     *sufposita*, } merican China root.  
*China vulgaris*, China root of the shops.  
*Chinchina*, the Peruvian bark.  
     *angustifolia*, the bark of the cinchona angustifolia.  
*Chinchina caribæa*, } the bark of  
     *Jamaicensis*, } the cinchona caribæa.  
*Chinchina rubra*, the red bark.  
*Chinense*, the Chinese orange.  
*Chioti*, phlegmons, or boils.  
*Chionanthus*, the fringe tree, or snow-drop tree.  
*Chiques*, the name of the worms which infest the toes of the negroes in hot climates.  
*Chiragra*, gout in the hand.  
*Chirapsia*, scratching.  
*Chiromantia*, chiromancy, or prognosticating events from the lines in the palms of the hands.  
*Chiron*, a centaur; one of the first inventors of medicine, botany, and chirurgery.  
*Chironax*, an artificer, or workman.  
*Chirones*, a disease of the skin of the hands or feet; the distemper of black cattle.  
*Chironia*, African centaury; black briony; the disease with chirones.



*Chironium*, telephium, a malignant ulcer.  
*Chironomia*, cheironomia.  
*Chirotechnes*, chironax; a surgeon.  
*Chirotheca*, a complete separation of the scarf skin and nails of the hand.  
*Chirotribia*, great surgical skill.  
*Chirurgia*, surgery.  
*Chirurgorum sapientia*, the plant called flixweed.  
*Chirurgus*, a surgeon.  
*Chi tchouang*, a Chinese name for syphilis.  
*Chiton*, a membrane, or coat.  
*Chitua*, the aromatic aloe.  
*Chium vinum*, a wine from Scio.  
*Chives theveti*, a large melon-like fruit.  
*Chives*, the stamina of flowers.  
*Chivets*, the fibrillæ of the roots of plants.  
*Chiviquilenga*, the Barbadoes nut.  
*Chliaros*, tepid; lukewarm; mild fever.  
*Chliasma*, a warm fomentation.  
*Chlimia*, cadmia.  
*Chloe*, } pale green; young and tender grass.  
*Chloia*, }  
*Chlora*, } a green colour.  
*Chloros*, }  
*Chlorasma*, a shining pale green colour; chlorosis.  
*Chlorpis*, } (germanis), the green plover.  
*Chlorpus*, }  
*Chlorosis*, green sickness; white fever, or virgin's disease; known by dyspepsia, paleness, weakness, palpitation, and retained menses.  
*Chlorosis amatoria*, chlorosis from love.  
*Chlorosis Bengualensis*, chlorosis peculiar to Bengal.  
*Chlorosis Carthagenica*, chlorosis peculiar to Carthage.  
*Chlorosis gravidarum*, the paleness, sickness, &c. of pregnant women.  
*Chlorosis ab hydrothorace*, the paleness from water in the chest.  
*Chlorosis infantum*, the paleness of infants.  
*Chlorosis maculosa*, chlorosis with discoloured skin.

*Chlorosis a menorrhagia*, paleness, weakness, &c. from large discharge of menses.  
*Chlorosis rachialgica*, chlorosis infantum.  
*Chlorosis verminosa*, paleness, sickness, &c. from worms.  
*Chlorosis virginea*, chlorosis of young girls, or amatoria.  
*Chlorosis viridis*, chlorosis with a green hue of the skin.  
*Chnus*, chaff, or bran; sound; a soft watery spleen.  
*Choa*, a gallon measure.  
*Choacon*, } a black plaster of quick-silver  
*Choacum*, } boiled in oil.  
*Choana*, } the infundibulum of the  
*Choanos*, } brain; a funnel; a tunnel.  
*Choanas*, a funnel or furnace for melting metals.  
*Choava*, coffee.  
*Chocolata*, chocolate.  
*Choeras*, }  
*Choiras*, } scrophula.  
*Chenicis*, the trepan.  
*Chenix*, a measure containing 44 ounces of wine, and about 40 of oil.  
*Cherades*, scrophulous swellings.  
*Cheradolethron*, hogbane; lousebur.  
*Chærogryllus*, the hedge hog.  
*Cholades*, the small intestines.  
*Cholago*, the intestinum ilium.  
*Cholagoga*, purges acting specifically on the bile.  
*Cholus*, the right hypochondrium.  
*Chole*, the bile.  
*Choledochus*, receiving bile; an epithet for the gall bladder, biliary ducts, and common gall ducts.  
*Cholegon*, purges that particularly evacuate bile.  
*Cholera*, } an excessive vomit  
*morbus*, } ming and purging; the gall flux.  
*Cholera accidentalis*, cholera from food ill digested and becoming acrid.  
*Cholera sicca*, the dry colic.  
*Cholera spontanea*, cholera in hot seasons without manifest cause.  
*Cholerica*, a diarrhœa without pain.



- Cholericus*, one abounding with bile; passionate; choleric.
- Cholicele*, a swelling from a morbid accumulation of bile in the gall bladder.
- Cholobaphinon*, }  
*Cholobaphinum*, } copper.
- Choloma*, lameness; distortion.
- Cholosis*, lameness from a shortness of one leg.
- Chondrilla*, } gum succory of Ger-  
*Condrilla*, } many and Italy.
- Chondrilla cærulea*, gum succory.  
*Hispanica*, } the bearded  
*rashurpurea*, } creeper.
- Chondrilloides*, a plant resembling succory.
- Chondroglossus*, part of the muscle of the tongue.
- Chondrologia*, a discourse or treatise on cartilages.
- Chondros*, alica; mastich; a cartilage.
- Chondrosyndesmos*, } a cartilaginous  
*Chondrosyndesmus*, } ligament.
- Chondro-pharyngeus*, a muscle of the pharynx.
- Chone*, the infundibulum of the brain.
- Chopin*, } a Scotch and Paris pint;  
*Chopino*, } an English quart.
- Chora*, any cavity; the seat of any disease; a region; the cavities of the eyes; any void space.
- Chorda*, a chord; a tendon; the intestines; pudenda; chordee.
- Chorda magna*, the tendo Achillis.  
*tympani*, a branch of the fifth pair of nerves going to the ear.
- Chordæ tendinæ*, tendinous cords connecting columnæ carneæ of the heart.
- Chordæ willisii*, small fibres which cross the sinuses of the dura mater.
- Chordapsus*, the passio iliaca; colic, seated in the small intestines; griping of the guts.
- Chordata gonorrhœa*, a gonorrhœa with chordee.
- Chordee*, an inflammatory or spasmodic painful contraction of the penis, attending gonorrhœa.
- Chorea*, } Sancti Viti, St. Vitus's  
*Chorion*, } dance; convulsive twitchings of the muscles chiefly of young people between ten and fourteen.
- Chorion*, } the exterior  
*spongiosum*, } shaggy fœtal membrane.
- Choroides*, a name of several membranes; pia mater; the second coat of the eye; the fold of the carotid artery in the brain, in which is the pineal gland.
- Choroides plexus*, a plexus of blood-vessels in the lateral ventricles of the brain.
- Chortos*, ripe or perfect grass, fit for mowing.
- Chouan*, a seed, like worm seed of the Levant.
- Chovana mandaru*, the mandaru tree of Malabar.
- Chreston*, succory.
- Chrisma*, an ointment.
- Chrosis*, anointing.
- Christiana radix*, a species of vetch.
- Christophoriana*, the herb Christopher; bane-berry.
- Christophortiana Americana*, American Christopher with red berries.
- Christophoriana arbor*, } species  
*Virginiana*, } of angelica.
- Christos*, any kind of ointment.
- Chroma*, the colour of the skin; the skin.
- Chromatismus*, a morbid discoloration of any of the secretions.
- Chromium*, chrome, one of the late discovered metals, an ingredient in a fossil of Siberia of that name.
- Chronicus*, } chronic, inveterate, or  
*Chronius*, } long continued disease.
- Chros*, the soft parts of the body.
- Chrusia*, a disease of the eyes, in which objects are seen of a different colour from their natural one.
- Chrysalis*, the intermediate state between the worm and the winged insect.
- Chrysalitis*, a stone of gold and iron colour.



- Chrysanthemi flos*, } chrysanthemoides, } moides; a species of marigold.  
*Chrysanthemos*, the flower gentil.  
*Chrysanthemum*, the corn marigold; small flea-bane; sun flower.  
*Chrysanthemum Africanum*, African marigold.  
*Chrysanthemum Alpinum*, mountain ragwort.  
*Chrysanthemum bidens*, the acmella tree of Ceylon.  
*Chrysanthemum conyzoides*, golden starwort.  
*Chrysanthemum conyzoides palustre*, small flea-bane.  
*Chrysanthemum contula folio*, ox-eye daisy.  
*Chrysanthemum Indicum*, the potatoe.  
*Chrysanthemum Indicum annuum*, the sun-flower.  
*Chrysanthemum Indicum ramosum*, sun-flower.  
*Chrysanthemum leucanthemum*, the ox-eye daisy.  
*Chrysanthemum perenne*, common ox-eye.  
*Chrysanthemum Peruvianum*, sun-flower.  
*Chrysanthemum segetum*, corn marigold.  
*Chrysanthemum valentinum*, ox-eye daisy.  
*Chrysatticum*, a sort of ptisan for jaundice.  
*Chryse*, a plaster of frankincense, alum, rosin, oil, and orpiment.  
*Chryselectron*, } amber of a gold  
*Chryselectrum*, } colour.  
*Chrysiæa*, an herb mentioned by Pliny.  
*Chrysiscephalon*, } the white caroline  
*Chrysiscephalum*, } thistle.  
*Chrysmale*, } a piece of linen an-  
*Chrysoms*, } ciently laid over the  
child's head when baptized; the term in bills of mortality imply all such as die before baptism.  
*Chrysisis spodos*, litharge.  
*Chrysobalanus*, the cocoa plum-tree.  
*Chrysoberrillus*, the yellow berril stone.
- Chrysocallia*, the camomile.  
*Chrysocarpum*, a kind of ivy.  
*Chryso-ceraunius*, aurum fulminans.  
*Chrysochalcos*, brass.  
*Chrysocolle*, borax; tincal.  
*Chrysocome*, } millfoil, or yarrow;  
*Chrysocoma*, } goldilocks.  
*Chrysodendron*, the gold tree.  
*Chrysogonia*, the tincture of gold.  
*Chrysogonum*, yellow turnip of Syria; Grecian lion's-leaf.  
*Chrysolachanon*, white orache.  
*Chrysolithus*, the chrysolite, a precious stone.  
*Chrysomelia*, } the orange; yellow  
*Chrysomelium*, } quince.  
*Chrysomitris*, goldfinch.  
*Chrysoptasius*, the topaz, a precious stone.  
*Chrysoptastus*, a precious stone with yellow spots.  
*Chrysopteryx*, a fish.  
*Chrysopteryllum*, the star apple tree.  
*Chrysoptis*, a precious stone reflecting rays of a gold colour.  
*Chrysopterygium*, a powder of gold.  
*Chrysopteria*, alchemy.  
*Chrysopterus*, a stone of a green and gold colour.  
*Chrysoptus*, gamboge.  
*Chrysopterygium*, golden saxifrage.  
*Chrysulca*, aqua regia.  
*Chrysus*, an epithet for collyria and pessaries.  
*Chrysus*, golden.  
*Chundrilla vercuria*, wart succory.  
*Chunno*, potatoe bread.  
*Chu*, } the Grecian gallon; 6 quarts.  
*Chus*, }  
*Chybur*, sulphur.  
*Chydaus*, palm wine.  
*Chylaria*, strangury with a mucous discharge.  
*Chylarion*, chyle.  
*Chylifera vasa*, the lacteal vessels.  
*Chylificatio*, chylication, or the change of food into chyle.  
*Chylisma*, expressed juice.  
*Chylista*, a preparation of glass of antimony.  
*Chylopoieticus*, assisting in making chyle.  
*Chylosis*, the change of food into chyle.



*Chylostagma diaphoreticum mindereri*, a distillation of Venice treacle and mithridate.

*Chylus*, chyle; a white fluid produced by digestion; a juice inspissated to a middle consistence between humid and dry.

*Chyluria*, a discharge of whitish mucous urine.

*Chymia*, chemistry; the art of analyzing and combining bodies.

*Chymiatæ*, a chemical physician.

*Chymiatría*, cure by chemical means.

*Chymica*, } chemical preparations

*Chymicalia*, } or medicines.

*Chymicus*, a chemist.

*Chymosis*, the act of preparing chyme; an inflammation of the eyes; chemosis.

*Chymus*, chyle; any kind of juice; the faculty of taste.

*Chysis*, fusion.

*Chytton*, an anointing with oil and water.

*Cibalis*, of or belonging to food.  
*fistula*, œsophagus.

*Cibaria*, } all kinds of food.

*Cibarium*, }

*Cibarius*, cibalis.  
*panis*, household bread.

*sal*, common salt.

*Cibatio*, the taking of food; any accurate chemical mixture.

*Ciborium*, } the Egyptian bean.

*Cibotium*, }

*Ciboul*, a species of onion.

*Cibur*, sulphur.

*Cibus*, food.  
*albus*, white food; a food made of milk, capon's flesh, &c.

*Cicada*, a cricket, a grasshopper.

*Cicatricare*, to cicatrize, or skin over.

*Cicatrices adversæ*, scars on the breast.

*Cicatricosus*, full of scars, gashes, or chaps.

*Cicatricula*, a spot on the yolk of the egg; the first rudiment of the chick, commonly called the treddle.

*Cicatrísantia*, desiccative; healers of ulcers; bole, tutty, &c.

*Cicatrix*, the mark in the skin after the healing of a wound; a scar.

*Ciccus*, a wild goose; a grasshopper; a chick.

*Cicer*, } white chiches, vetch-  
*album*, } es, a coarse pulse, or pea.

*Cicer nigrum*, black chiches.

*rubrum*, red chiches.

*sylvestre*, wild chiches.

*Cicera*, cyder; a small pill; Spanish chickling vetch.

*Cicera tartari*, turpentine and cream of tartar pills.

*Cicerbita*, succory; sonchus.

*Cicercula*, spurge; a small vetch.

*Ciceri sylvestris minor*, milkwort.

*Cicethe*, of a bad quality, or disposition.

*Cichoreum*, } succory; cichory; the  
*Cichorium*, } wild endive.

*Cichoreum latifolium*, endive, or succory.

*Cichoreum angustifolium*, narrow-leaved endive.

*Cichoreum crispum*, curled endive.

*officinarum*, wild endive.

*sativum veris*, garden succory.

*Cichoreum sylvestre*, wild succory.

*Cici*, ricinus, or castor oil plant.

*Ciciliana*, tutsan.

*Cicilindrum*, a kind of pulse.

*Cicindela*, the glow-worm.

*Cicinum*, an oil similar to the oil of ricini, obtained from the seeds of the *jatropha curcas* of Linnæus.

*Cicis*, a gall.

*Cicla*, white beet.

*Cicongius*, a measure of 12 pints.

*Ciconia*, the stork.

*Cicoreum*, cichoreum.

*Cicus*, the skin that covers the seed.

*Cicuta*, conium maculatum; hemlock.

*Cicuta aquatica*, water hemlock.

*alba*, white hemlock.

*fætida*, stinking hemlock.

*major*, spotted, or larger hemlock.

*Cicuta minor*, lesser hemlock, or fool's parsley.



*Cicuta virosa*, water hemlock.  
*vulgaris*, conium maculatum.  
*Cicutaria*, wild cicely; cow weed; bastard hemlock.  
*Cicutaria odorata*, myrrhis.  
*Cicutæ extractum*, extract of hemlock.  
*Cicutæ emplastrum*, plaster of hemlock.  
*Cicutæ cataplasma*, poultice of hemlock.  
*Cicutæ folia*, hemlock leaves.  
*fulvis*, powder of hemlock.  
*Cidonium*, a quince. See *Cydonium*.  
*vinum*, quince wine.  
*Cidra*, cyder.  
*Ciere alvum*, to purge.  
*Cignus*, a measure containing the weight of two drachms.  
*Cilia*, the hairs of the eyelids; the edges of the eyelids.  
*Ciliares glandulæ*, the glands on the eyelids; Meibomius' glands.  
*Ciliare ligamentum*, black fibres round the pupil of the eye; processus ciliaris.  
*Ciliaris musculus*, orbicularis palpebrarum.  
*Ciliatus*, with a bristly margin.  
*Cilicium*, a hair-cloth strainer.  
*Cilium*, the edge or hair of the eyelid.  
*Cillo*, a constant tremor of the upper eyelid.  
*Ciliosis*, a tremor of the upper eyelid.  
*Cilo*, a flat, long head; beetle-browed.  
*Cimex*, the wall louse, or bed bug.  
*Cimicaria*, flea-bane.  
*Cimolia alba*, Creta cimolia; tobacco pipe clay.  
*Cimolia purpurescens*, } Creta fullo-  
*terra*, } nica, or fuller's earth.  
*Cina cinæ*, the Peruvian bark. See *China chinæ*.  
*Cinabaris*, cinnabar.  
*Cinabaris antimonii*, cinnabar of antimony.  
*Cinæ semina*, semen santonicum.  
*Cinara*,  
*hortensis*, } the artichoke.  
*aculeata*, the prickly artichoke.

*Cinara spinosa*, the chardon.  
*sylvestris*, the wild artichoke, or cardonet.  
*Cinaroides*, a shrub of the Cape of Good Hope.  
*Cinchona*, the Peruvian or jesuit's bark.  
*Cinchona angustifolia*, a small species of bark from St. Domingo.  
*Cinchona bogetensis*, bark from Santa Fé in Carthagenæ.  
*Cinchona brachycarpa*, a species of bark from Jamaica.  
*Cinchona Caribæa*, a kind of cinchona from the West Indies.  
*Cinchona floribunda*,  
*floribus paniculatis glabris*, } St. Lucie bark, a kind of cinchona.  
*Cinchona lineata*, a species of bark from St. Domingo.  
*Cinchona macrocarpa*, } cinchona of-  
*mutis*, } ficinalis.  
*officinalis*, } cor-  
*panicula brachiata*, } tex Peruvianus.  
*Cinchona pedunculis unifloris*, cinchona Caribæa.  
*Cinchona Peruviana*, bark from Loya, in Peru.  
*Cinchonæ decoctum*, decoction of Peruvian bark.  
*Cinchonæ extractum*, extract of Peruvian bark.  
*Cinchonæ extractum cum resina*, resinous extract of Peruvian bark.  
*Cinchonæ tinctura*, tincture of Peruvian bark.  
*Cinchonæ tinctura ammoniata*, ammoniated tincture of Peruvian bark.  
*Cinchonæ tinctura composita*, compound tincture of Peruvian bark.  
*Cinchonin*, the principle which forms a precipitate with tannin.  
*Cincinnalis*, maiden hair.  
*Cincinnus*, the hair growing on the temples.  
*Cinclesis*, } an involuntary morbid  
*Cinclisis*, } winking; a trembling  
*Cinclismos*, } motion of the eyelids; a small repeated motion.  
*Cinctus*, the diaphragm.



*Cinefactio*, reducing to ashes.  
*Cineraria*, a species of ragwort.  
*Cinerarium*, the ash-hole of a chemical furnace.  
*Cineres*, ashes.  
     *Americani*, American pot-ash.  
*Cineres anethi*, burnt fennel.  
     *clavellati*, ashes of tartar; lees of wine burnt; impure pot-ash.  
*Cineres Russici*, Russian pot-ash.  
*Cineritius*, like ashes; ash coloured; an epithet of the cortical substance of the brain.  
*Cinereum album*, Turkey stone.  
*Cineritium*, a chemical cupel.  
*Cinesis*, motion of any kind.  
*Cinerula*, burnt ivory, or ivory black.  
*Cingularia*, lycopodium, wolf's claw, or club moss.  
*Cingulum*, a girdle or belt for the abdomen; mugwort.  
*Cingulum mercuriale*, a belt of quicksilver mixed with white of egg, dragon's blood, and lemon juice.  
*Cingulum Sancti Johannis*, mugwort.  
     *sapientia*, } a belt of pre-  
     *stultitia*, } pared quicksilver.  
*Cinificatum*, calcined.  
*Ciniflo*, a chemist.  
*Cinis*, a cinder, or ash.  
     *antimonii*, calx of antimony per se.  
*Cinnabarinum balsamum*, balsam of cinnabar.  
*Cinnabaris*, cinnabar; quicksilver mineralized by sulphur, hydrargyrus sulphuratus ruber; madder.  
*Cinnabaris antimonii*, hydrargyrum sulphur antimonii rubrum.  
*Cinnabaris artificialis*, } common  
     *factitia*, } vermilion;  
     quicksilver sublimed with sulphur;  
     red sulphurated quicksilver.  
*Cinnabaris nativa*, } native cinnabar  
     *pura*, } ore of Hungary  
     and Peru, &c.  
*Cinnabaris Græcorum*, dragon's blood.

*Cinnamomum*, common cinnamon from Ceylon.  
*Cinnamomum album*, canella alba.  
     *Ceylanicum*, true cinnamon tree.  
*Cinnamomum crassiore cortice*, wild cinnamon tree.  
*Cinnamomum Malabaricum*, bark of the wild cinnamon tree.  
*Cinnamomum Magellanicum*, cortex Winteranus.  
*Cinnamomum spurium*, clove bark.  
*Cinnamum*, cinnamon.  
*Cinnia semina*, worm seed.  
*Cinnioglottus cinnatus*, total destruction of mineral bodies.  
*Cinum*, } a mixture of wine, honey,  
*Cinnus*, } cheese, &c.  
*Cinquefolium*, cinquefoil of the hedges.  
*Cinzilla*, zona; an herpetic eruption.  
*Cion*, a fleshy excrescence in the roof of the mouth, or pudendum; the uvula.  
*Cionis*, a painful thickened uvula.  
*Ciporema*, a species of garlic of Brasil.  
*Circæa*, enchanter's nightshade.  
*Circinus*, erysipelas; shingles.  
*Circinnalis*, adianthum; rolled spirally.  
*Circoccele*, a varix, or dilatation of the spermatic veins; variocele.  
*Circon*, a peculiar species of earth, discovered in the jargon of Ceylon.  
*Circos*, part of the apparatus for dislocations; a ring; sphincter.  
*Circulatio*, the circulation of the blood; re-distillation.  
*Circulatores*, mountebanks; stage doctors.  
*Circulatorium*, a chemical digesting vessel.  
*Circulatum*, } a liquor pre-  
     *minus*, } pared from  
*Circulatus sal minor*, } sea salt; spirit of wine.  
*Circuli ignei*, flashings of light; a symptom of epilepsy.  
*Circulus*, a circle; the ball of the cheek; the ball of the eye; an iron



instrument used to cut off the necks of glass vessels; a ring.  
*Circulus arteriosus iridis*, arteries of the iris.  
*Circulus quadruplex*, a bandage.  
*Circum*, around.  
*Circumcalualis*, the tunica conjunctiva of the eye.  
*Circumcisio*, circumcision, or cutting off the end of the foreskin.  
*Circumferus*, (in botany) twisting round like the hop.  
*Circumflexus palati*, a muscle of the sphenoid bone.  
*Circumforanei medici*, quacks, itinerant doctors.  
*Circumgyratio*, the rolling of a limb in its socket; circumgyration.  
*Circumlitio*, any ointment; a term especially appropriated to ophthalmic medicines.  
*Circumossalis*, circumcalualis; periosteum.  
*Circumstantiæ*, res naturales; casualties.  
*Circos*, } a circle.  
*Circus*, }  
     *quadruplex*, the plinthius laqueus, or fourfold circle.  
*Cirnea*, a churn to make butter.  
*Cirnesis*, an union of separate things.  
*Cirrhoi*, the fibrillæ of roots; tendrils.  
*Cirrhiferus*, bearing tendrils.  
*Cirrhosus*, terminating in a tendril.  
*Cirri*, the four lesser claws of the polypus fish; the fulcra of plants.  
*Cirsium*, the gentle thistle.  
     *arvense*, common road thistle.  
*Cirsium officinale*, melancholy thistle.  
*Cirsocele*, a varix, or dilatation of the spermatic veins.  
*Cirsoides*, the cortical and exterior part of the brain.  
*Cirsolon*, cirsocele.  
*Cirsos*, varix; enlarged vein.  
*Cisibilites*, a kind of sweet drink.  
*Cissa*, a depraved appetite.  
*Cissampelos*, the great white bindweed.  
*Cissampelos pareira*, the wild vine.  
*Cissanthemus*, a species of cyclamen.  
*Cissarus*, the dwarf cistus.

*Cisseris*, pumice stone.  
*Cissites*, a precious stone.  
*Cissium*, vincitoxicum.  
*Cissophyllon*, }  
*Cissophyllum*, } cissium.  
*Cissos*, the ivy; wild grape.  
*Cist*, or *Xist*, a measure of wine of four pints.  
*Cista*, a cyst.  
*Cisterna*, a cistern; the fourth ventricle of the brain; the meeting of the milk vessels in the breast.  
*Cisterna chyli*, ductus chylosus.  
*Cisthorus*, }  
*Cistus*, } the cistus, or rock rose.  
     *creticus*, the plant yielding the labdanum of the shops.  
*Cistus Hispanica*, Spanish gum-bearing cistus.  
*Cistus humilis*, white liverwort.  
     *ladanifera*, the gum labdanum shrub.  
*Citaris*, a turban.  
*Citharexylon*, the fiddle-wood tree.  
*Citharus*, the chest; the side; a fish.  
*Citra Indis lignum*, an aromatic eastern wood.  
*Citrage*, } melissa, or common  
*Citraria*, } baum.  
*Citras*, citrat; the name in the new chemistry for every compound of the acid of lemons with alkaline, earthy, or metallic bases.  
*Citras calcareus*, citrat of lime.  
     *potassæ*, citrat of potash.  
     *plumbi*, citrat of lead.  
     *sodæ*, citrat of soda.  
*Citrea*, the lemon, or citron.  
*Citreum*, the citron tree of the West Indies.  
*Citrinatio*, perfect digestion; resuscitation.  
*Citrinula*, spearwort.  
*Citrinulus*, a pale berry.  
*Citrinus*, of a citron colour; crystal resembling topaz.  
*Citronelle*, (French) Barbadoes water.  
*Citrullus*, the watermelon.  
*Citrum*, }  
*Citrus*, } the citron tree.  
     *aurantium*, the Spanish orange.



*Citrus limonum*, } the lemon.  
*medica*, }

*Citta*, a voracious appetite; a pie;  
 a depraved longing in pregnant  
 women.

*Cittosis*, chlorosis.

*Civatta*, American civet; a musk-  
 like substance.

*Clacendix*, the cockle fish.

*Clar*, calcined bone.

*Clakis*, a barnacle.

*Clamor*, loud anxious voice.

*Clandestina*, a plant growing among  
 brambles.

*Clangor*, a shrill noise.

*Claph*, gonorrhœa.

*Clareta*, the white of an egg.

*Claretum*, claret; a pale red wine;  
 also wine impregnated with spices  
 and sugar.

*Clarificatio*, clarification, or the fining  
 of any fluid.

*Clarum*, crystal.

*Clasis*, } a fracture.

*Clasma*, }

*Clasper*, the clavicle; the fulcrum of  
 a plant.

*Clasonium*, a genus of fossils of the  
 class of gypsums.

*Classis*, a class, or tribe; a scientific  
 division or arrangement; the most  
 general subdivision of any thing,  
 contrived for greater perspicuity.

*Claudiacon*, a particular eye-water.

*Claudicatio*, lameness; halting; limp-  
 ing.

*Claudus*, lame.

*Claustum gutturis*, the top of or  
 passage to the throat.

*Claustum virginittis*, the hymen.

*Clausura*, any imperforated canal, as  
*uteri*, an imperforated ute-  
 rus.

*Clausura tubarum fallopianarum*,  
 imperforated fallopian tubes.

*Clausus*, shut.

*Clauthmos*, } weeping.

*Clauthmus*, }

*Claviformis*, like a club.

*Clavaria alba*, } fungusses; club-  
*militaris*, } top.

*Clava rugosa*, calamus aromaticus.

*Clavata*, a suture.

*Clavatio*, the articulation of the teeth;  
 gomphosis.

*Clavatus*, (in botany) shaped like a  
 nail.

*Clavellata herba*, herb trinitis, or  
 hearts-ease.

*Clavellati cineres*, potash; pearlash.

*Clavicula*, a tendril; ground ivy; the  
 collar bone, or clavicle.

*Clavicula domestica*, } malleolus in-  
*terior*, } ternus.

*Clavculus*, a tendril of a vine.

*Clavis*, any chemical menstruum;  
 clavicula.

*Clavis siliginis*, smutty rye.

*Clavus*, an artificial palate; diseased  
 uterus; a corn; headach in a fixed  
 point.

*Clavus hystericus*, a fixed pain in the  
 head.

*Clavus oculorum*, any tumour on the  
 eyelids or white of the eye.

*Cleides*, claviculæ.

*Cleidion*, a tendril; the clavicle; an  
 officinal formula.

*Cleido-mastoideus*, mastoideus mus-  
 culus.

*Cleis*, any chemical menstruum;  
 clavis.

*Cleisagra*, the gout in the union of  
 the clavicles to the sternum.

*Cleithron*, the passage to a cavity.

*Clema*, a tendril; knot grass.

*Clematis*, the herb traveller's joy.

*cærulea*, virgin's bower.

*peregrina*, Spanish climb-  
 er.

*Clematis recta*, lady's bower; upright  
 cordated-leaved birthwort.

*Clematitis*, the climber plant, or la-  
 dy's bower.

*Cleoma*, spearwort.

*Cleome*, mustardine.

*Cleonicion*, clinopodium.

*Cleonis gluten*, an astringent formula  
 of myrrh, frankincense, and white  
 of egg.

*Clepsammidium*, an hour glass.

*Clepsydra*, a chemical perforated  
 vessel; a time-piece formed by  
 dropping water through a hole;  
 an instrument used by Paracelsus  
 for fumigating the uterus.



*Clibanus*, a portable oven; a dry bath.  
*Clidion*, cleidion.  
*Clima*, climate; a country differing from another in season, soil, or manners.  
*Climacter*, every seventh year of life.  
*Climactericus annus*, the climacteric year; the grand climacteric is the sixty-third year.  
*Climax*, gradual diminution, or increase.  
*Climia*, the tutty stone; calamine.  
*ereps*, cadmia auripigmenti.  
*Clinica medicina*, the practice of medicine on patients in bed.  
*Clinice*, prescription for patients in bed.  
*Clinicus*, clinical; a patient in bed; a physician.  
*Clinoides*, the four processes of the sella turcica.  
*Clinopale*, excessive venery.  
*Clino-mastoideus*, part of the mastoid muscle.  
*Clinopetes*, any patient who from weakness is obliged to remain in bed.  
*Clinopodium*, marum, or mastich thyme; wild basil.  
*Clismus*, a bed.  
*Clissus*, the living power; mineral compounded spirits; vapours arising during the detonation of nitre with inflammable bodies.  
*Clistus*, an artificial mixture of the prepared parts of any one drug.  
*Clitoridis musculus*, erector clitoridis.  
*Clitoris*, a part of the female pudenda resembling the penis.  
*Clitorismus*, a diseased enlargement of the clitoris.  
*Cloaca*, the canal for the egg in birds.  
*Cloaca communis*, the jakes.  
*Clonicus*, spasm, or irregular motion; convulsion.  
*Clonici*, diseases from clonic spasm.  
*Clonodes*, a strong, unequal pulse.  
*Clonos*, spasm, or irregular motion, as in epilepsy.  
*Clous*, cloves.

*Clunes*, the buttocks.  
*Clunesia*, inflammation and pain about the anus.  
*Clupea*, the shad fish; the herring.  
*Clusia*, the balsam tree.  
*Clutia*, shrubby Ethiopian clutia.  
*Clydon*, flatulency, or fluctuation in the stomach and intestines.  
*Clyma*, the washed scoria of silver and gold.  
*Clymenos*, bird's foot; scorpion wort.  
*Clymenum*, Spanish chickling vetch.  
*dioscoridis*, everlasting pea.  
*Clymenum Græcum*, Greek chickling vetch.  
*Clymenum Italicum*, tutsan; all-heal.  
*Clypealis cartilago*, the thyroid cartilage.  
*Clypeola*, treacle-mustard.  
*Clypeus*, a shield; a regulator of the heat of baths.  
*Clysmæ*, } a purgation; a clyster.  
*Clysmus*, }  
*Clyssiformis distillatio*, a distillation of inflammable bodies.  
*Clyssus*, clistus; an extract from several bodies.  
*Clyssus antimonii*, } a weak acid of  
*mineralis*, } sulphur.  
*Clyster*, } a clyster syringe; a  
*Clysterium*, } syringe.  
*Clyster nitri*, vapours from detonating nitre with charcoal.  
*Clyster sulphuris*, liquor from detonating sulphur from nitre.  
*Clyster vitrioli*, a distillation of vitriol dissolved in vinegar.  
*Cnaphos*, the purging thorn; teasel.  
*Cnesus*, the bastard saffron.  
*Cnemata*, scrapings, parings, or shavings.  
*Cneme*, the tibia.  
*Cnemiæ*, a part of the tibia.  
*Cnemodactylæus*, an extensor muscle of the toe.  
*Cneoron*, } the spurge laurel; wi-  
*Cneorum*, } dow wail.  
*Cneoron album*, the rock rose.  
*nigrum*, the Alpine spurge laurel.  
*Cnesis*, } a troublesome itching.  
*Cnesmos*, }



*Cneston*, } a species of spurge lau-  
*Cnestrum*, } rel; a cheese rasp.  
*Cnicelaon*, } oil made of the seed of  
*Cnicelaum*, } bastard saffron.  
*Cnicion*, trefoil.  
*Cnicus*, bastard saffron; blessed this-  
 tle.  
*Cnicus albis maculis*, Spanish milk  
 thistle.  
*Cnicus perennis*, perennial blue dis-  
 taff thistle.  
*Cnicus sylvestris*, the holy thistle.  
*Cnide*, the nettle.  
*Cnidelaon*, oil made of cnidian ber-  
 ries.  
*Cnidia coccus*, spruce laurel.  
                   *grana*, cnidian berries.  
*Cnidosis*, an itching.  
*Cnipes*, small worms infesting vines.  
*Cnipotes*, itching; a dry ophthalmia.  
*Cnismos*, } itching in quadrupeds.  
*Cnismus*, }  
*Cnissoregmia*, offensive, or nidorous  
 eructation; heartburn.  
*Cnyma*, a scraping; vellication.  
*Coa scandens*, climbing coa, a plant  
 of America.  
*Coachira Indorum*, the indigo plant.  
*Coacervatio*, collection; heaping to-  
 gether.  
*Coacorum*, lethargus arthriticus.  
*Coacus*, } applied to Hippocrates or  
*Coan*, } his writings, from Cos, the  
 island of his nativity.  
*Coadunatos*, (in botany) leaves joined  
 together at the base.  
*Coagulantia*, every thing coagulating  
 fluids.  
*Coagulatio*, the act of coagulation, or  
 congealing.  
*Coagulum*, the curd of milk, or solid  
 part of it; blood, &c. separated by  
 acid, cold, or otherwise; rennet.  
*Coagulum aluminis*, alum agitated  
 with white of egg.  
*Coalescentia*, coalescence or the  
 union of two or more bodies.  
*Coalterna febres*, the paroxysms of  
 different fevers attacking a patient  
 alternately.  
*Coapoiba*, the copaiva tree of Brasil.  
*Coarctatio*, a narrowing of any cavi-  
 ties or vessel.

*Coarctatus*, pressed or huddled close  
 together.  
*Coarticulatio*, articulation where mo-  
 tion is very visible; diarthrosis.  
*Coatlis*, the oily acorn, or ben nut.  
*Coava*, the infusion of coffee.  
*Coaxachitl*, the African marigold.  
*Cobaltum*, cobalt, a dense mineral  
 resembling antimony.  
*Cobastoli*, ashes.  
*Cobban*, a tree of Sumatra like the  
 peach.  
*Cobion*, a kind of spurge.  
*Cobites*, a species of gudgeon; a smelt.  
*Cobob*, a species of cookery among  
 the Moors.  
*Cobra de capello*, a venomous Indian  
 serpent.  
*Cobrella*, a small serpent.  
*Cobrello*, epilepsy.  
*Cobus de cipo*, a venomous serpent  
 of Brasil.  
*Cocao Americae*, cocoa; chocolate.  
*Cocazochatl*, French marigold.  
*Cocca baptica*, chermes berries.  
                   *cnidia*, grana cnidia.  
*Coccalos*, } the pine nut; cnidia.  
*Coccalus*, }  
*Coccarium*, a very small pill.  
*Cocceira Indica*, the cocoa nut tree.  
*Cocceus*, scarlet.  
                   *cnidus*, mezereon berries.  
                   *orientalis*, cocculus Indus.  
                   *radicum*, kermes berries.  
*Cocchenilla*, cochineal.  
*Coccifera*, the kermes oak tree.  
*Cocciferus*, plants and trees yielding  
 berries.  
*Coccinella*, } cochineal, a small insect  
*Coccinilla*, } of Mexico.  
                   *sylvestris*, a red American  
 berry.  
*Cocci radicum*, kermes berries.  
*Coccobalsamon*, the fruit of the true  
 balsam tree.  
*Coccognidia*, grana cnidia; the seeds  
 of the daphne mezereon.  
*Coccoloba*, the sea side grape.  
*Coccomelea*, an apple tree bearing  
 small fruit.  
*Coccones*, the grains of the pomegra-  
 nate.  
*Coccos*, cocoa; grana cnidia.



*Coccum scarlatinum*, kermes berries.  
*Cocculi Indi aromatici*, Jamaica pepper.  
*Cocculus Indicus*, the Indian poisonous narcotic berry.  
*Cocculus bapticum*, infectorium; tinctorium.  
*Coccum chermesinum*, chermes.  
*Coccus Americanus*, cochineal.  
     *baphica*, the kermes berry.  
     *cacti*, cochineal.  
     *Indicus tinctorius*, cochineal.  
     *de Maldivi*, the Maldivian nut.  
     *Polonicus*, } an in-  
     *radicum tinctorius*, } sect of  
     Poland, yielding a purple colour;  
     Polish cochineal.  
*Coccygæus musculus*, } muscles of  
     *anterior*, } the os coccy-  
     *posterior*, } gis.  
*Coccyzæla*, } Venice, or red su-  
*Coccygria*, } mach.  
*Coccygis os*, } the lower extremity  
*Coccyx*, } of the os sacrum.  
*Coccyz*, the cocoa.  
*Cochia*, pilula cocciæ.  
*Cochinilla*, cochineal.  
*Cochinillifera*, the plant producing  
     cochineal.  
*Cochitsapotl*, an Indian pine-like fruit.  
*Cochlea*, the labyrinth, or spiral cavity  
     of the ear; a shell snail; a screw.  
*Cochlea aquatica*, the periwinkle, or  
     water snail.  
*Cochlea calata*, the concealed snail of  
     the Mediterranean; sea navelwort,  
     or androsace.  
*Cochlea cinerea*, the common snail.  
     *fossilis*, } a shell-like fossil.  
     *lapiidea*, }  
     *Margaritifera*, the pearl  
     snail.  
*Cochlea minor*, the Paris garden  
     snail.  
*Cochlea nuda*, the black snail.  
     *purpurifera*, the purple fish,  
     or murex.  
*Cochlea sarmatica*, a monstrous shell  
     of the Baltic.  
*Cochlea terrestris*, } the common  
     *testacea*, } snail.  
     *vulgaris*, }

*Cochleare*, } a ladle; a common  
*Cochlearium*, } meat spoon.  
*Cochlearia*, scurvy grass; horse ra-  
     dish.  
*Cochlearia armoracia*, horse radish.  
     *Batavica*, Dutch round-  
     leaved scurvy grass.  
*Cochlearia Britannica*, English scur-  
     vy grass.  
*Cochlearia Britannica marina*, sea  
     scurvy grass.  
*Cochlearia minor*, } small-leaved  
     *officinalis*, } scurvy grass.  
     *subrotundo folio*, garden  
     scurvy grass.  
*Cochleata*, the herb medic; fodder  
     for cows.  
*Cochlia*, } the snail.  
*Cochlias*, }  
*Cochlidium*, a small species of shell  
     snail.  
*Cochlitis*, a precious stone resembling  
     a snail shell.  
*Cochone*, the bottom of the back; the  
     junction of the ischium near the  
     nates.  
*Cocilio*, a weight of eleven ounces.  
*Cockenille*, cochineal.  
*Cocles*, having but one eye.  
*Coco*, the cocoa tree.  
*Cocolota*, chocolate.  
*Cocomica signa*, blasts from wind.  
*Cocos*, the cocoa tree.  
     *butyracea*, the systematic  
     name of the plant producing the  
     palm oil.  
*Coctio*, boiling; digesting; medically,  
     it implies, that alteration in the  
     crude matter of a disease, which  
     fits it for a discharge, or renders  
     it harmless to the system.  
*Coctio prima*, chylification.  
*Coctus*, boiled.  
*Cocytæ*, pain in any part from in-  
     sects.  
*Coda*, a species of beetle.  
     *flamma*, a species of palm tree.  
*Codaga pala*, an astringent tree of  
     Malabar.  
*Codagen*, water pennywort.  
*Coddam-fulli*, the Malabar gamboge  
     tree.







- Colatura*, any strained, or filtered liquor.
- Colatus*, strained
- Colchicum*, meadow saffron; dogsbane.
- Colchicum autumnale*, true meadow saffron.
- Colchicum Chionense*, } hermodac-  
*Illyricum*, } tyls.  
*Zeylanicum*, zedoary.
- Colcothar*, vitriol; chalcitis; the remains or the caput mortuum of calcined martial vitriol; red ink.
- Colcothar sal*, a salt procured by washing colcothar.
- Coles*, }  
*Colis*, } the penis.
- Coleus*, the testicles.
- Coletta veetla*, eryngo root.
- Coli ligamentum*, a part of the mesocolon.
- Colias*, a fish like a mackarel.
- Colica*, colic; pain about the navel, vomiting, and costiveness.
- Colica accidentalis*, colic from crudities in the bowels.
- Colica biliosa*, colic from excess of bile.
- Colica calculosa*, colic from stony matters in the intestines.
- Colica callosa*, colic from hardened and obstinate strictures.
- Colica colcotor*, colcothar.
- Damnoniorum*, colic peculiar to Devonshire.
- Colica enterocelica*, colica callosa.
- febricosa*, colic with fever.
- flatulenta*, colic from wind.
- gravidarum*, colic in pregnant women.
- Colica hysterica*, hysteric colic.
- lactantium*, colic peculiar to nurses.
- Colica Laphonica*, colic peculiar to Laplanders.
- Colica meconialis*, colic from meconium in infants.
- Colica mesenterica*, colic from diseased mesentery.
- Colica nervosa*, the nervous colic.
- pancreatica*, colic from diseased pancreas.
- Colica phlogistica*, colic with inflammation.
- Colica pictionum*, the Devonshire colic.
- Colica pituitosa*, the spasmodic colic.
- plethorica*, the inflammatory colic.
- Colica plumbariorum*, the colic of lead-workers.
- Colica pulsatilis*, the inflammatory colic.
- Colica recta vena*, a vein of the colon.
- saturnina*, the Devonshire colic.
- Colica schirrosa*, the colic from schirrous tumours.
- Colica sinistra*, the lower mesenteric artery.
- Colica spasmodica*, the spasmodic colic.
- Colica stercorea*, colic from retained fæces.
- Colica superior*, the upper mesenteric artery.
- Colica vena*, a branch of the upper mesenteric vein.
- Colica verminosa*, the colic from worms.
- Colice*, the colic.
- Colicus dolor*, the colic.
- arthriticus*, gout in the intestines.
- Coliforme os*, the ethmoid bone.
- Colinil*, an American plant.
- Coliphium*, a bread of fine meal; a collop.
- Colis*, the penis.
- Colla*, glue.
- Collapsus*, collapse.
- Collatenna*, a specific vulnerary.
- Collaterales*, the erector muscles of the penis.
- Collatitium*, food made of capon, mutton broth, and lemon juice.
- Collectio*, collection, gathering together.
- Collectanea*, written notes, or observations.
- Collegium*, a college, or incorporated body, of physicians or surgeons, &c.
- Colleses*, gluing together.
- Colletica*, agglutinating substances.



*Colliea*, ductus ad nares of the lachrymal sac.  
*Colliculum*, nympha.  
*Colligamen*, a ligament.  
*Colli interspinales*, } interspi-  
*intertransversales*, } nales colli  
 musculi.  
*Colli transversales*, transversalis.  
*Colliphia*, cheese cakes.  
*Colliquamentum*, foetal part of the egg; the first rudiments of an embryo in generation.  
*Colliquatio*, colliquation; a solution, or washing; a severe purging.  
*Colligativus sudor*, profuse symptomatic sweating.  
*Collis*, colewort; projection of the back.  
*Collisio*, a bruise; a contusion.  
*Collix*, a round loaf; a lozenge.  
*Colloboma*, the accretion of the eyelids.  
*Collodes*, glutinous; adhesive.  
*Collum*, the neck.  
     *uteri*, the neck of the womb.  
*Collutio*, washing, as gargling.  
*Collutorium oris*, a gargle.  
*Colluvies*, filth, or dirt; hog-wash.  
*Collyrion*, the blackbird.  
*Collyris*, a swelling after a blow.  
*Collyrium*, eye-salve; eye-wash.  
     *antigoni nigrum*, an eye-water of cadmia, antimony, pepper, &c.  
*Collyrium cærulcum*, an eye-water of lime, ammoniac, and copper; aqua saphirina.  
*Collyrium liquidum*, any fluid applied to the eyes.  
*Collyrium rigis Alexandri siccum*, saffron, nard, and canal coal.  
*Collyrium sancium*, brown earth from Samos.  
*Collyrium siccum*, any eye powder; pulvis e cerussa compositus.  
*Coloboma*, any accretion of the eyelids; also a defect or want of any particular part of the body.  
*Colobomata*, any corporeal deficiency.  
*Colocasia*, the Egyptian bean.  
*Colocynthidis medulla*, the pith of the bitter apple.

*Colocynthis*, the bitter apple of Aleppo; wild gourd.  
*Colomba*, columbo.  
*Colon*, the second of the large intestines.  
*Colophonia*, colophony, or black rosin; any pitch or rosin, made by the exhalation of the thinner parts of terebinthinate juices; a kind of soft mastich; scammony.  
*Coloquintida*, colocynthis.  
     *major*, the greater coloquintida of the Levant.  
*Coloquintida minor*, } common  
     *vulgaris*, } bitter apple, or coloquintida.  
*Color*, colour; the effect produced on the retina by the reflection from surrounding objects of that particular coloured ray of light.  
*Color Indicus*, Indian colour, blue and purple.  
*Color antiyphochros*, a yellowness indicating diseased spleen.  
*Colomestrum*, wolfsbane.  
*Colostratus*, a child that sucks early milk, or a nurse after conception.  
*Colostrum*, the first milk after parturition; beastings; an emulsion of turpentine and yolk of an egg.  
*Colotes*, a species of spotted lizard.  
*Colotoides*, parti-coloured fæces.  
*Colpoccele*, an hernia of the bladder through the vagina.  
*Colpos*, a sinus, or hollow wound; vagina.  
*Colpoptosis*, the falling down of the vagina.  
*Coluber berus*, the viper.  
*Colubrina*, a name of snake root, arum, and bistort.  
*Colubrina Lusitanica herba*, a milky plant of Brasil.  
*Colubrinum lignum*, snake wood of India.  
*Colubrinus lapis*, hartshorn burnt to blackness and polished; antidote for poison.  
*Colum*, the colic; a filtre; a colander.  
*Columba*, a pigeon, or dove; columbo.  
*Columba agrestis*, wild pigeon.



*Columba cellaris*, tame pigeon.

*Columbac*, part of the aromatic aloe.

*Columbina*, the plant columbine.

*Columbo*, the columbo root of Ceylon.

*Columella*, the clitoris; the uvula.

*Columellares dentes*, the dog teeth.

*Columellæ musculus teres*, azygos uvula.

*Columnæ carneæ*, } muscular ligaments in the ventricles of the heart.

*Columnæ septi palati*, the arches on each side of the uvula.

*Columna nasi*, the lower part of the septum of the nose.

*Columna oris*, the uvula.

*Columobe*, columbo.

*Colus*, the colic.

*jovis*, sclarea.

*rustica*, bastard saffron.

*Colurium*, a tent for wounds.

*Colutea*, the bastard senna; the milk vetch.

*Colutea Indica herbacea*, the indigo plant.

*Colutea minima*,  
*scorpioides*, } species of scorpioid;  
*major*, }  
*humilis*, }  
*siliquosa*, }

*Colymbades*, olives preserved by salt.

*Colymbæna*, a kind of shrimp.

*Colymbethra*, a kind of bathing tub.

*Colymbis*, the didapper.

*Colytea*, the Judas tree.

*Coma*, the hair; top of a plant; lethargy, dozing; propensity to sleep.

*Coma ascititia*, a peruke, or false hair.  
*aurea*, goldy-locks, or cudweed.

*Coma somnolentum*, an uniform deep and distempered sleep, from which being awaked, the patient suddenly relapses into it again.

*Coma vigil*, an anxious stupor, when patients are disposed to, and long for, sleep, but cannot enjoy it.

*Comaroides*, } the arbutus, or strawberry tree.

*Comarus*, }  
*Comarum*, marsh cinquefoil.

*Comata*, diseases attended with suppression of sense and voluntary motion.

*Comatosus*, comatose; morbidly sleepy.

*Combustio*, } calcinatio; deflagratio;

*Combustura*, } burning, a burn or scald.

*Come*, the herb goat's beard.

*Comedones*, species of worms infesting children and quadrupeds.

*Cometa*, the shrub strawberry bay.

*Cometes*, the spurge; amygdaloides.

*Cometz*, half a drop.

*Comisdi*, gum Arabic.

*Comiste*, food; nourishment; epilepsy.

*Comitialis morbus*, the epilepsy.

*Comitissæ pulvis*, powder of Peruvian bark.

*Comitissæ palma*, magnesia.

*Commagenum*, an ointment of Galen's.

*Commanducatio*, chewing.

*Commansum*, expectorant; sialagogue.

*Commelina*, a plant so called.

*Commendatorius*, Friar's balsam, tinctura Benzoes composita.

*Commentarius*, a comment, or exposition.

*Commetica*, paints for the face.

*Commi*, gum Arabic; gummi.

*Comminuere*, to pound, bruise, or break in pieces.

*Comminutio*, trituration; levigation; pounding, or powdering.

*Comminutus*, pounded, or bruised.

*Commissura*, a suture, joint, or articulation; the corners of the lips.

*Commissura anterior cerebri*, a white nerve-like substance crossing the anterior part of the third ventricle, and uniting the two hemispheres of the brain.

*Commissura posterior cerebri*, a white nerve-like substance crossing the posterior part of the third ventricle, from one hemisphere to the other.

*Commissura magna cerebri*, corpus callosum.



*Commissures*, the angles of the labia pudendi, or lips.

*Commosis*, the upper stratum of honeycomb.

*Commotica*, cosmetics.

*Commotus mente*, distracted; deranged.

*Commune rectum*, rectum intestinum.

*Communicantes febres*, fever of different type in the same person.

*Communis sal*, sea salt.

*Comosis*, resembling a head of hair.

*Compactus*, of a close texture.

*Compages*, a joint.

*Compassio*, sympathy; compassion.

*Compeba*, } cubebs.

*Compifer*, }

*Completus*, (in botany) perfect.

*Completio*, a plethora.

*Complexis*, constitution, or temperament.

*Complexus*, } muscles of the  
minor, } neck; complicated.

*Complexio*, complexion; natural disposition; temperament.

*Complicatio morbi*, a mixture, or complication of diseases.

*Composita medicamenta*, medicines of many ingredients.

*Compositi morbi*, compound, or complicated diseases.

*Compositio*, a composition; mixture to add virtue, supply defect, or correct ill qualities.

*Compositus*, (in botany) compound, aggregate.

*Comprehensio*, catalepsy; comprehension.

*Compressæ*, compresses; pieces of folded cloth used by surgeons.

*Compressio*, compression; disease from pressure on the brain.

*Compressor naris*, a muscle of the nose.

*Comprimere alvum*, to bind the belly, or restrain purging.

*Comfunctio*, tapping; paracentesis.

*Conacarpodendron*, the silver tree of Africa.

*Conarium*, the pineal gland of the brain; pine-nut.

*Conatus*, the force of attraction, or gravitation, aptitude in a moving body to go on in a right line.

*Concausa*, a cause operating with another in disease.

*Concavatio*, arcuatio; convexity of chest.

*Concavus*, hollow, concave.

*Concentrantia*, absorbents.

*Concentratio*, concentration; depriving acids, or spirits, &c. of their water; to increase their strength, by distillation; dephlegmatio.

*Conceptio*, } the first formation of  
*Conceptus*, } the child; conception, or impregnation of the ovulum by the semen virile.

*Conceptaculum*, a pericarpium of a single valve, opening lengthways on one side.

*Concha*, a shell; half ounce Athenian measure: others vary it.

*Concha anatifera*, shell with a fish like a duck.

*Concha auris*, } the large cavity of  
auriculæ, } the cartilage of the external ear.

*Concha bivalvulis*, a shell with two valves.

*Concha erythræa*, Venus's shell.

*fossilis*, a stone resembling a shell fish.

*Concha levigata*, a smooth shell used to polish linen.

*Concha margaritifera*, } the shell  
mater unionum, } producing pearls.

*Concha Persica*, a bivalve of the Persian sea.

*Concha pictorum*, shell used in colours.

*Concha saxatilis*, concha fossilis.

*striata*, ridged shell, as cockle, &c.

*Concha valvis æqualibus*, concha margaritifera.

*Concha veneris*, Venus's shell; univalve.

*Concha univalva*, shell with a single covering.

*Conchæ narium inferiores*, the lower ossa spongiosa of the nose.



*Conchæ narium superiores*, inner parts of the lateral portion of the os ethmoides.

*Conchæ præparata*, levigated shells.  
*prosprius, musculus novus*, auris alæ anterior.

*Concharum antifebrile*, a solution of muscle shells in vinegar.

*Conchifolia*, the mango tree of the East Indies.

*Conchis*, a bean in its follicule.

*Conchites*, concha fossilis.

*Conchoides*, a bivalve shell.

*Conchyliæ*, all species of shell fish.  
*fossilia*, fossil shells.

*Conchyroides*, coracoid process.

*Concidentia*, emaciation, or wasting.

*Concoagulatio*, crystallization of different salts in the same menstruum.

*Concoctio*, solution of food in the stomach; the supposed process by which morbid matter is prepared to be thrown off.

*Concoctrix facultas*, the power of digestion.

*Concoctus*, boiled; concocted; digested.

*Concou*, an herb used in Guinea to destroy the Guinea worm.

*Concrematio*, calcination.

*Concreescere*, to congeal, freeze, or grow thick.

*Concretio*, growing together; coagulation, induration, condensation, congelation.

*Concretus*, congealed; frozen; curdled.

*Concupiscentia*, concupiscence, or a craving venereal appetite.

*Concursus*, correspondent symptoms.

*Concussio*, a shake, or concussion of the brain from accident.

*Condensatio*, the act of bringing bodies nearer together, increasing thereby their density, compactness, and weight; conversion of vapour into water; the operation of medicines that thicken the blood, or contract the skin; sublimation.

*Condenser*, (Eng.) a strong metallic vessel, in which the air is accu-

T

mulated by means of a syringe. It is the reverse of the air-pump, by which the air is rarefied or expanded.

*Conder*, gum frankincense, or olibanum; a contraction of the skin.

*Condimentum*, } any condiment, or  
*Conditum*, } preserve; a pickle; a conserve, or electuary.

*Conditum vinum*, a wine made of roses.

*Conditio*, condition, state, or constitution.

*Conditura*, sauce, or pickle; embalming.

*Condrilla*, succory; dandelion.

*Conducere vulnus*, to heal up a wound.

*Conductio*, spasm, or convulsion.

*Conductor*, a surgical director, or gorget; a machine to secure a fractured limb.

*Condylodæ*, the apophyses of bones.

*Condyloma*, a fleshy wart-like swelling in rugose parts, as the internal coat of the rectum; condylus.

*Condyloma clavus*, a-corn.

*Condylus*, protuberance on the ends of bones; a knot, or joint; a condyle; a knuckle.

*Coneion*, } the hemlock.  
*Coneium*, }

*Conessi*, cadagus pali; the bark of a tree of Malabar.

*Confecta*, confects, or confits; sugar plumbs; seeds covered with sugar.

*Confectio*, a composition; any soft electuary with much sugar or honey.

*Confectio aromatica*, aromatic confection; zedoary, saffron, crab's claws, spices, and sugar.

*Confectio alkermes*, juice of kermes, aloes wood, cinnamon, and rose water.

*Confectio anacardii*, confection of the Malacca bean kernels.

*Confectio archigenis*, confectio Paulina.

*Confectio cardiaca*, confectio aromatica.

*Confectio Damocratis*, formerly call-



- ed mithridate; agaric, turpentine, opium, aromatics, in all 45 ingredients.
- Confectio fracastorii*, electuarius e scordio.
- Confectio hamech*, polypody, myrobalans, senna, colocynth, &c.
- Confectio hyacinthi*, hyacinth stone, coral, bole, myrrh, &c.
- Confectio Japonica*, Japan earth, kino, opium, and spice.
- Confectio opiata*, philonium Londinense; opium, pepper, ginger, caraway, and syrup.
- Confectio Paulina*, costus, galbanum, opium, castor, and spices.
- Confectio Raleighana*, cordial confection.
- Confectio de santalis*, saunders, coral, bole, &c.
- Confectio sapientium*, confection of Malacca bean kernels.
- Confectio de thure*, coriander, nutmegs, frankincense, &c.
- Confertus*, sudden; large; collected.
- Conferua*, a species of moss; sea weed.
- Conferua fontanalis*, } an aquatic  
*rivalis*, } plant abounding in pure air.
- Confirmantia medicamenta*, strengthening medicines; medicines which fasten the teeth in the sockets.
- Confluens*, running together.
- Confluentia*, } the consent of dis-  
*Confederatio*, } ease with remedies; confluent; conjunction or confederation of the microcosm with the stars; in botany, growing in partial masses
- Confluxio*, consent, transpirable.
- Conformatio*, structure or formation peculiar to individuals.
- Conformatio mala*, original bad shape.
- Confortantia*, }  
*Confortativa*, } cordial medicines.
- Confricatio*, powdering any friable substance by rubbing with the hands; or expressing the juice of any plant.
- Confricatrices*, lascivious women.
- Confusæ febres*, fevers of uncertain type.
- Confusaneus panis*, bread of undressed flour.
- Confusio*, a disease of the eye, arising from accidental mixture of the humours.
- Congelati*, }  
*Congelatici*, } cataleptic patients.
- Congelatio*, congelation, coagulation, or freezing; passing from a fluid to a solid state; crystallization.
- Congelativa medicamenta*, drying medicines.
- Congelatus*, frozen; congealed; curdled; frost-bitten.
- Congeneres*, muscles concurring in action.
- Conger*, a large sea eel.
- Congerius*, a collection of bodies gathered into one mass.
- Congestio*, collection of fluids; gradual swelling; stuffing.
- Congestio oculorum*, eyes suffused with blood.
- Congius*, } a gallon, or eight  
*Congiarius*, } pints.
- Conglaciatio*, congelation, or coagulation.
- Conglibatus*, heaped, or gathered together.
- Conglobata glandula*, a conglobate, single, or lymphatic gland.
- Conglomerata glandula*, a gland composed of other smaller ones, whose excretory ducts unite in one common one.
- Conglutinantia*, healing medicines.
- Conglutinatio*, conglutination, or uniting two surfaces by the intervention of another whose parts are unctuous or tenacious.
- Congrus*, the conger; a large sea eel.
- Congylis*, the turnip.
- Conia*, lime; wine impregnated with fir.
- Conicus*, conical.
- Coniferae*, } trees producing cones,  
*Conigerae*, } as pine, beech, &c.
- Conile*, sweet cicely, or myrrhis.
- Conis*, scurf; fine powder; a nit; ashes; lime.
- Conisterium*, a private room at the baths; an ash hole.
- Contum maculatum*, } spotted hem-  
*majus*, } lock.



- Conjugata*, (in botany) growing in pairs.
- Conjugium*, conjugation; copulation.
- Conjuncta causa*, the immediate cause.
- Conjuncta signa*, the pathognomonic symptoms of a disease.
- Conjunctiva tunica*, the adnata or external coat of the eye.
- Coniza*, flea-bane.
- Conna*, fistular cassia.
- Connarus*, a large species of jujuba; Ceylon sumach.
- Connatus*, growing together; born with a person.
- Connexus*, joined together; concatenation.
- Conniventes*, winking; closing.
- Connixa gemellos*, bringing forth twins.
- Connutritus*, what becomes habitual from particular nourishment.
- Conocarphus*, button tree.
- Conoides*, a cone-like form.  
     *corpus*, the pineal gland.
- Conops*, a gnat.
- Conquassatio*, agitation of soft bodies so as to make a pulp.
- Conquiescere*, to be at rest; to sleep.
- Consano*, to heal up.
- Consauciatio*, wounding.
- Consensus*, sympathy, or consent of parts.
- Consequentia*, the consequences of disease.
- Conserva*, conserve; recent vegetables and sugar of the consistence of honey.
- Conserva absinthii*, conserve of wormwood.
- Conserva cochleariæ*, conserve of scurvy grass.
- Conserva corticum aurantiorum*, conserve of orange rind.
- Conserva cynosbati*, } conserve  
     *fructus cynosbati*, } of hips.
- Conserva lavendulæ*, conserve of lavender.
- Conserva lujulæ*, conserve of wood sorrel.
- Conserva malvæ*, conserve of mallows.  
     *menthæ*, conserve of mint.
- Conserva prunorum sylvestrum*, conserve of sloes.
- Conserva rorismarini*, conserve of rosemary.
- Conserva rosarum*, conserve of roses.
- Conserva rutæ*, conserve of rue.
- Conservatio*, pickling and preserving.
- Conservativa medicina*, the preservation of health.
- Consiligo*, setter-wort.  
     *fulmonaria*, lungwort.
- Consilium*, design; advice; indication; plan.
- Consilium medendi*, indication, or plan of cure.
- Consistentia*, the height of disease; the particular degree of hardness or softness of any body.
- Consoides*, earth flax; asbestos.
- Consolida*, comfrey; consound.  
     *major*, greater comfrey.  
     *arvensis*, common larkspur.
- Consolida aurea*, } dwarf cistus.  
     *cordi*, }  
     *media*, the great daisy;  
     upright bugloss.
- Consolida minima*, the common daisy.  
     *minor*, common self-heal.  
     *regalis*, calcatrippa; a species of larkspur.
- Consolida rubra*, upright septfoil; tormentil.
- Consolida saracenica*, wound-wort; virga aurea.
- Consolidans*, medicine producing new flesh.
- Consolidatio*, uniting fractures, or wounds.
- Conspectus*, a view, or plan.  
     *medicinæ theoreticæ*, an arrangement of the principles of medicine.
- Conspectus therapie generalis*, a general view of curative means.
- Conspersio*, the name of any powder sprinkled on the body.
- Conspicilium*, spectacles, or a reading glass.
- Constans*, strong; firm; a good condition.
- Constipantia*, medicines binding the bowels.







*Contrayerva Virginiana*, snake root.  
*Contritio*, pounding; powdering.  
*Contritus*, pounded; bruised small.  
*Contundere*, to bruise.  
*Conturbatio oculi*, dimness of sight.  
*Contusum*,  
*Contusio*, } contusion, or bruise.  
*Contusura*, }  
*Contusus*, bruised.  
*Conus*, a cone; any figure like a sugar loaf; liquid pitch.  
*Conus fusorius*, a smelting cone; a crucible.  
*Convalescentia*, convalescence, or recovery from sickness.  
*Convalescere*, to recover health.  
*Convallaria*, the lily of the valley.  
*polygonatum*, Solomon's seal.  
*Convergens*, convergent, or inclining to a point.  
*Convexitas*, circular protuberance.  
*Convexus*, convex; any circular protuberance.  
*Convoluta superiora ossa*, bones of the nose.  
*Convoluta inferiora ossa*, lower bones of the nose.  
*Convolutus*, twisted, wrapped, or lapped up.  
*Convolvulus*, the iliac passion; bindweed.  
*Convolvulus Americanus*, jalapa, or jalap root.  
*Convolvulus Canariensis*, Canary birdweed.  
*Convolvulus Cantabrica*, lavender-leaved bindweed.  
*Convolvulus colubrinus*, the pareira brava.  
*Convolvulus hederaceus*, ivy-leaved bindweed.  
*Convolvulus Indicus*, turbith plant; a rough cathartic.  
*Convolvulus Indicus radice tuberosa*, the potatoe.  
*Convolvulus jalapa*, common jalap.  
*Lusitanicus*, Portugal bindweed.  
*Convolvulus major*, great white bindweed; rock rose.  
*Convolvulus maritimus*, sea colewort.

*Convolvulus maritimus Zeylanicus*, a plant of Ceylon.  
*Convolvulus mechoacana*, mechoacan, or white jalap.  
*Convolvulus minor*, small bindweed.  
*perennis*, the common hop, or lupulus.  
*Convolvulus scammonia*, scammony bindweed.  
*Convolvulus soldanella*, sea colewort.  
*Convolvulus Syriacus*, scammony plant.  
*Convolvulus turpethum*, systematic name of the turbith plant.  
*Convolvulus vulgaris*, great bindweed.  
*Convulsio*, clonic spasm; irregular, muscular contraction, without sleepiness.  
*Convulsio abdominis*, convulsion of the muscles of the belly.  
*Convulsio canina*, a wry mouth.  
*Convulsio a capitis ictu*, convulsion from a blow on the head.  
*Convulsio clonica*, convulsion with alternate relaxation; clonic spasm.  
*Convulsio febrilis*, convulsion accompanying fever.  
*Convulsio gravidarum*, convulsion of pregnant women.  
*Convulsio habitualis*, chorea.  
*hemitotonos*, convulsion approaching to tetanus.  
*Convulsio ab inanitione*, convulsion from inanition.  
*Convulsio Indica*, tetanus.  
*intermittens*, convulsion occurring in paroxysms.  
*Convulsio a nervi punctura*, convulsion from a wounded nerve; trismus.  
*Convulsio nephralgica*, convulsion from stones in the kidneys.  
*Convulsio ab Onanismo*, convulsion from self-pollution.  
*Convulsio raphania*, spasmodic painful disease of the joints.  
*Convulsio tonica*, common, or permanent convulsion.  
*Convulsio universalis*, general convulsion.  
*Convulsio uteri*, abortion.



*Convulsivus*, convulsive; affected with spasm.

*Conyza*, } herb fleabane.  
*carulea*, }

*Æthiopica*, African shrubby goldilocks.

*Conyza Africana*, a species of groundsel.

*Conyza Alpina*, Doria's woundwort.

*aquatica*, corn marigold; mountain ragwort.

*Conyza Cretica*, shrubby fleabane.

*linariæ folio*, German goldilocks.

*Conyza major, vulgaris*, } great  
*mas, theophrasti*, } fleabane of Italy.

*Conyza media*, common fleabane.

*minor*, small fleabane.

*odorata*, blue fleabane.

*palustris*, corn marigold; mountain ragwort.

*Conyza pulicaria*, small fleabane.

*vulgaris*, blue fleabane.

*Conyzoides*, the plant groundsel.

*Coofertio*, clothing; the womb, or membranes; belly.

*Coofertorium*, the epiglottis.

*Coostum*, the centre of the diaphragm.

*Copaiba*, } balsam capivi  
*Copaifera officinalis*, } of the Spanish  
*Copaiva*, } West Indies.

*Copal gummi*, gum copal of the Spanish West Indies, soluble in æther and essential oils.

*Copal yvæ oleum*, balsam capivi.

*Copau*, a Brasil tree like the walnut.

*Copella*, cupella.

*Copher*, camphor.

*Cophos*, a toad; a dulness of the senses; deaf or dumb.

*Cophosis*, deafness.

*Copiscus*, a species of frankincense.

*Copos*, weariness without exercise.

*Copparosa*, copperas, or green vitriol.

*Copragogum*, a purging electuary.

*Copriemesis*, a vomiting of fæces.

*Coprocritica medicamenta*, mild cathartics.

*Coprophoria*, purging.

*Copros*, excrement.

*Coprostasia*, costiveness.

*Coptarion*, } medicine in form of a  
*Coptarium*, } cake.

*Copte*, a cataplasm; a small cake.

*Copula*, a ligament.

*Copulatio*, coitio.

*Cog. ad med. consumpt.* i. e. boil to one-half.

*Cog. in S. Q. aq.* i. e. boil in a sufficient quantity of water.

*Cog. S. A.* i. e. boil according to the rules of art.

*Coquentia medicamenta*, medicines promoting concoction.

*Coquere*, to boil; *Coque*, boil it.

*Cor*, the heart; gold; intense fire; pith.

*Coracinus*, } the crow fish  
*subniger*, } of the Nile.

*Coracobotane*, the laurel of Alexandria.

*Coracobrachialis*, } the coracoid mus-  
*Coracobrachiæus*, } cle of the arm.

*Coraco-hyoidæus*, a muscle of the os hyoides.

*Coracoides*, beak-like.

*musculus*, a muscle arising from the scapula.

*Coracoides processus*, the coracoid or beak-like process of the scapula.

*Coracoideus*, the coracoid muscle of the arm.

*Coracoradialis*, biceps.

*Coralachates*, an agate resembling coral.

*Corallatum*, red precipitated mercury.

*Corallina*, } sea co-  
*alba officinarum*, } ralline,  
*Angelica*, } or  
white wormseed.

*Corallina Corsicana*, Corsican wormseed.

*Corallinum*, red precipitate deflagrated with the spirit of wine.

*Corallium*, coral, or tree stone; domicilia of marine insects.

*Corallium album ramosum*, white branched coral.

*Corallium artificiale*, wood covered with cinnabar.

*Corallium fossile*, coral found in quarries.



*Corallium nigrum*, black coral.  
*rubrum*, red coral of the Mediterranean.  
*Corallo fungus*, a species of fungus.  
*Corallodendron*, the bean or coral tree of America.  
*Coralloides*, septfoil; tooth, or coralwort.  
*Corambe*, colewort.  
*Corax*, the raven.  
*Corbatum*, copper.  
*Corchoron*, pimpernel.  
*Corchorus*, Jew's mallow, an Egyptian plant.  
*Corculum*, a little heart; the apex, or essence of a seed.  
*Corda*, a chordee, or painful erection of the penis.  
*Corda tympani*, the portio dura; a nerve of the ear.  
*Cordæ Willisii*, Willis's glands in the brain.  
*Cordatus*, (in botany) cordiformis; heart-shaped.  
*Cordia sebestina*, an Egyptian fruit.  
*Cordialia*, cordial or cardiac medicines.  
*Cordialis*, aparine; woodrow.  
*Cordinema*, a headache with vertigo; yawning, stretching.  
*Cordolium*, the heart-burn.  
*Cordosum filum*, a twisted thread.  
*Cordyla*, a large fish frequenting the coast of Sicily.  
*Core*, the pupil of the eye; a girl.  
*Coreopsis*, tickseed.  
*Corelliana castanea*, a species of chesnut.  
*Coremata*, brushes; medicines for cleaning the skin.  
*Coriaceus*, of the nature of leather.  
*Coriago*, a disease of the skin in cattle.  
*Coriandrum*,  
*Corianon*,  
*Coliandrum*, } coriander.  
*Coriaria*,  
*vulgaris*, } myrtle-leaved sumach.  
*Coribantia*, sleeping with the eyes open.  
*Corindum*, heart pea.  
*Corinthiacæ uvæ*, currants.  
*Corion*, John's wort.  
*Coriophora*, lesser lizard-flower.

*Coris*, the herb hypericum, or John's wort.  
*Coris lutea*,  
*legitima Cretica*, } bastard St. John's wort.  
*Corium*, the skin; dartos muscle; leather.  
*Coriziola*, scammony.  
*Cornachini pulvis*, scammony, antimony, and cream of tartar.  
*Cornea*, the external coat of the eye.  
*opaca*, the sclerotic coat of the eye.  
*Cornea lucida*,  
*transparens*, } the transparent cornea, or that portion of the sclerotic coat through which the rays of light pass.  
*Cornelius*, the cornelian stone.  
*Cornesta*, a chemical retort.  
*Corneus*, horny.  
*Corni*, the cornel tree.  
*Cornicula*, a cupping instrument made of horn.  
*Corniculans*, the new moon.  
*Cornicularis*, the coracoid process.  
*Corniculatæ plantæ*, plants with horned seed pods.  
*Cornix*, the carrion crow, or raven.  
*Cornocerasum*, cornus.  
*Cornu*, a horn.  
*Cornu ammonis*,  
*arietis*, } a transverse section of the pes hippocampi of the brain, which gives to the cortical substance the appearance of a ram's horn.  
*Cornu cervi*, hartshorn; the beak of an alembic.  
*Cornu cervi alterum repens*, a species of nasturtium.  
*Cornu cervi calcinatum*,  
*ustum*, } calcined or burnt hartshorn.  
*Cornu cervi decoctum*, decoction of burnt hartshorn and gum Arabic.  
*Cornu cervi gelatinum*, shavings of hartshorn, water, lemon and orange juice, wine, and sugar.  
*Cornu cervinum*, stag's horn; buck's horn; plantain.  
*Cornu fossile*,  
*unicorni*, } a fossil horn.



*Cornua*, horny excrescences; warts.  
*uteri*, the horns of the womb,  
 as in quadrupeds.  
*Cornumusa*, a retort.  
*Cornus*, the cornel tree, or dogwood.  
*fæminia*, the dogberry, or  
 gatten tree.  
*Cornus fæminia foliis variegatis*, the  
 striped dogberry, or dogwood.  
*Cornus hortensis mas*, } the cornelian  
*sativa*, } cherry.  
*Virginiana*, the Virginian  
 dogberry.  
*Cornuta*, a retort; the garnard fish.  
*Cornutia*, a plant.  
*Corocrum*, a ferment.  
*Corolla*, the petals of a flower.  
*Corollula*, the little corolla, or the  
 small flowers which make up a  
 compound one.  
*Corona*, the top of the head; the  
 crown of a flower, serving as  
 wings; the upper surface of the  
 molar teeth.  
*Corona ciliaris*, ligamentum ciliare.  
*imperialis*, a plant called im-  
 perial crown.  
*Corona glandis*, } the edge of the  
*penis*, } glans penis.  
*regia*, the herb melilot.  
*solis*, the sunflower of Peru.  
*terra*, ground ivy.  
*veneris*, venereal blotches on  
 the forehead.  
*Coronale os*, os frontis.  
*Coronalis sutura*, the coronal, or the  
 suture on the crown of the head  
 from each temple.  
*Coronaria*, the clove gillyflower.  
*ligamenta*, the coronary  
 ligaments of the radius.  
*Coronaria vasa*, the blood-vessels of  
 the heart; arteria cæliaca.  
*Coronaria vena*, a vein receiving the  
 blood from the heart.  
*Coronariæ arteriæ*, the two arteries  
 supplying the substance of the  
 heart with blood.  
*Coronarum ligamentum*, a ligament  
 of the liver; also one uniting the  
 radius and ulna.  
*Coronarius stomachicus*, part of the

eighth pair of nerves on the sto-  
 mach.  
*Corone*, the sharp process of the  
 lower jaw.  
*Corone ciliaris*, the ring in the eye  
 formed by the processus ciliares.  
*Coroncola*, a musk rose.  
*Indica*, the indigo plant.  
*montana*, lesser scorpion  
 senna.  
*Coronoidea apophysis ulnæ*, the upper  
 end of the ulna.  
*Coronoidea apophysis maxillæ*, the  
 coronoid process of the lower jaw.  
*Coronoides processus*, the sharp pro-  
 cess of the lower jaw.  
*Coronoideus*, coronoid, a term ap-  
 plied to processes of bones having  
 any resemblance to a crow's beak.  
*Coronopodium*, } buck's horn plan-  
*Coronopus*, } tain; crow's foot.  
*ruelli*, swine cresses.  
*Coros*, satiety.  
*Corozone celio*, a species of sedum.  
*Corpora albicantia*, Willis's glands in  
 the brain.  
*Corpora cavernosa clitoridis*, two  
 hollow crura forming the clitoris.  
*Corpora cavernosa penis*, the two  
 spongy sides of the penis.  
*Corpora fimbriata*, a part of the for-  
 nix in the brain.  
*Corpora lobosa*, part of the cortical  
 portion of the kidney.  
*Corpora nerveo-spongiosa*, corpora  
 cavernosa penis.  
*Corpora nervosa*, corpora cavernosa  
 clitoridis.  
*Corpora olivaria*, two eminences on  
 the medulla oblongata.  
*Corpora pyramidalia*, two eminences  
 near the corpora olivaria.  
*Corpora striata*, two prominences in  
 the lateral ventricles of the brain.  
*Corporatio*, incorporation, or mix-  
 ture.  
*Corpulentia*, enlarged abdomen from  
 fat; excess of fat.  
*Corpulentus*, a fat person with a large  
 belly.  
*Corpus*, a body; matter.  
*Corpus callosum*, pith of the brain.



part of the brain over the lateral ventricles uniting the two hemispheres.

*Corpus annulare*, pons varolii.

*binum*, a double body.

*glandulosum*, the prostate gland.

*Corpus luteum*, the granulous papilla in the female ovaria, from whence an ovum has proceeded.

*Corpus mucosum*, the rete mucosum of the integuments.

*Corpus pampiniforme*, } the sperma-  
*pyramidale*, } tic chord.

*reticulare*, the rete mucosum of the integuments.

*Corpus sesamoideum*, a little prominence at the entrance of the pulmonary artery.

*Corpus spongiosum urethrae*, the spongy part of the urethra ending in the glans.

*Corpus varicosum*, the spermatic chord.

*Corpuscula*, corpuscles, the minute atoms or particles of which a body is formed.

*Corrago*, borrago.

*Corrae*, the temples.

*Correctio*, } correction; to make  
*Correctorium*, } drugs less active and more palatable.

*Corrigiola*, knot grass.

*Corrigrya*, thistle down; groundsel.

*Corroborantia*, strengthening medicines.

*Corroboratio*, strengthening.

*Corroboratus*, strengthened.

*Corrodentia*, corrosive medicines.

*Corrosio*, corrosion; destruction by escharotics, acids, &c.

*Corrosiva*, drugs that corrode, or destroy animal substances; corrosives; caustics; escharotics.

*Corrosiva mitiora*, burnt alum, alkali, mercurius dulcis, white precipitate, and trochisci de minio.

*Corrosiva fortiora*, red precipitate; colcothar.

*Corrosiva fortissima*, butter of antimony, lapis infernalis, sublimate, oil of tartar, oil of vitriol, and lunar caustic.

*Corrosus*, corroded; wasted; gnawed.

*Corruda*, rock sparrow grass.

*Corrugatio*, corrugation, or wrinkling.

*Corrugator coiterii*, } a muscle  
*supercilii*, } corrugating the skin of the forehead.

*Corrugatoris ordo exterior*, part of the musculus zygomaticus.

*Corrugatoris ordo inferior*, orbicularis oris.

*Corrugatus*, corrugated; wrinkled; puckered.

*Corruptio*, corruption or destruction of the proper mode of existence of any natural body.

*Corruptus*, vitiated; destroyed.

*Corsae*, the temples.

*Corsoides*, amianthus, or earth flax.

*Cortalon*, groundsel.

*Cortex*, any bark or exterior covering of trees or vegetables; the outer substance of the brain; cork; Peruvian bark.

*Cortex aromaticus*, canella alba.

*angusturæ*, angustura bark.

*antiscorbuticus*, canella alba, or Winter's bark.

*Cortex canellæ Malabaricæ*, cassia lignea.

*Cortex cardinalis de lugo*, Peruvian bark.

*Cortex caryophylloides*, the clove berry tree bark.

*Cortex cascarillæ*, cascarilla bark.

*cerebri*, the cortical substance of the brain.

*Cortex Chinæ*, } yellow  
*flavus*, } bark of  
*chinchinæ regius*, } Dr. Relph from Peru.

*Cortex cinchonæ*, } com-  
*officinalis*, } mon,  
officinal, or pale Peruvian bark.

*Cortex cinchonæ flavæ*, yellow Peruvian bark.

*Cortex cinchonæ Caribææ*, Caribbean bark.

*Cortex cinchonæ rubræ*, red Peruvian bark.

*Cortex culittawan*, an aromatic bark of New Guinea.



*Cortex elutheria*, the elutherium bark, or cascarilla.  
*Cortex Geoffroyæ Jamaicensis*, bulge-water-tree bark.  
*Cortex Magellanicus*, Winter's bark. massory, an aromatic bark from Guinea.  
*Cortex platrum*, } the Peruvian  
*Peruanus*, } bark from  
*Peruvianus*, } Loxa, in Spanish America.  
*Cortex Peruvianus griseus*, } casca-  
*spurius*, } rilla.  
*ruber*, red bark.  
*Cortex quassia*, quassia bark.  
*quercus*, common oak bark.  
*thuris*, cascarilla.  
*Winteranus*, Winter's bark from the West Indies.  
*Cortex Winteranus spurius*, canella alba.  
*Corticis Peruviani decoctum*, decoction of ℥i. of powder of Peruvian bark boiled in ℥xix. of water for a few minutes, and strained while hot.  
*Corticis Peruviani extractum*, extract of Peruvian bark; a decoction of bark evaporated to dryness.  
*Corticis Peruviani extractum cum resina*, resinous extract of Peruvian bark; bark extracted both by spirit and water.  
*Corticis Peruviani infusum*, infusion of Peruvian bark ℥i. cold water ℥xij.  
*Corticis Peruviani resina*, resin of Peruvian bark; Peruvian bark digested with spirit of wine, and precipitated by water.  
*Corticis Peruviani tinctura*, tincture of Peruvian bark; Peruvian bark ℥vi. spirit of wine ℥ij.  
*Corticis Peruviani tinctura ammoniata*, ammoniated or volatile tincture of bark; bark ℥iv. spiritus ammoniaci composita ℥ij.  
*Corticis Peruviani tinctura composita*,  
*Corticis Peruviani tinctura Huxhami*. }  
 compound, or Huxham's tincture

of bark; bark, orange peel, snake root, saffron, cochineal, and spirits of wine.  
*Corticalis substantia*, cortex cerebri, or cineritious substance of the brain.  
*Corticatus*, inclosed in a rind.  
*Corticula*, a little skin, or rind.  
*Cortusa*, the plant self-heal; bear's ear sanicle.  
*Coru canarica*, a quince-like tree of Malabar.  
*Coruscamen*, } a flash, as of light-  
*Coruscatio*, } ning.  
*Coruscus*, mouse ear; glittering; moving.  
*Corvus*, the raven; the crow.  
*Corycomachia*, exercise with a suspended ball.  
*Corycus*, a ball.  
*Corydales*, a natural order of plants resembling a helmet.  
*Corydalis*, the lark.  
*Corylus*, the hazel or filbert tree.  
*Corymbe*, } the ivy tree.  
*Corymbas*, }  
*Corymbus*, a spherical cluster, as of ivy berries; flowers like the elder, in opposition to umbellate.  
*Coryphe*, the vertex of the head; inner part of the nails; top of any thing.  
*Coryza*, catarrh, or increased discharge of mucus from the nose.  
*Coryza catarrhalis*, a catarrh from cold.  
*Coryza febricosa*, a catarrh with fever.  
*Coryza phelgmatorrhagia*, a catarrh with much discharge of mucus.  
*Coryza purulenta*, a catarrh with discharge of matter.  
*Coryza variolosa*, a catarrh symptomatic of the small-pox.  
*Coryza virulenta*, a catarrh with discharge of acrid mucus.  
*Cos*, the whetstone.  
*olearia*, Turkey stone.  
*Cosculia*, the grains of kermes.  
*Cosmet*, antimony.  
*Cosmeticus*, any wash or application to beautify the skin.  
*Cosmetorges*, the sensitive soul.



*Cosmiana*, any sweet ointment.

*Cosmicus*, sweet; perfumed.

*Cosmos*, the order of critical days; the world; descent.

*Cossis*, a tubercle in the face; a small worm.

*Cossum*, a malignant ulcer of the nose.

*Cossus*, the teredo, or wood worm.

*Costa*, a rib; the strong fibre or rib of a leaf.

*Costa pulmonaria*, } hawkweed.  
herba, }  
notha, false, or short rib.

*Costales*, eight dorsal vertebræ.  
nervæ, the nerves of the back.

*Costarum depressores proprii*, part of the intercostal muscles.

*Costo-hyoidæus*, coraco-hyoidæus.

*Costos*,

*Costus*, } sweet and bitter  
Arabicus, } costus of Arabia.  
Indicus, }  
corticus, } cortex Winter-  
corticus, } anus.  
dulcis, the fresh root of costus.

*Costus heleni*, sweet and bitter costus.

*Costus hortorum*, costmary and ale-cost.

*Costus hortorum minor*, sweet mauldin, or tansey.

*Costus nigra*, the artichoke.

*Costyle*, the socket of the hip bone.

*Cotaronium*, the primary menstruum of all bodies.

*Cothon*, a vessel in which lapis calaminaris is burnt.

*Cotinus*, } the wild olive;  
coriaria, } Venice, or red sumach.

*Cotis*, the nape of the neck; back of the head.

*Cotonaster*, the service tree of Virginia.

*Cotonea*, the quince.

*Contoneaster*, the medlar.

*Cotonium*, cotton.

*Cotta vina*, thick and luscious Italian wines.

*Cottypilus*, the cook fish.

*Cotula*, May-weed; any deep cavity in a bone; a bug; a twelve ounce measure.

*Cotula flore luteo radiato*, the ox-eye plant.

*Cotula fetida*, anthemis cotula; chamæmelum fœtidum.

*Coturnix*, a quail; alkalescent food.

*Cotyla*, any deep cavity in a bone; a bug; a twelve ounce measure.

*Cotyle*, any cavity for a joint; hollow of the hand; a drinking cup, a measure.

*Cotyledon*, kidneywort; navelwort; wall pennywort; the lateral, perishable lobe of the seed.

*Cotyledon Africanum*, shrubby African navelwort.

*Cotyledon marinum*, sea navelwort, or androsace.

*Cotyledones*, cotyledons of plants; glands in the chorion of brutes.

*Cotyledum*, common orpine, or live-long.

*Cotylodeus*, acetabulum.

*Couhage*, cow-itch; stizolobium; stinking beans from India.

*Coum*, colchicum, or meadow saffron.

*Coupe de soleil*, (French) ictus solaris.

*Couradi*, a pod-bearing tree of Malabar.

*Couraph*, the eastern name of an herpetic eruption; also a general name for any sort of itch.

*Courbaril*, the locust tree of the West Indies; the gum anime tree.

*Courondi*, an evergreen tree of India.

*Couros*, the mature fœtus.

*Couron moelli*, an anti-venomous shrub of India.

*Couscous*, an African food of millet and flesh.

*Couton*, a tree of Canada with a juice like wine.

*Couvre chef*, a bandage for the head.

*Covalam*, a tree of Malabar with a fruit like an apple.

*Cowperi glandula*, mucous glands near the entrance of the bladder.



- Coxa*, the thigh; the hip; ischium; os coccygys.  
*Coxæ dolores*, the sciatica.  
*ossa*, the ossa innominata of the pelvis.  
*Coxarius morbus*, sciatic, or hip gout.  
*Coxendix*, the hip.  
*Coxendicis morbus*, sciatica, or hip gout.  
*Coyutena luzonis*, a plant of the Philippine Islands.  
*Craber*, slender; thin.  
*Crabro*, the hornet insect.  
*Crade*, the branch of a fig tree.  
*Cræca major*, the tare, or vetch.  
*Cræphale*, a shaking of the head from drinking.  
*Cradle*, (Ang.) a wooden case in which a fractured leg is laid after reduction.  
*Crama*, a mixture.  
*Crambe*, a kind of colewort or cabbage.  
*Crambe maritima*, sea bindweed or kale.  
*Crambeion*, hemlock; a decoction of cabbage.  
*Crambion*, a decoction of cabbage.  
*Cramphus*, the cramp, spasm of a muscle.  
*Craneia*, the cornelian cherry tree; dog wood.  
*Crangon*, the prawn fish.  
*Crania*, the cornelian cherry tree.  
*Cranium*, the skull, or superior part of the head.  
*Cranteres*, dentes sapientiæ; the grinders.  
*Crapaudina*, a stone from the head of the toad.  
*Crapula*, a surfeit; drunkenness; gluttony; cræpale.  
*Crapulosus*, surfeited.  
*Crisis*, the temper or healthy constitution of the blood peculiar to every person.  
*Craspedon*, relaxation of the uvula.  
*Crassa arteria*, the aorta, or large artery.  
*Crassa meninx*, the dura mater.  
*intestina*, the large intestines.  
*Crassamen*, dregs, or lees.
- Crassamentum*, the red globules and coagulable lymph of the blood; dregs.  
*Crassena*, certain saline, putrefactive and corrosive particles which produce ulcers and tumours of various forms.  
*Crassitudo*, thickness; density.  
*Crassula*, the herb orpine.  
*Crassula*, } common orpine,  
*major*, } or live-long.  
*minor*, } sedum; worm grass.  
*Crassus*, gross; thick.  
*Cratægonum*, the herb stickwort.  
*Cratægus*, the wild service tree of Virginia.  
*Cratægus alpinus*, the wild boam tree.  
*Cratægus oxycantha*, the white-thorn tree; hawthorn.  
*Cratægonum*, melampyrum, or cow wheat.  
*Crater*, a brass kettle.  
*Craterauchen*, having a robust neck.  
*Crateva sium*, water cresses.  
*Cratibula*, } the bars of the chemical  
*Craticula*, } furnace; a gridiron.  
*Craticularis*, bread broiled on a gridiron.  
*Craticulum*, a cradle.  
*Craton*, spurge.  
*Cratysmus*, great bodily strength.  
*Crauros*, friable.  
*Crea*, the shin bone, spine of the tibia.  
*Creber*, frequent; quick.  
*Cregyon*, good.  
*Cremaster*, the suspensory muscle of the testis.  
*Crematio*, burning of the dead.  
*Cremer*, a surfeit.  
*Cremnoi*, the lips of ulcers; labia pudendi.  
*Cremor*, cream; any expressed juice of grain; yeast.  
*Cremor calcis vivi*, the scum of lime water.  
*Cremor tartari*, the scum of a boiling solution of tartar.  
*Crenæ*, obtuse segments of leaves.  
*Crenatus*, notched.  
*Crephatio*, } the bursting of seeds in  
*Crephatura*, } boiling; a scrotal hernia.



- Crephatura dorsi*, the rump.  
*Crepsido palpebræ*, the edge of the eyelid.  
*Crepinum*, tartar.  
*Crepsis*, bastard hawkweed.  
*Crepitans*, rustling; crackling.  
*Crepitatio*, a crackling; detonation.  
*Crepitum reddere*, to break wind downwards.  
*Crepitus*, crackling; a sonorous discharge of air from the rectum.  
*Crepitus dentium*, chattering of the teeth.  
*Crepitus lupi*, puff balls; a fungus.  
*Crepuscularis*, about twilight.  
*Crescentia*, the calabash tree.  
*Cresera*, a flour sieve.  
*Crespinus*, the barberry tree.  
*Crespulum*, the herb ox-eye.  
*Cressena*, the supposed putrid particles of ulceration.  
*Cressio*, water cresses.  
*Creta*,  
     *alba*, } chalk.  
     *alkalina*, common chalk.  
     *candida*, common prepared chalk.  
*Creta Cimolia*, tobacco pipe clay, formerly from Cimolus.  
*Creta fullonica*, fuller's earth.  
     *nigra*, black chalk.  
     *officinalis* } common prepared  
     *preparata*, } ed chalk.  
     *rubra*, red ochre.  
     *selinusia*, earth of selinusia.  
*Cretaceus*, chalky.  
*Crethmon*, samphire.  
*Crevis*, the cray fish.  
*Cribaria*, the finest flower.  
*Cribratio*, sifting.  
*Cribratorium*, a sieve, or sierce.  
*Cribriforme* } os, the os ethmoides of  
*Cribrosum* } the cranium.  
*Cribrum*, a sieve.  
*Cricelasia*, exercise with the hoop.  
*Crico-arytænoidæi musculi*, muscles opening the glottis.  
*Cricoides*, } the second annular car-  
*Cricos*, } tilage in the larynx; a ring.  
*Cricopharyngei*, muscles of the cricoid cartilage.  
*Cricothyroideus*, a muscle shutting the glottis.  
*Cridones*, worms infesting the skin.  
*Crimnodes*, urine with a branny sediment.  
*Crimmon*, a sort of coarse meal.  
*Crinatum*, a kind of fumigation.  
*Crinedones*, small worms infesting the skin of children.  
*Crinis*, the hair on the back of the head.  
*Crinitus*, plants with numerous small fibres; hairy.  
*Crinomyron*, ointments of lilies and aromatics.  
*Crinon*, a lily; the flower of a gourd.  
*Crinones*, crinedones; sebaceous matter collected in the cutaneous follicles of the face and breast, and having the appearance of small worms when pressed out.  
*Criogenes*, troches or lozenges of P. Egineta for foul ulcers.  
*Criomyxus*, having a large discharge from the nose.  
*Cripsorchis*, having concealed testes.  
*Crisimos*, } critical.  
*Crisimus*, }  
*Crisis*, the change of disease which indicates its event.  
*Crispatura*, curling; a spasmodic contraction.  
*Crispinus*, the barberry tree.  
*Crista*, a tubercle about the anus; a crest, or comb of the cock.  
*Crista galli*, yellow rattle; a process in the os ethmoides.  
*Crista flavonis*, flower-fence.  
*Cristæ*, excrescences about the anus and pudenda.  
*Cristæ clitoridis*, nymphæ.  
*Cristatus*, tufted; plumed.  
*Criterion*, the change of disease towards recovery or death; crisis.  
*Crithe*, barley; a sty, or tumour on the eyelid.  
*Crithmum*,  
     } samphire, or  
     *marinum*, } sea fennel.  
*Critica signa*, signs drawn from the crisis of disease.  
*Critici dies*, critical days; third, seventh, ninth, eleventh, fourteenth,



- seventeenth, and twenty-first day of fevers.
- Criticus*, critical; any important event, or period.
- Crochet*, a curved instrument with a sharp hook to extract the foetus piecemeal.
- Crocidixis*, a picking the clothes; floccitatio.
- Crocinum*, oil of saffron; oil, myrrh, and saffron.
- Crocodilion*, the globe thistle.
- Crocodilus*, the crocodile, or alligator.
- terrestris*, the skink, a kind of lizard.
- Crocomagma*, troches of oil of saffron and spices.
- Crocum*, } saffron; the  
*Crocus*, } yellow chives  
*autumnalis*, } of flowers.
- Crocus*, a term given by the older chemists to several preparations of metallic substances from their resemblance to saffron.
- Crocus antimonii*, nitre and antimony equal parts deflagrated in a crucible; crocus metallorum.
- Crocus Germanicus*, carthamus.
- Indicus*, curcuma.
- martis aperiens*, } mars sul-  
*astrens*, } phuratus,  
 or green vitriol exposed to fire till red.
- Crocus metallorum*, crocus antimonii.
- Crocus officinalis*, common saffron.
- saracenicus*, carthamus.
- sativus*, saffron.
- veneris*, copper calcined to a red powder.
- Croci extractum*, extract of saffron.
- spiritus*, spirit of saffron.
- syrupus*, syrup of saffron.
- tinctura*, tincture of saffron.
- Crommyon*, an onion.
- Crommyoxyregmia*, foetid onion-like eructations.
- Croptot*, a fruit like Ethiopian pepper.
- Crotalus*, the rattlesnake.
- Crotaphi*, the temples.
- Crotaphica arteria*, the tendon of the temporal muscle.
- Crotaphitæ*, the temporal muscles.
- Crotaphium*, a pain in the temples.
- Crotaphos*, } the temple, a pain in the  
*Crotaphus*, } temples.
- Croton*, the castor oil berry; a tick.
- Croton benzoe*, gum benjamin.
- cascarilla*, the eleutherium, or cascarilla.
- Croton lacciferum*, the name of the plant upon which gum lac is deposited.
- Crotone*, fungus of trees and of the periosteum.
- Crousis*, a pulsation.
- Crousmata*, rheums, or defluxions from the head.
- Crucialia ligamenta*, ligaments of the joints of the knee.
- Crucialis*, mugweed, or crosswort; cross-like.
- Crucialis galli species*, a species of crosswort.
- Crucialis incisia*, a cross-like incision.
- Crucianella*, little madder.
- Cruciata*, crosswort of the hedges.
- erecta*, upright crosswort.
- glabra*, smooth crosswort.
- hirsuta*, } mugweed, or  
*officinalis*, } crosswort.  
*vulgaris*, }
- Cruciatus*, pain.
- Crucibulum*, the crucible; a pot of earth, or iron.
- Cruciformis*, shaped like a cross.
- Cruditas*, crudity; undigested food; humours, or excrements.
- Crudus*, crude; unrefined; unprepared; undigested.
- Cruenta sutura*, bloody suture, stitches on a fresh wound.
- Cruentus*, bloody.
- Crunion*, a diuretic compound in *Ætius*.
- Cruor*, crassamentum; blood; the venous blood.
- Crura*, plural of crus, a leg.
- clitoridis*, spongy parts of the clitoris.
- Crura medullæ oblongatæ*, the roots of the medulla oblongata which proceed from the cerebrum.



*Crureus*, crural, a muscle extending the thigh.  
*Crurales arteriæ*, the crural arteries.  
*Cruralis*, crural, or belonging to the leg.  
*Cruralis arteria*, the artery conveying blood to the leg.  
*Cruralis vena*, the crural vein.  
*Crus*, the leg; all below the buttock.  
*Crusta*, a shell; a scab; the scum, or surface of a fluid.  
*Crusta lactea*, the milk scab; an eruption in the foreheads of infants.  
*Crusta villosa*, the fourth, or inner coat of the stomach.  
*Crusta ulceris*, an eschar.  
*Crustacea*, } crustaceous, or animals  
*Crustata*, } with shells.  
*Crustam inducentia*, caustica.  
*Crustula*, ecchymosis; blood effused into the cellular membrane.  
*Crustummatum*, a pear; a rob, or electuary of apples, pears, &c.  
*Crux cervi*, the bone of the stag's heart.  
*Crymodes*, fevers with coldness of the extremities.  
*Cryos*, cold.  
*Cryoxa*, a pot-herb like parsley.  
*Crypsorchis*, having the testicles in the abdomen.  
*Cryptæ*, cavities, or hollow places; glands behind the tongue, also of the intestines; the rounded appearances at the end of the small arteries of the cortical substance of the kidneys.  
*Cryptantheræ*, plants with concealed antheræ.  
*Cryptogamia*, Linnæus's 24th class of plants without visible flowers, as of moss, fungus, fern, &c.  
*Cryptopyica*, ischuria from a retraction of the penis.  
*Cryptos*, occult; latent.  
*Crysorchis*, the retraction, or non-descent of a testicle.  
*Crystalli*, eruptions like transparent crystals.  
*Crystalli tartari*, crystals of tartar; purified cream of tartar.  
*Crystallina*, the crystalline humour of the eye.

*Crystallina*, crystalli; crystallines.  
*manus*, excessively cold hands.  
*Crystallinum*, white arsenic.  
*Crystallion*, psyllium, or fleawort.  
*Crystallizatio*, crystallization; that property by which crystallizable bodies tend to assume a regular form.  
*Crystalloides*, like crystal; the coat of the crystalline lens.  
*Crystalloides tunica*, aranea; arachnoidea.  
*Crystallum minerale*, purified sal prunellæ.  
*Crystallus*, rock crystal.  
*philosophorum*, brass, quicksilver, &c.  
*Crystallus montana*, clear, or rock crystal.  
*Crythe*, a sty, or small tumour in the eyelid.  
*Ctedones*, fibres.  
*Cteis*, ossa pubis; share bone; the fore teeth.  
*Ctenes*, the four fore teeth.  
*Cubaris*, a wood louse.  
*Cubatio*, keeping the bed.  
*Cubeba*, } cubebæ; a warm spicy berry  
*Cubebis*, } from the piper candatum of Java.  
*Cubiculum*, a bed chamber.  
*Cubiformis*, like a cube, or die.  
*Cubiforme os*, the seventh bone of the foot.  
*Cubile*, a bed, or couch.  
*Cubitalis*, the cubital, or ulnar nerve.  
*arteria*, the cubital, or ulnar artery.  
*Cubitalis musculus*, an extensor muscle of the arm.  
*Cubitus externus*, an extensor muscle of the fingers.  
*Cubitus internus*, a flexor muscle of the fingers.  
*Cubiti profunda vena*, a vein of the arm.  
*Cubitum ire*, to go to bed.  
*Cubitus*, the fore arm; ulna; a cubit, 18 inches.  
*Cuboides*, cubiform bone of the tarsus.  
*Cuci*, an Indian sweet fruit.



- Cucos*, the kernel of a species of palm.
- Cucubalus*, berry-bearing chickweed; campion.
- Cuculatum majus*, brandy; spirit of wine.
- Cuculla*, } the trapezius  
*Cucullaris musculus*, } muscle drawing the scapula backwards.
- Cucullata*, the herb sanicle.
- Cucullatae flores*, hood-like flowers.
- Cucullus*, a cap with medicinal ingredients quilted in it; a flood.
- Cuculus*, the cuckow.
- Cucumeraria*, } the momordi-  
*Cucumerina Indica*, } ca; the male balsam apple.
- Cucumer*, } the cucumber.  
*Cucumis*, }
- agrestis*, *cucumis sylvestris*; wild cucumber.
- Cucumis Ægyptius*, Egyptian cucumber, or chate.
- Cucumis asininus*, *cucumis agrestis*.  
*Canadensis*, Canadian cucumber.
- Cucumis colocynthis*, colocynthida, or bitter apple.
- Cucumis flexuægus*, the long Turkey cucumber.
- Cucumis Galeni*, a species of cucumber.
- Cucumis hortensis*, } common garden  
*officinalis*, } cucumber.  
*punicus cordi*, the male balsam apple.
- Cucumis sativus*, the white cucumber.
- Cucumis sylvestris*, the wild, or squirting cucumber; the fecula of its juice is elaterium.
- Cucumis vulgaris*, the common cucumber.
- Cucupha*, an odorous cap for the head.
- Cucurbita*, the gourd, or pompion; a cupping class.
- Cucurbita chemicorum*, cucurbit; a chemical distilling vessel shaped like a gourd.
- Cucurbita citrullus*, water melon.
- Cucurbita verucosa*, the squash, a species of pompion.
- Cucu pariti*, a shrub of Malabar.
- Cucurbitare*, to cup.
- Cucurbitifera Malabariensis*, nuxvomica.
- Cucurbitinus lumbricus*, tænia.
- Cucurbitula*, a cupping glass of horn or copper.
- Cucurbitula cruenta*, cupping glasses with scarification.
- Cucurbitula sicca*, dry cupping.
- Cucurbitularis*, ground pine, or field cypress.
- Cucurucu*, a large poisonous serpent of America.
- Cuema*, the rudiments of the perfect fœtus; conception.
- Culatum*, calcined.
- Culbicio*, heat of urine.
- Culeus*, the largest Roman liquid measure, twenty amphoræ; a leather sack.
- Culex*, a gnat.
- Culillawan*, } an aromatic bark of  
*Culilawan*, } New Guinea.
- Culinarius sal*, common salt.
- Culmen*, } the stalk or blade of corn,  
*Culmus*, } or grass.
- Culter*, a knife; share of a plough; the third lobe of the liver.
- Culus*, the fundament.
- Cumamus*, cubebæ.
- Cumana*, an Indian mulberry-like tree.
- Cumanda guacu*, } species of Indian  
*guara*, } kidney bean.
- Cumbulu*, a tree of Malabar.
- Cuminoides*, wild cumin of Crete.
- Cuminum*, the cumin plant.  
*alnorum*, a species of smallage.
- Cuminum cornulatum*, horned cumin, or hypecoum.
- Cuminum cyminum*, cumin of Linnaeus.
- Cuminum officinale*, common cumin.
- Cuminum pratense*, caraway.  
*sativum dioscoridis*, common cumin.
- Cuminum siliquosum*, coddled wild cumin.
- Cuminum sylvestre*, wild cumin.  
*vulgare*, common cumin.



*Cumfepies*, } an aromatic drug of  
*Cumfetes*, } Pamphylia.

*Cuna*, a cradle.

*Cunane*, an Indian fruit.

*Cuneus*, a wedge.

*Cunealis*, wedge-like.

*sutura*, the suture of the  
 sphenoid and frontal bones.

*Cuneiforme os*, a name of the sphe-  
 noid bone; also one of the bones of  
 the carpus.

*Cuneiforme os externum*, the chal-  
 coideum externum of the tarsus.

*Cuneiformis*, wedge-like.

*Cuneolus*, a tent for a fistula.

*Cuniculus*, the rabbit.

*Cunila sativa*, summer savory.

*Cunilago*, fleabane.

*Cunnus*, the pudendum muliebre.

*Cunosorchis*, a species of orchis.

*Cuntur*, the condor, a large Ameri-  
 can eagle.

*Cupella*, a cupel or test made of ashes  
 and calcined bones.

*Cupellatio*, cupellation; purification  
 of perfect metals.

*Cuperosa*, copperas, or green vitriol.

*Cuphos*, light aliment; mild disease.

*Cupressinum*, cypress wine.

*Cupressus*, cypressus; cypress.

*Cupri ammoniati aqua*, aqua sapphi-  
 rina.

*Cupri rubigo*, verdigris, or rust of  
 copper.

*Cuprum*, copper.

*ammoniacum*, } blue vitriol  
*ammoniacale*, } and prepar-  
 ed ammonia.

*Cuprum vitriolatum*, vitriolum Ro-  
 manum, or blue vitriol.

*Cura avenacea*, a decoction of oats  
 and succory.

*Curabilis*, curable; that may be  
 cured.

*Curatio*, a cure; healing.

*laonica*, the cure of gout by  
 topicals.

*Curcas*, the Barbadoes nut; an es-  
 culent root of Egypt; a fruit of  
 Malabar.

*Curculio*, the wind-pipe; the weevil,  
 a corn insect.

*Curcum*, the large celandine.

*Curcuma*, turmeric, a yellow East  
 Indian root.

*Curimentos*, pain in the limbs.

*Curmi*, common ale.

*Cursuma*, the lesser celandine.

*Cursus*, any flux of humours.

*Cursuta*, gentiana purpurea.

*Curtum*, the want of any particular  
 member.

*Curtuma*,  
*Cursuma*,  
*Curvator coccygis*, } a muscle bend-  
 ing the coc-  
 cyx.

*Curvamen*, a curvature of the spine.

*Curvatura*, bending, or crookedness.

*Curvus*, bent; crooked.

*Cururu*, the toad.

*afie*, a tree of Brasil.

*Curuta fala*, a shrub of Malabar.

*Cuscuta*,  
*major*, } dodder of thyme or  
 heaths.  
*minor*, dodder of thyme.

*Cuspidati*, dentes canini.

*Cuspidatus*, pointed like a spear.

*Cuspis*, the point of a spear; the  
 glans penis; a bandage.

*Custos oculi*, an instrument to fix the  
 eye during an operation.

*Cutambuli*, cutaneous worms; scor-  
 butic itching.

*Cutanei muscoli*, platysma myoides.

*Cutaneus*, of or belonging to the  
 skin; sphincter ani.

*Cutaneus internus nervus*, a nerve of  
 the arm.

*Cutch*,  
*Cutt*, } terra Japonica.

*Cuticula*, the scarf, or outer skin,  
 void of sense, or inflammation.

*Cuticularis*, cuticular; belonging to  
 the skin.

*Cuticularis membrana*, dura mater.

*Cuticulosus*, sphincter ani.

*Cutilia*, Italian cold fountains.

*Cutio*, a wood louse.

*Cutis*, the skin.

*anserina*, the rough appear-  
 ance of the skin, like that of a  
 goose, excited by cold or terror.

*Cutis vera*, the true skin under the  
 cuticula.

*Cyamea*, a precious stone like a  
 bean.

*Cyamus*, a bean; a wood louse.



*Cyanus*, the blue bottle plant, or corn flower; lapis lazuli.

*Cyanus Ægyptiaca*, the Egyptian bean.

*Cyanus hortensis*,  
*latifolius*, } great blue-bot-  
*major*, } tle.  
*montanus*, }  
*minor*, the blue bottle, or corn  
 thistle.

*Cyanus odoratus*, the purple sweet sultan.

*Cyanus orientalis*, the sweet sultan.  
*pulchro semine centauri*,  
 bearded creeper.

*Cyanus segetum*, small corn blue-bottles.

*Cyar*, the eye of a needle; the entrance to the internal ear.

*Cyasma*, spots on the skin of pregnant women.

*Cyathiformis*, cup-shaped.

*Cyathiscus*, the hollow part of a probe.

*Cyathus*, a cup; a Roman  $\frac{3}{4}$  i. measure.

*Cybeles pomum*, a pine apple.

*Cybiton*,  
*Cybitos*, } the cubit, or fore arm.  
*Cybitus*, }

*Cybium*, a fish.

*Cyboides*, cubiforme.

*Cycas circinalis*, Indian bread, or sago tree.

*Cyceon*, } a dish of wine, honey,  
*Cyceum*, } flour, and cheese.

*Cycima*, litharge.

*Cyclamen*,  
*Europæum*, } sow-bread.

*Cyclaminus*,  
*Cycliscus*, a trepanning instrument;  
 an instrument formerly used for  
 scraping carious bones.

*Cyclismus*, a lozenge.

*Cyclopion*, the white of the eye.

*Cyclophoria*, the circulation.

*Cyclos*, } a circle; the cheeks; orbits  
*Cyclus*, } of the eyes.

*metasyncriticus*, a long course  
 of medicine.

*Cycnarion*, a white eyewash.

*Cygnus*, a swan.

*Cydar*, tin.

*Cydonatum*, a preparation of quinces  
 and aromatics.

*Cydonia*, the quince tree.

*Cydoniorum electuarium*, marmalade; pulp of quinces boiled with  
 sugar.

*Cydoniorum mucilago*, quince seed  
 boiled with water.

*Cydoniorum rob*, depurated quince  
 juice boiled thick with sugar.

*Cydoniorum syrupus*, clear quince  
 juice boiled with red wine, sugar,  
 and spices.

*Cynodium*,  
*malum*, } a quince.

*Cyema*, parturition, or the rudiments  
 of the fœtus.

*Cygnus*, a swan.  
*officinalis*, the common swan.  
*regina*, an eye-water.

*Cyites*, otites; the eagle stone.

*Cylichne*, }  
*Cylichnis*, } a gallipot; a pill box.

*Cylindraceus*, }  
*Cylindricus*, } cylindrical.

*Cylindrus*, a cylinder; a plaster in  
 form of a roll.

*Cyllosis*, the tibia, or leg bending  
 outwards.

*Cyllus*, one affected with a cyllosis.

*Cyma*, the tops of plants; cabbage  
 sprouts.

*Cymatodes*, an unequal undulating  
 pulse.

*Cymba*, a boat; a bone of the wrist.

*Cymbalaria*, ivy-leaved toad flax; ivy-  
 wort.

*Cymbiformis*, shaped like a boat; the  
 os scaphoides.

*Cymia*, an urinal.

*Cyminalis*, gentian.

*Cyminum*, cumin.

*Cymosus*, abounding in shoots.

*Cyna*, a large palm-like tree.

*Cynadontes*, dog tooth.

*Cynanche*, quinsy, squinsy, or squi-  
 nancy.

*Cynanche anginosa*, the inflammatory  
 quinsy.

*Cynanche arthritica*, quinsy from  
 gout.



- Cynanche a deglutitis*, quinsy from hard substances swallowed.
- Cynanche a dysenteria*, quinsy from dysentery.
- Cynanche epidemica*, } scarlatina  
*exanthematica*, } anginosa  
 of Withering.
- Cynanche gangrænosa*, } the malig-  
*maligna*, } nant quinsy.
- Cynanche hepatica*, quinsy from a disease of the liver.
- Cynanche laryngæa*, the croup.
- Cynanche mercurialis*, quinsy from the use of mercury.
- Cynanche parotidæa*, the mumps, or swelling of the parotids with fever.
- Cynanche pharyngæa*, the malignant quinsy.
- Cynanche firunella*, common sore throat.
- Cynanche purpureo-parotidæa*, malignant.
- Cynanche stridula*, the croup.
- thymica*, quinsy from an enlargement of the thyroid gland.
- Cynanche tonsillaris*, the common quinsy.
- Cynanche trachealis*, the croup.
- Cynanche ulcerosa*, the malignant quinsy.
- Cynanchica medicamenta*, remedies for quinsy.
- Cynanchon*, } the bone of a frog;  
*Cynanchum*, } dogsbane.
- Cynanthemis*, May-weed, or anthemis cotula.
- Cynanthrophia*, hydrophobia; a species of delirium or melancholy.
- Cynapium*, the lesser hemlock.
- Cynafticon*, dacneron; a collyrium.
- Cynara*, the artichoke.
- Cynchnis*, any vessel containing drugs.
- Cynicus*, canine, or dog-like; snarling; a term applied to certain species of spasm.
- Cynipæ*, } flies, or gnats.  
*Cyniphes*, }
- Cynnabar*, cinnabar.
- Cynnia*, an urinal.
- Cynobotane*, May-weed, or stinking chamomile.
- Cynocephalon*, } snapdragon, or calf's  
*Cynocephalum*, } snout.
- Cynocactum*, wolfsbane.
- Cynocofiros*, } album græcum, or  
*Cynocofrus*, } dog's white dung.
- Cynocrambe*, mercurialis sylvestris.
- Cynoctonon*, the aconite, or henbane.
- Cynocytis*, or *Isis*, the dog rose.
- Cynodectos*, } one bitten by a mad  
*Cynodectus*, } dog.
- Cynodes*, canine, or dog-like.
- Cynodesmion*, } the frænum of the  
*Cynodesmium*, } prepuce; a ligature to bind the prepuce to the glans.
- Cynodontes*, the canine, or dog teeth.
- Cynoglossi radix*, hound's tongue root.
- Cynoglossum*, the herb hound's tongue.
- Cynoglossum majus*, greater hound's tongue.
- Cynoglossum maritimum*, the sea hound's tongue.
- Cynoglossum minus*, navelwort.  
*montanum*, honeywort.  
*officinalis*, } greater  
*vulgare*, } hound's  
 tongue.
- Cynolophia*, the projections of the vertebræ.
- Cynolissa*, canine madness.
- Cynomoron*, the herb English mercury; dog's mercury.
- Cynomya*, a fly which infests dogs.
- Cynomyja*, the fleawort.
- Cynorexia*, a voracious appetite.
- Cynorrhodon*, } the common briar,  
*Cynosbatos*, } dog rose, or hip  
*Cynosbatus*, } tree.
- Cynos*, (genitive of cyon) a dog.
- Cynosbati conserva*, conserve of hips; the pulp of the hip fruit beat up with sugar.
- Cynosorchis*, the plant dog's stones.
- Cynosphastum*, cynosbatos.
- Cynosurus*, dog tail grass.
- Cyon*, the penis.
- Cyophoria*, gestation, or pregnancy.
- Cypharissias*, the largest sort of spurge.



*Cyfarissus*, the cyperus tree.  
*Cyferi genus ex India*, turmeric, or curcuma.  
*Cyferi radix*, Indian cyperus root.  
*Cyferoides gramen*, cyperus grass.  
*Cyferos*, }  
*Cyferus*, } galangal.  
*Cyferus*, the long-rooted cyperus plant.  
*Cyferus Americanus*, American cyperus.  
*Cyferus angustifolius*, } sweet cype-  
*esculentus*, } rus, or rush  
 nut.  
*Cyferus Indicus*, curcuma.  
     *longus*, English galangal.  
     *odoratus Peruanus*,  
     contrayerva.  
*Cyferus niloticus*, the papyrus; a  
 tree of Egypt affording paper,  
 food, furniture, &c.  
*Cyferus odoratus*, long-rooted cy-  
 perus.  
*Cyferus rotundus*, } round-rooted cy-  
     *Syriacus*, } perus.  
*Cypheos trochisci*, } lozenges of rai-  
*Cyphi*, } sins, turpentine,  
     myrrh, &c.  
*Cyphoma*, }  
*Cyphosis*, } spine bent outwards.  
*Cyphira*, turmeric.  
*Cypressus*, the cypress tree.  
     *fæmina*, the female cy-  
     press tree.  
*Cypressus mas*, the male spreading  
 cypress.  
*Cypressus Virginiana*, the Virginian  
 cypress tree.  
*Cyprinum oleum*, flowers of cypress,  
 calamus, cardamoms, &c. boiled in  
 olive oil.  
*Cyprinus*, the carp fish.  
*Cypripedium*, ladies slipper.  
*Cyprrium*, copper.  
*Cyprus*, camphor; the cypress tree.  
     *dioscoridis*, }  
     *Græcorum*, } eastern privet.  
     *lignum*, rose wood from Cy-  
     prus.  
*Cyprisclis*, ear wax.  
*Cyrania*, saffron infused in oil.  
*Cyrbasia*, a bandage for the breasts;

the tiara of the Persian monarchs.  
*Cyrcnesis*, a mixture.  
*Cyrebis*, the husks of corn.  
*Cyrenaicus sal*, sal ammoniac.  
     *succus*, assafœtida.  
*Cyrones*, lice.  
*Cyrseon*, anus.  
*Cyrtoides*, convex, or gibbous.  
*Cyrtoma*, any unnatural convex tu-  
 mour; tympanites.  
*Cyrtonosus*, the rickets.  
*Cyssaros*, }  
*Cyssarus*, } anus; rectum.  
*Cyssites*, otites; eagle stone.  
*Cyssotis*, inflammation of the anus.  
*Cysteolithos*, } the stone in the blad-  
*Cysteolithus*, } der.  
*Cysthepaticus*, belonging to the gall  
 duct.  
*Cysthus*, the anus.  
*Cystica*, remedies for diseases in the  
 bladder.  
*Cysticapnos Africana scandens*, Afri-  
 can climbing bladder fumitory.  
*Cysticus*, belonging to the bladder.  
*Cystides*, encysted tumours.  
*Cystinx*, a small bladder.  
*Cystiphlogia*, inflammation of the  
 bladder.  
*Cystirrhagia*, discharge of blood from  
 the bladder.  
*Cystis*, a bag; any membranous re-  
 ceptacle of morbid humours, hav-  
 ing no outlet; the bladder of  
 urine.  
*Cystis fellea*, } the gall blad-  
     *cholechocha*, } der.  
*Cystiticus*, a suppression of urine;  
 ischuria.  
*Cystitis*, inflammation of the bladder,  
 known by fever, pain, and swelling  
 of hypogastrium, difficult, fre-  
 quent, and painful making water;  
 tenesmus.  
*Cystitis a cantharidibus*, cystitis from  
 the use of Spanish flies.  
*Cystitis spontanea*, cystitis without  
 evident causes.  
*Cystitis traumatica*, cystitis from  
 wounds in the bladder.  
*Cystocele*, a hernia from protrusion  
 of the bladder.



*Cystolithicus*, suppression of urine from stone.  
*Cystopastica*, suppression of urine from spasm.  
*Cystophlegica*, suppression of urine from palsy.  
*Cystophlegicus*, ischuria from inflammation.  
*Cystophlegmatica*, ischuria from too much mucus.  
*Cystoptosis*, a protrusion of the inner coat of the bladder into the urethra.  
*Cystoproctica*, suppression of urine from pain of the bladder.  
*Cystosphyica*, suppression of urine from pus in the bladder.  
*Cystothromboides*, suppression of urine from grumous blood.  
*Cystotomia*, lithotomia; cutting for the stone.  
*Cytharus*, a species of turbot.  
*Cythion*, an eye-wash.

*Cytiniforme*, } the cups of some flow-  
*Cytinus*, } ers; the flower of the  
 pomegranate.  
*Cytinus hyfocistis*, the rape of Cistus.  
*Cytiso genista*, common broom.  
*Cytisus*, base, or bean trefoil, or laburnum.  
*Cytisus Africanus*, silver African trefoil.  
*Cytisus Alpinus*, laburnum; bean trefoil tree.  
*Cytisus angustifolius*, narrow-leaved laburnum.  
*Cytisus pseudo*, the hairy shrub trefoil.  
*Cytisus incanus siliquis falcatis*, shrub trefoil.  
*Cytisus spinosus*, trefoil acacia.  
                   *scofarius*, the broom.  
*Cyzicenus*, a plaster for wounds of nerves.  
*Czemer*, a painful swelling of the wrists.

## D.

**D**, in the chemical alphabet, signifies vitriol.  
*Daburi*, arnotto.  
*Daceton*, any biting animal.  
*Dachel*, great palm, or date tree.  
*Dacneron*, } an eye-wash of burnt  
*Dacnerum*, } copper, pepper, cadmia,  
                   myrrh, and opium.  
*Dacrydium*, scammony.  
*Dacrygelosis*, a species of insanity.  
*Dacryodes*, a tear.  
                   *helcos*, a sanious ulcer.  
*Dacryoma*, an union of the puncta lachrymalia.  
*Dacryon*, a tear.  
*Dacryofæos*, } drugs producing a  
*Dacryofæus*, } flow of tears, as onions, &c.  
*Dactylethra*, a species of bougies to excite vomiting.  
*Dactyletus*, hermodactylus.  
*Dactylideus*, belemnites; lapis lincis.  
*Dactylon*, web-fingered.

*Dactylios*, a troche, or lozenge.  
*Dactylodochme*, the palm, a breadth of four fingers; a shell fish.  
*Dactylon radice repente*, cock's foot grass.  
*Dactylos*, the fruit of the palm tree.  
*Dactylothece*, a splint for a broken finger.  
*Dactylus*, the date fruit of Tunis; blatta Byzantia; a measure of the Greeks equal to the digitus of the Romans; a finger.  
*Dactylus Idæus*, belemnites.  
                   *palmula*, the great palm, or date tree.  
*Dædæus*, exquisite workmanship.  
*Dædalus*, quicksilver.  
*Dædion*, } a torch, pessary, or bou-  
*Dædium*, } gie.  
*Dæmon*, a demon, or good or bad spirit.  
*Dæmonia*, demonomania.  
*Dæmonis*, fœculent matter; dung.  
*Dæmonomania*, insanity without bodi-



ly disease, in which the patient supposes himself possessed with devils.  
*Dæmonomania a cardiogmo*, insanity from heartburn.  
*Dæmonomania fanatica*, supposed religious phrensy.  
*Dæmonomania Indica*, } insanity  
*Polonica*, } occurring in these countries.  
*Dæmonomania sagarum*, insanity from witchcraft.  
*Dæmonomania simulata*, pretended insanity.  
*Dæmonomania a vermibus*, insanity from worms.  
*Dais*, an inflammable species of pine.  
*Daitides*, large torches; heads of garlic.  
*Dalechampia*, a hop-like plant of Martinico.  
*Daligthron*, flix weed.  
*Dama*, the fallow deer.  
*Damascena*, a plum.  
*Damasonicum*, doria; woundwort.  
*Damasonium*, alisma; bastard hellebore.  
*Damnata terra*, } caput mortuum.  
*Damnatus*, }  
*Damsir*, sand.  
*Danais*, fleabane.  
*Danich*, eight grains.  
*Daphne*, mezereon; laurel, or bay tree.  
*Daphne gnidium*, spurge flax.  
*laureola*, laureola mas.  
*mezereum*, mezereon; spurge olive.  
*Daphnæleon*, oil expressed from bay berries.  
*Daphnia*, a gem.  
*Daphnitis*, the best species of cassia.  
*Daphnoides*, laureola mas.  
*Daps*, food.  
*Daratos*, unfermented bread.  
*Darchem*, best cinnamon.  
*Darsini*, ordinary cinnamon.  
*Darsis*, an excoriation.  
*Darta*, } tetter, ring-worm, and  
*Darton*, } itch.  
*Dartos*, a muscular coat of the scrotum.

*Das*, dais; inflammable pine.  
*Dasymma*, a roughness of the inside of the eyelids.  
*Dasyphus*, a hare; a rabbit.  
*Dasys*, parched tongue; difficult breathing.  
*Data*, a term used for things or quantities supposed to be given or known, in order to find out thereby other things or quantities, which are unknown, or sought for.  
*Datura*, } the thorn ap-  
*stramonium*, } ple.  
*Malabarica*, hummatu.  
*Dauci sylvestris semina*, wild carrot seed.  
*Daucites vinum*, wild carrot seeds steeped in must.  
*Daucus*, the carrot.  
*Creticus*, Candy, or Cretan carrot.  
*Daucus Macedonicus*, Macedonian parsley.  
*Daucus montanus*, hedge parsley.  
*sativus*, red rooted garden carrot.  
*Daucus selenoides*, hedge parsley.  
*Daveridon*, oil of spike.  
*Daumur*, a serpent used in Theriaca.  
*Dauphiny (sal)*, a natural Glauber's salt obtained from an earth in Dauphiny, in France.  
*Daura*, black hellebore.  
*Deacuminata*, apoxe; ending in a point.  
*Dealbatio*, making white; deargentatio; colouring with silver.  
*Deambulatio*, deambulation, or motion of the body in walking; inquietude of mind.  
*Dearticulatio*, articulation admitting much motion.  
*Deasciatio*, a bone splintered on its side.  
*Deauratio*, colouring, or covering with gold.  
*Debilis*, weak; feeble.  
*Debilitas*, debility; weakness without disease, induced alike by the abstraction of stimuli from, or the undue application of stimuli to the body.



*Debilitates*, diseases from debility, as blindness, want of appetite, &c.

*Debissio*, a tortoise.

*Debus*, remedy against anger.

*Dec.* abbreviation of decad.

*Decagynia*, plants with ten pointals; the fifth order of Linnæus's tenth class of plants.

*Decamyron*, a malagma of Indian leaf, euphorbium, &c.

*Decandria*, Linnæus's tenth botanical class; one style and ten filaments.

*Decantatio*, pouring a liquid off clear from ingredients.

*Decaphyllus*, having ten leaves.

*Decathorthoma*, any compound of ten ingredients.

*Decidentia*, cataptosis, any change prolonging acute diseases.

*Decidua*, the external layer of the chorion spongiosum; a term applied to some parts of the body in a relaxed state.

*Decidua reflexa*, the internal layer of the chorion spongiosum.

*Deciduus*, falling off; deciduous plants lose their leaves annually.

*Decimana*, a fever returning every tenth day.

*Declaratio*, explanation.

*Declinatio*, declension or remission of disease; imperfect dislocation.

*Declivis*, the obliquus descendens muscles of the abdomen.

*Decocta*, boiled water cooled by snow.

*Decoctum*, a decoction; any preparation by boiling.

*Decoctum album*, decoctum cornu cervi.

*Decoctum chamemeli*, decoctum commune.

*Decoctum commune*, decoction of chamomile and caraway.

*Decoctum commune pro clystere*, decoction of mallows, chamomile, and fennel for clysters.

*Decoctum pro enemate*, decoction of mallows and chamomile for clysters.

*Decoctum hordei*, decoction of husked barley; barley water.

*Decoctum hordei compositum*, decoction of barley, figs, liquorice, and raisins.

*Decoctum lignorum*, decoction of guaiacum, raisins, sassafras, and liquorice.

*Decoctum mezerii*, decoction of mezereon and liquorice.

*Decoctum pectorale*, decoction of barley, raisins, figs, and liquorice.

*Decoctum sarsaparilla*, decoction of sarsaparilla.

*Decoctum sarsaparilla compositum*, decoction of sarsaparilla, sassafras, guaiacum, liquorice, and mezereon.

*Decoctum sarsæ*, decoctum sarsaparilla.

*Decoctum ulmi*, decoction of inner fresh elm bark.

*Decoctio*, decoction, or boiling.

*Decollatio*, the loss of a part of the skull.

*Decolores*, diseases discolouring the skin.

*Decompositus*, much compounded.

*Decoratio*, restoring the natural beauty of the body.

*Decortatio*, peeling, or rinding.

*Decostis*, wanting ribs.

*Decrepitatio*, decrepitation, a noise as that made by common salt when burning.

*Decretorius*, critical.

*Decrus*, without legs.

*Decubitus*, the manner of lying.

*Decumbens*, lying, or hanging down; drooping.

*Decursivus*, (in botany) a continuation of leaves along the petiole.

*Decursus*, the period of disease.

*Decurtatus*, a pulse growing weaker at each stroke.

*Decussatio*, decussation, or crossing of muscular or nervous fibres.

*Decussatus*, decussated; growing in alternate pairs.

*Decussorium*, an instrument to force out matter after trepanning, or to press down the dura mater, to save it from damage.

*Defectio animi*, fainting, or swooning.



*Defectivi*, diseases from defective vital energy.

*Defensiva*, cordial medicines.

*Defensivum*, a repellent medicine.

*Deferens*, carrying back.

*Defixus*, venereal impotence.

*Deflagratio*, calcination; deflagration.

*Defloratus*, having shed its flowers.

*Defluvium*, } a falling off  
                   *capillorum*, } of the hair.

*Defluxio*, a falling down or discharge of humours from any part; a catarrh.

*Defoliatio*, a falling off of leaves.

*Deformatio*, distortion.

*Deformis*, a disease causing deformity.

*Deformitas*, an original deformity.

*Defrutum*, must; juice of grapes thickened by boiling.

*Deglutitio*, deglutition, or swallowing.

*Degmos*, } a kind of heartburn.

*Degmus*, }

*Deheeb*, }

*Dehebeb*, } gold.

*Dehene*, blood.

*Dehenes*, ink.

*Dehenez*, Roman vitriol.

*Dehiscens*, gaping wide.

*Dejectio*, } discharge of ex-  
                   *alvina*, } crement by stool.

*Dejectoria*, purging medicines.

*Deinosis*, exaggeration; an enlargement of the supercilia.

*Deipnon*, a supper, or meal.

*Deira*, the neck.

*Delachrymativæ*, drugs discharging tears.

*Delapsio*, a falling down of the uterus, anus, &c.

*Delatio*, any curative indication.

*Delesis*, injury of any kind.

*Deleterius*, poisonous; deleterious; pernicious.

*Deligatio*, bandaging.

*Deliquatio*, melting; solution; deliquescence, or the gradual melting down of salts by exposure to the air.

*Deliquium*, fainting; swooning; dissolution or solution of a saline body.

*Deliquium animi*, fainting; swooning.

*Delirium*, light-headedness; insanity with fever.

*Delirium maniacum*, mania, or madness.

*Delirium melancholicum*, melancholy.

*Delocatio*, luxation, or dislocation.

*Deloticos*, indicative, or diagnostic signs.

*Delphax*, a sow.

*Delphinium*, larkspur.

*hortense*, garden larkspur.

*Delphinium latifolium*, broad-leaved larkspur.

*Delphinium montanum*, mountain hairy larkspur.

*Delphinium platini folio*, } staves-  
                   *staphis agria*, } acre, a  
                                   masticatory, kills lice.

*Delphinium segetum*, corn larkspur.  
*vulgare*, common larkspur.

*Delphinus*, the dolphin.

*Delphys*, the uterus.

*Delta*, the external pudendum muliebne.

*Deltoides musculus*, a triangular muscle moving the arm forwards, upwards, and backwards.

*Dementia*, madness; delirium.

*Demersus*, (in botany) aquatic plants; plants sunk below the surface of water.

*Demetrios*, every species of corn.

*Demissus*, (in botany) hanging down.

*Democrates*, an ancient physician.

*Demonia*, melancholy from the influence of evil spirits.

*Demonstratio*, demonstration, a chain of arguments depending on one another, and founded principally in self-evident principles.

*Demos*, people.

*Demotivus*, restored to its original state.

*Demotivus lapsus*, sudden death.

*Demulcentia*, softening medicines.  
*diluentia*, diluent demulcents, as water and watery substances.

*Demulcentia lenientia*, lenient de-



mulcents, as starch, gum arabic, olive oil.  
*Demusculatus*, extreme emaciation.  
*Denarius*, sixty-two grains weight.  
*Dende*, a species of spurge; abel-moluch.  
*Dendracates*, a species of agate, whose figures resemble trees.  
*Dendrites*, a precious stone.  
*Dendroides*, fossils with impressions of vegetables; plants resembling trees.  
*Dendrocissos*, a species of ivy which grows without support.  
*Dendrofalcus*, a falcon that builds in trees.  
*Dendrolacha*, garden herbs growing to a large size.  
*Dendrolibanus*, rosemary.  
*Dendromalache*, the hollyhock.  
*Dendron*, a tree.  
*Deneguat*, borax.  
*Denodatio*, dissolution.  
*Dens*, a tooth.  
     *Alpinus*, mouse ear, or auricula muris.  
*Dens cabellinus*, henbane, or hyoscyamus.  
*Dens caninus*, the dog, or eye tooth; panicum.  
*Dens canis*, erythronium, or dog's tooth.  
*Dens canis angustior*, narrow-leaved dog's tooth.  
*Dens canis latior*, broad-leaved dog's tooth.  
*Dens leonis*, dandelion; auricula muris.  
*Dens serpentis*, glossopetra.  
*Densir*, sand.  
*Densitas*, compactness; solidity; frequent pulse.  
*Dentagra*, toothach; gout in the teeth; an instrument for drawing a tooth.  
*Dentale*, dentalium; a shell resembling a tooth.  
*Dentale viride striatum*, the pipe shell.  
*Dentalis*, tartar growing on the teeth.  
*Dentalium*, the tooth shell.  
*Dentaria*, coralwort; setfoil tooth-

wort; the great toothwort; plumbago.  
*Dentarius*, a dentist, a tooth drawer.  
*Dentarfago*, a tooth instrument.  
*Dentata*, the second vertebra of the neck; a leaf notched at its edges.  
*Dentellaria*, toothwort; French dit-tander.  
*Dentes canini*, } the two eye  
     *columellares*, } teeth in each  
     jaw.  
*Dentes genuini*, molares; dentes sapientia.  
*Dentes incisores*, } the four fore  
     *lactei*, } teeth in each jaw,  
     or milk teeth.  
*Dentes molares*, the ten grinding teeth in each jaw.  
*Dentes oculares*, the canini, or eye teeth.  
*Dentes risorii*, incisores.  
     *sapientia*, teeth of wisdom, the last of the molares.  
*Denticulata*, a plant that smells like musk.  
*Denticulatum*, } the second vertebra  
*Denticulatus*, } of the neck; notched.  
*Denticuli elephantis*, the pipe shell.  
*Dentiducum*, an instrument for drawing teeth.  
*Dentifricium*, dentifrice; drugs for cleaning teeth.  
*Dentillaria*, plumbago; leadwort; toothwort.  
*Dentiscalpium*, } an instrument for  
*Dentiscalpra*, } scaling teeth.  
*Dentitio*, dentition, or cutting teeth.  
*Dento*, one having prominent teeth.  
*Dentoducum*, a tooth instrument.  
*Denudatio*, a laying bare the bone.  
*Deobstruentia*, deobstruents; medicines removing obstructions; aperients.  
*Deopphilantia*, } deobstruent, or ape-  
*Deopphilativa*, } ritive medicines.  
*Departitio*, quartation, or separating metals.  
*Defascens*, a phagedenic ulcer.  
*Dependens*, dependent; hanging down.  
*Deperditio*, abortion, or miscarriage.  
*Deperitigo*, a species of itch with rough skin.



- Dephlegmatio*, depriving spirit, or acid, of its water; rectification.
- Defilatio*, a falling off of the hair.
- Defilatorium*, medicine taking off hair.
- Defilis*, a falling off of the hair.
- Deflumatio*, a tumour of the eyelids with loss of hair.
- Defrehensio*, catalepsy.
- Depressio*, the bones of the skull forced inwards by fracture; depression; that state of the body which succeeds debility in the formation of disease.
- Depressor*, a name of many muscles.  
*anguli oris*, depressor of the corner of the mouth.
- Depressor epiglottidis*, depressor of the epiglottis.
- Depressor labiorum communis*, depressor of the corner of the mouth.
- Depressor labii inferioris*, depressor of the under lip.
- Depressor labii superioris*, depressor of the upper lip.
- Depressor maxilla inferioris*, depressor of the lower jaw.
- Depressor oculi*, depressor of the eye.
- Depressor supercilii*, depressor of the eyebrow.
- Depressores alæ nasæ*, depressors of the alæ of the nose.
- Depressores costarum*, depressors of the ribs.
- Depressorium*, an instrument to press down the dura mater in trepanning.
- Deprimens*, depressing; a name common to many muscles.
- Depurantia*, medicines which evacuate impurities.
- Depuratorius*, applied to fevers which terminate in perspiration.
- Depuratio*, depuration, or clarifying; rectification.
- Deras*, a sheep skin; alchemy.
- Derbia*, impetigo.
- Deris*, leather; the skin.
- Derivatio*, derivation, or drawing humours from any affected part.
- Derma*, leather; the skin.
- Dermatologia*, a treatise on the skin.
- Dermatopathologia*, a treatise on the diseases of the skin.
- Dermatodes*, }  
*Dermatoides*, } dura mater.
- Derquet*, varnish.
- Dertron*, the abdomen; omentum; the small intestines.
- Descensio*, } any descent of hu-  
*Descensus*, } mours; a peculiar kind of distillation by descent, the fire being at the top.
- Descensorium*, a vessel distilling per descensum; the furnace in which it is performed.
- Desessio*, sitting on a close stool.
- Desiccatio*, drying; calcination.
- Desiccativa*, drying, or healing applications.
- Desidia*, oblivio, lethargy; slothfulness.
- Desipientia*, symptomatic phrensy.
- Desme*, a handful.
- Desmidion*, a small handful.
- Desmos*, a bandage; an inflammatory stricture of a joint after luxation.
- Desperatus*, }  
*Deploratus*, } an incurable disease.
- Despumatio*, despumation, clarification, or scumming.
- Desquamatio*, exfoliation, or scaling off; abrasio; desquamation, or separation of the cuticle in small scales.
- Desquamatorium*, a trepanning instrument for thinning the bone.
- Destillatio*, distillation, or raising and condensing vapour; catarrhus.
- Destillatus*, distilled.
- Destructio*, division of the parts of a compound; analysis.
- Desudatio*, an unnatural and morbid sweating succeeded by pustules.
- Desurrectio*, sitting on a close stool.
- Detentio*, catalepsis.
- Detergens*, deterging, or cleansing.
- Detergentia*, detergents, or medicines possessing the property of cleansing the skin.
- Deterioratio*, deterioration, or getting worse.
- Determinatio*, (in botany) a uniform property; derivatio.



- Detersorium*, a cleaning room in baths.
- Detersorius*, abstersorius; wiping.
- Detonatio*, detonation, or explosion.
- Detractio*, corrosion.
- Detractor auris*, a muscle of the ear.
- Detrahens quadratus*, platisma myoides.
- Detritio*, powdering; rhacosis.
- Detrusor urinæ*, the muscular coat of the bladder expelling the urine.
- Deunx*, an eleven ounce measure, or weight.
- Deurens*, febrile heat, or inflammation.
- Deurens febris*, an ardent fever.
- Deustio*, a burn, or scald; the mark left.
- Deuteria*, } wine of the second
- Deuterinus*, } pressing; the adhesion of the placenta.
- Deuterion*, the membranes, or placenta, or secundines.
- Deuteropathia*, sympathy.
- Devalgatus*, bandy legged.
- Deventris*, flat bellied from wasting.
- Devotatus*, defixus; impotence.
- Dexamene*, a deep bason for bathing.
- Dexios*, the right.
- Dexis*, a bite.
- Dextans*, a ten ounce measure, or weight.
- Dexter*, the right.
- Dextrorsum*, on the right side, or hand.
- Dia*, the Greek preposition of, through, or by; the beginning of many compound words.
- Diabacanu*, a preparation of cabbage seed.
- Diabebos*, the ankle bones.
- Diabesasa*, a liniment for quinsey.
- Diabetes*, a long continued increased quantity of urine.
- Diabetes arthriticus*, large discharge of urine in gout.
- Diabetes artificialis*, diabetes from drinking much fluid.
- Diabetes febricosus*, large discharge of urine in fevers.
- Diabetes hystericus*, large discharge of urine in hysterical women.
- Diabetes insipidus*, diabetes with tasteless urine.
- Diabetes legitimus*, true diabetes.
- mellitus*, diabetes with sweet urine.
- Diabetes ex vino*, diabetes from drinking wine.
- Diabolus metallorum*, tin.
- Diabotanium*, a plaster of herbs.
- Diabrosis*, osculation of vessels; corrosion.
- Diacadmias*, a plaster of calamine.
- Diacalaminthes*, a preparation of the herb calamint.
- Diacarcinon*, an antidote made of cray fish.
- Diacaryon*, rob of walnuts; remedy for quinseys.
- Diacassia*, electuarium e cassia.
- Diacastorium*, a preparation of castor.
- Diacatholicon*, the universal purge; cassia, tamarinds, senna, polypody, violet, rhubarb, and anise.
- Diaceltatesson*, a purging preparation of antimony; quicksilver dissolved in alcahest.
- Diacenes*, empty; vain; porous bodies.
- Diacenos*, porous bodies, as sponge, pumice stone, &c.
- Diacentaurion*, } pulvis ducis Port-
- Diacentaurium*, } landii.
- Diacentretum*, } an eye-wash with
- Diaceration*, } burnt hartshorn.
- Diachalasis*, a morbid opening of the sutures.
- Diachalcitis*, chalcitis; a plaster of chalcitis.
- Diacheirismos*, any manual operation.
- Diachelidonium*, a cataplasm for quinsey of burnt swallows, saffron, spikenard, and honey.
- Diacheton*, rhodium, or rose wood.
- Diachorema*, } all evacuation, parti-
- Diachoresis*, } cularly by stool.
- Diachorisis*, separation.
- Diachrista*, medicines applied to the fauces to absterge phlegm.
- Diachrysu*, } a plaster for frac-
- Diachrysum*, } tures.
- Diachusta*, astringent gargles, or gargarismata.



*Diachylon*, a plaster made of vegetable juices; *emplastrum lithargyri*.

*Diachylon album*, *diachylon simplex*.

*Diachylon compositum*, *emplastrum e mucilagibus*; a plaster of elm bark, mallows, oils, gums, turpentine, and wax.

*Diachylon magnum*, a plaster of mucilages, oils, litharge, turpentine, and wax.

*Diachylon magnum cum gummi*, a plaster of *diachylon magnum* with galbanum, botellium, and ammoniacum.

*Diachylon parvum*, a plaster of *diachylon simplex* with henbane and fleawort.

*Diachylon simplex*, a plaster of mucilages, oil, and litharge.

*Diachylon simplex cum gummi*, a plaster of *diachylon simplex* with galbanum, &c.

*Diachysis*, melting, or fusion.

*Diachytica*, discutient medicines.

*Diachyotos*, a wine made of dried grapes.

*Diacinnamomum*, a compound of cinnamon, &c.

*Diacinema*, any slight dislocation.

*Diacissum*, a preparation of ivy.

*Diacitrium*, the pulp of citron, honey, and scammony.

*Diaclasis*, a small fracture.

*Diaclysma*, a gargle.

*Diacoccymelon*, *diaprunum*; an electuary of prunes.

*Diaochlacon*, milk heated by hot flints.

*Diacodium*, *syrupus papaveris albi*; an infusion of white poppy heads and syrup.

*Diacolocynthidos pilulæ*, pills of *colocynthis*.

*Diacolocynthis*, a preparation with *colocynth*.

*Diacomeron*, the name of an antidote.

*Diacomma*, } a deep cut; a deep  
*Diacope*, } cut, or wound, in a  
bone of the cranium or other  
part.

*Diacopragia*, a preparation of goat's dung.

*Diacorallium Alexandri*, a preparation of pimpernel.

*Diacoronopodium*, a preparation of coronopus.

*Diacorum*, a preparation of *calamus aromaticus*.

*Diacrisis*, judgment of diseases.

*Diacrocium*, an eye powder containing saffron.

*Diacurcuma*, a preparation of saffron.

*Diacydonium*, *cydoniorum electuarium*.

*Diadaphnidon*, a plaster of bay berries.

*Diadelphia*, Linnæus's 17th botanical class; one style and the filaments in two bodies.

*Diadema*, a bandage round the head.

*Diadexis*, }  
*Diadoche*, } metastasis.

*Diadosis*, *anadosis*; remission; nutrition, distribution of aliment over the body.

*Diæresis*, any solution of continuity of the soft parts, or of morbid or preternatural concretions.

*Diaeretica*, corrosive medicines.

*Dieta*, } diet, method of eating,  
*Dietema*, } clothing, &c.; nonnaturalia.

*Dieteticus*, belonging to the non-naturals.

*Diaglaucium*, an eye-water made of the purging thistle.

*Diagnosis*, the distinguishing marks of particular diseases.

*Diagrydium*, scammony.

*Diaharmala*, diabetesa.

*Diahermodactylum*, a purging preparation of hermodactyls.

*Diahexapala*, *laurus vulgaris*.

*Diaion*, a lozenge of violets.

*Diaireos*, } a composition of radix  
*Diaireon*, } *iridis*.

*Diaithros*, transparent.

*Dialacca*, an antidote of gum lac.

*Dialagooum*, a medicine containing hare's dung.

*Dialeimma*, } an intermission, or re-  
*Dialemma*, } mission.



- Dialepsis*, apoplepsis; spaces left between the folds of a bandage to dress wounds.
- Dialibanon*, } a composition of  
*Dialibanum*, } frankincense.
- Dialichontribon*, an electuary to cure the stone.
- Dialoes*, an electuary of aloes.
- Dialthæa*, unguentum ex althæa.
- Dialysis*, debility; diæresis; division; wound.
- Diatytica*, corroborant medicines; healers; wounds; solution of continuity.
- Diamā*, the diamond.
- Diamarenatum*, the pulp of red acid cherries.
- Diamarenatum compositum*, diamarenatum, sugar, and aromatics.
- Diamarenatum simplex*, diamarenatum and sugar.
- Diamargariton*, a composition of pearls.
- Diamascien*, sublimed copper.
- Diamassema*, any thing to chew.
- Diambra*, a composition with ambergris.
- Diambra species*, species aromatica, or pulvis aromaticus.
- Diamelon*, } a composition of quin-  
*Diamelum*, } ces.
- Diamisyos*, a composition of misy, or vitriol.
- Diamnes*, an unconscious discharge of urine.
- Diamoron*, a composition of mulberries and honey.
- Diamoschon*, } a composition of  
*Diamoschum*, } musk.
- Diamotosis*, introduction of lint into a wound.
- Diana*, silver.
- Dianancasmos*, } the reducing a lux-  
*Dianancasmus*, } ation by force.
- Dianistesmos*, acratisma; bread and wine.
- Diandria*, Linnæus's 2d botanical class with two stamina.
- Diangius*, plants with two seed vessels.
- Dianæa*, the mind; two filaments.
- Dianthon*, an antidote of rosemary, spikenard, &c.
- Dianthus*, pink; carnation; clove July flower.
- Diaphoron*, a composition of quinces, medlars, &c.
- Diaphasma*, any powder sprinkled on the body.
- Diapedesis*, rupture of the sides of a vessel of the body, by which its contents escape; anastomosis; transudation of blood through the coats of an artery; blood starting from an artery.
- Diaphegma*, an instrument for bringing broken bones together.
- Diaphencia*, the herb lady's mantle.
- Diaphensia*, the herb self-heal.
- Diapente*, diatesseron and ivory shavings; a composition of five ingredients.
- Diaphepæcon*, an antidote mentioned by Galen.
- Diaphænicon*, a composition of dates.
- Diaphanes*, } transparent; red hot.  
*Diaphanus*, }
- Diaphlyxis*, effusion; moistening.
- Diaphone*, perspiration.
- Diaphora*, diagnosis; difference.
- Diaphoresis*, augmented perspiration.
- Diaphoretica*, medicines increasing perspiration; sudorifics.
- Diaphoros*, pertinent; to the purpose.
- Diaphrades*, manifest; evident.
- Diaphragma*, the midriff, or diaphragm, a muscle; septum scroti; the partition of the nose.
- Diaphragmaticæ arteriæ*, arteries of the diaphragm dividing the thorax from the abdomen.
- Diaphragmaticæ venæ*, veins of the diaphragm.
- Diaphragmaticæ venæ superiores*, the upper veins of the diaphragm.
- Diaphragmitis*, inflammation of the diaphragm.
- Diaphragmitis alæ*, lateral portions of the small muscles of the diaphragm.
- Diaphragmitis columnæ*, } fibres of  
*crura*, } the dia-  
phragm at the insertion.



*Diaphros*, frothy.  
*Diaphthora*, miscarriage; a corrupted foetus.  
*Diaphylacticos*, preservative, or preventative.  
*Diaphysis*, any interstice; a partition; chink; prominence in a bone.  
*Diaphisselæon*, } a composition of li-  
*Diaphisselæum*, } quid pitch.  
*Diaplasia*, conformation; reduction of a fracture.  
*Diaplasma*, an ointment; a fomentation applied all over the body.  
*Diaploce*, a mixture of aliment.  
*Diapne*, an involuntary discharge of urine.  
*Diapnoe*, perspiration; transpiration.  
*Diapnoica*, medicines promoting perspiration.  
*Diaporema*, alysmos; nervous anxiety.  
*Diaprasium*, a composition of horehound.  
*Diaprunum lenitivum*, new damask prunes, violets, sugar, cassia, tamarinds, &c.  
*Diaprunum simplex*, diaprunum lenitivum.  
*Diaprunum solutivum*, diaprunum and scammony.  
*Diapseuxis*, refrigeration.  
*Diapsoricum*, an eye-water; an antipsoric.  
*Diapternes*, a composition of cowheels and cheese.  
*Diapterosis*, cleansing the ears with a feather.  
*Diapyema*, an abscess.  
*Diapyemata*, } suppurating medi-  
*Diapyetica*, } cines.  
*Diapyesis*, an abscess in the eye causing blindness.  
*Diariocha*, the space between the folding of a bandage.  
*Diariochæ*, interstices of bandages.  
*Diaria*, a synocha of one day's continuance.  
*Diaromaticum*, a composition of spices.  
*Diarrhage*, a fracture of the temple bones.

*Diarrhodomeli*, scammony, agaric, pepper, and honey.  
*Diarrhodon abattis*, a composition of roses.  
*Diarrhæa*, a purging, or flux.  
     *acrasia*, a purging from excess.  
*Diarrhæa arthritica*, purging from gout.  
*Diarrhæa biliosa*, purging from bile.  
*Diarrhæa carnosæ*, dysentery, or bloody flux.  
*Diarrhæa cholericæ*, } cholera  
     *choleroïdes*, } morbus.  
     *caliaca*, a purging of chyle.  
     *colliquativa*, symptomatic chronic purging in consumption, &c.  
*Diarrhæa crapulosa*, purging from excess in diet.  
*Diarrhæa a dentitione*, purging accompanying cutting of teeth.  
*Diarrhæa febrilis*, } purging in fe-  
     *febricosa*, } ver.  
     *hepatirrhæa*, diarrhæa from a primary affection of the liver.  
*Diarrhæa hypercatharsi*, purging from an excessive dose of purgatives.  
*Diarrhæa lactantium*, purging peculiar to infants; diarrhæa mucosa.  
*Diarrhæa lienterica*, diarrhæa when the food passes unchanged.  
*Diarrhæa a mesenterii vomica*, purging from an abscess in the mesentery.  
*Diarrhæa mucosa*, }  
     *pituitaria*, } purging with  
     *pituitosa*, } much mucus.  
     *pleuriticorum*, purging in pleurisy.  
*Diarrhæa purulenta*, a large discharge of matter by stool.  
*Diarrhæa senilis*, } a purging de-  
     *scorbutica*, } pending on debility.  
*Diarrhæa serosa*, a very fluid purging.  
*Diarrhæa spontanea*, a purging of chyle.



*Diarrhæa stercorosa*, a common purging.

*Diarrhæa urinosa*, diabetes.  
*variolosa*, purging in small-pox.

*Diarrhæa verminosa*, purging from worms.

*Diarrhæa vulgaris*, a common purging.

*Diarroxa*, the interstices between the circumvolutions of bandages.

*Diarthrosis*, moveable articulation; operations by which the reposition of parts displaced are effected.

*Diasaphonium*, an ointment of soap.

*Diasatyrion*, an ointment of the plant orchis.

*Diaschis*, a wound.

*Diascillion*, } oxymel and vinegar of  
*Diascillium*, } squills.

*Diascincus*, a name of the mithridate.

*Diascordium*, electuarius e scordio.

*Diasena*, a medicine containing sena.

*Diasericos*, } a formula containing  
*Diasericum*, } silk.

*Diasmyrnes*, }  
*Diasmyrnon*, } a collyrium contain-  
*Diasmyrnum*, } ing myrrh.

*Diasostica*, the preservation of health.

*Diaspermation*, a poultice of seeds.

*Diasphage*, any interstice; the interval between two branches of a vein.

*Diasphyxis*, the pulsation of an artery.

*Diastasis*, } a receding of bones by  
*Diastema*, } fracture; a separation of

the ends of bones; the natural interstice between the radius and ulna; the distention of the muscles in convulsions; an effort to vomit; a luxation; diastole.

*Diasteaton*, } ointment of the fat of  
*Diasteatum*, } animals.

*Diastole*, dilatation of the heart and arteries.

*Diastomotris*, any dilatation, or dilating instrument, as a speculum ani, &c.

*Diastremma*, } a distortion of the  
*Diastrophie*, } limbs.

*Diasulphuris*, having any sulphur in its composition.

*Diatameron*, } any antidote against  
*Diatamerum*, } death.

*Diatasis*, the extension of a fractured limb.

*Diatecolithum*, an antidote containing lapis Judaicus.

*Diaeretica*, relating to diet.

*Diatessadelton*, a purging preparation of antimony.

*Diatessaron*, a compound of gentian, bay berries, myrrh, and birthwort, or any four ingredients.

*Diatettigon*, } an antidote containing  
*Diatettigum*, } grasshoppers.

*Diathesis*, any particular disposition, or habitude of the body, either good or bad.

*Diathesis phlogistica*, an inflammatory action of the vessels.

*Diathesmos*, } a rupture through  
*Diathesmus*, } which some fluid escapes.

*Diatragacantum*, a medicine composed of gum tragacanth.

*Diatrinsantalon*, a compound of the wood sanders.

*Diatrion pipercon species*, a compound of pepper.

*Diatritarii*, physicians prescribing diatritos.

*Diatritos*, three days; a time of fasting before taking medicines; a rule with the methodic sect.

*Diatritoses*, periods of three days.

*Diaulos*, a stadium, or set distance for running backwards and forwards.

*Diaxyloes*, a medicine of aloes, &c.

*Diazoma*, diaphragma.

*Diazoster*, the twelfth dorsal vertebra.

*Dicaos*, complete; best.

*Dicenteton*, } a collyrium of Ægi-  
*Dicentetum*, } neta.

*Dichalcon*, two grains weight.

*Dichasteres*, dentes incisarii.

*Dichophyia*, hair growing forked, or splitting.

*Dichotomus*, (in botany) forked.



*Dicoccus*, containing two seeds.  
*Dicocta*, heated water cooled by snow.  
*Dicotyledon*, having two cotyledons; kidneywort; wall pennywort.  
*Dicaeus*, bifidus.  
*Dicrotus*, a pulse in which the artery beats double; a rebounding pulse.  
*Dictamnites*, dittany macerated in wine  
*Dictamnium*, } the plant dittany of  
*Dictamnus*, } Crete.  
                   *albus*, white, or bastard dittany.  
*Dictamnus Creticus*, dittany of Crete, or Candy.  
*Dictamnus Montis Sipyli*, dittany of Mount Sipylus.  
*Dictamnus verus*, dittany of Crete.  
*Dictyoides*, net-like; rete mirabile.  
*Didyme*, orchis root.  
*Didymea*, a cataplasm of Galen.  
*Didymi*, twins; testes of the brain; the testicles.  
*Didymus*, a twin; double.  
*Didynamia*, the 14th botanical class of Linnæus; one style, two filaments longer than the other two.  
*Diecbolion*, } medicine causing abor-  
*Diecbolium*, } tion.  
*Dielectron*, a troche containing amber.  
*Diemeac*, } imaginary spirit inherent  
*Diener*, } in stone.  
*Diervilla*, a small Arcadian plant, a species of honeysuckle.  
*Dies caniculares*, the dog days.  
                   *critici*, } critical days; se-  
                   *internuntii*, } venth, fourteenth, and twenty-first days of fever.  
*Dies interpolatus*, the interval between fits of fever.  
*Diesis*, transmission; division; irrigation.  
*Dieta*, diet.  
*Dietetica*, dietetics, or that part of medicine which respects the way of living with relation to food or diet, suitable to any particular case.  
*Dicuresis*, diabetes; copious discharge of urine.

*Diexodos*, evacuation by stool.  
*Diffusio*, perspiration.  
*Difformis*, (in botany) different shapes in the the same plant.  
*Diffusus*, (in botany) spreading wide.  
*Digastricus*, a muscle with two bellies; coracohyoidæus.  
*Digerentia*, medicines to promote the secretion of proper pus in wounds.  
*Digester*, a strong vessel contrived by Papin to boil down bony substances to a fluid state.  
*Digestio*, procuring good matter in a wound; concoction of food, or that change of food in the stomach by which it is converted into chyme; (in chemistry) a long continued exposure to slow heat.  
*Digestivum*, sal marinus regeneratus, or sal sylvii; any medicine procuring good matter.  
*Digitalis*, finger-like; foxglove.  
                   *angustifolia*, narrow-leaved foxglove.  
*Digitalis Canariensis*, shrubby foxglove of Canary.  
*Digitalis folia*, leaves of purple foxglove.  
*Digitalis Hispanica*, Spanish foxglove.  
*Digitalis latifolia*, broad-leaved foxglove.  
*Digitalis lutea*, yellow foxglove.  
                   *officinalis*, digitalis purpurea.  
*Digitalis orientalis*, eastern foxglove.  
*Digitalis purpurea folio aspero*, }  
   *vulgaris*, }  
   common hedge foxglove.  
*Digitatus*, digitated; compound leaves, uniting at the tail, so as to resemble a hand.  
*Digitellus*, a name of several fungi.  
*Digitium*, } stiff finger joint; paro-  
*Digititis*, } nychia.  
*Digitorum tensor*, extensor digitorum communis, a muscle of the fingers.  
*Digitus*, a finger or toe.  
                   *annularis*, the ring, or fourth finger.



*Digitus manus*, a finger.

*pedis*, a toe.

*Diglosson*, } *laurus Alexandrina*.  
*Diglossum*, }

*Dignotio*, the diagnosis of disease.

*Digynia*, a flower with two styles;  
 an order in several of Linnæus's  
 classes.

*Dihæmaton*, an antidote containing  
 blood of many different animals.

*Dihalon*, a plaster of salt and nitre  
 for ulcers.

*Dihydros*, moist; sweating.

*Diphætes*, any sudden defluxion.

*Dikalegi*, tin.

*Dilatatio*, dilatation, or enlargement;  
 diastole.

*Dilatores alarum nasi*, muscles dilat-  
 ing the nostrils.

*Dilatatorium*, speculum oris; a di-  
 lating instrument.

*Diluentia*, medicines increasing fluid-  
 ity, or thinning.

*Dilutum*, infusion; a tea.

*Dimidiatus*, (in botany) divided in  
 half.

*Dinica*, remedies for vertigo.

*Dinos*, vertigo, or giddiness.

*Diobolon*, a scruple, or twenty grains.

*Diocres*, the name of a lozenge.

*Diodos*, evacuation by stool.

*Diæcia*, the male and female flowers  
 on different plants; Linnæus's  
 22d botanical class.

*Diananthes*, remedy for cholera mor-  
 bus.

*Diognus*, a violent palpitation of the  
 heart.

*Diolos artos*, new bread.

*Dioncosis*, swelling from restrained  
 morbid humours.

*Dionæa*, Venus's flytrap.

*Dionysia*, a plaster for abscesses of  
 oil, aphronitum, misu, frankin-  
 cense, wax, and turpentine.

*Dionysias*, the plant tutsan, or all-  
 heal; a precious stone.

*Dionysisci*, patients with horny ex-  
 crescences growing out of the tem-  
 ples.

*Dionysius*, the plant dittander.

*Dionysionymphas*, an herb supposed  
 to resist intoxication.

*Dionysos*, myrrh and Chian wine.

*Diofhyrges*, diphryges.

*Diophoron*, } a compound of autum-

*Diophorum*, } nal fruits for quinsey.

*Diofsyrus*, the medlar.

*Dioptra*, } speculum ani, oris, or

*Dioptron*, } uteri; lapis specularis.

*Dioptrica*, doctrine of the refraction  
 of light.

*Dioptrismos*, } dilatation of any na-

*Dioptrismus*, } tural passage with a  
 dioptra.

*Diorobon*, } a compound of vetches,

*Diorobum*, } &c.

*Diorrhosis*, } a dissolved state of the

*Diorosis*, } blood; the conversion  
 of the humours into serum and  
 water.

*Diorthrois*, reduction of a fracture.

*Dioryx*, a cannula.

*Diosanthos*, single wild pink.

*Dioscorea*, a small plant named after  
 Dioscorides.

*Dioscorides*, an eminent physician  
 of Cæsarea, in Cilicia, of the time  
 of Nero.

*Dioscuri*, parotid glands.

*Diospyros*, guaiacum; winter whor-  
 tles.

*Diospyros Virginiana*, persimmon  
 tree.

*Diota*, a cup with two ears lined  
 with aromatics.

*Dioxelaum*, a cataplasm of oil and  
 vinegar.

*Dioxus*, an eye-wash of vinegar.

*Dipcadi*, bulbus vomitorius.

*Diphros*, a chair with a hollow bot-  
 tom of rushes.

*Diphryges*, scoria from Cyprus; a  
 calx of copper; pyrites calcined  
 red.

*Diphyllus*, with two leaves.

*Diplasiasmus*, the re-exacerbation  
 a disease.

*Diploe*, the medietullium, or porous  
 part between the plates of the  
 skull; the uterus.

*Diploma*, the diploma, certificate, or  
 the warrant of physicians, which  
 gives authority to practice; bal-  
 neum Mariæ.

*Diptopia*, double vision.



*Diplosanthera*, a plant with twice as many anthers as petals.

*Dipnoos*, } a wound with two orifices.  
*Dipnous*, }

*Dipsa*, thirst.

*Dipsacon*, herb rhodium.

*Dipsacos*, } diabetes; the herb tea-  
*Dipsacus*, } sel.

*Dipsacos minor*, shepherd's rod.

*sativus*, cultivated teasel.

*sylvestris*, wild teasel.

*Dipsas*, dry earth; a serpent whose bite occasions thirst.

*Diphseticus*, any thing causing thirst.

*Diphyrenon*, } a berry, or kernel; a  
*Diphyrenum*, } probe with two buttons.

*Diphyrites*, } bread twice baked.  
*Diphyros*, }

*Diradiatio*, the direction of the body by the mind; the sudden invigoration of the muscles by the animal spirits.

*Dircaea*, nightshade.

*Directio*, direction, the line of motion observed by a body, according to the force impressed upon it.

*Director*, a hollow instrument, or grooved probe, a guide for an incision knife.

*Directores penis*, erector muscles of the penis.

*Diringa*, calamus aromaticus.

*Discessus*, separation of any two bodies by chemistry; separation of gold from silver by aqua fortis.

*Discoides*, the crystalline humour of the eye.

*Discreta purgatio*, evacuation of particular humours.

*Discrimen*, a bandage for the head.  
*thoracis et ventris*, diaphragma.

*Disciforme*, the patella, or knee pan.

*Discus*, a quoit; a collection of florets forming a plain.

*Discussio*, perspiration.

*Discussoria*, } applications dissolv-  
*Discussientia*, } ing or repelling tumours; carminative.

*Disepthos*, dipyros; twice baked.

*Dislocatio*, dislocation; luxation.

*Disopia*, sight so depraved as to see

only at a certain distance, in certain light, and position.

*Disopia dissitorum*, incapacity of seeing at a distance.

*Disopia lateralis*, lateral vision.

*luminis*, depraved vision in strong light.

*Disopia proximorum*, incapacity of seeing very near.

*Disopia tenebrarum*, seeing only in strong light.

*Dispensatorium*, the place where medicines are prepared; a dispensatory, a book describing medicines and their composition; pharmacopeia.

*Dispensatorium Americanum*.

*Brandenburgense*.

*Edinburgense*.

*Hafniense*.

*Londinense*.

*Norimburgense*.

*Parisiense*.

*Ratisbonense*.

*Dispermatus*, bearing two seeds.

*Displacentia*, dysaristesis; moroseness.

*Dispositio*, diathesis.

*Disruptio*, a deep puncture.

*Dissectio*, dissection, or anatomical examination.

*Dissectus*, cut into small notches; fringed.

*Dissepimentum*, the partitions of the cells in the fruits of plants.

*Disseptum*, the diaphragm.

*Dissitus*, at a distance.

*Dissolventia*, medicines dissolving concretions; menstrua.

*Dissolutio*, fainting; death; diæresis; dissolution, or making thinner any substances.

*Dissolutus morbus*, the dysentery.

*Distia*, a chemical distilling pelican.

*Distentio*, distention, or dilatation.  
*nervorum*, convulsion.

*Distichia*, } a double set of hairs  
*Distichiasis*, } on the eyelids.  
*Districhiasis*, }

*Distichum*, barley with two rows of grains.

*Distillatio*, distillation; catarrh.



- Distinctus*, (in botany) distant, without any contact of parts.
- Distorsio*, } squinting; distortion of  
*Distortio*, } bones.
- Distortor oris*, musculus zygomaticus.
- Distractio*, separation by calcination, or otherwise.
- Distributio*, distribution of nourishment; division.
- Distrix*, a decrease of hair.
- Diuresis*, the excretion of urine; diabetes.
- Diuretica*, diuretics, or medicines increasing the flow of urine.
- Diurnus*, diurnal; daily; fever increasing by day.
- Diutinus*, of long continuance.
- Diuturnus*, chronic.
- Divaporatio*, exhalation.
- Divaricatio*, divarication, or crossing, as in the intersection of muscular fibres at different angles.
- Divaricatus*, } (in botany) branches  
*Divergens*, } diverging wide from the stem.
- Diversorium*, the receptacle of the chyle.
- Divertallum*, any compound of elementary parts.
- Diverticulum*, a mal-formation, or diseased appearance of intestine; a deviation from the usual course of the alimentary canal.
- Dividens fascia*, a bandage for the neck.
- Divinum oleum*, ol. lateritium.
- Divinus*, an absurd epithet of many compositions.
- Divisibilitas*, divisibility, or that property of a body whereby it may actually or ideally be divided into parts.
- Divisus*, divided, separated into two parts.
- Divulsio urinæ*, urine with a ragged and uneven sediment.
- Diydros*, very moist.
- Diylisis*, } straining, or percola-  
*Diylismos*, } tion.
- Dochme*, a Grecian measure of four fingers' breadth.
- Docimastica*, a chemical cupel, or test.
- Docimastica ars*, } examination of  
*Docimastice*, } minerals.
- Doctiletus*, a medicine of Paracelsus for cancer.
- Doctor*, the highest step in medical graduation, though at present most miserably perverted.
- Dodartia*, a plant.
- Dodecadactylon*, }  
*Dodecadactylus*, } duodenum.
- Dodecandria*, Linnæus's 11th botanical class; one style, twelve filaments.
- Dodecapharmacum*, unguentum apostolorum; any composition of twelve articles.
- Dodecatheon*, } any antidote of  
*Dodecatheum*, } twelve simples.
- Dodra*, a ptisan of nine ingredients.
- Dodrans*, the space between the extremities of the thumb and little finger when extended; a nine ounce measure; a weight of ten ounces.
- Doedyx*, a spoon; a pestle.
- Dogga*, Arabic term for a whitlow.
- Dogma*, an opinion founded on observation.
- Dogmatica medicina*, that state of medicine which adds reason to experience.
- Dogmaticus*, a dogmatist; a physician practising on reason and experience.
- Dolabrisformis*, like a hatchet.
- Dolet*, red vitriol.
- Dolicholithos*, a black stone of Tyrol emitting an odour when rubbed.
- Dolichos*, } a bean pod; a race of 12  
*Dolichus*, } stadia.
- Dolichos urens*, }  
*pruriens*, } cowhage.
- Doloires*, a spiral bandage.
- Dolor*, pain.  
*acutus*, sensation from erosion, puncture, cutting, &c.
- Dolor faciei*, tic douloureux, a painful intermittent disease, which attacks the face.
- Dolor gravativus*, pain with a sense of weight.
- Dolor ischiadicus*, gout in the articulations of the ischium.



*Dolor pulsatilis*, pain with a sense of beating.

*Dolor tensivus*, pain with a sense of distention.

*Dolores*, } painful diseases.  
*Dolorosi*, }

*arthritici*, gouty pains.

*extrinseci*, pains in the limbs.

*Dolorosi intrinseci*, internal pains.

*Domesticus*, domestic; tame; cultivated.

*Dominca serpenta*, the rattle snake.

*Donax*, arundo, or great reed.

*Dora*, millium arundinaceum.

*Dorcadizon*, a leaping pulse.

*Dorcas*, the Alpine goat.

*Dorea*, a person who can only see by day.

*Doria*, Doria's woundwort.

*Africana*, African tree doria.

*Doria Americana*, American doria with a stiff leaf.

*Doria Alpina*, Saracen's consound.  
*foliis integris*, doria with whole leaves.

*Doria herba*, virga aurea.

*Narbonensium*, Doria's woundwort.

*Doria orientalis*, eastern doria with sea lavender leaves.

*Doridis humor*, sea water.

*Doris*, alkanet root; echium.

*Dormitio lucumoriana*, a sleep of several days.

*Doronici Germanici flores et radix*, flowers and roots of leopard's bane.

*Doronicum*, leopard's bane.

*Americanum*, sunflower.  
*maximum*,

tree-like sunflower.

*Doronicum folio plantaginis*, lesser leopard's bane of the shops.

*Doronicum folio subrotundo*, creeping leopard's bane.

*Doronicum Germanicum*, }  
*officinarum*, }  
*majus*, }

German leopard's bane.

*Doronicum officinarum minus*, lesser leopard's bane.

*Doronicum pannonicum*, water plantain.

*Doronicum pardalianches*, broad-leaved, or Roman leopard's bane.

*Doronicum radice brachiata*, } creeping  
*dulci*, } ing leo-  
*repente*, } pard's  
bane, or wild goat's root.

*Doronicum Romanum*, Roman, or broad-leaved leopard's bane; wolf's bane.

*Doronicum vulgare*, common leopard's bane.

*Dorpestos*, } supper time.  
*Dorpos*, }

*Dorsalis*, pertaining to the back; dorsal.

*Dorsifera plantæ*, plants with seed on the backs of the leaves.

*Dorstenia*, contrayerva plant of New Spain.

*Dorstenia sphondilii folio*, contrayerva officinalis.

*Dorsum*, the back.

*manus*, the back of the hand.

*Dorsum pedis*, the back of the foot.

*Dorycnium*, shrub trefoil of rocky places; rock rose.

*Dorycnium imperati*, convolvulus major.

*Dorycnium MonsPELLIENSIS*, shrub trefoil of Montpellier.

*Dosis*, the dose, or quantity taken at once.

*Dothien*, a boil; Turkey cresses.

*Douchela*, a drop.

*Doveri pulvis*, pulv. ipecac. comp. or Dover's powder.

*Draba*, lepidium, or Arabian mustard.

*Dracæna*, a female dragon.

*Dracates*, dragon stone.

*Dracatium*, lead.

*Drachma*, a drachm; sixty grains, or the 8th part of our ounce; a Grecian coin.

*Drachum*, the ultimate dissolution of water.

*Draco*, a dragon, a supposed species of serpent; the herb tarragon.

*Draco arbor*, the dragon's blood tree of the Canaries.



*Draco cephalon*, }  
                   *Americanum*, }  
   American dragon's blood.  
*Draco figens*, a powder for epilepsy.  
   *herba*, tarragon.  
   *mitigatus*, mercurius dulcis,  
   or calomel.  
*Draco sylvestris*, sneezewort; bas-  
   tard pellitory.  
*Draconitis*, dragon stone.  
*Draconthema*, dragon's blood.  
*Dracontia*, many-leaved arum.  
   *minor*, arum, or wake ro-  
   bin.  
*Dracontias*, dragon stone.  
*Dracontides*, veins of the heart.  
*Dracontium*, many-leaved arum; dra-  
   gon's wort.  
*Dracontium marinum*, the weaver  
   fish.  
*Dracunculoides*, herb bastard dragon.  
*Dracunculus*, tarragon; the Guinea  
   worm; the tape worm, or solitary  
   worm.  
*Dracunculus Americanus*, yellow  
   dragons; tape worm; comedones.  
*Dracunculus aquaticus*, a species of  
   arum.  
*Dracunculus hortensis*, tarragon.  
                                   *major*, herb  
   great dragons.  
*Dracunculus officinalis*, tarragon.  
                   *polyphyllus*, dragons, or  
   many-leaved arum.  
*Dragacantha*, gum tragacanth.  
*Dragantum*, tragacanth; Spanish vi-  
   triol.  
*Drageta*, a powder of sugar, &c. to  
   be applied to the stomach.  
*Dragma*, an handful.  
*Dragmis*, pugillus; eighth of an  
   handful.  
*Drakena radix*, contrayerva.  
*Drangæa*, tragea; a name of several  
   antidotes.  
*Drank*, wild oats.  
*Draſta*, }  
*Draſtos*, } laceration.  
*Drasticos*, } drastic; active; violent,  
*Drasticus*, } as applied to medicines.  
*Driff*, a stone curing by its touch;  
   mixture of sea salt, ens veneris,  
   and isinglass.

*Drimyleon*, } an opprobrious  
                   *moros*, } epithet for the  
   rational physician.  
*Drimyphagia*, corrosion by acrid sub-  
   stances.  
*Droma*, a plaster.  
*Dromas*, }  
*Dromeda*, } the dromedary.  
*Droſacismus*, } stimulant plaster of  
*Droſax*, } pitch, wax, &c. to  
   take off hair.  
*Droſatum*, wine with roses infused;  
   or any preparation in which roses  
   form the chief ingredient.  
*Droſera*, sundew.  
*Droſeron*, an ointment.  
*Droſion*, red rot, or sundew.  
*Droſtobotanon*, betony.  
*Droſomeli*, manna.  
*Druinus*, the oak serpent.  
*Druites*, the oak stone.  
*Drumymoros*, drimyleon.  
*Drupa*, } ripe olives; a fleshy or  
*Drupas*, } pulpy pericarpium with-  
   out valve, containing a stone, as  
   the peach, &c.  
*Drufaceus*, producing a fruit with a  
   fleshy pericarpium, as peaches,  
   plums, &c.  
*Dryinus*, a venomous serpent; dru-  
   inus.  
*Dryophetis*, a small green frog.  
*Dryopteris*, oak fern, or polypodium  
   tenerum.  
*Drypa*, ripe olives; drupa.  
*Duamir*, a viper.  
*Dubel coleſh*, a mixture of coral and  
   amber.  
*Dubelech*, the cavity of an abscess.  
*Dubletus*, an abscess.  
*Duccia*, } a drop; pumping on a  
*Ducia*, } part.  
*Ductilitas*, ductility; a peculiar pro-  
   perty of metals, by which they  
   dilate by continued pressure.  
*Ductus*, a duct, canal, or pipe.  
                   *adipoſi*, small vessels con-  
   taining the fat.  
*Ductus ad naſum*, a duct from the  
   lachrymal ſac to the noſe.  
*Ductus alimentalis*, } alimentary  
                   *alimentarius*, } canal.  
                   *aquosi nuckii*, the veſſels ſe-



- creting the aqueous humour; lymphatics.
- Ductus arteriosus*, canalis arteriosus.
- Ductus auris palatinus*, tuba eustachiana.
- Ductus biliaris*, pori bilarii.  
*choledocus*, ductus communis choledocus.
- Ductus chyliferus*, ductus thoracicus.  
*communis choledocus*, canal conveying the bile into the duodenum.
- Ductus cysthepatici*, ducts carrying bile from the liver to the gall bladder.
- Ductus cysticus*, the gall duct.  
*hepaticus*, the vessel receiving the bile from the pori bilarii of the liver.
- Ductus incisorii*, two ducts in the palate bone.
- Ductus lachrymales*, the ducts of the lachrymal glands.
- Ductus lactiferi*, the tubes forming the nipple.
- Ductus nigri*, ducts of the ciliary processes of the eyes.
- Ductus pancreaticus*, the duct of the pancreas.
- Ductus figuet*, receptaculum chyli.  
*salivales*, the tubes bringing the saliva from the glands.
- Ductus stenones*, ductus salivales.  
*thoracicus*, the thoracic duct, or depository of the chyle, or lymph.
- Ductus urinarius*, urethra.  
*venosus*, canalis venosus.  
*vesicularis*, the gall duct.  
*Whartoni*, the inferior salivary duct.
- Dudaim*, the male mandrake root.
- Dudasali*, a species of snake wood.
- Duella*, eight scruples.
- Duenech*, antimony.
- Duenez*, filings of steel.
- Dulcacidum*, sweetness with acidity.
- Dulcamara*, bitter sweet; woody nightshade.
- Dulcedo saturni*, white lead.  
*veneris*, the clitoris.
- Dulchichinum*, cyperus rotundus.
- Dulcichinum*, bulbocastanum.
- Dulcis-amara*, amara dulcis; dulcamara.
- Dulcis radix*, liquorice root.
- Dulech*, tartareous spongy matter generated in the body.
- Dulesh*, a species of sea weed chewed as tobacco.
- Dumus*, a bush, as the thorn.
- Duo*, two.
- Duodenalis*, belonging to the duodenum.
- Duodenum*, the first of the small intestines; twelve fingers' breadth in length.
- Duplicana*, a tertian ague returning daily in unequal fits, the alternate ones alike.
- Duplicatus*, doubled.
- Dupondium*, a weight of 4 drachms; two pounds.
- Dura*, black hellebore.  
*mater*, } the outer mem-  
*meninx*, } brane of the brain.
- Duratus*, hardened; macerated.
- Durio*, a melon-like fruit of India.
- Duronego*, broad-leaved leopard's bane.
- Dutray*, the thorn apple.
- Dyahibala*, a species of acacia.
- Dyamassien*, diamascien, flos æris.
- Dynamis*, any efficacious medicine.
- Dyota*, a chemical pelican.
- Dysæsthesia*, dull sensation from imperfect organs.
- Dysalthes*, difficult of cure.
- Dysanagogos*, tough viscid expectoration.
- Dysaristesis*, moroseness preceding acute disease.
- Dyscatapotia*, a difficulty of swallowing.
- Dyscinesia*, difficult motion; faulty, or defective organs.
- Dyscophosis*, defective hearing.
- Dyscrasia*, dyscracy, or bad habit of body.
- Dyscritos*, }  
*Dyscritus*, } an imperfect crisis.
- Dysecaæ*, deafness.  
*atonica*, deafness from a weakened state of the ear.
- Dysecaæ febrilis*, deafness from fever.



*Dysecaea a hydrotymphano*, deafness from dropsy of the tympanum.

*Dysecaea a meatu obstructo*, deafness from closed passage.

*Dysecaea a myringæ atonica*, deafness from weakness in the drum of the ear.

*Dysecaea a myringæ duritie*, deafness from hardness in the drum of the ear.

*Dysecaea a myringa perforata*, deafness from unnatural opening in the drum of the ear.

*Dysecaea organica*, deafness from disease in some part of the ear.

*Dysecaea syphilitica*, deafness from venereal disease.

*Dysecaea tuba obstructa*, deafness from obstruction in the passage.

*Dysecaea a tympani fistula*, deafness from fistulous wound in the drum of the year.

*Dyselces*, } persons with inveterate  
*Dyshelces*, } ulcers.

*Dysemeti*, persons vomiting with difficulty.

*Dysenteria*, dysentery; bloody flux.  
*æquinoctialis*, dysentery peculiar to the Indies.

*Dysenteria alba mucosa*, dysentery without blood.

*Dysenteria atrabilaria*, dysentery with black bile.

*Dysenteria benigna spontanea*, diarrhœa.

*Dysenteria carnosa*, dysentery with a discharge of flesh-like substances.

*Dysenteria castrensis*, dysentery of camps.

*Dysenteria catamenialis*, dysentery from suppressed catamenia.

*Dysenteria a catharticis*, mucous dysentery.

*Dysenteria epidemica*, dysentery generally spreading.

*Dysenteria gravidarum*, dysentery occurring in pregnancy.

*Dysenteria intermittens*, dysentery with ague.

*Dysenteria maligna*, dysentery with symptoms of putridity.

*Dysenteria mesenterii vomica*, dysen-

tery from an abscess of the mesentery.

*Dysenteria miliaris*, dysentery with miliary fever.

*Dysenteria mucosa*, dysentery with mucous, not bloody, stools.

*Dysenteria parisiaca*, dysentery with mucous stools.

*Dysenteria Polonica*, dysentery occurring in Poland.

*Dysenteria scorbutica*, dysentery combined with scurvy.

*Dysenteria syphilitica*, dysentery with venereal disease.

*Dysenteria verminosa*, dysentery from worms.

*Dysentericula*, chronic dysentery.

*Dysephulotos*, } an inveterate ulcer

*Dysephuloticus*, } difficult to be healed.

*Dysexanolotos*, difficult of consumption, or digestion.

*Dysexodos*, lax tumours on the thighs.

*Dyshæmorrhoids*, suppression of bleeding piles.

*Dysiotos*, } difficult of cure.

*Dysiatus*, }

*Dyslochia*, suppression of the lochia.

*Dysmenorrhœa*, difficult, or painful menstruation.

*Dysodes*, a fœtid disorder of the small intestines; a cataplasma.

*Dysodia*, offensive smell from the body.

*Dysopia*, amblyopia, depraved sight, or sight requiring one certain quantity of light, one particular distance, or one position.

*Dysopia dissitorum*, difficult sight at a distance.

*Dysopia lateralis*, difficult sight unless obliquely.

*Dysopia luminis*, difficult sight in a strong light.

*Dysopia proximorum*, difficult sight at a short distance.

*Dysopia tenebrarum*, difficult sight in a weak light.

*Dysoneiros*, any thing producing disturbing dreams.

*Dysorexia*, a bad or depraved appetite.



*Dyspepsia*, difficult or depraved digestion; want of appetite, from debility or disease of the stomach.

*Dyspermatismus*, impotency, or a slow, difficult, and insufficient emission of semen.

*Dyspermatismus afractodes*, impotency from a want of vigour.

*Dyspermatismus epilepticus*, impotency from epilepsy.

*Dyspermatismus hypertoricus*, impotency from excessive erection.

*Dyspermatismus mucosus*, impotency from viscid mucus.

*Dyspermatismus nodosus*, impotency from tumours.

*Dyspermatismus praefutialis*, impotency from a fault in the prepuce.

*Dyspermatismus refluus*, impotency from semen passing into the bladder.

*Dyspermatismus serosus*, impotency from gleet.

*Dyspermatismus urethralis*, impotency from fault in the urethra.

*Dysphagia*, obstructed swallowing.  
*aneuryomatica*, obstructed swallowing from aneurysm.

*Dysphagia canina*, obstructed swallowing from hydrophobia.

*Dysphagia a datura*, obstructed swallowing from stramonium.

*Dysphagia a deglutitis*, obstructed swallowing from things swallowed.

*Dysphagia hydrophobica*, obstructed swallowing from hydrophobia.

*Dysphagia ab hyphostaphyle*, obstructed swallowing from relaxation of the uvula.

*Dysphagia hysterica*, obstructed swallowing from hysterics.

*Dysphagia a labario*, obstructed swallowing from looseness of the teeth.

*Dysphagia lactantium*, obstructed swallowing of children at the breast.

*Dysphagia nauseosa*, obstructed swallowing from dislike.

*Dysphagia asophagea*, obstructed swallowing from disease in the oesophagus.

*Dysphagia paralytica*, obstructed swallowing from palsy.

*Dysphagia pharyngea*, obstructed swallowing from disease in the pharynx.

*Dysphagia a sarcomate*, obstructed swallowing from tumours.

*Dysphagia a scirrhus*, obstructed swallowing from scirrhus.

*Dysphagia a siccitate*, obstructed swallowing from thirst.

*Dysphagia spasmodica*, obstructed swallowing from spasm.

*Dysphagia tussiculosa*, obstructed swallowing from cough.

*Dysphagia valsalviana*. See *Valsalva*.

*Dysphonia*, difficult speech.

*Dyspnæa*, constant difficult breathing with sense of stuffing and cough.

*Dyspnæa aerea*, difficult breathing from bad air.

*Dyspnæa aneurysmatica*, difficult breathing from aneurysm.

*Dyspnæa ab aortæ angustia*, difficult breathing from contracted aorta.

*Dyspnæa aquosa*, difficult breathing from anasarca.

*Dyspnæa calculosa*, difficult breathing from calculous concretions spit up.

*Dyspnæa catarrhalis*, difficult breathing from catarrh.

*Dyspnæa a corde*, difficult breathing from disease of the heart.

*Dyspnæa extrinseca*, difficult breathing from external causes.

*Dyspnæa a gastrocele*, difficult breathing from disease of the stomach.

*Dyspnæa a gravidate*, difficult breathing from pregnancy.

*Dyspnæa ab hydatibus*, difficult breathing from hydatids.

*Dyspnæa a liene*, difficult breathing from disease of the spleen.

*Dyspnæa a physconia*, difficult breathing from tumours of the abdomen.

*Dyspnæa pinguedinea*, difficult breathing from fat.

*Dyspnæa pituitosa*, difficult breathing from phlegm.

*Dyspnæa a pncumatia*, difficult



breathing from disease of the lungs.

*Dyspnæa polypiosa*, difficult breathing from polypus.

*Dyspnæa rachitica*, difficult breathing from rickets.

*Dyspnæa scorbutica*, difficult breathing from scurvy.

*Dyspnæa sicca*, difficult breathing without spitting.

*Dyspnæa a steatomatis*, difficult breathing from steatoma.

*Dyspnæa a stomacho*, difficult breathing from crudities in the stomach.

*Dyspnæa terrea*, calculosa.

*thoracica*, difficult breathing from distorted thorax.

*Dyspnæa traumatica*, difficult breathing from wounds.

*Dyspnæa a tuberculis*, difficult breathing from tubercles of the lungs.

*Dyspnæa tympanitica*, difficult breathing from tympanites.

*Dyspnæa a vomica*, difficult breathing from an abscess in the lungs.

*Dyspnoea*, difficult respiration.

*Dysrachitis*, a plaster for fistulas.

*Dysthanatos*, difficult and painful death.

*Dystherapeutos*, difficult to heal.

*Dysthraustos*, any thing not easily broken.

*Dystocia*, difficult labour, or childbirth.

*Dystachiasis*, irregular hairs in the eyelids.

*Dysuria*, dysury, or painful, and in some degree obstructed, discharge of urine.

*Dysuria ardens*, } dysury with great  
*arsura*, } heat.

*atretarum*, dysury with great pain and scalding.

*Dysuria calculosa*, dysury from stone in the bladder.

*Dysuria a cantharidibus*, dysury from the use of cantharides.

*Dysuria a caruncula*, dysury from caruncles in the urethra.

*Dysuria compressionis*, dysury from pressure in the neck of the bladder.

*Dysuria a cystocèle*, dysury from the bladder being included in a hernial sac.

*Dysuria diabetica*, a forcible and hasty flow of watery urine.

*Dysuria gravidarum*, a frequent discharge of urine in pregnancy.

*Dysuria hæmorrhoidalis*, dysury with much heat from piles.

*Dysuria herpetica*, dysury from repressed cutaneous eruption.

*Dysuria hysterica*, dysury accompanying hysteria.

*Dysuria ab hysteritide*, dysury from inflammation in the womb.

*Dysuria ab hysteroloxia*, dysury from obliquity of the womb.

*Dysuria ab insectis*, dysury from insects in the bladder.

*Dysuria irritata*, dysury with symptoms of stone.

*Dysuria mucosa*, dysury from a large discharge of mucus.

*Dysuria neonympharum*, dysury from injured and swelled pudenda.

*Dysuria nephralgica*, dysury from diseased kidneys.

*Dysuria phlogistica*, dysury from disease of neighbouring parts.

*Dysuria primaria*, dysury from acrid urine.

*Dysuria rachialgica*, dysury occurring in Devonshire colic.

*Dysuria spasmodica*, dysury from spasm in the bladder and other parts.

*Dysuria syphilitica*, dysury from diseases in the urethra.

*Dysuria ab ulcere renum*, dysury from ulcer of the kidneys.

*Dysuria venerea*, dysuria syphilitica.



## E.

- EATITES*, hæmatites, or blood stone.
- Eau de luce*, spiritus ammoniæ succinatus.
- Ebel*, sage, or juniper seed.
- Ebenum*, Indian ebony.
- Ebenus*, the eben tree; ebony.
- Æthiopica*, Macow, or ebony tree of Ethiopia.
- Ebenus officinalis*, ebony of the shops.
- viridis*, black ebony.
- Ebesmech*, quicksilver.
- Ebiscus*, marsh mallow.
- Ebracteatus*, not having a floral leaf.
- Ebriecatum*, loss of sense by drunkenness.
- Ebriecatum calesti*, the enthusiasm of heathen priests.
- Ebrietas*, drunkenness.
- Ebsemech*, quicksilver.
- Ebullitio*, boiling, fermentation, or effervescence.
- Ebulus*, wall, or dwarf elder; danewort.
- Ebur*, ivory, or elephant's tooth.
- fossile*, a fossil resembling horn, or bone.
- Ecalcaratus*, (in botany) having no spur.
- Ecaudatus*, (in botany) without a tail.
- Ecbolica*, medicines causing miscarriage.
- Ecbolios*, miscarriage.
- Ecbrasmata*, painful, fiery pimples in the face, or on the surface of the body.
- Ecbrasmus*, fermentation.
- Ecbyrsomata*, protuberances of the bones at the joints.
- Eccathartica*, deobstruents; expectorants; purgatives.
- Ecchyloma*, an extract.
- Ecchymata*, ecbrasmata.
- Ecchymoma arteriosum*, the false aneurism.
- Ecchymoma*, } effusion of blood under the skin; extravasation; contusion.
- Ecchymosis*, }
- Ecclisis*, a luxation.
- Eccope*, the cutting off of any part.
- Eccopeus*, the raspatory used in trepanning.
- Eccoproctica*, mild cathartics, as manna.
- Ecclinocritica*, judgments formed from the secretions.
- Ecclinologica*, the doctrine of excretions.
- Ecclisis*, a secretion.
- Ecdora*, excoriation, particularly of the urethra.
- Ecdoria*, medicines which excoriate.
- Echecollon*, any topical glutinous remedy.
- Echel*, the sun.
- Echelion*, viper's bugloss; sunflower.
- Echeneis*, a small fish.
- Echeta*, the grasshopper.
- Echetrosis*, white briony.
- Echidna*, the common viper.
- Echidnion*, viper's bugloss.
- Echinides*, sea hedgehog; sea thistle; any emmenagogue.
- Echinata semina*, prickly seeds.
- Echinites*, a stone resembling the sea hedgehog.
- Echinomelocactus*, } melocactus.
- Echinomelocactus*, }
- Echinometra*, a large sea hedgehog.
- Echinophora tertia*, bastard parsley.
- Echinophthalmia*, inflammation of the hairy part of the eyelids.
- Echinopoda Cretensibus*, a Grecian thorn.
- Echinopodium*, a species of broom, or genista.
- Echinopus*, } the globe thistle.
- major*, }
- minor*, the lesser globe thistle; the third stomach of ruminant animals.



*Echinos*, a rough water thistle.

*Echinus*, prickly head of a plant; a hedgehog.

*Echinus marinus*, the urchin, or sea hedgehog.

*Echinus ovarius*, the great sea urchin.

*Echinus terrestris*, the hedgehog.

*Echium*, viper's bugloss.

*Ægyptiacum*, wall bugloss.

*marinum*, the sea hound's tongue.

*Echos*, ringing in the ears.

*Echysis*, fainting; swooning.

*Eclampsia*, epilepsy with scintillatio volitantes muscæ.

*Eclampsia ab atropia*, epilepsy from nightshade.

*Eclampsia cachectica*, epilepsy from bad habit.

*Eclampsia a cicuta*, epilepsy from hemlock.

*Eclampsia a coriaria*, epilepsy from tanning wood.

*Eclampsia a dentitione*, epilepsy from cutting teeth.

*Eclampsia a doloribus*, epilepsy from pain.

*Eclampsia exanthematica*, epilepsy from eruptive diseases.

*Eclampsia febricosa*, epilepsy from fever.

*Eclampsia ab hydrocephalo*, epilepsy from water in the head.

*Eclampsia ab inanitione*, epilepsy from hæmorrhage.

*Eclampsia ab ischuria*, epilepsy from retention of urine.

*Eclampsia neophytorum*, epilepsy in new born infants.

*Eclampsia ab ænanthe*, epilepsy from poisonous plants.

*Eclampsia ab otalgia*, epilepsy from ear-ache.

*Eclampsia parturientium*, epilepsy from child-birth.

*Eclampsia plethorica*, epilepsy from plethora.

*Eclampsia a saburra*, epilepsy from a foul stomach.

*Eclampsia stomachica*, epilepsy from a disease of the stomach.

*Eclampsia syphilitica*, epilepsy from the venereal disease.

*Eclampsia typhodes*, epilepsy from typhus fever.

*Eclampsis*, micatio scintillarum; sparks seen in epilepsy; epilepsy.

*Eclectica*, selected medicines.

*Eclectus*,  
*Eclegma*,  
*Eclectos*,  
*Eclectus*, } linctus, or lohoc; a form of pectoral medicine.

*Eclysis*, a general languor, or faintness.

*Ecmagma*, any kneaded mass.

*Ecnephias*, a hot and moist fever; a stormy wind breaking out of a cloud.

*Ecnyfie*, expanded.

*Ecnephiesmenos*,  
*Ecnephiesmenus*, } ulcers with protuberant edges.

*Ecphractica*, deobstruent medicines, or those which attenuate viscid humours.

*Ecphraxis*, opening of the pores.

*Ecphyas*, any excrescence; appendicula vermiformis.

*Ecphyse*, air from the bladder, or womb.

*Ecphysses*, quick expulsion of air from the lungs.

*Ecphyssis*, a process, or appendix; the duodenum.

*Ecphyssma*,  
*Ecphyssma*, } a fracture of the cranium with depression; magma.

*Ecphyssmos*,  
*Ecphyssmus*, } pressing out; a morbid protrusion of the eye.

*Ecpleroma*, leather balls used in reducing luxations; any substance to fill a cavity.

*Ecplexis*, lying motionless as in a trance.

*Ecpleumatos*,  
*Ecpleum*, } the act of expiring from the lungs.

*Ecpleumosis*, a fainting.

*Ecpleuma*,  
*Ecpleuma*, } a luxation; expulsion of the placenta, or any morbid parts; hernia; prolapsus uteri.

*Ecplectica*, incrassating medicines.

*Ecpleyema*,  
*Ecpleyema*, } empyema; a collection of pus.



*Echysis*, an excrescence.  
*Ecregma*, eruption about the loins.  
*Ecruelles*, the French name for scrophula.  
*Ecrexis*, a rupture; a laceration of the womb.  
*Ecroë*, any curative evacuation.  
*Ecrusis*, return of semen from the uterus.  
*Ecrythmos*, } an irregular pulse.  
*Ecrythmus*, }  
*Ecsarcoma*, any fleshy excrescence.  
*Ecstasis*, ecstasy; delirium; a kind of apoplexy; a trance.  
*Ecstrophius*, any remedy for the piles.  
*Ectasis*, a distention, or smoothness of the skin.  
*Ectexis*, emaciation.  
*Ecthelynsis*, laxity; effeminacy; loose bandaging.  
*Ecthlomma*, } ulceration by pressure;  
*Ecthlipsis*, } an expression in the eyes; staring; a flash of light.  
*Ecthymata*, any cutaneous eruptions.  
*Ectillotica*, medicines removing superfluous hairs, or skin.  
*Ectome*, excision, or extirpation.  
*Ectomias*, }  
*Ectomus*, } a castrated animal.  
*Ectomon*, black hellebore.  
*Ectopia*, protrusions, or misplaced parts.  
*Ectopocysticus*, ischuria from ectopia, or from a rupture of the bladder.  
*Ectrapelogastros*, } a person with a  
*Ectrapelogastrer*, } very prominent abdomen.  
*Ectrepsis*, turning on the side.  
*Ectrimma*, excoriation from lying long in one posture.  
*Ectrope*, any emunctory, or duct; ectropium.  
*Ectropium*, the eyelids turning outwards.  
*Ectrosals*, a miscarriage.  
*Ectrotica*, } medicines causing mis-  
*Ectyrotica*, } carriage.  
*Ectylotica*, medicines destroying cal-  
 lus, or corns; ectillotica.  
*Eczema*, }  
*Eczeema*, } a painful pustule.

*Eczema mercuriale*, mercurial rash, a vesicular disease.  
*Edelphus*, prognosis from the nature of elements.  
*Edentulus*, one without teeth.  
*Edera trifolia*, the toxicodendron, or poison tree of America; hederæ.  
*Edes*, }  
*Edetz*, } amber.  
*Edesma*, food.  
*Edessenum pelarium*, an eyewater of tragacanth, Arabic, acacia, opium, &c.  
*Edic*, }  
*Edich*, } iron.  
*Edir*, }  
*Edra*, a fracture; lower part of the rectum.  
*Edulcorantia*, edulcorants; sweeteners.  
*Edulcoratio*, sweetening by sugar, honey, or washing.  
*Effervescentia*, effervescence; ebullition, as on mixing an acid and mild alkali.  
*Efficiens*, the producing cause.  
*Effides*, ceruss.  
*Effila*, freckles.  
*Efflatus*, quick expiration.  
*Effloratio*, } efflorescence; red-  
*Efflorescentia*, } ness of the skin; time of flowering of plants; the falling of crystals into a white powder when exposed to the air.  
*Effluvia*, exhalation of minute morbid particles, or vapour.  
*Effætus*, effete; barren; worn out with age.  
*Effractura*, ecpiasma.  
*Effusio*, effusion; extravasation.  
*Egelidus*, lukewarm.  
*Egelo*, narrow-leaved laburnum.  
*Egeries*, } any excretion, particular-  
*Egestio*, } ly by stool.  
*Egestum*, fæces.  
*Egregorsis*, watchfulness.  
*Ejaculantia*, } the vessels contain-  
*Ejaculatoria*, } ing the semen when secreted.  
*Ejectio*, excretion, the discharge of any thing by vomit, stool, or other emunctory.



- Eidos*, nature; form; constitution.  
*Eilamides*, the membranes of the brain.  
*Eilema*, fixed pain in the intestines; a covering.  
*Eileon*, }  
*Eileum*, } the ileum gut.  
*Eileos*, }  
*Eileus*, } passio iliaca.  
*Eilumenos*, twisted.  
*Eisbole*, an injection; a paroxysm of disease.  
*Eisphnoe*, inspiration of air.  
*El. bot.* abbreviation of elements of botany.  
*Ela calli*, an Indian cathartic shrub.  
*Elæa*, oils; plural of *Elæon*, *Elæum*.  
*Elæagnon*, the chaste tree; agnus castus.  
*Elæagnus*, sweet willow, or Dutch myrtle; oleaster.  
*Elæagnus orientalis*, the jujube fruit.  
*Elæomeli*, a sweet purging oil like honey.  
*Elæon*, oil; singular of *Elæa*.  
*Elæosaccharum*, a mixture of essential oil and sugar.  
*Elæoselinum*, water parsley.  
*Elambicatio*, a method of analysing mineral waters.  
*Elanula*, alum.  
*Elaphicon*, }  
*Elaphicum*, } wild parsnep; the  
*Elaphoboscon*, } herb skirrets.  
*Elaphoboscum*, }  
*Elaphocamelus*, cameleopard.  
*Elaphophila*, balls of hair in the stomach of the stag.  
*Elaphoscorodon*, stag's, or viper's garlic.  
*Elaphos*, }  
*Elaphus*, } a stag.  
*Elaps*, a serpent; the bite producing iliac passion.  
*Elaquir*, red vitriol.  
*Elas maris*, burnt lead.  
*Elasis*, }  
*Elasticitas*, } elasticity.  
*Elasma*, a lamina, or plate; a clyster-pipe.  
*Elate*, part of a flower; a species of date.  
*Elate theleia*, the fir tree.
- Elater*, elasticity.  
*Elaterium*, the juice of the fruit of the wild cucumber; cascarilla; any internal digestive.  
*Elatheria*, the cascarilla bark.  
*Elatine*, antirrhinum; the female speedwell.  
*Elatites*, hæmatites.  
*Elatus*, (in botany) raised.  
*Elcos*, catagma.  
*Elcosis*, a disease attended with fœtid, carious, chronic ulcers.  
*Electarium*, } an electuary; a form  
*Electuarium*, } of medicine of the consistence of honey.  
*Electarium acidum*, conserve of sorrel, tamarinds, vitriolic acid, and syrup of lemons.  
*Electarium alexiterium*, kermes, ginger, contrayerva, and snake root.  
*Electarium alterans*, crude antimony, guaiacum, oil of sassafras, and conserve of roses.  
*Electarium amarum*, epithymum, angelica, gentian, zedoary, spices, and aloes.  
*Electarium antiepilepticum*, bark, valerian root, and syrup of orange peel.  
*Electarium antidysentericum*, wax, spermaceti, conserve of roses, oil of almonds, and syrup.  
*Electarium aromaticum*, species aromat.; conserve of lavender and syrup.  
*Electarium a baccis lauri*, rue, caraway, parsley, bay berries, sagapenum, pepper, castor, and honey.  
*Electarium balsamicum*, conserve of roses and Locatellus's balsam.  
*Electarium caryocostinum*, scammony, ginger, cloves, caraway, and honey.  
*Electarium e casia*, P. L. syrup of roses, casia, manna, and tamarinds.  
*Electarium chalybeatum*, steel, nutmegs, ginger, cinnamon, and orange peel.  
*Electarium e cortice Peruviano*, bark and cascarilla, or snake root.  
*Electarium deobstruens*, ammonia-



- cum, soap, squills, and conserve of ginger.
- Electarium diascasia*, electarium e casia.
- Electarium diacorallion*, coral, bole, dragon's blood, &c.
- Electarium diaspermation*, seeds of asparagus, pimpnel, liquorice, &c.
- Electarium ad dysentericos*, Japonic confection, Locatellus's balsam, and rhubarb.
- Electarium ex elleboro*, infusion of white hellebore and honey.
- Electarium ad gonorrhæam*, lenitive electuary, jalap, nitre, and syrup.
- Electarium e guaiaco*, guaiacum, arum, canella alba, and conserve of scurvy grass.
- Electarium hæmorrhoidale*, sulphur, cream of tartar, and lenitive electuary.
- Electarium ex helleboro nigro*, black hellebore, savin, myrrh, and canella alba.
- Electarium incrassans*, tragacanth, comfrey, and conserve of mallows.
- Electarium lenitivum*, figs, senna, tamarinds, casia, prunes, coriander, liquorice, and sugar.
- Electarium ad nephriticos*, lenitive electuary, turpentine, egg shells, and rhubarb.
- Electarium paralyticum*, mustard, conserve of rosemary, and compound spirit of lavender.
- Electarium pectorale*, rob of elder, spermaceti, benzoin, and syrup.
- Electarium purgans acidum*, tamarinds and crystals of tartar.
- Electarium saponaceum*, soap, pareira brava, rhubarb, aloes, and syrup.
- Electarium e sassafras*, sassafras, cinnamon, nutmegs, and sugar.
- Electarium scammonii*, P. L. scammony, cloves, ginger, oleum carui, and rose syrup.
- Electarium e scammonio*, as above but with honey.
- Electarium e scordio*, species e scordio cum opio et syrupus e meconio.
- Electarium senna*, P. L. electarium lenitivum.
- Electarium sistens*, Japonic confection, extract of logwood, and syrup.
- Electarium e succo rosarum*, roses, sanders, mastich, diagrydium, sugar, &c.
- Electarium e sulphure*, electarium hæmorrhoidale.
- Electio*, the choice of drugs.
- Electricitas*, electricity.
- Electrodes*, stools that shine like amber.
- Electron*, } amber; a mixture of  
*Electrum*, } gold, with one-fifth part silver.
- Electron minerale*, a tincture of tin, copper, gold, and antimony.
- Electuarium*, electarium.
- Elegia*, the writing reed.
- Elegma*, a linctus.
- Elelisphacos*, sage.
- Elembat*, alkaline salt.
- Elementatus*, excessive heat, or cold.
- Elementum*, an element, or first principle.
- Elemi gummi*, } gum elemi of the  
*resina*, } Spanish West In-  
*Elemni*, } dies.
- unguentum*, linimentum ar-  
cæi.
- Elemnifera curassavica arbor*, the gum elemi tree.
- Elengi*, a tree of Malabar.
- Eleochrysum*, goldilocks.
- Eleoselinum*, the herb smallage; water parsley.
- Elephantia*, a species of anasarca.
- Arabum*, elephantiasis.
- Elephantiasis*, a contagious disease; a species of leprosy; a thickening and greasiness of the legs with the loss of hair and feeling, the face swelled, the voice hoarse and nasal.
- Elephantiasis alopecia*, elephantiasis with loss of hair.
- Elephantiasis arabum*, the common elephantiasis.
- Elephantiasis Indica*, elephantiasis of India, like yaws.
- Elephantiasis Javanensis*, elephantiasis of Java.
- Elephantiasis legitima*, the common elephantiasis.



*Elephantiasis leonina*, Sauv. spec. 3.  
*orientalis*, elephantiasis of the east.

*Elephantiasis syphilitica*, elephantiasis with the venereal disease.

*Elephantiasis Tyria*, elephantiasis of the Tyrians.

*Elephantopis*, a plant like an elephant's foot.

*Elephas*, an elephant; aqua fortis; elephantiasis.

*Elepodatum*, filed.

*Elersna*, black lead; molybdæna.

*Elesmatis*, burnt lead.

*Elettari*, the lesser cardamon.

*frimum*, true stone parsley.

*Eleutheria*, cascarilla.

*Elevatio*, chymical subliming.

*Elevator*, a muscle of the eye; a surgical instrument for raising any depressed portion of bone.

*Elevator auriculæ*, a muscle of the outer ear.

*Elevator labii inferioris*, a muscle of the under lip.

*Elevator labii superioris*, a muscle of the upper lip.

*Elevator labiorum*, a muscle of the lips.

*Elevator nasi alarum*, compressor naris.

*Elevator oculi*, a muscle of the eye.

*palpebræ superioris*, a muscle of the upper eyelid.

*Elevatores ani*, muscles of the anus.

*Elevatorium*, an elevator; an instrument used in trepanning.

*Ethanna*,  
*Arabum*, } eastern privet.

*Elibanum*, olibanum.

*Elicryso*, groundsel.

*Elicryson*,  
*Eliocrysum*, } the herb goldilocks.

*montanum*, mountain cudweed.

*Elidrion*, mastich; a mixture of gold, silver, and brass.

*Eligii morbus*, a fistula.

*Eligma*, linctus.

*Eliminatio*, elimination, or throwing off.

*Elioselinum*, smallage.

*Elipsis*, suria of silver.

*Eliquatio*, separating, by heat, a fusible metal from one less so.

*Elithroides*, the vaginal coat of the testicle.

*Elixatio*, boiling.

*Elixir*, a compound tincture of several ingredients.

*Elixir aloes*, tincture of myrrh, aloes, &c.

*Elixir aloes vitriolicum*, myrrh, aloes, saffron, and spiritus vitrioli dulcis.

*Elixir ex aloe et rheo*, rhubarb, aloes, cardamons, and proof spirit.

*Elixir asthmaticum*, tinct. opii camphorata; benzoin, opium, camphor, oil of aniseed, and spirit of wine.

*Elixir balsamicum Hoffmanni*, balsamum vitæ.

*Elixir guaiacinum*, balsamum guaiacinum.

*Elixir guaiacinum volatile*, guaiacum, balsamum Peruvianum, oil, sassafras, and vinous spirit of sal ammoniacum.

*Elixir myrrhæ compositum*, savin, castor, myrrh, and spirit.

*Elixir paregoricum*, elixir asthmaticum.

*Elixir pectorale*, balsam of Peru and tolu, benzoin, saffron, and spirit of wine.

*Elixir proprietatis*, elixir aloes.

*Helmontii*, vinum aloeticum alkalinum.

*Elixir proprietatis Paracelsi*, elixir aloes.

*Elixir proprietatis vitriolicum*, elixir aloes vitriolicum.

*Elixir sacrum*, elixir ex aloe et rheo.

*Elixir salutis*, senna, jalap, coriander, sugar candy, and proof spirit.

*Elixir stomachicum*, tinctura amara.  
*vitrioli acidum*, tinctura aromatica and vitriolic acid.

*Elixir vitrioli dulce*, tinctura aromatica et spiritus vitrioli dulcis.

*Elixir vitrioli mynsichti*, spices, ga-



- langal, sage, mint, candy, spirit of wine, and oil of vitriol.
- Elixir vitrioli volatile vigani*, mint digested in volatile spirit of vitriol.
- Elixir vitrioli uterinum*, elixir myrrhæ compositum.
- Elixix*, linctus.
- Elixiviatio*, lixivation; extracting a salt from vegetable ashes by washing.
- Eliz*, the flowers of copper.
- Elkanna*, the eastern privet.
- Elleborine*, bastard hellebore.
- Elleborites*, helleborites.
- Elleborus*, hellebore.
- Ellobos*, } fruit and seed contained
- Ellobus*, } in pods.
- Ellychnion*, a kind of cotton used in ulcers.
- Eltychniotos*, lint made up in form of the wick of a lamp.
- Elminthes*, worms.
- Eloanx*, orpiment.
- Elodes*, a sweating fever with great debility.
- Elome*, orpiment.
- Elongatio*, a partial luxation; the extension of a part beyond its natural dimensions.
- Elophitinum*, vitriol.
- Elos maris*, burnt lead.
- Elipsis*, the soriæ of silver.
- Elitz*, flowers of copper.
- Elutheria*, cascarilla.
- Elutriatio*, elutriation or pouring any liquid off from its fæces.
- Eluvies*, matter discharged in fluor albus.
- Eluxatio*, a dislocation.
- Elymagrostis*, } the plant common
- Elymos*, } panic.
- Elymus*, }
- Elythroides*, } the vaginal coat of the
- Elytroides*, } the testicle.
- Elytrocele*, a hernia in the vagina.
- Elytron*, the membrane covering the spinal marrow; any sheath.
- Elz*, }
- Elzimar*, } flowers of copper.
- Emaciantes*, diseases that waste the body.
- Emaciatio*, wasting of flesh.
- Emansio*, } retension of the
- mensium*, } menses.
- Emarginatio*, cleaning the edges of a wound.
- Emarginatus*, heart-shaped leaves at the extremities, but deficient in margin.
- Emasculatio*, castration.
- Emasculatus*, one whose testes are in the abdomen; one castrated.
- Embamma*, sauce; apobamma.
- Embaphion*, a pickle stand, or cruet.
- Embasis*, a bathing tub.
- Embelg*, }
- Embleg*, } myrobalani.
- Embole*, reduction of a dislocation.
- Embolum*, the penis.
- Emborisma*, an aneurism.
- Embotum*, a tube for injecting vapour.
- Embregma*, }
- Embrogatio*, } an embrocation, or
- Embroke*, } rubbing a part with
- Embroche*, } spirit, &c.
- Embrontetos*, an apoplectic person; thunder-struck.
- Embryo*, }
- Embryon*, } the rudiments of a fœtus,
- Embryonatum*, } seeds, &c.
- Embryonatum*, precipitated sulphur of antimony.
- Embryorectes*, }
- Embryothlastes*, } a crotchet for ex-
- Embryotomia*, } tracting a fœtus.
- Embryotomia*, the forcible separation or division of the fœtus in utero.
- Embryulcus*, the blunt hook, or forceps.
- Embryulcia*, the extraction of a fœtus by the crochet.
- Embula*, a pipe.
- Embularchi suffumigium*, a fumigation.
- Embyayembo*, a plant of Brasil.
- Eme*, the cassowary bird of the Moluccas.
- Emericus*, emery; an iron ore.
- Emerus*, }
- minor*, } scorpion senna.
- Americanus*, the indigo plant.
- Emesia*, }
- Emesma*, }
- Emesis*, } the act of vomiting.
- Emetos*, }



*Emetica*, medicines exciting vomiting.

*Emeticum mite*, one part of antimony deflagrated with two of nitre.

*Emetocatharticum*, } any medicine  
*Emetocatharticus*, } operating by vomiting and stool.

*Emetologia*, the doctrine of vomits.

*Emetus*, a vomit.

*Emeu*, the cassowary bird.

*Eminentia*, any preternatural tumour.

*Eminentia quadrigemina*, the tubercula quadrigemina.

*Emissarium*, any emunctory of the body.

*Emmenagoga*, emmenagogues; medicines exciting the menses.

*Emmenia*, the menstrual flux.

*Emmotos*, }  
*Emmotus*, } the application of lint.  
*Emmotum*, }

*Emodia*, a benumbed state of the teeth.

*Emollientia*, emollients; medicines that soften or relax the solids.

*Emortuus*, dead.

*Emotio*, delirium; agitation of mind; luxation.

*Empasma*, catapasma; a sprinkling.

*Empiria*, experience.

*Empieros*, }  
*Empierus*, } mutilated; maimed.

*Empetri thymelææ folio radix*, root of sea heath spurge.

*Empetrum*, } black-ber-  
                  *montanum*, } ried heath.  
                  *Lusitanicum*, common

heath.

*Empetrum thymelææ foliis*, sea heath spurge of Spain.

*Empheromonos*, } wine with a sedi-  
*Empheromonus*, } ment.

*Emphractica*, medicines stopping the pores.

*Emphraxis*, } an obstruction; wrong  
*Emphragma*, } presentation of the child.

*Emphysema*, a swelling of the integuments, often with a crackling

noise, from the admission of air into the cellular membrane.

*Empirica secta*, } physicians prac-  
*Empiricus*, } tising from expe-  
                  rience only.

*Emplagia*, palsy.

*Emplastica*, medicines stopping the pores.

*Emplastrum*, a plaster; an external application differing from an ointment or cerate only in consistence.

*Emplastrum abbatis de grace*, oil and juice of roses, litharge, ceruss, and wax.

*Emplastrum adhesivum*, common plaster and resin.

*Emplastrum ammoniaci cum hydrargyro*, P. L. *emplastrum ex ammoniaco cum mercurio*.

*Emplastrum ammoniaci cum Scilla*, ammoniaco et acet. Scillæ.

*Emplastrum ex ammoniaco*, ammoniacum, wax, resin, melilot, unguentum ex althea, oils of bays and orrice, turpentine, and gums.

*Emplastrum ex ammoniaco cum mercurio*, ammoniacum and quicksilver.

*Emplastrum Andreae a cruce*, rosin, elemi, turpentine, and oil of bays.

*Emplastrum anodynum*, resin, taca-mahaca, galbanum, cumin, and black soap.

*Emplastrum anodyno discutiens*, cumin plaster, camphor, and opium.

*Emplastrum antihystericum*, common plaster, assafetida, wax, and galbanum.

*Emplastrum attrahens*, wax and mutton suet.

*Emplastrum de baccis lauri*, bay berries, frankincense and other gums, wax, turpentine, and oil of bays.

*Emplastrum de betonica*, betony, pimpernel, agrimony, sage, penny-royal, yarrow, &c. with wax and turpentine.

*Emplastrum calidum*, gum and blistering plasters.



*Emplastrum cantharidis*, P. L. cantharides, emplastrum cereum, and hog's lard.

*Emplastrum cephalicum*, Burgundy pitch, soft labdanum, resin, wax, and oil of mace.

*Emplastrum cera compositum*, P. L. }  
cereum, }  
wax, resin, and mutton suet.

*Emplastrum e cicuta cum ammoniaco*, hemlock, ammoniacum, and squills.

*Emplastrum cæruleum*, oil, resin, quicksilver and common plaster.

*Emplastrum commune*, litharge boiled in oil.

*Emplastrum commune adhæsivum*, emplastrum adhæsivum.

*Emplastrum commune cum gummi*, common plaster, galbanum, turpentine, and frankincense.

*Emplastrum commune cum mercurio*, common plaster and quicksilver.

*Emplastrum croceum*, Burgundy pitch, wax, galbanum, tar, and saffron.

*Emplastrum cumini*, } Burgundy  
e cymino, } pitch, wax,  
cumin, caraway, and bay berries.

*Emplastrum defensativum*, } com-  
defensivum, } mon  
plaster, rosin, wax, oil, and colco-  
thar.

*Emplastrum diachalciteos*, lard, oil, litharge, and white vitriol.

*Emplastrum diachylon*, emplastrum commune.

*Emplastrum diachylon cum gummi*, emplastrum adhæsivum.

*Emplastrum diaphoreticum*, a plaster of gums.

*Emplastrum diasulphuris*, sulphur, turpentine, wax, myrrh, and camphor.

*Emplastrum dionysianum*, dionysia-  
divinum, emplastrum  
manus Dei.

*Emplastrum elephantinum*, }  
epispiasticum, }  
positum, } com-  
emplastrum attrahens, canthari-

des, and vinegar; Burgundy pitch, wax, turpentine, mustard, pepper, verdigris, and cantharides.

*Emplastrum epispiasticum primum*, melilot, cantharides, bishop's weed, and vinegar.

*Emplastrum famigeratissimum*, an aromatic plaster for the wrists.

*Emplastrum famigeratissimum secundum*, Burgundy pitch, turpentine, and cantharides.

*Emplastrum de galbano*, a plaster of galbanum.

*Emplastrum griseum de lapide calaminari*, calamine, litharge, ceruss, tutty, turpentine, wax, suet, frankincense, mastich, and camphor.

*Emplastrum gummosum*, common plaster, ammoniacum, galbanum, and wax.

*Emplastrum ad herniam*, emplastrum roborans.

*Emplastrum ex hydrargyro*, emplastrum cæruleum.

*Emplastrum ischiadicum*, a turpentine plaster.

*Emplastrum laurinum*, a plaster of bay berries.

*Emplastrum lithargyri*, plaster of litharge.

*Emplastrum manus Dei*, } a plas-  
magneticum, } ter con-  
taining powdered loadstone.

*Emplastrum de mastiche*, mastich, bole, roses, ivory, myrtle berries, turpentine, colophony, tacamahaca, labdanum, wax, and oil of myrtles.

*Emplastrum e meliloto*, }  
simplex, }  
melilot leaves, suet, resin, and wax.

*Emplastrum mercuriale*, emplastrum cæruleum.

*Emplastrum metraproptotritum*, plaster for the falling down of the womb.

*Emplastrum e minio*, red lead boiled in oil.

*Emplastrum e mucilaginibus*, wax, oil of mucilages, ammoniacum, and turpentine.



*Emplastrum nigrum*, ceruss boiled in linseed oil.

*Emplastrum a nostratibus flos unguentorum dictum*, resin, wax, suet, olibanum, turpentine, myrrh, mastich, and camphor boiled in white wine.

*Emplastrum opodeldoc*, gums, turpentine, oil of bays, amber, litharge, calamine, oils, &c.

*Emplastrum oxycroceum*, emplastrum croceum.

*Emplastrum de ranis*, plaster of frogs, &c.

*Emplastrum de ranis cum mercurio*, plaster of frogs, &c. with mercury.

*Emplastrum roborans*, emplastrum defensivum.

*Emplastrum saponaceum*, common plaster, gum plaster, and soap.

*Emplastrum e sapone*, common plaster and soap.

*Emplastrum sticticum*, oil, wax, litharge, gums, calamine, birthwort, myrrh, frankincense, and turpentine.

*Emplastrum stomachicum*, labdanum, frankincense, cinnamon, oils of mace and mint.

*Emplastrum stomachicum magistrale*, mint, wormwood, aromatics, gums, oils, &c.

*Emplastrum suppurans*, gum plaster and Burgundy pitch.

*Emplastrum tonsoris*, pitch, wax, resin, fenugreek, &c.

*Emplastrum vesicatorium*, emplastrum epispasticum, vel cantharidis.

*Emplastrum volatile*, turpentine and spirit of sal ammoniac.

*Emplattomena*, emphrastica.

*Empneumatoxis*, the inflation of any viscus.

*Emporium*, the seat of intelligence; the brain.

*Empirion*, a saw-like feel of the pulse.

*Empirosthotonos*, tetanus with the body bent forward.

*Empsychosis*, animation.

*Empitysis*, blood from the mouth and fauces.

*Empyema*, a collection of pus in the thorax.

*Empyemata*, suppurating medicines.

*Empyri*, patients with empyema.

*Empyreuma*, a burnt smell, or taste; remains of febrile heat.

*Empyreumatica*, oils burnt in distillation.

*Empyros*, } a feverish patient.  
*Empyrus*, }

*Emulgens*, emulgent, or milking; applied to the arteries and veins of the kidneys.

*Emulsio*, an emulsion, any milk-like mixture prepared by uniting oil and water.

*Emulsio Arabica*, common emulsion with gum Arabic.

*Emulsio cum aro*, arum root, gum Arabic, spermaceti, orange peel syrup, nutmeg, and common water.

*Emulsio camphorata*, camphor, almonds, sugar, and penny-royal water.

*Emulsio communis*, almonds, Arabic, sugar, and barley water.

*Emulsio oleosa*, oil, spirit of harts-horn, penny-royal water, and syrup.

*Emulsio purgans*, almonds, sugar, Arabic, scammony, and cinnamon water.

*Emulsio spermatis vel sebi ceti*, spermaceti, yolk of egg, and water.

*Emunctorium*, an emunctory, or place of discharge; the excretory ducts of the body.

*Emundans*, cleansing.

*Enamos*, } application to stop bleed-  
*Enema*, } ing.

*Enæorema*, a cloud in the urine.

*Enantesis*, near approach of ascending and descending blood vessels.

*Enarges*, dreams.

*Enaricymas*, } a fertile woman.  
*Enaricymus*, }

*Enarthrosis*, articulatio; ball and socket joint.

*Encanthis*, a tumour of the caruncula lachrymalis.

*Encardion*, } the pith of vegeta-  
*Encardium*, } bles.



*Encarpos*, a pregnant woman.  
*Entatantlesia*, throwing on water, as in a shower bath.  
*Encatalepsia*, catalepsia.  
*Encathisma*, semicupium; a bath for half the body.  
*Encauma*, the dross of silver; a superficial ulcer on the eye; a mark from a burn.  
*Encausis*, a burn, or scald; the heartburn.  
*Encaustum caruleum*, powder blue, or smalt.  
*Encephali*, worms said to be bred in the head.  
*Encephalon*, } the brain.  
*Encephalum*, }  
*Encephalocoele*, a rupture of the brain.  
*Encephalos*, } the brain; a part of  
*Encephalus*, } the great palm tree.  
*Enceris*, wax for plasters; bits of wax found in plasters as they cool.  
*Encerosis*, covering with wax.  
*Encharaxis*, scarification.  
*Encheiresis*, } dissection; a surgical  
*Encheira*, } operation.  
*Enchiloma*, } an elixir.  
*Enchyloma*, }  
*Enchondros*, cartilaginous; granulated.  
*Enchorios*, any endemic disease.  
*Enchrists*, liquid ointments.  
*Enchusa*, anchusa.  
*Enchyma*, infusion; sanguine plethora.  
*Enchymata*, injections for the eyes and ears.  
*Enchymoma*, } blushing; extravasa-  
*Enchymosis*, } tion; sudden effusion  
of blood into the cutaneous vessels, from joy, anger, or shame.  
*Enchysa*, alkanet root, or anchusa.  
*Enchytos*, } any fluid thrown into  
*Enchytus*, } a cavity of the body.  
*Enclysma*, a clyster.  
*Encalia*, the abdominal viscera.  
*Encolpismos*, } an injection into the  
*Encolpismus*, } uterus.  
*Encope*, an incision; any obstruction.  
*Encranium*, the contents of the skull.

*Encrasicholus*, apua; the anchovy.  
*Encranion*, } the cerebellum.  
*Encranis*, }  
*Encris*, a cake of meal, oil, and honey.  
*Encryphias*, a sort of bread.  
*Encymon*, pregnancy.  
*Encysis*, parturition.  
*Encystis*, a wen.  
*Endedinemenos*, } rolling eyes.  
*Endedinemenus*, }  
*Endeia*, a defect; penury.  
*Endeixis*, an indication.  
*Endemias*, } endemic; or disease  
*Endemicus*, } peculiar to a country  
*Endemius*, } or people.  
*Endesis*, a ligature; a band; a connection.  
*Endica*, residue of distillation.  
*Endiaum*, the cork of the clyster pipe.  
*Endiva*, } endive, or cichoreum.  
*Endivia*, }  
*erecta*, succory, or cichoreum.  
*Endiva lutea*, dog cresses; succory.  
*vulgaris*, common endive.  
*Endon*, internally.  
*Endosis*, remission.  
*Enellagmenos*, } the union of the  
*Enellagmenus*, } vertebræ.  
*Enema*, a clyster, glyster, or injection into the rectum.  
*Enema de amylo*, jelly of starch, or starch and linseed oil.  
*Enema anodynum*, infusion of linseed and laudanum.  
*Enema anticolicum*, tinctura sacra, common salt, and linseed oil with common decoction.  
*Enema astringens*, lime water and Japonic confection.  
*Enema commune*, decoctum commune, electarium lenitivum, common salt, and oil.  
*Enema Emolliens*, palm oil and milk.  
*emeticum*, melampodium helleboratum and warm water.  
*Enema fetidum*, asafetida, rue, savin, oil of amber, oil, and water.  
*Enema oleosum*, warm oil.  
*opiatum*, enema anodynum.  
*furgans*, decoctum commu-



- ne, soap, and syrup. e spina cervi-  
na.
- Enema terebinthinatum*, decoctum  
commune, turpentine dissolved in  
egg, and linseed oil.
- Enebre*, a sitting on.
- Enedroi*, firm sitters on horseback.
- Eneos*, vain; empty; useless; idio-  
tic.
- Enercisis*, a compression.
- Energia*, energy; efficacy; vigor-  
ous action.
- Energos*, active; humane.
- Energumeni*, a possession by evil  
spirits.
- Enervatio*, languor; debility; apo-  
neurosis.
- Enervius*, (in botany) leaves with-  
out ribs.
- Eneus*, dumb.
- Enfonde*, cassada bread.
- Engalactum*, salt wort.
- Engastrimuthos*, } ventriloquist.  
*Engastrimuthus*, }
- Enger*, the indigo plant.
- Engisoma*, camarosis; a fracture;  
an instrument for fractures of the  
cranium.
- Englottogastor*, a ventriloquist.
- Engomphosis*, gomphosis; immove-  
able articulation.
- Engonios*, the arm bent at right an-  
gle.
- Enhamus*, styptic.
- Enixa*, a female just delivered.
- Enixum sal*, neutral salt, sulphate of  
kali.
- Enneandria*, Linnæus's 9th botanical  
class.
- Enneaphetalus*, with nine petals.
- Enneapharmacos*, } a composition  
*Enneapharmacum*, } of nine ingredi-  
ents; a pessary mentioned by  
Galen; antidotus Heraclidis; a  
name of several plasters in Cel-  
sus, &c.
- Enneaphyllum*, helleboraster, or  
bear's foot.
- Enochdianus*, long lived.
- Enodus*, without knots, or joints.
- Enomos*, } hard; crude.  
*Enomus*, }
- Enrythmos*, } an irregular pulse.  
*Enrythmus*, }
- Ens*, existence; the efficacy of bo-  
dies.
- Ens appropriatum*, the peculiar me-  
dicinal virtue of a vegetable.
- Ens parvum sapientium*, soap made  
of vegetable oil.
- Ens primum salium*, a liquor pre-  
pared from sea salt.
- Ens primum solare*, antimony; the  
active principle of poison.
- Ens veneris*, flores martiales.
- Ensatus*, } sword-like.  
*Ensiformis*, }
- cartilago*, the ensiform  
cartilage.
- Enstacton*, } instillation; an eye-  
*Enstactum*, } water.  
*Enstalacsis*, }
- Enstasis*, an obstruction of the pores.
- Entagalia*, pipe-shell.
- Entale*, a vessel.
- Entali*, fossil alum.
- Entalium*, the pipe-shell of the East  
Indies.
- Entatica*, provocatives to venery.
- Entaticon*, a plaster to excite vene-  
real inclination.
- Entera*, the bowels; bags containing  
fomenting substances.
- Enteradenes*, the glands of the in-  
testines.
- Enterenchyta*, clyster utensils.
- Enteritis*, inflammation of the intes-  
tines.
- Enteritis pyrexica typhodes*, inflam-  
mation of the intestines with acute  
pains about the navel, and great  
costiveness.
- Enteritis colica*, inflammation of the  
intestines when the colon is the  
seat.
- Enteritis enterocelica*, inflammation  
of the intestines attended with  
rupture.
- Enteritis erythematica*, inflammation  
of the intestines with diffused mo-  
derate pain.
- Enteritis flatulenta*, inflammation of  
the intestines from wind.
- Enteritis iliaca*, inflammation of the



- intestines when the ileum is the seat.
- Enteritis phlegmonodæa*, inflammation of the intestines with violent fixed pain.
- Enterocæle*, intestinal hernia.
- ovularis*, a rupture of the intestines through the foramen ischii.
- Enteropiplocele*, a hernia of intestines and omentum.
- Enterohydrocæle*, a dropsy of the scrotum with hernia.
- Enterologia*, a treatise on the bowels, including the contents of the cavities of the head, breast, and belly.
- Enteromphalos*, umbilical hernia.
- Enteron*, an intestine; the colon.
- Enterophytum*, the sea chitterling, a marine plant.
- Enteropiplocele*, entero-epiplocele.
- Enteroraphia*, sewing a wounded intestine.
- Enteroscæcæle*, hernia scrotalis.
- Entheasticos*, a species of melancholy.
- Enthemata*, anti-inflammatory styptic applications.
- Enthetos*, } any styptic.
- Enthetus*, }
- Enthlasis*, a contusion.
- Enthusiasmus*, enthusiasm.
- Entomon*, an insect.
- Entomologia*, a treatise on insects.
- Entrichoma*, the edge of the eyelid.
- Entrimma*, minced meat.
- Entrochus*, a trochite; a petrification.
- Entrope*, shame; modesty.
- Entropium*, trichiasis; an inversion of the eyelids.
- Entyphosis*, the humeral acetabulum.
- Enucleatio*, the removal of the kernel from the shell.
- Enula campane*, elecampane; scabwort.
- Enulæ campanæ extractum*, extract of elecampane.
- Enulæ campanæ radix*, elecampane root.
- Enulon*, the internal part of the gums.
- Enur*, the vapour of water of which stones are generated.
- Enuresis*, an involuntary discharge of urine.
- Enuresis atonica*, an involuntary discharge of urine from a want of strength.
- Enuresis catamenialis*, an involuntary discharge of urine from obstructed menses.
- Enuresis a fistula*, an involuntary discharge of urine from a fistula in the vicinity of the bladder.
- Enuresis gravidarum*, an involuntary discharge of urine from pregnancy.
- Enuresis infantum*, an involuntary discharge of urine affecting children.
- Enuresis irritata*, an involuntary discharge of urine from compressions, or irritations of the bladder.
- Enuresis paralytica*, an involuntary discharge of urine from a palsy of the sphincter of the bladder.
- Enuresis puerperarum*, an involuntary discharge of urine from injury in childbearing.
- Enuresis a sparganosi*, an involuntary discharge of urine from a suppression of milk.
- Enyfnion*, } a dream.
- Enyfnium*, }
- Enyphosafiros*, } expectoration in cases of diseased liver;
- Enyphosafirus*, } a tendency to putrescency.
- Enystron*, abomasum; last stomach of animals which chew the cud.
- Eon*, the circumference of the eye.
- Epacmasticos*, } synochus; continued
- Epacmasticus*, } fever.
- Epacme*, the exacerbation of a disease.
- Epracros*, sharp pointed.
- Epagogion*, } the prepuce.
- Epagogium*, }
- Epanaclesis*, the unexpected return of a disease.
- Epanadidontes pūreti*, fevers with increasing heat.
- Epanadiplosis*, } a kind of double
- Epanalepsis*, } tertian.



*Epanalepsis a calore*, a pure inflammatory fever from heat.

*Epanalepsis a frigore*, a pure inflammatory fever from cold.

*Epanalepsis lactea*, a pure inflammatory fever from suppression of milk.

*Epanalepsis menstrua*, a pure inflammatory fever preceding menstrual eruption.

*Epanalepsis nauseativa*, a pure inflammatory fever from weak digestion.

*Epanalepsis a phlogosi*, a pure inflammatory fever from inflammation.

*Epanalepsis plethorica*, a pure inflammatory fever from fulness of vessels.

*Epanalepsis puerperarum*, a pure inflammatory fever from lingering labour.

*Epanapnoesis*, quick respiration.

*Epanastasis*, any tumour, or tubercle.

*Epancylotos*, a spiral bandage.

*Epanthisma*, efflorescence.

*Ephantlesia*, sprinkling the body with water.

*Epaoidai*, an amulet, or charm.

*Epaiphæresis*, repeated bleeding.

*Epaiphros*, frothy.

*Epar*, hepar; the liver.

*Eparemos*, } a white speck on the

*Eparcemos*, } eye.

*Eparita*, liver-coloured clay.

*Eparma*, } any kind of tumour; a

*Eparsis*, } tumour of the parotid gland.

*Eparoth*, botrys Mexicana.

*Epassmastica febris*, a fever in its increase.

*Epauxis*, exacerbation; increase.

*Epen cranis*, the cerebellum.

*Eperlanus*, the smelt fish.

*Ephebaon*, } the pubes; puberty.

*Ephebaum*, }

*Ephedra*, hippuris; horse-tail; an instrument for luxations; the buttocks.

*Ephedra maritima major*, sea grape, or shrub horse-tail.

*Ephedra maritima minor*, lesser sea horse-tail.

*Ephedrana*, the buttocks.

*Ephelcis*, crust of an ulcer; hardened purulent expectoration.

*Ephelis*, a freckle, or sun-burn; tan; morphew.

*Ephemera*, diaria; a fever of one day.

*Ephemera a calore*, a pure inflammatory fever from exposure to heat.

*Ephemera a frigore*, a pure inflammatory fever from exposure to cold.

*Ephemera lactea*, a pure inflammatory fever from suppression of milk.

*Ephemera menstrua*, a pure inflammatory fever preceding menstrual eruption.

*Ephemera nauseativa*, a pure inflammatory fever from weak digestion.

*Ephemera a phlogosi*, a pure inflammatory fever from inflammation.

*Ephemera plethorica*, a pure inflammatory fever from fulness of vessels.

*Ephemera puerperarum*, a pure inflammatory fever from lingering labour.

*Ephemerides*, fevers attacking at particular times of the moon.

*Ephemerum*, } deadly saffron; a species of hermodactyls.

*Ephemeros*, a fever of a day.

*Ephemerum*, spiderwort.

*Ephesium*, a plaster of Celsus.

*Ephialtes*, the night-mare, or incubus.

*Ephialtia*, pæonia.

*Ephidrosis*, diseased sweating.

*Ephippium*, sella turcica.

*Ephodes*, excretory ducts; periodical febrile attacks; morbid causes.

*Epiala*, a kind of tertian fever.

*Epialos*, } the cold fit of fever.

*Epialus*, }

*Epialtes*, } the night-mare.

*Epibole*, }

*Epicanthides*, plural of *Epicanthis*; the angles of the eyes.

*Epicarpium*, the soft part of fruit; any application to the wrist.



*Epicauma*, encauma; a burn.  
*Epiceræ*, fenugreek.  
*Epicerastica*, emollient applications.  
*Epicheiresis*, a manual operation.  
*Epicholos*, } bilious.  
*Epicholus*, }  
*Epichordis*, the mesentery.  
*Epichorios*, epidermis; scarf skin.  
*Epicalis*, the upper eyelid.  
*Epicolica regiones*, the lumbar region; the parts near the colon.  
*Epicophosis*, deafness.  
*Epicranium*, the common teguments, &c. of the cranium.  
*Epicranius*, a muscle raising the eyebrows.  
*Epicrasis*, cure by alteratives; a critical evacuation of bad humours.  
*Epicrisis*, a judgment, or opinion.  
*Epictenion*, the part above the pubes; downy lint.  
*Epicyema*, } a fœtus, a mole; super-  
*Epicyesis*, } fœtation.  
*Epidemicus*, } epidemic, contagious,  
*Epidemius*, } or prevailing disease.  
*Epideris*, clitoris.  
*Epidermis*, the cuticle, scarf, or outer skin.  
*Epidesis*, } bandages to secure and  
*Epidesmus*, } compress.  
*Epididymis*, a part, or appendage of the testicle, formed by a convolution of the vas deferens.  
*Epididymis distensa*, spermatocele.  
*Epidosis*, a preternatural increase of the body, or of disease.  
*Epidrome*, any accumulation of humours.  
*Epigæa*, trailing arbutus.  
*Epigastricæ*, the epigastric arteries.  
*Epigastricus*, belonging to the  
*Epigastrium*, the upper and fore part of the belly.  
*Epigennema*, } the fur on the tongue;  
*Epigennesis*, } an accessory symptom.  
*Epiginomenus*, springing out of; a symptom naturally succeeding, or to be expected, in the progress of a disease.  
*Epiglossum*, }  
*Epiglottis*, } laurus Alexandrina.

*Epiglottis*, the cartilage at the opening of the trachea; Spanish purple-flowering milk-vetch.  
*Epiglottum*, an instrument to elevate the eyelids.  
*Epigloutis*, } the upper part of the  
*Epiglutis*, } buttock.  
*Epigonatis*, the knee-pan.  
*Epigonides*, muscles inserted into the knees.  
*Epigonon*, } fœtus; a mole.  
*Epigonum*, }  
*Epigounides*, the muscles of the knee.  
*Epigryphus*, having a Roman nose.  
*Epilampsis*, sparkling, or flashing.  
*Epilempsis*, } epilepsy or falling  
*Epilentia*, } sickness; convulsion,  
*Epilepsia*, } loss of sense, foaming at the mouth, groaning, afterwards sleepiness.  
*Epilepsia cachectica*, epilepsy arising from bad habit of body.  
*Epilepsia cerebialis*, epilepsy arising from some defect in the brain.  
*Epilepsia a dolore*, epilepsy arising from pain.  
*Epilepsia a veneno*, epilepsy from poison.  
*Epilepsia exanthematica*, epilepsy arising from repelled eruptive diseases.  
*Epilepsia febricosa*, epilepsy arising from fever.  
*Epilepsia ab inanitione*, epilepsy from debility.  
*Epilepsia occasionalis*, epilepsy arising from some accident.  
*Epilepsia a pathemate*, epilepsy arising from some passion of the mind.  
*Epilepsia phethorica*, epilepsy arising from plethora.  
*Epilepsia rachialgica*, epilepsy arising from rickets.  
*Epilepsia stomachica*, epilepsy arising from foul stomach.  
*Epilepsia sympathica*, epilepsy arising from imitation.  
*Epilepsia symptomatica*, epilepsy arising from some other disease.  
*Epilepsia syphilitica*, epilepsy arising from venereal disease.



*Epilepsia a terrore*, epilepsy arising from terror.

*Epilepsia traumatica*, epilepsy arising from wounds.

*Epilepsia uterina*, epilepsy arising from hysterics.

*Epilepsia verminosa*, epilepsy from worms.

*Epilesmon*, loss of memory.

*Epilogismus*, } rational induction, or  
*Epilogos*, } inference.

*Epimedium*, the plant barrenwort.

*Epimelas*, a white stone covered with a black crust.

*Epimelis*, the small bastard medlar.

*Epimorios*, } an unequal pulse.  
*Epimorius*, }

*Epimylis*, the knee pan.

*Epinemesis*, administering to the sick.

*Epineuecos*, an unequal pulse.

*Epinephelos*, } a cloud in the urine.  
*Epinephelus*, }

*Epinotion*, the shoulder blade.

*Epinyctus*, an angry pustule generally appearing in the night.

*Epios*, mild; gentle epidemic fever.

*Epipactis*, a species of hellebore.

*Epiparoxysmus*, an unusual frequency of febrile exacerbation.

*Epipasma*, cataplasma.

*Epipaston*, any powdered drug sprinkled on the body.

*Epiphechys*, the arm above the elbow.

*Epiphephycos*, } adnata; growing up-  
*Epiphephycus*, } on.

*Epiphænomemon*, an accessory, or adventitious symptom.

*Epiphania*, the exterior habit of the body.

*Epiphlebos*, one having prominent veins.

*Epiphlogisma*, any violent inflammation, attended with pain, tumour, and redness; a burning heat in any part; the shingles.

*Epiphora*, watery eyes; inflammation of any part.

*Epiphyllitis*, any plant with leaves on the flowers.

*Epiphylliospermophæra*, plants bear-

ing seeds on the backs of the leaves.

*Epiphysis*, the spongy extremity of infantine bones; any portion of bone growing upon another, but separated from it by a cartilage.

*Epiplasma*, a poultice, or cataplasm.

*Epiplegia*, hemiplegia.

*Epipleroses*, super-repletion.

*Epiplocele*, a rupture of the omentum.

*Epiploicus*, belonging to the omentum.

*Epiploitis*, the puerperal fever.

*Epiploocomistes*, a large belly from increased omentum; an omental hernia.

*Epiploomphalon*, an umbilical rupture.

*Epiploon*, omentum.

*Epiploscheocece*, a scrotal hernia containing omentum.

*Epipoleus*, slight disease.

*Epipolasis*, a species of chemical sublimation; redundance; fluctuation.

*Epiphoma*, an instrument for covering the shoulder in a luxation.

*Epiporoma*, callous concretion about the joints.

*Epiftyxis*, a spasmodic closing of the lips.

*Epiphyrexia*, a rapid exacerbation.

*Epirigesis*, unusual cold.

*Epirrhoe*, any influx of fluids.

*Episarcidium*, anasarca.

*Epischesis*, obstructed excretion.

*Epischion*, } os pubis.  
*Epischium*, }

*Episcopales valvulae*, the mitral valves of the heart.

*Episeion*, the pubes.

*Episemasla*, the beginning of febrile paroxysms.

*Epispasmos*, } inspiration; attraction.  
*Epispasmus*, }

*Epispastica*, blister plasters, or drawing drugs.

*Episphæria*, the convolutions of the brain.

*Episplenus*, afflicted with diseased spleen.



*Epistagmos*, } a catarrh.  
*Epistagmus*, }  
*Epistaphylini*, muscles of the palate.  
*Epistasis*, obstructed excretion; the substance on the surface of urine.  
*Epistaxis*, bleeding from the nose.  
*Episthotonos*, a spasmodic curvature of the body forwards.  
*Epistomion*, a stopper of the vent of a furnace, or of a bottle.  
*Epistropheus*, the 2d vertebra of the neck.  
*Epistrophe*, } inversion; distortion;  
*Epistrophis*, } relapse.  
*Episyntetici*, physicians attentive to collect facts.  
*Epitasis*, the beginning and increase of fever.  
*Epithecus*, } fruitful.  
*Epithecus*, }  
*Epithecium*, any peculiar regimen.  
*Epitex*, a woman near delivery.  
*Epithelium*, the fine cuticle on the lips, fauces, &c.  
*Epithema*, fomentation; poultice; a lid or cover.  
*Epithesis*, straightening crooked limbs by instruments.  
*Epithymbrum*, moss growing on winter savory.  
*Epithymum*, dodder of thyme.  
*Epitocos*, } pregnancy.  
*Epitocus*, }  
*Epoche*, epischesis; retention.  
*Epocheteusis*, any partial derivation of fluids.  
*Epode*, } cure by incantation.  
*Epodos*, }  
*Epomis*, the acromion, or summit of the shoulder.  
*Epomphalion*, } an application to the  
*Epomphalium*, } navel.  
*Epops*, the upupa, or hoop bird.  
*Eposphion*, the tendril of plants.  
*Eposilinga*, scales of iron.  
*Epsema*, a decoction.  
*Epulis*, a tubercle or excrescence from the gums.  
*Epulotica*, epulotics; drying, or cicatrizing applications.  
*Equicervus*, the elk.  
*Equi-clibanus*, the heat of horse-dung.

*Equina frasa*, the horse bean.  
*Equinox*, equal day and night.  
*Equisetum*, horse-tail.  
     *aquaticum majus*, great marsh horse-tail.  
*Equisetum arvense*, corn, or field horse-tail.  
*Equisetum fatidum*, stinking horse-tail.  
*Equisetum majus*, great marsh horse-tail.  
*Equisetum minus*, corn horse-tail.  
     *palustre*, great marsh horse-tail.  
*Equisetum polygonoides femina*, female horse-tail.  
*Equisetum pratense*, meadow horse-tail.  
*Equisetum ramosum*, branched naked horse-tail.  
*Equisetum sylvaticum*, woodland horse-tail.  
*Equisetum terrestre*, naked horse-tail.  
*Equitatio*, horse exercise; riding.  
*Equi venter*, horse-dung.  
*Equus*, a horse.  
     *asinus*, the ass.  
*Eradicativus*, any strong purge.  
*Eranthemus*, Adonis flos; chamomile.  
*Erasistratus*, an ancient physician, grandson to Aristotle.  
*Erebinthus*, cicer, or vetch pea.  
*Erector clitoridis*, a muscle of the clitoris.  
*Erectores penis*, the two erector muscles of the penis.  
*Erectus*, (in botany) at right angles to the stalk.  
*Eregmos*, bean meal; any leguminous fruit decorticated and broken in pieces.  
*Ereisma*, a stay to a bandage.  
*Erethismos*, } any irritating cause;  
*Erethismus*, } increased sensibility and irritability.  
*Eretria terra*, Eretrian earth.  
*Ereugmos*, } eructation or belch-  
*Ereugmus*, } ing.  
*Ereumena*, cloudy.  
     *ura*, urine that assumes a cloudy consistence in the middle.



*Ereuthos*, redness.

*Ereuxis*, eructation, or belching.

*Ergalia*, explanation of alchymical instruments.

*Ergasima*, the worst kind of myrrh.

*Ergasterum*, a laboratory.

*Ergon*, a work; any animal function.

*Ergot*, diseased rye; dyspepsia from eating bad corn.

*Erica*, common heath.

*baccifera*, } black-berried

*coris foliis*, } heath.

*humilis*, }

*officinalis*, } erica, or com-

*pumila*, } mon heath.

*Ericerum*, eye-water made of heath.

*Erigeron*, } groundsel, or senecio.

*Erigerum*, }

*caeruleum*, } blue flea-

*quartum*, } bane; co-

*tomentosum*, } nyza rag-

wort, or Jacobæa.

*Erineos*, wild fig tree.

*Erinos*, } the plant water basil.

*Erinus*, }

*Eriophorum*, the cotton plant.

*Erithacus*, the red start.

*Erithales*, houseleeks.

*Erithronium satyrium*, broad-leaved dandelion.

*Erix*, the upper part of the liver.

*Erizamba*, king's spear; yellow asphodel.

*Erodentia*, corrosive applications.

*Erodinium*, a term for prognostic among chymists.

*Erosio*, erosion, or eating into.

*Erosus*, notched.

*Erotion*, baum.

*Erotomania*, the melancholy of lovers.

*Erotulus*, a species of mushroom.

*Erpes*, herpes; the shingles.

*Errana*, irregular fevers.

*Erraticus*, wandering; fevers with irregular paroxysms.

*Errhina*, errhines, or sternutatories; drugs producing sneezing, and increased secretion from the nose.

*Erripsis*, extreme debility.

*Error loci*, error of place; in the humoral pathology, it means fluids

getting into wrong vessels; dislocation.

*Eruca*, herb rocket gentle; a worm.

*saliva*, garden rocket.

*sylvestris*, wild rocket.

*Erucago*, corn rocket.

*Eructatio*, a belching.

*Erupeina*, calcitrapa; star thistle.

*Eruptio*, bursting of an abscess; cutaneous eruption.

*Eruthemata*, erysipelalous pustules.

*Erva de Sancta Maria*, a species of arum.

*Ervilla*, garden spurge; a vetch.

*Ervum*, the bitter vetch, or tare.

*lens*, the lentil.

*orientale*, the eastern vetch.

*sylvestre*, crimson grass

vetch.

*Ervum verum*, the bitter vetch.

*Eryge*, eructatio.

*Erymatodes*, flatulent.

*Eryngium*, eryngo, or sea holly.

*Erysimum*, hedge mustard; sauce alone.

*Erysimum alliaria*, the herb Jack by the hedge.

*Erysimum latifolium*, common hedge mustard.

*Erysimum theophrasti*, buck wheat.

*Erysipelaceus*, erysipelalous.

*Erysipelas*, St. Anthony's fire; a diffused inflammation with fever of two or three days, generally with coma or delirium if on the face.

*Erysipelas pestilens*, malignant erysipelas.

*Erysipelas pulmonis*, erysipelas of the lungs.

*Erysipelas phlyctonodes*, the shingles, or erysipelas with small vesicles.

*Erysipelas rosa*, the rose.

*typhodes*, erysipelas running to gangrene.

*Erysipelas vesiculosum*, the rose, or erysipelas with large vesicles.

*Erysipelas a veneno*, erysipelas from poison.

*Erysipelas zoster*, erysipelas extending round the waist; shingles,



- Erysipelatoides*, a swelling and inflammation resembling erysipelas.
- Erysisceptium*, rose wood.
- Erythema*, erysipelatous redness of the face or skin.
- Erythema a frigore*, pernio.
- ambustio*, inflammation from burns or scalds.
- Erythema gangranosum*, anthrax, or carbuncle.
- Erythicus*, the red breast.
- Erythos*, } redness.
- Erythus*, }
- Erythracium*, the plant dog's stone.
- Erythraus*, a pearl from the Red Sea.
- Erythrion*, a red amalgam.
- Erythrodanum*, madder.
- Erythroides*, the vaginal coat of the testicle.
- Erythronium*, the plant dog's stone.
- Erythroxydon*, logwood; flower fence.
- Erythrus*, the herb sumach.
- Es*, corpus, or body.
- Esaphe*, uterine examination.
- Esca*, food.
- Escapatli*, a species of senna.
- Escarpe*, fascia.
- Eschara*, an eschar, or burn by caustic; a marine plant.
- Escharapapa*, roasted barley meal.
- Escharotica*, escharotics; destroyers of flesh; caustics; corrosives.
- Eschatia*, the extremities of the limbs.
- Eschel*, imperfect zaffer.
- Escorzonera*, viper grass.
- Esculus*, a species of oak; the beech.
- Escura*, an eschar, or burn from caustic.
- Esebon*, common salt.
- Emyrnismenos*, } mixed with
- Emyrnismenus*, } myrrh.
- Esche*, a tumour within the anus.
- Esphlasi*, the drawing in of a part from injury.
- Essatum potentiale*, the medicinal power of drugs.
- Essatum vinum*, medicated wine.
- Essentia*, the essence, or principal ingredient of a simple.
- Essentia de cedra*, essence of bergamot.
- Essentiale sal*, diuretic salt.
- oleum*, essential oil.
- Essentialis*, essential, applied to salts.
- Essentialis febris*, an idiopathic fever.
- Essera*, a species of chronic nettle rash.
- Essodinum*, a prediction from natural signs.
- Esthiomenos*, a malignant ulcer.
- Esula*, spurge.
- Indica*, the gamboge plant.
- major*, great marsh spurge.
- marina*, sea spurge.
- minor*, pine spurge.
- solis equa*, following the sun.
- Esuries*, hunger.
- Etesia*, the etesian, or cool north-eastern winds.
- Ethel*, white earth; magnesia; fire; blackness.
- Ether*, æther.
- Ethica*, hectic.
- Ethiops*, a black; a name applied to several medicines from their colour.
- Ethiops antimoniale*, sulphuretum hydrargyri stibiatum nigrum.
- Ethiops minerale*, hydrargyrus cum sulphure.
- Ethiops per se*, oxydum hydrargyri nigrum.
- Ethmoides*, sieve-like; the ethmoid bone of the skull.
- Ethnici*, igneous meteors about volcanoes.
- Etimodrys*, a species of oak.
- Etnos*, any leguminous food.
- Etron*, the lower part of the belly, or hypogastrium.
- Ettalche*, a species of cedar.
- Etymodrys*, quercus, or oak.
- Etythoxylum Brasilianum*, Brasil wood.
- Evacuatio*, any discharge from the body.
- Euamia*, sweetness of the blood.



*Eualthes*, easily cured.  
*Euanalesptos*,  
*Euanaleptus*,  
*Euanasphaltos*,  
*Euanasphaltus*,  
*Euanthemon*,  
*Euanthemum*,  
*Euaphion*, a gentle medicine for piles.  
*Evaporatio*, dissipation of any fluid by heat.  
*Euboica nux*, the walnut.  
*Eucardios*, grateful to the stomach.  
*Eucatascepton*, a wound properly supported.  
*Euchraa*, good colour.  
*Euchylos*,  
*Euchymia*,  
*Eucinetos*, easy to be moved.  
*Eudiasneustos*,  
*Eudiasneustus*,  
*Eudiometer*, an instrument for determining the purity of the air.  
*Euecticos*,  
*Euecticus*,  
*Euelces*, ulcers easy of cure.  
*Eucoelius*,  
*Eucoilia*,  
*Eucrasia*, a good temperament.  
*Euelpidium*, an eye-water.  
*Euembolos*, a skilful bone setter.  
*Euemetus*, vomiting with ease.  
*Euphasthetus*, having the senses in perfection.  
*Eueres*, handy and accommodating.  
*Everriculum*, a scoop used in lithotomy.  
*Eversio*, ectropium.  
*Euexia*, a good habit of body.  
*Eugeos*,  
*Eugeus*,  
*Evistiola*, a leprous disease of the neck.  
*Eule*, a worm bred in ulcers.  
*Eulogium*, the small pox; measles.  
*Eunosus*, easily disordered.  
*Eunuchion*, the lettuce.  
*Eunuchus*, a eunuch.  
*Euodes*, smelling sweet.  
*Euodia*, a healthful or agreeable disposition; a ready method for

obtaining any end; a particular collyrium.  
*Euonymoides Canadensis*, a plant of Canada.  
*Euonymus*, simarouba.  
*Africanus*, African barberry, or spindle tree.  
*Euonymus latifolius*, broad-leaved spindle, or distaff tree.  
*Euonymus vulgaris*, the spindle tree.  
*Eupatoria Canadensis*, blue fleabane.  
*Eupatorisphalacron*, agrimony.  
*Eupatorium*, water hemp, or hemp agrimony.  
*Eupatorium adulterinum*,  
*Arabum*,  
*aromaticum*,  
*cannabinum*,  
*Græcorum*,  
*Messue*,  
*odoratum*,  
*verum*,  
*veterum*,  
*perfoliatum*,  
*Euphepsia*, good digestion.  
*Eupheptica*, substances easy of digestion.  
*Euphorbia palustris*, spurge.  
*Euphorbia Canariensis*, a species of spurge in the Canary Islands, which affords the gum euphorbium.  
*Euphorbium*, the euphorbium plant of Barbary.  
*Euphoria*, the mild operation of drugs; that ease with which some bear the course of a distemper.  
*Euphorista*, medicines easily prepared.  
*Euphragia*,  
*Euphrasia*,  
*Euphyia*, a good habit of body.  
*Euphrosyne*, the herb eye-bright.  
*Eupnoia*,  
*Eupnea*,  
*Euporista*,  
*Euporiston*,  
*Euraeos*,  
*Euroius*,  
*Europee*, male speedwell.  
*Euros*, putrefaction.



*Eurus*, the east wind.  
*Eurychoria*, any internal cavity.  
*Eurythmia*, an equal pulse; surgical dexterity.  
*Eusamon*, the herb rocket.  
*Eusarcus*, such a proportion of flesh as is sufficient to give symmetry and strength to all the parts.  
*Euschemosyne*, decent gravity.  
*Eusemia*, favourable symptoms.  
*Eusitia*, good appetite.  
*Eusplanchnus*, having good viscera.  
*Eustomachus*, having a good stomach.  
*Eustathes*, the regular succession of seasons, or symptoms.  
*Eutaxia*, a healthful state.  
*Euthanasia*, an easy or happy death.  
*Euthenia*, fulness of health.  
*Euthesia*, a strong constitution.  
*Euthymia*, a serene mind.  
*Euthyphoros*, the extension necessary in fractured bones.  
*Eutocus*, easy labours, or childbirth.  
*Eutrophia*, good nourishment.  
*Euzomen*, the herb rocket.  
*Evacuantia*, medicines suited to promote the natural excretions.  
*Evacuatio*, evacuation, or throwing off; any diminution of the animal fluids, whether by bleeding, purging, or other means.  
*Evacuatorii*, diseases with increased evacuation.  
*Evaporatio*, evaporation, or dissipation of fluids by heat.  
*Euentus*, termination of disease.  
*Everriculum*, a spoon to take small stones out of the bladder.  
*Eversio*, turning up of the eyelids.  
*Evistiola*, a leprous disorder in the nape of the neck.  
*Exacerbantes*, remitting fevers.  
*Exacerbatio*, a paroxysm of fever.  
*Exacinata*, fruit deprived of its stone.  
*Exæmus*, without blood.  
*Exaresis*, removing excrescences.  
*Exaliptes*, aliptæ; anointers.  
*Exalma*, } dislocation of vertebræ.  
*Exalsis*, }

*Exaltatio*, a chemical word for increase of strength, or virtue, in any thing.  
*Exambloma*, } miscarriage.  
*Examblosis*, }  
*Exanastomosis*, the joining or inoculation of blood-vessels.  
*Exanastrophe*, recovery from disease.  
*Exanguis*, without blood; so the ancients called the nerves, cartilages, bones, &c. which appeared white.  
*Exania*, bearing down; procidentia ani.  
*Exanimatio*, death; fainting.  
*Exanthema*, } a rash; pustules;  
*Exanthisma*, } eruptions.  
*Exanthema serosum*, the greater vesicular fever.  
*Exanthemata serosa*, serous eruptions; pemphigus.  
*Exanthrophia*, a species of melancholy.  
*Exapsis*, inflammation; the heat of digestion.  
*Excarragma*, a fracture; collision; rubbing.  
*Exarchiatus*, chief physician.  
*Exarma*, an elevated tumour.  
*Exarsio*, hectic heat.  
*Exartema*, an amulet, or charm.  
*Exarthrema*, }  
*Exarthroma*, } a luxation.  
*Exarthrosis*, }  
*Exarticulatio*, dislocation.  
*Exarthros*, } a person with large  
*Exarthrus*, } joints.  
*Exarysis*, exhaustion; decay of strength.  
*Exasperatio*, the increase of disease; rendering the skin rough.  
*Excandescencia*, aptitude to such passions of the mind as bring on real distempers.  
*Excathisma*, a semicupium, or warm bath for part of the body.  
*Excedens*, (in botany) comparatively long.  
*Excidentia*, a dislocation.  
*Excipiens*, the most abundant ingredient in composition.  
*Excipulum*, a chemical receiver.



*Excisio*, a cutting out; amputation.  
*Excluserium*, medicine procuring abortion.  
*Excoriatio*, } excoriation, abra-  
*Excoriatis*, } sion, or depriving of  
*Excoriatura*, } skin; decortication of  
 trees, &c.  
*Excorticatio*, decortication; taking off rind.  
*Excrementitius*, feculent; refuse.  
*Excrementum*, the excrement, or fæces.  
*Excrescentia*, any superfluous part, as wens, warts, &c.  
*Excrescentia faba Bengalensis*, the Bengal bean.  
*Excreta*, all evacuations of feculent matters.  
*Excretio*, excretion or throwing out matters or fluids secreted.  
*Excutia ventriculi*, a brush for washing the stomach.  
*Excechebronchos*, a person of prominent throat.  
*Excecheglutos*, } prominent but-  
*Excecheglutus*, } tocks.  
*Exegesis*, explanation.  
*Exelcosis*, ulceration.  
*Exelcysmus*, the depression of a bone.  
*Exenterizesis*, the loss of marrow, or pith.  
*Exerama*, matter thrown off by vomiting.  
*Exercitatio*, exercise.  
*Exerrheusis*, } any curative evacua-  
*Exerrhesis*, } tion.  
*Exerrhosis*, }  
*Exetriasmenos*, } strained.  
*Exetriasmenus*, }  
*Excunuchizesis*, castration.  
*Exfoliatio*, exfoliation, or a separation of bone; disquamation.  
*Exfoliativum*, a rugine, or rasping instrument.  
*Exhalatio*, sending off in vapours.  
*Exhaustio*, loss of strength.  
*Exinanitio*, evacuation.  
*Exipoticos*, } digesting or deterging  
*Exipoticus*, } applications.  
*Exischios*, exarthros; a luxation of the thigh.  
*Exitelos*, substances affording little or no nourishment.

*Exitura*, a running abscess; all sorts of putrid excrements.  
*Exitus ani*, a falling down, or prolapsus of the anus.  
*Exochas*, tubercle near the verge of the anus.  
*Exocyste*, } a protrusion of the in-  
*Exocystis*, } ner membrane of the bladder.  
*Exomphalos*, rupture or dropsy of the navel.  
*Exonchoma*, any very prominent tumour.  
*Exoncirosis*, nocturnal pollution, or involuntary emission of semen in sleep.  
*Exophthalmia*, a protrusion of the eyeball.  
*Exorcismos*, exorcism, or expelling evil spirits from the body by religious ceremonies.  
*Exorescentia*, exacerbation.  
*Exoss*, } a leech; a fish from which  
*Exosis*, } isinglass is obtained.  
*Exostosis*, an excrescence, or morbid enlargement of a bone.  
*Exoticus*, any foreign production.  
*Expectorantia*, expectorants; medicines promoting discharges from the lungs.  
*Expectoratio*, a discharge of mucus from the lungs.  
*Expellentia*, medicines which drive out worms, or morbid humours.  
*Expiratio*, the expulsion of air from the lungs in respiration.  
*Expletio*, repletion.  
*Exploratio*, examination or probing of a wound.  
*Exploratrix*, a chemical cupel, or test.  
*Explosio*, explosion; chemical detonation, or fulmination.  
*Expressio*, expression; pressing out.  
*Expuitio*, spitting out.  
*Expulsio*, driving out morbid matters.  
*Exsertus*, (in botany) the stamen appearing above the corolla.  
*Exsiccatio*, drying.  
*Exstasis*, a trance; swooning.  
*Exstipulatus*, without haultm, or stems.



*Exsuccasio*, an ecchymosis, or collection of blood under the skin.  
*Exsudatio*, a critical sweat.  
*Exstasis*, swooning; extasis.  
*Extensio*, extension, or drawing out.  
*Extensor*, a term applied to muscles extending any part.  
*Extensor brevis*, a muscle of the humerus.  
*Extensor carpi lunaris*, } muscles of  
   *radialis*, } the fore  
   arm.  
*Extensor digitorum brevis*, a muscle of the toe.  
*Extensor digitorum communis*, a of the fore arm.  
*Extensor digitorum longus*, a muscle of the toes.  
*Extensor indicis*, a muscle of the fore finger.  
*Extensor longus*, a muscle of the scapula.  
*Extensor minimi digiti*, a muscle of the little finger.  
*Extensor primi internodii pollicis*, a muscle of the thumb.  
*Extensor secundi internodii pollicis*, a muscle of the thumb.  
*Extensor tertii internodii pollicis*, a muscle of the thumb.  
*Extensor pollicis longus*, a muscle of the great toe.  
*Extensor pollicis brevis*, a muscle of the toes.  
*Extenuatio*, leanness.  
*Extergentia*, cleansers.  
*Externus*, external; outward.  
   *mallei*, laxator tympani.  
*Extinctio*, powdering; death; annihilation.  
*Extirpatio*, cutting out; amputation.  
*Extractio*, extraction, or drawing out; solution by menstrua.  
*Extractum*, extract of the finer and most efficacious parts of vegetables, inspissated by evaporation. ●  
*Extractum absinthii*, extract of wormwood.  
*Extractum aconiti*, extract of aconitum, or wolfsbane.  
*Extractum cacuminis geniste*, extract of broom tops.

*Extractum capiti papaveris albi*, extract of white poppy heads.  
*Extractum catharticum*, colocintida, aloes, scammony, and cardamoms.  
*Extractum colocynthidis compositum*, colocintida, aloes, scammony, and cardamoms.  
*Extractum chamomeli*, extract of chamomile.  
*Extractum cicute*, } extract  
   *conii maculati*, } of hemlock.  
*Extractum cinchonæ*, extract of Peruvian bark.  
*Extractum columbæ*, extract of columbo root.  
*Extractum corticis Peruviani*, extract of Peruvian bark.  
*Extractum croci*, extract of saffron.  
   *enulæ campanæ*, extract of elecampane.  
*Extractum gentianæ*, extract of gentian.  
*Extractum glycyrrhizæ*, extract of liquorice.  
*Extractum guaiaci*, extract of guaiacum.  
*Extractum jalapii*, extract of jalap.  
   *hamatoxyli*, extractum ligni Campechensis.  
*Extractum helleboris nigri*, extract of black hellebore.  
*Extractum ligni Campechensis*, extract of logwood.  
*Extractum martis*, extract of steel.  
   *opii*, extract of opium.  
   *papaveris albi*, extract of the white poppy.  
*Extractum purgans*, extractum catharticum.  
*Extractum rudii*, pilula rudii.  
   *rutæ*, extract of rue.  
   *sabinæ*, extract of savine.  
   *saturni*, aqua lithargyri acetata, or extract of lead.  
*Extractum seminum cicute*, extract of hemlock seeds.  
*Extractum sennæ*, extract of senna.  
   *thebaicum*, extract of opium.  
*Extrastoliaceus*, growing on the outside of the leaf.



*Extravasatio*, extravasation; effusion of blood into cavities, or under the skin.

*Extraversio*, the chymical evolution of some hidden power.

*Extremities*, extremities.

*Extrinsecus*, the external parts; painful disorders of the external parts.

*Extuberantia*, cutaneous tumours.

*Exuberes*, weaned children.

*Exumbilicatio*, a protuberant navel.

*Exulceratio*, small superficial ulceration.

*Exulceratio ossis*, caries.

*Exungulatio*, exungulation, or cutting off the white parts of roses.

*Exustio*, combustion.

*Exuvia*, the cast skins of vipers.

*Ezeph*, the sun.

*Ezerich*, salt.

*Ezquaduitl*, the dragon's blood tree.

*Ezula*, spurge; esula.

## F.

*F. f. or ft.* in prescriptions, abbreviations of fiat, or fiant, let it or them be made: thus, *ft. bolus*, let the substance be made into a bolus, &c.

*Faba*, a bean.

*Bengalensis*, an eastern dried fruit called myrobalans.

*Faba crassa*, common orpine, or live long.

*Faba Aegyptia*, the Egyptian pontic bean.

*Faba equina*, horse bean.

*febrifuga*, the nux vomica of the East Indies.

*Faba fusa*, bean flour.

*Græca latifolia*, an astringent plant.

*Faba Indica*, the nux vomica of the East Indies.

*Faba inversa*, common orpine or live long.

*Faba major*, Turkey and garden bean.

*Faba minor*, the horse bean.

*purgatrix*, the Barbadoes nut.

*sancti Ignatii*, the nux vomica of the East Indies.

*Faba suilla*, common henbane.

*Fabacium*, a cake of bean meal.

*Fabaginea*, } a bitter vermifuge plant

*Fabago*, } of Syria; bean chaff.

*Fabaria*, anacampseros; orpine.

*Faber*, the doug, a small fish.

*Fabricius*, Jerome, a celebrated Italian physician and surgeon, who died about 1603; he has left several valuable treatises in physic and surgery.

*Fabrilis nigrica*, black lead.

*Fabrorum aqua*, forge water.

*Facies*, the face.

*Hippocratica*, the Hippocratic face, indicating death.

*Facies rubra*, the red pimpled face; gutta rosacea.

*Factitius*, artificial; formed by art.

*Facultas*, faculty, or power to perform any act, either mental or bodily.

*Fæcula*, residua of vegetable juices.

*bryonica*, the dried fæces of bryony root.

*Fæculentus*, feculent, or dreggy.

*Fæx*, singular of *Fæces*, the dregs of liquors; alvine evacuations.

*Fagaria major*, an aromatic eastern berry.

*Fagaria octandria*, the taccamahacca plant.

*Fagonia*, the name of a plant.

*Fagopyrum*, } buck wheat, or

*Fagotriticum*, } brank.

*Fagus*, the beech tree.

*castanea*, the chesnut tree.

*Falcanos*, arsenic.

*Falcata siliqua cornuta*, medic; fodder.



*Falcatus*, hooked.

*Falciformis*, scythe-shaped.

*falx*, the falx, or falciform process of the dura mater which divides the hemispheres of the brain.

*Falcinellus*, a species of heron; curlew.

*Falco*, the falcon.

*Faldella*, contorted lint used for compresses.

*Fallopian ligamentum*, Poupart's ligament.

*Fallopian*, a physician of Italy, born in 1490, after whom several parts of the body are named.

*Falx*, a scythe; a process of the dura mater; a species of melica.

*Famelicus*, hungry; starved.

*Fames*, hunger.

*canina*, a voracious, or dog-like hunger.

*Famigeratissimum*, the name of a plaster used in intermittents.

*Fangki*, (Chinese) long birthwort.

*Far*, any decorticated grain.

*Farcinialis*, allantois.

*Farctura*, any animal or fruit filled with medicinal ingredients.

*Farctus*, stuffed; crammed.

*Farfara*, } coltsfoot, or tussilago.

*Farfarella*, }

*Farfarus*, white poplar.

*Farina*, meal; flour.

*fecundans*, the impregnating

dust of plants.

*Farinacea*, mealy substances.

*Farinarium*, a mealy food used by the ancients.

*Farinha fresca*, the fine flour of cassada.

*Farinha relada*, undressed flour of cassada.

*Farinifera*, the Indian bread, or sago tree.

*Farnesianus flos*, potatoe; Jerusalem artichoke.

*Farrago*, bastard sponge.

*Farrea nubes*, pityriasis; branny scales.

*Farrens*, scurfy.

*Fascia*, a bandage, fillet, or roller; part of a tendon.

*Fascia dividens*, a bandage for the neck.

*Fascia Heliodori*, the T bandage.

*lata*, a muscle so named from its inclosing most of the muscles of the os femoris.

*Fascia lumborum*, a tendinous expansion on the loins, or sacrum.

*Fascia sex capitum*, a six-headed roller.

*Fascia spiralis repens*, a spiral roller.

*Fascia uniens*, a roller applied to promote the union of divided parts.

*Fascialis*, tensor vaginæ femoris; musculus sartorius.

*Fasciatio*, bandaging.

*Fasciatus*, growing in bundles.

*Fascicularis*, tuberos roots in bundles.

*Fasciculatus*, growing in bundles.

*Fasciculus*, a handful; a species of inflorescence.

*Fasciola*, the fluke, or gourd worm.

*barbata*, the bearded fluke.

*hepatica*, the liver fluke.

*intestinalis*, the intestinal fluke.

*Fasdir*, tin.

*Fastidium*, aversion; loathing.

*Fastigiatus*, like the ridge of a house.

*Fatuitas*, idiotism; fatuity; foolishness.

*Fatuus*, silly.

*Fauces*, plural of *Fauz*, the top of the throat.

*Faufel*, terra Japonica, or catechu; areca.

*Faulx*, steel.

*Faux*, the top of the throat; the mouth of the tube of a flower.

*Favago australis*, bastard sponge.

*Faviformis*, like honey-comb.

*Favonius*, the west wind.

*Favus*, cerion; a foul ulcer; a species of boletus; a honey-comb.

*Febricula*, a slight degree of symptomatic fever.

*Febrifuga*, medicines removing fever; the plant feverfew; lesser centaury.



*Febrifugum cranii*, regulus of anti-mony.

*Febrifugum sal*, regenerated marine salt.

*Febris*, a fever, or pyrexia without local disease.

*Febris alba*,  
*amatoria*, } chlorosis.  
*amphimerina*, a quotidian, or remittent fever.

*Febris anginosa*, scarlatina anginosa.  
*anomala*, any irregular, or undefined fever.

*Febris aphthosa*, an aphthous fever.  
*ardens*, a burning inflammatory fever; causos.

*Febris autumnalis*, } an autumnal, or  
*biliosa*, } bilious fever.  
*bullosa*, the pemphigus, or vesicular fever.

*Febris cacatoria*, an intermittent with diarrhoea.

*Febris caput impetens*, tertiana carotica.

*Febris carcerum*, } the prison, or  
*castrensis*, } camp fever.  
*catarrhalis*, the catarrhal fever.

*Febris cholericæ*, a fever with diarrhoea.

*Febris continua*, a continued fever.  
*assodes*, a tertian fever with extreme restlessness.

*Febris continua elodes*, a fever with continual and profuse sweating.

*Febris continua esiala*, a fever with a continual sense of cold.

*Febris continua leipyria*, a fever with internal heat and cold extremities.

*Febris continua syncopalis*, a continued fever with swoonings.

*Febris contagiosa*, the contagious fever.

*Febris continens*, synochus continued without intermission.

*Febris critica*, a critical fever.  
*depuratoria*, the depuratory, or cleansing fever.

*Febris decurrens*, an ardent fever.  
*diaria*, amphemerina.  
*endemica*, the endemical fever confined to a particular place.

*Febris epidemica*, the epidemical fever.

*Febris erysipelacea*, } erysipelatous  
*erysipelatosæ*, } fever.  
*exacerbans*, a continued fever more urgent at a certain part of the day.

*Febris exanthematica*, fever with eruptions.

*Febris flava*, the yellow fever.

*hectica*, a hectic fever.

*Hungarica*, a species of tertian fever.

*Febris hydrodes*, a fever with profuse sweats.

*Febris Indica*, the Indian fever.

*inflammatoria*, an inflammatory fever.

*Febris intercurrents*, any fever occurring at all seasons.

*Febris intermittens*, an intermittent fever, or ague.

*Febris intestinalis*, inflammation of the intestines.

*Febris lactea*, a milk fever.

*lenta*, a slow fever.

*lenticularis*, } a species of  
*peticularis*, } petechial fe-  
*puncticularis*, } ver.

*lymphatica*, a fever with diseased lymphatics.

*Febris maligna*, the malignant fever.  
*hectica*, hectic fever with putrid symptoms.

*Febris miliaris*, the miliary fever.

*morbillosa*, the measles.

*nautica*, fever peculiar to seamen.

*Febris nervosa*, the nervous fever.

*nosocomiorum*, fever of hospitals.

*Febris nova*, the new fever.

*palustris*, the marsh fever.

*pemphicodes*, pemphigus.

*pestilens*, the plague.

*petechialis*, } fever with pur-  
*petechizans*, } ple spots.

*pleuritica*, the pleurisy.

*pneumonica*, the inflammation of the lungs.

*Febris purpurata*, the purple fever.

*putrida*, the putrid fever.

*remittens*, remitting fever.



*Febris scarlatina*, scarlet fever.  
*Senegallensis*, fever of Senegal.  
*Febris stomachica*, inflammation of the stomach.  
*Febris sudatoria*, sweating fever.  
*syncopalis*, fever attended with frequent swooning.  
*Febris syneches epidemica*, a tertian intermittent fever.  
*Febris synocha*, an ardent fever.  
*synchoidea*, synchoid fever, or of an intermediate degree between a synocha and typhoid.  
*Febris tertiana*, a tertian fever.  
*typhodes*, a typhus, or low fever.  
*Febris variolosa*, a variolous, or small pox fever.  
*Febris vesicatoria*, vesicular fever.  
*urticaria*, fever with nettle rash.  
*Fecula*, } the dregs, or lees of li-  
*Fecula*, } quors.  
*Fecunditas*, fecundity; fruitfulness.  
*Fegopyrum*, } fagopyrum.  
*Fegotriticum*, }  
*Fel*, bilis; bile; gall.  
*natura*, aloes.  
*Felis*, a cat.  
*Fella*, sulphureous water.  
*Felliculus*, vesicula fellis.  
*Felliflua passio*, cholera morbus.  
*Fellilich*, iron.  
*Felt-spar*, rhombic quartz, the pentantse of the Chinese, a genus of sicilious earths.  
*Femen*, the thigh.  
*Feminus*, female.  
*Femoralia*, breeches.  
*Femoralis arteria*, the femoral artery.  
*Femoris os*, the thigh bone.  
*Femur*, the thigh.  
*Fenestra ovalis et rotunda*, parts of the ear.  
*Ferentis*, the strawberry tree.  
*Ferina*, high delirium.  
*Ferinus*, savage; brutal; malignant.  
*Fermentatio*, fermentation, or motion of invisible parts.

*Fermentum*, ferment; barm; yeast; leaven; froth of beer.  
*Ferramentum*, instruments made of iron.  
*Ferramentum candens*, red hot iron; actual cautery.  
*Ferratus*, impregnated with iron.  
*Ferri rubigo*, rust of iron.  
*limatura*, iron filings.  
*tinctura muriata*, iron dissolved in spirit of salt.  
*Ferridus*, hot.  
*Ferrugo*, rust of iron.  
*Ferrum*, iron.  
*ammoniacale*, flores martiales; colcothar, or iron filings sublimed with sal ammoniac.  
*Ferrum equinum*, horse-shoe vetch.  
*saccharatum*, candied steel.  
*tartarizatum*, mars soluble; iron exposed to the air with crystals of tartar.  
*Ferrum vitriolatum*, sulphas ferri; salt of steel; iron dissolved in the vitriolic acid and crystallized; green vitriol.  
*Fersæ*, the measles.  
*Fertilis*, bearing seed; fertile.  
*Ferula*, a staff; herb fennel giant.  
*Africana*, galbanifera; the galbanum plant.  
*Ferula assafœtida*, the plant yielding assafœtida.  
*Ferula folio breviori*, bastard spignel.  
*galbanifera*, small fennel giant.  
*Ferula glauco folio*, candy all-heal.  
*major*, fennel giant that affords sagapenum.  
*Ferula minor*, all-heal of Æsculapius.  
*Ferulacea*, ferula galbanifera.  
*Ferulago*, small fennel giant.  
*Feruza*, a precious stone.  
*Festuca avenacea*, the great wild oat grass.  
*Festuca Italica*, havergrass.  
*longis aristis*, bearded like oats.  
*Festucago*, a wild oat.  
*Fiber*, the beaver.  
*Fibra*, } a fibre; the smallest or-  
*Fibulla*, } ganized part.



*Fibrine*, (French) coagulable lymph.

*Fibrosus*, a fibrous root.

*Fibula*, the outside, or smallest bone of the leg; a buckle, or button; a contrivance of the ancients for bringing the lips of wounds together.

*Fibuleus*, a muscle of the fibula.

*Ficaria*, knobby-rooted figwort, or pilewort; celandine.

*Ficatio*, tubercles near the anus and pudenda.

*Ficatus*, fattened by feeding on figs.

*Ficedula*, a bird that feeds on figs.

*Fici*, excrescences about the fundament.

*Ficoidea*, } resembling a fig; house-  
*Ficoidea*, } leek.

*Fictilis*, of earthenware.

*Ficus*, a fig tree; a species of tubercle appearing near the anus and pudenda.

*Ficus Americana*, a species of thorn apple.

*Ficus Aegyptiaca*, the Cretan mulberry-leaved fig tree; sycamore.

*Ficus Indica*, the banana tree.

*Indica grana*, cochineal.

*infernalis*, a species of spurge.

*Malabarica*, the fig tree of Malabar.

*Ficus sativa*, the common fig tree.

*Fida*, gold or silver.

*Fidda*, the moon.

*Fideritis*, chamæpitis, or ground pine.

*Fideum*, saffron.

*Fidicinales*, small muscles of the toes and fingers.

*Fiducia*, confidence.

*Eigentia*, substances which fix volatiles, and concentrate acids.

*Figura*, the figure, or external form.

*Figurata medicamenta*, figured medicines, as pills, troches, &c.

*Figurata stercora*, figured, or formed stools.

*Filacea radices*, roots with numerous filaments.

*Filago*, cud, or cotton weed.

*Alpina*, the herb lion's foot.

*Filamentosus*, bearing thready fibres.

*Filamentum*, a filament, or thread-

like substance; a part of the stamens in flowers.

*Filellum*, the frenum of the penis.

*Filetum*, the frenum of the tongue.

*Filicula*, common maiden hair.

*petra ruta facie*, white maiden hair.

*Filiformis*, thread-shaped.

*Filipendula*, dropwort.

*aquatica*, water dropwort.

*Filius ante patrem*, any plant whose flower comes out before the leaf, as coltsfoot.

*Filius albi*, } terms in alchymy.  
*nigri*, }

*unius ostum*, vitriol; orpiment.

*Filius unius diei*, an egg.

*veneris*, brass.

*Filix*, fern, or brakes.

*aculeata*, spear-pointed fern.

*florida*, the flowering fern.

*femina*, female fern, or polypody, or braken.

*Filix mas*, the male fern, or polypody.

*Filix querna*, the lesser branched, or oak fern.

*Filix repens*, the creeping oak fern.

*Filtratio*, filtration, an accurate kind of straining.

*Filtrum*; a straining, or filtering instrument.

*Filum arsenicale*, corrosive sublimate.

*Fimbria*, fringe; catablema; applied to leaves with jagged edges.

*Fimbria*, the extremities of the Fallopian tubes.

*Fimbricata*, fringed, or jagged.

*Fimus*, animal stercus, or dung.

*Fingrigo*, a West Indian plant called pisonia.

*Firex*, oil.

*Firfir*, a red colour.

*Firmamentum*, the firmament, heavens, or sky.

*Firmamentum hominis*, the constitution of man.

*Firmisium mineralium*, antimony.

*Fissiculatio*, anatomical dissection.



*Fissilis*, slate.

*lapis*, the Irish slate.

*Fissipes*, cloven footed.

*Fissum*, fistula ani; the broad ligament of the liver.

*Fissura*, a fissure, crack, or fracture.  
*cerebri*, } a deep, nar-  
*magni sylvii*, } row sulcus  
 dividing the anterior and middle  
 lobes of the cerebrum on each  
 side.

*Fissus*, cloven.

*Fistilla*, gruel of pulse.

*Fistula*, a hollow sinuous ulcer; a catheter, or any pipe; a clyster pipe.

*Fistula in ano*, a fistula in or near the anus.

*Fistula epididymi*, a fistula in the epididymus.

*Fistula lachrymalis*, a fistula of the lachrymal sac.

*Fistula in perinaeo*, a fistula in the perinaeum.

*Fistula pulmonalis*, trachea arteria.  
*urinaria*, the urethra.

*Fistularia*, stavesacre.

*Fistularis*, pipe-like; epithet of tubular plants.

*Fixa*, a substance not volatilized by heat.

*Fixatio*, fixing any volatile substances.

*Flabelliformis*, fan-shaped.

*Flabellum marinum*, a species of coral.

*Flaccidus*, withered; flaccid.

*Flagellatio*, a whipping, or scourging.

*Flagellum*, (in botany) a shoot like a lash, or thong; a barren twig.

*Flammeolum*, a species of spurge.

*Flammula*, silk for setons; a species of ranunculus; heart-ease.

*Flammula jovis*, the upright lady's bower.

*Flatuarii*, chymists.

*Flatulentus*, windy; troubled with wind.

*Flatus*, flatus, flatulence, or wind.

*furiosus*, a painful disease from wind.

*Flavedo*, yellowness.

*Flavum lignum*, fustick wood of Jamaica.

*Flemen*, } a tumour about the an-  
*Flegmen*, } cles; any callous furrow  
 in the hands.

*Fleresin*, the gout.

*Fletus*, weeping.

*Flexor*, a bender, applied to muscles.

*Flexor brevis minimi digiti manus*, a muscle of the little finger.

*Flexor capitis*, a muscle of the hind head, or occiput.

*Flexor carpi radialis*, } muscles of  
*ulnaris*, } the wrist.

*digiti parvi*, a muscle of the little finger.

*Flexor digitorum accessorius*, a muscle of the foot.

*Flexor internodii digitorum pedis*, a muscle of the toes.

*Flexor internodii primi pollicis manus*, a muscle of the thumb.

*Flexor internodii primi et secundi pollicis*, a muscle of the great and second toe.

*Flexor internodii secundi digitorum manus*, a muscle of the fingers and thumb.

*Flexor internodii secundi pollicis manus*, a muscle of the fingers and thumb.

*Flexor internodii tertii digitorum manus*, a muscle of the hand.

*Flexor internodii tertii pollicis*, a muscle of the thumb.

*Flexor longus*, a muscle of the foot.  
*pollicis brevis*, a muscle of the great toe.

*Flexor pollicis longus manus*, a muscle of the hand.

*Flexor pollicis longus pedis*, a muscle of the foot.

*Flexor pollicis ossis primi et secundi*, a muscle of the thumb.

*Flexor sublimis*, a muscle of the foot.

*Flocculi urinæ*, the fine leaf-like clouds in urine.

*Flexuosus*, a stalk with many turnings.

*Floralis*, a flower leaf.

*Flores*, flowers; a name for the condensed parts of a body volatilized by heat.



- Flores argentei*, flowers of antimony.
- Flores benzoini*, flowers of Benjamin; benzoic acid.
- Flores martiales*, ferrum ammoniacale.
- Flores salis ammoniaci*, flowers of ammonia.
- Flores sulphuris*, flowers of sulphur.
- loti*, flowers of sulphur washed.
- Flores zinci*, flowers of zinc.
- Florescentia*, (in botany) the act of flowering.
- Flos*, a flower in botany.
- æris*, flowers of copper.
- amentaceus*, flowers in a bundle, or catkin.
- Flos ambervialis*, common blue milkwort.
- Flos amoris*, flower gentle.
- apetalus*, a flower without petals.
- Flos campaniformis*, a bell-shaped flower.
- Flos caryophyllæus*, a clove-shaped flower.
- Flos compositus*, a compound flower.
- Flos cruciformis*, the crucial, or cross-like flower, as cabbage, &c.
- Flos cuculi*, the cardamine, or lady's smock.
- Flos ferri*, a species of calcareous stone.
- Flos flosculosus*, floscules composed of several florets.
- Flos infundibuliformis*, a funnel-shaped flower.
- Flos jovis*, saffron, or crocus.
- labiatus*, a lip-shaped flower.
- lactis*, cream.
- liliaceus*, lily-shaped flower.
- mirabilis*, the jalap plant.
- monopetalus*, a flower with one leaf.
- Flos monopetalus anomalus*, an irregular flower with one leaf.
- Flos papilionaceus*, a butterfly-like flower, as the pea, &c.
- Flos passionis*, passion flower.
- personatus*, a flower resembling a mask.
- Flos petalodes*; } flowers with nu-  
*polypetalus*, } merous petals.
- pyramidalis*, the jessamine artichoke.
- Flos radiatus*, a radiated flower.
- regius*, delphinium.
- rosaceus*, a rose-shaped flower.
- rotatus*, a wheel-shaped flower.
- salis*, a saline matter on the surface of the Nile.
- Flos sanguineus monardi*, Indian cress.
- Flos scorpioides*, flower twisted like a scorpion's tail.
- Flos semiflosculosus*, semiflosculous, semiflorets in one calyx.
- Flos solis*, a sun flower.
- spicatus*, a spiked flower.
- stamineus*, flower without petals having many chives in a calyx.
- Flos sterilis*, barren flower having no embryo; male flowers.
- Flos terræ*, a jelly-like substance found in the fields after rain.
- Flos trinitatis*, the violet.
- trollius*, hellebore.
- ventriculatus*, whorle-shaped flower.
- Flos umbellatus*, umbellated, as parsley, carrot, hemlock, &c.
- Flos unguentorum*, emplastrum a nostratibus.
- Flos urceolatus*, pitcher-shaped flower.
- Flosculus*, a little flower or floret.
- Fluas*, fluat; fluoric acid with various bases.
- Fluas calcareus*, fluat of lime; fluor spar.
- Fluas cupri*, fluat of copper.
- Fluctuatio*, fluctuation, or undulation of a contained fluid.
- Fluiditas*, fluidity; that looseness of texture which will not keep the particles together in a depending position.
- Fluor*, any fusible stone; fluidity; the Derbyshire spar.
- Fluor albus*, leucorrhœa, the whites; a serous discharge from the vagina.
- Fluor ericiformis*, fluor spars re-



sembling vegetables in configuration.  
*Fluor muliebris*, leucorrhœa.  
*Flus*, fluor; any fusible stone; spar.  
*Fluta*, the lamprey fish.  
*Fluviatilis*, belonging to, or growing in a river.  
*Fluxio*, a common cold, or catarrh.  
*Fluxus*, a flux; defluxion; fusion.  
     *abortivus*, abortion, or miscarriage.  
*Fluxus hepaticus*, a bilious diarrhœa.  
*Fluxus dysentericus*, dysentery.  
*Focarius*, bread baked on the coals.  
*Focile majus*, ulna; tibia.  
     *minus*, radius and fibula.  
*Focus*, the point where rays meet; a fire-place; a melting house; a lobe of the liver.  
*Focus morbi*, the seat of disease.  
*Fodina*, a quarry; the labyrinth of the ear.  
*Fecunditas*, fruitfulness.  
*Fedula*, a fungus.  
*Femina*, a woman, or female.  
*Feniculatum lignum*, sassafras.  
*Feniculum*, fennel, or finckle.  
     *Alpinum*, herb spignel.  
     *annuum*, royal cummin.  
     *sulce*, sweet fennel.  
     *erraticum*, English saxifrage.  
*Feniculum marinum*, samphire.  
     *orientale*, cummin.  
     *porcinum*, hog's fennel.  
     *sinense*, aniseed.  
     *sylvestre*, bastard spignel.  
*Feniculum tortuosum*, French hartwort.  
*Feniculum vulgare*, common finckle, or fennel.  
*Fenix*, the philosopher's stone.  
*Fenum Burgundiacum*, medic fodder.  
*Fenum camelorum*, juncus odoratus.  
*Fenum græcum*, fenugreek.  
     *sylvestre*, wild fenugreek.  
*Fæta*, a lying-in female.  
*Fætabulum*, an encysted abscess; a foul ulcer.

*Fætidus*, stinking.  
*Fætor*, a stink; foetid effluvia from the body, or diseased part.  
*Fætus*, a young animal before birth.  
*Foliaceus*, growing upon the leaves.  
*Foliaceum ornamentum*, the fringe of the fallopian tube.  
*Folia Malabathri*, leaves of the cinnamon tree.  
*Foliaris*, proceeding from a leaf.  
*Foliata terra*, sulphur; diuretic salt.  
*Foliatio*, foliation; the finer coloured leaves or petals of plants.  
*Foliatus*, covered with leaves.  
*Foliferus*, bearing leaves.  
*Foliolum*, a little leaf.  
*Foliosus*, covered with leaves.  
*Folium*, a leaf; the philosopher's stone; a relaxed uvula; laurus cassia.  
*Folium alatum*, a winged leaf.  
     *angulatum*, an angular, or cornered leaf.  
*Folium auriculatum*, an ear-like leaf.  
*Folium compositum*, a compound leaf.  
*Folium crenatum*, a leaf that is cut about the edges into notches.  
*Folium digitatum*, a digitated, or hand-like leaf.  
*Folium 5-foliatum*, a digitated leaf of five fingers.  
*Folium integrum*, an entire undivided leaf.  
*Folium lancinatum*, a jagged leaf.  
     *orientale*, senna.  
     *pennatum*, a pennated, or winged leaf.  
*Folium ramosum*, a branched leaf.  
     *sagittatum*, an arrow-shaped leaf.  
*Folium serratum*, a leaf like a saw.  
     *simplex*, a simple leaf.  
     *sinuatum*, a leaf with deep indentations on the edge.  
*Folium trifoliatum*, a leaf consisting of three smaller ones.  
*Folium trilobatum*, a leaf with three lobes.  
*Folium umbilicatum*, navel-like leaf.



*Folium Indum*, Indian leaf; wild cinnamon.

*Folliculus*, a follicle; a gland; a little bag or fold.

*Folliculus fellis*, the gall bladder.

*Follis*, a follicle, folding, cavity, or bag.

*Fon*, sound; voice.

*Fomentatio*, } lomentation; bathing

*Fomentum*, } with hot medicated liquor.

*Fomes*, fuel.

*morbi*, the fuel, or continually acting cause of disease.

*Fomes ventriculi*, the spleen.

*Fomites*, contagious clothes, or the infectious causes.

*Fons*, a fountain; the fontanella in infants.

*Fons chemiæ*, the fountain of chemistry; mercury.

*Fons chirurgicus*, the capacity to relieve.

*Fons dieteticus*, all remedies drawn from diet.

*Fons pharmaceuticus*, all remedies drawn from the materia medica.

*Fons philosophorum*, the philosopher's fountain; the balneum Mariæ.

*Fons pulsans*, } fontanella.  
*pulsatilis*, }

*Fontale acetosum*, acidulous waters.

*Fontalis major*, broad-leaved pondweed.

*Fontana*, } the fontanell; the mem-

*Fontanella*, } brane covering the aperture at the sutures of the heads of children.

*Fonticulus*, an issue, or artificial ulcer.

*Fontinalis*, a species of moss.

*Foramen*, a hole; a little opening.

*cacum*, a rima, or chap in the middle of the tongue.

*Foramen lacerum*, a hole in the os sphenoides admitting the passage of the internal jugular vein, and eighth pair of accessory nerves.

*Foramen opticum*, the hole transmitting the optic nerve.

*Foramen ovale*, the hole in the septum of the foetal heart.

*Foraminulentum os*, the ethmoid bone.

*Forceps*, pincers; forceps as used in midwifery; a pair of tongs.

*Forfex*, scissors; a tooth instrument.

*Forficina*, } an earwig.  
*Forficula*, }

*Foria*, thin excrements.

*Forma*, the form of any body.

*Formatio*, the external shape of any substance.

*Formatus*, any muscular substance.

*Formias*, formiat; the formic, or acid of ants with various bases.

*Formica*, the ant; pismire; a black wart; varicose tumours on the anus and penis.

*Formica miliaris*, any herpetic eruption.

*Formica major*, the horse ant.

*minor*, the common ant, or pismire.

*Formicans*, a low unequal pulse.

*Formicatio*, a sensation like the creeping of ants.

*Formicus*, produced from ants.

*Formix*, noli me tangere; herpes exedens; a species of herpetic eruption.

*Formula*, any form of medicinal preparation in extemporaneous practice.

*Formula urinæ*, red and clear urine.

*Fornacæ testæ*, heated bricks acting as caustics.

*Fornacum terra*, the earth of furnaces acting escharotically.

*Fornax*, a furnace; a chimney.

*Fornicatus*, arched flower leaves; a botanical term.

*Fornix*, an arch, or vault; a hot sweating room; a part of the corpus collosum of the brain.

*Forpex*, forfex; scissors.

*Fortis*, strong.

*aqua*, nitrous acid; caustic alkaline lixivium.

*Fossa*, a little depression, or sinus; a groove; a ditch; the pudendum muliebre.

*Fossa amyntæ*, a double-headed roller for the face.



*Fossa magna*, } the great groove  
*navicularis*, } of the ear; the  
 pudendum muliebre.

*Fossa pituitaria*, the fossa of the sella  
 turcica of the sphenoid bone.

*Fossilis*, any thing dug out of the  
 earth.

*Fossilis sal*, sal gem.

*Fossilus*, the bone of the leg.

*Fossio*, digging by way of exercise.

*Fossula*, bothrion; a socket.

*Fotus*, fomentation.

*anodynus*, fomentation with  
 poppy heads.

*Fotus restringens*, fomentation with  
 forge water.

*Fovalis*, the depression in the right  
 auricle of the heart, where the  
 foramen ovale of the fœtus ex-  
 isted.

*Fovea*, a little depression; the puden-  
 dum muliebre; bothrion; a partial  
 sweating bath.

*Fovea cordis*, the hollow of the  
 heart.

*Foveo*, to foment.

*Fovilla*, a fine substance exploded  
 by the pollen in the anthers of  
 flowers.

*Fraces*, the pressed pulp of the olive.

*Fractura*, a fracture of a bone.

*Frænator*, a muscle of the neck.

*Frænulum*, } the annular ligaments;

*Frænum*, } a bridle; the frænum of  
 the tongue or penis.

*Frænum lingue*, the frenum, or bri-  
 dle of the tongue.

*Frænum penis*, the frenum, or bridle  
 of the penis.

*Fraga*, } the strawberry.

*Fragaria*, }  
*pentaphylli fructu*, a spe-  
 cies of wild tansey.

*Fragaria sterilis*, } barren strawber-  
*Frugaroides*, } ry.

*Fragifera major*, } strawberry spi-  
*minor*, } nage.

*Fragilitas ossium*, brittleness of  
 bones.

*Fragmen*, } a splinter of a bone.

*Fragmentum*, }  
*Fragum*, a strawberry.

*Frambæsia*, the Indian yaws; the  
 raspberry.

*Francolin*, the attagen; Asiatic par-  
 tridge, or moor game.

*Frangula*, the black alder tree.

*Frankenia*, the name of a plant.

*Fraxinella*, bastard dittany.

*Fraxinus*, the ash tree.

*ornus*, } ash that  
*rotundifolia*, } yields

manna.

*Frena*, the sockets of the teeth.

*Frenans medicamentum*, any febrile  
 fuge.

*Fresum*, peeled, or broken.

*Friabilitas ossium*, the brittleness of  
 bones.

*Fricium*, fricatorium medicamen-  
 tum; any remedy rubbed on the  
 body.

*Fricta*, colophony, or black rosin.

*Frictio*, rubbing; friction.

*Friesel*, the miliary fever.

*Frigerana*, } a putrid fever.

*Frigeraria*, }

*Frigida*, cold water.

*Frigidus*, frigid, cold; want of force  
 or vigour.

*Frigidarium*, a cold bath; a refrige-  
 ratory.

*Frigiditas*, frigidity; impotence.

*Frigus*, cold; coldness of the hands  
 and feet.

*Fringilla*, the chaffinch.

*Fringillago*, the titmouse.

*Fritta*, fritt; a concrete of soda, &c.  
 in making glass.

*Frittillaria*, the frittillary, or check-  
 ered tulip.

*Frixus*, fried.

*Frondescentia*, the time when plants  
 come into leaf.

*Fron dipora*, a marine plant.

*Frons*, the forehead.

*Frontale*, any application to the fore-  
 head.

*Frontalia*, applications to the fore-  
 head, as bran, manna, &c.

*Frontalis musculus*, } a muscle of the  
*verus*, } forehead.

*nervus*, a branch of the  
 fifth pair of nerves.



*Frontalis sinus*, sinus between the bones of the forehead.

*Frontalis vena*, a branch of the external jugular vein.

*Frontis os*, the frontal bone, or bone of the forehead.

*Fronto*, a large forehead.

*Fructescentia*, the time when the seeds ripen.

*Fructificatio*, fructification, or fruiting; the parts of plants producing fruit.

*Fructiferus*, bearing fruit.

*Fructiflorus*, bearing fruit and flowers at the same time.

*Fructus*, fruit.

*horæi*, summer fruits.

*orbicularis peregrinus*, colubrinum lignum.

*Fructus umbilicatus*, umbilicated fruit, as the medlar and persimmon.

*Fruges*, corn; grain; all kinds of fruit.

*Frugifera*, the wheat ear.

*Frugilega*, } the rook.

*Frugivora*, }

*Frumentaceus*, wheat, or wheat-like grain.

*Frumentum*, corn; wheat.

*corruptum*, malt.

*Indicum*, } maize, or

*Turcicum*, } Indian

wheat.

*Frumentum Saracenicum*, buck wheat.

*Frustaneus*, (in botany) having useless florets.

*Frustula*, small pieces, or fragments.

*Frutescens*, shrubby.

*Frutex*, any low, woody plant, or shrub.

*Frutex Æthiopicus*, the Ethiopian clutia.

*Frutex Africanus ambarum spirans*, golden locks.

*Frutex Africanus conifer*, the silver tree of Africa.

*Frutex baccifer Brasiliensis*, a Brazilian shrub.

*Frutex coronarius*, water lily.

*Frutex Indicus bacciferus*, a berry-bearing shrub of India.

*Frutex Indicus spinosus*, an Indian shrub like the caper.

*Frutex odoratus septentrionalium*, Dutch myrtle.

*Frutex pavoninus*, flower fence.

*terribilis*, the alypum, or herb terrible.

*Fruticosus*, fruticose; any plant abounding in hard wood.

*Fuca*, a fish like a roach.

*Fucatus*, palliative.

*Fucoides*, ficoid; a succulent aquatic plant; anchusa.

*Fucus*, common sea wrack, or alga; a colour to paint the face.

*Fucus agrestis*, bastard saffron.

*esculentus*, eatable fucus, bladder locks, or tangle.

*Fucus lactuca folio*, the sea plant oyster green.

*Fucus maritimus*, } the marine alga,  
*vesiculosus*, } or sea oak, yield-  
*marinus*, } ing soda, or alkaline salt.

*Fucus tubulosus*, the plant sea chitterling.

*Fuga demonum*, St. John's wort, or hypericum.

*Fugacissimus*, (in botany) when the petals soon fall off.

*Fugile*, ear wax; an appearance in the urine like wax; a bubo, or other tumour.

*Fugitivus servus*, mercury.

*Fulcratus*, (in botany) propped.

*Fulcrum*, a prop.

*Fulica*, the bird called a coot.

*Fuliginosus*, exhalations of the nature of smoke.

*Fuligo*, } common chimney  
*ligni*, } soot.

*metallorum*, arsenic; mercury.

*Fullo*, an earwig.

*Fulminaris lapis*, fulminating gold.

*Fulminatio*, fulmination, or exploding.

*Fumans nix*, quick-lime.

*Fumaria*, common purple fumitory.

*alba*, African climbing bladder fumitory.

*Fumaria bulbosa*, great bulbous fumitory.



*Fumigatio*, fumigation; application of steam, or vapour.

*Fumus*, a smoke.

*albus*, mercury.

*citrinus*, sulphur.

*duplex*, sulphur and mercury.

*Fumus rubens*, orpiment.

*terræ*, African climbing bladder fumitory.

*Functio*, function, office, or action of a part.

*Functiones animales*, feeling, sight, imagination, judgment, passions, voluntary motion, &c.

*Functiones naturales*, digestion, secretion, and excretion.

*Functiones vitales*, respiration and the circulation.

*Funda*, the sling, or stirrup, a sort of bandage.

*Fundalia*, fæcula; fundus, the bottom.

*Fungoides*, species of fungus.

*Fungus*, fungus, or toad's stool; mushroom; proud flesh, or a spongy excrescence in wounds; a white swelling.

*Fungus albus acris*, pepper mushroom.

*Fungus articuli*, the spina ventosa, or carious bone.

*Fungus cerebri*, hernia cerebri.

*igniarius*, agaricus.

*laricis*, common agaric.

*maximus rotundus pulverulentus*, dusty mushrooms, or puff balls.

*Fungus membranaceus*, Jew's ear.

*piperatus albus*, pepper mushroom.

*Fungus petræus marinus*, sea navelwort, or androsace.

*Fungus sambuci*, Jew's ear.

*Funiculus umbilicalis*, the umbilical cord, or navel string.

*Funis*, a cord, or rope.

*brachii*, the median vein of the arm.

*Funis umbilicalis*, the umbilical cord, or navel string.

*Furca*, a fork; a species of armature of plants.

*Furcala*, the clavicle, or collar bone.

*Furcatus*, forked.

*Furcella*, } the ensiform car-

*Furcula inferior*, } tilage.

*Furfur*, bran; scurf, dandriff, a disease of the skin.

*Furfura*, scurf.

*Furfuraceus*, } branny; branny ap-

*Furfuratio*, } pearance on the skin, or in the urine.

*Furfures*, branny sediment in urine.

*Furfurosi*, persons with branny scalliness in the head.

*Furia*, a Swedish zoophyte insect.

*Furiosus*, a painful disease arising from wind.

*Furnus*, a furnace.

*Furo*, the ferret.

*Furor*, violent delirium without fever; insanity; lunacy.

*Furor uterinus*, nymphomania, or female libidinous propensity.

*Furunculus*, a phlegmon; a boil, or bile.

*Fusaneus*, sporadicus.

*Fusanus*, } prickwood; the spindle

*Fusaria*, } tree.

*Fusiformis*, (in botany) tapering like a spindle.

*Fusio*, fusion; melting; passage of a body from a solid to a fluid state.

*Fusterna*, the upper part of a fir tree.

*Fusus*, bastard saffron.

*Fyada*, mercury.



## G.

**GABBARA**, a mummy.

*Gabianum oleum*, common tar; petroleum.

*Gabirea*, a species of myrrh.

*Gabrien*, aqua mercurialis.

*Gacirma*, an Indian mulberry-like tree.

*Geodes*, a species of ætites, or eagle stone.

*Gagates*, jets.

*Gagel*, sweet willow, or Dutch myrtle.

*Gaiderothymum*, a species of horehound.

*Gal.* abbreviation of Galen.

*Gala*, milk.

*Galacia*, the milky way in the sky.

*Galacorta*, viper grass.

*Galactia*, a too great secretion of milk.

*Galactina*, milky food.

*Galactirrhæa*, a too great secretion of milk.

*Galactites*, lapis galactites; milk stone, an inferior kind of French chalk.

*Galactodes*, milk warm; a milky colour.

*Galactophora medicamenta*, } medicinal  
*Galactophoietica*, } cines  
increasing milk.

*Galactophori ductus*, the lacteal vessels which form the nipple.

*Galactophoros*, conveying milk.

*Galactofosia*, drinking milk as a remedy; a milk diet.

*Galæna inanis*, bismuth, a semi-metal.

*Galanga*, galangal; a bitter East Indian root.

*Galanthus*, the snow drop.

*Gelaracides*, } galactites; the milk  
*Galaractis*, } stone.

*Galastioidea*, moth mullein.

*Galaturæ*, mucilages of quince, crabs, or frog spawn.

*Galaxa*, the milky way; the lacteals.

*Galaxias*, a stone of a milky colour.

*Galba*, a mite, or maggot.

*Galbanetum*, an ancient composition of galbanum, not now in use.

*Galbanum*, gum galbanum; a fetid Syrian antispasmodic gum-resin.

*Gabel*, } a kind of bracelet worn  
*Galbeum*, } medicinally.

*Galbula*, } cypress nuts; the bird  
*Galbulus*, } witwall.

*Galbulus*, a person whose skin is naturally yellow.

*Galda gummi*, a gum-resin of old writers, not now used; in smell and taste somewhat resembling gum elemi.

*Gale*, sweet willow, or Dutch myrtle.

*Galea*, the amnios; a head bandage; the upper lip of a labiated flower; a species of head-ach; a helmet.

*Galeaniones*, persons with arms of an unequal length.

*Galeanthropia*, a species of madness, in which the manners of a cat are imitated.

*Galeata*, a species of sideritis.

*Galeatus*, (in botany) leaves or flowers having the shape of a helmet.

*Galega*, goat's rue.

*nemorosa verna*, wood, or heath peas.

*Galega*, a species of senna.

*Galen*, *Claude*, a celebrated physician of Pergamus in Lesser Asia, born about the year 131, and died about the year 200. Among the ancient physicians, he ranks next to Hippocrates.

*Galena*, an ancient name of Venice treacle; a species of lead ore; plumbago; molybdæna.

*Galenia*, a plant.



*Galenica*, medicines prepared according to Galen.  
*Galenion*, a species of cataplasm, or poultice.  
*Galenisti*, physicians disciples of Galen.  
*Galeobdolon*, } hedge nettle.  
*Galeopsis*, }  
*lutea*, spotted yellow archangel.  
*Galericulus aponeuroticus*, the tendinous expansion which lies over the pericranium.  
*Galeritia*, butter bur, or pestilent wort.  
*Galgiolus*, charadrius; a bird.  
*Gali*, the Indigo plant.  
*Galia*, a gall; an antidote of galls, dates, and myrobalans.  
*Galia aromatica*, } an antidote of nut-  
*muscata*, } megs, cinnamon, &c.  
*Galia zibettina*, an antidote containing civet perfume.  
*Galiancon*, one arm shorter than the other.  
*Galithenum*, galthienum.  
*Galium aserine*, goose grass; clivers; hay-riff.  
*Galium verum*, lady's bed straw; herb cheese-rennet.  
*Galla*, the gall-nut; an astringent excrescence on the oak tree.  
*Gallatura*, the most dense part of the white of egg.  
*Gallena tessulata*, lead ore.  
*Galli crista*, penny grass; rattle grass.  
*Gallicus morbus*, lues venerea.  
*Gallina aquatica*, the moor hen.  
*domestica*, the barn door fowl.  
*Gallinaceus lapis*, a substance produced by volcanic fires, the lapis obsidianus of the ancients.  
*Gallinae*, one of the six orders of birds, according to the Linnæan system.  
*Gallinaginis caput*, part of the prostate gland.  
*Gallinago*, the woodcock.  
*minor*, the snipe.  
*Gallinassa*, a vapour, or exhalation.

*Gallinula*, the moor hen.  
*Gallion*, } lady's bed straw of the  
*Gallium*, } rocks.  
*latifolium flore luteo*, a species of crosswort.  
*Gallitricho affinis*, the red archangel, or lamium.  
*Gallitrichum*, sclarea, or garden clarey.  
*Gallitrichum folio rotundiore*, the wild baum.  
*Gallivassa*, the large Mexican crow; remedy in small pox.  
*Galium*, the plant cheese-rennet, or lady's bed straw.  
*Gallophavo*, the peacock.  
*Gallos*, a eunuch.  
*Gallus*, the barn door cock.  
*Gatreda*, animal jelly; excrementitious mouldiness.  
*Galseminium*, jasminum, or jessamy.  
*Galthienum*, the conserving faculty of all bodies.  
*Galvani*, the celebrated discoverer of that principle denominated from him galvanism.  
*Gamahæi*, fossils having impressions of plants, &c.  
*Gamaheos*, the fourth species of the magic art.  
*Gamaheu*, gamahæi.  
*Gamaheum conjugium*, the imaginary union of celestial and elementary properties.  
*Gamandra*, }  
*Gambogia*, } gutta gamba, or gam-  
*Gambogium*, } boge of Malabar.  
*Gamboidea*, }  
*Gamma*, }  
*Gamatha*, } gamahæi.  
*Gamathæi*, }  
*Gambiense gummi*, gum kino.  
*Gammant*, a crooked bistoury.  
*Gammaros*, the cray fish, or river crab.  
*Gammata ferramenta*, instruments for the cure of hydrocele by cautery.  
*Gamon*, gamboge.  
*Gamphele*, the cheek; the jaw.  
*Gampsonyx*, a bird of prey.  
*Gangamon*, the omentum.



*Gangitis*, jett.

*Gangila*, the sesamum, or oily purging grain of Egypt.

*Ganglion*, a knot, or protuberance on a nerve or ligament.

*Gangrena*, a gangrene, or mortification.

*Gangrena anginosa*, the malignant sore throat; anasarca.

*Gangrena oris*, cancrum oris.

*ossis*, a carious bone; *spina ventosa*.

*Gangrinos sal*, sea, or fossil salt.

*Gangue*, the stony matter interposed between metallic particles.

*Ganimedes*, white sulphur.

*Gannana*, }  
*Gannapharide*, } cortex Peruvianus.

*Garab*, ægilops, or goat's eye.

*Garb*, a species of willow.

*Garent-ouguan*, the ginseng root.

*Gargale*,

*Gargalos*, } irritation; stimulating.  
*Gargalismos*,

*Gargareon*, uvula.

*Gargarisma*, } a gargle, or wash for  
*Gargarismus*, } a sore throat.

*Gargathum*, a bed for lunatics.

*Garidella*, a plant with leaves like fennel.

*Garon*, }  
*Garum*, } pickled fish, or pickle.

*Garosmum*, stinking orache.

*Garrotillo*, a Spanish name for malignant sore throat.

*Garyophylla janamunda*, } the herb  
*Garyophyllata*, } bennet.

*Garyophyllon Plinii*, the clove bearing tree.

*Garyophyllus*, the aromatic clove.

*Gas*, gas; any elastic, or aeriform fluid.

*Gas acidum acetosum*, acid air of vinegar.

*Gas acidum carbonicum*, } carbonic  
*calcareum*, } acid gas;  
fixed air.

*Gas acidum fluoricum*, fluoric acid gas; spathic acid gas.

*Gas acidum muriaticum*, muriatic acid gas; marine acid.

*Gas acidum muriaticum oxygenatum*, dephlogisticated marine acid.

*Gas acidum nitrosum*, the exhalation of nitrous acid.

*Gas acidum Prussicum*, gas of Prussian blue.

*Gas acidum sulphureum*, vitriolic acid air.

*Gas ammoniacale*, ammoniacal gas; alkaline air.

*Gas azoticum*, azotic gas; vitiated air; phlogisticated air of the old chemists.

*Gas fructuum*, gas, or vapour of fruits.

*Gas hydrogenium*, hydrogen gas; inflammable air; Kirwan's phlogiston.

*Gas hydrogenium carbonatum*, carbonated hydrogen gas; inflammable gas with charcoal.

*Gas hydrogenium paludum*, hydrogen gas of marshes; mephetized inflammable gas, inflammable air of marshes.

*Gas hydrogenium sulphuratum*, sulphurated hydrogen gas.

*Gas hydrogenium phosphorisatum*, phosphorized hydrogen gas; phosphoric gas.

*Gas oxygenium*, oxygen gas; vital air; pure air; dephlogisticated air of Priestley.

*Gas pingue sulphuratum*, exhalations from caves and mines.

*Gas salium*, gas, or vapour of fruits.

*Gas siccum*, corrosive sublimate of mercury.

*Gas sulphuris*, spirit of sulphur.

*Gas sylvestre*, the vapour of fermenting liquors.

*Gas ventosum*, common air.

*vitale*, the spirit of animal life, or vital principle.

*Gascoigni pulvis*, powder of bezoar.

*Gasella*, the gazelle, or African wild goat.

*Gaster*, the stomach; belly; uterus.

*Gasteranax*, the digestive principle.

*Gastralgia*, the stomach in a state of inertia, as in the last and worst state of dyspepsia.



- Gastrica*, belonging to the stomach; pain in the stomach.
- Gastrica arteria dextra*, the right gastric artery.
- Gastrica arteria sinistra*, the left gastric artery.
- Gastrica major*, the right gastric artery.
- Gastrica minor*, the left gastric artery.
- Gastrica vena epifloica sinistra*, the left gastric vein.
- Gastrica vena recta*, gastric pyloric vein.
- Gastrica vena sinistra*, the left gastric vein.
- Gastricula*, chronic inflammation of the stomach.
- Gastricus succus*, the gastric juice; the digestive menstruum.
- Gastrinum*, alkali; potash.
- Gastritis*, inflammation of the stomach.
- Gastritis erythematica*, inflammation of the stomach with inflamed throat.
- Gastritis erysipelatos*, inflammation of the stomach with erysipelas.
- Gastritis exanthematica*, inflammation of the stomach with eruption on the skin.
- Gastritis inflammatoria*, true inflammation of the stomach.
- Gastritis herniosa*, inflammation of the stomach with rupture.
- Gastritis legitima*, } inflammation of the  
*phlegmonodea*, } stomach with ardent fever.
- Gastritis sterno-costalis*, a species of pleurisy.
- Gastritis a veneno*, inflammation of the stomach from poison.
- Gastrocele*, a hernia of the stomach.
- Gastrocnemii*, } muscles  
*externi*, } forming  
the calf or belly of the leg, whose tendon is the tendo Achillis.
- Gastrocnemius internus*, the soleus, a posterior muscle of the leg.
- Gastrocnemium*, the calf of the leg.
- Gastro-colica vena*, branch of the meseraic vein.
- Gastrodynia*, pain in the stomach without fever.
- Gastrodynia Americana*, gastrodynia of America.
- Gastrodynia astringens*, pain in the stomach with costiveness.
- Gastrodynia atterens*, pain in the stomach with wasting.
- Gastrodynia biliosa*, pain in the stomach from bile.
- Gastrodynia calculosa*, pain in the stomach from stone.
- Gastrodynia chlorotica*, pain in the stomach from green sickness.
- Gastrodynia febricosa*, pain in the stomach accompanying fever.
- Gastrodynia flatulenta*, pain in the stomach from wind.
- Gastrodynia a frigore*, pain in the stomach from cold.
- Gastrodynia gastrocelica*, pain in the stomach from hernia.
- Gastrodynia hypochondriaca*, pain in the stomach with hypochondriasis.
- Gastrodynia hysterica*, pain in the stomach with hysteria.
- Gastrodynia metastatica*, pain in the stomach from translated morbid humours.
- Gastrodynia a peregrinis*, pain in the stomach from taking indigestible substances.
- Gastrodynia periodynia*, periodical inflammation in the stomach.
- Gastrodynia pulsatis*, inflammation in the stomach with pulsation.
- Gastrodynia saburralis*, inflammation in the stomach from repletion.
- Gastrodynia a veneno*, inflammation in the stomach from poison.
- Gastrodynia ulcerosa*, inflammation in the stomach from ulcer.
- Gastrodynia a xiphoide*, inflammation in the stomach from the ensiform cartilage pressing it.
- Gastro-epifloica*, general epithet for the vessels of the stomach and omentum.
- Gastro-epifloica vena*, a branch of the left gastric vein.



*Gastroraphia*, gastroraphy, or the operation of sewing a wound in the belly.

*Gastrotomia*, the Cæsarean operation.

*Gatrinum*, kali; potash.

*Gattaria*, mentha cataria.

*Gaubius*, *Hieronymus David*, a celebrated Dutch physician, and professor of chemistry at Leyden for 40 years. He died, aged 76, in 1780.

*Gaudium*, joy.

*Gausos*, gibbous; convex.

*Gaule*, sweet willow, or Dutch myrtle.

*Gaz*. Vide *Gas*.

*Gazar*, the bay tree.

*Gazella*, the goat affording oriental bezoar.

*Ge*, the earth.

*Gecco*, a name for a most virulent poison of the Indians, said to be produced from their most poisonous serpents.

*Gecharsun*, a frog.

*Gechyton*, the soft external part of the earth.

*Gedwar*, zedoary.

*Geguiomenos*, }  
*Geguiomenus*, } enervated; weak.

*Geisoma*, } the prominence of the  
*Geison*, } eye-brows.

*Gelasinos*, } laughter; the four mid-  
*Gelasinus*, } dle fore teeth.

*Gelasmus*, the sardonic laughter; a laugh when in pain.

*Gelatina*, jelly.

*avenæ*, jelly of oatmeal.

*cornu cervi*, jelly of harts-horn.

*Gelatina ribesiae rubræ*, red currant jelly.

*Gelatina vituli*, calf's feet jelly.

*Gelatinosus*, gelatinous, or approaching to the consistence of a jelly.

*Gelatio*, freezing; cataleptic rigidity.

*Gelidus*, cold.

*Gelion*, a leaf.

*Gelos*, laughter.

*Gelseminum*, swallow wort; jasmium.

*Gelu*, frost.

*Gemandra*, gamboge.

*Gemellæ cysticæ*, blood-vessels running on the gall bladder.

*Gemelli*, }  
*Gemini*, } muscles on the ischium.

*Gemellus*, the gastrocnemius muscle of the leg.

*Gemellus inferior*, a small muscle under the glutæus.

*Gemellus major*, the brachiaëus externus muscle of the arm.

*Gemellus superior*, a small vessel under the glutæus.

*Gemina solis*, the fossil star gem, or bastard opal.

*Geminatus*, (in botany) double.

*Geminus*, one of twins; extensor carpi exterior.

*Gemitus*, groaning.

*Gemma*, a turgid bud of any tree; a gem.

*Gemma samothraica*, succinum nigrum.

*Gemmæ sal*, common salt.

*Gemmatio*, budding; the construction of the bud.

*Gemmeus*, transparent.

*Gemniferus*, bearing buds.

*Gemonis*, the eagle stone.

*Gemursa*, an excrescence between the toes.

*Gena*, the cheek.

*Genagra*, gout in the knee.

*Genarum rubor*, redness of the cheeks; blushing.

*Gencias*, the downy hair on the cheeks; a bandage.

*Gencion*, the chin.

*Genera plantarum*, the 2d subdivision in Linnæus's system of botany.

*Generatio*, }  
*animalis*, } generation.

*Generosus*, vehement; potent; high diet.

*Genesis*, generation.

*Genethliacus*, an astrologer.

*Genetta*, the Spanish fox-like cat.

*Genialis arteria*, the maxillary artery.

*Geniculum*, a knot; a joint.

*Geniculatus*, (in botany) knotty.

*Genio glossi*, muscles of the tongue.



- Genio hyoidæus*, a muscle of the os hyoides.
- Genio pharyngæi*, muscles of the pharynx.
- Genipi*, Alpine wormwood.
- Genista*, common broom.  
*arborescens Africana*, a species of rest harrow.
- Genista Canariensis*, Rhodian wood.
- Hispanica*, } Spanish broom.  
*juncea*, }  
*spartium*, lesser furze, or gors.
- Genista spartium spinosa*, echinopoda.
- Genista spinosa Indica*, the Indian thorny broom.
- Genista spinosa major*, common furze.
- Genista tinctoria*, green, or dyer's weed.
- Genista summitates*, broom tops.
- Genitalium*, disease of the genitals.
- Genitura*, the male seed, or sperm; the pudendum virile.
- Genou*, the knee; moveable articulation; diarthrosis.
- Gensinga*, ginseng, a root much used in China.
- Gentiana*, the felwort, or gentian root from Germany, France, &c.
- Gentiana alba*, laserpitium.  
*autumnalis*, autumnal, or bastard gentian.
- Gentiana centaurium*, centaury.  
*cruciata*, } crosswort gen-  
*minor*, } tian.  
*furpurea*, purple gentian.  
*nigra*, mountain dauke, or black hero-frankincense.
- Gentianæ extractum*, extract of gentian.
- Gentianæ infusum*, infusion of gentian.
- Gentianæ infusum compositum*, compound infusion of gentian.
- Gentianæ tinctura*, tincture of gentian.
- Gentianæ tinctura composita*, compound tincture of gentian.
- Gentianella*, a species of gentian.
- Gentilitius*, hereditary; disease transmitted from parents to children.
- Genu*, the knee; the patella.
- Genuflexio*, kneeling.
- Genugra*, the gout in the knee.
- Genus*, the kind, or family; a term much used in systematic arrangements.
- Genys*, gena.
- Geodes lapis*, an astringent clayey stone.
- Geoffræa incernis*, the cabbage-bark tree, or worm-bark tree of Jamaica.
- Geophilysia*, separation by solution.
- Geræteros*, middle aged.
- Gerandryum*, a species of oak.
- Geranis*, a bandage for fractured clavicle, or dislocated shoulder.
- Geranitis*, a precious stone.
- Geranium*, a bandage; the herb crane's bill.
- Geranium batrachioides*, crow's foot crane's bill.
- Geranium columbinum*, }  
*folio malvæ rotundo*, }  
dove's foot crane's bill.
- Geranium moschatum*, muscovy, or musked crane's bill.
- Geranium Robertianum*, herb Robert; stinking crane's bill.
- Geranium sanguinarium*, } bloody  
*hamatodes*, } crane's  
bill.
- Geranium tuberosum*, knotty rooted crane's bill. The above have been used in medicine, but there are upwards of 300 species and varieties of gerania in hot-houses, &c.
- Gerarat*, a species of scorpion.
- Gerardi herba*, goat's weed, or wort.
- Geras*, extreme old age.
- Germanдра*, gamboge.
- Germanis oleum*, essential oil of turpentine.
- Germen*, the bud, shoot, or offset of a plant; the basis of the pistillum; the rudiment of the fruit yet in embryo.
- Germinatio*, budding.
- Geroconia*, medical treatment of old age.



*Gerontopogon*, purple flowered tragopogon.  
*Gerontoxon*, an ulcerated cornea; socket of a tooth.  
*Gerres*, a small fish for sauce.  
*Gersa*, white lead.  
*Gerula*, any uncommon and monstrous plant.  
*Geryon*, quicksilver.  
*Gesneria*, gesnera; an American plant.  
*Gesor*, galbanum.  
*Gestatio*, gestation; pregnancy; exercise in a carriage.  
*Gesticulatio*, gesticulation; exercise.  
*Geum*, a species of saxifrage.  
     *urbanum*, the herb bennet.  
*Geuma*, a general name of food; taste.  
*Geusis*, taste.  
*Geuza*, a nut; a gland.  
*Ghahala Zeylanica*, the Egyptian bean.  
*Ghandiroba*, a plant of Brasil with fruit like an apple.  
*Ghelone*, a tortoise.  
*Ghitta*, }  
*Ghittagemen*, } gamboge.  
*Ghodhakadura*, nux vomica.  
*Gialapha*, }  
*Gialapium*, } jalapa, or jalap root.  
*Gibar*, metallic medicines.  
*Gibberositas*, } gibbosity; crooked-  
*Gibbositas*, } ness, or convexity of  
     the spine.  
*Gibbus*, hunched; convexed on both sides.  
*Gibum*, cheese.  
*Giffæ*, tumours behind the ears.  
*Gigarton*, a grape stone.  
*Gigarus*, many-leaved arum.  
*Gigas*, a giant.  
*Gigeria*, the entrails of poultry.  
*Gilarum*, thyme.  
*Giliadense balsamum*, balsam of Gilead.  
*Gilla Paracelsi*, } white vitriol, or  
     *vitrioli*, } vitriolated zinc.  
*Gingiber*, ginger.  
*Gingiberis amaritudo*, Winter's bark.  
*Gingibrachium*, the scurvy.  
*Gingidium*, common chervil; a tooth pick.

*Gingihil*, ginger.  
*Gingipedium*, the scurvy.  
*Gingiva*, the gum round the teeth.  
*Ginglymus*, a species of articulation like a hinge.  
*Ginzeng*, }  
*Ginseng*, } gensing of Tartary and  
     North America; a species of all-heal.  
*Giscara*, the berry-bearing palm.  
*Girasal*, the Indian jack tree.  
*Gir*, quicklime.  
*Girmer*, tartar.  
*Gisisim*, gum.  
*Git*, }  
*Gith*, } fennel flower.  
*Githago*, a species of lichen.  
*Glabella*, the space between the eyebrows.  
*Glaber*, smooth; even.  
*Glabulæ*, the fruit of the cypress tree.  
*Glacies mariæ*, a species of gypsum.  
*Gladius*, sword-shaped.  
*Gladiolus*, corn flag of the gardens.  
     *fatidus*, herb stinking  
     gladdon.  
*Gladiolus luteus*, yellow water flag.  
*Glama*, }  
*Glame*, } the sordes, or gluten of the  
     eyes.  
*Glandes*, fish like acorns; acorns.  
     *quercinæ*, acorns.  
     *terræ*, earth nuts; a bulbous  
     root.  
*Glandes unguentariæ*, eastern myrobalans.  
*Glandium*, excrescence about the anus.  
*Glandosum corpus*, the prostate gland.  
*Glandula*, a gland; a part appropriate to secretion.  
*Glandula lachrymalis*, } the lachry-  
     *innominata*, } mal gland.  
     *pinealis*, the pineal gland,  
     the seat of the soul according to  
     Descartes.  
*Glandula pituitaria*, the pituitary  
     gland, a small body situated in the  
     sella turcica.  
*Glandulæ ceruminis*, glands of the  
     external ear.  
*Glandulæ myrtiformes*, portions of  
     the lacerated hymen.



*Glandula odorifera*, glands on the inside of the glans penis.  
*Glandula renales*, } renes suc-  
*supra renales*, } centuriati;  
 capsulae atrabiliariae.  
*Glandula vasculares*, glandulae cowperi.  
*Glanduloso-carneus*, excrescence in the bladder.  
*Glandulosum corpus*, the prostate gland.  
*Glandulosus*, a leaf having minute glands on its surface.  
*Glans*, a gland; a strumous swelling; a pessary; an acorn.  
*Glans penis*, the nut, or extremity of the penis.  
*Glans jovis theophrasti*, the chesnut tree.  
*Glans unguentaria*, the oily acorn, or nut.  
*Glastavida cretensium*, herb moth mullein.  
*Glastea bilis*, bile of the colour of woad.  
*Glastrum*, woad; dyer's stuff.  
*Indicum*, indigo.  
*Glauber*, John Rhodolphus, a celebrated German chemist of 1646, and inventor of the purging salts called, after him,  
*Glauberi sal*, Glauber's salt; natron vitriolatum; sulphat of soda, or vitriolic acid and mineral alkali.  
*Glaucedo*, glaucoma.  
*Glaucium*, the yellow horned poppy.  
*gallis*, a species of poppy.  
*Glaucoma*, blindness from opaque humours with defective retina; cataract.  
*Glaucophyllus*, having sea green leaves.  
*Glaucos*, sky-coloured.  
*Glaucosis*, glaucoma.  
*Glaura*, unripe amber.  
*Glaux*, wild chiches; liquorice vetch; saltwort; milkwort; a species of owl.  
*Glaux Dioscorodis*, milkwort of Dioscorodis.  
*Glaux vulgaris leguminosa*, liquorice vetch.  
*Glecoma hederacea*, ground ivy.

*Glechon*, penny-royal.  
*Glechonites*, a vinous infusion of penny-royal.  
*Glene*, the cavity of the eye; any cavity receiving a bone in articulation.  
*Glenoides*, two cavities in the lower part of the first vertebrae of the neck; articular cavity of the scapula.  
*Gleucinum oleum*, aromatics macerated in oil.  
*Gleucos*, must; the unfermented juice of grapes; sweet wine.  
*Gleuxis*, wine having much must.  
*Glis*, the rell mouse; the dormouse.  
*Gliscere*, to increase gradually, as fire, but physically applied to the natural heat and increase of spirits; by others to the exacerbation of fevers.  
*Glischrasma*, lentor; viscosity.  
*Glischrocolos*, bilious viscid excrement.  
*Glischros*, slow fever.  
*Glisomargo*, white chalk.  
*Globosus*, globular; botanically, applied to the root.  
*Globularia fruticosa*, the herb terrible.  
*Globularia MontPELLIENSIS*, }  
*vulgaris*, }  
 French daisy.  
*Globulus*, a globule, or small spherical particle of matter.  
*Globulus nasi*, the lower cartilaginous moveable portion of the nose.  
*Globus hystericus*, the sense of choking in hysteric patients.  
*Glochidion*, a plant, so named from its pointed shape.  
*Glochis*, the point of the pubes in plants.  
*Glomer*, a clue of thread.  
*Glomeratus*, growing together like a ball.  
*Glossa*, the tongue.  
*Glossagra*, rheumatism in the tongue.  
*Glosso*, names compounded of this word belong to muscles, nerves, or vessels, from being attached or going to the tongue.



*Glossocatocos*, an instrument for depressing the tongue.

*Glossoccele*, a swelling or extrusion of the tongue.

*Glossocoma*, a retraction of the tongue.

*Glossocomon*, a machine to contain a fractured limb.

*Glosso-pharyngæi*, muscles of the tongue and pharynx.

*Glossopetra*, a precious stone; the fossil teeth of the white shark.

*Glosso-staphylini*, muscles of the tongue and uvula.

*Glotta*, the tongue.

*Glottis*, the opening of the wind-pipe.

*Glucine*, a new discovered earth in the aigue-marine, or beryl, and in the emerald; it gives a sweetish taste to the salts compounded of it.

*Gluma*, the husk, or chaff of corn; a species of calyx peculiar to corn or grass.

*Glumosus*, a flower with glumous base.

*Glus*, a species of strangury.

*Glutæa arteria*, a branch of the hypogastric artery.

*Glutæus maximus*, } muscles of the  
*medius*, } sacrum moving  
*minimus*, } the thigh.

*Gluten*, glue; coagulable lymph.

*Glutia*, protuberances in the brain called nates.

*Glutinatio*, gluing, or sticking together.

*Glutos*, the buttock.

*Gluttufatens*, the stomach.

*Glycasma*, a sweet medicated wine.

*Glycine*, kidney bean tree.

*Glyciphicros*, } woody nightshade.  
*Glyciphicrum*, }

*Glycymerides magna*, bastard sea cockle.

*Glycyphyllus*, wild liquorice.

*Glycyrrhiza*, liquorice.

*echinata*, rough-headed

liquorice.

*Glycyrrhiza Indica*, the Indian kidney bean.

*Glycyrrhiza sylvestris*, liquorice vetch.

*Glycyrrhizæ extractum*, extract of liquorice.

*Glycyrrhizæ radix*, liquorice root.

*Glycyrrhizæ succus*, juice of liquorice.

*Glycys*, sweet; mild.

*Glyxis*, gleuxis.

*Gmelina*, a plant.

*Gnaphaleum*, German goldilocks.

*Gnaphalio*, globe amaranth, or everlasting flower.

*Gnaphalium*, cottonweed; cudweed; species of bastard dittany.

*Gnaphalium Alpinum*, lion's foot, or filago Alpina.

*Gnaphalium aureum*, golden cudweed.

*Gnaphalium luteum*, yellow cudweed.

*Gnaphalium maritimum*, cottonweed, or sea cudweed.

*Gnaphalium montanum*, mountain cudweed, or catsfoot.

*Gnaphalium veterum*, species of bastard dittany.

*Gnaphalium vulgare majus*, common cudweed.

*Gnaphalodes*, a species of cottonweed.

*Gnaphalum*, a kind of flax.

*Gnaphalus*, a small bird.

*Gnaphus*, the plant teasle.

*Gnathos*, } the cheek; the jaw, or  
*Gnathus*, } jaw bone.

*Gnesius*, genuine.

*Gnidia grana*, cnidian berries.

*Goaconeze*, a large American balsam tree.

*Gobio*, } the gudgeon fish.  
*Gobius*, }

*niger*, the rock fish,

*Gohcathu*, gamboge.

*Goldabengensis terra*, terra sigillata, sealed earth; a species of bole.

*Gomphiasis*, loose and painful teeth.

*Gomphioi*, the grinding teeth; dentes molares.

*Gomphoma*, } the articulation of the  
*Gomphosis*, } teeth; a species of immoveable articulation.

*Gonagra*, the gout in the knee.

*Gonandina*, a tree of Brasil.

*Gone*, the seed; the uterus.



*Gongrona*, a bronchocele, or tumour of the bronchial glands; a round tubercle in the trunk of a tree.

*Gongrus*, the conger.

*Gongylion*, a pill.

*Gongylis*, the root of a turnip.

*Gonimos*, critical; vital; genuine.

*Goniosis*, a sharp angular feel of the pulse.

*Gonoeides*, seed-like fæces or urine.

*Gonorrhæa*, a gonorrhœa, clap, or gleet; a venereal gleet with scalding.

*Gonorrhæa balani*, species of gonorrhœa affecting the glans only.

*Gonorrhæa benigna*, the mild gonorrhœa.

*Gonorrhæa chordata*, a gonorrhœa with painful tension of the penis.

*Gonorrhæa dormientium*, involuntary nocturnal emission.

*Gonorrhæa impura*, venereal gonorrhœa.

*Gonorrhæa laxorum*, involuntary emission from debility.

*Gonorrhæa libidinosa*, involuntary emission from lust.

*Gonorrhæa mucosa*, discharge of mucus from the urethra; a gleet.

*Gonorrhæa maligna*, malignant gonorrhœa.

*Gonorrhæa oneirogonos*, involuntary nocturnal emission.

*Gonorrhæa pura*, a common gleet.

*sicca*, venereal infection producing so virulent an inflammation, as to prevent any discharge from the urethra.

*Gonorrhæa spuria*, species of gonorrhœa affecting the glans.

*Gonorrhæa syphilitica*, } gonorrhœa  
*virulenta*, } with lues.

*Gonos*, a race; seed; generation.

*Gonyalgia*, gout in the knee.

*Gordius*, the hair worm.

*Gorgonias*, coral.

*Gossampinus*, an eastern tree producing a species of cotton.

*Gossipium*, } cotton.  
*Gossypium*, }

*Gossum*, bronchocele.

*Gotnemsegiar*, the silk cotton tree.

*Gotta*, gambogia.

*Goudboom*, the gold tree of Africa.

*Goui*, an African tree, yielding the terra sigillata.

*Goutier*, bronchocele.

*Gozdzice*, plica polonica.

*Gracilis*, thin; a muscle of the leg.

anterior, } muscles of the  
interior, } thigh.

*Graculus*, the Cornish cough.

*Gracus*, the jay.

*Gradatio*, gradation or change, chiefly applied to metals.

*Græa*, an aged woman; the pellicle on milk; wrinkled skin.

*Gramen*, a general name for grasses.

*arundinaceum*, reed grass.

*avenaceum*, the wild oat.

*caninum*, dog's grass, quick

grass, or couch grass.

*Gramen crucis*, } the cross  
*cyperoidis*, } grass.

*Ægyptiacum*, }

*dactylon*, cock's foot grass.

*aromaticum*, }

*odoratus*, }

*juncus odoratus*, or camel's hay.

*Gramen festuca*, haver grass.

*fuchsii*, } a species  
*leucanthemum*, } of chick-

weed.

*Gramen loliaceum*, darnel, or cockle wheat.

*Gramen mannæ*, Russian seed and manna grass.

*Gramen fiarnassi*, white liverwort.

*polygonum*, common knot

grass.

*Gramen tomentarium*, cotton grass.

*Gramenivorus*, an animal living on grass.

*Gramia*, the sordes of the eyes.

*Gramina*, grasses; one of the tribes or natural families of plants.

*Graminula*, tadpoles, or young frogs.

*Gramma*, a scruple, or twenty grains.

*Gramme*, the iris of the eye.

*Grana*, grains; cochineal.

*cnidia*, berries of the thyme-

læa.

*Grana insectoria*, } kermes berries.  
*kermes*, }



*Grana paradisi*, grains of paradise, or the greater cardamom seed.

*Grana tinctorum*, kermes berries.

*Grana tiglia*, lignum Moluccense; purging nuts of Malabar.

*Granadilla*, the passion flower.

*Peruviana*, the castor oil plant.

*Granata mala*, pomegranates.

*Granatristum*, a boil, or carbuncle.

*Granatum*, the pomegranate.

*sylvestre*, wild pomegranate tree.

*Granatus*, the granate, a precious stone.

*Grande balæ*, the hairs in the armpit.

*Grand gor*, the venereal disease.

*Grandines*, small tumours on the eyelids, like hail.

*Grandinosum os*, the cuboid bone of the foot.

*Grando*, part of the egg; sty on the eyelid; hail; reduction of metals into small grains.

*Granivorus*, granivorous, an animal who feeds on corn or seeds.

*Granulatio*, granulation; the production of new fleshy points.

*Granulatus*, (in botany) when the root consists of small knobs.

*Granum*, a grain weight.

*moschi*, musk mallow.

*regium*, the castor oil plant.

*Graphioides*, } a process of the tem-

*Graphoides*, } poral bone; a muscle of the temple; the processus styliformis; also a process of the ulna near the wrist.

*Graphiscus*, an instrument to extract darts.

*Graphoy*, broad-leaved leopard's bane.

*Grassa*, borax.

*Grastis*, grain.

*Gratia Dei*, herb Robert; hedge hyssop.

*Gratia Dei Germanorum*, crow foot; crane's bill.

*Gratiola*, hedge hyssop; digitalis minima.

*Gratiola centauroideæ*, digitalis minima.

*Gratiola cærulea*, hooded willow herb.

*Gratiola vulgaris*, digitalis minima.

*Gratterona*, goose grass; clivers; aparine; hayriff.

*Graus*, græa.

*Gravatio*, a species of apoplexy; carus.

*Gravativus*, a heavy aching pain.

*Gravedo*, heaviness; a cold, or catarrh; a dull pain in the forehead.

*Graviditas*, gravidity; pregnancy.

*Gravitas*, gravity; vis centripeta, or quality by which heavy bodies tend to the centre.

*Gravus*, a marble used in pharmacy.

*Grenette*, worm seed.

*Gressura*, the perinæum.

*Grielum*, parsley; smallage.

*Grigallus*, the bustard bird.

*Griphomenos*, pain in the loins.

*Grossularia*, ribes; the gooseberry bush.

*Grossularia non spinosa*, the currant bush.

*Grossus*, an unripe fig.

*Gruma*, tartar.

*Grumus*, coagulated blood or milk; a hard white tubercle of the skin resembling millet.

*Grus*, the crane.

*Grutum*, coarse oatmeal.

*Gryllus*, the cricket.

*Gryphius pes*, an instrument to extract moles from the uterus.

*Gryphus*, the philosopher's stone.

*Gryphosis*, an incurvation of the nails.

*Gryps*, a griffin.

*Guabam*, a West Indian cooling fruit.

*Guacatana*, a plant of New Spain.

*Guaiacum*, guaiacum, or West Indian lignum vitæ; pock wood.

*Guaiaci balsamum*, balsam of guaiacum.

*Guaiaci elixir volatile*, guaiacum, Peruvian balsam, and oil of sassafras in spirits of ammonia.

*Guaiaci extractum*, extract of guaiacum.







for a concentrated preparation of opium formerly used in England.

*Gutta rosea*, } fiery pimples in the  
*rubea*, } face.  
*ruonia*, }

*serena*, amaurosis, or blindness arising from diseased retina.

*Gutta vite*, traumatic balsam.

*Guttalis*, the arytaenoid cartilage of the larynx,

*Guttatim*, by drops.

*Gutteta*, convulsion.

*Guttur*, the throat; the larynx, or wind-pipe; bronchocele.

*Gutturalis arteria*, a branch of the external carotid artery.

*Gutturalis vena*, a branch of the subclavian vein.

*Gutturiformis cartilago*, the arytaenoid cartilage of the larynx.

*Gutturis os*, os hyoides.

*Guytis*, guilty.

*Gycypicros*, woody nightshade.

*Gyion*, the body

*Gymnasion*, the place of exercise.

*Gymnastica*, exercise.

*medicina*, gymnastic medicine, or that part of physic which treats of the rules to be observed

in all sorts of exercise, for the cure of diseases or the preservation of health.

*Gymnosfermos*, } plants whose seeds  
*Gymnosfermus*, } are naked.

*Gynæcia*, the menstrual discharge; lochia.

*Gynæcium*, a seraglio; the women's room; pudendum muliebre; antimony.

*Gynæcomania*, insanity from love.

*Gynæcomaston*, } a great enlarge-  
*Gynæcomastum*, } ment of the mam-

ma; tumours on the breasts of females.

*Gynæcomystax*, hair of the female pudendum.

*Gynandria*, Linnæus's 20th class of plants.

*Gynanthrophos*, a species of hermaphrodite partaking most of the female.

*Gynecanthe*, black briony.

*Gyfsophyton*, great saxifrage.

*Gyfsum*, sulphate of lime, selenite, or plaster stone; plaster of Paris; calcareous earth with vitriolic acid.

*Gyrinus*, a tadpole.

*Gyris*, fine meal.

## H.

*HABA*, a bean. See *Faba*.

*Habascum*, an esculent root of Virginia like the parsnep.

*Habena*, a bandage to secure the lips of wounds.

*Habitus*, catastasia; the constitution of a body.

*Habitus*, habit; the effect of custom; dress; the constitution, or state of a body; a particular disposition or temperament, obtained by birth, or manner of living.

*Habitus plantæ*, the outward appearance of a plant.

*Hacub*, a species of Indian thistle.

*Hadid*, iron.

*Heccitas*, the chemical principle, or quinta essentia of chemists.

*Hemagoga*, any medicines promoting the menses, or the piles.

*Hæmalopia*, vision in which every thing appears red.

*Hæmalops*, livid colour in the face.

*Hemantes*, a precious stone of a blood colour.

*Hemataphoria*, wasting from poor blood.

*Hematemesis*, vomiting of blood.

*Hematia*, } a kind of garum or fish.  
*Hemation*, } pickle.

*Hematites*, } blood stone; an iron  
*Hematites*, } ore.



*Hæmatites botryodes*, blood formed in clusters.

*Hæmatites verus*, hæmatites.

*Hæmatitinos*, an eye-water containing blood stone.

*Hæmatocele*, a swelling of the tunica vaginalis testis from ruptured blood-vessel.

*Hæmatocele arteriosum*, swelling of the scrotum from aneurysm.

*Hæmatochysis*, an hæmorrhage.

*Hæmatodes*, bloody crane's bill.

*Hæmatologia*, the doctrine of the blood.

*Hæmatomphalocèle*, a tumour at the navel containing blood.

*Hæmatopedesis*, bloody sweat; a starting of blood from an artery.

*Hæmatophlæbæstasis*, a peculiar fullness of the veins; blood making.

*Hæmatops*, bloody eyes; bloody suffusion of the eyes from injury; any concremented or stagnant blood.

*Hæmatosis*, sanguification.

*Hæmatoxylon Campechiense*, }  
*Hæmatoxylum* logwood.

*Hæmaturia*, bloody urine.

*calculosa*, voiding of bloody urine from calculus.

*Hæmaturia catamenialis*, voiding of bloody urine with suppressed menses.

*Hæmaturia deceptiva*, urine coloured as with blood.

*Hæmaturia ejaculatoria*, hæmaturia in exanthematicis, hæmaturia in eruptive diseases.

*Hæmaturia hæmorrhædalis*, hæmaturia with piles.

*Hæmaturia lateritia*, hæmaturia with a sediment like brick dust.

*Hæmaturia nigra*, hæmaturia with black grumous blood.

*Hæmaturia purulenta*, bloody urine with matter.

*Hæmaturia spontanea*, bloody urine, involuntary and without pain.

*Hæmaturia spuria*, very high-coloured urine.

*Hæmaturia stillititia*, bloody urine voided by drops.

*Hæmaturia a transfusione*, bloody urine in animals who receive blood by transfusion.

*Hæmaturia traumatica*, bloody urine from wounds.

*Hæmaturia variolosa*, bloody urine in small-pox.

*Hæmaturia a verme*, bloody urine from worms.

*Hæmatura violenta*, bloody urine from wounds.

*Hæmeropathos*, a peculiar itching eruption about the legs.

*Hæmitritæus*, } a species of tertian  
*Hæmitritæa*, } fever.

*Hæmocerchnus*, bloody discharge from the throat with a rattling noise.

*Hæmoderum*, a species of broom.

*Hæmodia*, the sensation called the teeth on edge.

*Hæmophobos*, timidity in blood-letting.

*Hæmoptye*, spitting of blood.

*Hæmoptyicus*, having a discharge of blood from the mouth.

*Hæmoptysis*, a spitting of blood from the lungs.

*Hæmoptysis accidentalis*, a spitting of blood with cough from accident.

*Hæmoptysis ascitica*, a spitting of blood with cough and dropsy.

*Hæmoptysis cachectica*, a spitting of blood with cough and wasting.

*Hæmoptysis calculosa*, a spitting of blood with cough from stony concretion.

*Hæmoptysis catamenialis*, a spitting of blood with obstructed menses.

*Hæmoptysis catarrhalis*, spitting of blood with catarrh.

*Hæmoptysis a diapedesi*, arterial blood discharged from the lungs.

*Hæmoptysis exanthematica*, spitting of blood in eruptive diseases.

*Hæmoptysis habitualis*, spitting of blood from habit.

*Hæmoptysis Helvigiana*, spitting of blood endemic of Switzerland.

*Hæmoptysis hydrothoracica*, spitting of blood with water in the chest.



*Hæmoptysis ab hirudine*, spitting of blood from leeches wounding the throat.

*Hæmoptysis a percusso pectore*, spitting of blood from contusions on the breast.

*Hæmoptysis peripneumonica*, spitting of blood with peripneumony.

*Hæmoptysis periodica*, spitting of blood returning periodically.

*Hæmoptysis plethorica*, spitting of blood from fulness.

*Hæmoptysis pneumonica*, spitting of blood with inflammation in the lungs.

*Hæmoptysis phthisica*, spitting of blood with consumption.

*Hæmoptysis rubeolosa*, spitting of blood in measles.

*Hæmoptysis scorbutica*, spitting of blood in sea scurvy.

*Hæmoptysis a sphacelo pulmonum*, spitting of blood from mortified lungs.

*Hæmoptysis splenetica*, spitting of blood from the spleen.

*Hæmoptysis ex tuberculis pulmonum*, spitting of blood from tubercles in the lungs.

*Hæmoptysis variolosa*, spitting of blood in small-pox.

*Hæmoptysis vicaria*, spitting of blood from other suppressed discharge.

*Hæmoptysis violenta*, spitting of blood from injury.

*Hæmoptysis vulnere pulmonum*, spitting of blood from wound in the lungs.

*Hæmoptys*, spitting of blood with cough.

*Hæmorrhagia*, any increased discharge of blood.

*Hæmorrhagia in chronicis*, hæmorrhagy in chronic diseases.

*Hæmorrhagia critica*, critical discharge of blood.

*Hæmorrhagia febrilis*, hæmorrhagy with fever.

*Hæmorrhagia insalubris*, hæmorrhagy from dissolved blood.

*Hæmorrhagia narium*, epistaxis,

or hæmorrhagy from the nostrils.

*Hæmorrhagia uterina*, excessive menses.

*Hæmorrhoidale*, celandine plant.

*Hæmorrhoidales arteriæ*, } hæmorrhoidal  
*venæ*, } arteries and veins about the  
anus.

*Hæmorrhoidalis*, fever excited by piles.

*Hæmorrhoidalis externa arteria*, external hæmorrhoidal artery.

*Hæmorrhoidalis externa vena*, external hæmorrhoidal vein.

*Hæmorrhoidalis fluxus*, bleeding from piles.

*Hæmorrhoidalis herba*, hæmorrhoidale.

*Hæmorrhoidalis interna arteria*, internal hæmorrhoidal artery.

*Hæmorrhoidalis interna vena*, internal hæmorrhoidal, or lesser meseraic vein.

*Hæmorrhoids*, an hæmorrhoid pile, or dilated vein near the anus.

*Hæmorrhoids cæca*, blind, or piles that do not bleed.

*Hæmorrhoids catamenialis*, a regular discharge by piles.

*Hæmorrhoids decolorata*, piles with a mucous, or purulent discharge.

*Hæmorrhoids ab exania*, } external  
*externa*, } piles.  
*fluens*, piles with much  
discharge of blood.

*Hæmorrhoids immodica*, profuse discharge from piles.

*Hæmorrhoids interna*, piles within the anus.

*Hæmorrhoids moderata*, moderate and salutary discharge from piles.

*Hæmorrhoids polypiosa*, piles with fleshy excrescences.

*Hæmorrhoids procidens*, external piles with prolapsus ani.

*Hæmorrhoids tumens*, piles with much swelling.

*Hæmorrhoides*, hæmorrhage, or piles; a dilatation of the veins about the rectum, often with a discharge of blood.



*Hæmorrhoides albæ*, } piles with  
*mucidæ*, } a mucous  
*decoloratæ*, } or puru-  
 lent discharge.  
*Hæmorrhoides cæcæ*, blind, or piles  
 that do not bleed.  
*Hæmorrhoides excedentes*, hæmor-  
 rhois tumens.  
*Hæmorrhoides nimix*, profuse dis-  
 charge by piles.  
*Hæmorrhoides ordinatæ*, regular  
 piles.  
*Hæmorrhoides vesicæ*, cystirrhagia.  
*Hæmorrhoscopia*, an inspection of the  
 blood.  
*Hæmorrhous*, a poisonous serpent;  
 any large vein.  
*Hæmostasia*, a stagnation of blood  
 from fulness.  
*Hæmostatica*, medicines stopping  
 blood; styptics.  
*Hæmotoicus*, one who spits blood.  
*Hæpatirrhœa*, a diarrhœa from acrid  
 bile.  
*Hæresis*, separating a diseased part  
 from the sound.  
*Hærmia*, a pepper-like fruit.  
*Hagar*, } Armenius lapis.  
*Hagiar*, }  
*Hagioshermon*, } the holy, or worm-  
*Hagioshermum*, } seed.  
*Hagioxyton*, } the holy, or guaiacum  
*Hagioxytonum*, } wood.  
*Hal*, salt.  
*Halation*, a cathartic saline medi-  
 cine.  
*Halchemia*, the art of melting salts.  
*Halcyon*, the king's fisher.  
*Halcyonium*, the froth of the sea.  
*Halec*, the herring fish.  
*Halecula*, the pilchard.  
*Halelæum*, an embrocation of oil and  
 salt; a distillation from snow.  
*Halicacabum*, the winter cherry of  
 France.  
*Halicacabum Indieum rectum*, a spe-  
 cies of nightshade.  
*Halicacabum peregrinum*, corin-  
 dum.  
*Halices*, stretching after sleep.  
*Halimar*, copper.  
*Halimus*, common sea purslane.

*Halinitron*, } nitre, or rock salt.  
*Halinitrum*, }  
*Haliphloius*, a tree with bitter bark.  
*Halitus*, vapour, or gas.  
*Halleleuja*, an herb.  
*Hallucinationes*, deception; depraved  
 imagination.  
*Hallus*, the great toe.  
*Halmades*, olives.  
*Halme*, } brine.  
*Halma*, }  
*Halmodes*, halmyrodes.  
*Halmyrax*, the nitre of Media; a kind  
 of saltpetre.  
*Halmyris*, a species of sea cabbage.  
*Halmyrodes*, salt; a kind of fever with  
 itching, and sharp brackish sweats;  
 a roughness of the skin.  
*Halo*, the areola, or dark circle round  
 the nipple; a circle round the sun,  
 moon, or stars.  
*Halosachme*, halcyonium.  
*Halotechnica*, halotechnies; the art  
 of extracting salts and their spi-  
 rits.  
*Hals*, salt.  
*Halteres*, pieces of metals used in  
 exercise.  
*Hamalgama*, amalgama.  
*Hambara*, } amber.  
*Hambrus*, }  
*Hamma*, a knot for bandages.  
*Hammoniæ lachryma*, gum ammo-  
 niac.  
*Hammonitrum*, ammonitrum.  
*Hamulus*, } instrument for extracting  
*Hamus*, } a dead child; any hood-  
 like process, as the hamulus of the  
 pterygoid process of the sphenoid  
 bone.  
*Handal*, } the coloquintida, or bitter  
*Handalia*, } apple.  
*Hapastrum*, exercise with a ball.  
*Haplotomia*, a simple section.  
*Hapsicoria*, a loathing of food.  
*Hapsis*, the sense of feeling; connec-  
 tion of bandages.  
*Hapsus*, a round wad of tow.  
*Hardesia Hibernica*, the Irish slate.  
*Harenchus*, }  
*Harenga*, } the herring fish.  
*Harengus*, }



*Harmattan*, a remarkable periodical drying wind, blowing from the interior of Africa towards the Atlantic ocean.

*Harmala*, }  
*Harmel*, } Assyrian wild rue.

*Harmonia*, an epithet for the most simple kind of articulation.

*Harmos*, fleshy interstices of the teeth.

*Haronkaha*, zedoary.

*Harhaga*, }  
*Harfax*, } amber.

*Harphastrum*, a kind of exercise with a ball.

*Harundo*, the common reed; arundo.

*Hasacium*, sal ammoniac.

*Hasta regia*, the true yellow asphodel.

*Hastatus*, a leaf which resembles the head of a spear.

*Hastellæ*, splints for fractures.

*Haud*, the agallochum wood.

*Haur*, }  
*Haurus*, } amber.

*Haustus*, a draught; a liquid form of medicine.

*Havea Guianensis*, caoutchouc.

*Havelia*, the sand-box tree, or Jamaica walnuts.

*Haveri glandulæ*, Haver's glands, or the sinovial glands of the joints.

*Hayri*, ebenus Æthiopica.

*Heautontimoreumenos*, a self-tormenter.

*Hebdomedaria*, a kind of weakly intermittent, or erratic fever.

*Hebe*, the pudendal hair at its first appearance; the pudenda; youth in general.

*Hebenum*, ebenus.

*Hebes*, dull; heavy.

*Hebiscos*, marsh mallow.

*Hecatontophyllum*, a species of rose.

*Hectica*, hectic, or habitual fever; a fever with accessions at noon and evening, generally with night sweats and lateritious urine.

*Hectica cachectarum*, the feverish state of convalescents, dropsical patients, &c.

*Hectica a calculis*, hectic fever from calculi.

*Hectica chlorotica*, hectic fever attending chlorosis.

*Hectica fluxium*, hectic fever from fluxes.

*Hectica hydrophum*, hectic fever of dropsical patients.

*Hectica infantilis*, hectic fever of infants.

*Hectica lymphatica*, hectic fever from diseased lymphatics.

*Hectica nervea*, hectic fever from irritability.

*Hectica nostalgica*, hectic fever from absence from home.

*Hectica rachitica*, hectic fever from rickets.

*Hectica scrophulosa*, hectic fever from scrophula.

*Hectica syphilitica*, hectic fever from venereal disease.

*Hectica verminosa*, hectic fever from worms.

*Hectica vespertina*, evening hectic exacerbation.

*Hecticus*, hectic, habitual.

*Hedera*, ivy.

*arborea*, } common, or  
*corymbosa*, } tree ivy.  
*terrestris*, ground ivy.  
*trifolia*, toxicodendron.

*Hederaceus*, } ivy-like; plexus pam-  
*Hederacius*, } piniformis.

*Hederula aquatica*, herb lentil, or duck's meat.

*Hedra*, the anus; excrement; the basis of an abscess; a fracture.

*Hedricos*, } all medicine applied by  
*Hedricus*, } the anus.

*Hedychroi*, lczenges of sanders, marjoram, aloes wood, &c.

*Hedyosmos*, mint.

*Hedypnois*, dens leonis; yellow endive.

*Hedysarum*, French honeysuckle; saintfoin; frænum græcum sylvestre.

*Hedysarum glycyrrhizatum*, liquorice vetch.

*Hedysmata*, stymmata; confections.

*Hel*, mel, or honey.



*Helcoma*, ulceration.

*Helconia*, an ulcer in the external or internal superficies of the transparent cornea.

*Helcos*, ulcer.

*Helcosis*, ulceration.

*Helctica*, epispastics.

*Helcydrion*, an ulcerating pustule.

*Helcydrium*, a moist pustule.

*Helcysma*, scorix of silver; cicatrizing.

*Helcyster*, a hook to extract the foetus.

*Helcagnus*, Dutch willow, or gale.

*Heleniastrum*, bastard elecampane.

*Helenium*, enula campana.

*Canadense*, a species of sun-flower.

*Helenium Indicum*, Jerusalem artichoke.

*Helenium vulgare*, enula.

*Heleoselinum*, apium helioselinum; marsh purslane.

*Heliacacabus*, the winter cherry.

*Heliacum*, cyphi.

*Helianthemum*, the dwarf sunflower.

*Helicalis major*, } muscles of the ex-  
minor, } ternal ear.

*Helichrysum*, oriental goldilocks.

*Helichrysos*, } amaranthus.  
*Helichrysus*, }

*Helidai pulvis*, powdered herb eye-bright.

*Helinitrum*, nitre.

*Heliochryson*, } goldilocks, or gold-  
*Heliochrysum*, } en cudweed.

*Helioscopios*, } sun spurge.  
*Helioscopium*, }

*Helioscelinum*, heleoselinum.

*Heliotropium*, turnsole of Languedoc.

*Heliotropium majus*, the greater turnsole.

*Heliotropium tricoccum*, French, or colouring turnsole.

*Heliotropium Indicum*, the potatoe.

*minus*, small turnsole.

*officinale*, the common

blood stone.

*Helitis*, scales of copper.

*Helix*, the border of the outer ear; common ivy; a species of salix; a spiral line.

*Helleboraster*, } bear's foot; black  
*Helleborastrum*, } garden hellebore.

*Helleborites*, }  
*Helleboroides*, a species of aconite like hellebore.

*Helleboro ranunculus*, a plant resembling the ranunculus.

*Helleborus*, hellebore.

*albus*, *veratrum album*, or white hellebore.

*Helleborus fatidus*, helleboraster.

*niger*, melampodium; great bastard black hellebore, or winter rose.

*Helleborus niger fatidus*, setterwort.

*Helleborus niger hortensis*, bear's foot.

*Hellebori albi tinctura*, tincturi veratri.

*Hellebori extractum*, extract of black hellebore prepared by digestion in spirit of wine.

*Hellebori nigri tinctura*, tinctura melampodii.

*Hellebori pulvis*, powder of hellebore.

*Hellebori radix*, root of hellebore.

*Helminthagoga*, } medicines for ex-  
*Helminthica*, } pelling worms.

*Helminthes*, worms.

*Helminthiasis*, a disease in which worms or their larvæ are bred under the skin, or some external part of the body.

*Helminthobotanæ*, rue.

*Helnesed*, coral.

*Helocaphollin*, a species of cherry.

*Helodes*, } marsh fevers; sweating  
*Heloïdes*, } sickness.

*Helotis*, plica polonica.

*Helosis*, a diseased turning out of the eyelids.

*Helsaton*, } prepared common salt.  
*Helsebon*, }

*Helxine*, the pellitory of the wall.

*Hemalopia*, hæmalopia.

*Hemeralopia*, crepuscular blindness, or vision by day only.

*Hemeralops*, one who can see by day only.

*Hemeris*, the oak; a fever of one day.







*Hemitritæus pestilens*, a contagious hemitritæus.

*Hemitybion*, a piece of thick linen.

*Hemiungium*, half an ounce.

*Henasis*, an union.

*Henricus rubens*, vitriol calcined to redness.

*Hepatalgia*, pain in the liver.

*Hepar*, } the liver.  
*Hepar*, }

*Hepar antimonii*, crocus of antimony; crocus metallorum.

*Hepar sulphuris*, liver of sulphur; sulphur melted with fixed alkali.

*Hepar uterinum*, the placenta.

*Hepatalgia*, the liver devoid of sensibility and irritability; inflammation or pain in the liver or its region.

*Hepatarius*, of the liver; hepatic.

*Hepateros*, a species of dysentery

*Hepatica*, liverwort; medicines for diseases of the liver; pain in the region of the liver.

*Hepatica alba*, parnassia.

*arteria*, the hepatic artery; a branch of the cœliac.

*Hepatica brachii vena*, the basilic vein of the right arm.

*Hepatica minor vena*, a branch of the vena portæ.

*Hepatica nobilis*, noble liverwort, or herb trinity.

*Hepatica stellaris*, aparine; woodrow; woodruff.

*Hepatica trifolia*, noble liverwort.

*vulgaris*, stone, or star liverwort.

*Hepaticæ venæ*, the hepatic veins; branches of the lower vena cava.

*Hepatico-cystici ductus*, ducts leading from the sides of the gall-bladder to the liver.

*Hepaticula*, chronic inflammation of the liver.

*Hepaticus*, hepatic; belonging to the liver.

*Hepaticus ductus*, the hepatic duct conveying the bile.

*Hepaticus flos*, hepatica.

*fluxus*, hepatirrhœa; bilious diarrhœa.

*Hepatirrhœa*, } a species  
*intestinalis*, } of diarrhœa choleric.

*Hepatitis*, a precious stone.

*Hepatitis*, inflammation of the liver.  
*chronica*, chronic inflammation of the liver.

*Hepatitis cystica*, inflammation of the gall-bladder.

*Hepatitis erysipelatosa*, erysipelatous inflammation of the liver.

*Hepatitis hepatica*, true hepatic inflammation.

*Hepatitis pleuritica*, hepatitis with pleurisy.

*Hepatitis obscura*, obscure, or chronic hepatitis.

*Hepatitis parenchymatosa*, inflammation in the inner substance of the liver.

*Hepatitis peritonæalis*, inflammation in the peritonæum covering the liver.

*Hepatitis suppurans*, suppurating hepatitis.

*Hepatizon*, brown itching morphew.

*Hepatocèle*, rupture of the liver.

*Hepatorium*, } water hemp,  
*aquatile*, } or agrimony.

*Hepatus*, a fish of a liver colour.

*Hephastias*, a drying plaster of burnt tiles.

*Hephæstites*, a precious stone of a fiery colour.

*Hephthotes*, languor, or listlessness.

*Hepiala*, epiala.

*Hepialus*, a mild quotidian fever.

*Hepsana*, aliment boiled with broth.

*Hephsema*, the must of vegetable liquors; a decoction.

*Heptandria*, Linnæus's 7th class.

*Heptapharmacum*, a plaster of seven ingredients.

*Heptaphyllum*, tormentil root.

*Heptapleuron*, } the greater plan-  
*Heptapleurum*, } tain.

*Heracantha*, common carline thistle.

*Heraclea*, water horehound.

*Heracleios*, } epilepsy; mania; load-

*Heracleius*, } stone.

*Heracleoticum*, organum.

*Heracleum*, parsnep.



*Heraclium oleum*, oil of box.  
*Heraclius lapis*, the loadstone.  
*Herba*, an herb; a plant with a soft stalk.  
*Herba abiga*, chamæpitys, or ground pine.  
*Herba atherea*, eryngo.  
     *Alexandrina*, herb Alexander.  
*Herba benedicta*, the herb bennet.  
     *Britannica*, lapathum aquaticum.  
*Herba cardiaca*, leonurus cardiaca.  
     *doria*, doria.  
     *draconis*, lapathum.  
     *felis*, cat mint.  
     *Gerardi*, angelica.  
     *hemorrhoidum*, chelidonium.  
     *immortalis*, ptarmica.  
     *impatiens*, persicaria.  
     *impia*, gnaphalium vulgare.  
     *Judaica*, siderites.  
     *Julia*, sweet maudlin.  
     *maxima*, corona solis.  
     *melancholifuga*, fumitory.  
     *paralysis*, the primrose.  
     *Paris*, the English herb Paris; true-love, or one-berry.  
*Herba Brasiliana polycoccus*, ipecacuanha.  
*Herba Petri*, common cowslips.  
     *regia*, artemisia, or mugwort.  
     *sacra*, vervain.  
     *Sanctæ Barbaræ*, winter cress.  
*Herba Sancti Jacobæ*, ragwort.  
     *Johannis*, artemisia.  
     *Laurentii*, bugula.  
     *Petri*, samphire.  
     *sanguinis draconis*, lapathum rubrum.  
*Herba scorbuti*, cochlearea.  
     *stella*, buck's horn plantain.  
     *studiosorum*, goose foot; sow-bane.  
*Herba terribilis*, } hepatica nobilis.  
     *trinitatis*, }  
     *turca*, herniaria.  
     *venenosa*, sium.  
     *venti*, phlomis.  
     *veteribus ignota*, lady's smock.

*Herba viva*, the sensitive plant; *panacea moschatum*.  
*Herba vulneraria*, virga aurea.  
*Herbaritis*, an herbalist, or one who understands herbs.  
*Herbasculum*, a tin box used by botanists to carry plants.  
*Herbatum Canadensium*, sweet scented all-heal of Canada.  
*Herbivorus*, any animal feeding on herbs.  
*Hercules*, any powerful medicine.  
     *bovii*, gold and mercury dissolved in a distillation of copperas, nitre, and sea salt; violently cathartic and emetic.  
*Herculeus lapis*, the loadstone.  
     *morbus*, epilepsy.  
*Herculis clava*, arbor spinosa.  
*Hereditarius*, hæreditarius; descending from parents; hereditary disease.  
*Hereos*, amorous dreams.  
*Herinaceus*, the hedgehog.  
*Hermannia*, an African herb.  
*Hermaphroditus*, an hermaphrodite; any animal in which both sexes are united.  
*Hermes*, the supposed inventor of all arts, particularly of medicine.  
*Hermesia*, chemistry.  
*Hermetica ars*, chemistry.  
     *philosophia*, hermetical philosophy, or that which is directed on chemical reasoning.  
*Hermeticus*, closing the end of a tube by fusing it.  
*Hermodactylus*, the Turkish hermodactyl; a species of colchicum.  
*Hermodactylus folio quadrangulo*, snake's head iris.  
*Hernandia*, the American jack in the box plant.  
*Hernia*, a rupture, or unnatural protrusion of the contents of the abdomen.  
*Hernia aquosa*, a watery rupture, or hydrocele.  
*Hernia bronchialis*, bronchocele, or tumour of the bronchial glands.  
*Hernia carnosæ*, sarcocèle, or fleshy tumour on the testis.



*Hernia cerebri*, a protrusion of a part of the brain through an opening of the skull not perfectly ossified.

*Hernia congenita*, rupture coeval with birth.

*Hernia cruralis*, femoral hernia, or rupture under Poupart's ligament.

*Hernia cystica*, rupture of the bladder.  
*femoralis*, rupture under Poupart's ligament.

*Hernia flatulenta*, pneumatocele; air escaped through the pleura.

*Hernia foraminis magni ischii*, rupture through the foramen of the ischium.

*Hernia gutturis*, bronchocele, or tumour of the bronchial glands.

*Hernia humoralis*, inflammation and swelling of the testicle.

*Hernia incarcerata*, incarcerated, or strangulated hernia

*Hernia inguinalis*, bubonocoele; inguinal, or hernia in the groin.

*Hernia intestinalis*, hernia of the intestines; hernia scrotalis.

*Hernia lachrymalis*, lachrymal hernia.

*Hernia omentalis*, epiplocele; hernia of the omentum.

*Hernia scrotalis*,  
*oschealis*,  
*enteroschocele*,  
*umbilicalis*, exomphalos, or  
rupture at the navel.

*Hernia uteri*, hysterocoele; rupture containing the uterus.

*Hernia in vagina*, colpocele; rupture in the vagina.

*Hernia vaginalis*, rupture of the vagina.

*Hernia varicosa*, cirsocele.

*ventosa*, pneumatocele; air escaped through the pleura.

*Hernia ventralis*, hypogastrocele; a hernia through the muscles of the belly.

*Hernia vesicalis*, a rupture containing the bladder.

*Herniaria*, rupturewort.  
*alsines folio*, sea chickweed.

*Herniatio*, herniotomy, or the operation for hernia.

*Heros*, the spirit of salt.

*Herpes*, tetters; eruption.

*ambulatoria*, } a species of  
*collaris*, } erysipelas about the neck.

*Herpes defascens*,  
*esthiomenos*,  
*exedens*, } herpes destroying the skin by ulceration.

*Herpes faciei*, common red pimples in the faces of adults.

*Herpes farinosus*, the dry mealy tetter.

*Herpes farinosus siccus*,  
*simplex*, } the dry mealy tetter round the knees.

*Herpes ferus*, common erysipelas.

*Indica*, a fiery itching herpes peculiar to India.

*Herpes miliaris*, the eruption called ringworm.

*Herpes periscelis*, herpes zoster.

*pustulosus*, the eruption in the foreheads of infants; crusta lactea, tinea capitis.

*Herpes raphiens*, venereal ulceration in the head.

*Herpes serpigo*, herpes miliaris, or ringworm.

*Herpes simplex*, simple distinct pustules.

*Herpes syphiliticus*,  
*venereus*, } venereal eruption on the skin.

*Herpes zoster*, erysipelas phlyctænodes, or shingles encircling the body.

*Herpeton*, } a creeping pustule, or  
*Herpetum*, } ulcer.

*Hervil de anil Lusitanis*, indicum.

*Hesmis*, a quarter of a pound.

*Hesperis allium*, alliaria, or garlic.

*Heterocrania*, a pain of one side of the head.

*Heterogeneous*, heterogeneous; dissimilar; mixture of dissimilar ingredients.

*Heterorrhophos*, any tumour of doubtful tendency.

*Heterorythmus*, a pulse unusual in such patients or age.



*Hetich Indis*, } an Indi-  
*Americanum*, } an spe-  
*Ethiopicum*, } cies of  
 turnip.

*Heud hen*, } the aromatic aloe; agal-  
*Heudeen*, } lochum.

*Hexagium*, the sixth part of an ounce.

*Hexagonus*, having six angles.

*Hexagynia*, having six chives.

*Hexandria*, having six stamina; Lin-  
 naeus's 6th class.

*Hexapetalus*, } having six leaves.  
*Hexaphyllus*, }

*Hexapharmacum*, any plaster of six ingredients.

*Hexis*, habit, or permanent disposition.

*Hiacan*, guaiacum wood.

*Hians*, gaping.

*Hianticilla*, galbula.

*Hiaticula*, charadrius.

*Hiatula*, chama; the sea cockle.

*Hiatus*, a gap, or opening.

*Hibiscus*, marsh mallow, or althæa.  
*abelmoschus*, musk mallow,  
 or abelmoschus.

*Hicesia*, a plaster for scrophulous swellings.

*Hidroa*, pustules produced by sweating; miliary.

*Hidrocrosis*, a judgment formed from the sweat.

*Hidrocritica*, signs taken from sweating.

*Hidronosus*, } sudor Anglicus, or  
*Hidropyretos*, } the sweating sickness.

*Hidropedesis*, a violent perspiration.

*Hidros*, sweat.

*Hidrotica*, } sudorific, or sweat-  
*Hidropoietica*, } ing medicines.  
*Hidrotopsea*, }

*Hidus*, flowers of copper.

*Hiera diacolocynthidos*, an electuary of colocynth, agaric, germander, the gums, &c.

*Hiera picra*, hiera picra, or holy bitter; pulvis aloes cum canella.

*Hierabotane*, holy herb; vervain, or verbane.

*Hieracantha*, carlina sylvestris.

*Hieracites*, a species of gem.

*Hieracium*, hawkweed.

*Alpinum*, broad-leaved  
 Hungarian hawkweed.

*Hieracium folio chondrilla*, } lesser  
*leporinum*, } hawk-  
 weed.

*Hieracium longius radicum*, long-rooted hawkweed.

*Hieracium minus*, lesser hawkweed.  
*montanum*, a species of  
 succory.

*Hieracium murorum*, French, or golden lungwort.

*Hieracium filosella*, mouse ear.

*Hieraculum*, hieracium, or hawkweed.

*Hieranosus*, convulsion; epilepsy.

*Hieraticum*, a poultice for the stomach.

*Hierazune*, lotus, or melilot.

*Hierobotane*, vervain.

*Hierobulbus*, the root of colchicum, or meadow saffron.

*Hierophyr*, erythematous inflammation.

*Hieros*, sacred; holy.

*Higuero*, the calabash tree.

*Hilum*, the eye of a common bean.

*Himantopus*, an aquatic bird.

*Himantosis*, relaxation of the uvula.

*Himas*, a relaxed, emaciated uvula.

*Himeros*, amorous inclination.

*Hin*,

*Hindisch*, } gummi assafœtida.  
*Hing*, }

*Hingish*, }

*Hin-awaru*, indicum, or indigo.

*Hinka*, caryophyllus aromaticus.

*Hinnulus*, a hind; the young of the deer.

*Hipface*, rennet, or cheese of mare's milk.

*Hippecacuanna*, ipecacuanha.

*Hipphelaphus*, an animal like a stag and horse.

*Hippiatrus*, a horse leech.

*Hippion*, gentiana.

*Hippocampus*, the sea horse; a small fish.

*Hippocastanum*, } the horse chestnut  
*Hippocantanum*, } tree.

*Hippocras*, claretum; claret.



*Hippocrates*, a famous physician and writer of Coos, supposed to have lived 400 years before Christ. His writings are the most ancient on medicine which have reached us, and he is therefore called the father of physic. He died at Larissa, in Thessaly, in his 101st year.

*Hippoglossum*, the herb double tongue, or bislingua.

*Hippoglossus*, a large species of sole.

*Hippolapathum*, monk's rhubarb, or lapathum.

*Hippolapathum rotundifolium*, lapathum alpinum.

*Hippolithus*, stony concretion in the stomach or intestines of horses.

*Hippomanes*, apocynum; secundines of a mare; the juice of the tithymallus; the fleshy substance which sometimes adheres to the forehead of a new foaled colt; purging thorn.

*Hippomarathrum*, horse, or wild fennel; English saxifrage; a species of seseli.

*Hippomyrmacis*, the horse ant.

*Hippophæa*, } the purging thorn.

*Hippophæstus*, }

*Hippopotamus*, the large sea horse.

*Hipposelinum*, herb Alexander; lovage.

*Hipposis*, compression, or depression.

*Hipsorchis*, the testicle of a horse.

*Hipphuris*, horse-tail, or cauda equina; disorders proceeding from much riding, as debility and weeping of the genitals.

*Hipphuris minor*, lesser horse tail.

*Hipphurus*, a kind of lobster.

*Hippus*, a tremulous affection of the eyes; a spasmodic or convulsive motion of the iris.

*Hir*, the palm of the hand.

*Hira*, the intestinum jejunum; some extend it to all the intestines, and others to all the contents of the abdomen.

*Hirapitanga Brasiliensis*, logwood; Brasil wood.

*Hirci barba*, herb goat's beard.

*Hirculus*, an herb smelling like a goat; a species of saxifrage.

*Hircosi*, those of a libidinous or lustful inclination.

*Hircus*, a goat.

*bezoarticus*, the goat that yields bezoar.

*Hirquus*, the great angle of the eye.

*Hirsuties*, unnatural hairiness of the body.

*Hirsutus*, hairy.

*Hirudo*, } the leech; a genus  
*medica*, } of insects of the  
order of vermes intestina.

*Hirundinaria*, swallow-wort, or asclepias.

*Hirundo domestica*, the common swallow.

*Hirundo Indica*, the Indian swallow.

*Hirundo maritima*, hirundo Indica.

*riparia*, the sand martin.

*sinensis*, hirundo Indica.

*vulgaris*, hirundo domestica.

*Hismat*, lithargyrus.

*Hispanicum viride*, verdigrise.

*Hispiditas*, distichiasis; hairiness in general.

*Hispidula*, mountain cudweed; heliochrysum.

*Hispidus*, rough; hairy.

*Historia*, the history of a patient's case.

*Histos*, a machine for straightening the spine.

*Hoache*, a kind of chalky saponaceous earth, used by the Chinese to varnish their china.

*Hoad*, agallochum.

*Hoaxacan*, guaiacum wood.

*Hobus*, a West Indian plum.

*Hociamsanum*, agrimonia.

*Hoitziloxitl*, balsam of Peru.

*Holcimos*, swelling of the liver; tenacity.

*Holcus*, Indian millet seed; wall barley.

*Holera*, cholera; vomiting and purging of bile.

*Holeraceus*, belonging to the class of pot herbs.



*Holipha*, sweetmeats; purging sweetmeats.

*Holisthema*, a dislocation.

*Holli*, the juice of Guinea pepper.

*Holmiscos*, the sockets of the teeth.

*Holmos*, a mortar; the trunk of the body.

*Holocyron*, ground pine, or chamæpitys.

*Holophlyctides*, phlyctænæ, or small watery pustules.

*Holoschanos*, juncus odoratus, or sweet rush.

*Holosteo affinis*, } osteocolla; myosu-  
*Holostes*, } ros, myosurus, or  
*Holosteum*, } mouse-tail.

*Creticum*, plantago angustifolia.

*Holosteus*, glue bone, or osteocolla.

*Holothuria*, the quab, a poisonous fish.

*Holothurion*, a prickly sea fish.

*Holotonicos*, a universal spasm, or tetanus.

*Holquahuittl*, Peruvian bark.

*Holsbon*, common salt prepared.

*Homa*, anasarca, or dropsical swelling.

*Homæmeres*, homogeneous; uniform; of the same kind.

*Homerda*, human fæces.

*Homilia*, discourse; cohesion; exercise.

*Homo*, man.

*Homogenes*, any uniform continued fever.

*Homogeneous*, homogeneous; any mixture of similar parts; uniform.

*Homolinon*, coarse flaxen cloth.

*Homonofagia*, head-ach.

*Homoplatæ*, omoplatæ, scapulæ, or shoulder blades.

*Homorisma*, a similitude of parts, or properties.

*Homotonos*, equable; a continued fever.

*Homunculus*, a little man.

*Paracelsi*, the reputed result of semen masculinum digested in a dunghill.

*Hople*, the hoof of any graminivorous animal.

*Hoplochrisma*, any salve applied to an instrument that has wounded a person to cure him.

*Hora*, an hour.

*Horæus*, any ripe fruit.

*Hordeaceum vinum*, beer.

*Hordeaceus*, made of barley.

*Hordeolum*, } watery  
*hydatidosum*, } sty on  
the eyelid.

*Hordeum*, barley.

*causticum*, Indian caustic  
barley, or cevadilla.

*Hordeum distichon*, common barley.

*Gallicum*, French, pearl, or  
common barley decorticated.

*Hordeum mundatum*, common, or  
Scotch barley.

*Hordeum perlatum*, pearl barley.

*nudum*, wheat, or tritium.

*Hordeum vulgare*, common barley.

*Horizon*, mercury supposed to reside in gold.

*Horizontalis*, a flower having a horizontal disk.

*Horminum*, garden clary.

*salira*, } purple spiked  
*sativum*, } clary.

*sylvestre*, the wild clary.

*Horologium floræ*, the opening and shutting of flowers at particular times of the day.

*Horoscopus*, horoscope; one who pretended, from the figure of a plant, to tell what celestial influence it was under, and what virtues it thence obtained.

*Hornotinus*, } wheat sown in the  
*Hornus*, } spring, and reaped in  
summer.

*Horripilatio*, a sense of creeping, or formication in different parts of the body.

*Horror*, shivering; a general coldness and contraction of the skin at the commencement of fever; excess of fear.

*Hortulanus*, the bird ortolan of France and Italy.

*Hortus*, a garden; the womb or vagina.



*Hortus laticia*, saffron.

*siccus*, a botanical arrangement of dried plants.

*Hottonia*, water violet.

*Houi foun*, tincal.

*Hoxocoquámochlit*, senna orientalis.

*Huaxacensis*, } a species of ricinus,  
*Hucipochottl*, } or castor nut.

*Huican*, guaiacum.

*Humectantia*, remedies increasing moisture.

*Humectatio*, humectation; moistening or preparing medicines by steeping them in water.

*Humectatus*, } moistened.  
*Humefactus*, }

*Humeralis*, of or belonging to the shoulder.

*Humeralis musculus*, the deltoid muscle.

*Humeralis arteria*, the humoral artery.

*Humerus*, the shoulder.

*Humiditas*, humidity, or moisture; that quality in bodies by which they are capable of wetting other bodies.

*Humidum radicale*, radical moisture; the mass of blood, which is the promptuary from whence all other fluids in a human body are derived.

*Humidus*, humid, or moist.

*Humilis musculus*, a depressor muscle of the eye.

*Humirubus*, the dewberry, or raspberry.

*Hummatu*, a species of thorn apple.

*Humor*, humour; the fluid part of the body.

*Humor albuginosus*, } the watery fluid  
*aqueus*, } in the anterior  
*aquosus*, } chamber of the eye.

*Humor crystallinus*, the crystalline lens of the eye.

*Humor doris*, sea water.

*mercurialis*, bilis atra.

*morbidus*, any depraved animal fluid.

*Humor in secundinis*, liquor amnii.

*vitreus*, the fluid in the posterior chamber of the eye.

*Humoralia*, diseases with extravasated dissolved fluids.

*Humoraria*, a fever with a depraved state of the fluids.

*Humorista*, a name of ridicule for the Galenists.

*Humulus*, the common hop, or lupulus.

*Hunc*, tin.

*Hura Americana*, the sand-box tree, or Jamaica walnuts.

*Huso*, a cetaceous fish of the Danube, from which is made isinglass, or fish glue.

*Hutzochitl*, balsam of Peru.

*Hyacinthus*, the jacinth, a precious stone.

*Hyacinthus Anglicus*, the hyacinth, or hare bell.

*Hyacinthus racemosus moschatus*, bulbus vomitorius.

*Hyacinthus stellatus*, a poisonous species of hare bell.

*Hyæna*, a savage beast of Africa.

*Hyænia*, a stone in the head of the hyæna.

*Hyalodes*, urine with a white viscid sediment.

*Hyaloida membrana*, the hyaloid membrane or capsule of the vitreous humour.

*Hyaloides*, the vitreous humour of the eye.

*Hyalus*, glass.

*Hyanche*, sore throat with external swelling.

*Hybanthus*, a species of violet.

*Hybernaculum*, the winter covering of embryo plants.

*Hyboma*, convexity.

*Hybridus*, in botany it implies produced from different species, analogous to the mule in animals.

*Hydathros*, discharge from wounds in the joints.

*Hydathrus*, synovia; white swelling of the knee.

*Hydatænomenus*, disposed to drop-sy.

*Hydatinon*, } a collyrium of rain  
*Hydatinum*, } water.

*Hydatis*, a hydatid, or clear vesicle of serous dropsical fluid; hordeo-



lum, or stye; singular of *Hydatides*; hydatids.

*Hydatocholus*, discharges of water and bile.

*Hydatodes*, } watery; aqueous hu-  
*Hydatoides*, } mour of the eye; any  
much diluted fluid; limpid urine.

*Hyderos*, dropsy; anasarca.

*Hydra*, a water serpent.

*Hydragogos*, } hydragogue; any me-  
*Hydragogus*, } dicines discharging  
Water.

*Hydralme*, sea water.

*Hydrargyrum sulphur antimonii*  
nigrum, Æthiops antimonialis;  
quicksilver triturated with sulphur  
of antimony.

*Hydrargyrum sulphur antimonii*  
rubrum, cinnabar of antimony;  
quicksilver sublimed with sulphur  
of antimony.

*Hydrargyrum mel*, quicksilver dissolved by honey.

*Hydrargyratus tartarus*, quicksilver dissolved by cream of tartar.

*Hydrargyri calx alba*, the calx of mercury precipitated from corrosive sublimate by sal ammoniac and prepared kali

*Hydrargyri calx muriata*, corrosive sublimate.

*Hydrargyri calx muriata mitis*, calomel.

*Hydrargyri calx scheelii*, quicksilver dissolved in nitrous acid and precipitated by common salt.

*Hydrargyri calx vitriolata flava*,  
turbith mineral; quicksilver dis-  
solved in vitriolic acid and pre-  
cipitated by hot water.

*Hydrargyri calx tartarizata flava*,  
Constantine's powder; a precipi-  
tate of quicksilver from nitrous  
acid by the acid of tartar.

*Hydrargyri tartarizata alba*, a precipitate of quicksilver from the acid of tartar by vegetable alkali.

*Hydrargyri calcis syruſus*, quicksilver triturated with ſyrup.

*Hydrargyri calcis unguentum*, mercurial ointment triturated with lard.

*Hydrargyro calcinato ex pilulæ*, pills  
of calcined quicksilver.

*Hydrargyro ex cæruleum unguentum*,  
mercurial ointment.

*Hydrargyro ex emplastrum*, mercurial plaster.

*Hydrargyro gummoso ex pilulæ,*  
pills of quicksilver triturated with  
gums.

*Hydrargyro saccharato ex bolus*, bolus of quicksilver dissolved by sugar, conserves, &c.

*Hydrargyro terebinthinato ex pilulæ*,  
pills of quicksilver triturated with  
turpentine.

*Hydrargyrum,* } quicksilver.  
*Hydrargyrus,* }

*acetatus*, quicksilver  
and acid of vinegar.

*Hydrargyrum arsenicatus*, quicksilver  
and acid of arsenic.

*Hydrargyrum boracitatus*, quicksilver  
and acid of borax.

*Hydrargyrum calcinatus*, calcined quicksilver.

*Hydrargyrus citratus*, quicksilver  
and acid of citron.

*Hydrargyrum cum Creta*, mercurius  
alkalizatus; quicksilver triturated  
with chalk.

*Hydrargyrum fluoratus*, quicksilver  
and acid of fluor.

*Hydrargyrum gummosus*, quicksilver  
trituated with gums.

*Hydrargyrum muriale*, }  
corrosive sublimate; quicksilver  
and acid of sea salt.

*Hydrargyrum muriatum mitis*, calomel; calx of quicksilver united to a small portion of muriatic acid.

*Hydrargyrum nitratus*, quicksilver  
and acid of nitre.

*Hydrargyrum nitratus cinereus*,  
quicksilver precipitated from ni-  
trous acid by volatile alkali.

*Hydrargyrum nitratum ruber*, red corrosive mercury; red precipitate, or red oxide of mercury; a solution of quicksilver in nitrous acid evaporated to crystallization.



- Hydrargyrum oxalynus*, quicksilver and acid of wood sorrel.
- Hydrargyrum phosphoratus*, quicksilver and phosphoric acid, also precipitated from a solution in nitrous acid by soda phosphorata.
- Hydrargyrum precipitatus cinereus*, grey precipitate of mercury.
- Hydrargyrum purificatus*, quicksilver purified, or freed from fæces.
- Hydrargyrum saccharatus*, quicksilver and acid of sugar.
- Hydrargyrum sebinus*, quicksilver and acid of suet.
- Hydrargyrum sulphuratus*, sulphuretum hydrargyri nigrum; Æthiops mineralis; quicksilver combined with sulphur by rubbing or fusion.
- Hydrargyrum sulphuratus niger*, Æthiops mineralis.
- Hydrargyrum sulphuratus ruber*, factitious cinnabar; quicksilver sublimed with sulphur; sulphuretum hydrargyri rubrum.
- Hydrargyrum cum sulphure*, Æthiops mineralis.
- Hydrargyrum succinatus*, quicksilver and acid of amber.
- Hydrargyrum tartarizatus*, quicksilver and acid of tartar.
- Hydrargyrum terebinthinatus*, quicksilver triturated with turpentine.
- Hydrargyrum vitriolatus*, quicksilver and vitriolic acid; turbith mineral; sulphuretum hydrargyri flavum; mercurius emet. flavus.
- Hydrargyrum unguinosus*, quicksilver triturated with oily bodies.
- Hydrarthros*, hyarthros.
- Hydrargyrosis*, mercurial friction.
- Hydrastis*, } yellow root.  
*Canadense*, }
- Hydreleum*, a mixture of oil and water.
- Hydrenterocele*, a dropsy of the scrotum with rupture.
- Hydroa*, hidra; a watery pustule; symptomatic miliary fever.
- Hydrocardia*, a dropsy of the pericardium.
- Hydrocele*, dropsy of the scrotum.
- Hydrocele peritonæi*, ascites, or common dropsy of the belly.
- Hydrocele scroti*, a spurious kind of hydrocele occasioned by a considerable collection of water in the scrotum. It is of the anasarca nature.
- Hydrocele spinalis*, spina bifida; a swelling on the vertebræ of the loins.
- Hydrocele funiculi*, hydrocele of the spermatic cord.
- Hydrocelodes*, suppressed urine from a rupture in the urethra.
- Hydrocephalum*, } dropsy of the  
*Hydrocephalus*, } head.  
*acutus*, hydrocephalus internus.
- Hydrocephalus externus*, external hydrocephalus, or water between the brain and membranes.
- Hydrocephalus internus*, internal, or acute hydrocephalus; water in the ventricles of the brain.
- Hydroceratophyllum*, } an aquatic  
*Hydroceratophyllum*, } plant.
- Hydrocistis*, } a species of dropsy  
*Hydrocystis*, } in which the water is contained in a cyst, or bag.
- Hydrocotyle*, marsh, or water pennywort.
- Hydrocrythe*, barley water.
- Hydro-enterocele*, dropsy of the scrotum.
- Hydrogaron*, } fish pickle diluted  
*Hydrogarum*, } with water.
- Hydrogenatus*, combined with hydrogen.
- Hydrogenium*, hydrogen; one of the constituent parts of water; base of inflammable air; phlogiston.
- Hydrolapathum*, lapathum aquaticum, or great water dock.
- Hydromeli*, water mixed with honey; mead.
- Hydromelon*, } a mixture of honey,  
*Hydromelum*, } quince juice, and water.
- Hydrometra*, dropsy of the womb.  
*ascitica*, dropsy of the womb combined with ascites.
- Hydrometra gravidarum*, dropsy of the womb in pregnancy.



*Hydrometra hydatica*, dropsy of the womb with hydatids.  
*Hydrometra ovarii*, a collection of serous fluid in the ovarium.  
*Hydrometra puriformis*, purulent dropsy of the womb.  
*Hydrometra sanguinea*, a collection of blood in the womb.  
*Hydromphalon*, } a watery tumour  
*Hydromphalum*, } of the navel.  
*Hydronosus*, } the sweating sick-  
*Hydronosus*, } ness; sudor Angli-  
 cus.  
*Hydropege*, spring, or fountain water.  
*Hydropedesis*, ephidrosis, or diseased sweating.  
*Hydrophobia*, a dread of water, a symptom occurring in canine madness.  
*Hydrophobia rabiosa*, hydrophobia with a desire of biting.  
*Hydrophobia simplex*, hydrophobia without furiousness, or desire of biting.  
*Hydrophobia spontanea*, hydrophobia without being bitten.  
*Hydrophobia vulgaris*, hydrophobia with dread of drinking and wildness.  
*Hydrophthalmia*, a dropsy of the eye.  
*Hydrophthalmion*, an anasarcaous dropsy of the part under the eye.  
*Hydrophyllon*, } water leaf.  
*Hydrophyllum*, }  
*Hydrophysocèle*, hernia combined with hydrocele.  
*Hydropica*, remedies for dropsy.  
*Hydropicus*, one having a dropsy.  
*Hydropiodes*, tending to a dropsy.  
*Hydropiper*, persicaria urens, or water pepper; biting arsmart; lake weed.  
*Hydrospneumatocèle*, a hernia proceeding from flatulence and water.  
*Hydrospneumosarca*, any tumour of air, water, and solid substances.  
*Hydropeoides*, any great discharge of water in dropsy; watery stools.  
*Hydrops*, a dropsy.  
*ad matulam*, diabetes.

*Hydrops articuli*, a carious joint.  
*cysticus*, any dropsy inclosed in bags, or cysts.  
*Hydrops genu*, an accumulation of synovia under the capsular ligament of the knee.  
*Hydrops medullæ spinalis*, spina bifida.  
*Hydrops ovarii*, hydrometra ovarii.  
*pectoris*, hydrothorax, or water in one or both cavities of the pleura.  
*Hydrops pericardii*, accumulated water in the pericardium.  
*Hydrops pulmonum*, water in the cellular interstices of the lungs.  
*Hydrops sacculi lachrymalis*, a dropsy of the sac containing the tears.  
*Hydrops scroti*, } a dropsy of the  
*testium*, } vaginal tunic of the testes.  
*Hydrops uteri*, a dropsy of the womb.  
*vesicæ*, ischuria.  
*Hydrophyretos*, } sudor anglicus.  
*Hydrophyretus*, }  
*Hydrorachitis*, dropsy of the spinal marrow; spina bifida.  
*Hydrorosaton*, a ptisan of rose water, honey, &c.  
*Hydrorhodinon*, a mixture of water and oil of roses.  
*Hydrosaccharum*, a drink of sugar and water.  
*Hydrosarca*, any fleshy tumour containing water; water in the cellular membrane.  
*Hydrosarcocèle*, a scirrhus testicle with hydrocele.  
*Hydroselinum*, water parsley.  
*Hydrosulphuretum stibii luteum*, sulphur antimonii præcipitatum.  
*Hydrosulphuretum stibii rubrum*, kermes mineral.  
*Hydrothorax*, hydrops pectoris.  
*Hydroticus*, hydragogus; a medicine promoting sweat.  
*Hydrus*, the water snake.  
*Hyems*, winter.  
*Hygeia*, } health; the name of a  
*Hygieia*, } plaster described by Aëti-  
 us.  
*Hygidion*, ammonii collyrium.



*Hygieina*, } the art of preserving  
*Hygieine*, } health.

*analeptica*, the art of curing.

*Hygieine prophylactica*, the art of foreseeing disease.

*Hygieine synteretica*, the art of preserving health.

*Hygienistes*, physicians whose care was to preserve health.

*Hygienes*, rules for the preservation of health.

*Hygra*, liquid rosin, or plaster.

*Hygrasia*, a humour.

*Hygremplastra*, liquid rosin, or plaster.

*Hygroblepharicus*, a duct in the inner part of the eyelids.

*Hygrocircocoele*, dilated spermatic veins with dropsy of the scrotum.

*Hygrocollyrium*, any fluid application to the eyes.

*Hygrologia*, hygrometry, or doctrine on the fluids of the body.

*Hygroma*, an encysted tumour of serum, or a fluid like lymph, and sometimes filled with hydatids.

*Hygrometrum*, the hygrometer; an instrument to measure the moisture of the air.

*Hygromyron*, } a liquid scented ointment.  
*Hygromyrum*, }

*Hygrophobia*, canine madness, or hydrophobia.

*Hygrophthalmicus*, hygroblepharicus.

*Hygros*, hygrocollyrium.

*Hygrotes*, liquid gum.

*Hylarchus*, the universal directing spirit of the world.

*Hyle*, chaos; matter; the philosopher's stone.

*Hylum*, the cotton tree.

*Hymen*, a membrane at the entrance of the vagina.

*Hymenea courbaril*, the tree yielding gum anime.

*Hymenodes*, urine with flocculi; viscid blood; membranous.

*Hymochyma*, a suffused, or blood-shot eye.

*Hyoglossus*, a muscle of the tongue.

*Hyoides*, os hyoides.

*Hyopharyngæus*, a muscle of the œsophagus.

*Hyophthalmos*, } hog's eye plant;  
*Hyophthalmus*, } aster Atticus.

*Hyoscyamus*, hog's bean; henbane; tobacco.

*Hyoscyamus Ægyptius*, } white hen-  
*albus*, } bane.

*luteus*, yellow henbane;

English tobacco.

*Hyoscyamus major*, hyoscyamus albus.

*Hyoscyamus niger*, } common, or  
*vulgaris*, } black hen-  
 bane.

*Hyosiris*, a plant resembling cichorium.

*Hyothyroides*, muscles of the larynx.

*Hypticos*, an epithet of cathartics.

*Hyphæthros*, a place for morning exercise.

*Hyphaleipton*, a ligament.

*Hyphaleiptum*, any liniment.

*Hyphaleiptron*, a sort of spatula for spreading ointments.

*Hyphæcauma*, the cause that keeps up a disorder.

*Hyphæcoum*, horned wild cumen.

*Hyphælaon*, oil; dregs of oil.

*Hyphelatos*, hypacticos.

*Hyphene*, a beard.

*Hyphenemius*, zephyria ova; barren eggs.

*Hyperæstheses*, supersensation; error in appetite.

*Hyperartetiscus*, superfluous parts or members.

*Hyperbolicus*, opisthotonicus.

*Hypercarothis*, a lethargic patient.

*Hypercatharsis*, excessive purging from medicine.

*Hypercoryphosis*, any prominent part, as a lobe of the liver.

*Hypercrisis*, } hyper-excretion, or  
*Hyperecrisis*, } excessive critical discharge.

*Hyperemesis*, excessive vomiting from medicine.

*Hyperæphidrosis*, immoderate sweating.



*Hypericum*, } St. John's  
*perforatum*, } wort.  
*ascyron dictum*, ascy-  
 rum.  
*Hypericum maximum*, androsæmum.  
*saxatile*, } bastard John's  
*Hypericoides*, } wort.  
*Hyperidrosis*, a distention of a part by  
 water.  
*Hyperinesis*, excessive purging.  
*Hyperinos*, } the person who suffers  
*Hyperinus*, } from hypercatharsis.  
*Hyphæroa*, the palate.  
*Hyphæropharyngæi*, muscles of the  
 uvula.  
*Hyphæros*, a pestle.  
*Hyperostosis*, exostosis; any hard in-  
 dolent tumour on a bone.  
*Hyperoum*, a foramen in the palate.  
*Hyperphyes*, severe disease.  
*Hypersarcoma*, } fungus, or proud  
*Hypersarcosis*, } flesh; any fleshy ex-  
 crescence; a nasal polypus.  
*Hypexocos*, any extended membrane,  
 as the pleura.  
*Hypexodos*, a purging.  
*Hypnobates*, those who walk when  
 asleep.  
*Hypnobatasis*, } somnambulism, or  
*Hypnobasis*, } walking when a-  
 sleep.  
*Hypnodia*, morbid sleepiness.  
*Hypnologia*, regulation of sleep.  
*Hypnotæos*, } hypnotic; anodyne; or  
*Hypnoticus*, } medicine producing  
 sleep.  
*Hypnos*, sleep.  
*Hypnum*, a species of moss which  
 causes sleep.  
*Hypo*, diminution; remission; infe-  
 riority.  
*Hypobrychios*, deeply seated.  
*Hypoæma*, effusion of red blood into  
 the chambers of the eye.  
*Hypocapnisma*, fumigation.  
*Hypocarodes*, } a lethargic patient.  
*Hypocarothis*, }  
*Hypocatharsis*, slight purging.  
*Hypocaustum*, a sweating stove, or  
 bath; a hot-house.  
*Hypocephalæon*, a pillow, or support  
 for the head.

*Hypocerchnaleon*, a roughness and  
 hoarseness in the throat.  
*Hypocheirus*, a patient.  
*Hypocheomenos*, } a person with ca-  
*Hypocheomenus*, } taract.  
*Hypochlorosis*, a slight chlorosis.  
*Hypochæris*, a species of sonchus, or  
 hawkweed.  
*Hypochondria*, the sides of the belly  
 under the cartilages of the spurious  
 ribs.  
*Hypochondria diaborborizonta*, a  
 rumbling in the sides of the  
 belly.  
*Hypochondria catexerasmene*, hypo-  
 chondrii entasis.  
*Hypochondria meteora*, swelled hypo-  
 chondria from wind.  
*Hypochondriacæ regiones*, the hypo-  
 chondriac regions; hypochondria.  
*Hypochondriacismus*, } hypochon-  
*Hypochondriacus morbus*, } drias.  
*Hypochondriasis*, hyp; spleen; va-  
 pours; dyspepsia with languor,  
 depression, and fear; blue devils.  
*Hypochondriasis algida*, hypochon-  
 drias with extreme sense of  
 cold.  
*Hypochondriasis asthmatica*, hypo-  
 chondriasis with great difficulty of  
 breathing.  
*Hypochondriasis biliosa*, depression of  
 spirits, &c. with superabundance  
 of bile.  
*Hypochondriasis calculosa*, hypo-  
 chondriasis with stone and gra-  
 vel.  
*Hypochondriasis calida*, hypochondri-  
 asis biliosa.  
*Hypochondriasis frigida*, hypochon-  
 drias melancholica.  
*Hypochondriasis humida*, hypochon-  
 drias sanguinea.  
*Hypochondriasis hysterica*, hypo-  
 chondriasis with hysterics.  
*Hypochondriasis melancholica*, hypo-  
 chondriasis with extreme dejection.  
*Hypochondriasis muliebris*, hysteria  
 with hypochondriac symptoms.  
*Hypochondriasis phthisica*, hypo-  
 chondriasis with consumption.



*Hypochondriasis pituitosa*, hypochondriasis from mere debility.  
*Hypochondriasis sanguinea*, hypochondriasis from plethora.  
*Hypochondriasis sicca*, hypochondriasis biliosa.  
*Hypochondriasis tympanitica*, hypochondriasis with windy swelling of the abdomen.  
*Hypochondrii entasis*, a soft tension of the belly.  
*Hypochondrii scolites*, inequality of the sides of the belly.  
*Hypochondrii xyntasis*, inflammatory distention of the sides of the belly.  
*Hypochondrion anaspasmenon*, a retraction of the sides of the abdomen.  
*Hypochondrium*, the sides of the belly under the ribs.  
*Hypochondrium chronium*, hypochondrium having inveterate disease.  
*Hypochochphosis*, slight deafness.  
*Hypochorema*, } matter passed off by  
*Hypochoresis*, } stool, or urine.  
*Hypochoyma*, } a cataract.  
*Hypochoysis*, }  
*Hypochoytos*, diachytos.  
*Hypocistis*, rape of Cistus; a parasytical plant of warm climates.  
*Hypoclepticum vitrum*, a separatory, a chemical vessel.  
*Hypocælon*, } the part under the  
*Hypocælum*, } lower eyelid.  
*Hypocranium*, an abscess under the cranium.  
*Hypocras*, a medicated wine.  
*Hypocrateriformis*, a salver-shaped corolla.  
*Hypodeiris*, the extremity of the fore part of the neck.  
*Hypodermis*, the clitoris.  
*Hypodesis*, }  
*Hypodesmus*, } an under bandage.  
*Hypogala*, a collection of fluid like milk in the chambers of the eye.  
*Hypogastrica sectio*, the high operation in lithotomy.  
*Hypogastricus*, belonging to the  
*Hypogastrion*, } the lower part of  
*Hypogastrium*, } the belly, hypogastric region.

*Hypogastrocele*, a hernia, or rupture of the belly.  
*Hypoglossis*, } the part, or two  
*Hypoglossum*, } glands under the tongue.  
*Hypoglossum*, bislingua, or double tongue.  
*Hypoglottides*, medicines to be held under the tongue.  
*Hypoglutis*, the fleshy part under the buttock.  
*Hypomia*, the axilla, or armpit.  
*Hyponomos*, a hollow foul ulcer; a subterraneous place.  
*Hypopedium*, cataplasm to the sole of the foot.  
*Hypophasia*, winking.  
*Hypophasis*, a partial closing of the eye in sleep.  
*Hypophaulum*, middle diet.  
*Hypophœum*, wild cumin.  
*Hypophora*, a deep fistulous ulcer.  
*Hypophthalmion*, } the part under  
*Hypophthalmium*, } the eye swelled as in dropsy.  
*Hypophyllocarphodendron*, a tree with seed under its leaves.  
*Hypophyllospermus*, any plant with seed on the back of the leaf.  
*Hypophysis*, inflammation of the eye from the lid turning inwards.  
*Hypopia*, a black eye.  
*Hypopicrus*, slightly bitter.  
*Hypopleurios*, }  
*Hypopleurius*, } the pleura.  
*Hypopleurosis*, }  
*Hypophyon*, } abscess under the cor-  
*Hypophyum*, } nea of the eye; matter in the chambers of the eye.  
*Hyporinion*, } the part between the  
*Hyporinium*, } nose and upper lip.  
*Hyporisma*, emborisma; an aneurysm.  
*Hyposarca*, }  
*Hyposarcidios*, } anasarca, or watery  
*Hyposarcidium*, } swelling.  
*Hyposathros*, indurated fæces.  
*Hyposeismos*, }  
*Hyposeismus*, } a slight shake.  
*Hyposphadiæos*, termination of the urethra beneath the glans; an eunuch.



*Hyposphadias*, one having the frænum too short.

*Hyposphathismus*, an operation for curing defluxion on the eyes.

*Hyposphagma*, aposphagma; black eye; extravasation of blood in the tunica adnata.

*Hypostaphyle*, a relaxed uvula.

*Hypostasis*, } the sediment of urine.

*Hypostema*, }

*Hypostatica principia*, the hypostatical principles, or the three chemical ones, salt, sulphur, and mercury.

*Hypothenar*, a muscle of the little finger; the part of the hand opposite to the palm.

*Hypothesis*, any system of general rules, founded partly on fact, and partly on conjecture.

*Hypotheton*, a suppository; any solid purgative applied to the rectum.

*Hypotrimma*, a food of dates, honey, cumen, &c.

*Hypotrope*, a relapse.

*Hypoxylon*, } a species of agaric of

*Hypoxylum*, } the oak.

*Hypozoma*, the diaphragm.

*Hypsiloglossus*, a muscle of the tongue.

*Hypsiloides*, os hyoides; basioglossi muscles.

*Hyphophyllum*, an ulcer under a cicatrix; the plant hare's ear.

*Hyptiasmos*, lying in a supine posture; nausea.

*Hyphulus*, an ulcer under a cicatrix.

*Hyssopifolia minor*, spiked willow.

*Hyssopi folia*, leaves of hyssop.

*herba*, herb hyssop.

*Hyssopites*, hyssop steeped in wine.

*Hyssopus*, the herb hyssop.

*angustifolia*, common hyssop.

*Hyssopus capitata*, wild thyme.

*officinalis*, common hyssop.

*Hystera*, uterus; secundines.

*Hysteriæ alges*, vinegar; any thing causing pain in the uterus; false pains in labour.

*Hysteræ algia febricosa*, pain in the region of the uterus without labour, or much fever.

*Hystera-petra*, a German stone of the figure of the uterus.

*Hysteria*, hysterics; a spasmodic disease of the primæ viæ, attended with the sense of a ball rolling about the abdomen, stomach, and throat.

*Hysteria chlorotica*,

*ab emansione mensium*,

hysterics from obstructed menses.

*Hysteria emphrastica*, hysterics from diseased viscera.

*Hysteria febricosa*, fever attended with hysterics.

*Hysteria a leucorrhæa*, hysterics from fluor albus.

*Hysteria libidinosa*, nymphomania, or female libidinous propensity.

*Hysteria a menorrhagia*,

*cruenta*,

hysterics from profuse menses.

*Hysteria a menorrhagia serosa*, hysterics from fluor albus.

*Hysteria a salacitate nimia*, hysteria libidinosa.

*Hysteria stomachica*,

*stomachi vitio*,

hysterics from diseased stomach.

*Hysteria verminosa*, hysterics from worms.

*Hysteria a viscerum obstructione*, hysteria emphrastica.

*Hysterica*, hysterics; diseases of the uterus.

*Hysterica*, women affected with hysteria.

*Hysteritis*, inflammation of the womb; fever with heat, pain, and tension of the hypogastrium, os tincæ sore to the touch, and vomiting.

*Hysterocele*, a rupture containing the uterus.

*Hystero cystica ischuria*, suppression of urine from the uterus pressing on the bladder.

*Hystero loxia*, obliquity of the womb.

*Hysteron*, deuterion; the secundines.

*Hystero physe*, physometra; the womb distended by air.

*Hystero ptosis*, prolapsus uteri.



*Hysterotomotocia*, } Cæsarea sectio;  
*Hysterotomia*, } delivery by cutting into the womb.

*Hystriasis*, a disease in which the hair is said to stand erect like a porcupine's quills.

*Hystritis*, inflammation of the womb.

*Hystrixis lapis*, a stone resembling a hedgehog; bezoar porcinum.

*Hystrix*, the porcupine.

*Hyvourake*, } a tree of Bra-  
*Hyvoura Brasiliensis*, } sil resembling guaiacum.

## I.

*IAMBLICHI sales*, ammoniacal salts and aromatics.

*Iatraliptes*, a physician curing by ointment and friction.

*Iatreon*, a physician.

*Iatrice*, the medical art.

*Iatrochymicus*, a physician whose remedies are drawn from chemistry.

*Iatroliptice*, cure by unction and friction.

*Iatropa*, the Barbadoes nut.

*Iatrophysicus*, any medico-physical treatise.

*Iatros*, a physician.

*Iba*, aninga; a tree of Brasil.

*Ibeixuma*, a Brasil tree yielding a saponaceous bark.

*Iberica*, } dittander; lepidium; sciatica  
*Iberis*, } cresses.

*Iberius*, lepidium graminco folio; the sciatica cresses.

*Ibica*, abiga; common ground pine.

*Ibira*, a species of pepper in Brasil.  
*patanga*, lignum Brasilium.

*Ibirace*, guaiacum.

*Ibiræm*, a species of liquorice in Brasil.

*Ibis*, the stork.

*Ibiscus*, marsh mallow, or althæa.

*Ibixuma*, bruise wort; soapwort.

*icaco*, an American plum.

*icago*, the cocoa palm tree.

*Ichneumon*, the Egyptian rat.

*ichnos*, the sole of the foot; a kind of leaden sock.

*ichor*, any thin acrid discharge from wounds.

*ichoroides*, resembling ichor.

*Ichthya*, squatina marina, or monk fish; a crotchet; rasping.

*Ichthyelæum*, the oil of fishes.

*Ichthyemata*, scales of fish; raspings of bark.

*Ichthyites*, } a stone with a cavity  
*Ichthyolithos*, } or impression like a fish.

*Ichthyocolla*, colla piscium; isinglass, or fish glue.

*Ichthyosis*, a hard, dry, scaly, and sometimes horny texture of the integuments, not connected with internal disease.

*Icica*, }  
*Icicariba*, } gum elemi.

*Icon*. abbreviation of icones plantarum.

*Icosandria*, Linnæus's 12th class.

*Ictar*, the female pudenda.

*Icterias*, a gem used in jaundice.

*Ictericodes*, jaundice with fever, but without inflammation of the liver.

*Icteritia*, icterus.

*alba*, chlorosis.

*flava*, icterus.

*rubra*, erysipelas.

*Icterodes*, bilious ardent fever.

*Icterus*, the golden thrush, or jaundice; yellowness of the skin and eyes, whitish fæces, dark red urine, colouring linen yellow.

*Icterus albus*, white jaundice; chlorosis.

*Icterus calculosus*, jaundice from gall stones.

*Icterus flavus*, icterus.

*gravidarum*, jaundice accompanying pregnancy.



*Icterus hepaticus*, jaundice from diseased liver.

*Icterus infantum*, jaundice affecting infants.

*Icterus mucosus*, jaundice without pain, gall stones, or spasm, but relieved by the evacuation of tough phlegm by stool.

*Icterus periodicus*, aurigo febricosa.  
a *plethora*, aurigo plethorica.

*Icterus spasmodicus*, jaundice from spasm of the gall ducts.

*Icterus viridis*, icterus; green icterus.

*Ictinus*, a kite.

*Ictis*, a kite; a weasel.

*Ictus*, a blow, or stroke; pulsation; the sting of an insect.

*Ictus solaris*, a stroke of the sun; insolation.

*Icus*, an emerald.

*Idæus*, raspberry.  
*dactylus*, pæonia.

*Idea*, victorialis.

*tertia clussi*, the medlar fruit.

*Ideales*, diseases attended with false ideas or judgment.

*Idectrum*, the first man, or creature of any kind.

*Idiocrasia*, idiosyncrasia.

*Idiopathia*, } any idiopathic or ori-  
*Idiopathicus*, } ginal disease of a part.

*Idiosyncrasia*, } any peculiar habit, or  
*Idiotrophia*, } constitution.

*Idiota*, a person of weak mind; an idiot.

*Idnesis*, a curvature.

*Idos*, sweat.

*Idou moulli*, a tall East Indian plum tree.

*Igaga*, a species of mastich tree.

*Igasur*, nux vomica.

*Igbucaini Brasilianorum*, a tree of Brasil.

*Igde*, a mortar.

*Igname*, cara Brasiliensis.

*Ignarius*, a stone that heats when wetted.

*Ignavia*, idleness; sloth.

*Ignarius fungus*, agaric of the oak.

*Ignis*, fire; burning fever; mercury.

*Ignis albir*, a very strong fire.

*calidus*, incipient gangrene.

*elementaris*, sulphur.

*extinctus*, extinguished sulphur.

*Ignis fatuus*, will o' the wisp; inflammable gas of moist grounds, kindled by electricity.

*Ignis frigidus*, a mortification, or sphacelus.

*Ignis gehennæ*, a corrosive of Paracelsus.

*Ignis lenis*, the element of fire.

*Persicus*, erysipelas; anthrax.

*pruinus adeptus*, the quintessence of wine.

*Ignis reverberatorius*, fire reverberated, or turned back on the matter to be acted on.

*Ignis rotæ*, fire surrounding the matter to be fused.

*Ignis sacer*, } erysipelas, or  
*Sancti Antonii*, } St. Anthony's fire.

*Ignis sylvaticus*, impetigo.

*sapientium*, heat of horse dung.

*volagrius*, } impetigo.  
*volaticus*, }

*vivens*, a liquor prepared from sea salt.

*Ignitio*, heating; ignition; calcining.

*Ignivorus*, purrophagus.

*Ignorantia*, ignorance; agnoia;

*Ignye*, } the ham, or part behind the  
*Ignys*, } knee.

*Igtaigtica*, a species of mastich tree yielding resin.

*Ikan radix*, a Chinese root of the orchis tribe.

*Ilaphis*, bardana; the burdock plant.

*Ilathera*, thuris cortex.

*Ile*, the three first divisions of the intestines.

*Ilech*, any first principle, or element.  
*crudum*, iliadum.

*magnum*, any first principle.

*primum*, a conjunction of the stars.

*Ileidos*, elementary air; animal spirit.

*Ileon*, *intestinum*, } one of the  
*Ileum*, } small intes-  
tines.



- Ileum cruentum*, a species of sea scurvy.
- Ileus*, colic in the large intestines.  
*calculosus*, colica calculosa.  
*a callosa coli strictura*, colica callosa.
- Ileus a colo pituita infarcto*, colica spasmodica.
- Ileus a facibus induratis*, colica stercorea.
- Ileus herniosus*, colic from rupture.  
*icterodes*, icterus.  
*imperforatum*, colic from imperforated anus.
- Ileus Indicus*, colica spasmodica.  
*inflammatorius*, colic with inflammation.
- Ileus ab intestino compresso*, ileus herniosus.
- Ileus physodes*, } colica spasmodica.  
*spasmodicus*, } dica.  
*a veneno*, colica pictonum.  
*verminosus*, colic from worms.  
*volvulus*, colic from twisted intestine.
- Ilex*, the holm tree; a species of oak.
- Ilex aculeata baccifera*, common holly.
- Ilex aculeata cocciglandifera*, the scarlet oak.
- Ilex folio rotundiori*, the great scarlet oak.
- Ilex folio oblongo*, dahoon holly.
- Ilia*, the flanks, or the two divisions of the umbilical regions.
- Iliaca passio*, the iliac passion, an inverted motion of the intestines.
- Iliaca regio*, the hypogastric region.
- Iliacus externus*, } muscles in the  
*internus*, } pelvis moving the thigh.
- Iliadum*, } Paracelsus's principle of  
*Iliadus*, } quicksilver, salt, and sulphur.
- Iliaster*, } the hidden virtue of na-  
*Iliastrum*, } ture; hereditary disposition or constitution.
- Ilingis*, }  
*Ilingos*, } a vertigo, or giddiness.
- Ilios*, passio iliaca.
- Ilicus*, madness from love.
- Ilium os*, the large bone forming one side of the pelvis; the haunch bone.
- Ilia ossa*, the large bones forming the sides of the pelvis.
- Illecebra*, house-leek; stone crop; wall pepper.
- Illegitimus*, a false rib; irregular fever; spurious.
- Illigatio*, a bandaging.
- Illinctus*, linctus.
- Illisio*, a contusion.
- Illitio*, an unction.
- Illos*, the eye.
- Illosis*, a distortion of the eyes; strabismus.
- Illuminabilis lapis*, the Bononian stone; a luminous stone from Bohemia.
- Illutamentum*, an ancient medicine for rubbing the limbs of wrestlers.
- Illutatio*, illutation, or smearing a body with mud.
- Illutio*, alusia; uncleanness.
- Illys*, any one who squints.
- Ilys*, the fæces of wine.
- Ilysis*, illutatio.
- Imaginarii*, diseases of the imagination.
- Imaginatio*, imagination.
- Imbecillitas*, imbecility; weakness.  
*oculorum*, impaired vision without apparent defect.
- Imberbis*, beardless.
- Imbibitio*, repeated distillation.
- Imbricatus*, a botanical term expressing leaves disposed as tiles.
- Immaturus*, immature; unripe.
- Immersio*, immersion in a fluid; corrosion in a fluid menstruum.
- Immersus*, sunk, or hid; the subscapularis; a muscle arising from the under part of the scapula.
- Immictio*, incontinence of urine.
- Immobilitas*, immobility.
- Immortalis herba*, the ptarmica exaranthemum, or dry flower.
- Immundities*, uncleanness.
- Immutantia*, alteratives.
- Impar*, unequal; having an odd leaf.
- Impastatio*, forming powders into paste.



- Impatiens herba*, persicaria; momordica.
- Imperatoria*, herb masterwort.  
*nigra*, black masterwort.
- Imperatoria cativa*, angelica archangelica.
- Impervius*, impervious.
- Imperialis aqua*, fluor albus.
- Impetigines*, a general epithet for cutaneous diseases, particularly those debilitating the habit.
- Impetigo*,  
*Americana*, } species of leprosy, ring-  
*Arabum*, } worm, &c.  
*Plinii*, } rough, hard,  
 dry, cutaneous spots, with great itching.
- Impetus*, the force with which one body strikes another.
- Impia herba*, common cudweed.
- Impinguatio*, a morbid fatness.
- Impletio*, too great fulness of vessels.
- Impluvium*, an embrocation; the shower bath.
- Impotentia*, impotence; generative inability.
- Impregnatio*, impregnation, or pregnancy; saturated or filled.
- Impressio*, depression of the skull.
- Impuber*, not arrived at the age of puberty.
- Impurgatio*, costiveness.
- Imus venter*, the abdomen, or lower belly; the hypogastrium.
- Inaequalis*, unequal.
- Inaia Brasiliensis*, a species of palm tree.
- Inaia guacuibia*, the coco, or cocker-nut tree.
- Inanis*, empty; a pithy stem.
- Inanities*, cenosis; emptiness.
- Inappetentia*, anorexia; want of appetite.
- Inauratio*, gilding.
- Incantamenta*, charms; amulets.
- Incanus*, (in botany) hoary; downy.
- Incarnantia*, medicines generating new flesh.
- Incendium*, } a burning heat, fever, or  
*Incensio*, } tumour.
- Inceratio*, making any dry substance of the consistence of wax.
- Incerniculum*, a strainer, or sieve; the pelvis of the kidney.
- Incidentia*, alterantia; medicines supposed to cut viscid humours.
- Incineratio*, incineration; burning to ashes.
- Incisio*, incision, or cutting.
- Incisores*, cutters; applied to the fore teeth.
- Incisarii minores superiores*, muscles of the upper jaw.
- Incisarii inferiores Cowperi*, ducts in the upper jaw.
- Incisarii laterales musculi*, } muscles  
*medii musculi*, } of the  
*minores Cowperi*, } upper  
 jaw.
- Incisorium*, the surgeon's table for cutting.
- Incisorium foramen*, an aperture in the upper jaw.
- Incisus*, a leaf whose edge is notched.
- Incitabilitas*, incitability; that power in the brain and nervous system, which is put into action by mental affection, or local irritation, and producing those affections we call sympathy.
- Inclinatio*, pouring off any liquor gradually.
- Inclinatus*, obliquely.
- Includens*, shutting up.
- Inclusus*, shut up.
- Incoctus*, not boiled; not digested.
- Incontinentia*, inability to retain natural evacuation.
- Incorporatio*, incorporation; accurate mixture.
- Incrassantia*, medicines thickening the fluids.
- Incrassatus*, a stalk increasing in thickness as it approaches the flower.
- Incrustatio*, incrustation; formation of an eschar, or crust.
- Incuba*, sponsa solis; marigold.
- Incubo*, } the night-mare, or oneiro-  
*Incubus*, } dymia.
- Incumbens*, leaning upon.



*Incurabilis*, not curable.  
*Incurvatus*, bent; bowed.  
*Incursus*, the pulsation of the arteries.  
*Incus*, the anvil, a bone of the ear.  
*Index*, the fore finger.  
*Indiana radix*, ipecacuanha.  
*Indica camotes*, potatoes.  
*Indicantia*, circumstances of disease pointing out remedies.  
*Indicata*, the remedies pointed out.  
*Indicatio*, conclusion drawn from combining symptoms. The scope from which indications are taken or determined is comprehended in this distich:

Ars, ætas, regio, complexio, virtus,  
 Mos & symptoma, repletio, tempus & usus.

*Indicator*, a muscle of the fore finger.  
*Indicium*, a sign.  
*Indico*, indigo.  
*Indicon*, a plant resembling pepper.  
*Indicum*, the indigo plant of Carolina.  
*Indicum balsamum*, balsam of Peru.  
*lignum*, logwood and ebony.  
*Indicus*, costus Arabicus.  
*morbus*, the venereal disease.  
*Indicus odoratus*, costus Arabicus.  
*Indies*, daily.  
*Indigena*, the native of a country; eruca.  
*Indigestio*, indigestion.  
*Indignatorius*, a muscle of the eye.  
*Indigo*, indicum.  
*Indolentia*, absence of pain.  
*Indurantia*, medicines which harden.  
*Indusium*, a linen shirt worn next the skin; the amnios.  
*Inebriatio*, drunkenness.  
*Inermis*, harmless; without prickles.  
*Iners*, slothful.  
*Inertia*, idleness; sloth; absence of sensibility and irritability.  
*Inertiæ vis*, the inherent propensity in matter to rest.  
*Inesis*, } an evacuation of the hu-  
*Inethmus*, } mours.

*Infans*, an infant, or child.  
*Infectio*, infection; contagion; a tincture.  
*Infelix*, herb darnel, or cockle; elder.  
*Infernalis lapis*, lunar caustic.  
*Inferior nasi*, compressor nasi.  
*clitoridis musculus*, sphincter vaginæ.  
*Inferus*, (in botany) situated below.  
*Infibulatio*, an impediment to the retraction of the prepuce.  
*Infirmarium*, } an hospital, or in-  
*Infirmatorium*, } firmary.  
*Infirmitas*, infirmity.  
*Inflammabilia*, inflammables; a class amongst fossil bodies.  
*Inflammati*, phlogosis; inflammation, or increased action in the vessels of any part, known by heat, redness, swelling, and pain.  
*Inflatio*, a swelling of the integuments from air; emphysema.  
*Inflativa*, windy food.  
*Inflatus*, puffed up.  
*Inflexio*, a curvature, or bending.  
*Inflexus*, bending towards the stem.  
*Inflorescentia*, the manner in which the flower is connected to the plant.  
*Influenza*, any contagious epidemic catarrh.  
*Influxus*, the progressive progress of the blood.  
*Infrascapularis musculus*, } a muscle  
*Infraspinatus*, } of the shoulder.  
*Infrigidatio*, the cooling a hot part.  
*Infundibuliformis*, funnel-shaped.  
*Infundibulum*, a funnel; a duct, or cavity in the brain.  
*Infusio*, the act of infusing, or steeping.  
*Infusum*, any medicine prepared by steeping in cold or hot water; a glyster.  
*Infusum alkalinum*, salt of tartar, saffron, and liquorice root in boiling water.  
*Infusum amarum purgans*, senna, lemon peel, gentian, Seville orange peel, and lesser cardamon seeds in boiling water.



*Infusum amarum cum senna*, senna, gentian, and sweet fennel seeds in boiling water.

*Infusum amarum simplex*, gentian, lemon peel, and Seville orange peel in boiling water.

*Infusum antiscorbuticum*, buck-bean leaves, Curassoa apples, horse-radish water, and common water.

*Infusum cardui*, carduus benedictus in water.

*Infusum cephalicum*, wild valerian root and rosemary in aromatic and common waters.

*Infusum cinnamoni*, powdered cinnamon in boiling water.

*Infusum corticis Peruviani*, an ounce of Peruvian bark in ℥xij. of water.

*Infusum diureticum*, wormwood and salt of tartar in juniper and common water.

*Infusum gentianæ compositum*, gentian with orange and lemon peel in boiling water.

*Infusum lini*, } linseed and li-  
                  } quorice in boil-  
                  } ing water.

*Infusum paralyticum*, horse radish and mustard in boiling water.

*Infusum rhabarbari*, } rhubarb and  
                              } cinnamon in  
                              } boiling water.

*Infusum rosæ*, dried red roses, vitriolic acid, and sugar in boiling water.

*Infusum sennæ limoniatum*, senna, lemon peel, lemon juice, and boiling water.

*Infusum sennæ simplex*, senna and ginger in boiling water.

*Infusum sennæ tartarizatum*, senna, coriander seed, and crystals of tartar in boiling water.

*Infusum tamarindorum cum senna*, tamarinds, tartar, senna, coriander, and sugar in boiling water.

*Ingenitus*, ingenite; inborn; any disease or habit born with a person.

*Ingerenda*, } all solid food taken into  
*Ingesta*, } the stomach.

*Ingluvies*, gluttony; the craw, crop or gorge of a bird; the gizzard.

*Ingravidatio*, impregnation, pregnancy.

*Ingredientia*, the ingredients or parts of a pharmaceutic formula.

*Ingressus*, intus-susceptio.

*Inguen*, the groin; the lower lateral part of the thigh.

*Inguinalis*, of the groin; herb starwort.

*Inhamæ orientales*, potatoes.

*Inhame*, a shrub like the caper.

*Inhumatio*, pharmaceutic digestion in horse-dung; burying.

*Inimbay*, }  
*Inimboia*, } bonduch Indorum.

*Inion*, the occiput; the beginning of the spinal marrow; the back part of the neck.

*Inirritabilitas*, inirritability; absence of irritability.

*Injaculatio*, spasm of the stomach with rigidity of the body.

*Injectio*, the act of injecting medicated or coloured fluids into cavities by a syringe; the medicine itself to be injected.

*Injectio balsamica*, balsam copaiba incorporated with lime water by means of honey of roses and egg.

*Injectio mercurialis*, quicksilver divided by balsam copaiba, and incorporated with rose water by egg, &c. &c.

*Innominatus*, not named.

*Innutritio*, a nourishing, or bringing up; also the opposite, atrophia.

*Inobilitas*, inobility, or excess of sensibility and irritability.

*Inoculatio*, inoculation; the introduction of small-pox or other matter into the habit by the skin; grafting.

*Inopinus*, sudden; unforeseen.

*Inosculatio*, inosculation; anastomosis, or inter-union of the extremities of arteries and veins.

*Inpinguedo porci*, the herb costus Arabicus.

*Inquietudo*, restlessness; uneasiness.



*Insania*, insanity; delirium; madness.

*Insanus*, mad.

*Insecta*, insects, as flies, gnats, &c.

*Insectilis*, that which cannot be further cut or divided.

*Insertio*, insertion, or union of muscles, fibres, &c.

*Insertus*, (in botany) when the foot stalk is inserted into the stem.

*Insessio*, warm fumigation, or bath; enedre.

*Insidens*, resting upon.

*Insidentia*, epistasis; surface of urine.

*Insidians*, insidious; treacherous; latent.

*Insipidus*, insipid; tasteless.

*Insipientia*, low delirium.

*Insolatio*, insolation, or exposure to hot sun; ictus solaris.

*Insolatus*, heated by the sun.

*Insomnium*, a dream; a vision.

*Inspiratio*, inspiration; drawing air into the lungs.

*Inspissantia*, nutrientia.

*Inspissatio*, inspissation; condensation; thickening.

*Instillatio*, dropping in or on; embrocation.

*Instinctus*, instinct, or that principle which governs the propensities of the brute creation.

*Instita*, a fillet; a flat worm of the intestines.

*Institutiones*, institutes, or a system of laws or rules in any particular science.

*Insuccatio*, solution in the juice of herbs.

*Insufflatio*, blowing a powder into a cavity.

*Insultus*, the early stage of an attack of disease.

*Intergastrum*, the decussation of the optic nerves.

*Integumenta*, the integuments; the scarf and true skins; the rete mucosum and cellular membrane.

*Intellectus*, the understanding.

*Intemperantia*, } intemperance; ex-

*Intemperies*, } cess of every kind; dyscrasia.

*Intentio*, indication; extension.

*Interceptio*, suppressed evacuation.

*Intercisio*, diacope; a deep cut.

*Intercostalis*, a term applied to several parts situated between the ribs.

*Intercostalis nervus*, the intercostal, great intercostal, or sympathetic nerve.

*Intercurrens febris*, a fever not peculiar to place.

*Intercurrens pulsus*, an unequal pulse.

*Intercus*, anasarca, or watery swelling under the skin.

*Interdentium*, interstice between the teeth of the same order.

*Interdigitum*, a corn, or wart between the toes or fingers.

*Interfemineum*, perinæum.

*Interfoliaceus*, between opposite leaves.

*Intergastrum*, the crossing of the optic nerves.

*Interlunius morbus*, the epilepsy.

*Intermissio*, intermission; interval between fits of fever.

*Intermittens febris*, intermittent fever.

*Internodium*, an internode, or part between the knotty parts of plants; the knuckle.

*Internuncii dies*, critical days.

*Internus*, the name of the internal ear; laxator membranæ tympani.

*Internus cubitalis*, carpum flectentium interior.

*Internus mallei*, a muscle of the ear.

*Interossea arteria*, an artery of the fore arm.

*Interossea ligamenta*, ligaments uniting the bones of the fore arms.

*Interossei manus*, } small muscles of

*pedis*, } the hands and

feet.

*Interosscus*, a space between bones.

*Interphasare*, a quilted bag of medicinal ingredients.

*Interpellatus morbus*, disease irregular in its attacks.

*Interpolatus dies*, interval of a paroxysm.

*Interruptus*, leaves interrupted by alternate smaller ones.



*Interscapularia*, the hollows between the shoulder blades and spine.

*Interscapulium*, the space between the scapulæ.

*Intersectio*, an incision.

*Interseptum*, the uvula; the division of the nostrils.

*Interspinales colli musculi*,  
*Intertransversales musculi*, } mus-  
*Intertransversalis*, } cles of  
the spine.

*Interstinctus*, distinct; applied to small-pox.

*Intertrigo*, excoriation about the anus, groins, axilla, or other parts, attended with inflammation and moisture; abrasion, or galling of the cuticle or skin.

*Intervallum*, the interval between fits of disease.

*Intestina*, the intestines, or guts.  
*crassa*, the colon, cæcum, and rectum.

*Intestina diaboli*, cuscuta, or dodder.

*Intestina tenuia*, the duodenum, jejunum, and ileum.

*Intestina terræ*, earth worm.

*Intestinalis*, of or belonging to the bowels.

*Intestinalis arteria*, } artery and  
*vena*, } vein of the  
bowels.

*Intestinorum solamen*, semen and oleum anisi.

*Intortio*, the twisting of a plant.

*Intortus*, writhed, or twisted.

*Intoxicatio*, intoxication; drunkenness; infection.

*Intrafoliaceus*, growing within the side of the leaf.

*Intricatus*, a muscle of the ear.

*Intrinseci*, painful internal diseases.

*Intritum*, minced, or potted meat.

*Introcessio*, depression of the skull.

*Introsusceptio*, } introsusception, or  
*Intus-susceptio*, } falling of one part  
of an intestine into another.

*Intsia*, acacia Malabarica globosa.

*Intubus*, endive.

*Intumescentiæ*, diseases attended with external swelling.

*Intybacca*, the herb oyster green.

*Intybus*, cicorium, or succory; endive.

*Inula*, enula campana.

*dysenterica*, conyzæ media.

*Inunctio*, the act of anointing; the unction itself.

*Inundatus*, applied to plants which grow in water.

*Inustio*, a hot and dry season; the operation of the cautery.

*Inustoria*, cauteries.

*Inutritio*, atrophy, or wasting.

*Invalescencia*, } want of health.  
*Ivaletudo*, }

*Invasio*, accessio.

*Inverecundum os*, the forehead, or os frontis.

*Inversio uteri*, an inversion of the uterus.

*Invidia*, envy.

*Inviscatio*, a sticking together of the eyelids.

*Involucra*, the foetal membranes, or secundines.

*Involucrum*, the pericardium; the calyx of an umbelliferous plant.

*Involuntarius*, not depending on the will.

*Involvulus*, the vine fretter; a worm.

*Iobolos*, any poisonous animal.

*Iodes*, verdigrise; green matter thrown off by vomiting.

*Ion*, the violet.

*Ionia*, the ground pine, or chamæpitys.

*Ionis*, a carbuncle of a violet colour.

*Ionthlapsi*, moonwort.

*Ionthos*, inflammatory pimples in the face; varus; gutta rosacea.

*Ios*, verdigrise.

*Iosaccharum*, sugar of violets.

*Iotacismus*, defective speech.

*Ioui*, the expressed juice of beef peculiar to Japan.

*Ipecacoanha*, } ipecacoan, or Bra-  
*Ipecacuanha*, } silian root of the  
*Ipepocoanha*, } Spanish West In-  
*Ipepacuanha*, } dies.

*Iphion*, asphodelus luteus.

*Ipnites*, artos, or coarse bread.

*Ips*, the vine fretter.

*Iquetia*, betonica aquatica.



- Ira*, anger.
- Iracundus musculus*, a muscle of the eye.
- Iraiba*, a species of palm tree.
- Frangus*, eryngium; the eryngo root.
- Irinon*, the iris.
- Iris*, the rainbow; the iris, or anterior fibres of the choroides forming the pupil of the eye; common flower de luce; also a pastil of saffron, myrrh, and alum.
- Iris alba Florentina*, } Florentine or  
*flore albo*, } ris, or white  
 flower de luce.
- Iris fetida*, spurge wort; stinking gladdon.
- Iris hortensis*, iris.
- Illyrica*, iris alba Florentina.
- latifolia tuberosa*, the ginger plant.
- Iris palustris*, gladiolus lutæus.
- tuberosa bulbosa*, Turkish hermodactyl root.
- Iris vulgaris*, common purple iris.
- Irradiatio*, actinobolism; emanation of subtile effluvia from one body to another.
- Irregularis*, irregular; not uniform.
- Irreptio*, eisbole.
- Irritabilitas*, irritability; that state of the living solid by which it contracts on the application of the stimulus; *vis vitalis*, *vis insita*, oscillation, tonic power, muscular power, inherent power, of different authors.
- Irritatio*, irritation; the effect of a stimulus applied to an irritable part.
- Is*, a fibre; a nerve.
- Isada*, lapis nephriticus.
- Isale*, ixale.
- Isaros*, arum, or wake Robin.
- Isatis*, woad; a dye.
- indica*, indigo.
- Isatodes*, bile and fæces; of the colour of woad.
- Isca*, a fungous excrescence of the oak or hazel.
- Ischæmon*, any styptic.
- sativum*, gramen mannæ.
- Ischas*, a dried fig.
- Ischiadicus dolor*, } the sciatica.  
*morbus*, }
- Ischias*, tithymalus; sciatica, or rheumatism of the hip joint.
- Ischias major*, the crural vein.
- minor*, the lesser crural vein.
- Ischiatoccele*, rupture through the sacrosciatic ligaments.
- Ischioccele*, rupture between the sacrum and ischium.
- Ischio cavernosi*, erectores clitoridis et penis.
- Ischio coccygæus*, a muscle of the os coccygis.
- Ischion*, } a ligament of the head of  
*Ischium*, } the thigh bone; one of  
 the divisions of the os innominatum.
- Ischnophonon*, stammering; shrillness of voice.
- Ischnotis*, leanness.
- Ischouria*, ischuria.
- Ischuretica*, medicines which relieve ischury.
- Ischuria*, ischury; a stoppage, difficulty, or an absolute suppression of urine.
- Ischuria aspiadialis*, ischury from a cohesion of the sides of the urethra.
- Ischuria atretarum*, ischury from menstrual blood in the vagina.
- Ischuria carunculosa*, ischury from diseased urethra.
- Ischuria cryptopyica*, ischury from retraction of the penis.
- Ischuria cystitica*, ischury from inflammation of the bladder.
- Ischuria cystolithica*, ischury from a stone in the bladder.
- Ischuria cystophlegmatica*, ischury from viscid mucus.
- Ischuria cystoplegica*, ischury from a paralytic state of the bladder.
- Ischuria cystoproctica*, ischury from diseased rectum.
- Ischuria cystopyica*, ischury from ulcer in the bladder.
- Ischuria cystospastica*, ischury from a spasm of the sphincter vesicæ.
- Ischuria cystothromboides*, ischury from grumous blood in the bladder.



- Ischuria ectopocystica*, ischury from hernia of the bladder.
- Ischuria falsa*, ischury from inability of the bladder to contract.
- Ischuria herniosa*, ischuria ectopocystica.
- Ischuria hysterocystica*, ischury from diseased uterus.
- Ischuria hydrocelodes*, ischury from a rupture of the urethra in the scrotum.
- Ischuria inflammatoria*, ischury from inflammation of the bladder.
- Ischuria lunatica*, ischury returning at full, or changes of the moon.
- Ischuria mucosa*, ischuria nephrophlegmatica.
- Ischuria nephrelmintica*, ischury from worms in the kidneys.
- Ischuria nephritica*, ischury from inflamed kidney.
- Ischuria nephrolithica*, ischury from stone in the kidney.
- Ischuria nephrophlegmatica*, ischury from viscid mucus in the kidneys.
- Ischuria nephroplegica*, ischury from palsy of the kidneys.
- Ischuria nephroplethorica*, ischury from the kidneys being turgid with blood.
- Ischuria nephrospastica*, ischury from a spasm in the kidneys.
- Ischuria nephrothromboides*, ischury from grumous blood in the kidneys.
- Ischuria notka*, ischuria falsa.
- paradoxa*, ischury from a tumour in the neck of the bladder.
- Ischuria paralytodæa*, ischuria falsa.
- peridesmica*, ischury from a ligature on the penis.
- Ischuria perinæalis*, ischury from a swelling in the perinæum.
- Ischuria periodica*, ischuria lunatica.
- Ischuria phimosa*, ischury from phimosis.
- Ischuria pituitosa*, ischuria nephrophlegmatica.
- Ischuria polyurica*, ischury from a too long retention of urine.
- Ischuria proptoica*, ischuria ectopocystica.
- Ischuria purulenta*, ischuria cystopyca.
- Ischuria renalis*, ischury from diseased kidneys.
- Ischuria vera*, } ischury from an  
*vesicalis*, } affection of the bladder only.
- Ischuria ureterica*, ischury from diseased ureters.
- Ischuria ureteritica*, ischury from inflamed ureters.
- Ischuria ureterolithica*, ischury from stones in the ureters.
- Ischuria ureterophlegmatica*, ischury from viscid mucus in the ureters.
- Ischuria ureteropyica*, ischury from ulcers in the ureters.
- Ischuria ureterostomatica*, } ischury from  
*ureterothromboides*, } the ureters being obstructed by stones, grumous blood, &c.
- Ischuria urethralis*, ischury from diseased urethra.
- Ischuria urethrelmintica*, ischury from worms in the urethra.
- Ischuria uretheritica*, ischury from inflamed urethra.
- Ischuria urethrohymenoides*, ischury from membranes in the urethra.
- Ischuria urethrothromboides*, ischury from grumous blood in the urethra.
- Ischyryus*, strong.
- Isir*, an elixir.
- Islandicus muscus*, lichen islandicus.
- Isnardi*, a species of centaurea.
- Isochronus*, in equal times.
- Isochryson*, martial regulus of antimony combined with antimony.
- Isocinnamon*, an herb like cinnamon.
- Isocrates*, an equal mixture of wine and water.
- Isodromus*, isochronus.
- Isomæria*, an equability of the seasons.
- Isopyron*, aquilegia.
- Isora*, the screw tree.



*Isoramnune*, a tree of Malabar.  
*Isotheon*, dionysos.  
*Isotonos*, acmasticos.  
*Isfida*, the alcedo, or king's fisher.  
*Isthmion*, } the fauces, or top of the  
*Isthmium*, } throat; the ridge which  
*Isthmos*, } separates the nostrils.  
*Isthmus Vieussenii*, the ridge surrounding the remains of the foramen ovale of the right auricle of the heart.  
*Itea*, the salix, or willow.  
*Ithagenes*, true or genuine; true conception.  
*Ithmoides*, ethmoides.  
*Itkcyphos*, curved, or deformed in the back.  
*Ithyoria*, any straight process of a bone.

*Ithyscolios*, any oblique curvature of the spine.  
*Ithytriches*, straight hair, or black hair.  
*Itinerarium*, the staff used in cutting for the stone; a catheter.  
*Iulus*, katkin, or cat's tail; a botanical term.  
*Iva arthritica*, } chamæpitys, or  
*moschata*, } ground pine.  
*pecanga*, sarsaparilla.  
*Ivabebe*, a deobstruent American shrub.  
*Ivray*, lolium, or darnel.  
*Ixale*, the skin of an animal.  
*Ixia*, the carline thistle; a dilated vein, or varix.  
*Ixine*, globe thistle.  
*Ixir*, an elixir.  
*Ixus*, goose grass, or aparine.

## J.

*JAKKA*, the Indian jack tree.  
*Jabatapita*, an astringent tree of Brasil.  
*Jaborandi*, the name of an alexipharmic plant.  
*Jabuticaba*, a tall tree of Brasil affording a vinous liquor.  
*Jaca Indica*, the Indian jack tree.  
*Jacape*, rushy grass of Brasil.  
*Jacapucaya*, a nut-bearing tree of Brasil.  
*Jacaranda*, a species of palm of Brasil.  
*Jacarecatinga*, calamus aromaticus.  
*Jace Brasiliensis*, a species of water melon.  
*Jacea*, knapweed; pansy.  
*orientalis patula*, behen album.  
*Jacea ramosissima*, } calcitrapa, or  
*stellata lutea*, } Barnaby's thistle.  
*Jacinthus*, the hyacinth.  
*Jacobæa*, ragwort; St. James's wort.  
*alpina*, corn marigold.

*Jacobæa aquatica*, conyza aquatica.  
*maritima*, sea ragwort.  
*palustris*, aster palustris.  
*pratensis*, doria Narbonensis.  
*Jacobæa vulgaris*, ragwort, or segrum.  
*Jacuantatinga*, calamus aromaticus.  
*Jaculus*, acontios; a poisonous serpent.  
*Jagra*, palm tree sugar.  
*Jalapa*, } jalap of New Spain.  
*Jalapium*, }  
*Jalapa alba*, mechoacana alba.  
*Jamacaru*, species of fig tree of America.  
*Jambolones*, a myrtle-like tree of the East Indies.  
*Jambos*, a species of plum in Malabar.  
*Janamunda*, caryophyllata.  
*Janipaba*, a tall tree of Brasil.  
*Janipha*, cassada.  
*Janitor*, pylorus; the lower orifice of the stomach.



*Janitrix*, vena portarum.  
*Japarandiba*, an apple-like tree of Brasil.  
*Japonica terra*, catechu.  
*Jaruina*, fig tree of Jucaija.  
*Jarus*, arum, or wake Robin.  
*Jasmelaum*, white flowers of violets in oleum sesaminum.  
*Jasminoides*, coffea, or coffee tree.  
*Jasminum*, jasmine, or jessamy.  
*Arabicum*, coffee.  
*Jaspachates*, a compound of jasper and agate.  
*Jaspiis*, the jasper, a precious stone.  
*Jasponix*, a kind of jasper.  
*Jatroleiptes*, one who cures distempers by external unction and friction.  
*Jatrochymicus*, a chemical physician, or who uses chemical medicines.  
*Jatrophysicus*, writings which treat of physical subjects with relation to medicines.  
*Jatrophia*, pinhones Indica; cassava; cataputia minor.  
*Jatrophia elastica*, caoutchouc.  
*Jatros*, a physician.  
*Jecoraria*, hepatica vulgaris; vena jecoraria, vel hepatica.  
*Jecur*, the liver, chiefly seated in the right hypochondre.  
*Jecur uterinum*, the placenta.  
*Jejunum*, the second of the small intestines.  
*Jemou*, } gambogia.  
*Jemu*, }  
*Jequi tinguacu*, the soap-bearing tree.  
*Jesuitarum pulvis*, } the Peruvian  
*Jesuitanus cortex*, } bark.  
*Jetaiba*, Brazilian name for the locust tree.  
*Jetica*, battatas Hispanica.  
*Jeticucu*, mechoacana.  
*Jonthi*, small red, hard, and indolent tubercles about the face of young persons near the age of puberty.  
*Jovis flos*, crocus.  
*glans*, juglans.  
*Juba*, a panicle; a botanical term, so called from its resemblance to a horse's mane.

*Jububa*, the jubebe tree.  
*Judaica arbor*, the Judas tree.  
*Judaicum bitumen*, Jew's pitch, or asphaltum.  
*Judicatio*, crisis.  
*Judicatoria*, an inflammatory fever of four days.  
*Jugale os*, the zygomatic, or cheek bone.  
*Jugalis sutura*, the sagittal suture of the skull.  
*Jugamentum*, os jugale.  
*Jugis vita*, a wine prolonging life.  
*Juglans*, }  
*regia*, } common walnut.  
*Jugulares venæ*, the jugular veins in the neck.  
*Jugulum*, the throat, or fore part of the neck.  
*Jugulum fractum*, a fractured collar bone.  
*Jujuba*, the jujuba, or olive tree.  
*Indica*, the lacca, or gum lac tree.  
*Julapium*, } a julap, or julep; any  
*Julepum*, } liquid formula that is clear and sweet.  
*Julepum alexipharmicum*, } alexiteri-  
*alexiterium*, } al water, spiritous and simple, with syrup of cloves; the same with syrup of lemons.  
*Julepum ammoniacum*, milk of ammoniacum with syrup of squills.  
*Julepum antihystericum*, penny-royal and valerian waters, with tincture of castor, salt of hartshorn, and white sugar.  
*Julepum astringens*, alexiterial and aromatic waters, with Japonic confection and Japan earth.  
*Julepum e camphora*, camphor softened by spirit of wine and refined sugar in boiling water.  
*Julepum e camphora acetosum*, camphor softened by spirit of wine, gum Arabic, and refined sugar in vinegar.  
*Julepum cardiacum*, alexiterial waters, with volatile oily spirit, tincture of saffron, and white sugar.  
*Julepum carminativum*, fennel seed



and compound juniper waters, with  
syrup of clove July flowers.

*Julepum e Creta*, prepared chalk,  
refined sugar, gum Arabic, and  
water.

*Julepum diaphoreticum*, alexiterial water, spiritus Mindereri, salt of hartshorn, and white sugar.

*Julepum diaphoreticum acidum*, alex-  
iterial water, treacle vinegar, tinc-  
ture of saffron, spirit of amber,  
and sugar.

*Julepum diureticum*, spiritus Min-  
dereri, compound horse-radish  
water, and syrup of marsh mal-  
lows.

*Julepum fatidum*, assafœtida, rue and compound valerian waters, oil of hartshorn, and white suger.

*Julepum hydragogum*, chamomile flower water, emetic tartar, and syrup of buckthorn.

*Julepum moschatum*, } rose water,  
*e moscho*, } volatile oily  
 spirit, musk, and white sugar.

*Julepum refrigerans*, Rhenish wine, damask rose water, Seville orange juice, and syrup of violets.

*Julepum sistens*, julepium astrin-  
gens.

*Julepum stomachicum*, mint water,  
simple and spiritous, with syrup of  
saffron.

*Julepus*, julepum, or julap.

*Julus*, a catkin.

*Jumnisum*, ferment.

*Juncago, juncus.*

*Juncaria*, Italian rushy horse-tail.

*Juncifolius*, rush-leaved.

*Junctura*, a joint, or articulation.

*Juncus*, the rush.

*Juncus acutus*, pricking large sea rush.

*Juncus aquaticus*, bull rush.

*aromaticus, juncus odoratus.*

*bombycinus*, } cotton

*capitulo lanuginoso,* { cotton  
grass.

or linagrostis.

*Juncus odoratus*, sweet rush, or camel's hay.

*Juncus vulgaris*, common soft rush.

*Juniperi gummi*, juniper gum, or gum sandarach.

*Juniperus*, the juniper tree, or bush.

*Alpina*, dwarf juniper, or

wild savin.

*Juniperus Caroliniana*, } the cypress-  
e Goa, } leaved ce-  
dar.

*Juniperus lycia*, frankincense; olibanum.

*Juniperus sabina*, savin plant, or sabina.

*Juno, the air.*

*Junonis rosa*, the lily.

*Jupicanga*, China occidentalis.

*Jupiter*, stannum, or tin.

*Jus*, any kind of broth.

*album*, white, or fish broth with  
l.

*Jusquiamus*, hyoscyamus, or henbane.

*Jussa*, gypsum, or plaster of Paris.

*Juvantia*, all remedies that do good in a particular case.

*Juventus*, the time of youth.

*Juxtangina,*  
*Juxtanga,* } paracynanche, a spe-  
*Juxtinga,* } cies of quinsy.

*Juxta-positio*, the disposition of parts in a body, whereby they are joined and combined together.



## K.

*KAATH*, terra Japonica.

*Kabala*, } amulets, or charms.  
*Kaballa*, }

*Kabolossa*, }  
*Kinbunnarwell*, } China occidentalis.

*Kachima*, }  
*Kachymia*, } cacochymia.  
*Kakimia*, }

*Kadali*, an eastern fruit used for dyeing.

*Kadanaku*, aloes hepatica.

*Kakuria*, the tree yielding gum elemi.

*Kampferia rotunda*, zedoaria.

*Kaha*, turmeric.

*Kaida*, an eastern shrub.

*Kajeput oleum*, ol. cajeput.

*Kaka-moullon*, an East Indian tree.

*Kaka-niara*, a vermifuge Indian tree.

*Kaka-taddali*, a tree of Malabar.

*Kalenzi kansjava*, bangué.

*Kali*, vegetable alkali, or potash; saltwort; snail seeded glass-wort: this plant, when burnt, yields fossil alkali.

*Kali acetatum*, acetis potassæ; sal diureticus; kali saturated with distilled vinegar; terra foliata tartari; tartarus regeneratus; arcanum tartari.

*Kali alkali fixum*, salt of wormwood, of tartar, &c. potash.

*Kali aqua*, water of kali; lixivium tartari; ol. tartari per deliquium.

*Kali citratum*, prepared kali saturated with lemon juice.

*Kali præparatum*, potash dissolved in water crystallized and dried; sal absinthii; sal tartari; sal plantarum; alkali vegetabile fixum vel mite; carbonas potassæ crystallizatus.

*Kali puri aqua*, water of pure kali; lixivium saponarium, or soap ley.

*Kali purum*, fixed vegetable caustic alkali; the salt of aqua kali puri, dried and melted.

*Kali sulphuratum*, hepar sulphuris; liver of sulphur.

*Kali tartarisatum*, tartarum solubile; alkali saturated with acid of tartar; tartaris tartarisatus; sal vegetabilis; alkali vegetabile tartarisatum.

*Kali vitriolatum*, tartarum vitriolatum; alkali vegetabile vitriolatum; sal de duobus, sal polychrestus; arcanum duplicatum, natron vitriolatum; sulphas potassæ.

*Kalmia*, American laurel.

*Kalphonía*, resin.

*Kamar*, silver.

*Kamir*, ferment.

*Kamsin*, a hot southerly wind of Egypt, called by travellers, the poisonous winds, or hot winds of the desert.

*Kandel*, a shrub used for dyeing.

*Kanelli*, an eastern evergreen tree.

*Kaolin*, one of the ingredients in Chinese porcelain.

*Kapa mara*, acajaiba, or cashew nut tree.

*Kapril*, sulphur.

*Karabe*, amber.

*Karabitus*, a phrenzy, or delirium.

*Karatas*, wild pine apple, or ananas.

*Karemyle*, orobus.

*Karetta*, amelpodi; a tree of Malabar.

*Karfe*, best sort of cinnamon.

*Karin-tagera*, a hazel-like tree of Malabar.

*Kari-vetti*, a tree of Malabar, juice emetic.

*Karva*, the ricinus; wild cinnamon tree.

*Kasam*, iron.

*Katmer Bouhour*, cyclamen, or sowbread.

*Kayl*, sour milk.



*Keiri*, leucoium, or wall flower.  
*Kello*, black lead.  
*Keth*, soda, or natron from the ashes of sea weed; rough unpurified mineral alkali.  
*Kenna*, ligustrum Indicum.  
*Kenne*, a stone produced in the eye of the stag.  
*Keratopharyngæi musculi*, muscles of the œsophagus.  
*Keratophyton arboreum*, black coral.  
*Kermes*, chermes; granum tinctorium; coccus baphica; an insect called the kermes berry.  
*Kermes mineralis*, sulphur antimonii præcipitatum; hydrosulphuretum stibii rubrum.  
*Kerva oleum*, castor oil.  
*Ketmia*, a plant resembling mallows in appearance and quality.  
*Ketran*, the resin of the great cedar.  
*Keyseri pilulæ*, quicksilver and acetic acid.  
*Khadira*, } catechu, or Japan earth.  
*Kheir*, }  
*Kibric*, the element of mercury.  
*Kibrith*, sulphur.  
*Kibrius*, arsenic.  
*Kik*, } palma Christi.  
*Kiki*, }  
*Kikekunemalo*, a pure resin similar to copal.  
*Kina*,  
*Kina-kina*, } Peruvian bark.  
*Kinkina*, }

*Kina-kina aromatica*, the cascarilla.  
*Kinkina Europea*, gentian root.  
*Kino*, gummi rubrum astringens; red astringent gum.  
*Kipfi-kelengu*, the Spanish potatoe.  
*Kirath*, a weight of four grains.  
*Kirmisen*, the flower of the narcissus.  
*Kisseris*, cisseris; pumice stone.  
*Kist*, fourteen grains.  
*Knawell*, German knot grass.  
*Kobaltum*, cobalt.  
*Kolerus*, a dry ulcer.  
*Kolto*, plica Polonica; plaited hair, a disease said to be frequent in Poland, when the hair becomes vascular and full of blood.  
*Kraut sauer*, sour kroust; salted cabbage.  
*Kriebel kranheit*, raphania; contracted limbs with pain and convulsions.  
*Krimna*, meal.  
*Kurudu*, the cinnamon tree.  
*Kutubuth*, lycanthropia, or wandering melancholy; water spider.  
*Kymnenna*, ampulla.  
*Kymia*, a chemical cucurbit.  
*Kymit elevatum*, white sublimed cinabar.  
*Kymolæa*, the mud under grinding stones.  
*Kyna*, gum opoponax.  
*Kynanche*, cynanche; quinsy, or sore throat.  
*Kyram*, snow.

## L.

**LABARIUM**, looseness of the teeth.  
*Labdanum*, gummi labdani.  
*Labe*, the first accession in fever.  
*Labecula*, a spot, or blemish.  
*Labella leporina*, the hare-lip; a natural division in the upper lip.  
*Labeo*, thick lipped.  
*Labes*, a spot, or blemish.  
*Labia*, lips; sides of a spinous bone.

*Labia leporina*, the hare-lip.  
*ludendi*, the lateral external protuberances of the vulva.  
*Labiales arteriæ*, arteries of the lips.  
*glandulæ*, glands of the lips.  
*Labiatus*, (in botany) with lips.  
*Labis*, a forceps.  
*Labium*, the lip.  
*attollens*, musculus zygomaticus.



*Lablab*, phaseolus *Ægyptiacus*.  
*Labor*, labour; exercise; disease; par-  
 turation.  
*Laboratorium*, an elaboratory, or  
 place for preparing medicines.  
*Labrax*, lupus marinus.  
*Librisulcium*, a chap in the lips.  
*Labrum veneris*, fuller's teazle; dip-  
 sacus.  
*Labrusca*, white briony, or vitis syl-  
 vestris.  
*Laburnum*, laburnum, or pease cod  
 tree.  
*Laburnum majus*, } bean trefoil  
                               *trifolium*, } tree; cytisus.  
*Labyrinthus*, the labyrinth or second  
 cavity of the ear, seated in the  
 petrous portion of the temporal  
 bone; it consists of the cochlea,  
 vestibulum, and semicircular ca-  
 nals.  
*Lac*, milk; a natural emulsion, se-  
 creted by most animals for the  
 nourishment of their young.  
*Lac absinthites*, human milk with the  
 taste of wormwood.  
*Lac acetosum*, } milk curdled by an  
                               *acidum*, } acid, rennet, &c.  
*Lac ammoniaci*, gum ammoniacum  
 diffused in water.  
*Lac amygdalæ*, pounded sweet al-  
 monds diffused in water and sweet-  
 ened; almond emulsion.  
*Lac asininum*, asses' milk.  
                               *artificiale*, mock asses'  
 milk; eryngo, pearl barley, li-  
 quorice root, and milk.  
*Lac assafetide*, assafœtida diffused  
 in water.  
*Lac calcis*, aqua calcis.  
                               *coagulatum*, lac acetosum.  
                               *lunæ*, agaricus mineralis; white  
 stone marl.  
*Lac sulphuris*, sulphur precipitatum.  
                               *virginale*, saccharum saturni dis-  
 solved in water.  
*Lac virginis*, gum Benjamin pre-  
 cipitated from the tincture by  
 water.  
*Lacaphthon*, bark of an Indian aro-  
 matic tree.  
*Lacca*, the gum lac of Ceylon; stik-  
 lac; seed-lac; shell-lac.

*Laccopedon*, the loose part of the  
 scrotum.  
*Laceratura*, a lacerated wound.  
*Lacerta*, the green lizard.  
*Lacertuli*, bundles of fibres; columnæ  
 carneæ.  
*Lacertus*, the arm from the shoulder  
 to the elbow; the lizard, or eft.  
*Lacertus omnium maximus*, croco-  
 dilus.  
*Lacerum foramen*, a hole in the basis  
 of the skull transmitting several  
 nerves.  
*Lacerus*, torn.  
*Lachanum*, a garden herb.  
*Lachryma*, a tear; gum in drops.  
                               *abiegna*, Strasburg tur-  
 pentine.  
*Lachryma hammoniaci*, gum ammo-  
 niac.  
*Lachryma Jobi*, reed millet, or Job's  
 tear.  
*Lachrymalia ossa*, the ossa unguis.  
                               *puncta*, the orifices of  
 the lachrymal ducts.  
*Lachrymalis fistula*, a fistulous ul-  
 ceration of the lachrymal sac.  
*Lachrymalis glandula*, the lachrymal  
 gland.  
*Lachrymalis nervus*, branch of the  
 fifth pair of nerves.  
*Lacinia*, jagged leaves of flowers.  
*Laciniatus*, jagged.  
*Laconicum*, a sweating stove, or  
 room.  
*Lactaria*, all milky food.  
*Lactas*, lactat; the name in the new  
 chemistry of every compound of  
 sour whey, or lactic acid.  
*Lactatio*, the act of suckling; the  
 period of time a woman performs  
 that office to a child.  
*Lactea febris*, the milk fever.  
                               *vasa*, the lacteal vessels.  
*Lactea primi generis*, the lacteals  
 from the intestines to the mesen-  
 teric glands.  
*Lactea secundi generis*, those from  
 the mesenteric glands to the tho-  
 racic duct.  
*Lactescentia*, the milky juice of  
 plants.  
*Lacteus*, milky.



*Lactica*, low fever, or typhus.  
*Lacticinia*, all milky food; animalæ.  
*Lactiferus*, carrying milk.  
*Lactiferi ductus*, } lacteal ducts.  
                   *tubuli*, }  
*Lactuca*, lettuce.  
                   *agnina*, lamb's lettuce, or corn sallad.  
*Lactuca carulea*, blue-flowered gum succory.  
*Lactuca graveolens*, } opium-scented  
                   *virosa*, } lettuce.  
*Lactuca hortensis*, } garden lettuce  
                   *sativa*, } producing opium.  
*Lactuca marina*, oyster green.  
                   *perennis humilior*, gum succory.  
*Lactuca sylvestris*, wild strong-scented lettuce; gum succory.  
*Lactucella*, sow thistle.  
*Lactucimina*, the thrush of infancy.  
*Lactumen*, the scald head.  
*Lactumina*, ulcers on the skin of infants.  
*Lacune*, furrows, or passes from small glands; the openings of the excretory ducts of the muciparous glands of the urethra or vagina.  
*Lanune*, terra sigillata.  
*Lacunosus*, furrowed.  
*Lacustris*, plants growing in lakes.  
*Lada*, black pepper, or piper nigrum.  
                   *Chilli*, guinea pepper.  
*Ladanum*, gummi ladani.  
*Ladon*, the ladanum shrub.  
*Lædientia*, all hurtful causes, or medicines.  
*Læmos*, the throat.  
*Læsiō*, any hurt; disorder of the offices of any parts of the body.  
*Lætificans*, exhilarating, or raising the spirits.  
*Læva*, the left hand.  
*Lævigatio*, reduction of a hard substance into powder.  
*Lagaros*, the right ventricle of the heart.  
*Lagneia*, } venereal intercourse.  
*Lagneuma*, }  
*Lagocheilos*, one with a hare-lip.  
*Lagon*, the flank.

*Lagondi*, beriberi.  
*Lagophthalmia*, } ectropium; a mor-  
*Lagophthalmus*, } bid turning out of the eyelids.  
*Lagopodium*, hare's foot; trefoil.  
*Lagopus*, hare-footed.  
*Lagostoma*, the hare-lip.  
*Lait repandu*, the lymphatics.  
*Lalo*, the bark of a tree used as food in Africa.  
*Lamac*, gum Arabic.  
*Lamare*, sulphur.  
*Lambdacismus*, a defective articulation.  
*Lambdoides*, the lambdoid suture of the occiput; os hyoides.  
*Lambitivum*, a linctus.  
*Lamella*, the gills of a mushroom.  
*Lames perspirabiles*, the cellular membrane.  
*Lamia*, the white shark.  
*Lamina*, a bone or any substance resembling a thin plate of metal; lap of the ear.  
*Lamina cribrosa*, the apertures of the ethmoid bone transmitting the olfactory nerves.  
*Lamina spongiosa inferiores*, the lower spongy laminæ of the nose.  
*Lamium*, } the dead nettle,  
                   *album*, } or white archangel.  
                                   *gel*.  
*Lamium luteum*, yellow archangel.  
                   *maculatum*, spotted archangel.  
                                   *gel*.  
*Lamium purpureum*, } red archan-  
                   *rubrum*, } gel.  
*Lampratam*, China occidentalis; the American China root.  
*Lampetra*, the lamprey, or lamprey eel.  
*Lampodes*, frothy.  
*Lampouris*, cicindela.  
*Lampros*, vigorous; healthy.  
*Lampsana*, dog's cress; nipplewort.  
*Lampyris*, the glow worm.  
*Lana*, wool.  
                   *succida*, uncleaned wool.  
*Lanaria*, bruise wort; soapwort; mullein.  
*Lanceola*, ribwort.  
*Lanceolatus*, spear-shaped.  
*Lancetta*, a lancet.



*Languor*, lassitude; debility with depression of spirits.

*Languor flannonicus*, a kind of tertian fever; morbus Hungaricus.

*Lanigerus*, applied to vegetables having much down.

*Lantana*, way-faring tree, or viburnum.

*Lanuginosus*, woolly, or downy.

*Lanugo*, down.

*Lanx*, a pair of scales.

*Laonica curatio*, cure of gout by topical remedies.

*Laos*, tin.

*Lapacticus*, loosening, or evacuating the belly.

*Lapara*, the flanks, or parts between the false ribs and hip bones.

*Laparia*, an herb for diseases of the flank.

*Laparocoele*, rupture through the side of the belly.

*Laparos*, soft or empty.

*Lapathum*, the dock.

*acetosum*, common sorrel.

*Lapathum acutum*, sharp-pointed dock.

*Lapathum Alpinum*, bastard monk's rhubarb.

*Lapathum aquaticum*, great water dock.

*Lapathum Chinense orientale*, rhubarbarum.

*Lapathum hortense*, monk's rhubarb.

*Lapathum palustre*, lapathum aquaticum.

*Lapathum rubrum*, } bloodwort.

*sanguineum*, }

*unctuosum*, mercurialis.

*vulgare*, common broad-leaved dock.

*Lapides cobrae de capello*, antidote to the bite of the cobra de capello.

*Lapides cancerorum*, oculi cancerorum.

*Lapidillum*, } spoon used in the operation for the stone.

*Lapidillus*, }

*Lapillatio*, the generation of a stone.

*Lapilli*, crab's eyes, or oculi cancerorum.

*Lapis*, a stone.

*Lapis amfclites*, canal coal; ampe-lites.

*Lapis animalis*, the animal bezoar stone.

*Lapis antimonius*, ore of antimony.

*Armenius*. See *Arminus*.

*bezoar*, the bezoar stone found in the stomach of quadrupeds.

*Lapis bezoar preparatus*, prepared bezoar.

*Lapis Bononiensis*, a phosphoric stone found near Bologna; a sulphate of barytes.

*Lapis calaminaris*, calamine stone; coral, pearl, crab's eyes, &c.

*Lapis cæruleus*, } lapis lazuli.

*cyanus*, }

*colubrinus*, pedro de capello.

*contrayerva*, contrayerva.

*crystallus*, rock crystal.

*divinus*, alum, nitre, and camphire.

*Lapis glacialis*, bastard talc.

*hematites*, blood stone; ore of iron.

*Lapis hematites preparatus*, prepared blood stone.

*Lapis heracleios*, magnes.

*Hybernicus*, Irish slate.

*illuminabilis*, lapis Bononiensis.

*Lapis infernalis*, lunar caustic; the caustic alkali is by some so called.

*Lapis judaiacus*, Jew's stone.

*lazuli*, a fine blue stone with gold striæ; azure stone.

*Lapis lydius*, magnes.

*medicamentosus*, the medicinal stone.

*Lapis naxius*, cos.

*nephriticus*, a greenish stone of America.

*Lapis obsidanus*, canal coal; ampe-lites.

*Lapis ollaris*, a species of talc.

*septicus*, caustic alkali; potential cautery.

*Lapis specularis*, Muscovy glass, a species of talc.

*Lapis stellatus*, astroites.

*Syriacus*, lapis Judaiacus.

*Lapsha*, } the dock, or bar-major, } dana.



*Laphago*, the purging thorn, or aparine.

*Lapfula canaria*, bastard parsley.  
*rusticorum*, cynoglossum minus.

*Lapsoma*, dog cresses, nipplewort.

*Lapsus*, sudden death; a fall.

*Laqueus*, a noose.

*gutturis*, a malignant quinsy.

*Larbason*, antimony.

*Lardum*, bacon; lard.

*Laridum*, the lardaceous matter of a tumour.

*Larix*, the larch tree.

*orientalis*, the cedar of Lebanon.

*Larva*, a mask; the early caterpillar state of insects; a kind of bandage.

*Laryngotomia*, laryngotomy, or bronchotomy; making an incision into the larynx.

*Larynx*, the wind-pipe.

*Lasanon*, } a trivet; a close stool;

*Lasanum*, } stool for delivery.

*Lascivus*, chorea sancti Viti; St. Vitus's dance.

*Laser*, gummi assafoetida.

*Laserpitium*, the lesser herb frankincense of Theophrastus.

*Laserpitium Gallicum*, }  
*vulgatius*, } lasserwort.

*latifolium*, lasserwort;

white gentian.

*Lassitudo*, lassitude; debility; weariness.

*Lasion*, rough, or hairy.

*Lastaurus*, addicted to venery.

*Lasur*, Paracelsus's transplanted extract from silver.

*Lata ligamenta*, broad ligaments of the uterus.

*Later*, a brick.

*Laterales musculi*, masseter muscles of the jaw.

*Laterales musculi nasi*, muscles of the nose.

*Laterales processus ossis sphenoidis*, processes of the sphenoid bone.

*Lateralia ligamenta*, ligaments of the arm.

*Lateralis morbus*, pleurisy.

*Lateritium oleum*, brick oil; oleum philosophorum.

*Laterium*, lixivium, or solution of salt.

*Lateritius*, lateritious, or of a brick colour.

*Latex*, all manner of water or juice; blood.

*Lathyris*, } everlasting, or  
*Lathyrus*, } chickling vetch;  
*latifolius*, } spurge.

*sylvestris*, everlasting tare.

*Lathyrus vicioides*, clymenum.

*Latibulum*, fomes morbi.

*Latica*, a continued quotidian fever.

*Latissimus dorsi*, a broad and thin muscle of the back.

*Latissimus colli*, platysma myoides.

*Laton*, }  
*Latten*, } brass.

*Latus*, the side.

*Laucania*, the throat, or œsophagus.

*Laudanum*, opium dissolved in spirit, or wine; tincture of opium.

*Laudanum balsamicum*, opium, hepar sulphuris, extract of saffron and liquorice, flowers of Benjamin, and Peruvian balsam.

*Laudanum liquidum*, laudanum.

*cum camphora*,  
 opium, saffron, cloves, &c. in tartarized spirit of wine.

*Laudanum liquidum cum spiritu nitri dulci*, opium and saffron digested in spiritu nitri dulcis.

*Laudanum liquidum cum succo cydoniorum*, opium, saffron, cinnamon, cloves, and Jamaica pepper digested in the juice of quinces.

*Laudanum liquidum Sydenhami*, opium, saffron, cinnamon, and cloves digested in Spanish wine.

*Laudanum mercuriale Paracelsi*, mercury precipitated from spirit of nitre, and re-dissolved in alcohol.

*Laudinae*, pills containing opium.

*Laurax*, labrax.

*Laureola femina*, mezereon; chamælæa; widow-wail.

*Laureola mas*, spurge laurel.

*Laurifolia Magellanica*, cortex Winteranus.



- Laurinum*, daphnelæon; oil of bays.  
*Lauro-cassia*, folium Indum; Malabar cinnamon.  
*Lauro-cerasus*, bay, or laurel cherry.  
*Laurosia*, spodium of silver.  
*Laurus Alexandrina*, sweet bay, laurel of Alexandria, or bislingua.  
*Laurus benzoin*, the Benjamin tree.  
     *camphorifera*, the camphor tree of Japan and Borneo.  
*Laurus cassia*, canella Javenensis.  
     *Ceylanica*, true cinnamon tree.  
*Laurus cinnamomum*, the cinnamon tree.  
*Laurus foliis enerviis*, canella alba tree of Jamaica.  
*Laurus nobilis*, sweet bay tree.  
     *malabathrum*, wild cinnamon tree.  
*Laurus rosea*, the rose bay.  
     *sassafras*, sassafras tree.  
     *vulgaris*, common laurel, or bay tree.  
*Lavacra*, washes; cosmetics.  
*Lavacrum*, a bath.  
*Lavamentum*, a fomentation.  
*Lavandula*, } lavender.  
*Lavendula*, }  
*Lavandula angustifolia*, narrow-leaved, or common lavender.  
*Lavandula latifolia*, greater lavender.  
*Lavandula spica*, common lavender.  
*Lavandula stoechas*, French lavender.  
*Lavapratas*, a vulnerary shrub of Brasil.  
*Lavaretus*, a trout-like fish of France.  
*Lavaronus*, a fish of the Mediterranean.  
*Lavatio*, washing; bathing; a bath.  
*Lavendula conserva*, conserve of lavender.  
*Lavendula flores*, flowers of lavender.  
*Lavendula oleum*, oil of lavender.  
     *spiritus simplex*, simple spirit of lavender.
- Lavendula spiritus compositus*, compound spirit of lavender.  
*Lavendula tinctura composita*, compound tincture of lavender  
*Laver*, brook lime; water pimpernel; becabunga; sea laver.  
*Lavipedium*, a bath for the feet.  
*Laxa chimolea*, a purging medicine for the venereal disease; a salt on stones like the anatron.  
*Laxativa*, gentle purgatives.  
*Laxativus*, laxitive, or rendering loose.  
*Laxator membranae tympani*, a muscle of the inner ear.  
*Laxator membranae externus*, a muscle of the meatus auditorius.  
*Laxitas*, laxity, or want of firmness.  
*Laxitas intestinorum*, lienteria.  
*Lazaretto*, an hospital, or pest-house, for the reception of persons affected with a contagious disease.  
*Lazari morbus*, } elephantiasis or le-  
                     *malum*, } prosy.  
*Lazcher*, bezoar.  
*Lazuli lapis*, a precious stone of a blue colour; a species of zeolite.  
*Lazurium argenti*, saffron of silver.  
*Leana*, a lioness; a plaster for the hip.  
*Leao*, a mineral found in the East Indies, and approaching to the nature of lapis lazuli.  
*Lebbeck*, Egyptian mimosa.  
*Leberis*, exuviae.  
*Lebes*, a kettle, cauldron, or basin.  
*Lecheneon*, torcular herophili; a sinus of the dura mater.  
*Lecithos*, a pea, or wild vetch; the yolk of an egg.  
*Lectio*, reading; a woman in child-bed.  
*Lectisternium*, apparatus necessary for the care of a sick person in bed.  
*Lectualis morbus*, any disease confining to bed.  
*Lectuli*, couches for the sick.  
*Lectulus*, a little bed; fomentation, poultice, &c.  
*Lectus*, a bed.



*Ledon*, gum labdanum.

*Ledum*, a species of rosemary.

*rosmarini folio*, Bohemian rosemary.

*Legna*, the labia pudendi.

*Legumen*, a pod, or seed vessel with two valves; pulse plants, as the pea, bean, &c.

*Legumen terræ glandibus simile*, lathyrus sylvestris.

*Leguminosa*, fabago.

*Leichen*, lichen; a moss.

*Leienteria*, lienteria.

*Leiopodes*, even foot; splay footed; without usual curvature.

*Leiphæmoi*, } patients with deficient

*Leiphæmoui*, } cy of blood.

*Leipodermos*, one having lost the prepuce.

*Leipopsychia*, } faintness; swooning.

*Leipothymia*, }

*Leiphyria*, ardent fever with cold extremities.

*Lelythus*, a pea.

*Leme*, sordes of the eyes; winking.

*Lemithochorton*, corallina corsicana.

*Lemma*, the skin, or bark.

*Lemnia terra*, earth of Lemnos; a bole.

*Lemniscus*, a pessary of linen.

*Lemnias*, scales of brass; auripigmentum; terra sigillata.

*Lemnias calcis*, scales of brass.

*Leniens*, }

*Lenis*, } mild; softening; laxative.

*Lenitivus*, }

*Lenos*, machine for fractures; torcular herophili; an excavation.

*Lens*, the lentil plant.

*crystallina*, the crystalline lens of the eye.

*Lenta febris*, a slow fever; synochus of Cullen.

*Lentibularia*, millefolium.

*Lenticula*, a freckle; lentil; duck meat.

*Lenticula aquatica trisulca*, the larger duck meat.

*Lenticula palustris*, herb duck meat.  
*major*, the larger duck meat.

*Lenticulare*, a lenticular, or rugine; part of the trepanning apparatus.

*Lenticulare os*, the fourth bone in the first row of the wrist.

*Lenticulares glandulae*, small glands of the intestines.

*Lenticularia*, milfoil.

*Lenticularis febris*, a species of petechial fever.

*Lentigo*, a freckle; a scurfy eruption.

*Lentiscus*, common mastich tree.

*peruana*, molle; Indian mastich.

*Lentiscus vera*, the mastich tree.

*Lentor*, viscosity, thickness, or size, applied to animal fluids, a term much used in the humoral pathology.

*Lentus*, slow.

*Leo*, a lion; leprosy.

*Leonina lepra*, species of elephantiasis.

*Leonis ossiculum*, the herb columbine, or aquilegia.

*Leontiasis*, } elephantiasis.

*Leontion*, }

*Leontice veterum*, cacalia.

*Leontius*, a precious stone.

*Leontodon*, the dandelion, or taraxacum.

*Leontopetalum*, } red and black tur-

*Leontopetalon*, } nip.

*Leontopodium*, lion's foot, or filago Alpina.

*Leontopodium Creticum*, plantago, or plantain.

*Leonurus*, lion's tail.

*cardiaca*, motherwort.

*Leopardus*, the leopard.

*Lep*, monspeliacum; plumbago.

*Lepidium*, poor man's pepper; pepper wort; dittander.

*Lepidium gramineo folio*, sciatica cress.

*Lepidocarpodendron*, a tree producing scaly fruit.

*Lepidoides sutura*, the squamous suture of the skull.

*Lepidosarcoma*, a scaly tumour in the mouth.

*Lepisma*, a peeling off of the skin, or bark.



*Lephorinum rostrum*, a prominent piece of the flesh between the division in the hare-lip.

*Lephorinus*, hare-like.

*Lepra*, the leprosy; a white, itching, mealy, chappy, and rough state of the skin.

*Lepra alba*, } a variety of lepra  
*alphos*, } Græcorum.  
*allopicia*, alopecia.

*Arabum*, elephantiasis.

*asturiensis*, a dry blackish eruption, particularly in the hands and feet.

*Lepra elephantia*, a squalid blackish colour of the whole body.

*Lepra Græcorum*, lepra simplex.

*herpetica*, an itching, scaly, white eruption about the thighs and arms.

*Lepra ichthyosis*, lepra resembling the scales of fish.

*Lepra Indica*, a scaly incrustation on the body.

*Lepra leonina*, lepra allopicia.

*malum mortuum*, malum mortuum; deadly leprosy.

*Lepra tyria*, a leprous disease of the face.

*Lepras*, a sea fish.

*Leptismus*, extenuation; attenuation.

*Leptomeres*, subtle; small; minute.

*Leptophonia*, paraphonia clangens.

*Leptophityron*, bran.

*Leptunon*, attenuating.

*Lepus*, the hare.

*marinus*, the sea hare.

*Lepyron*, an egg shell; bark of plants.

*Leros*, a slight delirium.

*Leseolus*, the jaundice, or icterus.

*Lesmin*, jesminum, or jessamy.

*Letchi*, a Chinese fruit.

*Lethargus*, a lethargy, or continued sleep.

*Lethargus acutus*, } lethargy  
*apostematodes*, } following  
 phrenitis.

*Lethargus arthriticus*, sound sleep with tremor on the going off of gout.

*Lethargus cephaliticus*, lethargus apostematodes.

*Lethargus a febre*, lethargy accompanying amphemerina.

*Lethargus a frigore*, lethargy arising from excessive cold.

*Lethargus ingens*, lethargy from which the patient cannot be roused.

*Lethargus litteratorum*, lethargy from a sedentary and studious life.

*Lethargus a narcoticis*, lethargy from the use of anodynes.

*Lethargus periodicus*, lethargy returning at regular periods.

*Lethargus pulmonicus*, lethargy attending inflammation of the lungs.

*Lethargus traumaticus*, lethargy from wounds.

*Lethargus typhodes*, lethargy accompanying low fever.

*Leucacantha*, carlina, or carline thistle.

*Leucania*, laucania, or œsophagus.

*Leucanthe veterum*, calcitrapa officinalis.

*Leucanthemum odoratum*, chamæmelum.

*Leucanthemum vulgare*, bellis major.

*Leucas montana*, herb yellow archangel, or galeopsis.

*Leucax*, a white precious stone.

*Leuce*, alphas, a species of leprosy.

*Leucelectrum*, white amber.

*Leuciscus*, a fish.

*Leucochrus*, dried raisins macerated in sea water.

*Leucochrysus*, a yellow precious stone.

*Leucogæa*, a stone consisting of white earth.

*Leucographis*, a soft Egyptian stone.

*Leucoium*, cheiri, bulbonach.

*Leucojum album*, } a white flow-  
*hyemale*, } er of the lily  
 tribe.

*Leucojum luteum*, the wall flower.

*simplex*, leucojum album.

*vulgare*, leucojum lute-

um.

*Leucolachanon*, } wild valerian.  
*Leucolachanum*, }



- Leucoma*, albugo; a white speck on the eye.
- Leucoma nephelium*, achlys.
- Leucomenis*, the white herring.
- Leucon*, the white heron.
- Leuconium*, white cotton.
- Leuconymphaea*, the great white water-lily.
- Leucophagium*, almonds, rose water, and the flesh of a capon.
- Leucophlegma*, } an universal, or  
*Leucophlegmatia*, } partial white flabby tumour, or dropsical habit of the body.
- Leucopiper*, piper album, or white pepper.
- Leucorrhæa*, fluor albus, or whites; a serous discharge from the vagina.
- Leucorrhæa Americana*, fluor albus with great paleness and menstrual obstruction.
- Leucorrhæa cancrosa*, fluor albus following menorrhagia.
- Leucorrhæa fungosa*, fluor albus from a fungous ulcer of the womb.
- Leucorrhæa gravidarum*, a lymph-like discharge from pregnant women.
- Leucorrhæa Indica*, fluor albus from injury sustained in parturition.
- Leucorrhæa nabothi*, leucorrhæa gravidarum.
- Leucorrhæa scirrhouides*, fluor albus from scirrhus uterus.
- Leucorrhæa syphilitica*, fluor albus from venereal ulcers.
- Leucorrhæa ulcerosa*, fluor albus from ulcers in the womb.
- Leucorrhœis*, diarrhœa mucosa.
- Levamen*, ease; remission.
- Levator palati mollis*, a muscle of the uvula.
- Levator anguli oris*, a muscle raising the angle of the mouth.
- Levator palpebræ superioris*, a muscle of the upper eye-lid.
- Levator patientiæ*, } muscles of the  
scapulæ, } scapulæ, or shoulder blades.
- Levatores ani*, muscles suspending the anus.
- Levatores breviores costarum*, muscles elevating the ribs.
- Levatores communes labiorum*, muscles of the lips.
- Levatores labii inferioris*, muscles of the lower lip.
- Levatores labii superioris*, muscles of the upper lip.
- Leves*, cupping glasses used without scarifying.
- Levigatio*, levigation, or reducing hard bodies to a light subtile powder by grinding.
- Levisticum*, herb common lovage, or ligusticum.
- Levitas intestinorum*, the lientery, or white purging.
- Lexipharmicon*, } antidotus.  
*Lexipharmicum*, }
- Lexiphyretos*, febrifugus.
- Libadium*, lesser centaury.
- Libanos*, libanotis; rosemary.
- Libanotis*, } laserpitium; fennel herb;  
*Libanotos*, } frankincense.
- Liber*, the inner bark of a tree.
- Liberans aqua*, compound lime water.
- Libido*, the itch; lust.
- Libos*, any thing instilled into the eyes.
- Libra*, a pound weight of 12 ounces, or pint measure.
- Libra pharmacopolorum*, the apothecaries' pound, 12 ounces.
- Librosulcrum*, cancrum oris.
- Liburnum*, the mealy tree.
- Lichanos*, } the fore finger.  
*Lichanus*, }
- Lichen*, liverwort; serpigo; tetter, or ringworm.
- Lichen arboreus*, tree lungwort, or oak lungs.
- Lichen arboreus pullus*, tree liverwort.
- Lichen cinereus terrestris*, } ash-co-  
caninus, } loured ground liverwort.
- Lichen Islandicus*, Iceland liverwort, a new remedy for cough and consumption.
- Lichen petræus*, liverwort.  
*pyxidatus*, cup moss.



*Lichen saxatilis*, usnea, vel muscus cranii humani.

*Lichenastrum*, a flower-bearing moss.

*Lichenoides*, lichen Islandicus; a species of moss.

*Lichnis sylvestris*, the herb snapdragon, or gnaphalium; the cuckoo flower.

*Licina*, tents.

*Lien*, the spleen, or milt.

*sinarum*, Egyptian bean.

*Lienteria*, the lientery, or white purging of undigested food.

*Lienteria aphthosa*, lientery with thrush.

*Lienteria primaria*, lientery spontanea.

*Lienteria secundaria*, lientery following dysentery.

*Lienteria scorbutica*, lientery from scurvy.

*Lienteria spontanea*, lientery with much debility.

*Lienteria ex stomachi irritatione*, lientery from ulcer in the stomach.

*Ligamenta lateralia*, ligaments of the arm.

*Ligamentum*, a ligament; a solid, inelastic, tendinous cord.

*Ligamentum annulare*, the annular ligament, as of the wrist.

*Ligamentum arteriosum*, a collapsed vessel of the foetal circulation.

*Ligamentum caninum*, the frænum of the prepuce.

*Ligamentum capsulare*, a ligament to connect joints and confine the synovia.

*Ligamentum ciliare*, the ciliary ligament, black fibres round the pupil of the eye.

*Ligamentum coli dextrum*, part of the mesentery.

*Ligamentum coli sinistrum*, part of the mesocolon.

*Ligamentum colli*, a muscle of the neck.

*Ligamentum cutaneum ossis coccygis*, a muscle of the coccyx.

*Ligamentum denticulatum*, small

ligaments supporting the spinal marrow.

*Ligamentum fallopii*, a tendon stretched from the ilium to the pubes.

*Ligamentum hepatis suspensorum*, the suspensory ligament of the liver, originally the umbilical foetal vein.

*Ligamentum intermaxillare*, a ligament of the jaws.

*Ligamentum interosseum*, the ligament uniting the radius and ulna.

*Ligamentum latum*, broad ligament of the liver.

*Ligamentum nuchæ*, ligamentum colli.

*Ligamentum ovarii*, the ovarian ligament, the thick round portion of the broad ligament.

*Ligamentum Poupartii*,  
pubis interosseum, }

ligamentum fallopii; Poupart's ligament, or lower border of the descending oblique muscle.

*Ligamentum rotundum*, the round ligament of the uterus.

*Ligamentum suspensorium*, a ligament connecting the corpora cavernosa penis with the os pubis.

*Ligatio*, } a bandage, or ligature; a

*Ligatura*, } stiffness of a joint; impotence induced by magic.

*Ligatura veneris*, camphor.

*Ligniferda*, an aquatic insect; an amulet.

*Lignum*, wood.

aloes, } wood of the  
aquilæ, } aloes, or agal-  
asphaltum, } lochum.

calambac, }

aromaticum, canella alba.

Brasiliense, } logwood.

Campechense, }

Campecanum, }

Carrabaccium, a warm antiscorbutic Indian wood.

*Lignum cedrinum*, juniperus.

*colubrinum*, snake wood of India.

*Lignum guaiacum*, guaiacum.

*infelix*, elder, or sambucus.



*Lignum Indicum*, guaiacum.  
*juniperi*, juniperus.  
*lentiscinum*, lentiscus.  
*litteratum*, lettered wood from China.  
*Lignum flavum*, } purging nut  
*Moluccense*, } tree.  
*nephriticum*, balanus myrep-sica.  
*Lignum quassia*, the quassi wood of Surinam.  
*Lignum rhodii*, rose wood, or root from the Canaries.  
*Lignum sanctum*, guaiacum.  
*santalum*, saunders wood.  
*santali albi*, white saunders from the East Indies.  
*Lignum santali citrini*, } yellow saun-  
*flavi*, } ders from the East Indies.  
*Lignum santali rubri*, red saunders from the East Indies.  
*Lignum sappan*, logwood.  
*Lignuodes*, a brown or black tongue.  
*Ligula*, clavicula; glottis; a small ligature.  
*Ligulatus*, (in botany) strap-shaped.  
*Ligusma*, a contortion of a joint.  
*Ligusticum*, common herb lovage.  
*Ligustricum*, seseli vulgare, or common hartwort.  
*Ligustrum*, privet.  
*Germanicum*, ligustrum, or privet.  
*Ligustrum Indicum*, eastern privet.  
*Italicum*, evergreen privet.  
*Ligustrum nigrum*, lilac, or pipe tree.  
*Ligustrum phyllirea*, mock privet.  
*vulgare*, common privet, or ligustrum.  
*Lilac*, the pipe tree.  
*Liliaceus*, a flower resembling that of the lily.  
*Liliago*, liliastrum, or spiderwort.  
*Liliastrum*, }  
*Alpinum*, } spiderwort.  
*Lilio-asphodelus*, } species of lily.  
*fritillaria*, }  
*hyacinthus*, the lily hyacinth.  
*Lilio narcissus*, the daffodil lily.  
*Lilium*, the lily.

*Lilium album*, } the white lily.  
*candidum*, }  
*convallium*, the lily of the valley.  
*Lilium montanum*, martagon, or Turk's cap.  
*Lilium Paracelsi*, regulus of Mars dissolved in aqua fortis, and precipitated by the sulphur of the regulus of antimony.  
*Lilium purpureo-croceum*, the red lily.  
*Lilium rubrum*, hemerocallis.  
*Lima*, a file, or rasp.  
*Limanchia*, excessive abstinence from aliment.  
*Limatura*, filings or raspings.  
*ferri*, steel or iron filings.  
*Limax*, a snail.  
*ater*, the black snail.  
*ruber*, the red snail.  
*terrestris*, the earth, or shell snail.  
*Limbus*, the universe; the border of a flower.  
*Limnitis*, adarces; a salt.  
*Limnopheuce*, equisetum palustre.  
*Limoclonia*, limanchia; utmost distress from hunger.  
*Limodorum*, hypocystis.  
*Limoniatus*, a precious stone with lemon.  
*Limonium*, sea lavender.  
*Limon*, } the lemon.  
*Limonum*, }  
*Linagrostis*, cotton grass.  
*Linamentum*, lint, all applications of linen.  
*Linangina*, dodder.  
*Linaria*, toad flax; flax-weed.  
*antirrhina*, } ivy-leaved toad  
*folio glabro*, } flax.  
*hirsuto*, female fluel-  
 lin.  
*Linaria vulgaris*, the common linnet.  
*Linctuarium*, } linctus; lohoch; a  
*Linctus*, } thin kind of electu-  
 ary.  
*Linea alba*, } a white tendinous  
*centralis*, } line, extending  
 from the ensiform process to the



os pubis, formed by the union of the tendinous fibres of the abdominal muscles.

*Linea prima tibiæ*, the shin bone.

*Linea semilunares*, part of the external oblique muscle.

*Linea transversæ*, tendinous parts of the recti muscles of the abdomen.

*Lincatus*, (in botany) such leaves as are lined, or striped on the surface.

*Lingodes*, fevers with hiccup.

*Lingua*, the tongue.

*avis*, the seeds of the fraxinus, or ash tree.

*Lingua canina*, cynoglossum majus, or great hound's tongue.

*Lingua cervina*, hart's tongue.

*major*, doria, or groundwort.

*Linguales*, the ninth pair of nerves.  
*glandulæ*, glands of the foramen cæcum of the basis of the tongue.

*Lingualis musculus*, the muscle of the tongue.

*Linguiformis*, tongue-shaped.

*Lingula*, ligula.

*Linimentum*, liniment; a thin kind of ointment.

*Linimentum album*, white liniment; oil, wax, and spermaceti.

*Linimentum anodynum*, anodyne liniment; nerve ointment and turpentine.

*Linimentum arcæi*, lard, turpentine, and gum elemi.

*Linimentum ammoniæ*, aqua ammoniæ and oil.

*Linimentum hæmorrhoidale*, emollient ointment and laudanum.

*Linimentum mercuriale*, mercurial liniment; quicksilver mixed with wax and lard by means of balsamum sulphuris.

*Linimentum saponaceum*, } soap lini-  
*saponis*, } ment; soap  
and camphor dissolved in spiritus  
rorismarinus.

*Linimentum simplex*, oil and white wax.

*Linimentum tripharmacum*, common plaster, oil, and vinegar.

*Linimentum volatile*, oil and volatile alkali; linimentum ammoniæ.

*Linospermum*, linseed.

*Linosyris*, an herb with flax-like leaves; German goldilocks.

*Linozostriis*, with-bind.

*Linteum*, linen, or lint.

*Linum*, lint, or flax.

*catharticum*, mountain, or  
purging flax.

*Linum asbestinum*,

*carphasium*,

*carystum*,

*Creticum*,

*Cypricum*,

*fossile*,

*Indicum*,

*minimum*,

*montanum*,

*sylvestre*,

*vulgare*,

*vivum*,

*usitatissimum*,

asbestos, or  
earth flax.

linum catharti-  
cum.

linum, or com-  
mon flax.

asbestos, or earth flax.

linum, or com-

mon flax.

*Lipa*, fat; oil; oily stools.

*Liparis*, a fat fish.

*Liparocèle*, a species of sarcocèle, in which the substance constituting the disease is fat.

*Lipiria*, an ardent fever.

*Lipodermus*, leipodermos; wanting the prepuce.

*Lipoma*, a solitary, soft, indolent tumour arising from luxuriancy of fat in the cellular membrane.

*Lipome*, nævus.

*Lipopsychia*, } a swoon, or fainting

*Lipothymia*, } fit.

*Lipha*, the sordes of the eyes.

*Lippii*, Egyptian small purple flowering centaurea.

*Lippitudo*, fiery pustules on the edges of the eyelids; inflammation in the eye; blear-eyed.

*Lipyrria*, ardent fever with cold extremities.

*Liquamen*, garum; fish sauce; any thing capable of melting.

*Liquamen salis tartari*, lixivum tartari.



*Liquamumia*, human fat.  
*Liquefactio*, a species of melting, or the rendering fluid a solid body.  
*Liquidambar*, } an aromatic juice of  
*Liquidambra*, } an American tree.  
                   *styraciflua*, the tree yielding both liquid amber and liquid storax.  
*Liquiritia*, } liquorice.  
*Liquoritia*, }  
*Liquor amnii*, the water surrounding the foetus.  
*Liquor aethereus vitriolicus*, the liquor procured from a distillation of equal parts of vitriolic acid and spirit of wine, re-distilled with causticum commune acerrimum.  
*Liquor aethereus vitriolicus compositus*, Hoffman's anodyne liquor.  
*Liquor albus ovi*, the white of the egg.  
*Liquor cyrenaicus*, gum Benjamin.  
                   *metallicus*, quicksilver.  
                   *mineralis anodynus Hoffmani*, Hoffman's anodyne liquor; a species of æther; the spirit procured by re-distilling the liquor drawn from the oil of vitriol and nitre with spirit of wine.  
*Liquor salis*, circulatum.  
                   *syrenaicus*, gum Benjamin.  
                   *volatilis cornu cervi*, carbonas ammoniæ liquidus; spirit of hartshorn.  
*Liriodendron*, tulip tree.  
*Lirion*, lilium, or lily.  
*Lite*, a plaster of verdigrise, wax, and resin.  
*Lithagogus*, medicine expelling stone.  
*Lithantrax*, a fossil coal.  
*Lithargyrites*, vinegar of litharge.  
*Lithargyrum*, litharge, calcined lead; oxidum plumbi semivitreum.  
*Lithargyrus argeus*, red, or gold litharge.  
*Lithargyrus aureus*, white, or silver litharge.  
*Lithias*, lithiat; the name in the new chemistry of every compound of the lithic acid, or acid of human calculus.  
*Lithiasis*, the gravel, or stone of the

urine; a hard tumour on the eyelid.  
*Lithobryon*, coralloides.  
*Lithocolla*, the stone glue; a mixture of marble and glue.  
*Lithocolum*, the act of discharging, or dissolving the urinary stone.  
*Lithodendron*, sea coral.  
*Lithocides*, the os petrosum of the skull.  
*Litholabon*, the forceps used in cutting for the stone.  
*Lithologia*, lithology, or treatise on stones found in the body.  
*Lithonripticus*, a solvent of stone in the human urinary passages.  
*Lithopædion*, a recent stony concretion.  
*Lithophyton*, white coralline.  
                   *nigrum*, black coral.  
*Lithospermum*, herb gromwell; lachryma Jobi.  
*Lithothlaspi*, thlaspi.  
*Lithotomia*, lithotomy; operation of cutting for the stone.  
*Lithotomus*, a lithotomist, or surgeon who cuts for the stone.  
*Litron*, natron; fossil salt found on rocks.  
*Litim*, a thread many times doubled.  
*Litmus*, inspissated juice of the croton tinctorium.  
*Litos*, }  
*Litus*, } diacodium; a liniment.  
*Litteristum*, a magical cure of fever.  
*Litus*, a liniment.  
*Livia*, the stock dove.  
*Lividus*, livid; lead colour; bluish; a name of the pectineus muscle.  
*Livonica terra*, the scaled earth; a bole.  
*Livor*, a dark mark on the body from a bruise, &c.  
*Lix*, potash.  
*Lixivia vitriolata sulphurea*, sal polychrest, or kali vitriolatum.  
*Lixiviatio*, lixiviation; separation of substances soluble in water from such as are insoluble.  
*Lixivium*, ley; any solution of salts.  
                   *causticum*, equal parts of



- purified, fixed, vegetable alkali and quick lime dissolved in water; solution of caustic alkali.
- Lixivium martis*, the residuum after the sublimation of the flores martiales left to contract moisture.
- Lixivium saponarium*, soap ley; a solution of common Russia potash and quick lime.
- Lixivium tartari*, aqua kali; calcined tartar permitted to contract moisture.
- Lobelia*, } blue cardinal  
*syphilitica*, } flower of Virginia.
- Lobellus*, } a small lobe; the lobe of  
*Lobulus*, } the ear.  
*spigelii*, the small lobe of the liver.
- Lobuli adiposi*, membrana adiposa.
- pulmonum*, the extremities of the bronchia.
- Lobus*, a lobe, or division; a pod; unguis.
- Lobus echinatus*, bonduch Indorum.
- Locales*, local diseases; diseases in particular parts.
- Localis membrana*, the pia mater of the brain.
- Loch*, linctus.
- Lochia*, the flow of blood or evacuations from the womb after delivery.
- Lochiorrhœa*, excessive lochial discharge after delivery.
- Loculamenta*, cells for the seed in plants.
- Loculi*, little cells; bladders or bags.
- Locus*, a minute cell of a plant.
- Locus*, pseudo-acacia.
- Locusta*, the grasshopper; the exterior covering of a grain of corn; the locust tree; a species of small valerian; lamb's lettuce; lactuca agnina.
- Locusta altera*, valerianella.
- marina*, a species of lobster.
- Lamas*, } the plague.  
*Loimos*, }
- Logas*, the white of the eye.
- Lohoch*, lohoc; linctus; a kind of electuary.
- Lohoch ex amylo*, starch, balsamic syrup, Japan earth, and white of egg.
- Lohoch balsamicum*, spermaceti, balsam of Peru, and syrupus althææ.
- Lohoch commune*, oil of almonds, syrupus althææ, and sugar.
- Lohoch de lino*, linseed oil, balsamic syrup, sulphur, and sugar.
- Lohoch de manna*, manna, oil of almonds, and syrup of violets.
- Lohoch pectorale*, lohoch balsamicum.
- Lohoch rubrum*, conserve of hips, red poppy syrup, and common oil.
- Lohoch saponaceum*, soap, oil of almonds, and lemon juice.
- Lohoch de spermate ceti*, spermaceti, oil of almonds, and balsamic syrup.
- Lohoch terebinthinatum*, spirit of turpentine, common oil, and honey.
- Loimologia*, a treatise on the plague.
- Lolium*, darnel grass, or cockle.
- Lomentaceus*, having pods.
- Lomentum fabæ*, meal made from beans.
- Lonchites*, the male fern, or filix mas.
- Lonchoton*, best kind of vitriol.
- Longanon*, } the last intestine, or rectum.  
*Longaon*, }
- Longissimus dorsi*, a muscle of the back.
- Longissimus oculi*, a muscle of the eye.
- Longissimus pollicis manus*, a muscle of the hand.
- Longiusculus*, longish; rather long.
- Longurius*, a heated iron to warm locally.
- Longus*, long.  
*colli*, a flexor muscle of the neck.
- Lonicera periclymenum*, the woodbine, or common honeysuckle.
- Lonket*, spirit of turpentine.
- Lofa*, a scale, or scoria.
- Lofades*, eastern shell fish.
- Lopeziana radix*, the root of an unknown tree, lately received into practice as antispasmodic.



*Lophadia*, } first dorsal vertebræ;  
*Lophia*, } nape of the neck.  
*Lophanthus*, Chinese hyssop.  
*Lopima*, the chesnut, or castanea.  
*Lopos*, a thin piece of leather.  
*Lora*, deuteria.  
*Lordoinas*, } bow legged; an inward  
*Lordosis*, } curvature of the spine;  
 lumbago; tabes dorsalis.  
*Lorica*, the coating or luting for re-  
 torts of powdered glass, potter's  
 clay, and warm water.  
*Loricatio*, a luting.  
*Lorina matricis*, epilepsy, or convul-  
 sive disorder, from affected ute-  
 rus.  
*Loripes*, wry legged.  
*Lorum*, a strap, or thong.  
     *hildani*, a bandage for frac-  
 tured thigh.  
*Lorum vomitorium*, a medicated  
 piece of leather to excite vomit-  
 ing.  
*Lorus*, mercury.  
*Lot*, urine.  
*Lota*, motella.  
*Lotio*, a lotion, or wash; bathing; a  
 glyster; urine.  
*Lotio saponacea*, rose water, olive oil,  
 and lixivium tartari.  
*Lotium*, urine.  
*Loto affinis*, medicago.  
*Lotura*, plyma.  
*Lotus*, } the lote; or nettle  
     *arbor*, } tree; melilotus.  
     *Africana*, guaiacana.  
     *corniculata*, bird's foot tre-  
 foil.  
*Lotus polyceratos*, shrub trefoil of  
 Montpellier.  
*Lotus sylvestris*, melilotus.  
     *urbana*, trifolium odoratum.  
*Loxarthrus*, distorted bones; a sup-  
 ple joint.  
*Loxia*, a bird.  
*Lozanga*, a lozenge.  
*Luban*, olibanum.  
*Lubricitas*, diarrhœa; slipperiness.  
*Lucanus*, the stag fly, or scarabæus  
 cornutus.  
*Lucidus*, clear; transparent.  
*Lucina*, Diana, the heathen goddess  
 of child-birth.

*Lucius*, the pike fish, or pickerel.  
*Ludus Helmontii*, a clay striated with  
 spar.  
*Ludus Paracelsi*, a stone called waxen  
 vein.  
*Lues*, the pestilence; murrain in  
 cattle; any plague, or pestilential  
 disease.  
*Lues convulsiva*, febris maligna hec-  
 tica.  
*Lues deifica*, the epilepsy.  
     *neurodes convulsiva*, low fever,  
 or typhus mitior.  
*Lues venerea*, the venereal disease.  
*Lujula*, wood sorrel, or acetosella.  
*Lujula conserva*, conserve of wood  
 sorrel.  
*Luma*, a thorn.  
*Lumbago*, pain, or rheumatism in the  
 loins.  
*Lumbago ex aneurysmate*, pain in the  
 loins from aneurysm.  
*Lumbago apostematosa*, } pain in the  
     *ab arthroce*, } loins from  
 abscess.  
*Lumbago febrilis*, pain in the loins  
 from fever.  
*Lumbago a hydrothorace*, pain in the  
 loins from water in the chest.  
*Lumbago miliaris*, pain in the loins  
 in miliary fever.  
*Lumbago a nisu*, pain in the loins  
 from exertion.  
*Lumbago partus*, pain in the loins  
 from labour.  
*Lumbago plethorica*, pain in the loins  
 from fulness.  
*Lumbago pseudoischuria*, pain in the  
 loins attended with strangury.  
*Lumbago psoadica*, pain in the loins  
 from abscess under the psoæ mus-  
 cles.  
*Lumbago rheumatica*, pain in the  
 loins truly rheumatic.  
*Lumbago a saburra*, pain in the loins  
 from hardened fæces.  
*Lumbago scorbutica*, pain in the loins  
 from scurvy.  
*Lumbago a satyriasi*, pain in the loins  
 from venereal disease.  
*Lumbago sympathica*, pain in the  
 loins from sympathy.  
*Lumbalis*, belonging to the loins.



- Lumbalis internus*, the psoas muscle of the loins.  
*Lumbares*, the lumbar nerves of the spinal marrow.  
*Lumbares arteriæ*, the lumbar arteries.  
*Lumbares venæ*, the lumbar veins.  
*Lumbaris*, belonging to the loins.  
     *externus*, quadratus lumborum; a muscle of the loins.  
*Lumbaris internus*, great psoas muscle.  
*Lumbaris regio*, the loins.  
*Lumbricales musculi*, worm-like muscles; muscles of the fingers and toes.  
*Lumbricus*, } round worm of the  
*Lumbricoides*, } intestines.  
*Lumbricus latus*, the tape worm of the intestines.  
*Lumbricus terrestris*, the earth worm.  
*Lumbricorum semina*, the worm seed, or santonicum.  
*Lumbus*, the loins.  
     *veneris*, millefolium.  
*Luna*, the moon; silver.  
     *cornea*, silver precipitated from its nitrous solution, by adding marine acid.  
*Luna philosophorum*, regulus of antimony.  
*Lunetria*, a species of hectic.  
*Lunare os*, the second bone of the first row of the wrist.  
*Lunaria*, herb moonwort.  
*Lunaticus*, a lunatic, or mad person.  
*Lunificus*, mercury.  
*Luparia*, yellow wolfsbane; aconitum ponticum.  
*Lupha*, arum.  
*Lupia*, a wen; encysted tumours.  
*Lupinus sativus*, common, or garden lupine.  
*Lupinus sylvestris*, wild lupine.  
*Lupulus*, the common hop.  
*Lupus*, the wolf; cancer; phagedænic ulcer.  
*Lupus marinus*, the sea wolf; its teeth called lapis bufonitis.  
*Lupus philosophorum*, antimony.  
*Lus*, luz.
- Luscinia*, the nightingale.  
*Lusciosus*, myops, or near sighted.  
*Luscus*, blind of one eye.  
*Lusitanicum decoctum*, Lisbon decoction or diet drink.  
*Lustrago*, least vervain.  
*Lustum*, cream.  
*Lusus*, a sport; deviation.  
     *naturæ*, any deviation from natural conformation.  
*Lutatio*, luting, or joining chemical vessels by cement.  
*Lutea*, luteola; the yellowhammer.  
*Luteola*, dyer's weed.  
*Luteum minus*, rose root.  
*Lutra*, the otter.  
*Lutron*, a bath.  
*Lutum*, lute, coating, or cement for chemical vessels.  
*Lux*, light; aldebaran.  
*Luxatio*, } luxation; removal of a  
*Luxatura*, } bone from its socket.  
*Luxurians*, luxuriant (in botany) when the teguments of the fructification of a flower are so augmented as to exclude some other essential part.  
*Luxus*, luxatio.  
*Luz*, luxurious; luxuriant applied to flowers; a bone supposed by the Jewish rabbins to exist between the os sacrum and last lumbar vertebra, which they represent as the seed from which God at the last day will raise the dead.  
*Lycanche*, a species of quinsy.  
*Lycanthrophia*, wandering or erratic melancholy.  
*Lychen fixidatus*, muscus pixidatus, or cup moss.  
*Lychnis alba*, wild white campion.  
     *aquatica*, red wild campion.  
     *coronaria*, rose campion.  
     *saponaria*, soapwort.  
     *segetum*, cockle.  
     *sylvestris*, lychnis alba.  
*Lychnitis*, a precious stone.  
*Lychnoides segetum*, corn campion.  
*Lycia*, cedrus folio cupressi; the berry-bearing cedar.  
*Lycium*, the Indian thorn.  
     *buxi foliis*, box thorn.







*Macerona*, hipposelinum; the herb Alexander.

*Macha*, a beetle.

*Macha-mona*, a sort of calabash.

*Machæria*, peach kernels; persicaria.

*Machærian*, } the amputating knife.  
*Machæris*, }

*Machul*, fixed.

*Machaon*, a physician; the son of Æsculapius; the name of a collyrium; medicine is also called by some, *Ars Machaonia*.

*Machina*, any large chirurgical instrument.

*Machina anthrometrica*, a machine for ascertaining the perspiration.

*Machinamentum aristionis*, a machine for reducing dislocation.

*Machinule*, parts of more compound bodies, destined, by their peculiar configuration, to particular offices.

*Macia*, the pimperial plant, or anagallis.

*Macies*, leanness.

*Macis*, mace; the middle bark of nutmeg.

*Macow*, ebenus Æthiopica.

*Macrauchen*, long necked.

*Macrocephalus*, long headed.

*Macrocosmus*, the universe.

*Macrophysocephalus*, one having a distended head.

*Macropiper*, piper longum; long pepper.

*Macropnea*, } slow breathing; a  
*Macropnus*, } patient fetching his  
breath at long intervals.

*Macroscelus*, long legged.

*Maculæ*, spots, blemishes, or marks; nævus maternus.

*Maculæ albæ*, albugo; white specks on the eye.

*Maculæ hepaticæ*, hepatic, or liver-coloured spots on the skin.

*Maculæ latæ*, shingles, or erysipelas.  
*oculorum*, cataracts; white specks on the eye.

*Maculæ pestilentes*, petechial, or purple spots.

*Maculæ volaticæ*, any transitory eruption.

*Maculæ venereæ*, venereal eruptions.

*Madaros*, bald.

*Madarosis*, loss of hair from the eyelids.

*Madefactio*, moistening.

*Madefactus*, moistened or wetted.

*Madelion*, bdellium.

*Madic*, butter milk.

*Madisis*, baldness.

*Madisterion*, } an instrument to re-  
*Madisterium*, } move hairs.

*Mador*, cold sweat; moisture.

*Madrepore*, madrepore; a marine coralline plant.

*Madrepore vulgaris*, common white coral.

*Madrotes*, baldness.

*Mæmacylon*, the fruit of the arbutus, or the strawberry tree.

*Mæna*, the mackerel fish, or her-  
ring.

*Mænula*, the sprat.

*Magalaize*, } the semi-metal called  
*Maganaize*, } manganense.

*Magdaleones*, } cylindrical masses of  
*Magdalia*, } plaster.  
*Magdalides*, }

*Magellanica aromatica arbor*, cortex Winteranus.

*Magia*, magic; incantment.

*Magisterium*, a magistery, or powder precipitated from some particular solutions; athesin.

*Magisterium benzoini*, lac virginis.

*bismuthi*, bismuth precipitated from aqua fortis by water.

*Magisterium coralli*, coral precipitated from distilled vinegar by fixed alkali.

*Magisterium stanni*, tin precipitated from aqua regia by volatile alkali.

*Magistralis*, medicamenta extemporanea.

*Magistrantia*, masterwort, or imperatoria.

*Magma*, the thick part of ointment, or poultice; the dregs or residuum after infusion or distillation.

*Magna arteria*, the large artery, or aorta.

*Magnale*, the work of God.



*Magnates*, }  
*Magnitis*, } the loadstone; manga-  
*Magne*, } nese.  
*Magnes*, }  
*albus*, the white loadstone.  
*arsenicalis*, a preparation  
of arsenical caustic, formerly sup-  
posed to extract poisons.  
*Magnes candidus*, }  
*carneus*, } magnus albus.  
*epilepsie*, native cinnabar.  
*Magnese*, the semi-metal called man-  
ganense.  
*Magnesia*, marcasite; manganese;  
sulphur; the matter of the philo-  
sopher's stone; a mixture of se-  
veral metals; the basis of Epsom  
salt; an earth; magnesia usta, or  
calcined magnesia.  
*Magnesia alba*, carbonate of mag-  
nesia; white magnesia.  
*Magnesia calcinata*, }  
*usta*, } magnesia de-  
*pura*, } prived by heat  
*opalina*, } of its fixed air.  
*opalina*, opalln; ruby-co-  
loured magnesia of antimony; an-  
timony, nitre, and decrepitated sea  
salt.  
*Magnesia vitriolata*, bitter purging  
Epsom salt; magnesia combined  
with vitriolic acid.  
*Magnesium*, manganese, or manga-  
nesium.  
*Magnolia*, laurel-leaved tulip tree.  
*Magnum Dei donum*, the Peruvian  
bark.  
*Magnum os*, the largest bone of the  
wrist; the third bone of the second  
row in the wrist.  
*Magnus*, great.  
*morbis*, epilepsy.  
*Magorreum*, the characteristic cure  
of wounds.  
*Magos*, a plaster for hernia.  
*Magra*, the carnelian.  
*Magudaris*, } the root of the assafoe-  
*Magydaris*, } tida plant, or lasser-  
wort.  
*Magwei*, a species of aloe.  
*Mahaleb*, the rock wild cherry of  
Austria.  
*Mahmoody*, scammony.  
*Maianthemum*, lily of the valley.

*Mail-anschi*, a species of buck-  
thorn.  
*Mail-elou*, } an evergreen tree  
*elou-katou*, } of Malabar.  
*ombi*, a tree like the apple.  
*Major*, greater.  
*Majorana*, marjoram, gentle or pe-  
rennial.  
*Majorana Cretica*, mastich thyme,  
or marum Syriacum.  
*Majorana majori folio*, sweet mar-  
jorum.  
*Majorana oleracea*, pot marjoram.  
*Syriaca*, marum Syria-  
cum.  
*Majorana rotundifolia*, a species of  
marjoram.  
*Majorana tenuifolia*, majorana ma-  
jori folio.  
*Majus perfectum*, the ultimate per-  
fection of the philosopher's stone.  
*Mala*, the cheek.  
*Armeniaca*, apricots.  
*Assyria*, the citron, or citre-  
um.  
*Mala Æthiopica*, } wolf's peach, or  
*Armeniaca*, } lycopersicon.  
*aurantia*, the orange.  
*Chinensia*, Chinese,  
or sweet orange.  
*Mala aurea*, orange, love apple, or  
amoris poma.  
*Mala citria*, citreum; the lemon.  
*cotonia*, the quince, or cydo-  
nium.  
*Mala cydonia*, cydonium; quince.  
*granata*, mala punica.  
*insana nigra*, fruit of the black  
nightshade.  
*Mala limonia*, limonium.  
*punica*, the pomegranate.  
*Malabarica herba*, coru canarica.  
*fila*, jaca Indica.  
*Malabathrinum*, dionysos; an aro-  
matic ointment.  
*Malabathrum*, } folium Indum; In-  
*Malabatrurum*, } dian leaf, or wild  
cinnamon tree.  
*Malaca*, dartwort, or sagittaria alexi-  
pharmica.  
*Malaccaschambu*, a species of plum in  
Malabar.  
*Malache*, any opening medicine.



*Malachites*, a copper ore, or fossil called malachite.

*Malacia*, a depraved appetite.

*Malacion*, any fish without scales.

*Malacodermos*, having a soft skin.

*Malacoides*, a species of mallows.

*Malacocissus*, soft ivy.

*Malacos*, any thing soft.

*Malacosteon*, mollities ossium, osteosarcosis, or a softness of the bones.

*Malacticos*, emollient.

*Mala-elengi*, a tree in Malabar.

*Malagfuetta*, grana Paradisi.

*Malagma*, poultice, or cataplasm.

*Malagreta*, grana Paradisi.

*Malamiris*, a species of piper.

*Malandria*, the melanders of horses; an ulcerous fissure under the ham; cracks or chaps in the bending of a horse's knee.

*Malandriosi*, patients with lepra, or elephantiasis.

*Malankua*, zedoary.

*Malarum ossa*, the zygomatic, or cheek bones.

*Malas*, malat; the name in the new chemistry given to every compound of the acid of apples, or malic acid.

*Malaviscus*, the marsh mallow, or althæa.

*Malax*, } operation of softening.

*Malaxatio*, } operation of softening.

*Malazissatus*, one having the testes within the abdomen.

*Male*, the armpit.

*Maler*, salt.

*Malianthalla*, a kind of cypress.

*Malicorium*, the rind of pomegranate.

*Malignitas*, malignity; putridity.

*Malignus*, malignant; any disease whose symptoms are so aggravated as to threaten destruction; a dangerous epidemic.

*Malinathalia*, cyperus.

*Malis*, pain in the flesh from insects, or from animalculæ lodged in an ulcerous tumour.

*Mallam-toddali*, a tree in Malabar, specific in epilepsy.

*Malleabilitas*, malleability, or easy

extension of metals under the hammer.

*Malleamothé*, a diuretic shrub of Malabar.

*Mallei musculus externus*, } tensor superior, } membrana tympani; a muscle of the inner ear.

*Mallei musculus internus*, laxator membranæ tympani.

*Malleolus*, the ankle; a mallet; a botanical term for vine cuttings with the joints of the old wood, so as to resemble a little mallet.

*Malleolus anterior*, a muscle of the ear.

*Malleolus externus*, the lower prominence of the fibula; outer ankle.

*Malleolus internus*, the smooth lower process of the tibia; inner ankle.

*Malleus*, a small bone of the inner ear; a mallet.

*Mal-naregam*, a species of lemon tree.

*Malogranatum*, the pomegranate.

*Malpighia*, the Barbadoes cherry tree.

*Malta*, malt, or byne.

*Maltha*, } wax.

*Malthacodes*, }

*Malthacos*, malacos.

*Malthacticos*, malacticos; emollient.

*Malthaxis*, softening.

*Malthæorum*, fossil salt.

*Malthodes*, emollient.

*Malum*, a disease; an apple; proci-dentia oculi.

*Malum citreum*, the citron fruit, or citreum.

*Malum granatum*, the pomegranate. *mortuum*, a scabby species of leprosy.

*Malum terræ*, the round birthwort root.

*Malus*, the apple tree.

*aurantia*, the Spanish orange.

*citria*, the citron tree.

*cotonæa*, } the quince, or cy-cydonea, } donium.

*hortensis*, the common apple tree.



*Malus Indica*, the Indian apple, or biling bing.  
*Malus limonia*, limon, or lemon tree.  
*Malabarica*, caniram.  
*medica*, the citron.  
*mortuum*, a malignant species of lepra or scab.  
*Malus persica*, the peach, or lemon.  
*funica*, the pomegranate.  
*sylvestris*, the wild pomegranate tree.  
*Malus sylvestris*, the crab, or wild apple tree.  
*Malus vulgaris*, the common apple tree.  
*Malva*, the mallow.  
*alcea*,  
*verbenacea*, } vervain mallow.  
*arborea maritima*, the sea mallow tree.  
*Malva arborescens*, the hollyhock.  
*betonica folio*, malacoides.  
*foliis crispis*, French mallows.  
*Malva rosea folio subrotundo*, tree, or golden mallow; hollyhock.  
*Malva viscus*, marsh mallows; althæa.  
*Malva vulgaris*, small, wild, or dwarf mallow.  
*Malvasia*,  
*Malvisium*, } malmsey wine.  
*Malva-viscus*, marsh mallow.  
*Mamera femina*, female papa tree of Peru.  
*Mamanga frutex*, an oily shrub of Brasil.  
*Mamei*, the toddy tree of Hispaniola.  
*Mamira*, a detergent root.  
*Mamiraan*, an aquatic plant.  
*Mamitha*,  
*Mamithza*, } a succulent plant like the poppy.  
*Mamma*, the female breast; the nipple.  
*Mammæ*, the female breasts.  
*Mammaria externa arteria*, the artery supplying the breast; a branch of the axillary.  
*Mammaria interna arteria*, the inner artery of the breast; a branch of the subclavian artery.  
*Mammaria vasa*, the blood-vessels of the breast.

*Mammaria vena dextra*, the right vein of the breast from the vena cava.  
*Mammaria vena sinistra*, the left vein of the breast from the subclavian artery.  
*Mammiformis processus*, the mastoid process of the temporal bone.  
*Mammilla*, the nipple; the male breasts.  
*Mammillaris processus*, mammiformis processus.  
*Mamoera*, papaya mas.  
*Manaca*, a berry-bearing tree of Brasil.  
*Menalgia*, madness without fever.  
*Mananaog*, plant yielding Ignatius's bean.  
*Manatea laptis*, part of the skull of the sea cow used in medicine.  
*Manati*, the sea cow.  
*Manbrux*, silver.  
*Mancanilla*,  
*Mancinella*, } the manchineal tree of the West Indies.  
*Mancoron*, a species of sugar from Arabia.  
*Mancurana*, marjorana.  
*Mandaru*, the pod-bearing tree of Malabar.  
*Mandibula*, the lower jaw, or mandible.  
*Mandihoca*,  
*Mandiiba*,  
*Mandiibabura*,  
*Mandiibumana*,  
*Mandieparata*,  
*Mandiifeba*,  
*Mandiifuca*,  
*Mandioca*,  
*Mandiopiba*,  
*Mandragora*,  
*Mandragoras*, } the male mandrake root.  
*Mandragorites*, mandrake root bark steeped in wine.  
*Mandsjadi*, mandaru.  
*Manducatio*, the act of chewing.  
*Manducatores musculi*, the masseter muscles of the jaw.  
*Manga*, the East Indian mango tree.  
*Mangaiba*, the plum tree of Brasil.  
*Manganesium*,  
*Magnesium*, } manganese; a semi-metal used in colouring glass.



*Mangaratia*, ginger.

*Mangas*, manga.

*Mangel-worzel*, the root of the red beet.

*Mangle*, the mangrove tree.

*Mangostans*, an Indian fruit like an orange.

*Manheb*, scoria.

*Mania*, madness; continued delirium.

*Mania ab amore*, continued delirium from love.

*Mania a belladone baccis*, continued delirium from eating the berries of nightshade.

*Mania corporea*, continued delirium from bodily disease.

*Mania a daturæ semine*, continued delirium from eating the seeds of the thorn apple.

*Mania a graviditate*, continued delirium from pregnancy.

*Mania ab hemicrania*, continued delirium from paralytic affection of the head.

*Mania ab herpete represso*, continued delirium from repelled eruption.

*Mania hystericalgica*, continued delirium from paralytic disease of the head.

*Mania lactea*, continued delirium while suckling.

*Mania sine materia*, } desponding  
*a melancholica*, } melancholy.

*Mania a menstruâ retentis*, continued delirium from retained menses.

*Mania mentalis*, continued delirium without bodily disease.

*Mania metastatica*, continued delirium from translation.

*Mania obscura*, continued delirium without evident cause.

*Mania a fathemate*, continued delirium from passion.

*Mania periodica*, delirium coming periodically.

*Mania a parciore lactis et lochiorum fluxu*, continued delirium from suppression of milk and lochia.

*Mania a plica resecta*, mania ab herpete represso.

*Mania a repressa scabie*, continued delirium from repelled eruption.

*Mania a semine retento*, continued delirium from inability to emit semen in coition.

*Mania a terrore*, mania from terror.

*Mania a venenis*, continued delirium from poisons.

*Mania vulgaris*, continued delirium without evident cause.

*Mania ab ulcere siccato*, continued delirium from old ulcers dried up.

*Manica Hippocratis*, Hippocrates' sleeve; a flannel strainer.

*Manicula*, chronic state of madness, with moderate fever.

*Maniguetta*, grains of Paradise.

*Manihot*, } the West Indian cassada  
*Maniiba*, } bread.

*Maniacus*, one having mania, or insanity.

*Maniodes*, maniacal, insane, or mad.

*Manipulus*, a handful.

*Manjapumeram*, a West Indian tree.

*Manjella-kua*, turmeric, or curcuma.

*Manna*, manna; a mild laxative exuding from a species of Sicilian ash.

*Manna Calabrina*, Calabrian manna.  
*canulata*, flaky manna; manna concreted on straw or chips.

*Manna secunda*, an inferior or second sort of manna.

*Manna thuris*, a coarse powder of olibanum.

*Mannifera arbor*, fraxinus ornus.

*Mansarius musculus*, the masseter muscle of the jaw.

*Mantile*, a bandage.

*Manus*, the hand.

*Dei*, a vulnerary plaster; opium.

*Manus Christi perlata*, troches of sugar of roses and powered pearls.

*Manus Christi simplices*, troches of sugar of roses.

*Manutigium*, rubbing with the hand.

*Manyl-rara*, an olive-like tree of the East-Indies.



*Manzianion*, the Egyptian bean, or faba Ægyptia.  
*Mao*, the East Indian mango tree.  
*Maon*, a species of marigold.  
*Mapha*, a species of ricinus.  
*Maranda*, a species of myrtle.  
*Maranta arundinacea*, the Indian arrow-root.  
*Maranta galanga*, galanga, or galangal root.  
*Marantha dioscoridis*, black chamæleon thistle.  
*Marasmodes*, species of hectic fever.  
*Marasmus*, atrophica; wasting of flesh without fever, or apparent disease; consumption.  
*Marathrites*, a vinous infusion of fennel.  
*Marathrophyllum*, peucedanum, or sulphurwort.  
*Marathrum*, hog's fennel, or peucedanum.  
*Marcasita*, pyritical marcasite, or mundic.  
*Marched*, lithargyrus.  
*Marcor*, unnatural drowsiness.  
*Marcoces*, diseases with much emaciation.  
*Marcost*, fixed vegetable alkaline salts.  
*Marga*, marle.  
     *candida*, agaricus mineralis.  
     *cinerea saxatilis*, ash-coloured marle.  
*Marga incarnata saxatilis*, reddish marle.  
*Margacandia*, white stone marle.  
*Margarita*, the pearl of the shell fish concha margaritifera.  
*Margaritta*, a white speck or tumour on the eye.  
*Marginatus*, having a border.  
*Marini salis spiritus*, muriatic acid.  
     *coagulatus*, muriatic acid and alkali.  
*Marinum sal*, common salt.  
*Marinus*, of or belonging to the sea, marine.  
*Marinus sal*, common or sea salt.  
*Maripendam*, a plant of Hispaniola.  
*Marisca*, hæmorrhoids, or external piles; ficus; condyloma.

*Marisicum*, mercurialis fructicosa; herb children's mercury.  
*Maritus*, a husband; sulphur.  
*Marjorana*, the origanum plant, or marjoram.  
*Marmoryga*, flashes of light before the eyes in head-ach.  
*Marmelada*, marmelade; a confection.  
*Marmolaria*, bear's breech; brank ursine.  
*Marmor*, marble.  
     *album*, white marble.  
     *metallicum*, varieties of different species of fluor.  
*Marmoracea venena*, acrid poisons, or those which are fatal in very small doses.  
*Marmoraria*, brank ursine.  
*Marmorata aurium*, wax of the ears.  
*Marmoreus tartarus*, hardest human calculus.  
*Marocostinum*, a species of purgative made of gum ammoniac, myrrh, aloes, &c.  
*Marrubiastrum*, ballota, or black stinking horehound.  
*Marrubium*, horehound; motherwort.  
*Marrubium album*, common white horehound.  
*Marrubium aquaticum*, water horehound.  
*Marrubium Hispanicum*, madwort, or Spanish horehound.  
*Marrubium nigrum fetidum*, the black stinking horehound, or ballota.  
*Marrubium verticillatum*, marrubium Hispanicum, or base horehound.  
*Marrullium*, lactuca, or common lettuce.  
*Mars*, ferrum, or iron.  
     *alkalizatus solubilis*, iron and fixed alkali.  
*Mars saccharatus*, iron mixed with starch and melted sugar.  
*Mars solubilis*, ferrum tartarizatum.  
     *sulphuratus*, iron filings and sulphur deflagrated.  
*Marsaas*, bonduch Indorum, or Molucca nut.



*Marsupialis*, a muscle of the os ischium.

*Martach*, lythargyrus.

*Martianum pomum*, an orange.

*Martiatum unguentum*, ointment of laurel, rue, marjoram, &c.

*Martis essentia*, a solution of steel in acid.

*Martis limatura preparata*, purified filings of iron.

*Marullium*, lactuca, or lettuce.

*Marum*, mastich thyme, or common marum.

*Marum Creticum*, } Syrian herb  
*Syriacum*, } mastich.

*Marvisium*, malmsey wine.

*Masarandiba*, a cherry-like fruit of Brasil.

*Maschale*, the arm-pit.

*Maschalister*, the second vertebra of the back.

*Maslach*, a kind of anodyne.

*Maspetta*, } the leaves of the assa-  
*Maspetum*, } foetida plant.

*Massa*, a mass, or soft lump; some collections of fluids; blood.

*Massa Carnea Jacobi Sylvii*, flexor longus digitorum pedis.

*Massæ ad fornacem*, scented candles.

*Massalis*, }  
*Massariam*, } mercury.

*Masseter musculus*, a muscle of the lower jaw.

*Massicot*, calcined white lead.

*Masticatio*, mastication, or chewing.

*Masticatorium*, a masticatory, or substance to be chewed to increase the saliva.

*Mastiche*, herb, or gum mastich.  
gummi, gum mastich.

*Mastichelaum*, oil of mastich.

*Mastichia odorata tundens*, nux Virginiana, or mastich of ligon.

*Mastichina gallorum*, marum, or mastich thyme.

*Masticot*, calcined white lead.

*Mastix*, mastich.

*Mastodynia*, soreness or phlegmon of the nipple or breast; pain of the breast.

*Mastoidæum foramen*, the hole in the os petrosum of the skull.

*Mastoidæus musculus*, the mastoid muscle of the neck.

*Mastoidæus anterior*, the anterior mastoid muscle.

*Mastoidæus lateralis*, musculus complexus minor; the lateral mastoid muscle.

*Mastoidæus processus*, the mastoid process of the os petrosum.

*Mastoidæus superior*, the upper mastoid muscle.

*Mastoidynia*, sore or pained nipples.

*Matalista*, }  
*Mathalistic*, } a species of jalap.

*Mater*, the mother.

dura, membrane of the brain.

herbarum, artemisia, or common mugwort.

*Mater metallorum*, quicksilver.

perlarum, mother of pearl;  
concha margaritifera.

*Mater pia*, } a membrane of the  
tenuis, } brain.

terra, Alilat, or the goddess of childbirth.

*Materia*, matter; substance.

medica, all articles employed in the cure of diseases, as simple and compounded drugs, &c.

*Materia mercurii salis*, a liquor prepared from sea salt.

*Materia perluta*, a very white precipitate of antimony, formed by adding an acid to the liquor separated from diaphoretic antimony.

*Materiatura*, disease from excess of intemperance.

*Mathæi pilula*. Mathews's pills; soap, hellebore, and opium; also pilula saponacea.

*Matracium*, a chemical matrass; a bottle with a long neck.

*Matres*, the membranes of the brain.

*Matricalia*, medicines for the womb.

*Matricaria*, motherwort; feverfew, or feather few.

*Matrisylvia*, asperula, or woodbine.

*Matrix*, the womb; the pith of a plant; the bed or gangue of a metal.

*Matronalis*, the violet.



*Matula*, a chamber-pot, or urinal.  
*Maturans*, any stimulant application promoting the breaking of an abscess.  
*Maturantia*, medicines promoting the formation of matter.  
*Maturatio*, ripening of fruit; maturation, or that process by which pus is collected in an abscess, after inflammation.  
*Mauromarson*, horehound.  
*Mauz*, the plantain tree.  
*Maxilla*, the cheek, or jaw.  
     *inferior*, the lower jaw.  
     *superior*, the upper jaw.  
*Maxillares glandulae*, the glands under the angle of the lower jaw.  
*Maxillares sinus*, the sinusses, or cavities of the jaws.  
*Maxillaria superiora ossa*, the upper jaw bones.  
*Maxillariae arteriae*, the arteries of the jaws.  
*Maxillaris inferior nervus*, the nerve of the lower jaw, or 3d branch of the 5th pair.  
*Maxillaris superior nervus*, the nerve of the upper jaw, or 3d branch of the 5th pair.  
*Mays*, frumentum Indicum, or Indian corn.  
*Maza*, milk and flour.  
*Meatus*, any canal, or passage.  
     *auditorius externus*, the outer passage of the ear.  
*Meatus cecus*, a passage in the fauces to the ear, called Eustachian tube.  
*Meatus cuticulares*, the pores of the skin.  
*Meatus cysticus*, the gall duct.  
     *urinarius*, the external orifice of the urethra.  
*Mecapatli*, a species of sarsaparilla.  
*Mecaxochitl*, American long pepper.  
*Meccha balsamum*, balm of Gilead.  
*Mechoacana*, } American me-  
     *alba*, } choacan, or convolvulus; jalapa alba; rhabarbarum album.  
*Mechoacana nigra*, jalapa, or jalap root.

*Mecon*, a poppy.  
*Meconio syrupus c*, syrup of white poppy.  
*Meconites*, small sand stones, or ammites.  
*Meconis*, } the juice of the white  
*Meconium*, } poppy; opium; the  
     faeces of a foetus.  
*Medela*, a cure.  
*Medena*, a species of ulcer.  
*Media substantia vini beccheri*, the tartarous deposition of wines.  
*Mediana vena*, the middle vein of the arm.  
*Medianum*, the mediastinum, or septum under the breast bone.  
*Medianus*, the median nerve of the arm.  
*Mediastina*, the inflammation of the mediastinum.  
*Mediastinae arteriae*, the arteries of the mediastinum.  
*Mediastinum*, the septum formed by the sides of the pleura under the sternum.  
*Mediastinum cerebri*, falciform process of the dura mater.  
*Medica lunata*, } lucerne; species of  
*Medicago*, } shrub trefoil, or medicago.  
*Medicago Cretica*, auricula muris.  
*Medicamentaria*, pharmacy, or the art of making or preparing medicines.  
*Medicamentosus lapis*, the medicinal stone of litharge, vitriol, &c.  
*Medicamentum*, a medicine, or healing application.  
*Medicamentum emundans*, a detersive, or healing medicine.  
*Medicamentum extemporaneum*, a recipe.  
*Medicaster*, a quack; a false pretender to the knowledge of medicine.  
*Medicina*, medicine, or the art of preventing, alleviating, or curing diseases.  
*Medicina diatetica*, the regulation of regimen, or the nonnaturals.  
*Medicina diasostica*, that part of medicine which relates to preserving health.



- Medicina gymnastica*, that part of medicine which relates to exercise.
- Medicina hermetica*, the application of chemical remedies.
- Medicina prisca*, ancient method of curing diseases.
- Medicina prophylactica*, that part of medicine which relates to preserving health.
- Medicina semeiotica*, that branch of medicine which treats of the signs of health and disease.
- Medicina therapeutica*, that branch which treats of the cure of disease.
- Medicina tristitiæ*, common saffron.
- Medicinales dies*, days not expected to be critical.
- Medicus*, a physician.
- Medina vena*, } the Guinea,  
*Medinensis vena*, } or muscular  
*gordius*, } hair worm of abscesses.
- Meditullium*, the middle part of the flat bones called diploe.
- Medium*, the Syrian bell flower, or cervicaria; that particular space or region through which bodies move, as air, water, &c.
- Medium testæ*, the bregma, or bones forming the sagittal suture.
- Medius venter*, the thorax, or chest.
- Medulla*, the marrow.  
*cassia*, the pulp of the fistular cassia.
- Medulla cerebri*, the internal substance of the brain.
- Medulla oblongata*, the union of the parts of the brain to form the spinal marrow.
- Medulla spinalis*, the spinal marrow.  
*saxi*, agaricus mineralis.
- Medullaris*, like unto marrow.
- Megalocalos*, } big-bellied.  
*Megalocalus*, }
- Megalonyx*, great claw; a name given to an unknown species of animal of America.
- Megalophonia*, loud-voiced.
- Megalosplanchnos*, } patients with  
*Megalosplanchnus*, } large abdomen from diseased viscera.
- Megrim*, a species of head-ach, generally over one eye.
- Meibomi glandula*, the glands on the eyelids.
- Meiosis*, diminution, or decrease.
- Mel*, } honey.  
*Meli*, }
- Mel acetatum*, simple oxymel.
- Ægyptiacum*, composition of verdigris, honey, and vinegar.
- Mel aerium*, manna.  
*anthinum*, honey collected from flowers.
- Mel despumatum*, clarified honey.  
*elatines*, honey of fluellin, or speedwell.
- Mel helleboratum*, honey of hellebore.
- Mel rosaceum*, } honey of roses.  
*rosæ*, }
- scilla*, honey of squills.
- solutivum*, solutive honey; compound of roses, honey, and brown sugar.
- Mela*, a probe.
- Melæna*, black bile; black vomit; a disease in which black bloody matter is vomited, the stools indurated and like pitch.
- Melanætes*, a black eagle.
- Melaina*, black bile.  
*nosos*, the black disease.
- Melaleuca leucadendron*, the plant which affords the cajepout oil.
- Melampelos*, black vine.
- Melamphyllum*, bear's breech.
- Melampodium*, helleborus niger, or black hellebore.
- Melampyro*, a species of cryngo root.
- Melampyrum*, purple, or black cow wheat.
- Melanagoga*, medicines discharging black bile.
- Melancholia*, melancholy.  
*amatoria*, melancholy from love.
- Melancholia Anglica*, melancholy peculiar to the English nation.
- Melancholia argantis*, a species of hypochondriasis.
- Melancholia atonita*, melancholy with a dislike of motion.



*Melancholia enthusiastica*, enthusiastic, or ranting insanity.  
*Melancholia errabunda*, restless melancholy.  
*Melancholia hipphantropica*, melancholy with supposed change of species.  
*Melancholia moria*, melancholy with idiotism.  
*Melancholia nervea*, nervous melancholy.  
*Melancholia phrontis*, melancholy with desire of death.  
*Melancholia religiosa*, melancholy from religious despair.  
*Melancholia saltans*, the dancing insanity of an idiot.  
*Melancholia scytharum*, melancholy with supposed change of species.  
*Melancholia vulgaris*, common, or hypochondriac melancholy.  
*Melancholia zoantropica*, melancholy with supposed change of species.  
*Melanchlorus*, livid colour of the skin; the black jaundice.  
*Melanchrus*, swarthy, or dark-skinned.  
*Melandryum*, heart of oak.  
*Melanopiper*, black pepper, or piper nigrum.  
*Melanorrhizon*, black-rooted hellebore.  
*Melanosmegma*, black soap.  
*Melanotriches*, having black hair.  
*Melanteria*, sulphate of iron, or green vitriol.  
*Melanthelæum*, black oil.  
*Melanthium*, fennel flower.  
*Melanurus*, having a black tail.  
*Melapium*, the pearmain; an apple.  
*Melas*, black; vitiligo nigra.  
*icterus*, black jaundice.  
*Melasma*, } a black bruise; black  
*Melasmus*, } extremities from cold.  
*Melaspermum*, fennel flower.  
*Melazzo*, treacle, or molasses.  
*Melca*, milk, or whey.  
*Mele*, a probe.  
*Meleagris*, the Guinea fowl.  
*Melech*, salt.

*Melegeta*, } grana Paradisi.  
*Melgueta*, }  
*Meleos*, alum of the isle of Melos.  
*Melemelum*, the apple of Paradise.  
*Meli*, honey.  
*Melia*, the ash.  
*Melianthus*, an African plant affording honey.  
*Melica*, milium Indicum, or Indian millet.  
*Meliceria*, } a small encysted tu-  
*Meliceriola*, } mour.  
*Meliceris*, an encysted tumour of a honey-like substance.  
*Melicraton*, a mixture of water and honey.  
*Meligeion*, the discharge of a fœtid ulcer.  
*Melilotus*, common melilot plant.  
*major*, sweet trefoil, or  
*lotus urbana*.  
*Melilotus minor*, the Egyptian melilot plant, or alchimelech.  
*Melinctum*, the apple of Paradise.  
*Melinum*, oil from the flowers of the apple tree.  
*Meliphyllon*, baum, or balm.  
*Melis*, a badger.  
*Melissa*, baum, or balm.  
*Americana*, melissa turcica.  
*Melissa calamintha*, calamintha montana; field catmint.  
*Melissa officinalis*, melissa, or common baum.  
*Melissa turcica*, balsamum Gileadense.  
*Melisso-phagus*, the bee-eater.  
*Melisso-phyllon*, mountain baum, or nettle; black horehound.  
*Melitaus*, a species of marl from Malta.  
*Melitismos*, } a linctus prepared with  
*Melitismus*, } honey.  
*Melitites*, honey stone.  
*Melitroma*, a confection of honey.  
*Melizomum*, a drink of honey.  
*Mellago*, any preparation of honey.  
*Mellectis*, a honey-coloured stone.  
*Melleguetta*, grana Paradisi.  
*Mellifavium*, melliceris; an encysted tumour of a substance like honey.



*Mellifolium*, melissa, or baum.

*Mellilotus*, melilotus.

*Melo*, the musk melon.

*Indicus*, jace *Brasiliensis*.

*Melacactos Americana*, } species of  
*Melocatus*, } thorn apple,  
*Meloccarduus*, } or great

melon thistle.

*Melocarpus*, the fruit of the aristolochia.

*Melochia*, } an Egyptian plant; cor-  
*Melocia*, } chorus.

*Meloë vesicatorius*, the cantharis fly of Spain, or Spanish fly.

*Melon*, } apple; cheek; sheep; a  
*Melum*, } prominent diseased eye;  
melon.

*Melongena*, mad apple, or mala insana; a species of solanum.

*Melopepon*, the buckler-gourd, or squash, a pompion-like fruit.

*Melosis*, examining a wound by a probe.

*Melothria pendula*, small creeping cucumber plant.

*Melothrum*, the white bryony, or bryonia alba.

*Melotis*, melosis; auriscalpium.

*Membrana*, a membrane; a net-work of fibres.

*Membrana adiposa*, the net-like membrane under the skin containing the fat.

*Membrana arachnoidea*, } the mem-  
*hyaloidea*, } brane  
which includes the vitreous humour of the eye.

*Membrana caduca*, decidua.

*carnosa*, panniculus carnosus.

*Membrana cellulosa*, membrana adiposa.

*Membrana cuticularis*, dura mater.

*decidua*, decidua.

*musculorum communis*, panniculus carnosus.

*Membrana pupillaris*, a fine membrane which covers the pupil of the eye in a fœtus.

*Membrana ruyschiana*, the internal lamina of the choroid membrane of the eye.

*Membrana tympani*, a membrane

covering the cavity of the tympanum.

*Membranacei*, inflammatory diseases of membranes.

*Membranaceus*, belonging to a membrane; (in botany) leaves having no pulp between the surfaces.

*Membrana*, membranes, particularly of the fœtus.

*Membranologia*, doctrine of the use and diseases of the common integuments, and of particular membranes.

*Membranosus musculus*, fascia lata, or the broad ligament of the pelvis.

*Membrum*, a limb.

*Memoria*, memory.

*Memphitis*, a soap stone.

*Menogoga*, emmenagogues.

*Mendoni*, a species of lily.

*Mendosa sutura*, a bastard suture; the squamous suture of the skull.

*Mendosæ costæ*, the false ribs.

*Mendosus*, spurious; counterfeit.

*Meningæ arteriæ*, the arteries of the membranes of the brain.

*Meningæus*, belonging to the meninges.

*Meninges*, the membranes of the brain.

*Meningophylax*, an instrument to defend the brain in trepanning.

*Meninx*, } dura mater; a  
*dura*, } membrane of the brain.

*Menispermum cocculus*, the plant yielding cocculus Indicus.

*Menorrhagia*, hæmorrhagia uterina; excessive discharge of the menses; fluor albus.

*Menorrhagia alba*, a profuse serous discharge from the vagina.

*Menorrhagia cruenta*, excessive discharge of the menses.

*Menorrhagia decolor*, a serous discharge from the vagina.

*Menorrhagia difficilis*, painful menstruation.

*Menorrhagia gravidarum*, discharge of blood from the vagina during pregnancy.



*Menorrhagia ex hysteropsi*, discharge of blood from the vagina from a bearing down of the womb.

*Menorrhagia immodica*, excessive menstrual discharge.

*Menorrhagia lochialis*, excess of discharge after childbirth.

*Menorrhagia nabothi*, profuse serous discharge during pregnancy.

*Menorrhagia rubra*, great discharge of menses.

*Menorrhagia serosa*, profuse serous discharge during pregnancy.

*Menorrhagia stillatitia*, excessive menstrual discharge.

*Menorrhagia ulcerosa*, profuse discharge of blood from the vagina depending on local disease.

*Mensa*, the second lobe of the liver.

*jovis*, common vervain plant.

*Menses*, the catamenia, or monthly discharge of blood from the womb.

*Menses cessantes*, the monthly discharge from the womb ceasing.

*Menses deficientes*, deficient monthly discharge from the womb.

*Mensis philosophicus*, a philosophical or chemical month; according to some, 3 days and nights; others say 10; and others say 30 or 40 days.

*Menstrua*, the monthly discharge of blood from the womb; the bleeding piles.

*Menstrua alba*, fluor albus.

*Menstruatio*, menstruation.

*Menstruum*, any thing acting as a solvent.

*Mensura*, (in botany) a measure. The following scale is recommended by Linnæus, consisting of 11 degrees:

1. *Capillus*, a hair's-breadth.
2. *Linea*, a line, or breadth of the crescent at the root of the finger nail, and equal to 12 hair-breadths, or the 12th part of a Parisian inch.
3. *Unguis*, a nail; the length of a finger nail, or 6 lines.
4. *Pollex*, a thumb; the length of

the first or outer joint of the thumb; equal to 1 Parisian inch.

5. *Palmus*, a palm, or hand breadth, exclusive of the thumb; equal to 3 Parisian inches.

6. *Spithama*, a span; from the extremities of the thumb and forefinger extended; equal to 7 Parisian inches.

7. *Dodrans*, a great span; from the extremities of the thumb and little finger extended; 9 inches.

8. *Pes*, a foot; from the elbow to the basis of the thumb; 12 inches.

9. *Cubitus*, a cubit; from the elbow to the extremity of the middle finger; 17 inches.

10. *Brachium*, an arm's-length; from the arm-pit to the extremity of the middle finger; 24 inches.

11. *Orgyia*, a fathom; the measure of the human stature; the distance between the extremities of the two middle fingers, when the arms are extended; 6 feet.

*Mentagra*, a species of tetter affecting the chin; herb lung-wort.

*Mentales*, vesaniæ; diseases of the mind.

*Mentastrum*, red water mint.

*Mentha*, common mint.

*aquatica*, water mint.

*cataria*, nep, or cat mint.

*cervina*, hart's pennyroyal.

*corimbifera minor*, sweet

maudlin.

*Mentha felina*, mentha cataria.

*palustris folio oblongo*, hairy

water mint.

*Mentha piperita*, peppermint.

*pulegium*, pennyroyal.

*rotundifolia palustris*, men-

tha aquatica.

*Mentha saracenica*, balsamita mas.

*sativa*, } common spearmint.

*viridis*, }

*spicata*, } hart spearmint.

*vulgaris*, }

*Mentha sativæ aqua*, common mint water.

*Mentha piperitidis aqua*, peppermint water.



*Menthastrum*, hairy water mint.  
*Menthrastrum*, mentha aquatica.  
*Mentula*, the penis.  
*alata*, a wing-like marine plant.  
*Mentulagra*, a disease of the penis causing impotence; syphilis.  
*Mentum*, the chin.  
*Mentzelia*, a plant peculiar to Jamaica.  
*Menyanthes*, trifolium paludosum, or marsh trefoil; buck bean.  
*Mephitis*, any suffocating vapour, damp, or stench; a poisonous exhalation.  
*Mephiticus*, mephitic; suffocating; noxious; stinking.  
*Mercurialis*, mercurial; black bile; herb English mercury.  
*Mercurialis annua*, French mercury.  
*Mercurialis feminea*, female mercury.  
*Mercurialis fruticosa incana testiculata*, herb children's mercury.  
*Mercurialis mas*, French mercury.  
*montana*, } wild, or  
*perennis*, } dog's mer-  
*sylvestris*, } cury.  
*Mercurius*, mercury; quicksilver.  
*acetatus*, acetis hydrargyri.  
*Mercurius albus sublimatus*, white corrosive mercury; quicksilver and acid of sea salt.  
*Mercurius alkalizatus*, alkalized mercury; hydrargyrus cum Creta; Ethiopius albus.  
*Mercurius calcinatus*, calcined mercury.  
*Mercurius chemicorum*, quicksilver.  
*cinnabarinus*, factitious cinnabar; quicksilver sublimed with sulphur; hydrargyrus sulphuratus ruber.  
*Mercurius corallinus*, coralline mercury; red precipitate digested with spirit of wine and inflamed.  
*Mercurius corrosivus*, }  
*albus*, }  
white corrosive sublimate; quicksilver and acid of sea salt.  
*Mercurius corrosivus ruber*, red pre-

cipitate; quicksilver and aqua fortis.

*Mercurius corrosivus sublimatus*, white corrosive mercury; quicksilver and acid of sea salt, or hydrargyrus muriatus.

*Mercurius crudus purificatus*, strained, or purified mercury.

*Mercurius dulcis*, calomel.

*precipitatus*, sweet mercury by precipitation.

*Mercurius dulcis sublimatus*, calomel.

*Mercurius duplicatus philosophicus*, an ore of gold.

*Mercurius emeticus flavus*, } tur-  
*flavus*, } beth  
mineral; quicksilver and vitriolic acid.

*Mercurius gummosus*, quicksilver triturated with gums.

*Mercurius mortis*, pulvis algarothi; a precipitate of antimony.

*Mercurius precipitatus*, red precipitate; quicksilver and aqua fortis.

*Mercurius precipitatus albus*, white precipitate of mercury.

*Mercurius precipitatus dulcis*, mild muriated quicksilver; calomel.

*Mercurius precipitatus flavus*, turbeth mineral; quicksilver and vitriolic acid.

*Mercurius precipitatus fuscus*, brown precipitate of mercury; quicksilver precipitated from nitrous acid by kali.

*Mercurius precipitatus luteus*, turbeth mineral; yellow precipitate of mercury.

*Mercurius precipitatus niger*, black precipitate of mercury; quicksilver precipitated from nitrous acid by vinous volatile alkali.

*Mercurius precipitatus per se*, calcined mercury.

*Mercurius precipitatus ruber*, red calx of mercury; red precipitate.

*Mercurius precipitatus viridis*, green precipitate of mercury; quicksilver precipitated from muriatic acid by a solution of copper in muriated ammonia.



*Mercurius præcipitatus Wurtzii*,  
Wurtz's, or brown precipitate of  
mercury; quicksilver precipitated  
from nitrous acid by kali.

*Mercurius saccharatus*, sugared  
mercury; quicksilver rubbed with  
brown sugar.

*Mercurius sublimatus*, }  
*corrosivus*, }  
corrosive sublimate; quicksilver  
and muriatic acid.

*Mercurius sublimatus dulcis*, calo-  
mel.

*Mercurius sublimatus solutus*, a spi-  
ritous solution of corrosive subli-  
mate.

*Mercurius tricolor*, red precipitate.  
*vita*, pulvis algarothi; a  
precipitate of antimony.

*Mergen*, coral.

*Mergus*, the didapper, or dob chick.

*Mericos*, }  
*Mericus*, } topical; partial.

*Meridies*, mid-day, or high noon.

*Merlucius*, millefolium, or milfoil;  
the asellus, or cod fish.

*Merobalneum*, a partial bath.

*Meroccele*, the femoral rupture.

*Meron*, }  
*Meros*, } the thigh.

*Merops*, a bird called bee eater.

*Merula*, the cook fish; the black  
bird.

*Merus*, genuine, unadulterated.

*Merycismus*, rumination.

*Meryophyllon*, merlucius.

*Mesaræon*, }  
*Mesaræum*, } the mesentery.

*Mesaraica major vena*, the mesen-  
teric vein.

*Mesaraica minor vena*, the internal  
 hæmorrhoidal vein.

*Mesel*, stannum, or tin.

*Mesentericæ arteriæ*, the arteries  
going to the mesentery.

*Mesentericæ glandulæ*, the lymphatic  
glands of the mesentery.

*Mesenterium*, the mesentery; a  
membrane uniting and confixing  
the intestines in their proper pla-  
ces.

*Mesentericus*, } belonging to the  
*Meseraicus*, } mesentery.

*Mesenteritis*, an inflammation of the  
mesentery.

*Meseria*, tutia, or tutty.

*Meserion*, } spurge laurel; thyme-  
*Meserium*, } læa.

*Mesianum*, aniceton.

*Mesire*, an inflammatory disease of  
the liver.

*Mesocolon*, the portion of mesentery  
or membrane serving to keep the  
colon in its proper situation, and  
to convey its vessels.

*Mesocranium*, vertex.

*Mesogastrion*, the membrane serv-  
ing to keep the stomach in its  
situation, and to convey its ves-  
sels.

*Mesoglossi*, genio glossi; muscles of  
the tongue.

*Mesoleucus*, a stone with a white  
vein in the middle.

*Mesomelas*, a stone with a black vein  
in the middle.

*Mesomeria*, the parts between the  
thighs.

*Mesomphalion*, the middle of the  
navel.

*Mesophryon*, } the part between the  
*Mesophryum*, } eyebrows.

*Mesopleurios*, the intercostal mus-  
cles.

*Mesorectum*, the membrane attaching  
the rectum to the pelvis.

*Mesothenar*, a muscle of the fingers  
situated in the palm.

*Mespilus*, the medlar; cratægus.  
*folio rotundiore*, white  
whortleberry.

*Mespilus Germanica*, the medlar  
tree.

*Mespilus spinosa*, the evergreen  
thorn.

*Mespilus sylvestris*, the white, or  
haw-thorn.

*Mest*, sour milk.

*Metabasis*, } a change of remedy, of  
*Metabole*, } practice, or of disease.

*Metacarpion*, } part of the hand be-  
*Metacarpium*, } tween the wrist and  
*Metacarpus*, } fingers.

*Metacarpius*, a muscle of the hand,  
or wrist.

*Metacerasma*, cerasma.



*Metacheirixis*, surgery.

*Metachoresis*, translation of a disease from one part to another.

*Metacinema*, diseased pupil of the eye, or distortion of it.

*Metacondyli*, the last joints of the fingers.

*Metallage*. See *Metabole*.

*Metallum*, a metal.

*fluidum*, quicksilver.

*Metallurgia*, metallurgy, or doctrine of metals.

*Metallus*, a metal.

*Metamorphopsia*, disfigured or distorted vision, or perceiving objects changed in their figures.

*Metamorphosis*, the change an animal undergoes in formation and growth; the various changes of some insects.

*Metapedium*, metatarsus; the part of the foot between the ankle and toes.

*Metaphrenon*, } between the shou-  
*Metaphrenum*, } ders, or behind the diaphragm.

*Metaphoropæia*, } a change in the  
*Metaphoropæsis*, } pores of the body.

*Metaprosis*, a change from one disease to another.

*Metastasis*, a translation of disease from one part to another.

*Metasyncrisis*, any change of constitution.

*Metatarsium*. See *Metatarsus*.

*Metatarsius*, a muscle of the tarsal bones of the foot.

*Metatarsus*, the part of the foot between the ankle and toes.

*Metathesis*, a change of a morbid cause without expulsion.

*Meteorismus*, tympanites, or a swelling of the belly from air.

*Metel*, } a species of nux vomica.

*Metella*, }

*Meteoros*, pains not deep seated.

*Methemerina*, } amphimerina; a quo-

*Methemerinos*, } tidian.

*Methodica medicina*, practice conducted by rules, in opposition to the empirical practice.

*Methodicus*, a methodic physician.

*Methodus*, a method, or plan of treatment.

*Metl*, species of aloes.

*Metopion*, } ointment containing  
*Metopium*, } galbanum; American sumach; bitter almond.

*Metopion*, } the forehead.

*Metopium*, }

*Metosis*, a kind of amaurosis; from excess of short-sightedness.

*Metra*, matrix; the womb.

*Metrenchyta*, injections for the womb.

*Metrenchytes*, a syringe for the womb.

*Metritis*, hysteritis, or inflammation of the womb.

*Metritis lactea*, inflammation of the womb with milk fever.

*Metritis puerperarum*, inflammation of the womb after childbirth.

*Metritis typhodes*, inflammation of the womb with low fever.

*Metrocelides*, marks on children from the imagination of the mother.

*Metropolis*, the head; a chief city or castle.

*Metroptosis*, a bearing, or falling down of the womb.

*Metrorrhagia*, excessive menses, or menorrhagia.

*Mevium*, the venereal disease.

*Meu*, } the herb  
*Meum*, } spiguel,  
*athamanticum*, } or bald money.

*Meum Alpinum*, Alpine, or mountain spiguel.

*Meum adulterinum*, } bastard spig-  
*spurium*, } nel.

*Mexicanava*, the Mexican orach plant.

*Mexicanum balsamum*, Peruvian balsam.

*Mezerion*, } thymelæa, or spurge  
*Mezerium*, } laurel; widow wail.

*Miasma*, any fomes or effluvia producing a contagious disease; nastiness; criminality.

*Mica*, a grain or crumb; talc, a fossil, shining and flexible, mixed with



- granite, &c. daze; Muscovy glass, glimmer, or glist.
- Mica argentia*, mica of a silver colour.
- Mica aurea*, mica of a yellow colour.
- Mica panis*, the crumb of bread.
- thuris*, gum olibanum.
- Mica scintillarum*, fiery circles seen by epileptics.
- Micranthus*, a species of rhamnus.
- Microcephalon*, a small head.
- Microcosmetor*, an imaginary being in the brain governing the animal faculties.
- Microcosmos*, a microcosm, or little world; applied to man.
- Micrographia*, description of objects discernible only by the microscope.
- Micro-leuco-nymphæa*, leuco-nymphæa, or frogbit.
- Micrometer*, an universal spirit in nature; a micrometer, or instrument applied to telescopes, to take the angular measure of remote objects.
- Micronymphæa*, nymphæa, or water lily.
- Microphthalmus*, small eyed.
- Microrchis*, having small testicles.
- Micros*, digitus minimus.
- Microscopieion*, the microscope, or instrument to magnify small objects.
- Microsphinctos*, } a person with a
- Microsphinctus*, } small pulse.
- Mictio*, } micturition, or making wa-
- Mictus*, } ter.
- Migma*, a confect, or mass of ingredients.
- Migrana*, corruption of *Hemicrania*; pain confined to one side of the head.
- Miliares glandulæ*, sebaceous glands of the skin.
- Miliaria*, } the miliary fever;
- Miliaris febris*, } a fever accompanied with an eruption like millet seeds.
- Miliaris benigna*, } the wild miliary
- boia*, } fever.
- Miliaris Britannica*, miliary fever peculiar to Britain.
- Miliaris critica*, miliary eruption terminating fever.
- Miliaris Germanica*, the German miliary sickness.
- Miliaris lactea*, miliary eruption with milk fever.
- Miliaris maligna*, malignant miliary eruption.
- Miliaris nautica*, the pestilential miliary ship fever.
- Miliaris puerperarum*, puerperal miliary fever.
- Miliaris purpurata*, purple miliary fever.
- Miliaris recidivans*, the remitting miliary fever.
- Miliaris scorbutica*, miliary fever with symptoms of scurvy.
- Miliaris sudatoria*, the sweating miliary fever.
- Miliarium*, a chemical alembic.
- Miliolum*, tumour in the eyelid like millet seed.
- Militaris aizoides*, } the water aloe;
- herba*, } achillæa, or
- Millefolium*, } yarrow; mill-
- foil.
- Milium*, millet plant; a very white hard tubercle, in size and colour like a millet seed, seated under the cuticle.
- Milium arundinaceum*, lachryma Jobi, or Job's tear.
- Milium Indicum*, Indian millet.
- solis*, lithospermum.
- Millegrana major*, rupturewort.
- Millecomorbia*, knobby-rooted figwort; water betony.
- Millepedæ*, } millipedes; wood lice.
- Millepedes*, }
- Milphosis*, baldness of the eyebrows; increase of flesh in the corners of the eyes.
- Miltos*, red lead.
- Mitvus*, a kite.
- Milzadella*, spotted archangel.
- Mimosa*, the sensitive plant.
- Ægyptiaca*, } the Egyptian
- nilotica*, } thorn, yield-
- ing gum Arabic.



*Mimosa catechu*, } terra Japonica;  
*Japonica*, } a tree of the  
 East Indies.

*Mimosa Senegal*, the tree yielding  
 gum Senegal.

*Minæa*, gum anime.

*Minera*, a mine.

*argenti cornea*, horn silver  
 ore, or luna cornea.

*Minera argenti grisea*, gray silver  
 ore.

*Minerale*, any metal united to its ore,  
 or calcined.

*Minerale anodynum*, sal prunella.

*oleum*, rock oil; petroleum.

*Mineralogia*, mineralogy; that part  
 of natural history which relates to  
 minerals.

*Minima naturalia*, atoms; the last  
 possible division of matter.

*Minium*, red, or calcined lead; cinna-  
 bar of the ancients.

*Minium Græcorum*, } native cinna-  
*furum*, } bar, mercury  
 and sulphur.

*Minoratio*, a diminution, or reduc-  
 tion.

*Minorativa*, lesser or weaker pur-  
 gatives.

*Minuta*, a species of fever with ex-  
 treme debility.

*Minuthesis*, a diminution, or reduc-  
 tion.

*Mirabilis*, an epithet applied to se-  
 veral drugs, as

*Mirabilis Peruviana*, common jalap.

*Miraculum chemicum*, common mag-  
 nesia.

*Misanthropia*, a love of solitude.

*Misanthropos*, a misanthrope, or  
 man hater.

*Misce*, } at the end of a prescription,  
*M.* } means, "Let the above in-  
 gredients be compounded accord-  
 ing to the rules of pharmacy."

*Miserere mei*, inflammation of the  
 intestines, or ileus; colic where  
 the pain is most exquisite.

*Miso-chymicus*, enemies to chymists  
 and their conceits.

*Mispickie*, an arsenical ore of iron.

*Mistio*, } a mixing, or mixture.  
*Mistura*, }

*Misu Dioscorodis*, misy; a metallic  
 substance of Hungary resembling  
 chalcitis.

*Mitella*, a suspensive bandage for the  
 arm.

*Mithridatium*, } mithridate; confec-  
*Mithridatum*, } tion of Damocrates;  
 Venice treacle.

*Mitrales valvulae*, the mitral valves  
 of the heart between the left au-  
 ricle and ventricle.

*Miva*, marmalade.

*cydoniorum*, marmalade of  
 quinces.

*Mixopyus*, urine mixed with pus.

*Mixtio*, } a mixing, or mixture;

*Mixtura*, } a compound or assem-  
 blage of several different bodies  
 in the same mass.

*Mnium*, a species of moss.

*Mobilitas*, mobility, or power of  
 motion inherent in certain parts  
 of the living body, particularly  
 the muscular fibre.

*Mochlia*, reduction of fractured, dis-  
 located, or deformed bones.

*Mochlica*, violent purges.

*Mochlos*, a liver.

*Moderni*, moderns; Motherby says,  
 the day on which Constantinople  
 was taken by Mahomet the great  
 may be called the birth-day of  
 learning to the western parts of  
 Europe, from the number of learn-  
 ed Greeks who on that occasion  
 retired to Italy. This day was  
 May 27, 1453. All before this are  
 ancients; all since moderns.

*Modiolus*, a circular trepan; the nu-  
 cleus of the cochlea of the ear.

*Modira caniram*, the snake wood of  
 India.

*Mogitalia*, difficult articulation, or  
 speech.

*Mokel*, a resinous gum; bdellium.

*Mola*, the knee pan; a mole, or false  
 conception; a cake; the jaws;  
*dentes molares*.

*Molago codi*, black pepper.

*Molares dentes*, the grinding, or  
 large teeth.

*Molares glandulae*, glands in the  
 cheeks.



*Moldavica*, Turkey balsam; Canary balsam; balsam of Gilead.  
*Molecule*, molecules, or little masses of matter formed by the attraction of cohesion.  
*Molle*, Indian mas'ich.  
*Mollificatio*, palsied muscles.  
*Mollities ossium*, malacostion, or a softness of the bones.  
*Mollugo*, bastard medlar; a species of goose grass.  
*Molops*, a purple spot under the skin.  
*Motva*, the cod fish.  
*Moly*, herb moly of Homer, or Theophrastus.  
*Moly Alpinum*, herb spotted ramsons.  
*Molybdæna*, a mineral resembling lead ore; black lead; persicaria.  
*Molybdat*, molybdat; the name in the new chemistry of every compound of the acid of molybden.  
*Molybdia*, a genus of crystals of a cubic form, or like a die.  
*Molybditis*, molybdæna.  
*Molybdoides*, of a lead colour.  
*Molybdos*, lead.  
*Molynsis*, miasma.  
*Molyza*, a head of garlic.  
*Momentum*, impetus, or quantity of motion in a moving body.  
*Momin*, the toddy tree of Hispaniola.  
*Momiscus*, that part of the molar teeth connected to the gums; dentes molares.  
*Momordica*, the male balsam apple.  
*elaterium*, purging elaterium, or squirting cucumber.  
*Monadelphia*, Linnæus's 16th class.  
*Monagynia*, an order of plants having only one pointal.  
*Monandria*, Linnæus's 1st class of plants.  
*Monangia*, plants with their seeds in a single cell.  
*Monbin*, the hog plumb tree.  
*Moneres*, melancholy patients.  
*Monoceros*, the unicorn; a fossil horny-like substance.  
*Monocotyledon*, a plant whose seeds have only one lobe.

*Monococcus Germanica*, spelt wheat.  
*Monocolon*, the intestine called cæcum.  
*Monoculum*, the cæcum.  
*Monoculus*, one-eyed; a bandage for the eyes.  
*Monæcia*, Linnæus's 21st class.  
*Monogamia*, an order of Linnæus's 19th class.  
*Monogynia*, an order of plants having only one pistil, or pointal.  
*Monohemera*, a disease of one day's continuance.  
*Monomachon*, the cæcum, or blind head of the colon.  
*Monopagia*, } a local head-ach.  
*Monopiegia*, }  
*Monopetalus*, a flower with one petal.  
*Monophyllon*, the herb one blade.  
*Monopia*, } having eyes unequal in  
*Monops*, } size, or only one eye.  
*Monopthalmus*, one-eyed; a bandage for the eyes.  
*Monorchis*, } having only one testi-  
*Monorchus*, } cle; a ridgill.  
*Monospermalthæa*, a species of malva.  
*Mons*, a mountain.  
*veneris*, the prominence on the ossa pubis of females.  
*Monstrositas*, } an unnatural, or  
*Monstrum*, } monstrous formation.  
*Monta pianna*, the sago tree.  
*Montia*, a plant of New Spain.  
*Morbi antiqui*, chronic diseases.  
*archigeni*, acute diseases.  
*cagastici*, contagious diseases.  
*Morbi organici*, local, or organic diseases.  
*Morbidus*, tending to a diseased state.  
*Morbilli*, the measles; rubeola.  
*anomali*, measles irregular in their symptoms.  
*Morbilli regulares*, regular measles.  
*Morbillosa febris*, the measles.  
*Morbillosus*, morbillous; of or belonging to the measles.  
*Morbus*, a disease; a total or partial







*Morxi*, a pestilential disease of the Indies.

*Mosa*, a species of poultice.

*Mosch*, some small vessels of the kidneys.

*Moschalæum*, an aromatic oil and musk.

*Moschatellina*, a small plant with a musk smell.

*Moschus*, musk.

*Arabum*, Egyptian musk mallow.

*Moschus artificialis*, artificial musk, a medicine lately introduced into practice, as an efficacious antispasmodic.

*Moschus moschiferus*, the musk animal.

*Mosquitæ*, bites of mosquitoes; a cutaneous disease excited by sweating.

*Mosyleticus blastus*, a species of cassia.

*Mosyllon*, } the best cinnamon.

*Mosyllum*, }

*Mota*, the chesnut tree.

*Motacilla*, the wagtail.

*Motores oculorum*, the third pair of nerves.

*Motores oculorum externi*, the sixth pair of nerves.

*Motorii*, spasmodic diseases; the third pair of nerves.

*Motos*, a pledget of lint.

*Motus*, mutation, or change of place.

*animalis*, animal motion.

*Moul-elavou*, a species of cotton tree.

*Moul-ila*, the Indian lemon tree.

*Moullava*, a pod-bearing Indian plant.

*Mourouve*, a plumb tree.

*Moxa*, the down of mugwort of China.

*Mucago*, mucilage.

*Mucharum*, syrup of roses.

*Mucifluxus activus*, gonorrhœa.

*passivus*, gleet.

*Mucilago*, mucilage; any viscid gum mixed with warm water; synovia.

*Mucilago gummi Arabici*, gum Arabic mixed with water.

*Mucilago gummi tragacanthæ*, gum tragacanth mixed with water.

*Mucilago seminum cydoniorum*, mucilage of quince seeds.

*Mucilaginosæ ligamenta*, the capsular ligaments of the joints.

*Mucocarneus*, a tumour containing mucus.

*Mucor*, mould, or mouldiness; a genus of plants of the order of fungi.

*Mucosæ bursæ*, bags containing the mucus to facilitate the motions of the tendons.

*Mucosæ glandulæ*, mucous glands, as of the nose, urethra, stomach, bladder, &c.

*Mucosum ligamentum*, a ligament placed between each vertebra.

*Mucro*, any sharp point; a spear.

*cordis*, the apex of the heart.

*Mucronata cartilago*, } the ensiform

*Mucronatum os*, }

cartilage of

the chest.

*Mucuna guacu*, the kidney bean of Brasil.

*Mucus*, a slimy matter covering most membranes of the body.

*Mugilis*, the mullet fish.

*Mugitus*, the inarticulate sound of voice in apoplexy.

*Mugo*, the mountain pine.

*Mula*, small pustles on the skin.

*Muliebria*, the external organs of generation in woman.

*Mulier*, a woman.

*Mulieratus*, one having the testes within the abdomen.

*Mulla*, a species of jessamine.

*Mulomedicina*, farriery.

*Mulsum*, honey and water; hydromel; wine sweetened with honey.

*Multicapsulares plantæ*, plants with numerous pods.

*Multifidus*, divided into many segments.

*Multifidus spinæ*, the transversalis muscle of the back.

*Multiflorus*, having many flowers.

*Multiforme os*, cubiforme os.

*Multilocularis*, having many cells.



*Multipartitus*, consisting of many divisions.

*Multipeda*, wood lice, or millepedes; polypi.

*Multisiliquæ plantæ*, plants with numerous pods.

*Mulus*, a mule; a mullet.

*Mumia*, mummy, or embalmed body; bitumen.

*Mumia elementorum*, a balsam of Paracelsus.

*Mumia medullæ*, the marrow.  
*transmarina*, mafia.

*Mundicativa*,  
*Mundificantia*, } cleansing, or deter-  
*Mundificativa*, } gent medicines.

*Mundificativum Paracelsi*, composition of mercury, turpentine, &c.

*Mundy-guacu*, the Barbadoes nut.

*Muntingia*, a plant of Jamaica.

*Muoides*, a muscle of the lower jaw; myoides.

*Muræna*, the lamprey.

*Muralis*, pellitory of the wall.

*Muraria*, white maiden hair.

*Mureci*, a tree yielding purging berries in Brasil.

*Murex*, the purple fish.

*Muria*, brine.

*Murias*, muriat; the name in the new chemistry of every compound of the muriatic acid.

*Murias ammoniæ*, muriat of ammonia, or sal ammoniac.

*Murias argenti*, muriat of silver; luna cornea.

*Murias auri*, muriat of gold.  
*barytæ*, muriat of barytes, or

heavy spar; terra ponderosa salita.  
*Murias calcis*, muriat of lime; calx salita.

*Murias cupri*, muriat of copper.  
*ferri*, muriat of iron, oleum martis per deliquium.

*Murias hydrargyri ammoniacalis*, muriat of mercury and ammoniac; white precipitate.

*Murias hydrargyri*, }  
*corrosivus*, }  
muriat of mercury; corrosive sublimate.

*Murias hydrargyri dulcis*, }  
*sublimatus*, }  
2 Q

mild muriat of mercury sublimated; calomel.

*Murias magnesiæ*, muriat of magnesia.

*Murias platini*, muriat of platina.

*plumbi*, muriat of lead.

*potassæ*, muriat of potash; sal digestivus; sal febrifugus sylvii; alkali vegetabile salitum.

*Murias potassæ oxygenatus*, oxygenated muriat of potash.

*Murias sodæ*, muriat of soda, or common salt; alkali minerale salitum; sal commune; sal culinaris; sal fontium; sal gemmæ; sal marinus; natron muriatum; soda muriata.

*Murias sodæ oxygenatus*, oxygenated muriat of soda.

*Murias stanni*, muriat of tin.

*stibii*,

}  
*hyperoxygenatus*, }

muriat or butter of antimony.

*Murias zinci*, muriat of zinc.

*Muriaticus*, muriatic; briny.

*Murucuia*, species of passion flower.

*Musa*, } the plantain  
*parasidiaca*, } tree.

*sapientum*, the banana tree.

*Musadi*, sal ammoniac.

*Musam*, the cassada of the West Indies.

*Musca Hispanica*, } Spanish flies,  
*Musca Hispanica*, } or cantharides.

*Muscari*, bulbus vomitorius.

*Muscariosus*, a species of agaric.

*Muscipula*, catchfly plant; lychnis.

*pratensis*, meadow be-  
hen.

*Musco fungo*, species of lichen, or liverwort.

*Muscose glandulæ*, conglobate glands.

*Muscularis arteria*, artery running on the shoulder blade.

*Muscularis vena*, a vein running on the muscles of the scapula.

*Musculi obliqui superiores nervi*, the fourth pair of nerves.

*Musculi circumagentes*. See *Obliqui*.

*Musculi colli interspinales*, muscles of the spine.



*Musculi incisarii laterales*, canini minores.  
*Musculi intercostales*, muscles uniting and moving the ribs.  
*Musculi interossei*, muscles of the hands and feet.  
*Musculi intertransversales*, } muscles of  
*intervertebrales*, } the spine.  
*Musculo cutaneus nervus*, a nerve of the neck.  
*Musculorum communis membrana*, an imagined membrane peculiar to muscles.  
*Musculosa*, musculorum communis membrana.  
*Musculosi*, inflammatory muscular diseases.  
*Musculus*, a muscle; 446 in the body.  
*Muscus*, moss.  
     *arboreus*, lichen plicatus, or hairy tree moss.  
*Muscus clavatus*, club moss.  
     *cranii humani*, usnea.  
     *maritimus*, corallina.  
     *pulmonarius*, oak lungs, and lungwort.  
*Muscus pixidatus*, cup moss.  
*Museum*, a repository for things having an immediate relation to the arts.  
*Musia pattrae*, mugwort of China.  
*Mussalis*, mercury.  
*Mustela*, the weasel.  
*Mustelanei*, foetusses with dislocated shoulders.  
*Mustum*, must, or sweet wine.  
*Mustus*, the white residuum of wine; new wine; whatever is young.  
*Mutellina*, mountain, or German spignel.  
*Mutilatio*, the want of any member.  
*Mutitas*, dumbness, or want of articulation.  
*Mutitas atonica*, dumbness from palsied nerves.  
*Mutitas clinguium*, dumbness from want of tongue.  
*Mutitas a glossocela*, dumbness from a swelling of the tongue.  
*Mutitas a narcoticis*, dumbness from the use of soporific drugs.

*Mutitas organica*, dumbness from want of tongue.  
*Mutitas a siccitate*, dumbness from morbid dryness of the mouth.  
*Mutitas spasmodica*, dumbness from contraction.  
*Mutitas surdorum*, dumbness from deafness.  
*Mutitas traumatica*, dumbness from wounds, or injury.  
*Muza*, the plantain tree; musa.  
*Myacantha*, butcher's broom.  
*Myagrium*, a plant having the qualities of wild mustard.  
*Myagro*, wild mustard.  
*Myagrurum*, myagrium.  
*Myarta*, mucus; a species of jujube tree.  
*Myce*, winking; a fungus; an obstruction.  
*Mychthismos*, laborious respiration with sighing.  
*Myconoides*, an ulcer with mucus.  
*Mycter*, the nose.  
*Mycteres*, the nostrils.  
*Mydesis*, ulceration of the eyelids from much discharge.  
*Mydon*, fungus in an ulcer.  
*Mydosan*, mortification.  
*Mydriasis*, amaurosis; morbidly dilated pupil.  
*Myelos*, the marrow.  
*Mygale*, the rat.  
*Mylacris*, the knee pan, or patella.  
*Myle*, the knee pan; a mole in the uterus.  
*Mylo-glossi*, small muscles of the tongue.  
*Mylo hyoides*, muscles of the os hyoides.  
*Mylo pharyngæi*, muscles of the œsophagus.  
*Mylon*, staphyloma.  
*Mylos*, mulus; a mule, or mullet.  
*Myocephalon*, } a tumour in the eye  
*Myocephalum*, } like the head of a fly.  
*Myocœlitis*, inflammation of the muscles of the belly.  
*Myodesopsia*, morbid appearance of flies; black spots, &c. before the eyes.  
*Myoides platisma*, a muscle of the lower jaw.



*Myologia*, myology, or the doctrine of formation and use of muscles.

*Myopia*, } short-sightedness; pur-  
*Myopiasis*, } blind.

*Myops*, a short-sighted person.

*Myoreshalon*, growth of the external coat of the eye, so as to destroy vision.

*Myosis*, a morbid contraction of the pupil.

*Myositis*, rheumatism.

*Myosotis*, mouse-eared chickweed.

*Myosuros*, } herb mousetail.  
*Myosurus*, }

*Myotomia*, dissection of muscles.

*Mythoun*, tincal.

*Myrsica glans*, the ben nut; myrobalans, or purging Indian plums.

*Myrsicum oleum*, oil of ben nut.

*Myrica*, a species of the tamarisk tree; candle berry myrtle.

*Myrica gale*, Dutch myrtle.

*Myringa*, } the drum of the ear.  
*Myrinx*, }

*Myriophyllon*, } water fennel; mille-  
*Myriophyllum*, } foil.

*Myristica aromatica*, } nutmeg tree.  
    *moschata*, }  
    *nux*, the nutmeg.

*Myrmecia*, a species of wart.

*Myrmecites*, a stone with the figure of an ant on it.

*Myrmecium*, a spider; a black wart.

*Myrmecoleon*, a small animal devouring ants.

*Myrmex*, the emmet, or ant.

*Myrobalani*, myrobalans; purging Indian plums.

*Myrobalani bellerici*, Arabian purging plums.

*Myrobalanos* } the gum  
*Myrobalanus* } *Zeylanica*, }  
    tree.               } elemi

*Myrocofum*, an unguent.

*Myron*, any medicated oil, or liniment.

*Myrophyllon*, water fennel.

*Myroxylon*, } balsam of Peru.  
*Myroxylum*, }

*Myroxylon Peruiferum*, the tree yielding it.

*Myrrha*, myrrh; gum anime.

*Myrrha elixir compositum*, compound tincture of savin.

*Myrrha oleum*, oil of myrrh.

*pulvis*, powder of myrrh.

*tinctura*, tincture of myrrh.

*Myrrhine*, the common myrtle.

*Myrrhis*, sweet cicely.

*annua*, the Cretan carrot.

*sylvestris*, bastard parsley.

*Myrrhites*, a stone of the colour of myrrh.

*Myrsineleum*, oil of myrtle.

*Myrtacantha*, butcher's broom.

*Myrtidanon*, } an astringent ex-

*Myrtidanum*, } crescence on the myrtle tree.

*Myrtilla*, the myrtle.

*Myrtites*, wine impregnated with myrtle.

*Myrtocheilides*, the female nymphæ.

*Myrton*, } the clitoris of the fe-  
*Myrtum*, } male.

*Myrtus*, the myrtle.

*Brabantica*, Dutch myrtle.

*communis Italica*, common myrtle.

*Myrtus Jamaicensis*, Jamaica pepper tree.

*Mysis*, an obstruction.

*Mystax*, the upper lip; a mustachio.

*Mysticetus*, a species of whale.

*Mystus fluviatilis*, the barbel fish.

*Mytilus*, the mussel fish.

*Myttotum*, a dish of garlic, onions, and cheese.

*Myurus*, a sinking pulse.

*Myxa*, mucus; species of jujube tree.

*Myxaria*, a moss.

*Myxorhæa*, a great discharge of mucus.

*Myxosarcoma*, a species of tumour.

*Myxoter*, the nose, or nostril.



## N.

*N.* or *No.* in prescriptions, a contraction for *Numero*, in number.

*Nabia*, the jujube fruit.

*Nabit*, powdered candy.

*Nacta*, abscess of the female breast.

*Naducem*, a uterine coagulum, or mole.

*Nævus*, } mole, or mark on  
*Nævi materni*, } children, supposed  
to arise from the imagination of  
the mother.

*Nagam*, a pod-bearing eastern tree.

*Nai corona*, cowhage.

*Nakir*, wandering pains in the limbs.

*Nalugn*, a tree of Malabar.

*Nana*, }  
*Nanas*, } the pine apple.

*Nandi-ervatum*, a milky Indian shrub.

*Nandia*, the Indian thorn.

*Naf*, }  
*Nafeca*, } species of jujube.

*Napiellus*, wolfsbane; monk's hood.

*Napha*, orange flower.

*Naphtha*, } petroleum; mineral oil;

*Napta*, } species of amber.

*Naphtha vitrioli*, vitriolic ether.

*Napifolia*, bore cole.

*Nasium*, dog's cress.

*Napus*, the plant navew, or rape.

*Napy*, mustard.

*Narcaphthon*, an aromatic confect.

*Narce*, torpor, or stupefaction, either natural or from disease.

*Narcissitas*, a stone of a yellow colour.

*Narcisso-colchicum*, a beautiful species of narcissus.

*Narcissus*, the narcissus, or daffodil.

*Narcissus luteus sylvestris*, the wild daffodil.

*Narcissus pallidus circulo luteo*, common pale daffodil.

*Narcosis*, stupefaction; numbness.

*Narcotica*, narcotics; medicines producing stupefaction.

*Nardostachys*, spikenard.

*Nardus Celtica*, valeriana Celtica, or Celtic spikenard.

*Nardus Indica*, Indian spikenard.

*Italica*, broad-leaved lavender, or *lavendula latifolia*.

*Nardus montana*, }  
*rustica*, } wild nard, or  
*sylvestris*, } assarabacca.

*Naregam*, Indian epithet for the lemon tree.

*Nares*, the nostrils.

*Narifusoria*, medicines dropped into the nostrils.

*Narta*, a plant used in ointments.

*Nartheria*, }  
*Narthex*, } a kind of fennel.

*Narueth*, orpiment; a fossil substance.

*Nasale*, } any errhine, or sneezing  
*Nasalia*, } medicine.

*Nasalis*, a muscle which dilates the nostrils.

*Nasalis arteria*, the artery of the nose.  
*processus*, the projection formed by the upper maxillary and frontal bones.

*Nascale*, a wool, or cotton pessary.

*Nascaphthon*, } the cascarilla bark;  
*Nascaphthum*, } an aromatic confect.

*Nasda*, a petrol, or species of amber.

*Nasi ossa*, the bones of the nose.

*Nasitas*, speaking through the nose.

*Naso palatini ductus*, two ducts in the palate bone.

*Nastos*, }  
*Nastus*, } the walking cane.

*Nasturtium*, nasturtium, or cress.

*aquaticum*, common water cress, or becabunga.

*Nasturtium hortense*, garden cress.

*Indicum*, } Indian  
*Peruvianum*, } cress, or yellow larkspur.



*Nasus*, the nose.  
*Nata*, a species of wen with slender pendent neck.  
*Nataron*, natron.  
*Natatio*, swimming.  
*Nates*, the buttocks; two prominences in the brain.  
*Nativitas*, nativity; birth.  
*Natrix torquata*, a species of snake.  
*Natron*, } mineral fixed alkali; so-  
*Natrum*, } da.  
*Natron muriatum*, murias sodæ.  
*preparatum*, purified fixed alkali; sal sodæ; carbonas sodæ.  
*Natron tartarizatum*, Rochelle salt.  
*vitriolatum*, Glauber's salt.  
*Natsiatam*, the cocculus, or Indian berry.  
*Natta*, nata.  
*Natula*, the two prominences in the brain, called also *Nates*.  
*Natura*, nature; that operation which is supposed to cure diseases without medicine.  
*Naturales functiones*, natural functions; action of the viscera in digesting, retaining, absorbing, excreting, &c.  
*Naturalia*, the parts of generation.  
*Nausea*, }  
*Nausiosus*, } sickness; loathing.  
*Nautica*, }  
*Nauticus*, tibialis posticus; a muscle of the leg exerted in climbing; a sailor.  
*Nautilus*, a shell fish.  
*Naviculare*, } the scaphoid bone of  
*Naviforme*, } the wrist.  
*Navigatio*, sailing, as a remedy, or exercise.  
*Neapolitanus morbus*, the lues, or venereal disease.  
*Nebi-pouli*, the Indian apple, or bilimbing.  
*Nebula*, a cloud, or speck on the eye.  
*Necessariæ res*, the nonnaturals.  
*Necrosis*, mortification; dry gangrene.  
*Necrosis ostilaginea*, a painful convulsive contraction of the limbs.  
*Nectar*, wine made of honey.

*Nectarium*, the part of a flower containing honey.  
*Nedum schetti*, an eastern berry-bearing tree.  
*Nedyia*, the bowels.  
*Nedys*, the belly.  
*Nedyusa*, violent thirst.  
*Nefrendes*, infants and old people that are toothless.  
*Neiæra*, the lower part of the belly.  
*Neiem el-salib*, Egyptian cock's foot grass.  
*Nelumbo*, the Egyptian bean.  
*Nemorosa*, a species of anemone.  
*Nenufar*, the great white water lily.  
*Neogala*, new milk.  
*Neophyti*, new plants.  
*Nepa*, a crab; a scorpion; a species of broom.  
*Nepa theophrasti*, a species of broom.  
*Nepalnocheteli*, the cochineal tree.  
*Nepenthes*, bandura; a plant of Ceylon yielding a cooling liquid; bugloss; a preparation of opium.  
*Nepeta*, mentha cataria.  
*Nepetella*, lesser catmint.  
*Nephela*, a spot on the eye.  
*Nepheloides*, cloudy urine.  
*Nephralgia*, pain in the kidneys without fever.  
*Nephralgia calculosa*, pain from stone in the kidneys.  
*Nephralgia rheumatica*, the lumbago, or pain in the loins.  
*Nephrelmintica ischuria*, suppression of urine from worms.  
*Nephritica*, medicines for diseases of the kidneys.  
*Nephritica aqua*, spirituous distillation of nutmeg and haw-thorn flowers.  
*Nephriticum lignum*, American nephritic wood.  
*Nephriticus*, nephritic; of the kidneys.  
*Nephriticus dolor*, the stone.  
*Nephritis*, inflammation of the kidneys.  
*Nephritis calculosa*, inflammation of the kidneys from gravel or stone.



*Nephritis vera*, the true inflammation of the kidneys.

*Nephrolitica ischuria*, suppression of urine from stone in the kidneys.

*Nephrometra*, the *psoæ* muscles.

*Nephroplethorica ischuria*, } sup-  
*Nephroplethoricus*, } pres-  
 sion of urine from plethora.

*Nephrospastica*, suppression of urine from spasm in the kidneys.

*Nephrothromboides*, suppressed urine from grumous blood in the kidneys.

*Nephrophyica*, suppressed urine from matter in the kidneys.

*Nephrophlegmatica*, suppressed urine from mucus in the kidneys.

*Nephroplegica*, suppressed urine from palsy of the kidneys.

*Nephros*, the kidney.

*Nephrotomia*, nephrotomy; extracting a stone from a kidney by an operation.

*Nepiones*, small worms.

*Nerantia*, oranges.

*Nerion*, } plant rose-bay of the  
*Nerium*, } coast.

*Nerita*, a shell fish.

*Neroli oleum*, essential oil of orange flowers.

*Neroniana*, repeated bleeding.

*Nervalia ossa*, the sinciput.

*Nervea spongiosa*, the cavernous part of the penis.

*Nervi innominati*, intercostales; the fifth pair of nerves.

*Nervina*, nervines, neurotics, medicines that relieve disorders of the nerves.

*Nervorum resolutio*, a species of apoplexy, or palsy.

*Nervosa febris*, a nervous fever.

*Nervus*, a sinew; a nerve; an organ of sensation. Heister has given the uses of the nerves in the following lines:

*Olfaciens*, cernens, oculosque movens, patiensque,

*Gustans*, abducens, audiensque vagansque, loquensque.

*Nesis*, an accumulation of humours.

*Nestia*, abstinence.

*Nestis*, the intestine called jejunum.

*Neurochondrodes*, a substance formed of cartilage and ligaments.

*Neurodes*, nervous.

*Neurologia*, doctrine of the structure, distribution, and use of the nerves.

*Neurometeres*, the *psoæ* muscles.

*Neuron*, a nerve.

*Neuroses*, nervous diseases.

*Neurotica*, nervous medicines.

*Neurotomia*, the dissection of a nerve.

*Neurototos*, one having a wounded nerve.

*Neuter*, neither; neutral; a neutral salt.

*Neutha*, that part of the fœtal membrane which comes away with the fœtus.

*Neutralis*, a salt in which neither acid nor alkali predominate.

*Nexus*, a joining together.

*Nhambi Brasiliensis*, a mustard-like plant of Brasil.

*Nhambuguacu*, the spurge plant.

*Nhandu*, a fruit of Brasil resembling pepper.

*Niccolum*, nickel; a semi-metal.

*Nickel*, a semi-metal.

*Nicon*, hellebore.

*Nichophorus*, a kind of ivy.

*Nicotiana*, tobacco.

*Americana*, American tobacco.

*Nicotiana minor*, yellow henbane; English tobacco.

*Nictitans membrana*, the winking membrane; a thin membrane of the eyes of several animals.

*Nidor*, the smell of burnt animal matter.

*Nidorosus*, nidorous; having the smell of burnt animal matter.

*Nidus*, a nest; the seat of a disease.

*Nienghala*, the superb lily.

*Nigella*, fennel flower, or devil in a bush.

*Nigella arvensis*, wild fennel flower.

*Cretica folio faniculi*, a species of fennel.



*Nigella Romana*, fennel flower.

*Nigellastrum*, cockle, or corn campion.

*Nigra vitis*, the black vine.

*fabrilis*, black lead; plumbago.

*Nigrites ossium*, a caries, or decayed state of the bones.

*Niguas*, worms getting under the toes in hot countries.

*Nihil album*, zincum calcinatum.

*Nil*, indigo.

*Nila hummatu*, a tree of Malabar.

*Nilent siunda*, common nightshade.

*Nilica-maram*, a kind of Indian plum.

*Nilium*, a dark topaz.

*Nimba acostæ*, azedarach; an ashlike tree of Ceylon.

*Nindein*,  
*Ninzen*, } species of the ginseng.  
*Ninzin*, }

*Nirles*, the measles; a Scotch term.

*Niruala*, a tree of Malabar.

*Niruri*, an Indian berry-bearing tree.

*Niai*, a species of ginseng.

*Nissolia*, crimson grass vetch.

*Nisus*, the sparrow-hawk; the inclination of one body towards another.

*Nitedula*, } the glow worm.  
*Nitidella*, }

*Nitras*, nitrat; the name in the new chemistry of every compound of the nitric acid.

*Nitras argenti*, } nitrat of silver,  
*fuscus*, } ver, or lunar caustic.

*Nitras hydrargyri*, nitrat of mercury.

*Nitras plumbi*, nitrat of lead.

*potassæ*, nitrat of potash; saltpetre.

*Nitras potassæ fuscus*, sal prunella.

*Nitras sodæ*, nitrat of soda, or cubic nitre.

*Nitriales*, bodies reducible to calx.

*Nitris*, nitrite; the name in the new chemistry for every compound of the nitrous acid which contains less oxygen than the nitric acid.

*Nitrum*, nitre; saltpetre; a neutral salt formed by the union of nitrous acid and potash, or vegetable alkali; the natron of the ancients.

*Nitrum ammoniacale*, composition of nitrous acid and volatile alkali.

*Nitrum antiquorum*, natron, or fossil alkali.

*Nitrum artificiale Hoffmanni*, composition of spirit of sal ammoniac and spirit of nitre.

*Nitrum calcareum verum*, solution of lime in nitrous acid.

*Nitrum causticum*, the residuum of the operation of martial regulus of antimony and nitre.

*Nitrum cubicum*, a union of nitrous acid and the fossil alkali.

*Nitrum factitium*, borax.

*fixum*, nitre deflagrated with charcoal.

*Nitrum flammans*, composition of nitrous acid and volatile alkali.

*Nitrum nativum*, borax.

*purificatum*, purified nitre.

*stibiatum*, crystals formed from the water used to wash calx of antimony.

*Nitrum vitriolatum*, vitriolic acid and the basis of sea salt; natron vitr.

*Nitrum volatile*, composition of nitrous acid and volatile alkali.

*Nix*, snow.

*antimonialis*, sublimed regulus of antimony.

*Nix fumans*, quick lime.

*Nobilis valvula*, a valve at the union of the inferior cava with the heart.

*Nochetzli nopalti*, } the cochineal  
*Nocheznopatti*, } plant.

*Noctambulatio*, } walking when asleep.  
*Noctambulus*, }

*Noctiluca*, all bodies which shine in the dark.

*Noctiluca terrestris*, the glow worm.

*Noctua*, an owl.

*Noctuinas*, grey eyed.

*Nocturni oculi*, grey eyes.

*Nocturnus*, nightly; applied to fevers.



*Nodosus*, knotted; a sort of suture.  
*Nodulus*, any thing tied up to immerse in a liquor.  
*Nodus*, a node; swelling, or hard bony excrescence; ganglion.  
*Noela tali*, the Indian barberry tree.  
*Noli me tangere*, touch me not; the male balsam apple; an ulcer or cancer; a species of herpes.  
*Noma*, } a malignant ulcer; a virus.  
*Nome*, } lent herpes.  
*Nonana*, a fever returning every ninth day.  
*Non-naturalia*, the nonnaturals, such are diet, air, sleep, motion, excretions, and the passions.  
*Nonus humeri musculus placentini*, the coracoid muscle of the arm.  
*Nopal*, } the plant that  
*Nopalnochetzli*, } feeds the cochineal insect.  
*Noserus*, morbid; sickly.  
*Nosocomion*, } an hospital, or infirmary.  
*Nosocomium*, }  
*Nosodochium*, }  
*Nosologia*, nosology; a regular arrangement and explanation, or definition of diseases.  
*Nosopoietica*, whatever things injure health.  
*Nosos*, a disease.  
*Nostalgia*, broken heart, national insanity; disease from attachment to home; a species of melancholy.  
*Nostalgia complicata*, a longing after home with real disease.  
*Nostalgia simplex*, simple melancholy from absence.  
*Nostoch*, a gelatinous substance found in fields after rain; tremella.  
*Nostratibus lignum*, fustick wood.  
*Notæ maternæ*, nævus.  
*Nothæ costæ*, the false ribs.  
*Nothrotæ*, torpor; lethargy.  
*Nothus*, spurious; counterfeit; bastard; the best part of the chest.  
*Notiæus*, the spinal marrow.  
*Notiodes*, a colliquative wasting.  
*Notis*, humour; vapour.  
*Notos*, the back.  
*Novacula*, a razor; a fish.

*Nuba*, brass; an epithet for manna.  
*Nubecula*, cloud in the urine; a speck on the eye.  
*Nubecula suspensa*, cloud in the urine near the top.  
*Nubes*, clouds; albugo, or specks on the eye.  
*Nucamenta*, catkins.  
*Nuces gallæ*, common galls.  
*purgantes*, garden spurge.  
*Nucha*, the back, or nape of the neck.  
*Nuciositas*, short sight.  
*Nucipersica*, the nectarine.  
*Nucista*, nutmeg.  
*Nucleus*, a kernel.  
*Nuctobasis*, walking in sleep.  
*Nucula terrestris*, earth, or hawk nut.  
*Numenius*, the curlew.  
*Nummularia*, herb two pence, or moneywort.  
*Nummularia rubra*, yellow loose strife, or willow herb.  
*Nuscitiosus*, one who cannot see by night; hemeralops.  
*Nutricatio*, nutritio.  
*Nutrimētum*, nourishment.  
*Nutritio*, nutrition; nourishment; growth.  
*Nutritum unguentum*, a composition of litharge, vinegar, and oil.  
*Nux*, a nut.  
*aromatica*, the nutmeg.  
*Barbadensis*, pinhones Indici;  
*ricinus major*.  
*Nux basilica*, juglans, or walnut.  
*cathartica*, garden spurge.  
*euboica*, juglans, or walnut.  
*Indica*, the cocoa nut.  
*medica*, the Maldivian nut.  
*moschata*, }  
*myristica*, } the nutmeg.  
*persica*, }  
*regia*, } juglans, or walnut.  
*serapionis*, St. Ignatius's bean.  
*Virginiana*, mastich of Ligon and Virginian nut.  
*Nux vomica*, the vomic nut of the East Indies.  
*Nux vomica minor Moluccana*, snake wood of India.



*Nyctalopia*, having good sight only by night; others explain it quite the reverse, in which it is now generally understood.

*Nycthemerus*, of one day and night.

*Nycterinus*, nocturnus.

*Nycteris*, the bat.

*Nycticorax*, a night raven.

*Nyctobasis*, night walking.

*Nygma*, a puncture.

*Nympha*, unripe amber; an old name for the clitoris.

*Nymphæ*, labia minora; parts of the female pudenda.

*Nymphæa*, } the great water  
*alba*, } lily; frogbit; a  
tumour on the nymphæ.

*Nymphæa glandifera*, } the E-  
*Indica*, } gyptian,  
*Madrasfiastana*, } or Pon-  
tic bean.

*Nymphæa lotus*, Egyptian lotus.

*lutea*, yellow water lily.

*Nymphoides*, a species of lily.

*Nymphomania*, uterine furor, or female libidinous propensity.

*Nymphomania fervor uteri*, nymphomania from uterine plenitude.

*Nymphomania furibunda*, nymphomania with madness.

*Nymphomania pruriginosa*, nymphomania with itching about the pubes.

*Nymphomania salacitas*, nymphomania with madness.

*Nymphotomia*, excision of the enlarged clitoris, or nymphæ.

*Nystagmos*, } a morbid winking  
*Nystagnus*, } with the eyes; drowsiness.

*Nyxsis*, a puncture.

## O.

*OB*, a spirit, or dæmon.

*Obacerbatis*, exacerbation, or increase of disease.

*Obauditus*, partial deafness.

*Obcæcatio*, a dimness of sight.

*Obconicus*, (in botany) a conical nec-tarium.

*Obelæa*, } the sagittal, or  
*sutura*, } straight suture  
*sagittalis*, } of the skull.

*Obelchera*, chemical cucurbit.

*Obeliscotheca*, dwarf American sun-flower.

*Obesitas*, corpulency; fatness.

*Obfuscatio*, a dimness of sight.

*Oblæsis*, hurt of any part.

*Oblates purgantes*, purging cakes of flour, sugar, and purgatives.

*Oblinatio*, an anointing.

*Obliqui superiores*, the pathetic, or fourth pair of nerves.

*Obliquus*, oblique; inclined; aslant; a name of several muscles.

*Obliquus ascendens*, a muscle of the fore part of the belly.

*Obliquus descendens*, } an external  
*externus*, } muscle of  
the belly.

*Obliquus inferior*, a rotator muscle of the head.

*Obliquus inferior oculi*, a muscle of the eye.

*Obliquus major oculi*, a rotator muscle of the eye.

*Obliquus minor*, a muscle of the vertebra called atlas.

*Obliquus nasi*, a muscle of the nose.  
*palpebrarum*, muscles of  
the eyelids.

*Obliquus superior*, a muscle serving to bend the head.

*Obliquus superior oculi*, a rotator muscle of the eye.

*Oblivio*, oblivion, or forgetfulness.

*Oblongus*, oblong, applied to a leaf.

*Obmutescentia*, dumbness.

*Obolus*, nine grains weight; a half-penny.

*Obovatus*, egg-shaped.

*Obsidianum*, glass of antimony.



*Obsidianus lapis*, canal coal.  
*Obsoniorum rhus*, common sumach.  
*Obsonium*, food.  
*Obstetricatio*,  
*Obstetrica ars*, } the art of midwifery.  
*Obstetricium*, }  
*Obstetricus*, obstetric, or belonging to midwifery.  
*Obstetrix*, a midwife.  
*Obstipatio*, costiveness.  
*debilium*, costiveness from debility.  
*Obstipatio obstructorum*, costiveness as a symptom of colic.  
*Obstipatio rigidorum*, costiveness attending hypochondriasis.  
*Obstipitas*, wry neck.  
*Obstructio*, obstruction.  
*atvi*, costiveness.  
*Obstruentia*, medicines which close the ducts.  
*Obstupescientia*, narcotics.  
*Obstupescitio*, stupefaction.  
*Obtundentia*, medicines lessening acrimony.  
*Obturator externus*, } rotator mus-  
*internus*, } cles of the thigh.  
*Obturator nervus*, a branch of the crural nerve.  
*Obtutrix arteria*, a branch of the hypogastric artery.  
*Obtutrix vena*, a branch of the hypogastric vein.  
*Obvolutus*, (in botany) rolled up.  
*Obvolventia*, obtundentia.  
*Occa*, the spermaceti whale.  
*Occidentalis*, occidental, or western.  
*Occipitalis arteria*, the occipital artery; a branch of the carotid.  
*Occipitalis musculus*, a muscle of the scalp.  
*Occipitalis nervus*, a branch of the tenth pair of nerves.  
*Occipitalis posterior arteria*, a branch of the vertebral artery.  
*Occipitalis vena*, a branch of the upper external jugular vein.  
*Occipitis os*, os basilare; the occiput, or hinder bone of the skull.  
*Occipito-frontalis*, a muscle raising the eyebrows.  
*Occiput*, the hinder part of the skull.

*Occultus*, hidden; applied to causes and diseases.  
*Ochema*, a vehicle, or thin fluid.  
*Ocheteuma*, the nostril.  
*Ochetus*, the outlet for urine, or faeces.  
*Ocheus*, the scrotum.  
*Ochlagogi*, quacks; mountebanks; impostors.  
*Ochra*, ochre; an ore of iron.  
*nigra*, black lead; plumbago.  
*Ochrea*, the fore part of the tibia.  
*Ochrus*, a leguminous plant.  
*Ochthodes*, obstinate ulcers; the callous edges of ulcers.  
*Ocimastrum*, } wild white campion;  
*Ocymastrum*, } wild basil.  
*Ocimum*, ocymum; wild basil.  
*Ocolorochitl*, a flower spotted like a tiger.  
*Ocra*, a West Indian vegetable much employed in soups.  
*Octana*, a fever with eight days intermission.  
*Octandria*, Linnæus's 8th class of plants.  
*Octavus humeri*, teres minor; a muscle of the shoulder.  
*Oculares communes*, nerves of the eyes.  
*Oculares dentes*, the eye teeth.  
*externi*, nerves of the external parts of the eyes.  
*Ocularia*, euphrasia, or herb eye-bright.  
*Ocularius*, an oculist, or eye surgeon.  
*Oculi*, (in botany) gemmæ, or buds.  
*cancrorum*, crab's eyes; white round stones from the river cray fish.  
*Oculo musculares*, } the 3d  
*externi*, } pair of nerves.  
*Oculus*, the eye; colliquamentum.  
*bovinus*, } proptosis;  
*bubulus*, } enlarged eye  
*elephantinus*, } from disease.  
*Oculus bovis*, the great daisy.  
*Christi*, wild clary, or hornim num sylvestre.  
*Oculus genu*, the patella, or knee pan.



*Oculus lachrymans*, the epiphora, or watery eye.

*Oculus mundi*, a species of opal.

*Ocymastrum*, wild white campion; wild basil; a species of liverwort.

*Ocymastrum verrucarium*, the enchanter's nightshade.

*Ocymoides*, red wild campion; a species of liverwort.

*Ocymum*, herb basil.

*aquaticum*, a species of water thistle.

*Ocymum caryophyllatum*, small, or bush basil.

*Ocymum citratum*, } common, or citron basil.

*minimum*, small, or bush basil.

*Ocymum vulgarius*, common, or citron basil.

*Odaxismos*, the pain of cutting teeth.

*Odium*, hatred; a symptom in lunacy.

*Odme*, the smell.

*Odontagogum*, a tooth instrument.

*Odontagra*, gouty pain in the teeth; a tooth drawing instrument.

*Odontalgia*, tooth-ach.

*arthritica*, gouty pain in the teeth.

*Odontalgia cariosa*, tooth-ach from decay of the teeth.

*Odontalgia catarrhalis*, tooth-ach from taking cold.

*Odontalgia gravidarum*, tooth-ach while pregnant.

*Odontalgia hysterica*, tooth-ach accompanying hysterics.

*Odontalgia scorbutica*, tooth-ach with scurvy.

*Odontalgia stomachica*, tooth-ach from acridity in the stomach.

*Odontalgica*, remedies for tooth-ach.

*Odontiasis*, dentition, or cutting teeth.

*Odontica*, remedies for tooth-ach.

*Odontirrhæa*, bleeding from the extraction of a tooth.

*Odontis*, } species of liverwort;

*Odontitis*, } lychnis.

*Odontoglyphon*, } instrument for

*Odontoglyphum*, } cleaning the teeth.

*Odontoides*, tooth-like; process of the second vertebra.

*Odontolithos*, the tartar on the teeth.

*Odontophya*, dentition, or cutting teeth.

*Odontotrimma*, a dentifrice, or medicine to clean the teeth.

*Odor*, a smell.

*Odorabilis*, to be smelt.

*Odoramentum*, any bark, or drug to perfume a sick chamber.

*Odorata violarea*, sweet trefoil.

*Odoratus*, perfumed; the sense of smell.

*Odoriferæ glandulæ*, sebaceous glands of the pudenda, arm-pits, &c.

*Odyne*, } pain.

*Odynema*, }

*Oca*, the service tree.

*Æconomia*, economy; the laws of nature; the management of a sick person.

*Æconomia animalis*, the laws of the animal system, or conduct of nature in preserving animal bodies.

*Ædema*, serous tumour of the cellular membrane without pain.

*Ædema erysipelatoides*, serous swelling of the cellular membrane with erysipelatous inflammation.

*Ædema œdematodes*, serous swelling of the cellular membrane; cold œdema.

*Ædema lacteum*, serous swelling of the leg after childbirth; milk leg.

*Ædemosarca*, a species of œdematous fleshy tumour.

*Ælnizium*, } milky parsley.

*Ælsnichium*, }

*Ælsnitium*, }

*Ænantharia*, sweet-scented ointments.

*Ænanthe*, } the flower; hemlock dropwort; dead tongue.

*chærophylli foliis*, }

*Ænanthe aquatica*, water dropwort.

*Ænarea*, ashes of burnt vines.

*Ænas*, a wild dove.

*Æneleum*, a mixture of oil and wine.

*Ænodes*, vinous.



*Ænogala*, mixture of wine and milk; a syllabub.  
*Ænogarum*, a mixture of wine and garum.  
*Ænomalicum*, cider.  
*Ænomeli*, mead.  
*Ænophlygia*, inebriety.  
*Ænophlia*, the great jujube fruit of Egypt.  
*Ænosis*, inebriety.  
*Ænostagma*, spirit of wine, or distilled wine.  
*Ænothera*, lysimachia; loose strife.  
*Ænus*, wine.  
     *Andrius*, generous wine, or wine from the island of Andros.  
*Ænus anthinos*, wine impregnated with flowers.  
*Ænus anthosmias*, sweet-scented wine.  
*Ænus apodæus*, a decoction of wine and pine.  
*Ænus apezesmenus*, wine impregnated with salt, garlic, milk, &c.  
*Ænus deuterus*, wine of the second pressing.  
*Ænus diacheomenus*, strained wines.  
     *galactodes*, mixture of wine and milk.  
*Ænus malacus*, } soft, thin, mild,  
     *malthacus*, } or weak wine.  
     *melichroos*, wine and honey.  
     *ænodes*, strong wine.  
     *siræos*, vegetables boiled with honey or sugar.  
*Ænus straphidios leucos*, raisin wine.  
     *tethalasmenos*, wine and sea water.  
*Æpata*, the Malacca bean tree.  
*Æsophagæa arteriæ*, the arteries of the œsophagus.  
*Æsophagæus*, the muscle forming the sphincter œsophagi.  
*Æsophagismus*, difficult swallowing from spasm.  
*Æsophagos*, } the passage from the  
*Æsophagus*, } mouth to the stomach.  
*Æstros*, } the gad fly.  
*Æstrus*, }  
*Æstrum*, a black fly infesting cattle.  
     *veneris*, the clitoris; venereal orgasm.

*Æstromania*, uterine furor, or female libidinous propensity.  
*Æsyfia*,  
*Æsyfios*, } the grease and dirt of  
*Æsyphum*, } wool; neat's-foot oil.  
*Æsyphus*, }  
*Offa*, offal, or fæces.  
     *alba Helmontii*, a solid coagulum formed by mixing spirit of wine and urine.  
*Officina*, a shop.  
*Officinalia*, such medicines as are kept ready for use in shops.  
*Officinalia capitalia*, capital officinals are mithridate, theriaca, dioscoridum Paulina, and philonium.  
*Offuscatio*, blindness from palsy in the optic nerve; amaurosis.  
*Olampi*, an American gum resembling copal.  
*Olcacatzan*, the American China root.  
*Oldenlandia*, a plant.  
*Olea*,  
     *Europæa*, } the olive tree.  
     *empyreumatica*, oils having contracted a burnt smell or taste.  
*Olea sylvestris*, the jujube fruit of Egypt.  
*Oleamen*, a thin oily liniment.  
*Oleander*, the rose bay.  
*Oleaster*, the wild olive.  
     *Casfhadocius*, } the jujube  
     *Germanicus*, } fruit of Egypt.  
*Olecranon*, } the elbow, or head of  
*Olecranium*, } the ulna.  
*Olene*, the cubit, or fore arm.  
*Oleosaccharum*, oil triturated with sugar.  
*Oleosus*, oily.  
*Olera*, herbs for pottage.  
*Oleum*, oil.  
     *abictanum*, Strasburgh turpentine of the pinus picea.  
*Oleum Ægyptium*, oleum ricini.  
     *album*, simple oil of lilies.  
*Oleum anisi*, oil of aniseed.  
     *amygdalinum*, oil of almonds.  
     *anethi*, oil of fennel.  
     *animale*, an empyreumatic



- oil from distilled animal matter;  
oleum cornu cervi thrice distilled.
- Oleum anthinum*, oil impregnated with flowers.
- Oleum arsenici*, caustic oil of arsenic; muriatic acid and arsenic.
- Oleum balaninum*, oil of the ben nut.  
    *balsami*, balm of Gilead.  
    *benzoini*, oil of benjamin.  
    *Britannicum*, British oil.  
    *buxi*, oil of box wood.  
    *cadeæ*, oil of the berry-bearing cedar; cade oil.
- Oleum cajeputi*, oil of grains of Paradise; cajeput oil.
- Oleum camphoræ*, oil of camphor.  
    *camphoratum*, oil impregnated with camphor.
- Oleum canangæ*, oil of the lime tree.  
    *carpathicum*, a purer species of oil of turpentine.
- Oleum cedrinum*, oil of the peel of citrons.
- Oleum chamæmeli*, } oil of chamomile;  
    *chamæmelinum*, } mile; chamomile flowers infused in and pressed with olive oil.
- Oleum cheirinum*, oil of the yellow wall flower.
- Oleum cicinum Plinii*, castor oil.  
    *cinnamomi*, oil of cinnamon.  
    *cornu cervi*, oleum animale; oil of hartshorn.
- Oleum ceræ*, oil of wax.  
    *copaivæ compositum*, compound balsam of copaiva.
- Oleum diphetii*, oil from distilled animal matter.
- Oleum divinum*, oil of bricks.  
    *empyreumaticum*, empyreumatic oil.
- Oleum essentielle*, the peculiar oil of any vegetable.
- Oleum essentielle absinthii*, essential oil of wormwood.
- Oleum essentielle anethi*, essential oil of dill seed.
- Oleum essentielle anisi*, essential oil of aniseed.
- Oleum essentielle aurantium*, essential oil of oranges.
- Oleum essentielle carui*, essential oil of caraway.
- Oleum essentielle caryophyllorum*, essential oil of cloves.
- Oleum essentielle chamæmeli*, essential oil of chamomile.
- Oleum essentielle cinnamomi*, essential oil of cinnamon.
- Oleum essentielle cymini*, essential oil of cummin seeds.
- Oleum essentielle fœniculi*, essential oil of fennel seed.
- Oleum essentielle juniperi*, essential oil of juniper.
- Oleum essentielle lavendulæ*, essential oil of lavender.
- Oleum essentielle limonum*, essential oil of lemons.
- Oleum essentielle macis*, essential oil of mace.
- Oleum essentielle marjoranæ*, essential oil of marjoram.
- Oleum essentielle menthæ piperitidis*, essential oil of peppermint.
- Oleum essentielle neroli*, essential oil of orange flowers.
- Oleum essentielle nucis moschatæ*, essential oil of nutmegs.
- Oleum essentielle origani*, essential oil of origanum.
- Oleum essentielle piperis Jamaicensis*, essential oil of Jamaica pepper.
- Oleum essentielle pulegii*, essential oil of penny-royal.
- Oleum essentielle rhodii*, essential oil of rhodium.
- Oleum essentielle rosmarini*, essential oil of rosemary.
- Oleum essentielle rutæ*, essential oil of rue.
- Oleum essentielle sabinæ*, essential oil of savine.
- Oleum essentielle sassafras*, essential oil of sassafras.
- Oleum essentielle terebinthinæ*, essential oil of turpentine.
- Oleum excestrense*, stimulant herbs macerated in oil.
- Oleum febrifugum*, a preparation of antimony.
- Oleum fixum*, fixed oils or fat.  
    *fuliginis*, oil of soot.  
    *gabianum*, petroleum  
    *rubrum*.



*Oleum guaiaci*, oil of guaiacum.  
*hyperici*, oil of St. John's wort.  
*Oleum jasminum*, oil of jessamy.  
*jecoris aselli*, cod's liver oil; train oil.  
*Oleum kerva*, *oleum ricini*.  
*lateritii*, oil of brick, or *oleum philosophorum*.  
*Oleum laurinum*, oil of bay berries, or bays.  
*Oleum liliorum*, oil of lilies.  
*lini seminum*, oil of linseed.  
*logasporum*, oil of lizards.  
*macis*, oil of mace.  
*malabathri*, oil distilled from cinnamon leaves.  
*Oleum martis per deliquium*, *lixivium martis*.  
*Oleum e mucilagibus*, oil of mucilages.  
*Oleum myrepticum*, oil of the ben nut.  
*Oleum nucis moschatæ*, oil of nutmeg.  
*Oleum odoriferum*, oil impregnated with odorous matters.  
*Oleum olivarum*, oil of olives.  
*omphacinum*, oil of unripe olives.  
*Oleum palmæ*, palm oil of Africa.  
*partheniacum*, oil of feverfew.  
*Oleum petrolei Barbadosensis*, } oil of  
*petræ*, } Barba-  
 does tar; rock oil.  
*Oleum philosophorum*, oil imbibed by hot bricks, and drawn from them by the retort.  
*Oleum raeini*, } oil of the West Indian  
*ricini*, } castor nut.  
*rosæ*, roses mixed with fat and exposed to the sun.  
*Oleum salis*, *circulatum*.  
*sambucinum*, oil of elder.  
*sesaminum*, oil of sesamum, or the purging grain.  
*Oleum sinapios*, oil of mustard seed.  
*spicæ*, oil of lavender.  
*succini*, oil of amber.  
*sulphuratum*, } oil, or simple  
*sulphuris*, } balsam of sulphur.

*Oleum susinum*, *oleum Ægyptium album*.  
*Oleum templinum verum*, a kind of oil of turpentine.  
*Oleum tartari per deliquium*, aqua kali; *lixivium tartari*.  
*Oleum terebinthinæ*, oil of turpentine.  
*terræ*, petroleum.  
*de therva*, castor oil.  
*tritici*, an oil expressed from wheat.  
*Oleum vini*, oil of wine.  
*viride*, green oil, made of bay, rue leaves, &c.  
*Oleum vitrioli*, oil, or acid of vitriol.  
*volatile*, volatile or essential oil.  
*Oli*, } caoutchouc; Indian rubber.  
*Olli*, }  
*Olfactorii nervi*, olfactory nerves, or nerves of smelling; first pair.  
*Olfactus*, the sense of smelling.  
*Olibanum*, gum olibanum; the juice of the juniperus lycia; frankincense.  
*Olida*, the Egyptian kidney bean; the West Indian wild liquorice.  
*Olidus*, strong-scented; stinking.  
*Oliganthera*, (in botany) plants with few antheræ.  
*Oligophorus*, thin or poor wine.  
*Oligopsychia*, pusillanimity.  
*Oligotrophia*, deficient nourishment.  
*Olisthema*, a luxation, or being out of joint.  
*Oliva*, the fruit of the olive tree.  
*Olivaria corpora*, } two eminences  
*Oliviformia*, } on the medulla  
*oblongata*.  
*Olophlyctides*, small watery pimples on the skin and eyes.  
*Olsenichium*, milky parsley.  
*Olus*, herb for pottage.  
*album*, wild valerian.  
*atrum*, herb Alexander; lovage.  
*aureum*, white garden orache.  
*Hispanicum*, common spinage; orache.  
*Olus Judaicum*, pimpernel.  
*Olusatrum*, parsley.  
*Olynthus*, an unripe fig.  
*Olyra*, German sprat corn.  
*Omagra*, gout in the shoulder.



*Omasum*, the third stomach of animals that chew the cud.

*Ombria*, a stone.

*Omelysis*, coarse meal.

*Omenta*, the membranes of the brain.

*Omentalis fieritonitis*, } inflammation  
*Omentitis*, } of the omentum, or caul.

*Omentum*, the omentum, epiploon, or caul covering the bowels.

*Omma*, the eye.

*Omocotyle*, that part of the shoulder blade which articulates with the humerus.

*Omo-hyoidæus musculus*, a muscle of the os hyoides.

*Omolimon*, } raw flax.  
*Omolinum*, }

*Omoplatæ*, the scapulæ, or shoulder blades.

*Omo*, } hyoidæus, a muscle of  
*Omoplatæ*. } the os hyoides.

*Omos*, the shoulder; uterus.

*Omotocos*, miscarriage.

*Omotribes*, } oil from unripe o-  
*Omphacinum*, } lives.

*Omphacium*, juice of unripe grapes or crab apples.

*Omphacitis*, a species of gall.

*Omphacomeli*, juice of sour grapes and honey.

*Omphalocarpos*, goose grass; clivers; hay-riff.

*Omphalocèle*, a rupture at the navel.

*Omphalodes*, a plant whose flower resembles the navel; a species of cynoglossum.

*Omphalomantia*, predicting from the appearance of the navel.

*Omphalos*, the navel; a rupture there.

*Omphalotomia*, cutting the navel string.

*Omphax*, unripe grapes, or the juice.

*Onager*, the wild ass.

*Onagra*, the rheumatism or gout in the elbow; a plant.

*Onania*, onanism, or self pollution.

*Oncos*, a tumour.

*Oneirocrisis*, a judgment from the sleep of a patient.

*Oneirodynia*, disturbed sleep; incubus; a vehement, or distressing imagination in sleep.

*Oneirodynia activa*, walking while asleep.

*Oneirodynia gravans*, sensation of oppression during sleep, or night mare.

*Oneirogmos*, amorous dreams producing emission.

*Oneirogonos*, } a discharge of semen  
*Oneirogonus*, } while sleeping.

*Oneiromantia*, oneirocrisis.

*Onis*, asses' dung.

*Oniscus*, the stock fish; the slow worm.

*Oniscus asellus*, millepedes, or wood lice.

*Onitis*, the origanum plant.

*Onobrychis*, holy hay; saintfoin; cock's head vetch.

*Onocardium*, asses' thistle.

*Onochelis*, }  
*Onochiles*, } alkanet root.  
*Onoclea*, }

*Ononis*, the herb rest-harrow.

*Ononium*, a wild nettle.

*Onopordium*, a kind of thistle.

*Onopteris mas*, common maiden hair; a kind of fern.

*Onos*, an ass.

*Onosma*, the herb stone bugloss.

*Onychia*, a whitlow in the finger.

*Onyx*, a nail or hoof; a speck on the eye; a precious stone; a species of agate.

*Ooeides*, the watery humour of the eye.

*Oogala*, white pot, made of milk and eggs.

*Oon*, an egg.

*Opacitas*, opacity; impervious to sight.

*Opacus*, obscure; dark.

*Opalus*, an opal.

*Opæ*, foramen.

*Operatio*, a surgical, or other operation; the working of medicine.

*Operatio Cæsarea*, Cæsarea sectio.

*Operculares*, common snails.

*Operculatus*, moss, with lids over the antheræ.



- Operculum cochleæ celatæ*, the small covering of the shell of a fish.
- Ophiasis*, baldness.
- Ophidion*, a large eel.
- Ophioctonum*, an herb poisonous to serpents.
- Ophioglossoides niger*, a species of fungus; adder's tongue.
- Ophioglossum*, the plant called adder's tongue.
- Ophiomachus*, the lizard.
- Ophioscordon*, } spotted ramsons;  
*Ophioscorodon*, } broad-leaved garlic.
- Ophiostaphylon*, white briony.
- Ophis*, a serpent.
- Ophitis*, a kind of marble.
- Ophris*, } the plant wood bifoil; the  
*Ophrys*, } lower part of the forehead.
- Ophris unifolia*, the herb one blade.
- Ophthalmia*, inflammation of the membranes of the eyes.
- Ophthalmia angularis*, inflammation of the corner of the eye.
- Ophthalmia cancrrosa*, cancerous inflammation of the eye.
- Ophthalmia choroidea*, inflammation of tunica choroides.
- Ophthalmia a corneæ fistula*, inflammation from fistula.
- Ophthalmia ecchymosis*, blood-shot eye.
- Ophthalmia ab elcomate*, inflammatory ulceration of the eye.
- Ophthalmia erysipelatosa*, erysipelatous inflammation of the eye.
- Ophthalmia febricosa*, inflammation of the eye from fever.
- Ophthalmia humida*, the watery inflammation of the eye.
- Ophthalmia a lagophthalmia*, inflammation of the eye from the membranes turning out.
- Ophthalmia metastatica*, inflammation of the eye from translated matter.
- Ophthalmia membranarum*, inflammation of the membranes of the eye.
- Ophthalmia mucosa*, the mucous, or purulent eye.
- Ophthalmia phlyctænodes*, } pustulary  
*pustulosa*, } inflammation of the eye.
- Ophthalmia scrophulosa*, inflammation of the eye from scrophula.
- Ophthalmia sicca*, inflammation of the eye without moisture.
- Ophthalmia a synechia*, intermitting inflammation of the eye.
- Ophthalmia syphilitica*, venereal inflammation of the eye.
- Ophthalmia tarsi*, inflammation of the edges of the eyelids.
- Ophthalmia tenebricosa*, inflammation of the inner coats of the eye.
- Ophthalmia trachoma*, the dry inflammation of the eye.
- Ophthalmia trichiasis*, inflammation of the eye with an appearance of floating hairs.
- Ophthalmia tuberculosa*, inflammation of the eye from tubercles.
- Ophthalmia ab ungue*, inflammation of the eye from specks.
- Ophthalmia uveæ*, inflammation of the iris.
- Ophthalmici externi*, the third pair of nerves.
- Ophthalmicus Willisii*, a branch of the fifth pair of nerves.
- Ophthalmitis*, inflammation of the eye.
- Ophthalmodynia*, violent pain with but little redness of the eye.
- Ophthalmographia*, a description of the eye.
- Ophthalmographus*, a writer on the eye.
- Ophthalmoponia*, intense pain in the eye, with intolerance of light.
- Ophthalmoptosis*, the falling of the eye on the cheek.
- Ophthalmorrhagia*, bleeding from the eye, or lid.
- Ophthalmos*, } the eye.  
*Ophthalmus*, }
- Ophthalmoxysis*, cleaning the eyes with a brush.
- Ophthalmoxystum*, a brush for the eyes.
- Ophyllon*, the great toothwort.
- Opiata*, opiate, or anodyne medicine; any very soft electuary.



*Opii tinctura*, laudanum; thebaic tincture.  
*Opii tinctura camphorata*, paregoric elixir; asthmatic elixir.  
*Opismus*, an opiate confection.  
*Opisthenar*, the back of the hand.  
*Opisthocranium*, the occiput.  
*Opisthocyphosis*, a curved spine.  
*Opisthotonicus*, bent preternaturally backwards.  
*Opisthotonos*, a spasm by which the body is bent backward.  
*Opion*, } opium, or extract of the  
*Opium*, } white poppy, or lettuce.  
           *colatum*, strained opium.  
           *purificatum*, purified opium.  
*Opobalsamum*, balsam of Gilead.  
*Opocalfasum*, } carpasium; a resin  
*Opocarfason*, } like myrrh.  
*Opodeldoc*, } camphorated soap lini-  
*Opodeltoc*, } ment.  
*Opodeocele*, a rupture in the labia pudendi.  
*Opopanax*, the gum of all-heal, or opoponaxwort.  
*Opophia*, the bones forming the socket of the eyes.  
*Oporice*, dioporon; a conserve of ripe fruits.  
*Opos*, juice; humour.  
*Opilatio*, obstruction.  
*Opilativa*, medicines which shut up the pores.  
*Oppletio*, repletion; plethory.  
*Oppositifolius*, (in botany) growing opposite to the leaf.  
*Opfressio*, oppression; that state of disease in which the system is unable to re-act, in order to relieve itself, without the aid of depleting remedies; the catalepsy; any oppression.  
*Opsarium*, a small fish.  
*Opsigonas*, a dens sapientiæ, or late cut tooth.  
*Opsis*, vision; the eye.  
*Opticus*, belonging to vision.  
           *nervus*, the optic nerve, or second pair.  
*Opulus*, the gelder rose; witch hazel.  
*Opuntia*, the Indian fig, or cochineal plant.

*Opuntioides*, a marine vermifuge plant.  
*Opusculum*, a treatise, or small work.  
*Ora sava leonis*, antirrhinum.  
*Orangia*, the common Spanish orange.  
*Orata*, the gilt head fish.  
*Orbiculare os*, a bone of the inner ear.  
*Orbiculares palpebrarum musculi*, the muscles which draw the eyelids together.  
*Orbicularis*, the sphincter ani; *crepitus lupi*; a species of fungus.  
*Orbicularis clausor*, the muscle which shuts the eyelids.  
*Orbicularis labiorum*, the muscle which draws the lips together.  
*Orbicularis oris*, a muscle of the lips.  
*Orbicularis pudendi*, sphincter vaginae.  
*Orbita*, the orbit of the eye.  
*Orbitales arteriæ*, the arteries which supply the orbits.  
*Orbitare externum foramen*, an aperture in the cheek bone transmitting nerves and blood-vessels.  
*Orbitare internum foramen*, an aperture transmitting a branch of the fifth pair of nerves.  
*Orbitarii nervi*, the third pair of nerves.  
*Orbitarius processus*, the processes of several bones forming the orbit.  
*Orchas*, the olive.  
*Orchea*, the scrotum.  
*Orchidiæ*, plants with roots like testicles.  
*Orchis*, the testicle; the plant dog's stones.  
*Orchis bifolia*, the herb bifoil, yielding a substance like sago called salep.  
*Orchites*, the olive.  
*Orchitis*, inflammation of the testicle.  
*Orchos*, the extremities of the eyelids.  
*Orchotomia*, castration.  
*Ordo*, order; the first subdivision of a class.



*Orectica*, medicines which sharpen the appetite.  
*Oreillons*, the mumps; a swelling of the parotid glands.  
*Orellana*, the arnotto tree of the West Indies; a dye stuff.  
*Orcoselinum*, herb frankincense, or laserpitium; the galbanum plant.  
*Orestium*, a kind of elecampane.  
*Oreum*, a species of bloodwort.  
*Orexia*, appetite.  
*Organa auro-poëtica*, the kidneys, and the various vessels and ducts which secrete and convey the urine.  
*Organum*, an organ, member, or limb.  
*Orgasmus*, orgasm; salaciousness.  
*Orge*, anger.  
*Orgya*, a fathom; six Parisian feet. See *Mensura*.  
*Orichalcum*, copper.  
*Oricia*, a species of fir.  
*Oricola*, auricula ursi.  
*Orientele gummi*, gum Senegal.  
*Orientalia folia*, senna leaves.  
*Orientalis*, eastern.  
*Orificium*, an orifice, or aperture.  
*Origanum*, wild marjorum. *Creticum*, dictamnus.  
*Origo*, the first cause of a disease.  
*Orleana*, orellana; roucou, or arnotto tree.  
*Ornithogalum*, the herb called the star of Bethlehem; squills.  
*Ornithoglossum*, bird's tongue; the seeds of the ash.  
*Ornithologia*, ornithology; the natural history of birds.  
*Ornithopodium*, bird's foot.  
*Ornus*, the ash tree.  
*Orobanchæ*, the great toothwort, or hypocyrtis.  
*Orobium*, the meal, or flour of the orobus.  
*Oroboides*, a sediment in urine like orobium.  
*Orobrychis peregrina*, the bitter vetch.  
*Orobus*, } wood peas;  
                   *tuberosus*. } heath peas.  
*Oros*, the instep.  
*Oroselinum*, mountain parsley. •

*Orpimentum*, arsenicum flavum, or orpiment.  
*Orrhagoga*, medicines which evacuate serum.  
*Orrhopissa*, a fluid bitumen.  
*Orrhopygium*, the bottom of the spine joining the coccyx.  
*Orrhos*, serum; raphe; the extremity of the sacrum.  
*Orthocolon*, a species of stiff joint.  
*Orthopnæa*, difficult respiration with sighs and a sense of suffocation.  
*Orthopnæa ab aneurysmate*, difficult respiration from aneurysm.  
*Orthopnæa ab antipathia*, difficult respiration from peculiar affection.  
*Orthopnæa a bronchocele*, difficult respiration from swelled bronchial glands.  
*Orthopnæa cardiaca*, difficult respiration from diseased heart.  
*Orthopnæa a deglutitione*, difficult respiration from obstructed swallowing.  
*Orthopnæa ab emphyemate*, difficult respiration from fluid between the pleura.  
*Orthopnæa febricosa*, difficult respiration from fever.  
*Orthopnæa a fungis*, difficult respiration from fungous excrescences.  
*Orthopnæa a gastrocele*, difficult respiration from diseased stomach.  
*Orthopnæa a hydrocephalo*, difficult respiration from watery head.  
*Orthopnæa ab hydro-pneumonia*, }  
                                   *a hydrothorace*, }  
                                   difficult respiration from water in the chest.  
*Orthopnæa hysterica*, difficult respiration from hysterics.  
*Orthopnæa a lipomate*, difficult respiration from spasm.  
*Orthopnæa peripneumonica*, difficult respiration from inflammation in the lungs.  
*Orthopnæa a pinguedine*, } difficult  
                                   *pinguedinosa*, } respiration from fatness.  
*Orthopnæa pseudo-peripneumonica*, difficult respiration from inflammation in the lungs.



*Orthopnæa polypusa*, difficult respiration from polypus in the lungs.

*Orthopnæa scorbutica*, difficult respiration from scurvy.

*Orthopnæa spasmodica*, difficult respiration from spasm.

*Orthopnæa traumatica*, difficult respiration from wounds.

*Orthopnæa a vaporibus*, difficult respiration from noxious vapours.

*Orthopnæa variolosa*, difficult respiration from small-pox.

*Orthopnæa a vermibus*, difficult respiration from worms.

*Orthopnæa a vomica*, difficult respiration from matter in the lungs.

*Orvala*, garden clary, or horminum.

*Orvietanum*, an antidote prepared at Orvieto in Italy.

*Oryx*, a wild goat.

*Oryza*, rice.

*Germanica*, a species of barley.

*Os, oris*, a mouth.

*Os, ossis*, a bone.

*cartilagosum*, patella.

*cymbæ*, os naviculare.

*disciforme*, patella.

*externum*, the female pudendum.

*Os frontis*, the bone of the forehead.

*humeri*, the bone of the arm.

*hyoides*, the bone at the root of the tongue.

*Os ileum*, a bone of the pelvis.

*innominatum*, os ilii, or hip bone.

*internum*, the mouth of the womb.

*Os inverecundum*, os frontis.

*jugale*, zygomy, or cheek bone.

*lenticulare*, a bone like a lentil, or lens.

*Os leonis*, snap dragon, or calf's snout.

*Os naviculare*, a bone of the foot.

*opphis*, os frontis.

*tincæ*, } the mouth of the womb.

*uteri*, }  
*verecundum*, os frontis.

*Oscedo*, yawning, or gaping.

*Oscæalis hernia*, } a rupture into the

*Oscæocele*, } scrotum.

*Oscheon*, } the scrotum; the mouth

*Oscheum*, } of the womb.

*Oscheophyma*, a hydrocele, or watery rupture.

*Oscillatio*, oscillation; swinging of a pendulum; vibration.

*Oscitans*, a fever attended with yawning.

*Oscitatio*, yawning, or gaping.

*Osculatorius musculus*, the sphincter muscle of the lips.

*Osculi*, the openings of vessels.

*Osculum*, a little mouth, or orifice.

*internum*, } os uteri

*uteri*, } internum.

*Osis*, an unnatural protrusion.

*Osme*, the sense of smelling.

*Osmunda fialustris*, } the flowering

*regalis*, } fern.

*sylvestris*, }

*Osfhresis*, the sense of smelling.

*Osfhys*, the loins.

*Ossa*, plural of *Os*, bones.

*arcualia*, the fore part of the skull.

*Ossa batus*, a kind of yaws.

*e corde cervi*, the bone of a stag's heart.

*Ossa innominata*, the sides of the pelvis.

*Ossa mollia*, soft bones, as the ethmoid, vertebræ, &c.

*Ossa parietalia*, the side bones of the skull.

*Ossa petrosa*, hard bones, as of the temples, legs, &c.

*Ossa solida*, solid bones, or omoplatæ, ischium, &c.

*Ossa spongiosa inferiora*, } the

*superiora*, } spongy

*turbinata*, } bones

of the nose.

*Osservazioni*, (Ital.) the mumps; a swelling of the parotid glands.

*Ossicula auditus*, the 4 small bones of the internal ear, viz. the malleus, incus, stapes, and orbiculare.

*Ossiculum*, the hard covering of seeds.

*Ossificatio*, ossification, or formation of bone.

*Ossifraga*, osteocolla; glue bone, or



- bone binder; a fossil; calcareous matter.
- Ossivorous*, a tumour which destroys a bone.
- Ostaga*, pain in the bones.
- Ostagra*, a forceps to extract bones.
- Osteites*, } glue bone; a peculiar
- Osteocolla*, } carbonate of lime; the matter that unites broken bones; a fossil; calcareous matter.
- Osteocostus*, violent fixed pain in any part of a bone.
- Osteogencia*, doctrine of formation of bones.
- Osteogenica*, medicines promoting callus.
- Osteographia*, description of the bones.
- Osteolithos*, osteocolla, or glue bone; a fossil.
- Osteologia*, the doctrine and description of the bones.
- Osteosarcosis*, a morbid softness of the bones.
- Ostiarus*, } the pylorus, or lower
- Ostiorus*, } orifice of the stomach.
- Ostiola*, the valves of the heart.
- Ostiologia*, a description of the bones.
- Ostracites*, hobgoblin's claw; a fossil resembling an oyster shell.
- Ostracodermus*, any animal covered with a shell.
- Ostrea*, } the oyster.
- Ostreum*, }
- Ostrites*, osteocolla.
- Ostritium*, } masterwort; laserpi-
- Ostruthium*, } tium.
- Ostrya*, a tree called horn beam.
- Osyris*, poet's rosemary; toad's flax; summer cypress.
- Otalgia*, pain in the ear from inflammation.
- Oteile*, a wound.
- Otenchytes*, a syringe for the ears.
- Othone*, lint.
- Othonna*, the African marigold; celandine.
- Otica*, ear medicines.
- Otitis*, inflammation of the inner ear.
- Otoplatos*, a fœtid discharge from behind the ears.
- Otopuosis*, } a discharge of matter,
- Otopyosis*, } or blood from the ears;
- Otorrhœa*, } an abscess of the ear.
- Ourles*, the mumps; a swelling of the parotid glands.
- Ova zephyria*, unimpregnated eggs.
- Ovale foramen*, an aperture in the septum of the fœtal heart.
- Ovalis*, oval; egg-shaped.
- Ovarium*, the female ovary, thought to contain the rudiments of the fœtus.
- Ovatus*, the watery humour of the eye; oval; egg-shaped.
- Ovi albor*, } the white of the
- albus liquor*, } egg.
- candidum*, }
- Oviductus*, the fallopian tube.
- Oviformis*, the aqueous humour of the eye.
- Oviparus*, oviparous; animals which exclude their young in the egg to be afterwards hatched.
- Ovorum testæ*, egg shells.
- Ovum*, an egg.
- philosophicum*, } a chemical
- chymicum*, } circulating vessel.
- Ovum sublimatorium*, a chemical sublimating vessel.
- Oxalas*, oxalat; the name in the new chemistry of every compound of the oxalic acid, or acid of sorrel.
- Oxalicum acidum*, acid of sorrel, or sugar.
- Oxalis*, } wood sorrel.
- acetosella*, }
- Oxalme*, a mixture of vinegar and salt.
- Oxelaum*, a mixture of vinegar and oil.
- Oxidum*, an oxyd, or calx of a metal.
- Oxya*, the beech tree.
- Oxyacantha*, } the barber-
- Galen*, } ry; white thorn.
- Oxyas*, the beech tree.
- Oxycedrus*, the berry-bearing cedar; Spanish juniper.
- Oxycoccus*, moor, or cranberries.



- Oxycratum*, oxycrate, a mixture of vinegar and honey.
- Oxycroceum emplastrum*, a plaster containing saffron and vinegar.
- Oxyda ferri*, oxyds of iron.  
*metallica*, metallic oxyds.  
*sublimata*, sublimated metallic oxyds.
- Oxyda plumbi*, oxyds of lead.
- Oxyderica*, }  
*Oxydorca*, } collyria.
- Oxydum*, oxyd, or oxid; the name given by modern chemists to the combinations of mineral, vegetable, or animal substances with vital air, or when calcined; it expresses the first degree of oxygenation of bodies, or that which causes them to approach the nature of salts; it is also applied to those substances formerly named precipitates.
- Oxydum antimonii cum sulphure vitrificatum*, glass of antimony.
- Oxydum arsenicale potassæ*, arsenical oxyd of potash.
- Oxydum arsenici album*, white oxyd of arsenic.
- Oxydum arsenici album sublimatum*, white oxyd of arsenic sublimed.
- Oxydum arsenici sulphuratum luteum*, yellow sulphurated oxyd of arsenic.
- Oxydum arsenici sulphuratum rubrum*, red sulphurated oxyd of arsenic.
- Oxydum auri ammoniacale*, ammoniacal oxyd of gold.
- Oxydum auri per stannum*, oxyd of gold by tin.
- Oxydum bismuthi album acido nitrico confectum*, white oxyd of bismuth by the nitric acid.
- Oxydum bismuthi sublimatum*, sublimated oxyd of bismuth.
- Oxydum cobalti cinereum cum silice*, grey oxyd of cobalt with silice.
- Oxydum cobalti vitreum*, vitreous oxyd of cobalt.
- Oxydum cupri viride*, green oxyd of copper.
- Oxydum cupri viride acetatum*, ærugo æris.
- Oxydum ferri*, oxyd of iron.
- Oxydum ferri fuscum*, brown oxyd of iron.
- Oxydum ferri luteum*, yellow oxyd of iron.
- Oxydum ferri nigrum*, black oxyd of iron.
- Oxydum ferri rubrum*, red oxyd of iron; colcothar of vitriol; crocus martis; calx ferri rubra.
- Oxydum hydrargyri luteum acido nitrico confectum*, yellow oxyd of mercury by nitric acid.
- Oxydum hydrargyri luteum acido sulphurico confectum*, yellow oxyd of mercury by sulphuric acid; turbeth mineral.
- Oxydum hydrargyri nigrum*, blackish oxyd of mercury; æthiops per se; mercurius cinereus; turpethum nigrum; mercurius præcipitatus niger.
- Oxydum hydrargyri rubrum acido nitrico confectum*, red oxyd of mercury by the nitric acid; red precipitate.
- Oxydum hydrargyri rubrum per ignem*, red oxyd of mercury by fire; hydrargyrus calcinatus per se.
- Oxydum hydrargyri sulphuratum nigrum*, black sulphurated oxyd of mercury; æthiops mineral.
- Oxydum hydrargyri sulphuratum rubrum*, red sulphurated oxyd of mercury.
- Oxydum magnesiæ album*, white oxyd of manganese.
- Oxydum magnesiæ nigrum*, black oxyd of manganese.
- Oxydum plumbi*, oxyd of lead.  
*album per acidum acetosum*, white oxyd of lead by the acetous acid; cerussa.
- Oxydum plumbi luteum*, yellow oxyd of lead.
- Oxydum plumbi rubrum*, red lead.  
*semi-vitreum*, semi-vitreous oxyd of lead, or litharge.
- Oxydum stanni cinereum*, grey oxyd of tin.
- Oxydum stanni sublimatum*, sublimated oxyd of tin.



*Oxydum stibii*, oxyd of antimony by the muriatic acid and nitric acid.  
*Oxydum stibii acido muriatico confectum*, oxyd of antimony by the muriatic acid.  
*Oxydum stibii album*, calx of antimony, or diaphoretic antimony.  
*Oxydum stibii album nitro confectum*, white oxyd of antimony by nitre.  
*Oxydum stibii album sublimatum*, white sublimated oxyd of antimony.  
*Oxydum stibii sulphuratum*, sulphurated oxyd of antimony; hepar vel crocus antimonii; crocus metallorum.  
*Oxydum stibii sulphuratum aurantiacum*, sulphurated orange-coloured oxyd of antimony.  
*Oxydum stibii sulphuratum rubrum*, red sulphurated oxyd of antimony.  
*Oxydum stibii sulphuratum semi-vitreum*, sulphurated semi-vitreous oxyd of antimony; glass of antimony.  
*Oxydum stibii sulphuratum vitreum*, vitreous sulphurated oxyd of antimony.  
*Oxydum sulphuratum vitreum fuscum*, brown vitreous sulphurated oxyd of antimony.  
*Oxydum zinci album*, white oxyd of zinc.  
*Oxydum zinci sublimatum*, zincum calcinatum.  
*Oxydum zinci vitriolatum*, vitriolated oxyd of zinc.  
*Oxygala*, sour milk.  
*Oxygarum*, a compound of brine and vinegar.  
*Oxygenium*, oxygen; basis of vital air, acidifying principle, &c.

*Oxyglycum*, a kind of oxymel.  
*Oxylapathum*, lapathum acutum, or sharp-pointed dock; common sorrel.  
*Oxymel*, a compound of vinegar and honey.  
*Oxymel ex allio*, oxymel of garlic.  
*colchici*, honey and meadow saffron.  
*Oxymel pectorale*, oxymel of elecampane, ammoniacum, &c.  
*Oxymel scillæ*, } oxymel of  
*scilliticum*, } squills.  
*simplex*, simple oxymel; vinegar and honey.  
*Oxymyrrhine*, } butcher's broom;  
*Oxymyrsine*, } wild holly.  
*Oxynitrum*, a plaster of vinegar and nitre.  
*Oxynosema*, an acute disease.  
*Oxyopia*, acute vision.  
*Oxyphlegmasia*, any severe inflammation.  
*Oxyphænicia*, } the tamarind.  
*Oxyphænicon*, }  
*Oxyphyllon*, bastard saffron.  
*Oxyphonia*, a shrillness of the voice; howling.  
*Oxyregmia*, an acid eructation.  
*Oxyrinchus*, the sturgeon.  
*Oxyrrhodion*, vinegar and oil of roses.  
*Oxys*, wood sorrel.  
*Oxysaccharum*, vinegar and sugar.  
*Oxysal diaphoreticum*, fixed alkali supersaturated with acid.  
*Oxyschænos*, a species of rush.  
*Oxytes*, acidity.  
*Oxytoca*, medicines promoting delivery.  
*Oxytriphyllyum*, wood sorrel.  
*Ozana*, a fœtid ulcer in the nose.  
*Oze*, a fœtid breath.  
*Ozimum*, sweet basil.



## P.

*P.* in prescriptions, a contraction of *Pugillus*, or the 8th part of a hand-ful; a part.

*P. æ.* in prescriptions, a contraction of *Partes æquales*.

*P. fi.* pulvis patrum; cinchona, or jesuit's powder.

*Pabulum*, food; aliment; animal heat; any matter that continues the cause of a disease.

*Pabulum vitæ*, animal heat; animal spirits.

*Pacal*, a Peruvian tree used in lepra.

*Pachyntica*, medicines which incrassate, or thicken the fluids.

*Pachys*, thick; the name of a disease.

*Paco-caatinga*, a Brazilian plant.

*Pacoeira*, the plantain tree.

*Paco-seroca*, Brazilian cane.

*Pacourii*, a large tree of Brasil.

*Padri*, a tree of Malabar, said to cure mania.

*Padus*, the cluster wild cherry; the bird's cherry.

*Pædus cerasus*, lauro cerasus.

*Pædanchone*, a quinsy common to children; the croup.

*Pædarthrocace*, the spina ventosa; a caries of joints; a sort of anasarca.

*Pædicus*, belonging to children.

*Pædophlebotomia*, bleeding of children.

*Pædotribia*, the exercising of children.

*Pædotrophia*, the nursing of children.

*Pænoe*, a large tree of Malabar, said to relieve nausea.

*Pæonia*, the plant piony, or pæpny.  
mas, male pæony.

femina, } female pæony.  
officinalis, }

*Pæpale*, fine meal obtained by sifting.

*Paganica*, a kind of exercise with a ball.

*Pagarus*, the sea crab.

*Pagina*, (in botany) the side of a leaf.

*Pagrus*, fagrus; a fish.

*Pagurus*, a cray fish.

*Pahazar*, the bezoar found in the stomachs of animals.

*Pahuatlanica*, the American China root.

*Paianeli*, a pod-bearing tree of Malabar.

*Paidatrophia*, the atrophy, or wasting of children.

*Paidion*, the full grown fœtus.

*Paidopoietica*, those who have children.

*Pain de Madagascar*, the cassada bread.

*Paiomirioba*, a species of senna.

*Pai-paroca*, a shrub of Malabar.

*Pala*, the nutmeg.

*Palætyrus*, old cheese.

*Palæus*, an inveterate disease.

*Palati ossa*, the bones of the palate of the mouth.

*Palatine glandulæ*, glands of the palate near the tonsils.

*Palatinus*, a branch of the fifth pair of nerves supplying the palate.

*Palatinus ductus*, the Eustachian tube.

*Palatinus processus*, a process of the upper maxillary bones.

*Palato-pharyngæus*, a muscle of the throat.

*Palato-salpingæus*, a muscle of the palate.

*Palatum*, the palate, or roof of the mouth.

*Palatum molle*, the posterior part of the palate, or velum pendulum.

*Palea*, chaff; (in botany) a thin membrane springing from a com-



- mon receptacle which separates the florets from each other.
- Palea de mecha*, sweet, or camel's hay.
- Paleaceus*, chaffy; covered with dust.
- Palimpfissa*, dry pitch.
- Palincotus*, applied to diseases which return with increased violence.
- Palindromia*, the return of a paroxysm; regurgitation of humours to the more noble parts.
- Paliurus*, the wild jujube; a species of white thorn.
- Palliatio*, the mitigation of distressing symptoms; quieting pain.
- Palliativa*, palliatives.
- Pallium purpureum*, a preparation of gold, mercury, and sulphur.
- Pallor*, paleness.
- Palma*, the palm of the hand; the palm tree.
- Palma ady*, a West Indian tree.
- Americana ayri*,  
*spinosa*,  
*Brasiliensis sexea airi*, }  
the ebony tree of Ethiopia.
- Palma Christi*, ricinus.
- coccifera*, the cocoa nut tree.
- figura ovali*, the Maldivia nut.
- Palma dactylifera*, the date tree.
- facie cuciophora*, the tree bearing the cucu fruit.
- Palma haira*, macow, or ebony tree.
- humilis*, the small palm.
- Japonica*, the Indian bread, or sago tree.
- Palma major*, the date tree.
- minor*, the dwarf palm.
- nobilis*, palmeto royal, or the cabbage tree.
- Palma oleosum*, palm oil.
- pinus*, a tree; the palm and pine trees.
- Palma punifera*, draco arbor.
- sancta*, the guaiacum tree.
- Palma oleum*, oil of the palm tree of Jamaica, or mackaw.
- Palmaria*, a plant with leaves like a hand.
- Palmaris brevis*, } caro muscosa  
*cutaneus*, } quadrata; a muscle of the little finger.
- Palmaris longus*, a muscle of the fingers.
- Palmata*, the herb bifoil; a name of several species of orchis.
- Palmeira brava*, a species of palm tree.
- Palmiste*, the cabbage tree.
- Palmos*, palpitation of the heart.
- Palmula*, a date.
- Palmus*, a palm, or three Parisian inches. See *Mensura*.
- Palode calenturas*, cascarilla.
- Palpebræ*, the eyelids.
- Palperia*, apoplexy.
- Palpitiatio*, palpitation of the heart.
- ab aneurysmate cordis*,  
palpitation of the heart from aneurysm.
- Palpitiatio ex aortæ aneurysmate*,  
palpitation of the heart from aneurysm of the aorta.
- Palpitiatio ex aortæ angustia*, palpitation of the heart from contracted aorta.
- Palpitiatio apostematosa*, palpitation of the heart from abscess.
- Palpitiatio arthritica*, palpitation of the heart from gout.
- Palpitiatio cardiaca*, palpitation of the heart.
- Palpitiatio calculosa*, palpitation of the heart from stony concretions.
- Palpitiatio chlorotica*, palpitation of the heart in chlorosis.
- Palpitiatio a corde ossificato*, palpitation of the heart from ossification.
- Palpitiatio febricoca*, palpitation of the heart from fever.
- Palpitiatio hysterica*, palpitation of the heart from hysterics.
- Palpitiatio melancholica*, palpitation of the heart from melancholy.
- Palpitiatio a pancreate*, palpitation of the heart from diseased pancreas.
- Palpitiatio polypiosa*, } palpitation of  
*a polypo*, } the heart from polypi.
- Palpitiatio tremula*, palpitation of the heart from nervous irritability.
- Paludarium*, the herb smallage.
- Palus sanctus*, guaiacum.
- Palustris*, belonging to a marsh.



*Pamphilium*, a plaster mentioned by Galen.

*Pamphiforme corpus*, the spermatic chords, or vessels and nerves of the testicles.

*Pamphiformis*, the thoracic duct.

*Panacea*, any general remedy.

*ducis Holsatiæ*, vitriolated tartar.

*Panacea duplicata*, arcanum duplicatum; a mysterious general remedy.

*Panacea mercurii*, calomelas.

*vegetabilis*, saffron.

*Panaces Heracleum*, Hercules's all-heal, or woundwort.

*Panaces moschatum*, sweet-scented all-heal of America.

*Panalethes*, a cephalic plaster.

*Panaris*, } a whitlow, or abscess

*Panaritia*, } of the fingers, with fever.

*Panata*, } bread boiled in water, or

*Panatella*, } panada.

*Panava*, a species of spurge.

*Panax*, the parsnep; panacea.

*asclepium*, candy all-heal.

*chinoreum*, the dwarf cistus, or rock rose.

*Panax coloni*, clown's woundwort, or all-heal.

*Panax costnum*, } Hercules's all-heal, or woundwort.

*Heracleum*, } wort.

*fastinacea*, } ginseng.

*quinquefolium*, ginseng.

*Pancanseculus*, earth, or hawk nut.

*Panchreston*, } a collyrium com-

*Panchrestus*, } mended by Galen;

panacea.

*Panchymagogum*, purging extract; calomel, or any purgatives which evacuate fluids.

*Pancoenus*, epidemic; generally spreading.

*Pancratium*, a species of squill.

*Pancreas*, the pancreas; a large gland secreting a kind of saliva, and pouring it into the duodenum.

*Pancreas minus*, a small gland attached to the pancreas.

*Pancreaticea*, inflammation of the pancreas.

*Pancreaticea arterie*, the arteries

supplying the pancreas, branches of the splenic artery.

*Pancreatice venæ*, veins of the pancreas.

*Pancreatis abscessus*, an abscess in the pancreas.

*Pancrene*, the pancreas.

*Pandalitium*, a whitlow, or abscess in the fingers.

*Pandemius*, epidemic; pancœnus.

*Pandiculatio*, stretching; yawning.

*Panduriformis*, a leaf like a guitar.

*Panem-palka*, a species of nutmeg.

*Pangonius*, a stone with many angles.

*Panícula*, a panicle; the stalk having many flowers.

*Panícula minor*, } the plant common

*Panicum*, } panic.

*Italicum*, } plants afford-

*Miliaceum*, } ing the millet

seed.

*Panis*, bread.

*agaræus*, household bread.

*artopticus*, toasted bread.

*ater*,

*canicaceus*, } coarse brown

*cibarius*, } bread.

*cinericius*, bread baked in the

ashes.

*Panis cuculi*, wood sorrel.

*furfuraceus*, } coarse brown

*gregarius*, } bread.

*impurus*,

*porcinus*, arthanita, or sow

bread.

*Panniculus*, a piece of cloth.

*adiposus*, the cellular

membrane.

*Panniculus carnosus*, } muscular

*nervosus*, } expansion

corrugating the skin, peculiar to brutes.

*Pannonica*, broad-leaved Hungarian hawk weed.

*Pannonium*, a preparation of oil.

*Pannus*, woollen cloth; a speck on the eye; spot on the skin.

*Panochia*, venereal buboes.

*Panophobia*, timid melancholy.

*Panopholia*, melancholy.

*Pantagoga*, medicines which expel all kinds of humours.



*Panthea*, hanging beds.  
*Panther*, the leopard.  
*Pantherium*, the lynx.  
*Pantices*, the intestines.  
*Pantolmius*, a medicine described by Æginetus.  
*Pantophobia*, hydrophobia.  
*Panula*, crude bile; panicula.  
*Panus*, a soft tumour.  
*Pago agula*, the aromatic aloe.  
*Papaga*, } seeds of bastard saf-  
*Papagalli*, } fron.  
*Papas*, the potatoe.  
*Papaver*, the poppy.  
     *album*, } white gar-  
     *somniferum*, } den poppy.  
     *corniculatum*, sea poppy;  
     yellow horned poppy.  
*Papaver corniculatum luteum*, the  
 greater celandine.  
*Papaver erraticum*, } red, or corn  
     *rhæas*, } poppy.  
     *heracleum*, the blue bottle,  
     or corn thistle.  
*Papaver nigrum*, black garden pop-  
 py.  
*Papaver rubrum*, corn rose; wild  
 field poppy.  
*Papaver spinosum*, purging this-  
 tle.  
*Papaver spumeum*, common lichen,  
 or liverwort.  
*Papaya femina*, the female papa  
 tree.  
*Papaya mas*, the male papa tree.  
     *Peruvianis*, the female papa  
     tree.  
*Papilionaceus*, a flower resembling a  
 butterfly.  
*Papilla*, the nipple.  
*Papillæ*, the fine terminations of  
 nerves in the organs of sense.  
*Papillæ baccantes*, swelled nipples.  
     *medullares*, prominences on  
     the medulla oblongata.  
*Papillæ pyramidales*, the termina-  
 tions of the nerves on the skin  
 forming the touch.  
*Papillæ renum*, small protuberances  
 like nipples seated in the pelvis  
 of the kidneys.  
*Papillare os*, the sphenoid bone of  
 the skull.

*Papillares carunculae*, the papillæ of  
 the kidneys.  
*Papillares processus*, the extremities  
 of the nerves of smell.  
*Papillaris herba*, nipplewort.  
*Papillosus*, a leaf covered with small  
 points, or protuberances.  
*Papisa*, a dug; pap for children.  
*Pappos*, } the downy hair of the  
*Pappus*, } chin and of seeds.  
*Papirus*, the potatoe.  
*Papula*, a hard inflamed pimple.  
*Papulæ ardentes*, fiery pimples in the  
 face.  
*Papulosis*, covered with pimples.  
*Papyrus*, the paper tree.  
*Par*, equal.  
     *cucullare*, a muscle of the la-  
     rynx.  
*Par linguale*, the ninth pair of  
 nerves.  
*Par mentale*, muscles of the lower  
 lip.  
*Par vagum*, the eighth pair of  
 nerves.  
*Para*, slight or mild disease.  
*Paracentesis*, the operation of tap-  
 ping, either in the abdomen or  
 thorax.  
*Paracmastici*, } continued fevers de-  
*Paracme*, } clining; the decline  
 of a disease; the time of life in  
 which a person is said to grow  
 old.  
*Paracoe*, impaired hearing.  
*Paracollectica*, agglutinants.  
*Paracofie*, a slight delirium.  
*Paracrusis*, a slight derangement of  
 mind.  
*Paracrusis*, impaired, or depraved  
 hearing; singing in the ears.  
*Paracrusis barycæca*, dull hearing.  
     *duplicata*, sounds reverbe-  
     rated on the ear.  
*Paracrusis imaginaria*, imagined  
 sounds.  
*Paracrusis imperfecta*, impaired, or  
 depraved hearing.  
*Paracrusis oxycæca*, hearing morbidly  
 acute.  
*Paracrusis Willisiana*, common hear-  
 ing assisted by the accompaniment  
 of some loud noise.



- Paracynanche*, } a kind of quinsy,  
*Parakynanche*, } produced by tumefaction of the external muscles.
- Paracyfisis*, a stooping forward.
- Paradisaica arbor*, the American tree of life.
- Paradisi grana*, grains of Paradise of Guinea.
- Paragoge*, the replacing a bone in its socket; the fitness of bones to each other.
- Paraglossa*, a swelling of the tongue.
- Paragua*, American cassiny tea.
- Paralamphsis*, a speck on the transparent cornea of the eye.
- Paralaxis*, transmutation.
- Paralerus*, slightly delirious.
- Parallagma*, transmutation.
- Parallela*, a venereal scurf in the hands.
- Parallelospinedia*, a genus of spars.
- Paralogia*, a delirium with absurd talk.
- Paralophia*, the lower lateral part of the neck.
- Paralysis*, palsy; a loss of motion and sensation in particular parts; cowslip; daisy.
- Paralysis arthritica*, palsy from gout.
- Paralysis biliosa*, palsy from bilious diseases.
- Paralysis febrilis*, palsy from fever.
- Paralysis hemiplegica*, palsy confined to one side.
- Paralysis herba*, cowslip; primrose.
- intermittens*, palsy returning at intervals.
- Paralysis metallariorum*, palsy common to workers in metals.
- Paralysis nervea*, palsy of particular parts.
- Paralysis paraplegica*, general palsy.
- partialis*, palsy of particular parts.
- Paralysis plethorica*, palsy from fullness of blood.
- Paralysis Polonica*, palsy common to Poland.
- Paralysis rachialgica*, palsy attending rickets.
- Paralysis rheumatica*, palsy following rheumatism.
- Paralysis sanguinea*, palsy from excess of blood.
- Paralysis scorbutica*, palsy from scurvy.
- Paralysis scrophulosa*, palsy from scrophula.
- Paralysis serosa*, palsy from effused serum.
- Paralysis a spina bifida*, palsy from diseased spine.
- Paralysis syphilitica*, palsy from venereal disease.
- Paralysis traumatica*, palsy from wounds.
- Paralysis venenata*, palsy from poisons.
- Paralysis a vomica*, palsy from abscess in the lungs.
- Parameria*, the inward parts of the thighs.
- Paramesus*, the ring finger.
- Paraptechyum*, from the elbow to the wrist.
- Paranoie*, diseases attended with deranged mind.
- Paraphimosis*, } an inflammatory  
*Paraphymosis*, } stricture of the prepuce behind the denuded glans penis.
- Paraphonia*, altered, or depraved voice; cacaphonia.
- Paraphonia catarrhalis*, hoarseness from cold.
- Paraphonia clangens*, a shrill sonorous voice.
- Paraphonia comatosa*, a harsh snorting voice.
- Paraphonia gutturalis*, voice altered, as in cleft palate.
- Paraphonia nasalis*, voice conveyed through the nose.
- Paraphonia palatina*, voice altered by preternatural division of the palate.
- Paraphonia a polypo*, voice altered by polypus in the nose.
- Paraphonia puberum*, the natural change of voice at puberty.
- Paraphonia ranea*, a coarse and rough voice.



- Paraphonia resonans*, a hissing hoarse voice.
- Paraphonia sibilans*, a hissing voice.
- stertens*, a harsh snorting voice.
- Paraphonia ulcerosa*, a hissing harsh voice from ulceration.
- Parophora*, slight alienation of mind; delirium.
- Paraphrenesis*, } delirium depending
- Paraphrenitis*, } on an inflammation of the diaphragm.
- Paraphrosyne*, mania; delirium; insanity without fever.
- Paraplegia*, } palsy affecting all
- Paraplexia*, } parts below the neck, or any transverse section of the body.
- Parapoplexia*, a slight apoplectic stroke.
- Pararthrema*, a luxation; a hernial tumour.
- Pararrythmus*, an irregular pulse.
- Parascepastra*, a cap.
- Paraschide*, a fissure in a broken bone.
- Parasiticales plantæ*, plants growing out of others, as misletoe, &c.
- Parasiticus*, parasitic; animals, &c. which receive their nourishment in the bodies of others.
- Parasphagis*, part of the neck about the clavicles.
- Parastata*, any neighbouring parts.
- Parastatæ*, the fallopian tubes; the epididymis of the testicle.
- Parastremma*, a distorted face.
- Parasynanche*, a species of quinsy.
- Parathenar major*, } muscles of the
- minor*, } little toe.
- Parau*, occidental bezoar.
- Pardalianches*, the herb swallow-wort.
- Pardalion*, the agate; a precious stone.
- Pardalis*, the female panther.
- Pardalium*, an ointment.
- Pardalus*, the plover.
- Pardus*, the panther.
- Paregorica*, anodyne medicines.
- Paregoricum elixir*, a solution of opium, camphor, benzoin, and oil of aniseed in spirit of wine; tinctura opii camphorata.
- Pareira brava*, the wild vine of America.
- Parempsis*, the dropping of any part from its proper situation.
- Parencephalis*, the cerebellum, or little and posterior brain.
- Parenchyma*, the solid and interior part of the viscera; the connecting medium of the substance of the lungs; the pith or pulp of fruits or plants.
- Parenchymata*, the viscera.
- Parenchymatici*, inflammations of the viscera.
- Parentalis*, hereditary.
- Parerma*, a prop, or support.
- Paresis*, any partial palsy.
- Paretuvier*, the mangrove tree.
- Parget*, a name of several kinds of gypsum.
- Parietalis*, applied to the bones of the sinciput.
- Parietaria*, pellitory of the wall.
- ossa*, the ossa bregmatis of the skull.
- Parietes*, the sides or boundaries of membranes, &c. enclosing parts of the body.
- Parin chakka*, bastard china root.
- Paris*, } herb paris, or
- quadratifolia*, } true love.
- Paristhmia*, disease of the tonsils.
- Paristhmiotomus*, instrument to scarify the tonsils.
- Parkinsonia*, the name of a plant.
- Parnassia*, grass of Parnassus; white liverwort.
- Parocheteusis*, a draining from part of the body.
- Parodontis*, a gum boil.
- Paronychia*, a whitlow, felon, or abscess of the fingers; whitlow grass.
- Paropia*, the external angles of the eyes.
- Parofitesis*, any sweating process.
- Parorasis*, weakened sight.
- Parorchidium*, a detention of the testicles in the abdomen.



*Parotidæa*, a swelling of the parotid glands; the mumps.

*Parotis*, the parotid gland, situated near the articulation of the lower jaw; secreting saliva.

*Paroxysmus*, a paroxysm, or fit of disease.

*Paras*, a part, or place in the body.

*animalis*, animal part, or body.

*arctata*, a compressed part.

*Partheniastrum*, the plant bastard feverfew.

*Parthenis*, } a name of artemesia  
*Parthenium*, } and of matricaria;  
mugwort; feverfew; tansy.

*Particula*, a particle; an atom; the smallest part.

*Particularis*, particular, or local.

*Partitio*, the division, or separation of a sound from a morbid part.

*Parturitio*, parturition, labour, or childbirth.

*Partus*, the birth of a child.

*Parulis*, abscess in the gums; gum boil.

*Parus*, the titmouse.

*Parvi meatus*, the cellular membrane.

*Parygron*, a moist application, as a poultice.

*Pasiphilus*, a vitriolic plaster.

*Pasma*, any powder sprinkled on the body.

*Paspier*, samphire.

*Passa*, a whitlow, or abscess of the fingers; a grape; a fig.

*Passavanticus*, a drying powder.

*Passer*, the sparrow.

*Passerina*, sparrow's toad flax.

*Passiflora*, the passion flower.

*Passio*, disease.

*bovina*, ægritudo bovina.

*calica*, diarrhœa.

*hypochondriaca*, hypochondriasis.

*Passio hysterica*, hysteria.

*iliaca*, inflammation of the intestines; iliac passion.

*Passulæ*, raisins.

*damascenæ*, the largest kind of grapes.

*Passulatum*, any remedy in which raisins are the chief ingredient.

*Passum*, raisin wine.

*Pasta regia*, } a lozenge, or troch.

*Pastillus*, }

*Pastinaca*, parsnep.

*olusatra*, Hercules's all-heal, or woundwort.

*Pastinaca opoponax*, the plant which yields opoponax.

*Pastinaca sativa*, common, or garden parsnep.

*Pastinaca sylvestris*, wild parsnep.

*Patella*, the knee pan.

*docimastica*, } a chemical  
*exploratrix*, } cupel.  
*probatrice*, }

*Patetæ uvæ*, grapes that dry on the vine.

*Patheca*, a species of water melon.

*Pathema*, disease; a passion.

*animale*, passion, or disease of the mind.

*Pathetici*, diseases affecting the passions.

*Patheticus*, the fourth pair of nerves.

*Pathognomonica*, the unvarying, proper, or characteristic symptoms of a disease which distinguish it from all others.

*Pathologia*, pathology; doctrine of the causes and nature of diseases, comprehending nosology, ætiology, symptomatology, and therapeutics.

*Pathos*, an affection.

*Patientia*, patience; monk's rhubarb, or lapathum hortense.

*Patientiæ musculus*, levator scapulæ; a muscle of the shoulder blade.

*Pator narium*, the cavity of the nose.

*Patrapium*, smallage; parsley.

*Patrimonium*, the private parts.

*Patrum cortex*, the Peruvian bark.

*Patursa*, the venereal disease.

*Pan de sang*, the red astringent gum of Africa.

*Pauladadum*, the sealed absorbent earth.

*Paulina confectio*, confectio opiata; a composition of spices, opium, castor, galbanum, and storax.

*Paulus*, an ancient physician of the seventh century, born in the



- island of Ægina. He is said to be the first professed man-midwife.  
*Pausis*, a remission of disease.  
*Pavana*, species of spurge.  
*Pavate*, a diuretic shrub of Malabar.  
*Pavia*, the horse chesnut tree.  
*Pavo*, the peacock.  
*Pavor*, fear; itch.  
*Paves herba*, a species of plantain.  
*Pechedion*, } the perinæum.  
*Pechedium*, }  
*Pechurim cortex*, an aromatic bark like cinnamon, produced from a species of laurus.  
*Pechyagra*, the gout in the elbow.  
*Pechys*, the elbow.  
*Pechytyrbe*, the scurvy.  
*Pecquiti receptaculum*, receptaculum chyli.  
*Pecten*, the os pubis, or share bone; the scallop fish.  
*Pecten veneris*, Venus's comb; shepherd's needle.  
*Pectineus musculus*, } a muscle of  
*Pectinalis* } the thigh.  
*Pectinatio*, combing.  
*Pectoralis*, pectoral; of the breast; medicines adapted to diseases of the breast and lungs.  
*Pectoralis internus*, a muscle of the sternum.  
*Pectoralis major*, a rotator muscle of the arm.  
*Pectoralis minor*, a muscle of the scapula.  
*Pectoraria herba*, garden angelica.  
*Pectoris os*, the breast bone, or sternum.  
*Pectus*, the breast; metatarsus.  
*Pectusculum*, the metatarsal bones of the foot.  
*Pedatus*, resembling a bird's foot.  
*Pedethmus*, the pulse.  
*Pediasmus*, wild myrrh.  
*Pedibus bovium*, oil of neat's feet, or ox heels.  
*Pedicelli*, foot stalks of flowers; lice.  
*Pedicularia*, stave's acre.  
*Pedicularis*, eye bright; stave's acre; yellow rattle.  
*Pediculatio*, affected with lice.  
*Pediculi inguinales*, crab lice of the pudenda.  
*Pediculosus morbus*, phthiriasis.  
*Pediculus*, a louse; the pedicle of a flower.  
*Pedicus*, extensor digitorum brevis; a muscle of the foot.  
*Pediluvium*, a warm bath for the feet.  
*Pedion*, } the sole of the foot.  
*Pedium*, }  
*Pedes Hiphocampi*, two columns at the end of the fornix of the brain.  
*Pedora*, the dirt of the eyes, ears, or feet.  
*Pedro del cobra*, a stone, or bone in the head of an Indian serpent.  
*Pedro del porco*, bezoar from the Indian porcupine.  
*Peduncularis*, proceeding from the foot-stalk of a flower.  
*Pedunculatus*, growing on foot-stalks.  
*Pedunculi*, the smaller roots of the medulla oblongata.  
*Pedunculus*, a louse; the pedicle, or foot-stalk of a flower.  
*Peganeleum*, oil of rue.  
*Peganerum*, a plaster of rue.  
*Peganon*, } rue.  
*Peganum*, }  
*Pege*, a fountain; the inner angle of the eye.  
*Peina*, hunger.  
*Pelada*, loss of hair in venereal disease.  
*Pelagia*, a sea fish.  
*Pelagra*, a disease of a very peculiar nature, hitherto unnoticed by nosologists, chiefly observed at Milan and Padua, and particularly described, of late, by Dr. Jansen.  
*Pelamys*, the tunny fish.  
*Pelarium*, a collyrium.  
*Pelasgus*, a kind of laurel.  
*Pelecanus*, a pelican; a glass chemical vessel; a tooth instrument.  
*Pelecinum*, a species of goat's thorn and of vetch.  
*Pelidnus*, livid.  
*Pelioma*, an ecchymosis, or effusion of blood under the skin of a livid colour.  
*Pellicula membranacea*, any thin membrane.



*Pellicula agnina*, amnios.  
*Pellis*, the skin of a beast.  
*Pelma*, the sole of a foot; a sock.  
*Peloris*, a large shell fish.  
*Peltalis cartilago*, the scutiform cartilage of the larynx.  
*Peltatus*, a leaf with the stalk growing near the middle instead of the side.  
*Pelvimeter*, an instrument to measure the dimensions of the female pelvis.  
*Pelvis*, a basin; the cavity formed by the os pubis, sacrum, innominata, &c.; a cavity in the kidney, brain, &c.  
*Pelvis aurium*, the cochlea of the ear.  
*Pelvis cerebri*, the infundibulum of the brain.  
*Pemphigodes*, } the thrush, or aph-  
*Pemphingodes*, } thous fever; fever  
 with a sensation of something  
 passing through the skin.  
*Pemphigus*, } the vesicular conta-  
*Pemphigo*, } gious fever.  
*Pemphigus Brasiliensis*, the vesicular fever of Brasil.  
*Pemphigus castrensis*, the vesicular fever of camps.  
*Pemphigus Helveticus*, the vesicular fever of Switzerland.  
*Pemphigus Indicus*, the vesicular fever of India.  
*Pemphigus major*, the larger vesicular fever.  
*Penæa mucronata*, the plant which affords the sarcocolla.  
*Pemphigus*, an ague returning every fifth day.  
*Penetrantia*, medicines which pass through the pores.  
*Penicilla*, a lozenge made round by rolling.  
*Penicilliformis*, resembling a pencil.  
*Penicillus*, a pledget for a wound; a tent.  
*Penidium*, } barley su-  
                   *saccharatum*, } gar.  
*Penguin*, an acid fruit; a bird.  
*Penis*, the penis; a part of the male organs of generation.  
*Penis cerebri*, the pineal gland.

*Penis muliebris*, clitoris.  
*Penna*, a feather; a submarine plant.  
*Pennatifolius*, with leaves like feathers.  
*Peno-absou*, an orange-like poisonous fruit of America.  
*Pentadactylon*, } the castor oil plant.  
*Pentadactylum*, }  
*Pentagynia*, plants with five pointals.  
*Pentandria*, the 5th class of Linnæus's system of botany.  
*Pentaneuron*, a species of plantain.  
*Pentangius*, plants with five seed vessels, or cells.  
*Pentapetalus*, flowers consisting of five petals, or leaves.  
*Pentapharmacon*, } any composition  
*Pentapharmacum*, } of five ingredients.  
*Pentaphylloides*, barren strawberry.  
*Pentaphyllum*, cinquefoil; wild tansy; silver weed.  
*Pentapleurum*, a species of plantain.  
*Pentatomum*, cinquefoil.  
*Pentorobus*, peony.  
*Pepansis*, } the concoction, or ma-  
*Pepasmus*, } turation of humours.  
*Pepastica*, medicines that digest wounds.  
*Pepita nux*, Ignatius's bean.  
*Peplion*, medicine evacuating bile and phlegm; wild parsley.  
*Peplios lutetianorum*, fabago; a bitter vermifuge plant.  
*Peplus*, peplion.  
*Pepo*, the common pompion.  
*Pepsis*, digestion.  
*Pepticos*, } digestive.  
*Pepticus*, }  
*Per*, by; through.  
           *deliquium*, solution by attracting moisture from the air.  
*Per descensum*, distillation by applying heat to the top of a vessel.  
*Peracutus*, a disease aggravated beyond measure.  
*Peragu*, a vermifuge plant of Malabar.  
*Perca*, the perch.  
*Percepier*, parsley break stone; parsley pier.



*Percis*, the perch.  
*Percnopterus*, a kind of eagle.  
*Percnus*, the bald buzzard.  
*Percolatio*, straining; filtration.  
*Percussio*, a bruise from a blow.  
*Perdesis*, an escape of wind from the rectum.  
*Perdetum*, the root of skirret.  
*Perdicium*, pellitory of the wall.  
*Perditio*, an abortion.  
*Perdix*, a partridge.  
*Peregrinum lignum*, American nephritic wood.  
*Perennis*, plants of more than two years' continuance; continual fever.  
*Pereskia*, a species of gooseberry of America.  
*Pereterion*, } the perforating part of  
*Pereterium*, } the trepan.  
*Perexyl Lusitanis*, samphire peculiar to Brasil.  
*Perfecti magisterii*, oil of bricks.  
*Perfectio*, perfection; the highest and best state to which any natural production is capable of being brought.  
*Perfoliata*, a corn plant called thoroughwax.  
*Perforans manus*, a muscle of the finger.  
*Perforans pedis*, a muscle of the foot.  
*Perforata*, St. John's wort, or hypericum.  
*Perforatio*, a perforation, or passing any one body through another; passing an instrument into any of the great cavities, as in tapping; such erosion of bones as eat them through; opening an abscess with an instrument; a seton.  
*Perforatus manus*, a muscle of the fingers.  
*Perforatus pedis*, a muscle of the foot.  
*Perforatus casserii*, the coracoid muscle of the arm.  
*Perfricatio*, } shivering, or cold-  
*Perfrigeratio*, } ness.  
*Perfusio*, pouring cold water on any part.  
*Periadysmia*, pain in the stomach.  
*Periarsis*, circumcision.

*Perianthium*, the calyx, or outer cup of a flower.  
*Periapita*, people wearing an amulet, or charm.  
*Periamma*, an amulet, or charm.  
*Periapton*, salutis magneticum; a stone said to cure by its touch.  
*Periblepsis*, a delirious stare of the eyes.  
*Peribole*, clothing; transference of morbid matter to the skin.  
*Peribrosis*, an ulceration or erosion at the corners of the eyelids.  
*Pericaes*, burnt up by fever.  
*Pericardii abscessus*, an abscess of the pericardium.  
*Pericardii arteria*, the artery conveying blood to the pericardium.  
*Pericardii hydrops*, a dropsy of the pericardium.  
*Pericardii inflammatio*, inflammation of the pericardium.  
*Pericardii vena*, the vein proper to the pericardium.  
*Pericarditis*, inflammation of the pericardium, or membrane surrounding the heart.  
*Pericardio-diaphragmaticæ vena*, veins supplying the pericardium and diaphragm.  
*Pericardium*, the membranous bag immediately surrounding the heart.  
*Pericarpium*, any remedy applied to the wrist; the covering of fruits or seeds; the germen grown to maturity.  
*Perichondrium*, the membrane covering the cartilages.  
*Perichrosis*, a liniment.  
*Perichristum*, any application to the eyes.  
*Perichysis*, the atmosphere of the body.  
*Periclasis*, a compound fracture.  
*Periclimenum*, the honeysuckle, or wood bind.  
*Periclimenum parvum*, ipecacuanha.  
*Periclimenum rectum*, Winter's bark tree.  
*Pericnemia*, parts about the tibia.  
*Pericope*, circumcision.  
*Pericranium*, the periosteum, or



membrane immediately investing the skull.

*Peridesmica*, strangury from stricture in the urethra.

*Peridromos*, the extreme circumference of the hair of the head.

*Perieges*, the annular cartilages of the trachea.

*Periergia*, any needless caution or trouble in an operation.

*Periestecos*, salutary or good symptoms.

*Periglischrus*, glutinous; viscid.

*Perigraphæ*, } white lines in the rec-  
*Perigraphæ*, } ti muscles; an inaccurate description or delineation.

*Perigua*, the cassiny tea.

*Perimeter*, the compass or sium of all the sides which bound any figure.

*Perin*, the testicle; perinæum; anus.

*Perinæalis ischuria*, strangury from tumid perinæum.

*Perinæoceles*, a rupture in the perinæum.

*Perinæum*, the part between the anus and privities.

*Perineneucos*, an irregular pulse.

*Perin-kara*, the wild olive tree of Malabar.

*Perin-nirouri*, a berry-bearing shrub of Malabar.

*Perin-panel*, an Indian shrub used in hysteria.

*Perinetydes*, pimples coming in the night.

*Perodeia*, } period, continuance  
*Periodeusis*, } of, or space between  
*Periodus*, } the paroxysms.

*Periodynia*, a violent general pain.

*Periosteum*, the membrane immediately investing the bones.

*Periostei abscessus*, abscess of the periosteum.

*Periostei inflammatio*, inflammation of the periosteum.

*Periphœcia*, the circumference.

*Periphymosis*, an inflammatory stricture of the prepuce behind the denuded glans penis.

*Peripleumonia*, peripneumony, or inflammation of that portion of

the pleura immediately investing the lungs.

*Periploca*, French scammony.

*Periplysis*, a watery discharge from the intestines.

*Peripneumonia*, peripleumonia.

*ardens*, the highly inflammatory affection of the membrane covering the lungs.

*Peripneumonia arthritica*, inflammation of the lungs from a gouty habit.

*Peripneumonia catarrhalis*, inflammation of the lungs from cold.

*Peripneumonia exanthematica*, inflammation of the lungs with eruption on the skin.

*Peripneumonia gastrica*, combined inflammation of the lungs and stomach.

*Peripneumonia hydrophobica*, inflammation of the lungs with symptoms of canine madness.

*Peripneumonia maligna*, } the bas-  
notha, } tard, or  
false peripneumony.

*Peripneumonia phthisicorum*, inflammation of the lungs accompanying consumption.

*Peripneumonia putrida*, the bastard pleurisy.

*Peripneumonia pura*, the true inflammation of the lungs.

*Peripneumonia rachialgica*, inflammation of the lungs in ricketty children.

*Peripneumonia typhodes*, the bastard pleurisy.

*Peripneumonia vera*, the true inflammation of the lungs.

*Peripneumo-pleuritis*, a complication of peripneumony and pleurisy.

*Peripsyxis*, a coldness with shivering.

*Periphyema*, a collection of pus about any part.

*Perirrhæxis*, a spitting of venal blood; a breaking off, or separation round about, either of carious bone, or of a fleshy eschar.

*Perirrhæa*, a free and natural discharge of morbid matter.

*Periscepastrum*, a bandage for the head.



*Perisclerus*, a uniformly hard tumour.

*Periscyphismus*, a transverse section of the scalp to cure inflammation in the eyes.

*Perisphalsis*, the reducing a luxation.

*Peristalticus*, that vermicular motion of the intestines by which their office is performed.

*Peristaphilo-pharyngæi*, muscles of the uvula.

*Peristaphylinus*, a muscle connected with the staphalinus, or uvula.

*Peristaphylinus externus*, } muscles  
*internus*, } of the palate.

*Peristerium*, vervain.

*Peristerma*, all the parts on both sides of the breast bone.

*Peristole*, the peristaltic motion of the intestines.

*Peristoma*, } the inner, or villous  
*Peristroma*, } coat of the intestines.

*Perisystole*, intermission between contraction and dilation of the heart.

*Periterion*, } the perforating part  
*Periterium*, } of the trepan.

*Peritonæorexis*, a rupture of the peritonæum.

*Peritonæum*, the membrane which lines the belly and covers the abdominal viscera.

*Peritonitis*, inflammation of the peritonæum.

*Perittoma*, excrement.

*Perittomaticos*, food affording much excrement.

*Periu toddali*, Indian jujube fruit.

*Perizoma*, a girdle; a truss; the diaphragm.

*Perla*, sea-pearl.

*Perle*, a speck on the eyes.

*Pernio*, a kibe, or chilblain.

*Peronæa arteria*, the peroneal artery of the leg.

*Peronæa vena*, a branch of the popliteal vein of the leg.

*Peronæus*, belonging to the fibula.  
*brevis*, a muscle of the toes.

*Peronæus musculus*, a muscle of the little toe.

*Peronæus longus*, a muscle of the foot.

*Peronæus secundus*, a muscle of the little toe.

*Perone*, the fibula, or smaller and outer bone of the leg.

*Perosis*, the loss of a limb.

*Perpetuatio*, the reduction, or fixation of a volatile substance.

*Persea*, the apricot tree; the American alligator pear tree.

*Perseverantia*, the continuance of a disease.

*Persica*, the peach tree.

*Persicaria*, plant culrage, or water pepper.

*Persicaria maculata*, } spotted cul-  
*mitis*, } rage.  
*siliquosa*, quick in hand.  
*urens*, culrage; water pepper.

*Persicon*, } the walnut.  
*Persicum*, }  
*balsamum*, traumatic balsam.

*Persicus ignis*, a carbuncle; a hot fiery tumour.

*Persistens febris*, a regular ague.

*Persolata*, } the great burdock, or  
*Personata*, } clot bur.

*Personata*, flowers of Linnæus's class didynamia.

*Perspiratio*, perspiration, or sweat.

*Persudatio*, a violent, or morbid sweating.

*Perturbatio*, derangement, or disturbance.

*Perturbatio alvi*, a purging, or diarrhœa.

*Pertussis*, whooping cough.

*Peruviana mirabilis*, jalappa, or jalap root.

*Peruvianum balsamum*, balsam of Peru.

*Peruvianus cortex*, Peruvian bark.  
*griseus*, } cascarilla  
*sfurius*, } bark.

*Perversio uteri*, a prolapsus, or falling down of the womb.

*Pervigilium*, intense watching from disease.



*Pervinca*, the periwinkle plant.

*Perygua*, evergreen privet.

*Pes*, the foot; the 8th degree in the Linnæan scale for measuring plants; from the elbow to the basis of the thumb; a foot, or twelve Parisian inches.

*Pes Alexandrinus*, pyrethrum.

*anserinus*, goose foot, or sow bane.

*Pes assininus*, the plant ass's foot; goat's foot.

*Pes capræ*, a plant of Ceylon.

*cuti*, mountain cudweed, or cat's foot.

*Pes columbinus*, dove's foot crane's bill.

*Pes leonis*, leontopodium.

*leporinus*, lagopodium.

*vituli*, wake robin; lords and ladies; arum.

*Pessarium*, a pessary, worn in the vagina to keep up the womb.

*Pessolatæ*, crab lice of the pudenda, eyebrows, &c.

*Pessus Ægyptius*, a pessary of honey, turpentine, butter, &c.

*Pestilentia*, the plague.

*Pestilentialis*, pestilential; belonging to the plague.

*Pestis*, the plague.

*benigna*, a mild species of plague.

*Pestis carbunculosa*, the plague with buboes, or carbuncles.

*Pestis Ægyptiaca*, a plague which raged in Egypt.

*Pestis interna*, the plague of Marseilles.

*Pestis remittens*, plague remitting in its symptoms.

*Pestis scorbutica*, a mixed kind of plague with symptoms of sea scurvy.

*Pestis Siamæa*, the plague of Siam.

*sporadica*, plague confined to place and season.

*Pestis vulgaris*, the common malignant plague.

*Petala*, the petals, or coloured leaves of flowers.

*Petalodes*, flowers having flower

leaves or petals; the floculi of urine.

*Petasites*, butter bur; a species of tussilago.

*Petechiæ*, purple spots on the skin not elevated, mostly appearing in contagious diseases.

*Petechialis febris*, } the spotted or  
*Peticulas*, } petechial fever.

*Petigo*, cutaneous itching pimples.

*Petiolaris*, growing from the foot stalk.

*Petiolatus*, growing on the foot stalk.

*Petiolus*, the foot stalk of a leaf.

*Petiveria*, Guinea hen weed.

*Petolæ*, crab lice of the pudenda, &c.

*Petra*, an order in the class of stones.

*Petræ oleum*, rock oil; red petrol.

*Petrapium*, petroselinum Macedonicum; a kind of parsley.

*Petrifactio*, the change of wood, &c. into stone.

*Petroleum*, liquid pitch; petroleum; rock oil.

*Petroleum album*, white petroleum from Italy.

*Petroleum Barbadosense*, Barbadoes tar.

*Petroleum flavum*, Italian naphtha; rock oil; yellow petrol.

*Petroleum rubrum*, } rock oil; red  
*vulgare*, } petrol.

*sulphuratum*, balsam of sulphur.

*Petro-pharyngæi*, muscles of the pharynx.

*Petrosa-apophysis*, the hardest part of the temple bone.

*Petro salpingo-staphylini*, muscles of the palate.

*Petroselinum*, common parsley.

*Macedonium*,

*ereoselinum amo-*

*mum*,

Macedonian parsley.

*Petrosilex*, chert; a species of flint.

*Petum*, } tobacco.

*Petun*, }

*Petuntse*, a coarse kind of flint, which enters into the formation of porcelain and China ware.

*Peuce*, the pine tree.



*Peucedanum*, sulphurwort; hog's fennel.  
*Peucedanum silaus*, English, or meadow sulphurwort  
*Peucina*, the resin of the fir.  
*Pexis*, congelation.  
*Peyeri glandulae*, glands under the villous coats of the intestines.  
*Peza*, the sole of the foot, or the ankle.  
*Peziza*, a species of fungus.  
     *auricula*, Jew's ear.  
*Phace*, a lentil.  
*Phacodes*, hypochondriac patients, whose complexions are of a lentil colour.  
*Phacoides*, like a lentil; the crystalline lens.  
*Phacofutisana*, a decoction or food made of lentils and barley.  
*Phacosis*, a black spot in the eye.  
*Phacus*, a freckle on the skin.  
*Phenomena*, any remarkable appearance.  
*Phagedæna*, a corroding ulcer; the canine appetite.  
*Phagedænica*, phagedenic medicines, or those which eat away fungous, or proud flesh.  
*Phagrus*, a voracious fish.  
*Phalacra*, blunt probes.  
*Phalacri*, those who have sore heads.  
*Phalacrocorax*, the cormorant.  
*Phalacroscia*, impoverished hair.  
*Phalacrum*, a surgical instrument.  
*Phalæna*, balæna; a whale.  
*Phalanges*, the bones of the fingers.  
*Phalangitis*, an herb.  
*Phalangium*, the name of a plant and spider.  
*Phalangium allobrogicum*, liliastrium, or spiderwort.  
*Phalangosis*, a morbid inversion of the eyelids.  
*Phalangosis trychia*, two or more rows of hairs in the eyelids.  
*Phalanx*, the small bones of the fingers and toes.  
*Phalaris*, Canary grass.  
*Phallus*, the morel, a genus of plants of the order of fungi.  
*Phantasia*, imagination.  
*Phantasma*, depraved vision.

*Pharicum*, a violent poison.  
*Pharmaceia*, purging by medicine.  
*Pharmaceutica*, pharmaceutics; the doctrine of compounding and dosing medicines.  
*Pharmacia*, pharmacy, or the art of preparing medicines.  
*Pharmacitis*, canal coal; ampelites.  
*Pharmacochymia*, pharmaceutic chemistry.  
*Pharmacopœia*, pharmacopœia, or dispensatory; a book containing the science of pharmacy. The following are the most noted, viz.  
*Pharmacopœia Amstelodamensis.*  
     *Argentoratensis.*  
     *Auguet.*  
     *Batæana.*  
     *Brandenburgensis.*  
     *Brandenburgica.*  
     *Bruxcellensis.*  
     *Edinburgensis.*  
     *Hafniensis.*  
     *Londinensis.*  
     *Norimburgensis.*  
     *Pariscensis.*  
     *Ratisbonensis.*  
     *Regia.*  
*Pharmacopola*, } an apothecary.  
*Pharmacopæius*, }  
*Pharmacopolion*, } an apothecary's  
*Pharmacopolium*, } shop.  
*Pharmacopsia*, a liquid medicine.  
*Pharmacotheca*, a medicine chest.  
*Pharmacon*, } a medicine; drug;  
*Pharmacum*, } poison.  
*Pharyngæa cynanche*, inflammatory quinsy.  
*Pharyngæum sal*, a salt used in gargling for quinsies.  
*Pharyngæthron*, the fauces, or throat.  
*Pharyngo-staphylini*, muscles of the uvula.  
*Pharyngotomia*, a cutting into the pharynx.  
*Pharynx*, the muscular and glandular bag leading to the œsophagus; throat, or fauces.  
*Phaseolus*, the kidney bean.  
     *Ægyptiacus*, } cowhage;  
     *Brasilianus*, } cowitch;  
     *Zurratensis*, } stinking  
     bean.



*Phases*, the appearances of any thing.

*Phasganium*, sword grass.

*Phasianus*, a pheasant.

*Phatuium*, the socket of a tooth.

*Phausinges*, spots on the legs from sitting near the fire.

*Phellandrium*, Alpine, or mountain spignel.

*Phellandrium aquaticum*, water fennel.

*Phellodrys*, the laurel oak.

*Phellus*, the cork tree.

*Phemos*, antidysenteric medicine.

*Phengites*, a luminous stone.

*Phenion*, anemone, or wind flower.

*Phiala*, a glass vial.

*Philadelphus*, goose grass.

*Philadynamos*, water.

*Philanthropos*, a medicine relieving the pain of stone; goose grass; clivers; hayriff.

*Philemot*, a brown species of flores zinci.

*Philiatros*, } a student in medicine.  
*Philiatruss*, }

*Phyllitis*, scolopendrum; lingua cervina, or hart's tongue.

*Phillyrea*, eastern, or mock privet.

*Philolagnus*, salacious.

*Philomela*, the nightingale.

*Philonium*, a composition so called from Philo, its inventor.

*Philonium Londinense*, } opium and  
*Romanum*, } spices;  
confectio opiata.

*Philosophia*, philosophy.

*adepta*, the discovery of the philosopher's stone, and transmutation of metals.

*Philosophorum lac*, } cos-  
*mercurius*, } me-  
tics for the complexion.

*Philosophorum lapis*, adamas.

*oleum*, *oleum lateritiae*.

*Philosophus*, a philosopher, or lover of knowledge.

*Philotechnus*, a lover and encourager of arts.

*Philtron*, } imaginary medicines  
*Philtrum*, } exciting love.

*Philtrum*, a filtre; the depression of the upper lip.

*Philyostrophus*, a preventive.

*Philyria*, mock privet.

*Phimosica ischuria*, a strangury from a phymosis.

*Phimosis*, a contraction of the prepuce, so as to prevent its being drawn back.

*Phlasis*, a contusion of a bone of the skull.

*Phlasma*, a contusion.

*Phlebum*, a small vein.

*Phlebofistula*, the pulsation of an artery.

*Phleborrhagia*, the bursting of a vein.

*Phlebotomia*, phlebotomy, or bleeding in a vein.

*Phlebotomus*, a lancet, or fleam.

*Phlegma*, phlegm; bronchial mucus; cold animal fluid; water from distillation.

*Phlegmagogos*, phlegmagogue, or medicine to purge phlegm.

*Phlegmasia*, an inflammation.

*dolens*, *œdema lacteum*.

*Phlegmatia*, anasarca.

*Phlegmatica*, amphemerina.

*Phlegmaticus*, phlegmatic; abounding in phlegm.

*Phlegmatitia*, anasarca.

*Phlegmatorrhagia*, a discharge from the nose through cold.

*Phlegmone*, a phlegmon, inflammation, or boil.

*Phlegmone articuli*, an abscess in a joint.

*Phlegmonodes*, phlogosis.

*Phleps*, a vein or artery.

*Phlogistici*, inflammatory diseases.

*Phlogisticus*, inflammatory; ardent.

*Phlogiston*, the supposed principle of inflammability, or burning; hydrogen gas, or inflammable air.

*Phlogites*, a precious stone of a flame colour.

*Phlogium*, a flower like a violet.

*Phlogosis*, a phlegmon, inflammation, or boil.



*Phlomis*, yellow sage.  
*Phlonitis*, the sole fish; bugloss.  
*Phlyctæna*, small, watery, hot pimples.  
*Phlyctis*, }  
*Phlysis*, } *phlyctæna*.  
*Phlyzacion*, } vesication on the skin  
*Phlyzadium*, } from heat.  
*Phoca*, the sea calf.  
*Phocæna*, the porpoise.  
*Phodes*, spots produced by heat.  
*Phanicles*, a purple stone.  
*Phanicius morbus*, the elephantiasis.  
*Phanicopterus*, a bird with purple wings.  
*Phanicurus*, the red start.  
*Phenigmi*, blistering applications; red stains on the skin, as if with red wine.  
*Phenix*, herb darnel, or cockle; the palm tree.  
*Phone*, the voice.  
*Phonos*, a thistle.  
*Phormium*, a kind of reed.  
*Phos*, light; the black circle about the pupil.  
*Phosphas*, phosphat; the name in the new chemistry for every compound of the phosphoric acid.  
*Phosphas cupri*, phosphat of copper.  
*ferri*, phosphat of iron.  
*mercurii*, phosphat of mercury.  
*Phosphas sodæ*, phosphat of soda, or mineral alkali.  
*Phosphis*, phosphite; the name in the new chemistry for every compound of the phosphorous acid.  
*Phosphoretum*, phosphuret; compositions of phosphorus not oxygenated.  
*Phosphoretum cupri*, phosphuret of copper.  
*Phosphoretum ferri*, phosphuret of iron.  
*Phosphorus*, a highly combustible chemical substance; a collyrium of Galen.  
*Phosphorus Bononiensis*, } Bononian  
*kercheri*, } phosphorus.

*Phosphorus igneus*, phosphoric fire; a species of phosphorus.  
*Phosphorus liquida*, liquid phosphorus.  
*Photophobia*, a dread of light.  
*Photopsia*, lucid vision.  
*Phoxinus*, a small fish.  
*Phoxos*, a head shaped like a sugar loaf.  
*Phragmites*, a large reed.  
*Phragmos*, }  
*Phragmus*, } the rows of teeth.  
*Phrasium viride*, flos æris.  
*Phrenes*, the diaphragm.  
*Phrenesis*, } phrenitis, or inflammation of the brain.  
*Phrenetiasis*, }  
*Phrenicæ arteriæ*, the arteries going to the diaphragm.  
*Phrenicæ venæ*, the veins coming from the diaphragm.  
*Phrenismus*, } inflammation of the  
*Phrenitis*, } brain; phrensy.  
*aphrodisiaca*, phrensy from excessive venery.  
*Phrenitis asyreta*, common mania, or insanity.  
*Phrenitis calentura*, phrensy from fever.  
*Phrenitis a dolore*, phrensy from pain.  
*Phrenitis hydrophobica*, phrensy from bite of a mad dog.  
*Phrenitis idiopathica*, phrensy from immediate affection of the brain.  
*Phrenitis inanitorum*, delirium attending extreme hunger, or from a faulty bodily state.  
*Phrenitis Indica*, phrensy peculiar to India.  
*Phrenitis miliaris*, phrensy in miliary fever.  
*Phrenitis morbillosa*, phrensy attending measles.  
*Phrenitis a plica*, phrensy from that disease of the hair called plica Polonica.  
*Phrenitis synochi pleuritica*, delirium attending pleurisy.  
*Phrenitis synochi sanguinea*, delirium attending active hæmorrhagy.  
*Phrenitis a tarantismo*, phrensy from the bite of the tarantula.



- Phrenitis variolosa*, delirium attending small-pox.
- Phrenitis vera*, inflammation of the brain, or true phrensy.
- Phrenitis vogelii*, common febrile delirium.
- Phricasmus*, shivering.
- Phricodes*, a species of semitertian fever.
- Phrycte*, black resin, or colophony.
- Phryganum*, a large shrub.
- Phrygius lapis*, the Phrygian stone; a kind of calamine.
- Phrynus*, the toad.
- Phtharticos*, deleterious; deadly.
- Phtheiroticon*, stave's acre.
- Phtheiriasis*, the disposition to breed lice; the lousy evil.
- Phtheirium*, phtheiroticon.
- Phthinodes*, tabid; consumptive.
- Phthiriasis*, the disposition to breed lice.
- Phthisicus*, tabid; consumptive.
- Phthisis*, consumption, or wasting of flesh; corruption.
- Phthisis alala*, a debilitating discharge from the head.
- Phthisis asthmatica*, consumption from asthma.
- Phthisis calculosa*, consumption from stone.
- Phthisis cellularis*, consumption from disease in the cellular part of the lungs.
- Phthisis chlorotica*, consumption from obstructed menses.
- Phthisis chylosa*, a consumption from deficiency of chyle.
- Phthisis confirmata*, consumption of the lungs.
- Phthisis exanthematica*, consumption with eruption on the skin.
- Phthisis a febris*, consumption consequent to fevers.
- Phthisis hæmoptica*, consumption with spitting of blood.
- Phthisis humida*, consumption without expectoration.
- Phthisis hypochondriaca*, consumption with depression of spirits.
- Phthisis icteritia*, consumption with jaundice.
- Phthisis incipiens*, the most early stage of consumption.
- Phthisis ischiadica*, consumption from abscess near the os coccygis.
- Phthisis a metastasi puris*, consumption from translated matter.
- Phthisis a plica*, wasting from the disease in the hair called plica Polonica.
- Phthisis pulmonalis*, pulmonary consumption.
- Phthisis pupilla*, amaurosis.
- Phthisis rheumatico arthritica*, consumption from gouty rheumatism.
- Phthisis sicca*, consumption without expectoration.
- Phthisis scorbutica*, consumption from scurvy.
- Phthisis scrophulosa*, consumption from king's evil.
- Phthisis syphilitica*, consumption from venereal disease.
- Phthisiologia*, the doctrine of pulmonary consumption.
- Phthoe*, phthisis.
- Phthora*, corruption, or abortion.
- Phthoria*, medicines which promote abortion.
- Phthoropoea*, poisonous substances.
- Phu*, garden valerian.
- Phycis*, a rock fish.
- Phycites*, a stone of sea green colour.
- Phygethon*, a species of carbuncle, or hot phlegmon affecting the glandular parts under the jaw.
- Phylacteria*, amulets, or charms.
- Phyllica*, evergreen privet.
- Phyllanthus*, an herb without a stalk.
- Phyllitis*, maiden hair; scolopendrium.
- Phyllum*, a leaf.
- Phyma*, any tumour, vomica, carbuncle, &c.
- Phymata*, plural, inflammations, &c.
- Phymosica ischuria*, suppression of urine from phimosis.
- Phymosis*, phimosis; a contraction of the prepuce.
- Phyrama*, a mixture of substances.



*Physalis*, } the winter  
*alkekengi*, } cherry.  
*Physalus*, the toad.  
*alkekengi*, the winter cherry.  
*Physconia*, enlargement of the abdomen; a fleshy tumour in the abdomen.  
*Physconia ab adipis subcutaneo*, enlarged abdomen from fat.  
*Physconia ab excrescentia*, enlarged abdomen from fleshy excrescences.  
*Physconia externa hydatidosa*, enlarged abdomen from hydatids external to the viscera.  
*Physconia externa scirrhus*, enlarged abdomen from scirrhous of the parietes abdominis.  
*Physconia hepatica*, enlarged abdomen from enlarged liver.  
*Physconia intestinalis*, enlarged abdomen from enlarged intestines.  
*Physconia mesenterica*, enlarged abdomen from enlarged mesenteric glands.  
*Physconia omentalis*, enlarged abdomen from enlarged omentum.  
*Physconia ab ovario*, enlarged abdomen from enlarged ovary.  
*Physconia polysplanchna*, enlarged abdomen from enlarged viscera.  
*Physconia renalis*, enlarged abdomen from enlarged kidney.  
*Physconia splenica*, enlarged abdomen from enlarged spleen.  
*Physconia visceralis*, enlarged abdomen from enlarged viscera.  
*Physconia uterina*, enlarged abdomen from enlarged uterus.  
*Physema*, } a windy tumour.  
*Physes*, }  
*Physeter*, a large fish.  
*macrocephalus*, the species of whale which affords ambergris.  
*Physica*, physics; natural philosophy; in general, the science of all material beings; in a more limited sense physic is applied to the science of medicine.  
*Physinx*, a bladder, or vesicle.

*Physiognomia*, physiognomy; a judgment of a man from his external appearance.  
*Physiologia*, physiology; doctrine of the use and offices of an animated body.  
*Physocèle*, a windy rupture, or tumour.  
*Physocephalus*, an emphysematous tumour of the head.  
*Physometra*, a swelling of the belly in the seat and of the figure of the womb; a tympany of the womb.  
*Physometra humida*, physometra with discharge from the vagina.  
*Physometra sicca*, physometra without discharge from the vagina.  
*Phyteuma*, the rocket plant.  
*Phytographia*, a description of plants.  
*Phytolacca*, pokeweed.  
*Americana*, red nightshade.  
*Phytologia*, an account of the nature and uses of vegetables; a description of plants.  
*Phytomineralia*, substances of a vegetable and mineral nature.  
*Pia mater*, a thin membrane immediately investing the brain.  
*Pianteria*, fattening food.  
*Pica*, longing in pregnancy; depraved appetite; the pie.  
*Picacismus*, }  
*Picatio*, } pica.  
*Picea*, a species of pine; common or red fir, or pitch tree.  
*Picelt*, tobacco.  
*Picerium*, butter.  
*Picris*, the bitter vetch.  
*Picrocholos*, an angry, or irascible person.  
*Pictonum*, } the Devonshire  
*Pictorum*, } colic, or colic of painters.  
*Piedra di cobra*, said to be a stone taken from the head of the Indian serpent.  
*Pierre noire*, canal coal.  
*Piesma*, the dry cake remaining after all the moisture has been pressed out.



*Pigmentum*, a wash, or varnish for the skin.

*Pigmentum nigrum*, the dark-coloured pigment of the choroid membrane.

*Pila hystricis*, the bezoar of the porcupine.

*Pila marina*, alcyonium; marine froth resembling sponge.

*Pileus*, } cucullus; a hat, or cap.  
*Pileolus*, }

*Pili congeniti*, the hair of the head, eyebrows, and eyelids, from their growing in utero.

*Pili postgeniti*, the hair which grows after birth.

*Pilmictio*, a mixture of hairy-like substance with the urine.

*Pilosella*, mouse ear.

*Pilosus*, capillaris, hairy.

*Pilothismata*, medicines taking off the hair.

*Pilula*, a pill.

*Pilula Æthiopica*, pills of mercury, antimony, guaiacum, &c.

*Pilula aloephangina*, pills of spices, saunders, galangal, &c.

*Pilula aloes cum myrrha*, pilulæ rufi.

*Pilula aloetica*, pills of aloes and gentian.

*Pilula antimoniales*, pills of glass of antimony and dragon's blood.

*Pilula aromatica*, pills of aloes, guaiacum, spices, and balsam of Peru.

*Pilula barbarossa*, pills of mercury, scammony, amber, musk, &c.

*Pilula bellosti*, pills of mercury, jalap, and colocuintida.

*Pilula coccia*, }  
e colocynthide cum aloë, }  
pills of aloes, scammony, sal polychrest, and colocuintida.

*Pilula e colocynthide simpliciores*, pills of colocuintida and scammony.

*Pilula communes*, pills of aloes, myrrh, and saffron.

*Pilula e cupro*, pills of cuprum ammoniacum, volatile alkali, and bread.

*Pilula diacolocynthidos*, pills of aloes,

colocynth, scammony, hellebore, gum, and nitre.

*Pilula diambica*, pills of aloes, guaiacum, spices, and balsam of Peru.

*Pilula dysenterica*, } pills of  
ad dysenteriam, } wax, spermaceti, Japan earth, and oil of cinnamon.

*Pilula de duobus*, pills of colocuintida and scammony.

*Pilula ecphrastica*, pills of spices, rhubarb, gentian, steel, and salt of wormwood.

*Pilula ecphrastica chalybeata*, pills of aloes, myrrh, saffron, gum ammoniac, and salt of steel.

*Pilula ecphrastica purgantes*, pills of aloes, hellebore, scammony, gum ammoniac, guaiacum, and vitriolated tartar.

*Pilula fetida*, pills of assafœtida, castor, camphor, and oil of harts-horn.

*Pilula de gambogia*, pills of aloes, hellebore, gamboge, calomel, and oil of juniper.

*Pilula gummosa*, pills of galbanum, opoponax, myrrh, sagapenum, and assafœtida.

*Pilula de jalappa*, pills of extract of jalap and spices.

*Pilula Keyseri*, pills of quicksilver and acetous acid.

*Pilula lunares*, pills of the crystals of a solution of silver in aqua fortis mixed with nitre.

*Pilula Mathei*, pills of opium, liquorice, soap, and pepper.

*Pilula mercuriales*, pills of quicksilver extinguished by honey and mixed with bread.

*Pilula mercuriales laxantes*, pills of quicksilver, guaiacum, hellebore, and rhubarb.

*Pilula de nitro*, pilulæ diacolocynthidos.

*Pilula ex olibano*, pills of opium, olibanum, myrrh, and Peruvian balsam.

*Pilula opii*, opium pills.

*pacifica*, pills of opium, liquorice, soap, and pepper.

*Pilula pectorales*, pills of gum am-



- moniac, balsam of Tolu, benjamin, and saffron.
- Pilula piceæ*, pills of pitch, with powder of elecampane, or liquorice.
- Pilula roborantes*, pills of bark, salt of steel, and cinnamon.
- Pilula rudii*, pills of hellebore, coliquintida, aloes, scammony, vitriolated tartar, and oil of cloves.
- Pilula rufi*, pills of aloes, myrrh, and saffron.
- Pilula saponaceæ*, pills of opium, soap, and essence of lemons.
- Pilula e scammonio cum aloë*, pills of aloes, spices, scammony, and liquorice.
- Pilula scilliticæ*, pills of soap, ammoniacum, millepedes, squills, and balsam of copaiba.
- Pilula spermateceti*, pills of spermaceti and white candy.
- Pilula stomachicæ*, pills of rhubarb, aloes, myrrh, vitriolated tartar, and oil of mint.
- Pilula e styrace*, pills of storax, saffron, and opium.
- Pilula tonicæ bacheri*, hellebore, myrrh, and carduus benedictus.
- Pilus*, the short hair, or down.
- Pimele*, fatness of the limbs.
- Pimenta*, } allspice, or Jamaica pepper.  
*Pimento*, } per.
- Pimphernella*, anagallis, or the pimpernel plant.
- Pimphilim*, long pepper.
- Pimpinella*, burnet or saxifrage.  
*alba* Germanorum,  
 greater, or white burnet.
- Pimpinella anisum*, }  
*Ægyptiaca*, } anisum.  
*saxifraga major*, greater,  
 or white burnet.
- Pimpinella saxifraga minor*, } com-  
*saxifraga*, } mon  
*sanguisorbæfolia*, } bur-  
 net, or saxifrage.
- Pinastellum*, } sulphurwort; hog's  
*Pinastellus*, } fennel.
- Pinaster*, wild pine.
- Pinea*, the stone pine.
- Pinealis glandula*, the pineal gland in the brain.
- Pineus purgans*, the lesser spurge; the Barbadoes nut.
- Pinguedinosa membrana*, the cellular membrane containing the fat.
- Pinguedo*, } the fat.  
*Pinguis*, }
- Pinguicula*, a small plant called butterwort, or Yorkshire sanicle.
- Pingulum Sancti Johannis*, artemesia.
- Pinhones Indici*, the Barbadoes nut tree.
- Pinna*, a wing; a fin.  
*auris*, ala auris.  
*marina*, a conical shell fish.  
*nasi*, alæ nasi; the inferior parts of the nose.
- Pinnaculum fornicis gutturalis*, the uvula.
- Pinnatus*, winged; a leaf composed of many smaller leaves from the side of the foot stalk.
- Pinnula*, a fin.
- Pino*, a species of nettle in Brasil.
- Pinta*, a pint.
- Pinus*, the pine tree.  
*abies*, Norway spruce fir, which yields the Burgundy pitch.
- Pinus balsamea*, the tree yielding Canada balsam.
- Pinus larix*, the tree yielding Venice turpentine and agaric.
- Pinus picea*, silver fir.  
*pinæa*, stone pine.  
*sylvestris*, Scotch fir.
- Piper*, pepper.  
*album*, white pepper; decorated black pepper.
- Piper aromaticum*, black pepper.  
*Brasilianum*, } Guinea pepper.  
*calecuticum*, } per.  
*caryophyllatum*, Jamaica pepper.
- Piper caudatum*, } cubebs.  
*cubeba*, }
- chiape*, Jamaica pepper.
- decortiatum*, white pepper.
- favasci*, the clove berry tree; cassia caryophyllata.
- Piper Guineense*, }  
*Hispanicum*, } Guinea, or Indian pepper.  
*Indicum*, }



*Piper Jamaicense*, allspice; pimento; Jamaica pepper.  
*Piper longum*, India long pepper.  
*Lusitanicum*, Guinea pepper.  
*foliorum nervis*, betle plant of the Indians.  
*Piper maturum*, white pepper.  
*murale*, house leek.  
*nigrum*, black pepper.  
*Piperatus*, hot; pungent.  
*Piperita*, peppermint.  
*Piperitis*, herb dittander, or lepidium.  
*Pipio*, a young pigeon.  
*Piqueti receptaculum*, the thoracic duct.  
*Piramidalia corifera*, small eminences on the lower part of the medulla oblongata.  
*Pircal*, an ulcerous swelling of the tibia, to which the Malabarians are subject.  
*Pisaspphaltum*, succinum.  
*Piscator regis*, the bird king's fisher.  
*Piscis sacer*, the gilt head fish.  
*Pishamin Virginianum*, an astringent fruit.  
*Pisiforme os*, the 4th bone of the 1st row of the wrist.  
*Pistothra*, applications to take off the hair.  
*Pisolithus*, pea stone; a species of spar.  
*Pisonia*, a West Indian plant.  
*Pissa*, pitch.  
*Pissacum Indicum*, Barbadoes tar.  
*Pissagone*, bulbocastanum.  
*Pissaspfaltos*, common fossil pitch; the thickest kind of rock oil.  
*Pisselaum*, essential oil of pitch.  
*Pisselaion*, oil of cedar.  
*Pissinum oleum*, brutia; a pitchy resin.  
*Pissocerum*, a mixture of wax and pitch.  
*Pistachia*, } the mastich  
*lentiscus*, } tree of Turkey;  
 Jamaica birch.  
*Pistacia*, the pistachio nut tree of the Levant.  
*Pistacia terebinthus*, the tree yielding cyprus turpentine.

*Pistillum*, the pointal, or style of a flower; a pestle.  
*Pistinaca sylvestris*, daucus sativus.  
*Pistolochia*, the birthwort.  
*concava*, great bulbous fumitory.  
*Pisum*, the common pea.  
*arborescens*, the plant cajan.  
*Pitha*, a species of torch thistle.  
*Pittacium*, a pitch plaster.  
*Pittota*, pitchy medicines, or applications.  
*Pituita*, cold aqueous phlegm; the pip.  
*Pituita alba*, anasarca.  
*Pituitaria*, diarrhœa mucosa; the pituitary gland.  
*Pituitaria membrana*, the Schneiderian membrane lining the nose, pharynx, &c.  
*Pituitosus morbus*, a nervous fever.  
*Pityocampe*, a pine worm.  
*Pityriasis*, any herpetic eruption.  
*capitis*, dandriff, or slight scurf of the head of children.  
*Pityroides*, a branny sediment in the urine.  
*Pityusa*, spurge.  
*Pix*, } pitch.  
*sicca*, }  
*Burgundica*, } Burgundy,  
*Burgundiensis*, } or white  
 pitch; a species of turpentine.  
*Pix liquida*, liquid pitch, or tar.  
*montana*, a species of bitumen.  
*nigra*, common black pitch; stone, or dry pitch.  
*Placebo*, I will please; an epithet given to any medicine adapted more to please than benefit the patient.  
*Placenta*, that substance which connects the child to the womb; the part of a plant to which the seeds are attached.  
*Placentula*, a small placenta.  
*Placitis*, factitious cadmia left in furnaces.  
*Plactula*, crab lice of the pudenda.  
*Pladarotis*, a fungous tumour on the inside of the eyelid.  
*Plados*, superfluous moisture.



*Flaga*, any disease.

*Plage*, wounds.

*Plagula*, a compress.

*Plagusia*, a fish of the sole kind.

*Plancus*, splay footed; without usual curvature, or hollow.

*Planètes*, wandering fevers.

*Planeticus*, a wandering disease.

*Planipetalus*, (in botany) having plain petals.

*Planta*, a plant, or organic vegetable body; the sole of the foot.

*Planta mirabilis*, } plants  
*distillatoria*, } of  
 Ceylon yielding a cooling liquid.

*Planta Zeylanica*, horse mint, or mentha palustris.

*Planta pedis*, the sole of the foot.

*Plantago*, common plantain.

*latifolia*, broad leaved plantain; lambs-tongue.

*Plantago minor*, ribwort; narrow-leaved plantain.

*Plantares*, branches of the popliteal nerves.

*Plantares venæ*, veins of the sole of the foot.

*Plantaris arteria externa*, } arteries  
*interna*, } of the  
 sole of the foot.

*Plantaris musculus*, a muscle of the sole of the foot.

*Plantula*, *Marilandica*, gensing.

*Platum*, the metatarsal bones of the foot.

*Planum os*, the orbital portion of the ethmoid bone; a small bone of the orbit of the eye.

*Plastica*, nutrientia.

*Plasticus*, plastic; capable of being moulded; formative.

*Plateæ*, the scapulæ, or shoulder blades.

*Platanaria*, a species of reed.

*Platanus*, the plane tree, or button wood.

*Platea*, the pelican.

*Plateasmus*, a defect of speech.

*Platina*, } platina; a metal next in

*Platinum*, } specific gravity to gold,  
 but nearly the colour of silver.

*Platycerota*, the broad horned goat.

*Platycoria*, an enlarged pupil.

*Platyophthalmos*, antimony.

*Platyphyllon*, } broad-leaved

*Platyphyllum*, } spurge.

*Platysma*, any thing broad and flat, as a piece of cloth, plaster, or metal.

*Platysma myoides*, a muscle depressing the lower jaw.

*Platysternus*, broad chested.

*Plantus*, plancus; even footed; not having the usual curvature.

*Plectane*, the horns of the womb.

*Plectrum*, the styloid process of the os petrosum; the uvula; a drum stick.

*Plegma*, a net work of needles.

*Plemmyra*, a determination of humours to any part.

*Plenitudo*, plethora.

*Plenus flos*, the highest degree of luxuriance in flower.

*Plerosis*, } repletion, or fulness.

*Plesmone*, }

*Plerotica*, plerotics; incarnatives.

*Plethora*, fulness of blood.

*ad vasa*, fulness of vessels in proportion to their diameters.

*Plethoricus*, one labouring under plethora.

*Pleumonia*, pulmonia; pneumonia.

*Pleura*, the membrane lining the thorax.

*Pleuripneumonia*, a complication of pleurisy and peripneumony.

*Pleurites*, costales; nerves of the pleura.

*Pleuritica*, a pain in the side.

*Pleuriticus*, pleuritic; of a pleurisy.

*Pleuritides*, pleurisies.

*Pleuritis*, a pleurisy, or inflammation of the pleura.

*Pleuritis biliosa*, bilious symptoms with pleurisy.

*Pleuritis catarrhalis*, catarrhal symptoms with pleurisy.

*Pleuritis convulsiva*, pleurisy with convulsive twitchings and cough.

*Pleuritis diaphragmatica*, inflammation of that part of the pleura covering the diaphragm.

*Pleuritis dorsalis*, pleurisy seated towards the back.



*Pleuritis erysipelatosæ*, pleurisy with erysipelas.  
*Pleuritis hepatica*, inflammation of the liver with pleuritic pain.  
*Pleuritis hydrothoracica*, pleurisy arising from water in the chest.  
*Pleuritis lactea*, pleurisy from milk fever.  
*Pleuritis lymphatica*, pleurisy from diseased lymphatics.  
*Pleuritis mediastini*, pleurisy seated in the mediastinum.  
*Pleuritis miliaris*, pleurisy with miliary eruption.  
*Pleuritis notha*, bastard pleurisy.  
*pericardii*, inflammation of the pericardium.  
*Pleuritis pestilens*, a species of bastard peripneumony.  
*Pleuritis Polonica*, pleurisy peculiar to Poland.  
*Pleuritis putrida*, a species of bastard peripneumony.  
*Pleuritis pulmonis*, true peripneumony.  
*Pleuritis splenica*, inflammation of the spleen.  
*Pleuritis spuria*, rheumatism in the side, or false pleurisy.  
*Pleuritis stomachilis*, inflammation of the stomach.  
*Pleuritis traumatica*, pleurisy from wounds in the thorax.  
*Pleuritis verminosa*, pleurisy from worms.  
*Pleurocollesis*, an adhesion of the pleura.  
*Pleurodyne*, } pain in the pleura.  
*Pleurodynia*, }  
*Pleurodyne rheumatica*, rheumatism in the side.  
*Pleurodyne fugax*, cramp.  
*Pleuron*, the pleura.  
*Pleuropneumonia*, a complication of pleurisy and peripneumony.  
*Pleurorthopnœa*, pleurisy in which breathing is relieved by stretching up the neck.  
*Pleurosthotonos*, } a bending to one  
*Pleurothotonos*, } side from spasm;  
 tetanus lateralis.  
*Plexus*, any union of vessels, nerves,

or fibres, so as to represent network.  
*Plexus cardiacus*, the union of the eighth pair of nerves and great sympathetic.  
*Plexus choroides*, } a net-work of  
*reticularis*, } vessels under  
*retiformis*, } the fornix of the brain.  
*Plexus hamphiniiformis*, the spermatic vessels.  
*Plexus pulmonaris*, the union of the eighth pair of nerves with the great sympathetic.  
*Plica*, } trichoma; an en-  
*Polonica*, } largement of the hair of the head, so as to be painful and to bleed, common in Poland and Lithuania.  
*Plicaria*, wolf's claw; club moss.  
*Plicatio*, } a violent bend of the  
*Plicatura*, } leg from accident; plica.  
*Plinthius lagneus*, a bandage.  
*Pluctula*, crab lice of the pudenda.  
*Plumbago*, plumbage; black lead; leadwort, or dittander; toothwort; carburet of iron.  
*Plumbago Europæa*, the herb toothwort.  
*Plumbum*, lead.  
*candidum*, tin.  
*cinereum*, bismuth.  
*nigrum*, black lead.  
*rubeum*, the philosopher's stone.  
*Plumbum ustum*, burnt lead.  
*Plumbus*, lead; saturnus.  
*Plummeri pilule*, Plumber's pills; calomel, antimony, guaiacum, and balsam of capivi.  
*Plumosus*, a kind of alum of a feathery texture.  
*Plumula*, that part of the seed of a plant which in its growth becomes the stem or trunk.  
*Pneuma*, spirit; air; the breath; short breath.  
*Pneumaticus*, belonging to air.  
*Pneumatocèle*, a distention of the scrotum by air.  
*Pneumatosi*, emphysema; swelling



- from air in the cellular membrane, or in the stomach.
- Pneumatophalos*, a rupture of air at the navel.
- Pneumon*, the lungs.
- Pneumonia*, inflammation of the lungs.
- Pneumonica*, medicines for affections of the lungs; a sense of weight or load on the chest.
- Pneumonanthe*, marsh gentian.
- Pneumopleuritis*, inflammation of the lungs and pleura.
- Prigalium*, the night mare.
- Prignus*, suffocation; strangulation; catarrhus suffocativus.
- Prnix*, an hysterical sense of suffocation.
- Poculum*, a cup, or cupful.  
*absinthites*, wine impregnated with wormwood.
- Podagra*, the gout in the foot.  
*aberrans*, } gout in the  
*atonica*, } foot, with al-  
*retrograda*, } ternating af-  
 fection of some internal part.
- Podagra dentium*, tooth-ach.
- Podagraria*, gout weed, or angelica sylvestris.
- Podagrica*, gout with fever.
- Podex*, anus; the parts we sit on.
- Podoniptrium*, a bath for the feet.
- Podophyllum*, duck's foot; wolfsbane.
- Podophyllum peltatum*, May apple, mandrake.
- Podotheca*, a complete separation of the scarf-skin and nail of the foot.
- Poegereba*, an astringent American root.
- Pocphagus*, a large Indian animal.
- Pogon*, the beard.
- Polemonium*, Greek valerian; Jacob's ladder.
- Polenta*, meal; a mealy pudding; food of the Roman soldiers.
- Polgalia*, the cocoa nut tree.
- Polianthis*, tuberosc.
- Poliosis*, greyness of the hair.
- Polium*, poley; a species of speedwell, or germander.
- Polium montanum luteum*, yellow mountain poley.
- Polium Creticum*, tree germander.
- Pollen*, fine flour; the farina of flowers.
- Pollex*, the thumb; an inch, or the fourth degree in the scale for measuring plants.
- Pollex pedis*, the great toe.
- Pollici pedes*, fish resembling acorns.
- Pollutio*, pollution; nocturnal discharge of semen.
- Polus*, the poll, or head.
- Polyacanthus*, an herb with many prickles.
- Polyadelphia*, Linnæus's 18th class.
- Polyæmia*, plethora; fulness of blood.
- Polyandria*, Linnæus's 13th class.
- Polyangia*, many seed vessels.
- Polyanthemum*, } golden knap; a  
*Polyanthus*, } cultivated variety  
 of cowslip.
- Polyanthium*, any plant bearing many flowers.
- Polychrestum*, balsam of guaiacum; a medicine of many virtues.
- Polychrestum sal*, sal polychrest; kali vitriolatum, nitre deflagrated with sulphur.
- Polychronicus*, of long duration.
- Polycnemum*, the name of an herb.
- Polycoteledones*, having many lobes.
- Polydipsia*, excessive thirst.
- Polygala*, blue milkwort.  
*Indica minor*, an American plant.
- Polygala Seneka*, the rattle-snake root.
- Polygala vera*, the milk vetch.
- Polygalon*, the bitter vetch.
- Polygamia*, the first order of Linnæus's 19th class.
- Polygon*, a figure of many sides.
- Polygonatum*, the plant Solomon's seal.
- Polygonoides*, a small herb resembling the polygonum.
- Polygonum*, knot grass.  
*bacciferum*, the plant  
 horse tail.
- Polygonum bistorta*, bistort, or snake weed.
- Polygonum hydrophifer*, culrage, or water pepper.



*Polygonum latifolium*, } common  
*mas*, } knot grass.  
*Polygonum minus*, rupturewort.  
*selenoides*, parsley break-stone.  
*Polygrammus*, a stone having lines.  
*Polyguria*, diabetes.  
*Polygynia*, having many pointals, or styles.  
*Polymerisma*, superfluous parts, or limbs.  
*Polymorphos*, many-formed; the sphenoid bone of the skull.  
*Polyneuron*, plantain.  
*Polygonum*, the herb helxine.  
*Polyosteon*, } having many bones, as  
*Polyostcum*, } the foot or hand.  
*Polyphetalus*, many leaves about the flowers.  
*Polypharmacon*, } having many vir-  
*Polypharmacum*, } tues.  
*Polyphyllus*, having many leaves.  
*Polyfodes*, millepedes, or wood lice.  
*Polyfodites*, a wine impregnated with polypodium.  
*Polipodium*, the plant polypody.  
*angustifolium*, rough spleenwort.  
*Polypodium filix femina*, female fern, or bracken.  
*Polypodium tenerum minus*, } oak  
*vulgaris*, } fern.  
*Polyfus*, many feet; a fish, concretions of blood in the nose, heart, womb, &c.  
*Polysarcia*, } fatness, or corpulen-  
*Polysomatia*, } cy.  
*Polyspastum*, a powerful instrument for reducing luxations.  
*Polyspermos*, } abounding in seed.  
*Polyspermus*, }  
*Polystachius*, having many ears.  
*Polytrichon*, } maiden hair.  
*Polytrichum*, }  
*Polytrichon aureum*, } golden  
*commune*, } maiden hair.  
*Polytrophia*, much nourishment.  
*Polyurica*, *ischuria* strangury from long retention of urine.  
*Polyzonus*, a stone surrounded with many black circles.  
*Poma*, apples; a potion.

*Poma amoris*, love apple.  
*Sinensis*, the China orange.  
*aurantia*, oranges.  
*Pomaceum*, cyder.  
*Pomambra*, apples of amber, or perfume balls.  
*Pomatica*, garden snails.  
*Pomatum*, scented lard.  
*Pomifera*, the cashew nut tree of America.  
*Pomiferus*, plants having large succulent, fleshy, pulpy fruit, covered with a strong hard rind.  
*Pompholygodes*, urine with bubbles on the surface.  
*Pompholyx*, white tutty; a kind of zinc; a bubble.  
*Pomphos*, a bladder, or watery pustule.  
*Pomum*, an apple; any fleshy fruit; (in botany) a fleshy or pulpy pericarpium, without valve, containing a capsule; a name for the staphyloma.  
*Pomum Adami*, the prominence in the neck formed by the thyroid cartilage of the larynx; the lemon, or citron.  
*Pomum amoris*, love apple.  
*Pondo*, } weight; the apothecary's  
*Pondus*, } pound is twelve ounces.  
*Pons varolii*, a part thus named in the brain.  
*Pontica vina*, Pontic, or tartarous wines.  
*Ponticum mel*, a sort of poisonous honey.  
*Pofles*, the ham, or joint of the knee.  
*Poplitea arteria*, the artery of the ham.  
*Poplitea vena*, the large vein of the leg.  
*Popliteus*, the sciatic nerve when in the ham.  
*Popliteus musculus*, a muscle of the leg.  
*Populago*, marsh marigold.  
*Popularis*, popular; epidemic; endemic.  
*Populeon*, an old officinal ointment, containing poplar leaves.  
*Populus*, the poplar.



*Populus alba*, the white poplar.  
*nigra*, the black poplar.  
*tremula*, the aspin tree.  
*Porcellus*, the dolphin; a little pig.  
*Porcus*, swine; the dolphin; pudendum muliebre.  
*Porde*, expulsion of wind from the intestines.  
*Pori*, pores.  
*biliarii*, the biliary pores or ducts; parts of the liver secreting bile; the branches of the hepatic duct.  
*Pori cutanei*, pores of the skin.  
*Porocèle*, a hard tumour of the testicle.  
*Poromphalon*, a hard tumour of the navel.  
*Porositas*, porousness.  
*Porotica*, substances which induce callus.  
*Porphyris*, a purple bird.  
*Porphyrites*, a reddish marble with purple spots.  
*Porphyrus*, an Indian serpent.  
*Porraceus*, like a leek.  
*Porrigo*, an herpetic eruption on the head.  
*Porros*, } sarcoma; any fleshy or  
*Porrus*, } hard swelling; a scirrhus.  
*Porrum*, common leek; a wart.  
*Portarum vena*, } the union of  
*Portæ* } veins from the mesentery, spleen, &c. just entering the liver.  
*Portaiguille*, the handle of the tenaculum.  
*Portio bicipitis longa*, a muscle of the leg.  
*Portio dura*, the hard portion, or division of the seventh pair of nerves; fascial nerve.  
*Portio mollis*, the soft portion, or division of the seventh pair of nerves; auditory nerve.  
*Portorarium*, pylorus; the upper part of the duodenum.  
*Portulacca*, garden purslane.  
*maritima*, sea purslane.  
*Porus biliaris*, part of the liver secreting bile; the bile duct, or gall passage.

*Porus opticus*, that part of the retina where no object is seen.  
*Porus reticularis*, a marine plant.  
*Posca*, a mixture of vinegar and water.  
*Posis*, a potion or dose.  
*Positio*, position; situation.  
*Possetum*, posset; milk curdled by wine, treacle, or acid.  
*Postbrachiale*, the metacarpus of the arm.  
*Posterior musculus auris*, a muscle of the ear.  
*Posthia*, ophthalmia tuberculosa.  
*Posticus*, situated behind.  
*Posthe*, the prepuce.  
*Postpositio*, a procrastinated fit of disease.  
*Potamogeton*, broad-leaved pond weed.  
*Potassa*, potash, or vegetable alkali; kali.  
*Potassa Americana*, American potash.  
*Potassa fusa*, molten potash; potential cautery.  
*Potassa Russica*, Russian potash.  
*silicia fluida*, siliciated potash in liquidity.  
*Potentilla*, }  
*alba*, } wild tansey;  
*anserina*, } silver weed.  
*repens*, } common  
*tormentilla*, } cinque foil.  
*Poterium antihecticum*, antimony, tin, and nitrous acid.  
*Poterium sanguisorba*, a species of pimpnel; burnet saxifrage.  
*Potio*, a potion, or draught.  
*Pounxa*, tincal.  
*Præcipitantia*, medicines supposed to cool blood by separating something from it.  
*Præcipitatio*, the separation of a solid from its solvent by adding a third body.  
*Præcocia*, } apricots.  
*Præcoqua*, }  
*Præcordia*, the region round and before the heart; the diaphragm.  
*Præcordium*, metatarsus.  
*Præcox*, early ripe; early in flower.



- Præcursor*, a sign, or symptom which precedes the paroxysm.
- Predictio*, the prediction of the event of a disease.
- Præfocatio*, an hysterical sense of suffocation.
- Præfurnium*, the mouth of a furnace.
- Prægnatio*, pregnancy.
- Præmorsus*, a root that appears bitten off.
- Prænotiones coacæ*, a treatise written by Hippocrates.
- Præparantia medicamenta*, medicines preparing the peccant fluids to pass off.
- Præparantia vasa*, the spermatic vessels of the testicles.
- Præparata vena*, the vein of the forehead.
- Præparatio*, the preparation of simples before they are compounded, or made into medicines, as
- Præparatio adifis suillæ; antimonii; æruginis; æris cretæ, &c.*
- Præputium*, the prepuce, or foreskin of the penis and clitoris.
- Præsagium*, presage, or foretelling.
- Præsentatio*, presentation of the fœtus.
- Præservativa*, medicines which prevent disease.
- Præstigiæ*, certain magical tricks to drive away disease.
- Præternaturales*, time of disease, paroxysms, number, and symptoms.
- Prandium*, dinner.
- Prasium album*, marrubium album, or common white horehound.
- Prasoides*, leek coloured.
- Prasum*, a leek.
- Praxis*, } the practice of  
          *medica*, } medicine.
- Prehensio*, the catalepsy.
- Premnon*, the angle of the white of the eye; the trunk of a tree.
- Præparatio*, præparatio.
- Presbyopia*, distinct vision at remote distance.
- Presbyta*, } having defective sight  
*Presbytia*, } from too flat an eye, as in old age.
- Presma*, } inflammation.  
*Presis*, }
- Pressura*, inflammation at the ends of the fingers from cold.
- Priapeia*, nicotiana minor; a species of tobacco.
- Priapiscus*, a tent; a bougie.
- Priapismus*, priapism; a frequent erection of the penis without desire.
- Priapolithus*, a stone.
- Priapus*, the penis.  
          *vegetabilis*, bandura; a plant of Ceylon; nepenthes.
- Primæ viæ*, the first passages, i. e. the stomach and intestines.
- Primula veris*, the primrose.
- Primus flectentium cubitum*, biceps.
- Princeps alexipharmacorum*, garden angelica.
- Principia*, the principles, or elements of bodies.
- Prionodes*, serrated.
- Prisis*, separation by the saw.
- Prismaticus*, resembling a prism.
- Privativi*, diseases in which the senses are affected.
- Probang*, an instrument of whalebone and sponge to remove obstructions in the throat.
- Probole*, the soft extremities of bones; apophysis.
- Proboscis*, the trunk of an elephant.
- Procardion*, } the pit of the sto-  
*Procardium*, } mach.
- Præcæta causa*, the remote cause of disease.
- Processus*, any projecting part of a bone, &c.; chemical operations.
- Processus anconoideus*, a process of the cubit.
- Processus aliformis*. See *Aliformis*, &c.
- Processus ciliaris*, ciliare ligamentum.
- Processus cornicularis*, processus coracoideus.
- Processus laterales*, ossis sphenoidis.
- Processus mamillares*, the olfactory nerves.
- Procheilon*, the red part of the lip.
- Procidencia*, a falling down; prolapsus.



- Procidentia ani*, a falling down of the intestinum rectum.
- Procidentia oculi*, an eye projecting beyond the eyelid.
- Procidentia uteri*, a falling down of the womb.
- Procidentia uvulæ*, hypostaphyle.
- vaginæ*, a bearing down of the vagina.
- Procidentia vesicæ urinariæ*, displaced bladder, or a hernia of the bladder.
- Procondylos*, } the first joints of the
- Procondylus*, } fingers next to the wrist.
- Procreatio*, procreation; generation.
- Proctalgia*, pain and inflammation of the anus.
- Proctitis*, inflammation of the mucous membrane of the lower part of the rectum.
- Procto-leucorrhœa*, a purging of white mucus with heating and itching.
- Proctorrhœa*, a flux.
- Procumbens*, trailing along the ground.
- Prodromi*, the etesiæ, or cool eastern winds of Egypt.
- Prodromus*, a distemper which is often the forerunner of another, as vertigo of an apoplexy.
- Productio*, the soft extremity of a bone; apophysis.
- Præbia*, } amulets, or charms.
- Præbra*, }
- Proegumina*, } the antecedent cause
- Proegumine*, } of disease.
- Professor*, a teacher of medicine, &c.
- Profluvia*, fluxes, or preternatural discharges with fever.
- Profluvium*, } a flux from
- alvi*, } the intes-
- ventris*, } tines; diarrhœa; dysentery.
- Profluvium urinæ*, a diabetes.
- Profunda brachii vena*, } a vein of
- superior vena*, } the arm.
- Profundus musculus*, a muscle of the hand.
- Profusio*, passive hæmorrhage, or bleeding without fever.
- Progerminus abscessus*, a species of abscess from redundancy of humours.
- Proglossis*, the point of the tongue.
- Prognosis*, the art of foretelling the event of diseases.
- Prognostica symptomata*, symptoms which may be foretold.
- Prohibens*, any circumstance hindering the use of particular remedies.
- Projectio*, } the soft extremity of
- Projectura*, } a bone; casting any substance into a crucible; an apophysis.
- Projectio*, projection, a term in alchemy.
- Prolabium*, the red part of the lip.
- Prolapsus*, a falling, or bearing down.
- Prolapsus ani*, a falling down of the intestinum rectum.
- Prolapsus uteri*, a falling, or bearing down of the womb.
- Prolepticus*, a disease with anticipating paroxysms.
- Prolifer*, a flower out of which others grow.
- Promalacterium*, a sweating room.
- Promanus*, the thumb.
- Prometopidium*, } the skin of the fore-
- Prometopis*, } head.
- Prenatio*, pronation, or the act of turning the palm of the hand down.
- Pronator quadratus*, } muscles of
- radii teres*, } the fore-arm
- teres*, }
- Pronervatio*, a tendon, or string-like end of a muscle.
- Pronomæa*, the proboscis.
- Proosis*, propulsion.
- Profagatio*, propagation; growth of metals.
- Profiago*, a shoot, or layer.
- Propendentia*, the hanging out of any part.
- Prophasis*, the cause of disease.
- Prophylace*, } the means of pre-
- Prophylaxis*, } venting disease.
- Prophylactica*, medicines which defend from disease.
- Prophoma*, a preparatory drink.







*Psellotes, cotacismus*, stammering from divided palate.  
*Psellotes emolliens*, whispering and hissing speech.  
*Psellotes hesitans*, } common  
*ischonophonia*, } stammering.  
*Psellotes lallans*, } speech  
*lambdacismus*, } where the L is used instead of R.  
*Psellotes lagostomatum*, stammering from divided palate.  
*Psellotes mogilalia*, stammering from a fault in the lips.  
*Psellotes a ranula*, stammering from tumour under the tongue.  
*Psellotes ringens*, } speech  
*rottacismus*, } where the R is asperated and doubled.  
*Psellotes traulotes*, whispering and hissing speech.  
*Pseucrolusio*, salt water bathing.  
*Pseudes*, } false, spurious, or bas-  
*Pseudo*, } tard.  
*Pseudomomum*, a species of stone parsley.  
*Pseudippecacuhana*, a white species of ipecacuanha.  
*Pseudo acacia*, bastard acacia, or flower fence.  
*Pseudo acorus*, yellow water flag.  
*apois*, a species of spurge.  
*apocynum*, trumpet flower and scarlet jessamine.  
*Pseudo aristolochia*, the bulbous fumitory.  
*Pseudo asphodelus*, bastard asphodel.  
*Pseudo asthma*, difficult breathing in consumption.  
*Pseudo blepsis*, depraved, or imaginary vision.  
*Pseudo blepsis imaginaria*, the sight of imaginary objects.  
*Pseudo blepsis mutans*, objects changed by the sight.  
*Pseudo bunias*, Barbara's herb; winter cress.  
*Pseudo buniun*, the planet navew.  
*capsicum*, the nightshade.  
*cassia*, Indian leaf.  
*chamabuxus*, a species of blue milkwort.  
*Pseudo china*, American china root.

*Pseudo corallium*, black coral.  
*Pseudo costus*, Heal's all-heal; wound-wort.  
*Pseudo cytisus*, a species of laburnum.  
*Pseudo dictamnus*, bastard dittany.  
*digitalis*, draco-cephalon, or American dragon's head.  
*Pseudo fumaria*, the podded fumitory.  
*Pseudo helleborus*, common single marsh marigold.  
*Pseudo iris*, the water flag.  
*lien*, glands near the spleen.  
*lotus*, the guajacana.  
*lysimachium*, spiked willow; speedwell.  
*Pseudo marrubium*, a species of water horehound.  
*Pseudo medicus*, one who pretends to be a physician, but who is not really so.  
*Pseudo melanthium*, cockle, or corn campion.  
*Pseudo mola*, a variety of polypus of the womb.  
*Pseudo narcissus*, the wild daffodil.  
*nardus*, lavender, latifolia.  
*platanus*, the great maple tree.  
*Pseudo pyrethrum*, sneezewort, or bastard pellitory.  
*Pseudo rhubarbarum*, flixweed.  
*salvia*, yellow sage.  
*santalum*, Brazil wood.  
*selinum*, bastard parsley.  
*sena*, bastard senna; the milk vetch.  
*Pseudo stachys*, the base horehound.  
*Pseudo sycomorus*, the bread fruit.  
*valeriana*, small valerian.  
*Psida*, } pomegranate peel; the  
*Psidium*, } guava.  
*Psilothra*, depilatories or applications to remove the hair.  
*Psilothrum*, white bryony.  
*Psimmythion*, } white lead, or ce-  
*Psimmythium*, } russ.  
*Psittacus*, a parrot.  
*Psoas*, } inside muscles of  
*magnus*, } the loins.  
*parvus*, }



*Psoæ*, the psoas muscles; the loins.  
*Psophos*, } a rattling noise of the  
*Psophus*, } bones in walking.  
*Psora*, the scab; the common itch.  
*Psoriasis*, an itchy eruption confined to a particular part; scrotal itch.  
*Psorica*, medicines to cure psora.  
*Psorophthalmia*, scabby eruption of the eyelids.  
*Psychagogica*, medicines recovering from faintness or apoplexy.  
*Psychologia*, any treatise on the soul.  
*Psychrolutron*, } the cold bath; cold  
*Psychrolusia*, } bathing after warm bathing.  
*Psychotria emetica*, } true ipeca-  
*herbacea*, } cuanha.  
*Psychotrophum*, betony.  
*Psydracia*, small watery pustules on the head.  
*Psygma*, a refrigerating medicine.  
*Psyllium*, fleawort.  
*Ptarmica*, sneezewort; bastard peltitory; sternutatories.  
*Ptarmus*, sneezing.  
*Pteris*, fern.  
*aquilina*, common brake, or female fern.  
*Pterna*, calcaneum; the camel's hoof.  
*Ptero-carpus*, santalum rubrum.  
*Pterygion*, } a film, or speck on the  
*Pterygium*, } eye; a caruncle under the nails.  
*Pterygoides*, flat chested, or high shouldered.  
*Pterygoideus externus*, } muscles  
*internus*, } of the  
*major*, } lower  
*minor*, } jaw.  
*processus*, a process of the sphenoid bone of the skull.  
*Pterygo palatinus*, } a muscle of the  
*inferior*, } palate.  
*Pterygo pharyngæi*, muscles of the throat.  
*Pterygo stapthalinus inferior*, } mus-  
*superior*, } cles  
of the palate.  
*Ptilosis*, madarosis, a loss of the eyelashes.

*Ptisana*, } a ptisan; a decoction of  
*Ptissana*, } barley meal.  
*Ptoses*, tumours from rupture.  
*Ptosis*, blepharoptosis; a palsy, or descent of the upper eyelid.  
*Ptosis iridis*, prolapsis iridis.  
*Ptyalagoga*, medicines causing salivation.  
*Ptyalismus*, } a salivation, or an un-  
*Ptyalismus*, } natural, or copious  
flow of saliva.  
*Ptyalum*, saliva.  
*Ptyasmagoga*, ptyalagoga, a flow of saliva.  
*Ptysma*, the matter spit up.  
*Ptyus*, a serpent.  
*Puba*, the West Indian cassada bread.  
*Pubes*, the share bone, or ossa pubis.  
*Pubescentia*, the down which defends plants from insects; the arms of plants, by which they are defended from outward injuries.  
*Pubis interosseum ligamentum*, the ligament which unites the ossa pubis.  
*Pubis ossa*, the bones forming the share bone, pubes, or fore part of the pelvis.  
*Pudenda*, the privities; the private parts, or the hair growing there; the down of plants.  
*Pudendi abscessus*, an abscess in the pudendum.  
*Pudendi arteria*, an artery of the penis.  
*Pudendagra*, pain in the privities; the venereal disease.  
*Pudendorum caries*, chancre.  
*Pudendum muliebre*, the female privities.  
*Pudendum virile*, the male privities.  
*Pudica arteria*, an artery of the penis.  
*Pudica arteria externa*, the crural artery.  
*Pudica externa venæ*, small arteries supplying the groin.  
*Pudica interna venæ*, veins dispersed on the privities.  
*Puella*, a girl.



*Puer*, a boy.  
*Puerilis morbus*, the epilepsy.  
*Pueritia*, childhood.  
*Puerpera*, a lying woman; a pregnant woman.  
*Puerperalis febris*, the fever attending childbirth.  
*Pugillis*, a pugil; the eighth part of a handful.  
*Pugna armorum*, an exercise; a sham fight.  
*Pulegium*, pennyroyal.  
     *cervinum*, a species of mint.  
*Pulegium latifolium*, } pudding  
     *regale*, } grass, or  
     *vulgare*, } common  
     pennyroyal.  
*Pulex*, a flea.  
*Pulicaria*, small fleabane.  
*Pulicaris herba*, fleawort.  
     *morbus*, petechia.  
*Pulmenta*, gruel; pottage.  
*Pulmonaria*, oak lungs; lungwort.  
     *angustifolia*, sage of Bethlehem.  
*Pulmonaria arborea*, lichen aboreus.  
*Pulmonaria aurea*, } French, or  
     *Gallica*, } golden lungwort.  
*Pulmonaria maculosa*, Jerusalem cowslip; spotted lungwort.  
*Pulmonaria venæ*, the veins returning the blood to the left ventricle of the heart.  
*Pulmones*, } the lungs.  
*Pulmo*, }  
*Pulmonia*, inflammation in the lungs.  
*Pulmonica*, medicines for the lungs.  
*Pulpa*, pulp; the soft part of fruit.  
*Pulpezia*, an apoplexy.  
*Pulposus*, leaves soft and fleshy.  
*Puls*, meal, pap, pudding, gruel, &c.  
*Pulsatilla nigricans*, meadow anemone.  
*Pulsatio*, the beating of the arteries.  
*Pulsilegium*, a pulse glass.  
*Pulsus*, the pulse, or beat of the arteries.

*Pulsus araneosus*, a variety of small pulse.  
*Pulsus dicrotus*, } dicrotus.  
     *intercidens*, }  
     *intercurrents*, } an unequal  
     *intermittens*, } pulse.  
     *latus*, the broad pulse; a preternatural distention of the artery at every pulsation.  
*Pulveratus*, powdered, or covered with dust.  
*Pulverisatio*, reducing to powder.  
*Pulvinar*, any fomentation, poultice, or the like.  
*Pulvinaria*, cushions impregnated with drugs.  
*Pulvis*, a powder.  
     *algarothi*, a precipitate from butter of antimony by water.  
*Pulvis aloes cum canella*, hiera picra.  
*Pulvis aloes cum guaiaco*, aloes, guaiacum, and pulvis aromaticus.  
*Pulvis aloeticus*, aloes and canella alba.  
*Pulvis de althæa*, mallows, liquorice, medlar kernels, crab's eyes, &c.  
*Pulvis angelicus*, pulvis algarothi.  
     *antilyssus*, powder against the bite of a mad dog; liverwort and black pepper.  
*Pulvis antimonialis*, antimony with hartshorn and phosphoric acid; phosphas calcis stibiatus; James's powder.  
*Pulvis ari compositus*, arum, water flag, saxifrage, crab's eyes, cinnamon, and salt of wormwood.  
*Pulvis aromaticus*, cinnamon, cardamom, ginger, and long pepper.  
*Pulvis athriticus amarus*, pulvis ducis Portlandii.  
*Pulvis asari compositus*, sneezing powder; assarabacca, marjoram, thyme, and lavender.  
*Pulvis bezoardicus*, crab's claws and oriental bezoar.  
*Pulvis e bolo compositus cum opio*, opium, bole, cinnamon, tormentil, gum Arabic, and pepper.  
*Pulvis e bolo compositus sine opio*, above ingredients without opium.



- Pulvis cantianus*, contrayerva, coral, ceruss, &c.
- Pulvis cantianus niger*, the above with powdered toads.
- Pulvis cantianus ruber*, the above with cochineal.
- Pulvis carminativus*, aniseed, fennel, ginger, nutmeg, and sugar.
- Pulvis Carthusianus*, kermes mineral; antimony boiled with water and fixed alkali and precipitated.
- Pulvis catharticus salinus*, vitriolated tartar, crystals of tartar, and sal prunel.
- Pulvis cephalicus*, asarum and marjoram.
- Pulvis e cerussa compositus*, ceruss, sarcocolla, and tragacanth.
- Pulvis e chelis crancrorum*, crab's claws, pearls, and red coral.
- Pulvis Constantinus*, hydrargyri calx tartarizata flava.
- Pulvis contrayervæ compositus*, crab's claws and contrayerva.
- Pulvis cornachini*, Earl Warwick's powder; cornachini pulvis.
- Pulvis cretaceus*, chalk, nutmeg, and cinnamon.
- Pulvis diambrae*, pulvis aloes cum guaiaco.
- Pulvis diaromaton*, aromatic spices; nutmegs, cardamoms, and ginger.
- Pulvis diasennæ*, cream of tartar, senna, scammony, and ginger.
- Pulvis diatragacanthi*, tragacanth, marsh mallows, liquorice, and starch.
- Pulvis diureticus*, sal prunel, salt of amber, turpentine, and sugar.
- Pulvis Doveri*, vitriolated tartar, opium, and ipecacuanha.
- Pulvis Dresdensis*, powdered sugar with oil of cinnamon.
- Pulvis ducis Portlandii*, root of birthwort and gentian; germander, centaury, and ground pine.
- Pulvis Edinburgensis*, a preparation similar to tartarum emeticum.
- Pulvis ad epilepticos*, wild valerian and peony roots.
- Pulvis fulminans*, fulminating powder.
- Pulvis febrifugus*, crab's eyes and emetic tartar.
- Pulvis febrifugus cranii*, the powder of antimonii regulus medicinalis.
- Pulvis de gutteta*, pulvis ad epilepticos.
- Pulvis hieræ picræ*, aloes and canella alba.
- Pulvis ipecacuanhæ compositus*, pulvis Doveri.
- Pulvis Jacobi*, James's powder.
- Pulvis jalapinæ compositus*, jalap and crystals of tartar.
- Pulvis jesuitarum*, jesuit's powder, or powdered bark.
- Pulvis lazurinus*, the saffron of silver.
- Pulvis marchionis*, peony, misletoe, ivory, elk's hoof, spodium, coral, pearls, and gold.
- Pulvis mercuri cinereus*, ash-coloured powder of mercury; quicksilver precipitated from nitrous acid by volatile alkali.
- Pulvis e myrrha compositus*, rue, dittany, myrrh, assafoetida, sagapenum, castor and opoponax.
- Pulvis ad partum*, powder to promote delivery; borax, castor, saffron, oil of cinnamon, and amber.
- Pulvis patrum*, Peruvian bark.
- Pulvis principis*, red precipitate boiled in water, digested with fixed alkali, boiled in spirit of wine, and dried.
- Pulvis roborans*, extract of bark, salt of steel, oil of cinnamon, and sugar.
- Pulvis Romanus albus*, magnesia alba.
- Pulvis e scammonio compositus*, scammony and calcined hartshorn.
- Pulvis e senna compositus*, crystals of tartar, senna, scammony, cloves, cinnamon, and ginger.
- Pulvis sternutatorius*, asarum, marjoram, marum, and lavender.
- Pulvis succini compositus*, amber, gum Arabic, hypocistus, balaustines, Japan earth, olibanum, and opium.



*Pulvis stypticus*, alum and gum kino.  
*testaceus*, } oyster  
*compositus*, } shells  
 and white chalk.

*Pulvis testaceus ceratus*, claws of crabs mixed with wax.

*Pulvis e tragacantha compositus*, tragacanth, gum Arabic, marsh mallows, starch, liquorice, and sugar.

*Pulvis e tribus*, cornachini pulvis.

*Pulvis vermifugus*, tansy, worm seed, and salt of steel.

*Pumex*, pumice stone of volcanoes; a dentifrice.

*Puncta lachrymalia*, small ducts in the inner corners of the eyelids to drain off the tears.

*Puncticula*,  
*Punctularis*, } purple spots, or petechiæ.  
*Punctula*, }

*Punctum aureum*, an exploded method of preventing the return of rupture by a golden wire.

*Punctum lachrymale*, caruncula lachrymalis.

*Punctum saliens*, the first rudiments of the heart in the formation of the foetus, where a throbbing motion is perceived.

*Punctura*, a puncture, or wound.  
*aurea*, punctum aureum.

*Pungitium*, the horn fish.

*Punica*, the pomegranate.  
*granatum*, the balaustine flower.

*Punicus*, phœnicurus; the redstart.

*Puon*, putrefaction; corruption.

*Puorrhœa*, a discharge of matter from the abdomen.

*Puoturia*, white, mucous, or purulent urine.

*Pupilla*, the pupil of the eye.

*Pupillæ velum*, } a fine vascular

*Pupillaris membrana*, } membrane  
 seen in the foetal eye instead of the pupil.

*Pur*, ignis, fire; a fever.

*Purgamentum stellarum*, a jelly-like substance found after rain in fields.

*Purgantia*, purgatives, or purging medicines.

*Purgatio*, any excrementitious discharge.

*Purgativa*, purgantia.

*Purgatorium*, diseased evacuation; any disease.

*Purificatio*, purification; preparation.

*Purpura*, the miliary, purple, or spotted fever.

*Purpura alba*, a species of eruption common in phlegmatic plethora.

*Purpura scorbutica*, a fiery eruption on the skin.

*Purpura rubra*, miliary fever.

*Purpura urticata*, the nettle rash.

*Purpuratæ*, petechiæ, or purple spots.

*Purulencia*, purulence, pus, or matter.

*Pus*, matter as it appears in a fresh abscess.

*Pustula*, a pustule, or little pimple.  
*oris*, the thrush, or aphthæ of the mouth and throat.

*Pustula lata*, pustules spreading at the base.

*Putamen*, the bark, or paring of a vegetable.

*Putor*, offensive breath.

*Putorius*, a pole cat.

*Putredo*, } putridity; putrefac-  
*Putrifactio*, } tion.

*Putrida febris*, a putrid fever; typhus.

*Puzzolana*, a kind of earth or ashes thrown from volcanoes, which, by union with lime, forms a most durable cement for building under water.

*Pycnosis*, a contraction.

*Pycnotica*, medicines thickening the blood.

*Pygæ*, the buttocks, or posteriors.

*Pygarus*, white rumped.

*Pylorica arteria*, the artery supplying the pylorus; a branch of the hepatic.

*Pylorica vena*, the vein returning the blood from the pylorus.

*Pylorus*, the lower and right orifice of the stomach.

*Pyodes*, purulent.

*Pyopætica*, suppurators.



*Pyorrhæa*, a purulent discharge.  
*Pyosis*, suppuration; hypopyon.  
*Pyoturia*, voiding purulent urine.  
*Pyracantha*, the box thorn; evergreen thorn; the medlar; the berberis.  
*Pyramus*, spirit of wine; alcohol.  
*Pyralis*, a kind of moth.  
*Pyramidale corpus*, the spermatic cord.  
*Pyramidales musculi*, the pyramidal muscles of the belly.  
*Pyramidalia corpora*, protuberances on the medulla oblongata; the spermatic cords.  
*Pyramidalis nasi musculus*, a muscle of the nose.  
*Pyramis*, a chemical cone to smelt metals.  
*Pyrausta*, a kind of moth.  
*Pyrenoides*, odontoid process of the second vertebra.  
*Pyreterium*, the fire-hole of a furnace.  
*Pyrethrum*, pellitory of Spain.  
*Pyretica*, medicines for fevers.  
*Pyretologia*, a discourse, or doctrine on fevers.  
*Pyretos*, } a fever; known by heat,  
*Pyretus*, } tongue, pulse, appetite, and urine; burning; inflammation.  
*Pyrexia*, pyretos.  
*Pyrexia*, fevers, or febrile diseases; all diseases attended by fever.  
*Pyrgita*, a kind of sparrow.  
*Pyrgitis*, the herb hare's tongue.  
*Pyriiformis musculus*, iliacus externus; a muscle of the thigh.  
*Pyrites*, mundic; fire-stone; marcasite.  
*Pyrius*, gunpowder.  
*Pyrola*, the herb winter green.  
*Pyrophorum Hombergii*, } Homberg's  
*Pyrophorus*, } phosphorus; black phosphorus.  
*Pyrolignicus*, acid obtained from wood by burning.  
*Pyro-lignis*, pyrolignite; the name in the new chemistry for every compound of the pyro-lignic acid, or acid procured from wood by distillation in a naked fire.

*Pyromucis*, pyromucite; the name in the new chemistry for every compound of the pyromucic acid, or acid of sugar in distillation.  
*Pyrophus*, phosphorus; a gem of a fiery red colour.  
*Pyrosis*, a burning redness of the face; the heart burn; the water brash, or black water; a discharge of water at the mouth with heat at the stomach.  
*Pyrosis biliosa*, water brash from superabundant bile.  
*Pyrosis a conceptione*, the sickness of pregnancy.  
*Pyrosis a phlogosi*, the water brash attending inflammation of the stomach.  
*Pyrosis succica*, the water brash of Sweden.  
*Pyrosis ulcerosa*, discharge from the stomach from ulceration.  
*Pyrosis vulgaris*, the common pyrosis, or heart burn.  
*Pyrotartris*, pyrotartrite; the name in the new chemistry for every compound of the pyrotartareous acid, or acid produced from tartar by distillation in a naked fire.  
*Pyrotechnia*, chemistry; the art of making fire works.  
*Pyrotica*, caustics and cauteries.  
*Pyrrhula*, the redstart.  
*Pyrus*, the pear tree.  
     *cydonica*, the quince.  
     *malus*, the crab tree, or wild apple.  
*Python*. See *Ob*.  
*Pyulcon*, } an instrument used in  
*Pyulcum*, } cleansing sinusses.  
*Pyuria*, pyoturia; difficulty of making water with great discharge of mucus.  
*Pyuria arthritica*, difficulty of making water from gout.  
*Pyuria mucosa*, } the mucous stranguis,  
     *viscida*, } gury.  
*Pyracantha*, the barberry tree.  
*Pyxidatus*, cup moss.  
*Pyxis*, a box; a pill box.



## Q.

*Q. p.* quantum placet, as much as is agreeable.

*Q. s.* quantum sufficit, as much as is necessary.

*Q. v.* quantum vis, as much as you choose.

*Quadrageмини*, four small muscles under the glutæi; or buttocks.

*Quadragesimus dies*, the fortieth day of fever; the latest period an acute disease was supposed capable of reaching; those continuing longer were called chronical.

*Quadrangularis*, a leaf with four angles.

*Quadrans*, a three ounce measure.

*Quadrati musculi*, muscles of the occiput and lip.

*Quadratum*, cuboides, a bone of the foot.

*Quadratus buccas detrahens*, a muscle of the ear.

*Quadratus labii inferioris*, depressor labii inferioris.

*Quadratus femoris*, a rotator muscle of the thigh.

*Quadratus genæ*, the platysma myoides muscle of the lower jaw.

*Quadratus lumborum*, lumbaris externus; a muscle of the loins.

*Quadridentatus*, a seed with four teeth, or points.

*Quadrifidus*, cleft into four divisions.

*Quadrifolium*, trefoil; clover; four-leaved.

*Quadriga*, cataphracta; a bandage for the sternum and ribs.

*Quadrigemi*, muscles of the thigh.

*Quadrigeminus*, a muscle of the loins.

*Quadriglandulosus*, a leaf stalk with four glands.

*Quadrijugus*, a leaf composed of four lesser ones.

*Quadrilaterum*, a bone having four sides.

*Quadrilobus*, with four lobes.

*Quadrilocularis*, a berry with four cells.

*Quadrupartitus*, divided into four parts.

*Quadrupedes*, all four-footed animals.

*Qualitas*, the inseparable property of any body.

*Quanticamotli*, the West Indian cassada bread.

*Quaquara*, the eastern china root.

*Quarantaine*, (Fr.) quarantine, or quarantain; a certain period of time (40 days), during which all intercourse is suspended between persons or vessels, &c. suspected of having any infectious disease.

*Quartana*, } an ague returning  
febris, } after an interval of seventy-two hours.

*Quartana amens*, a quartan fever with fatuity.

*Quartana arthritica*, a quartan fever with gout.

*Quartana cataleptica*, a quartan fever with nervous symptoms.

*Quartana comatosa*, a quartan fever with sleepiness.

*Quartana continua*, continued quartan, in which the paroxysm augments in force on the fourth day.

*Quartana duplex*, a double quartan, in which there are two accessions on the fourth day.

*Quartana duplicata*, quartana duplex.

*Quartana epileptica*, a quartan fever with epilepsy.



*Quartana hepatica*, a quartan fever with disease in the liver.  
*Quartana hysterica*, a quartan fever with hysteric complaints.  
*Quartana legitima*, the true quartan ague.  
*Quartana metastica*, quartan ague from translated matter.  
*Quartana nephralgica*, quartan ague with pain in the kidneys.  
*Quartana remittens*, the true quartan fever.  
*Quartana scorbutica*, a quartan ague with symptoms of scurvy.  
*Quartana splenica*, a quartan ague with disease in the spleen.  
*Quartana spuria*, the false quartan.  
     *syphilitica*, a quartan ague with venereal disease.  
*Quartana triplex*, a quartan with daily returns, but with similar fits on the fourth day.  
*Quartana triplicata*, a quartan having three accessions on the fourth day.  
*Quartarius*, a four ounce measure.  
*Quartatio*, } quartation, or the pro-  
*Quartura*, } per proportioning ingredients so as to produce chemical action.  
*Quartz*, a genus of silicious earths.  
*Quassia amara*, bitter quassia; quassy root.  
*Quassia dioica*, } the semirouba  
     *simarouba*, } bark; a species of quassy.  
*Quasiæ lignum*, } quassia, or quassy  
     } wood or root.  
*Quaternus*, leaves growing in fours.  
*Quatrio*, the astragulus; a bone of the foot.  
*Quebrith*, sulphur.  
*Quercera*, epiala; the cold fit of fever.  
*Quercula*, the germander.  
*Quercus*, the oak tree.  
     *agylofis*, the holm oak.  
     *cerris*, the tree which affords the Turkey galls.  
*Quercus marina*, sea oak, or sea wrack; the plant yielding kali.  
*Quercus esculus*, the Italian oak.  
     *robur*, the English oak.

*Quercus suber*, the cork tree.  
*Querquedula*, the quail.  
*Querquera*, epialos; a species of fever.  
*Quid pro quo*, a succedaneum, or using one thing to supply the defect of another.  
*Quietales*, diseases attended with sleepiness, or insensibility.  
*Quina folia*, leaves growing in fives.  
*Quina quina*, the Peruvian bark.  
     *alba*, white bark; an inferior species.  
*Quina quina lutea*, yellowish Peruvian bark.  
*Quina quina rubra*, cortex Peruvianus ruber.  
*Quinarius*, a half denarius, or thirty-one grains.  
*Quincunx*, a five ounce measure.  
*Quinquangularis*, having five angles.  
*Quinquecoccus*, having five berries.  
*Quinquefidus*, having five divisions.  
*Quinquefolium*, common cinquefoil, or five-leaved grass.  
*Quinquejugus*, a leaf composed of five pairs of lesser ones.  
*Quinquelobus*, having five lobes.  
*Quinque nervea*, plantago minor.  
     *partitus*, a leaf with five divisions down to the base.  
*Quinquina*, cinchona.  
*Quinta essentia*, quintessence; oil and alcohol distilled.  
*Quintana*, an ague returning every fifth day.  
*Quisquilium*, a grain of kermes.  
*Quotidiana*, an ague returning after an interval of twenty-four hours, or every day.  
*Quotidiana catarrhalis*, a quotidian ague with symptoms of catarrh.  
*Quotidiana cephalalgica*, a quotidian ague with head-ach.  
*Quotidiana continua*, amphimerina.  
*Quotidiana epileptica*, quotidian ague with epilepsy.  
*Quotidiana hysterica*, quotidian ague with hysterics.  
*Quotidiana intermittens*, quotidian ague often subsiding.



*Quotidiana ischiadica*, quotidian ague with sciatica.

*Quotidiana legitima*, the regular quotidian ague.

*Quotidiana nephralgica*, quotidian ague with pain in the kidneys.

*Quotidiana ophthalmica*, quotidian

ague with inflammation in the eyes.

*Quotidiana simplex*, the regular quotidian fever.

*Quotidiana soporosa*, ague with sleepiness.

*Quotidiana stranguriosa*, quotidian ague with strangury.

## R.

*R.* or *℞*, in prescriptions, is a contraction of *recipe*, take.

*Rabdoides*, the sagittal suture.

*Rabies*, madness.

*canina*, canine madness, or hydrophobia.

*Rabuxit*, baxana.

*Racemus*, a cluster of fruit, as grapes or ivy berries.

*Rachialgia*, common colic with constipation and vomiting.

*Rachialgia ab adiaephneustia*, colic from obstructed perspiration.

*Rachialgia arthritica*, colic from gout.

*Rachialgia febricosa*, colic from fever.

*Rachialgia metallica*, colic from fumes of metals.

*Rachialgia ab osteosarcosi*, colic from softness of the bones.

*Rachialgia fictonum*, the Devonshire colic.

*Rachialgia scorbutica*, colic in scorbutic habits.

*Rachialgia traumatica*, colic from wounds in the intestines.

*Rachia*, } the muscles of the back.

*Rachita*, }

*Rachisagra*, gout in the spine of the back.

*Rachitis*, the rickets of children; a morbid enlargement of the head, extremities of the bones, and belly, with much debility and paleness.

*Rachitis Britannica*, a variety supposed peculiar to Britain.

*Rachitis a castratione*, rickets from castration.

*Rachitis elephantiaca*, rickets with symptoms of elephantiasis.

*Rachitis nodosa*, rickets with nodes, or excrescences on the bones.

*Rachitis Polonica*, rickets of Poland.

*Rachitis strumosa*, rickets combined with scrophula.

*Rachosis*, } an excoriated and relaxed

*Rachosis*, } scrotum.

*Radius musculus*, a muscle of the fore arm.

*Radius externus*, a muscle of the wrist.

*Radialis*, the radial nerve from the sixth pair of cervical.

*Radialis arteria*, the artery of the fore arm.

*Radialis musculus*, a muscle of the fore arm.

*Radialis vena externa*, } veins of

*vena interna*, } the fore arm.

*Radiatio*, radiation; casting forth beams of light from a centre.

*Radiatus*, beset with rays.

*Radialis*, innate; radical.

*Radicalis*, applied to leaves which send forth roots.

*Radicalis*, the common horse radish; a radicle or little root.

*Radiola*, least rupture-wort, or all-seed.

*Radius*, one of the bones of the fore



- arm; the semi-diameter of a circle; a spoke, staff, or beam.
- Radix*, a root.
- acori*, galanga, or galangal.
- asphodeli*, the asphodel, or distinct bulbous root.
- Radix Brasiliensis*, common ipecacuanha.
- Radix bulbosa*, the bulbous root; e. g. the onion.
- Radix carnosa*, fleshy root.
- Radix colubrina*, colubrinum lignum.
- Radix dulcis*, liquorice root.
- fibrosa*, a root with small fibres.
- Radix fistularis*, tap root.
- genuina Indiæ orientalis*, ginseng.
- Radix granulosa*, a granulous root; like grains of corn.
- Radix grumosa*, a grumous pendulous root; distinct bulbous roots joined at top.
- Radix Indiana*, ipecacuanha.
- Indica Lopeziana*, the root of an eastern tree.
- Radix iridis*, orris root.
- palmata*, a root divided as the fingers.
- Radix rhodia*, a species of orpine.
- rubia*, madder root.
- rubra*, madder.
- testiculata*, a root resembling testicles.
- Radix tuberosa*, a tuberous root.
- Radula*, a bone scraper; a wooden spatula.
- Ragout*, a French sauce, or seasoning.
- Rais di Juan Lopez Lusitanis*, the root of an eastern tree.
- Ramalis vena*, the vena portarum.
- Ramenta*, the little slips, shreds, or filings of any thing.
- Ramex*, a rupture; hernia.
- varicosus*, a varix, or dilatation of the spermatic veins.
- Ramificatio*, ramification; the production of boughs or branches, or of figures resembling them.
- Ramocissima*, calcitrapa.
- Ramus*, a branch or bough.
- inferior*, a branch of the fifth pair of nerves.
- Ramus superior*, the frontal nerve.
- Rana*, the frog, or paddock; ranula.
- Rana esculenta*, the esculent frog.
- rubeta*, the toad.
- Ranciditas*, rancidity; the unpleasant flavour of fat or oil, acquired by putrefaction.
- Rangifer*, the rein deer.
- Raninae arteria*, } the blood vessels
- venæ*, } under the tongue.
- Ranula*, a swelling near the frænum of the tongue; similar to the encysted tumours in different parts of the body.
- Ranunculoides pratensis*, the meadow, or marsh marigold.
- Ranunculus*, ranunculus, or crow's foot.
- Ranunculus bulbosus*, round-rooted, or bulbous crow's foot.
- Ranunculus chelidonides*, the lesser celandine, or pilewort.
- Ranunculus longifolius palustris minor*, spearwort, or water crow's foot; ranunculus aquatilis.
- Ranunculus nemorosus*, a small plant with a musk smell.
- Ranunculus præcox*, } the lesser
- rotundifolius*, } ser celandine, or pilewort.
- Ranunculus tridentatus vernus*, the noble liverwort.
- Ranunculus vernus*, the lesser celandine, or pilewort.
- Ranunculus viridis*, a frog.
- Rapa*, } the turnip.
- Rapum*, }
- Raphania*, eclampsia typhodes, or cripple disease, a painful, convulsive contraction of the limbs.
- Raphanistrum*, the corn rocket.
- Raphanus*, radish.
- aquaticus*, the water-radish.
- Raphanus hortensis*, the common, or garden radish.
- Raphanus rusticus*, horse-radish.
- sylvestris*, dittander, or lepidium.



- Raphani spiritus compositus*, compound spirit of horse radish.
- Raphe*, the rough eminence which divides the scrotum into two portions, running from the root of the penis to the perinæum.
- Raphe cerebri*, the longitudinal eminence of the corpus callosum of the brain.
- Raphonticoides lutea*, bladder campion, or white ben.
- Rapistrum*, charlock, or wild mustard.
- Raphocaulis*, the turnip cabbage.
- Rapum genista*, the great toothwort, or broom rape.
- Rapunculus*, hartwort; cardinal flower; campanula; wild turnip.
- Rapunculus Virginianus*, the blue cardinal flower.
- Rapuntium*, the cardinal flower.
- Rapus*, French turnip; garden, or sweet navew.
- Rarefacientia*, attenuantia; thinners.
- Rarefactio*, rarefaction; the act by which a body assumes a larger bulk without the addition of any new matter.
- Raritas*, thinness.
- Rasceta*, carpus, or wrist.
- Rasptorium*, the raspatory of the surgeon.
- Rasura*, shaving.
- Rasus*, shaven.
- Ratio*, relation, or comparison of two bodies in respect to bulk.
- Raucedo*, }  
*Raucitis*, } hoarseness.
- Realger*, red sulphuret of arsenic, and unquenched lime; arsenicum rubrum factitium, or red oxyde of arsenic.
- Re-actio*, reaction, or acting back upon.
- Rebis*, the fæces; the hair of choleric and plethoric men.
- Receptaculum*, (in botany) the base which connects all the parts of fructification.
- Receptaculum chyli*, the receptacle of the chyle.
- Receptaculum chymicum*, a recipient, or vessel used as a receiver in distillation.
- Receptarii medici*, those acting as physicians, on the strength alone of numerous receipts.
- Recessus*, the retiring inwards of any eruption.
- Recipe*, take; used in prescriptions.
- Reciprocatio*, the regular return or alteration of two symptoms or diseases.
- Reclinatio*, the hanging down of leaves.
- Recrementum*, excrement; dross.
- Recrudescentiâ*, the return of a disease with increased violence.
- Rectificatio*, rectifying, or purifying; dephlegmatio.
- Rector spiritus*, the aromatic part of plants.
- Rectum intestinum*, the straight, or last great gut.
- Rectus*, a name of several muscles; a muscle of the nose; also of the leg.
- Rectus anterior*, a muscle of the leg.
- Rectus attollens*, a muscle of the os hyoides.
- Rectus cruris*, a muscle of the pan bone.
- Rectus deprimens oculi*, a muscle of the eye.
- Rectus gracilis*, a muscle of the leg.
- Rectus internus*, a muscle of the os pubis.
- Rectus internus major*, }  
*minor*, } muscles of  
*lateralis*, } the neck.  
*major*, }  
*minor*, }  
*oculi externus*, } muscles of  
*inferior*, } the eye.  
*superior*, }
- Recurrrens*, the recurrent nerve; a branch of the eighth pair.
- Recurio*, } the return of a parox-  
*Recurus*, } ysm.
- Redintegratio*, restoring any mixed body or matter to its former nature and constitution.



*Reductio*, the restitution of any body to its original purity.  
*Redux*, a flux for separating metals from their ores.  
*Refectiva*, cordial medicines.  
*Reflectio*, reflection; the regress or return of a moving body from meeting another.  
*Refluens*, refluxent; flowing back; applied to the venous blood.  
*Refractio*, refraction; the incurvation, or change of determination in a body moved.  
*Refrigerantia*, coolers.  
*Refrigeratio*, cooling.  
*Refrigeratorium*, a refrigeratory, or vessel through which the distilling worm passes.  
*Regalis regis*, } a mixture of nitrous  
*Regia aqua*, } and muriatic acids.  
*Regeneratio*, revivification.  
*Regia nux*, the juglans, or common walnut.  
*Regia vulgaris*, regia nux.  
*Regimen*, dieta; regulation of diet.  
*Regina prati*, herb queen of the meadow, or meadowsweet.  
*Regionalis morbus*, any endemic disease.  
*Registeres*, openings in furnaces to regulate the fire.  
*Regius*, royal.  
     *morbus*, jaundice.  
*Regnum*, kingdom; (in natural history) applied to the three kingdoms, or classes of natural bodies, animal, vegetable, and mineral.  
*Regularis*, regular; constant; uniform.  
*Regulis Barbadosensis*, } the cabbage  
     *Jamaicensis*, } tree.  
*Regulus*, any metal separated from its ore.  
*Regulus antimonii*, regulus of antimony.  
*Regulus antimonii martialis*, antimony alloyed with iron.  
*Regulus antimonii jovialis*, tin.  
     *metallorum*, tin and copper.  
*Regulus arsenici*, regulus of arsenic.  
*Reiteratio*, repetition.

*Rejectio*, a vomiting.  
*Relaxantia*, relaxants; softeners.  
*Relaxatio*, a falling, or bearing down; want of tone.  
*Relollium*, internal nature of things.  
*Remedium*, a remedy; every thing used in the cure of disease.  
*Remedium divinum*, imperatoria.  
*Remissio*, a remission of symptoms.  
*Remittentes*, remittent diseases, or those the symptoms of which occasionally are less severe.  
*Remora aratri*, the herb rest-harrow.  
*Renales arteriæ*, the arteries of the kidneys, called emulgent.  
*Renâtes glandulæ*, capsulæ renales; two small glands lying just above the kidneys.  
*Renales venæ*, the emulgent veins, or veins of the kidneys.  
*Renelius*, snorting; snoring.  
*Reñes*, the kidneys.  
     *succenturiati*, two small glands lying just above the kidneys.  
*Reniformis*, kidney-shaped.  
*Renisus antityphus*, resistance; a species of vis conservatrix naturæ.  
*Renovatio*, renewing; a chemical process.  
*Renunciatio*, renunciation; opinion or judgment of a medical man to a magistrate, respecting the state of the sick or wounded.  
*Renuens musculus*, a muscle of the neck.  
*Repellentia*, } repellents, or medi-  
*Repercutientia*, } cines driving back the fluids in parts.  
*Repiens*, (in botany) creeping.  
*Repletio*, plethora; fulness of blood.  
*Reprimentia*, repellents.  
*Reptilis*, creeping as a worm.  
*Repulsio*, repulsion of matter; driving asunder.  
*Reracophiton arboreum nigrum*, black coral.  
*Res fallacissima*, the pulse.  
     *naturales*, the natural circumstances of life operating within the system, as the circulation, &c.



*Res nonnaturales*, the external circumstances of health, as air, exercise, food, &c.

*Reseda*, the herb wild rocket.

*Residentia*, dregs, or fæces.

*Resina*, resin; an exudation from vegetables.

*Resina alba*, white resin of turpentine.

*Resina aloes*, resin of aloes.

*anime*, anime.

*elastica*, caoutchouc.

*flava*, yellow resin of turpentine.

*Resina fricta*, } colophony, or black  
*nigra*, } resin of turpentine.  
*tosta*, }

*guaiaci*, resin of guaiacum.

*jalappa*, } resin of jalap ex-  
*jalappii*, } tracted by spirit.

*lutea Novi Belgii*, New Holland, or Botany Bay gum.

*Resina Peruviani corticis*, resin of bark.

*Resina scammonii*, resin of scammony.

*Resinocerum*, a mixture of wax and resin.

*Resolutio*, the dispersing of inflammation.

*Resolventia*, discutientia; medicines which discuss tumours.

*Respiratio*, respiration, or breathing.

*Resta bovis*, herb rest-harrow.

*Restans*, (in botany) when the foot-stalk remains after fructification.

*Restaurantia*, } restorative, or

*Resumptiva*, } strengthening medicines.

*Restrangentia*, astringents.

*Resupinatus*, (in botany) when a leaf is inverted.

*Resurrectio*, } resuscitation; restora-  
*Resuscitatio*, } tion to life, of those  
apparently dead.

*Rete*, a congeries of vessels, or any animal substance resembling a net.

*Rete malpighi*, the fine net-work of the extremities of the pulmonary arteries.

*Rete mirabile*, a net-work of blood-vessels in the brain.

*Rete mucosum*, a reticulated mucous substance; a part of the common integuments lying next to the true skin, which gives the particular colour to the human race; corpus mucosum; corpus reticulare.

*Retentio*, undue retention of some natural discharge.

*Reticularis*, } reticulated; net-like.  
*Reticulatus*, }

*Reticulum*, the second stomach of animals that ruminate, or chew the cud; the caul.

*Retiformis*, any net-like body.

*Retina*, the expansion of the optic nerve at the bottom of the eye; the seat of sight.

*Retinaculum*, an instrument for keeping the bowels in their place.

*Retorta*, a retort.

*Retrahens auriculam*, a muscle of the ear.

*Retrimentum*, the dregs, or dross.

*Retroversio uteri*, the retroversion, or turning back of the womb.

*Reverberatio*, a particular manner of applying heat in the melting of ores.

*Revivificatio*, restoration to its original form.

*Revulsio*, the drawing humours to another part.

*Revulsoria*, means which procure revulsion.

*Rex coronatus*, } terms in alchy-  
*diadematus*, } ray.

*metallorum*, gold.

*vegetabilium*, saffron.

*Rexis anebion*, alkanet root.

*Rha verum antiquorum*, English rhubarb.

*Rhabbarbari pulvis*, powder of rhubarb.

*Rhabbarbari tinctura spirituosa*, spirituous tincture of rhubarb.

*Rhabbarbari tinctura vinosa*, } vinous  
*vinum*, } tinc-

ture of rhubarb.

*Rhabbarbarum*, rhubarb of Russia, Turkey, and China.

*Rhabbarbarum album*, American convolvulus; mechoacanna.



- Rhabbarum diascoridis*, English rhubarb.
- Rhabbarum monachorum*, monk's rhubarb, or lapathum hortense.
- Rhabbarum torrefactum*, toasted rhubarb.
- Rhabdoides*, the sagittal suture of the skull.
- Rhachiai*, muscles of the spine of the back.
- Rhachicus*, belonging to the spine.
- Rhachialgia*, pain in the spine or back.
- Rhachis*, the spine, or back bone.
- Rhachisagra*, gout in the back.
- Rhachitæ*, muscles of the spine of the back.
- Rhachitis*, the rickets.
- Rhacosis*, excoriated and relaxed scrotum.
- Rheum*, rhubarb.
- Rhagades*, plural of *Ragas*, } chaps
- Rhagadia*, } in the skin; deep cutaneous fissures from prurigo, &c.
- Rhagoides*, retina.
- Rhamnus*, buck thorn.
- catharticus*, the purging buck thorn.
- Rhamnus frangula*, the black elder.
- zizyphus*, the tree which yields the jujuba.
- Rhanter*, the inner corner of the eye.
- Rhaphonticum*, } rhubarb;
- Alpini*, } indige-
- diascoridis*, } nous in Thrace.
- Rhaphonticum folio heleni incano*, }
- vulgare*, } common rhapontic, or great centaury.
- Rhegma*, a rupture.
- Rhencos*, } snoring.
- Rhencus*, }
- Rheon*, } rhubarb.
- Rheum*, }
- Rhenophonía*, a hissing, hoarse voice.
- Rheuma*, a defluxion; a common cold, or catarrh.
- Rheuma catarrhale*, a catarrh from exposure to cold.
- Rheuma epidemicum*, epidemic catarrh, or influenza.
- Rheumatica*, the rheumatism, or rheumatic fever.
- Rheumatismus*, } rheumatism
- acutus*, } with fever; a disease principally affecting the larger joints.
- Rheumatismus chronicus*, rheumatism without fever.
- Rheumatismus convulsivus*, rheumatism with convulsive spasms.
- Rheumatismus dorsalis*, rheumatism in the back.
- Rheumatismus febricosus*, true acute rheumatism.
- Rheumatismus hystericus*, rheumatism with hysterical symptoms.
- Rheumatismus miliaris*, rheumatism with miliary eruption.
- Rheumatismus metallicus*, rheumatism from metallic fumes.
- Rheumatismus necroseos*, } rheuma-
- necroseus*, } tism with
- saltatorius*, } convulsive spasms.
- Rheumatismus saltatorius verminosus*, convulsive rheumatism from worms.
- Rheumatismus scorbuticus*, pain in the limbs accompanying scurvy.
- Rheumatismus uteri*, leucorrhœa.
- vulgaris*, acute rheumatism.
- Rhibesia*, ribes.
- Rhicrosis*, lean and wrinkled.
- Rhigos*, rigor, or coldness on the surface of the body.
- Rhin*, the nose.
- Rhinaus*, compressor naris; a muscle of the nose.
- Rhinenchytes*, a syringe for the nose.
- Rhinocerus*, a large African quadruped with a horn on its nose.
- Rhinophonía*, a nasal voice.
- Rhizagra*, an instrument for extracting the roots, or stumps of teeth.
- Rochas*, the watery eye.
- Rochmos*, snoring; snorting.
- Rhodacina rhodacinea*, the peach tree.



*Rhodelæum*, oil of roses.

*Rhodia*,  
    *radix*, } rose root, or wood.

*Rhodiola*,

*Rhodina radix*, rose wood of the  
    Canary Islands.

*Rhodites*, wine impregnated with  
    roses.

*Rhodium*,  
    *lignum*, } *rhodina radix*.

*Rhododaphne*, } oleander, or the

*Rhododendron*, } dwarf rose-bay of  
    the coast.

*Rhododendron chrysanthemum*, }  
    *oleander*, }

*rhododaphne*.

*Rhodomeli*, honey of roses.

*Rhodosaccharum*, a conserve of roses  
    and sugar.

*Rhodostactum*, } rose water.

*Rhodostagma*, }

*Rheas*, *papaver erraticum*; a diseas-  
    ed diminution of the *caruncula*  
    *lachrymalis*; the watery eye.

*Rhogme*, a rupture, or fracture.

*Rhogmos*, snoring.

*Rhomboides musculus*, a muscle of  
    the scapula.

*Rhombus*, a quadrilateral figure  
    with two acute and two obtuse  
    angles.

*Rhonchus*, snoring.

*Rhoos*, a flux.

*Rhopalosis*, *plica*; an enlargement of  
    the hair of the head so as to be  
    painful and to bleed.

*Rhus*, common sumach; a flux.

*coriariorum*, tanner's sumach.

*myrtifolia Belgica*, Dutch myr-  
    tle.

*Rhus obsoniorum*, common su-  
    mach.

*Rhus radicans*, } a poisonous species  
    *vernix*, } of sumach.

*sylvestris*, the jujube fruit.

*Virginianum*, copal gummi.

*Rhyas*, a diseased diminution of the  
    *caruncula lachrymalis*.

*Rhymma*, a cosmetic.

*Rhynenchytes*, *rhinenchytes*.

*Rhyptica*, cleansing medicines.

*Rhysis*, a flux.

*Rhyssmata*, wrinkles on the face.

*Rhythmus*, the number and regu-  
    larity of the pulse.

*Rhytidosis*, a wrinkling.

*Ribes*,

*Ribesium*,  
    *album*, } the red, white,  
    *nigrum*, } and black cur-  
    *rubrum*, } rant.

*Ricæ*, coverings, or bandages for the  
    head; handkerchiefs.

*Ricini oleum*, common castor oil.

*Ricinoides*, turnsole; the *jatropha*, or  
    Barbadoes nut.

*Ricinus*, the tick, or tyke, an insect  
    which infests animals.

*Ricinus Americanus fructa* } the cas-  
    *racemoso hispido*, } tor oil

*Ricinus major*, } plant of  
    the West Indies.

*Ricinus Novus Hispanicus*, a species  
    of *ricinus*, or castor nut.

*Rigatio*, sprinkling with water.

*Rigiditas*, rigidity; stiffness and want  
    of pliability in the solids of the  
    body in performing their respec-  
    tive offices.

*Rigor*, a sense of chilliness and con-  
    traction on the skin.

*Rigor nervosus*, that convulsive  
    spasm attending locked jaw.

*Rima*, a chap; a fissure; a chink.

*glottidis*, the opening of the  
    glottis, allowing the passage of the  
    air.

*Rima pudendi*, the vulva.

*Rimosus*, full of chaps.

*Rimula*, *rima glottidis*; the entrance  
    into the trachea; a small fis-  
    sure.

*Rinaus*, a muscle which dilates the  
    nostrils.

*Riparia*, the bee eater.

*Risagallum*, white arsenic.

*Risagon*, the cassumunar, an eastern  
    root.

*Risus*, laughter; a species of *ranun-  
    culus*.

*Risus caninus*, a retraction of the  
    lips with distended mouth.

*Risus sardonicus*, a laugh when in  
    pain; *spasmus cynicus*.



- Rob*, vegetable juice boiled with honey or sugar.
- Rob baccarum juniperi*, a linctus of juniper berries.
- Rob de cornis*, rob of wild cherries.
- Robinia*, false acacia; courbaril, or sloe tree.
- Roborantia*, strengthening medicines.
- Robub*, } vegetable juice boiled with  
*Robib*, } honey or sugar.
- Robur*, common English oak.
- Rocella*, a species of lichen used as a blue dye, and as a remedy in phthisis.
- Rockambole*, *allium scorodophrasum*.
- Rodatio*, unusual shortness of the eyelashes.
- Rodentia*, escharotica.
- Rogga*, rye.
- Rogme*, a fracture of the cranium like a fissure.
- Ronchus*, snorting; snoring.
- Rorella*, } the plant red-rot, or sun-  
*Rorida*, } dew.
- Rorismarini conserva*, roses beat up with sugar.
- Rorismarini spiritus*, Hungary water.
- Ros*, dew.  
*Calabrinus*, manna.  
*solis*, the plant red-rot, or sun-dew; a spirituous compound.
- Rosa*, the rose tree; the erysipelas.  
*alabandica*, a kind of damask rose.
- Rosa alba*, white rose.
- Rosa canina*, } the dog-rose, or  
*sylvestris*, } hip tree.  
*centifolia*, }  
*damascena*, } the damask rose.  
*flallida*, }  
*rubra*, } the red officinal rose.  
*gallica*, }  
*solis*, the plant red-rot, or sun-dew.
- Rosa sinensis*, a species of hibiscus.
- Rosacca*, fiery pimples on the face; compounds where roses are the principal ingredients.
- Rosæ infusum*, infusion of roses reddened by vitriolic acid.
- Riviniana glandula*, the glands under the tongue.
- Rosæ mel*, roses boiled in honey.  
*odoræ lignum*, rose wood.  
*rubræ conserva*, roses beat up with sugar.
- Rosæ syrupus*, infusion of roses boiled with sugar.
- Rosalia*, a disease not unlike the measles.
- Rosarum conserva*, roses beat up with sugar.
- Rosarum damascenarum aqua*, damask rose water.
- Roseola*, a small red pimple.
- Rosio*, erosion, or eating into.
- Rosmarinum stachadis facie*, tree germander; poley of Candia.
- Rorismarinus*,  
*Rosmarinus*, } common  
*officinalis*, } rosemary.
- Rostratus*, having a beak.
- Rostriformis*, beak-shaped.
- Rostrum*, a beak; crooked scissars.  
*leporinum*, the prominence in the hare lip.
- Rotang cane*, sanguis draconis.
- Rotator*, a muscle producing a rolling motion.
- Rotator major*, the large, or great trochanter.
- Rotator minor*, the small trochanter.
- Rotator natis*, the great trochanter.
- Rotula*, the knee-pan, or patella; a lozenge.
- Rotunda ligamenta*, the round ligaments of the womb.
- Rotundus musculus*, a round muscle; a name of several muscles, otherwise called teres.
- Roucou*, a waxy substance from the leaf of the arnotto tree; a dye.
- Rouda*, the plant red-rot, or sun-dew.
- Rub*, rob.
- Rubecula*, the robin.
- Rubedo*, redness; blushing; gutta rosacea.
- Rubedo maculosa simplex*, } vari-  
*fustulosa*, } ties of  
*ulcerosa*, } red  
face.
- Rubefacientia*, external applications which inflame the skin.



*Rubeola*, morbilli; the measles.  
*anginosa*, measles with sore throat.  
*Rubeola anomala*, irregular measles.  
*Rubeola montana adora*, aparine; woodrow; woodroff.  
*Rubeola variolodes*, measles with distinct pustules.  
*Rubeola vulgaris*, regular measles.  
*Rubercum maculis*, a variety of gutta rosacea, or red face.  
*Ruberta*, roberta; herb robert; geranium.  
*Rubeta*, the toad.  
*Rubia*, madder.  
*Brasilensis*, a species of madder from Brasil.  
*Rubia major*, common madder.  
*synanchica*, a species of saxifrage.  
*Rubia sylvestris*, mountain wild madder.  
*Rubia tinctorum*, common madder.  
*Rubicapra*, the chamois goat of the Alps.  
*Rubicilla*, a species of bullfinch from Brasil.  
*Rubigo*, rust.  
*ferri*, } rust of  
*chalybis preparata*, } iron, &c.;  
*oxydum ferri luteum*.  
*Rubinus verus*, a true carbuncle.  
*Rubrica febrilis*, red oker; rudding; marking stone.  
*Rubus*, a bramble.  
*Alpinus*, cloud, or knot-ber-ry.  
*Rubus arcticus*, the shrubby strawberry.  
*Rubus casius*, the dewberry plant.  
*chamæmorus*, cloudberry tree.  
*Rubus fruticosus*, } the black berry  
*vulgaris*, } of the hedges.  
*Rubusidaeus*, the common raspberry.  
*Ructatio*, } eructation, or belching.  
*Ructus*, }  
*Rudii extractum*, hellebore, colocyath, aloes, scammony, vitriolated tartar, and oil of cloves.  
*Rufi pitula*, pil. ex aloe cum myrrha; aloes, myrrh, saffron, and syrup.  
*Ruga*, a wrinkle.

*Rugitus*, borborismus; rumbling in the bowels.  
*Rugosus*, wrinkled; rough.  
*Ruma*, the hollow part of the throat.  
*Rumex*, a dock; monk's rhubarb.  
*acetosus*, common sorrel;  
*lapathum acutum*.  
*Rumex alpinus*, monk's rhubarb.  
*aquaticus*, water dock.  
*Helveticus*, common sorrel.  
*hydrolapathum*, water dock.  
*fratensis*, meadow, or common sorrel.  
*Rumex scutatus*, common sorrel.  
*Ruminantes*, animals that chew the cud.  
*Runcinatus*, serrated.  
*Ruonia*, gutta rosacea, or red face.  
*Rupellensis sal*, Rochelle salt; sel de seignette; natron and acid of tartar.  
*Rupicapra*, the mountain goat.  
*Rupina*, calcitrapa.  
*Ruptorium*, a caustic applied to open abscesses.  
*Ruptura*, a rupture, or hernia.  
*Ruscus*, } wild myrtle,  
*aculeatus*, } knee holly, or  
butcher's broom.  
*Ruscus angustifolius*, bislingua, or herb double tongue.  
*Ruscus latifolius*, laurus Alexandrina.  
*Rusma*, one ingredient of composition.  
*Ruta*, rue.  
*baga*, Swedish turnip.  
*cafraria*, goat's rue.  
*graveolens*, large wild rue.  
*hortensis*, garden rue.  
*muraria*, white maiden hair.  
*sylvestris major*, large wild rue.  
*Ruta conserva*, rue beat up with sugar.  
*Ruta folia*, leaves of the rue.  
*herba*, the herb rue.  
*Ruticilla*, rubicilla; the bullfinch.  
*Rutidosiis*, the corrugation and subsid-  
ing of the cornea of the eye from the dissipation of the aqueous humour.



*Rutula*, a small species of rue.

*Ruyschiana tunica*, the choroid coat of the eye.

*Ryas*, rhœas; a defluxion from the eye.

*Rysagon*, the cassumuniar, an eastern root.

*Rythmus*, rhythmus; the regularity of the pulse as to time, motion, or modulation.

## S.

*S.* or *Ss.* immediately after any quantity, implies *semis*, half, as  $\frac{3}{4}$ ss. half an ounce,  $\frac{3}{4}$ ss. half a drachm, &c.

*S. a.* in prescription, contraction of *secundum artem*, according to the rules of art.

*Sabadilla*, cevadilla; Indian caustic barley.

*Sabina*, the shrub savin; a species of juniper.

*Sabina baccifera*, a species of cedar of Lebanon.

*Sabina Goensis*, a species of cedar. *sterilis*, common, or barren savin.

*Sabinæ extractum*, extract of savin. *folia*, the leaves of savin.

*Sabinæ oleum essentielle*, essential oil of savin.

*Sabinæ summitates*, tops of savin. *tinctura composita*, a tincture of savin, castor, and myrrh in spirit.

*Sabulosus*, sabulous; gritty; gravelly; sandy.

*Sabulum*, gravel; grit; sand.

*Saburra*, dirt; sordes; filth; foulness of stomach, of which authors mention several kinds, as the acid, the bitter, the empyreumatic, the insipid, and the putrid.

*Saburratio*, sprinkling a diseased person with heated sand.

*Saccharum*, sugar.

*acernum*, American maple sugar.

*Saccharum album*, white, or refined sugar.

*Saccharum aluminis*, alum mixed with dragon's blood and dried.

*Saccharum Canadense*, saccharum acernum, or maple sugar.

*Saccharum candidum*, candy. *orientale*, East Indian sugar.

*Saccharum purissimum*, refined sugar.

*Saccharum non purificatum*, } brown  
*rubrum*, } sugar.

*Saccharum officinarum*, the sugar cane.

*Saccharum saturni*, cerussa acetata.

*Saccholas*, saccholat; the name in the new chemistry for every compound of the saccho-lactic acid, or acid of the sugar of milk.

*Sacculi adiposi*, the bursæ mucosæ of the joints.

*Sacculi medicinales*, medicines in bags, suspended in liquors to make diet drinks.

*Sacculi mucosi*, bursæ mucosæ.

*Sacculus*, a little bag. *chyliferus*, the receptacle of the chyle.

*Sacculus cordis*, the pericardium.

*lachrymalis*, the receptacle of the tears, or lachrymal sac.

*Saccus*, a sack, or bag; the blind intestine, or cæcum.

*Saccus chyliferus*, } recepta-  
*lacteus Van Horne*, } culum  
chyl.

*Saccus lachrymalis*, the lachrymal sac.



*Sacer ignis*, the sacred fire, erysipelas, or St. Anthony's fire; herpes exedens.

*Sacer morbus*, the epilepsy.

*musculus*, a muscle of the loins.

*Sacerdotis virile*, arum; wake robin.

*Sackchar*, sugar.

*Sacra arteria*, the artery of the sacrum.

*Sacra herba*, common vervain.

*tinctoria*, aloes, canella alba, and mountain wine.

*Sacra vasa*, vessels of the sacrum.

*vena*, a branch of the vena cava.

*Sacri acumen ossis*, the os coccygis, or extremity of the back bone.

*Sacri nervi*, ramifications of the spinal marrow passing through the sacrum.

*Sacro coccygeus*, a muscle of the coccyx of the back.

*Sacro lumbalis*,  
*lumbaris*,  
*accessorius*, } muscles of the ribs.

*Sacrum os*, the os sacrum, or posterior bone of the pelvis.

*Sava leonis ora*, antirrhinum.

*Saffran*, saffron.

*de terra*, turmeric.

*Saga*, one who deals in enchantments.

*Sagapenum*, gum sagapenum.

*Sagitta*, an arrow; the plant arrow-head.

*Sagittalis sutura*, the sagittal suture of the skull, uniting the parietal bones.

*Sagittaria*, a species of arrow-head.  
*alexipharmica*, arrow root; dartwort.

*Sagittatus*, arrow-shaped.

*Sagou*, palma Japonica, or the sago tree.

*Sakchari*, sugar.

*Sal*, salt; a class of bodies.

*absinthii*, salt of wormwood; fixed vegetable alkali.

*Sal acetosellæ*, salt of wood sorrel; oxyas potassæ acidulata.

*Sal agrigentinus*, a salt used with food, not crackling in the fire.

*Sal alcalinus fixus vegetabilis*, fixed vegetable alkali.

*Sal alcalinus fixus purificatus*, purified fixed vegetable alkali.

*Sal alcalinus fixus tartarizatus*, soluble tartar; vegetable alkali and crystals of tartar.

*Sal alcalinus fixus fossile*, fossil fixed alkaline salt; soda; natron.

*Sal alcalinus salis marini*, the alkaline salt of sea salt, procured by deflagrating it with charcoal.

*Sal ammoniacum martiale*, ferrum ammoniacale.

*Sal ammoniacum secretum Glauberi*, sulphate of ammoniac.

*Sal ammoniacum vegetabile*, aqua ammoniæ acetata.

*Sal ammoniacum fixum*, muriate of lime.

*Sal ammoniacus*, sal ammoniac; muriate of ammonia, prepared by sublimation from cow-dung, soot, &c.

*Sal ammoniacus acetatus*, spiritus mindererii.

*Sal ammoniacus fixus*, muriate of lime.

*Sal ammoniacus purificatus*, purified sal ammoniac.

*Sal ammoniacus volatilis*, sal ammoniac sublimed with chalk.

*Sal antimonii*, tartar emetic.

*argenti*, salt of silver; lunar caustic; silver dissolved in nitrous acid.

*Sal berberis essentielle*, lemon juice digested with barberries, and crystallized.

*Sal calybis*, salt of steel; filings of iron and vitriolic acid.

*Sal anglicanus*, } the bitter  
*catharticus amarus*, } purging salt; the Epsom salt; sulphate of magnesia.

*Sal catharticus Glauberi*, Glauber's salt.

*Sal catholicus*, tartarum vitriolatum.

*Sal cavatum*, } sal gemmæ.  
*chalasticum*, }



*Sal cibarius*, common salt.  
*commune*, common salt; muriatic acid and mineral alkali.  
*Sal coralli*, coral united to vinegar.  
*Sal cornu cervi*, ammonia preparata; carbonated volatile alkali.  
*Sal culinaris*, sal gemmæ.  
*cyrenaicus*, sal ammoniacus.  
*digestivus*, } muriatic acid  
*sylvii*, } and vegeta-  
 ble alkali.  
*Sal diureticus*, vinegar and vegetable alkali; acetis potassæ.  
*Sal ducis Holsatiæ*, vitriolated nitre.  
*e* or *de duobus*, tartarum vitriolatum.  
*Sal Ebshamensis*, bitter purging salt.  
*Sal enixum*, vegetable alkali and vitriolic acid; vitriolated tartar.  
*Sal fontium*, } murias sodæ; com-  
*fossilis*, } mon, or rock salt.  
*Glauberi*, Glauber's salt; vitriolic acid and mineral alkali.  
*Sal gemmæ*, common, or rock salt.  
*herbarum*, } vegetable alkali.  
*plantarum*, }  
*iamblichus*, sal ammoniac, pepper, ginger, hyssop, thyme, &c.  
*Sal infernalis Hoffmanni*, nitrum.  
*jovis*, salt of tin; tin dissolved in aqua regia, precipitated by water, and dried.  
*Sal lucidum*, fossil salt.  
*marinus*, } common, or  
*Hispanus*, } sea salt.  
*regeneratus*, } muriatic acid and vegetable alkali.  
*Sal martis*, salt of steel; filings of iron and vitriolic acid.  
*Sal microcosmicus*, microcosmic salt, or salt of urine.  
*Sal mirabilis*, Glauber's salt.  
*nitri*, } common nitre; nitrous  
*petræ*, } acid and vegetable alkali.  
*Sal plumbi*, sugar of lead; white lead dissolved in vinegar.  
*Sal polychrestus*, nitre deflagrated with a small quantity of sulphur; kali vitriolatum; sulphate of potash.  
*Sal polychrestus Rupellensis*, Ro-

chelle salt; acid of tartar and mineral alkali.  
*Sal prunellæ*, nitre deflagrated with an equal quantity of sulphur.  
*Sal Rupellensis*, Rochelle salt; acid of tartar and mineral alkali.  
*Sal rupeus*, common, or rock salt.  
*Sal saignette*, sal Rupellensis.  
*salsum*, neutral salt.  
*saturni*, sugar of lead.  
*sedativus*, } the sedative salt;  
*Homborgii*, } acid of borax.  
*sedlicensis*, Epsom salt; magnesia vitriolata.  
*Sal succini*, salt of amber, procured by distilling amber.  
*Sal sylvii*, sal marinus regeneratus.  
*Sal tartari*, vegetable fixed alkali.  
*urinae*, volatile alkali.  
*vitrioli*, white vitriol dissolved in vitriolic acid.  
*Sal volatilis salis ammoniaci*, volatile alkali.  
*Sal zinci*, white vitriol; zinc dissolved in vitriolic acid.  
*Salacitas*, lechery; wantonness.  
*Salamandra*, a beast like a lizard; a mineral; asbestos.  
*Salamandra aquatica*, the water lizard, or eft.  
*Salcharion*, sugar.  
*Salib*, } saloop; a nourishing kind of  
*Salep*, } meal from the roots of a species of orchis.  
*Sales medii*, neutral salts with earthy bases.  
*Salicaria*, spiked willow.  
*Salicenca*, the Celtic spikenard.  
*Salicornia*, kali; saltwort; glasswort; marsh samphire.  
*Salificatio*, crystallization.  
*Salinacidum*, a mixture of salt and acid.  
*Salitron*, fossil alkali.  
*Salitura*, muria, or brine.  
*Saliunca*, nardus celtica.  
*Salubris*, salutary.  
*Saliva*, the fluid, or spittle of the mouth.  
*Salivales glandule*, the salivary glands of the mouth.  
*Salivalis ductus Stenonis*, Steno's,



- or upper salivary duct; the parotid duct.
- Salivantia*, medicines that salivate, or produce spitting.
- Salivaria*, } the pellitory of  
*Salivaris herba*, } Spain.
- Salivatio*, a salivation, ptyalism, or increased spitting.
- Salix*, the common white, or Dutch willow tree.
- Salix alba*, the light willow.  
*fragilis*, salix.  
*latifolia*, broad-leaved willow.
- Salmo*, the salmon.
- Salpa*, the stock fish.
- Salpingo pharyngeus*, a muscle of the œsophagus.
- Salpingo staphylinus*, a muscle of the uvula.
- Salpingo staphylinus internus*, a muscle of the palate.
- Salsaparilla*, common sarsaparilla.
- Salsola*, kali; the plant which produces natron, or mineral alkali; the snail-seeded glasswort, or saltwort.
- Salsugo*, brine; any salt pickle.
- Saltus*, the leaping of an artery.
- Salus*, health.  
*alta*, high, or good health.  
*media*, ordinary health.
- Salutaria*, medicines which promote health.
- Salutaris*, } salutary; any thing in  
*Salubris*, } health, or conducive thereto; applied also to some diseases, as the gout.
- Salutatores*, a set of enthusiasts or impostors in Spain, who pretended to cure disease by touching or breathing on the sick.
- Salvatella vena*, a vein of the back of the hand, terminating in the little finger.
- Salvia*, sage.  
*Æthiopis*, Ethiopian sage.  
*bosci*, wild, or wood sage.  
*horminum*, garden clary.  
*major*, greater, or common garden sage.
- Salvia minor*, lesser sage, or sage of virtue.
- Salvia sylvestris*, germander, or wood sage.
- Salvia vitæ*, white maiden hair.
- Sambucus*, common elder.  
*ebulus*, } the dwarf el-  
*humilis*, } der.  
*nigra*, common black-berried elder.
- Samiel*, } the hot wind of the desert  
*Samyel*, } of Arabia.
- Samfsuchum*, } common wild mar-  
*Samfsychum*, } joram.
- Samfsuchus*, mastich thyme, or marum.
- Samfsychinon*, an oil; and an ointment in which marjoram was a chief ingredient.
- Sanativa*, medicines which cure.
- Sanctæ Helenæ radix*, a species of cyperus.
- Sanctum semen*, the worm seed.  
*lignum*, guaiacum.
- Sanctus*, holy; applied to many things, simple and compound, according to the conceits of whimsical persons.
- Sandaracha*, sandarach, or red arsenic; gum juniper.
- Sandiver*, axungia vitri, salt of glass.
- Sandyx*, red lead; vermilion.
- Sanguificatio*, sanguification, or making of blood.
- Sanguifluxus*, hæmorrhage, or bleeding.
- Sanguinaria*, }  
*Sanguinalis*, } common knot grass.
- Sanguineus*, sanguine, bloody.
- Sanguinis ejectio*, spitting blood.  
*inofia*, consumption from loss of blood.
- Sanguipurgium*, a mild fever.
- Sanguis*, the blood.  
*draconis*, gum of the draco arbor; the sharp pointed dock.
- Sanguis draconis herba*, bloodwort.  
*Herculi*, saffron.
- Sanguisorba*, smaller burnet saxifrage.
- Sanguisuga*, the sucking leech.
- Sanicula*, herb sanicle.  
*Alphina lutea*, yellow bear's ear; cortusa.



- Sanicula Eboracensis*, butterwort;  
Yorkshire sanicle.
- Sanicula feminea*, black masterwort.  
mas, common sanicle, or  
self-heal.
- Sanicula montana*, cortusa.  
sedum, white saxifrage.
- Sanidodes*, } flat chested.  
*Sanoides*, }
- Sanies ichor*, a thin acrid discharge  
from wounds.
- Sankira*, the oriental china root.
- Sanitas*, health.
- Santalum*, saunders wood from the  
East Indies.
- Santalum album*, white saunders  
from the East Indies.
- Santalum citrinum*, } yellow saun-  
pallidum, } ders.  
rumbrum, red saunders.
- Santalus adulterinus*, a tree indige-  
nous in Crete; lignum Brazilium.
- Santerna*, borax.
- Santolina*, the worm seed; abrota-  
num fœmineum; lavender cotton.
- Santolina chamæcyfarissus*, southern-  
wood.
- Santonium*, the worm seed.
- Sapa*, rob of grapes; juice of vege-  
tables boiled with honey or sugar.
- Saperda*, an ill-flavoured fish.
- Saphena vena major*, } veins of the  
minor, } leg.
- Saphera*, zaffer or smalt; a prepara-  
tion of cobalt.
- Sapientie dentes*, teeth of wisdom;  
the last of the grinding teeth, not  
appearing till after puberty.
- Sapientie oleum*, oil of brick.
- Sapo*, soap; compound of oil, or  
grease, and alkaline salt.
- Sapo albus*, hard, Spanish, or white  
soap; olive oil and barilla.
- Sapo aluminis*, soap of alumine; oil  
and the basis of alum.
- Sapo ammoniacalis*, soap of ammoni-  
ac; oil and volatile alkali.
- Sapo amygdalinus*, soap made with  
oil of almonds.
- Sapo baryticus*, soap of barytes, or  
heavy spar; oil and heavy spar.
- Sapo calcareus*, soap of lime; oil and  
lime.
- Sapo magnesiac*, soap of magnesia; oil  
and lime.
- Sapo potassæ*, soap of potash; oil and  
fixed alkali.
- Sapo sodæ*, soap of soda; oil and  
mineral alkali.
- Sapo vitri*, the semi-metal manga-  
nese, or soap of glass.
- Sapo volatilis*, volatile soaps; oil and  
volatile alkali.
- Saponaria*, } bruise wort, or  
officinalis, } soapwort.
- Saponariæ nucula*, soap berries;  
Bermudas berries.
- Sapiones acidi*, acid soaps; oil and  
acid.
- Sapiones metallici*, metallic soaps; oils  
and metallic substances.
- Saponuli*, saponuls; the name in the  
new chemistry of every compound  
of volatile and essential oils.
- Saponuli acidi*, acid saponuls; volatile  
and essential oils and acids.
- Saponuli metallici*, metallic saponuls;  
volatile and essential oils and me-  
tals.
- Saponulus aluminosus*, saponul of  
alumine; essential oil and the ba-  
sis of alum.
- Saponulus ammoniacalis*, ammonia-  
cal saponul; essential oil and vola-  
tile alkali.
- Saponulus barytæ*, saponul of bary-  
tes; essential oil and heavy spar.
- Saponulus calcareus*, saponul of lime;  
essential oil and lime.
- Saponulus potassæ*, saponul of pot-  
ash; essential oil and potash.
- Saponulus sodæ*, saponul of mineral  
alkali; essential oil and mineral  
alkali.
- Sappadilla*, the naseberry tree of the  
East Indies.
- Sappan lignum*, Campeachy wood;  
logwood.
- Sapphirina aqua*, aqua cupri ammo-  
niati; made by a solution of sal  
ammoniac in lime-water standing  
in a copper vessel.
- Sapphirus*, the sapphire; a precious  
stone.
- Sapros*, } putrid.  
*Saprus*, }



*Sara*, essera.

*Sarachinus*, } the aco, a Mediterra-

*Sarachus*, } nean fish.

*Sarassas*, corallodendron.

*Sarcium*, a caruncle.

*Sarcites*, an anasarca.

*Sarcocoele*, a scirrhus testicle.

*Sarcocolla*, sarcocol or flesh glue; a species of eastern glue, or resinous gum.

*Sarco-epiflocele*, enlarged testicle, with a rupture containing omentum.

*Sarcologia*, the doctrine of muscles and other fleshy parts, including myology, splanchnology, angiology, neurology, and the doctrine of the integuments.

*Sarcoma*, any fleshy tumour.

*Sarcomphalon*, } a fleshy tumour at

*Sarcomphalus*, } the navel.

*Sarcomphalus*, a species of rhamnus.

*Sarcophagum*, } the assian stone; an

*Sarcophagus*, } escharotic.

*Sarcophyia*, any fleshy tumour.

*Sarcophyodes*, purulent expectoration.

*Sarcosis*, a fleshy tumour.

*Sarcothlasma*, a bruise.

*Sarcotica*, applications promoting the growth of flesh; incarnatives.

*Sarda*, a flesh-coloured stone.

*Sardachates*, sarda and agate mixed.

*Sardiana*, the chesnut.

*Sardiasis*, the sardonian, cynic, or convulsive involuntary laugh; cynic spasm.

*Sardonia*, a kind of smallage.

*Sardonicus risus*, sardiasis.

*Sardonyx*, a precious stone; a variety of the onyx, when the colours are red and white.

*Sare*, a species of nettle-rash.

*Sargus*, a fish.

*Sari*, a water plant.

*Sarmentaceus*, full of twigs.

*Sarpedo*, lichen, a cutaneous eruption.

*Sarsa*, } sarsaparilla from the

*Sarsaparilla*, } Spanish West Indies; a small kind of vine; Virginian ivy-leaved rough bindweed.

*Sartorius*, the taylor's muscle; a rotator muscle of the thigh.

*Sassafras*, the sassafras tree of Virginia.

*Satanus devolans*, the red lion, or antimony.

*Sathe*, the penis.

*Sativus*, applied to herbs planted in gardens.

*Saturantia*, medicines which neutralize the acid in the stomach; absorbents.

*Saturatio*, saturation, chemical solution continued till the solvent can contain no more.

*Satureia sativa*, } plant summer's  
*hortensis*, } savory.

*lutea sylvestris*, cow wheat.

*montana*, winter, or mountain savory.

*Saturni extractum*, extract of lead; litharge dissolved in vinegar.

*Saturnus*, lead; antimony.

*Satyriasis*, immoderate venereal inclination.

*Satyriasis acuta*, furious with venereal desires.

*Satyriasis chronica*, priapism, or frequent erection with pain.

*Satyriasis furens*, furious with venereal desires.

*Satyriasis hydrophobica*, immoderate venereal appetite, as a symptom of canine madness.

*Satyriasis juvenilis*, } youthful  
*neogamoria*, } venereal inclination.

*Satyriasis venerea*, immoderate venereal desire from the venereal disease.

*Satyrica*, provocatives to venery.

*Satyrion*, } the plant dog's stones, or

*Satyrrium*, } male orchis; rag-wort.

*Satyrismus*, immoderate venereal inclination.

*Saura*, the lizard.

*Saurion*, a kind of mustard.

*Saurites*, a stone found in the green lizard.

*Saur kraut*, sour crout; cabbage preserved in brine.

*Saururus*, the plant lizard's tail; a kind of mustard.

*Savina*, the savin shrub.

*Saxifraga*, medicines dissolving stone in the bladder.



*Saxifraga alba*, white saxifrage.  
*Anglica*, } English, or  
*vulgaris*, } meadow  
 saxifrage.  
*Saxifraga granulata*, the white saxi-  
 frage.  
*Saxum*, a stone.  
*calcareum*, limestone.  
*Scabies*, cutaneous disease; the scab;  
 itch; scales in the urine.  
*Scabiosa*, } field scabius, said  
*arvensis*, } to cure the itch;  
 the globe thistle; the morsus di-  
 boli of the fallopian tube.  
*Scabiosa cardui folio*, echinopus.  
*Indica arborea*, cattu schi-  
 ragam.  
*Scabridæ*, plants with rough bark.  
*Scabrities*, scabies; the rough parti-  
 cles upon the surface of some  
 plants.  
*Scascarilla officinarum*, cascarilla.  
*Scadidacalli*, the euphorbium plant.  
*Scala*, a scale, or ladder; a chirurgi-  
 cal instrument for resting and de-  
 fending fractured or luxated limbs;  
 figuratively applied to the different  
 ages of man, called the scale of life.  
*Scala sacra*, an antidote of german-  
 der, centaury, and hypericum.  
*Scala tympani*, the superior spiral  
 cavity of the cochlea.  
*Scala vestibuli*, the inferior spiral  
 cavity of the cochlea.  
*Scalenus musculus*, a muscle of the  
 ribs and neck.  
*Scalpellum*, a scapel; a raspatory.  
*Scalpere*, to scalp, or scratch.  
*Scalprum*, a denticular raspatory, or  
 rugine used in trepanning.  
*Scalptura*, the laying bare the skull.  
*Scammonia Monspelica*, French  
 scammony.  
*Scammonia Syriaca*, the scammony  
 plant of Syria and Aleppo.  
*Scammonium*, scammony, or juice  
 of the Syrian bindweed root.  
*Scammonium Germanicum*, great  
 white bindweed.  
*Scammonium orientale*, gamboge.  
*Scammonio electarium e*, scammo-  
 ny, cloves, ginger, oil of caraway,  
 and syrup of roses.

*Scammonio e pulvis cum aloe*, scam-  
 mony, jalap, aloes, and ginger.  
*Scammonio e pulvis cum calomelane*,  
 scammony, calomel, and sugar.  
*Scamnum*, an instrument used in  
 fractures.  
*Scandens*, climbing.  
*Scandix*, shepherd's needle; Venus's  
 comb.  
*Scandix odorata*, myrrhis.  
*Scapellatum*, }  
*Scapellatum*, } phymosis.  
*Scapha*, the outer edge of the exter-  
 nal ear; a double-headed roller.  
*Scaphoides*, the first bone of the first  
 row of the wrist.  
*Scapula*, the shoulder blade.  
*Scapularia*, a bandage for the shoul-  
 der blade.  
*Scapulariæ arteriæ*, the scapulary  
 arteries, branches of the subclavi-  
 an and axillary.  
*Scapus*, a stalk, or stem of a flower  
 only.  
*Scarabeolus hæmisphæricus cochinelli-*  
*fer*, the cochineal insect.  
*Scarabeus*, a beetle.  
*Scarificatio*, an incision, or scratch;  
 scarification.  
*Scarificatorium*, a scarificator; an in-  
 strument used in cupping.  
*Scariola*, }  
*Gallorum*, } endive; strong-  
 scented let-  
 tuce.  
*Scarlatæ*, the scarlet spots in scarlet  
 fever.  
*Scarlatina*, a contagious fever with  
 scarlet regular eruption.  
*Scarlatina anginosa*, sore throat  
 with scarlet eruption on the  
 skin.  
*Scarlatina cynanchica*, ulcerated sore  
 throat with scarlet eruption.  
*Scarlatina febris*, a contagious in-  
 flammatory fever with scarlet  
 eruption on the skin.  
*Scarlatina porriginosa*, scarlet fever  
 with a scaling off of the skin.  
*Scarlatina simplex*, a contagious in-  
 flammatory fever with scarlet  
 eruption on the skin.  
*Scarlatina variolodes*, scarlet fever  
 resembling small-pox.



*Scarlatina caria*, } the nettle  
*urticata*, } rash.  
*Skeleton*, }  
*Sceletos*, } a skeleton.  
*Sceletum*, }  
*Scelotyrbe*, scurvy; antiscorbutic medicines.  
*Scelotyrbe chorea St. Viti*, a symptom of St. Vitis's dance or chorea, dragging one leg.  
*Scelotyrbe festinans*, chorea with quickened pace.  
*Scelotyrbe instabilis*, chorea with much motion.  
*Scelotyrbe intermittens*, chorea with remission.  
*Scelotyrbe urticata*, acute nettle-rash.  
*Scelotyrbe verminosa*, chorea from worms.  
*Scenoma*, the whole body.  
*Scesis*, the disposition of the body.  
*Schadidacalli*, the euphorbium plant.  
*Schænolaguros*, cotton grass.  
*Schagri-cottam*, the cornel tree.  
*Scheroma*, a dryness of the eye from a want of the lachrymal fluid.  
*Schesis*, a transient disposition of the body.  
*Schetica febris*, one yielding easily to remedies.  
*Schidacedon*, a longitudinal fracture.  
*Schineleon*, oil of mastich.  
*Schismus*, a crack, or fissure.  
*Schistus*, a stone breaking into thin plates; bloodstone; slate.  
*Schænanche*, } sweet rush; camel's  
*Schænanthus*, } hay, or junctus odoratus.  
*Schænolagurus*, hares-tail rush.  
*Schænofrasum*, the wild leek; chives.  
*Scholium*, a remark made at pleasure, on any previous proposition.  
*Sciatica*, rheumatism in the hip.  
*Sciatica arteria*, an artery supplying the pelvis.  
*Sciatica vena*, the sciatic vein of the thigh.  
*Scilla*, the squill; the starry hyacinth, or sea onion of the Levant.  
*Scilla exsiccata*, dried squill.  
*Hispanica*, the Spanish quill.

*Scilla maritima*, the squill, or sea onion.  
*Scilla acetum*, squills macerated in vinegar.  
*Scilla conserva*, squills beat up with sugar.  
*Scilla mel*, tincture of squills boiled with honey.  
*Scilla oxymel*, vinegar of squills boiled with honey.  
*Scilla pilula*, dried squills, ginger, soap, and ammoniacum.  
*Scilla tinctura*, squills digested in spirit of wine.  
*Scillites*, squill wine.  
*Scincus*, the skink of the Nile; a species of lizard.  
*Scindapsus*, a species of ivy.  
*Scintillatio*, the appearance of sparks before the eyes.  
*Scirrhomia*, }  
*Scirrhis*, } a hard tumour.  
*Scirrhus*, } a tumour, hard, some-  
*Scirrus*, } times knotty and painful,  
most frequently affecting glands,  
and terminating in cancer.  
*Scissio*, a cutting away.  
*Sciurus*, the squirrel.  
*Sclarea*, garden clary, or horminum.  
*Sclarea Hispanica*, wild clary, or horminum sylvestre.  
*Scleriasis*, }  
*Scleroma*, } a hard tumour.  
*Sclerophthalmia*, a protrusion of the eyelid; an inflammation of the eye.  
*Sclerosarcoma*, a hard excrescence on the gums.  
*Sclerosis*, a hard tumour.  
*Sclerotica*, } the sclerotic, white, and  
*Sclerotis*, } outer coat of the eye;  
medicines which harden and consolidate parts.  
*Sclophetaria aqua*, arquebusade; an application to wounds; sage, mugwort, and mint distilled in wine.  
*Sclophetoplaga*, a gun-shot wound.  
*Scnips*, a gnat.  
*Scobs*, powder; filing; rasping; shaving.  
*Scolecoides*, worm-like.  
*Scolex*, a worm.  
*Scoliasis*, }  
*Scoliosis*, } a distortion of the spine.



*Scolopax*, the woodcock.  
*Scolopendra*, centipes.  
*Scolopendria*, spleenwort, or milt waste.  
*Scolopendrium*, the herb hart's tongue.  
*Scolopomacarium*, an incision knife.  
*Scolymus*, golden thistle; the artichoke.  
*Scolymus sylvestris*, wild artichoke, or cardonet.  
*Scombrus*, the mackarel.  
*Scopia regia*, wild myrtle; knee holly; butcher's broom.  
*Scoparia*, goose foot; summer cypress.  
*Scopula*, the flesh brush.  
*Scopus*, } intention; indication.  
*Scopi*, }  
*Scorbutica*, medicines for the scurvy.  
*Scorbutus*, the scurvy; a disease marked by debility, large livid tumours, bleeding spongy gums, &c.  
*Scorbutus calidus*, sea scurvy with febrile symptoms.  
*Scorbutus crescens*, sea scurvy with increasing severity.  
*Scorbutus incipiens*, the mildest state of sea scurvy.  
*Scorbutus inveteratus*, severe sea scurvy.  
*Scorbutus lividus*, sea scurvy with livid tumours.  
*Scorbutus pallidus*, sea scurvy with paleness.  
*Scorbutus petechialis*, sea scurvy with purple spots.  
*Scorbutus ruber*, sea scurvy with purplish spots.  
*Scordium*, water germander.  
*Scorditis*, germander, or wood sage.  
*Scoria*, dross; the refuse of metals.  
*Scorificacio*, scorification; reducing a body to a scoria.  
*Scorodinia*, } germander, or wood  
*Scorodonia*, } sage.  
*Scorodoprasum*, wild garlic.  
*Scorodum*, garlic.  
*Scorpiaca*, medicines for the bites of serpents.  
*Scorpio*, a scorpion.

*Scorpioides*, bird's foot.  
*Scorpfites*, scorpionwort.  
*Scorpius*, common furze; a scorpion.  
*Scorzonera*, viper grass.  
*Hispanica*, esculent viper grass.  
*Scotodine*, }  
*Scotodinia*, } giddiness with im-  
*Scotodinos*, } paired sight.  
*Scotoma*, }  
*Scotomia*, } amaurosis.  
*Scotos*, dim sight.  
*Screatio*, } a sonorous discharge of  
*Screatus*, } mucus of the throat;  
hawking.  
*Scrobiculus cordis*, the pit of the stomach.  
*Scrofa*, a hog, or sow.  
*Scrofula*, the king's evil.  
*Scrophula*,  
*Americana*, a contagious disease attended with excrescences like mulberries, caries, stiff joints, &c.  
*Scrophula aquatica*, betonica aquatica.  
*Scrophula fugax*, scrophula arising from absorbed matter.  
*Scrophula mesenterica*, scrophula with diseased mesenteric glands.  
*Scrophula Moluccana*, } varieties of  
*periodica*, } scrophula.  
*simplex*, } true, or com-  
*vulgaris*, } mon scrophula.  
*Scrophularia*, orpine plant; celandine.  
*Scrophularia aquatica*, water betony; greater water figwort.  
*Scrophularia major*, } knobby-root-  
*nodosa*, } ed figwort.  
*minor*, lesser celandine.  
*Scrotoccele*, a tumour of the scrotum.  
*Scrotum*, the bag under the penis containing the testicles.  
*Scrotum cordis*, the pericardium.  
*Scrufulum*, } a scruple, or twenty  
*Scrufulus*, } grains.  
*Scutellaria*, the herb hooded loose strife.  
*Scutellaria galericulata*, the plant called skull-cap.



- Scutellum*, a target; a species of fructification.
- Scutiforme os*, the knee-pan.
- Scutiformis cartilago*, the ensiform cartilage of the sternum.
- Scutum*, fomentation, poultice, &c.; a helmet.
- Scybala*, hard excrement.
- Scyrus lapis*, pumice stone of volcanoes.
- Scythicus latex*, a pure water of Scythia.
- Scytos*, the skin.
- Sebaceæ glandulae*, sebaceous glands of the cellular membrane.
- Sebaceus humor*, a suet-like matter secreted on the skin to defend and keep it soft.
- Sebadilla*, hordium causticum, or Indian caustic barley.
- Sebar*, the aromatic aloe.
- Sebas*, sebat; the name in the new chemistry of every compound of the acid of fat.
- Sebesten*, } a species of jujube; a  
*Sebestina*, } plumb-like fruit of  
*Sebsten*, } Egypt and Assyria.
- Sebum cereale*, the rye plant.  
 suet.
- Secale*, rye.
- Secretio*, secretion, or separation of various fluids and other matters by glands from the blood.
- Sectio Cæsarea*, Cæsarea sectio.  
*franonica*, } the high ope-  
*hyfogastrica*, } ration for the  
 stone.
- Secundina*, the secundines, or placenta and membranes.
- Secundum artem*, according to art; a term used in prescription, and denoted by the letters *S. A.*
- Securidaca*, the bitter vetch; a species of goat's thorn.
- Securiformis*, down on plants resembling a hatchet.
- Sedantia*, } sedative medicines; me-  
*Sedativa*, } dicines moderating mus-  
 cular action.
- Sedativus sal*, sedative salt, or acid of borax.
- Sedenegi*, hæmatites.
- Sedentaria ossa*, the os coccygis and ischia.
- Sedigitus*, having six fingers.
- Sedimentum*, the sediment, or subsidence.
- Sedum*, house-leek or sedum; saxifrage.
- Sedum luteum murale*, navelwort.
- Seggrum*, common ragwort.
- Segregata*, a composite flower.
- Seignette*, Rochelle salt.
- Seisis*, a concussion.
- Selenites*, a fossil stone, consisting of vitriolic acid and calcareous earth.
- Selinum Pyreneum thaspiæ*, mountain parsley.
- Sella equina*, } the Turkish sad-  
*sphenoidis*, } dle; a depression  
*Turcica*, } of the sphenoid  
 bone of the skull, containing the  
 pituitary gland.
- Semasia*, the attack of a disease.
- Semeiosis*, } the doctrine of signs  
*Semeiotica*, } of health or disease.  
*Semeiotice*, }
- Semen*, seed.  
*contra*, }  
*sanctum*, } santonicum.  
*Macedonicum*, } hipposeli-  
 num, or seed of Alexanders.
- Sementina*, }  
*Semenzina*, } worm seed.
- Semi*, }  
*Semis*, } half.
- Semicupium*, a warm bath, to immerse the body to the middle.
- Semidrachma*, half a drachm; thirty grains.
- Semifibulæus*, a muscle of the leg.
- Semilunares cartilagines*, cartilages of the knee.
- Semilunares valvulae*, semilunar valves.
- Semimembranosus musculus*, } mus-  
*Seminervosus musculosus*, } cles  
 of the leg.
- Semimetalla*, marcasite, stibium; bismuth.
- Seminalis*, the capsula, or seed bag.
- Seminare*, half males, castrated persons, as eunuchs.
- Seminatis*, semination, or emission



- of the semen virile into the uterus.
- Seminium chemicum*, a receptacle for the seminal matter, or the first matter of which all things are formed.
- Semi-orbicularis inferior*, } muscles  
*superior*, } of the lips.
- Semiotica*, semiotica.
- Semirrhombus*, a bandage.
- Semis*, a cup; half of any thing, as  $\frac{7}{8}$ ss. or  $\frac{1}{2}$ ss.
- Semispeculum*, an instrument to dilate the neck of the womb.
- Semispinalis*, a muscle of the back.
- Semitendinosus*, a muscle of the leg.
- Semitertiana febris*, a species of tertian fever.
- Semihervivum*, sedum, or house-leek.
- Semihervivum majus*, the large house-leek.
- Seneca*, serpentaria; Virginian snake root.
- Senecio*, groundsel.  
*Asiaticus*, bastard china root.
- Senecio Brasiliensis*, a Brazilian plant curing the itch.
- Senecio caruleus*, blue fleabane.  
*major*, common ragwort.  
*vulgaris*, erigerum.
- Senecta anguium*, the cast skin of a serpent.
- Senecta viridis*, youthful vigour in old age.
- Senectus*, old age.
- Senega*, } seneka; seneka root;  
*Seneka*, } American milkwort; rattlesnake root.
- Senegalense gummi*, the red astringent African gum.
- Senna*, senna leaves; a purgative plant of Asia.
- Senna Alexandrina*, Alexandrian senna, the sort in use.
- Senna electarium*, lenitive electuary.
- Senna Europaea*, } colutea.  
*Mauritanorum*, }  
*orientalis*, East Indian senna.
- Senna pauciflorum*, bastard senna, or milk vetch.
- Senna scorpium*, the scorpion senna.
- Sennæ fulvis compositus*, senna, cream of tartar, scammony, and ginger.
- Sennæ extractum*, extract of senna.  
*folia*, senna leaves.  
*infusum commune*, senna, coriander, and cream of tartar in water.
- Sennæ infusum simplex*, senna and ginger in water.
- Sennæ infusum tartarizatum*, senna, coriander, and cream of tartar in water.
- Senoria*, the banana tree.
- Sensibilis*, sensible, or having feeling.
- Sensibilitas*, the quality of being sensible; sensibility.
- Sensorium*, } the brain,  
*commune*, } or brainular system; the common sensory.
- Sensus externi*, the external senses; seeing, hearing, tasting, smelling, and feeling.
- Sensus interni*, the internal senses are imagination, memory, judgment, attention, and the passions.
- Separatorium*, a separatory; a surgical and chemical instrument.
- Sepiæ*, } the cuttle-fish bone;  
*Sepios*, } pounce.  
*Sepium*, }
- Scephiros*, a corruption of scirrhus.
- Sepiomenon*, mortification.
- Seps*, a serpent.
- Sepsis*, putrefaction.
- Septana*, a fever terminating in seven days.
- Septaria*, a class of fossils, known by the name of ludus Helmontii.
- Septenarius*, } containing the space  
*Septennium*, } of seven years, during which it was supposed some remarkable change took place in the constitution.
- Septenus*, applied to plants with seven leaves on each foot-stalk.
- Septica*, septic; corrosives; medicines promoting putridity.



- Septicus lapsis*, potential, or cautery of potash and lime.  
*Septifolia*, coralwort, or septfoil toothwort.  
*Septimana*, a week; a weekly fever.  
*Septimus caput moventum*, mastoideus musculus.  
*Septinervia*, a species of plantain.  
*Septon*, azote; nitrogen; alkaligen; mephitis; the principle of putrefaction of Dr. Mitchell.  
*Septum*, an inclosure, or partition.  
     *cordis*, the partition of the ventricles of the heart.  
*Septum cerebelli*, } processes of the  
     *cerebri*, } dura mater,  
     which divide the hemispheres of the brain.  
*Septum lucidum*, } the partition  
     *pellucidum*, } of the ventricles of the brain.  
*Septum narium*, the partition betwixt the nostrils.  
*Septum palati*, the partition of the palate.  
*Septum thoracis*, the mediastinum.  
*Septum transversum*, the diaphragm.  
*Septunx*, a cup; a Roman  $\frac{2}{3}$ iss.  
*Sepulchretum anatomicum Boneti*, Bonetus's dissections.  
*Serapias*, the orchis root.  
*Seraphinum*, gum sagapenum.  
*Sericeus*, silky.  
*Sericum*, silk.  
*Serifluxus*, any discharge of serum.  
*Serifole Bengalensium*, a tall tree of Malabar and Bengal.  
*Seringat*, caoutchouc.  
*Seriola*, endive.  
*Seriphium*, flix weed.  
*Seris*, wild succory.  
*Serosus*, like whey.  
*Serpens anguis*, the common snake.  
     *Indicus coronatus*, the Indian serpent; cobra de capello.  
*Serpentaria*, dragon's and many-leaved arum.  
*Serpentaria Hispanica*, viper grass.  
     *minor*, arum, or wake robia.  
*Serpentaria nigra*, black snake weed.  
*Serpentaria Virginiana*, }  
*Serpentaria Virginiana radix*, }  
     Virginian snake root.  
*Serpentis lapsis*, an antidote to poison.  
*Serpigo*, tetter; ringworm; herpes.  
*Serpyllum*, wild thyme; mother of thyme.  
*Serpyllum citratum*, lemon, or citron thyme.  
*Serpyllum vulgare minus*, mother of thyme; wild thyme.  
*Serrata*, }  
*Serratula*, } germander.  
*Serratus*, serrated; saw-like; a term of several muscles.  
*Serratus anticus major*, a muscle of the scapula.  
*Serratus anticus minor*, a muscle of the chest.  
*Serratus posticus superior*, } muscles  
     *inferior*, } of the ribs.  
*Serriola*, endive.  
*Sertula campana*, melilotus.  
*Serum*, whey; the thin and yellowish part of the blood.  
*Serum vinosum*, wine whey.  
     *aluminosum*, alum whey.  
*Servillum*, skirret.  
*Sesamoidea ossa*, small bones at the joints of the toes and fingers.  
*Sesamoides*, wild succory.  
*Sesamum verum*, the Egyptian oily purging grain.  
*Sescuncia*, } an ounce and a half, or  
*Sescunx*, } twelve drachms.  
*Seseli Æthiopicum*, shrubby hartwort of Æthiopia.  
*Seseli Massiliense*, French hartwort.  
     *Peloponnense*, wild cicely; cow weed.  
*Seseli Pyrenne*, bastard spignel.  
     *Pyrenaicum*, mountain parsley.  
*Seseli vulgare*, common hartwort.  
*Seselon*, the garden snail.  
*Sesqui*, a word which, joined with any number, weight, or measure, signifies one integer and a half, as sesqui granum, a grain and a half.  
*Sesquialtera*, a semitertian fever.



*Sesquilibra*, a pound and a half.

*Sesquiuncia*, sescuncia.

*Sessilis*, sitting; when leaves have no footstalks; any flat, low, tumour, or the eruptions of small-pox when they do not rise well.

*Setaceum*, a seton; a discharge promoted by passing silk through a portion of the integuments.

*Setaceus*, bristly.

*Setæ equinæ*, horse hairs.

*Setanios*, hornotinus; a species of wheat.

*Setanium*, the small bastard medlar.

*Seuren*, disease incident to cattle.

*Seutlomalache*, supposed to be spinach.

*Sevum minerale*, mineral tallow; a kind of petroleum.

*Sevum ovile*,  
     *ovillum*, } mutton suet.  
     *ovinum*, }

*Sexfidus*, cleft into six.

*Sextana*, fever returning every sixth day.

*Sextans*, a cup; a Roman measure.

*Sextarius*, a pound and a half.

*Sexualistæ*, such botanical writers who classed the vegetable kingdom according to the difference of sexes.

*Sexus*, sex; the property by which every animal is male or female.

*Shittim*, a kind of cedar.

*Siagon*, the jaw.

*Sialagoga*, medicines producing salivation, or spitting.

*Sibbens*, a disease resembling syphilis.

*Sibcadi*, bulbus vomitorius.

*Siccantia*, drying medicines.

*Siccate*, arentes.

*Sicchasia*, lassitude attending pregnancy.

*Siciliana*, tutsan; all-heal; Peter's wort.

*Sicula*, common white beet.

*terra*, } fossil bezoar; a kind  
     *Siculus albus*, } of iron ore.

*Sicyedon*, a transverse fracture.

*Sicyone*, a cucurbit.

*Sicyos*, } the single seeded cucum-  
     *Sicyus*, } ber.

*Sideratio*, an apoplexy; a blast, or slight erysipelas.

*Sideratio ossis*, a carious bone.

*Siderites*, common ground pine; the load-stone.

*Siderium*, an herb.

*Sidium*, the pomegranate.

*Sief*, an ancient form of medicine among the Arabians.

*Sigillata terra*, sealed earth; a species of bole.

*Sigillum hermeticum*, an hermetic seal; closing the end of a glass tube by melting it.

*Sigillum Solomonis*, the plant Solomon's seal.

*Sigillum beatæ Mariæ*, black briony.

*Sigmoidea flexura*, the sigmoid flexure, or turn of the colon.

*Sigmoides processus*, valves of the heart.

*Signa critica*, signs of the crisis of disease.

*Signa diagnostica*, diagnosis, or distinguishing signs.

*Signum*, a sign, or symptom.

*Siler montanum*, common hartwort.

*Silex*, flint.

*Silica*, flinty earth.

*Silicula*, a small pod.

*Siligo*, fine wheat.

*Siliqua*, the carob tree; a pod, as the pea, bean, &c.; an ancient weight of  $3\frac{1}{8}$  grains.

*Siliqua dulcis*, carantia, or carob tree.

*Siliqua hirsuta*, cow-hage.

*Siliquastra*, fossil fish bones.

*Siliquastrum*, the Judas tree; capsicum.

*Siliquastrum Ptinii*, Indian pepper.

*Siliquosa Indica*, an American plant.

*Silphium gummi*, assafoetida.

*Silurus*, the sheath fish.

*Simaraba*, } the simirouba, or Gui-  
     *Simarouba*, } ana bark; a species of quassi.

*Simia*, the ape.

*Similatio*, assimilatio; nutrition.

*Simitas*, the concave side of the liver.

*Simivulpha*, an animal like an ape and fox.



*Simplex oculus*, a bandage for the eye.  
*Sinanchica*, Italian rushy horse-tail.  
*Sinapelaon*, oil of mustard seed.  
*Sinapis semen*, mustard seed.  
*Sinapi*, mustard.  
*Sinapis semen album*, white mustard seed.  
*Sinapis semen nigrum*, black mustard seed.  
*Sinapismum*, } a sinapism, or mus-  
*Sinapismus*, } tard plaster.  
*Sinciput*, the fore part of the skull.  
*Sine pari*, the azygos vein of the thorax.  
*Sinense lignum*, the Chinese lettered wood.  
*Singultus*, hiccup.  
*Sinister*, on the left side.  
*Sinistrorsum*, on the left side, or hand.  
*Sinkoo*, the aromatic aloe.  
*Sinon*, stone parsley.  
*Sinoper*, cinnabar.  
*Sinopsis*, a red earth, or ruddle.  
*Sinus*, any cavity, or depression; the small opening of an abscess.  
*Sinus coxæ*, the sinus of the coccyx.  
*genæ pituitarius*, } the High-  
*maxillaris*, } morian cavity of the cheek.  
*Sinus laterales*, } cavities of the  
*longitudinales*, } brain.  
*muliebris*, } the vagina.  
*pudoris*, }  
*ossium*, the cavities of bones receiving the heads of others.  
*Sinus venæ portarum*, the entrance into the liver.  
*Sionanna*, the amelpodi tree of Malabar.  
*Siphac*, the peritonæum.  
*Siphilis*, the venereal disease, or lues.  
*Siphonia elastica*, the elastic resin tree.  
*Siphunculus maris*, the pipe shell of the East Indies.  
*Sirenes*, } insects infesting cattle.  
*Sirones*, }  
*Siriasis*, inflammation of the brain; phrensy almost peculiar to children.

*Sirii boa*, the beetle nut.  
*Sirocco*, a periodical wind of Italy.  
*Sisarum*, skirretwort.  
*montanum*, ginseng.  
*Peruvianum*, the Spanish potatoe.  
*Siser*, skirretwort.  
*Sison*, stone parsley.  
*Sistentia*, medicines that check purging.  
*Sisura*, the wagtail.  
*Sisymbrium*, mentha aquatica; water-cress; Barbara's herb; mustard.  
*Sisymbrium aquaticum*, the water radish.  
*Sitiologia*, } the doctrine of aliment,  
*Sitiologice*, } or food.  
*Sittis*, thirst.  
*Sitium*, aliment of any kind.  
*Sium*, the laver plant; or becabunga; water parsnip, or skirret.  
*Sium alterum*, a variety of the laver plant.  
*Sium angustifolium*, upright water parsnip.  
*Sium aromaticum*, stone parsley.  
*Sium crucæ folio*, water hemlock.  
*latifolium*, } great water parsnip,  
*majus*, } ley.  
*Smaltum*, smalt; flint and potash melted together, coloured with cobalt, and powdered.  
*Smaragdus*, an emerald.  
*Smaris*, a small fish.  
*Smectis*, fuller's earth.  
*Smegma*, any soapy formula.  
*Smilax aspera*, } rough bind-  
*Chinensis*, } weed; true  
China root.  
*Smilax hortensis*, the kidney bean.  
*Indica*, the Indian, or common bindweed.  
*Smilax lævis officina*, } great white  
*minor*, } bindweed.  
*occidentalis*, } the Indian  
*orientalis*, } or common  
bindweed.  
*Smilax Virginiana*, sarsaparilla.  
*unifolia humilima*, the herb one blade.  
*Smile*, a lancet.



*Smiris*, emery, an iron ore.  
*Smodira*, medicines to remove spots from bruises.  
*Smyrnion*, herb masterwort.  
*Smyrnium*, a species of parsley.  
*Socotorina aloe*, the best aloes.  
*Soda*, mineral fixed alkali; the heart-burn; pyrosis.  
*Soda acetata*, terra foliata tartari crystallizabilis.  
*Soda boraxata*, borax.  
*Hispanica*, } impure soda.  
*impura*, }  
*Hispanica purificata*, } natron  
*purificata*, } prepa-  
 ratum.  
*Soda muriata*, } common salt.  
*muriatica*, }  
*phosphorata*, natron and phos-  
 phoric acid.  
*Sol*, gold, or the sun of chemists.  
*Solamen intestinorum*, aniseed.  
*Solanoides*, bastard nightshade.  
*Solanum*, nightshade.  
*arborescens Indicum*, colu-  
 brinum lignum.  
*Solanum Barbadosense*, Barbadoes, or  
 red nightshade.  
*Solanum dulcamara*, woody night-  
 shade; dulcamara.  
*Solanum fetidum*, stramonium.  
*furiosum*, deadly night-  
 shade.  
*Solanum hortense*, common night-  
 shade.  
*Solanum intestinorum*, aniseed.  
*lethale*, deadly nightshade.  
*lignosum*, woody night-  
 shade, or bittersweet.  
*Solanum lycopersicum*, the love ap-  
 ple.  
*Solanum maniacum*, deadly night-  
 shade.  
*Solanum magnum*, Barbadoes, or red  
 nightshade.  
*Solanum melongena*, mad apple.  
*nigram*, } garden, or com-  
*officinale*, } mon night-  
 shade.  
*Solanum pomiferum*, the love apple.  
*quadrifolium*, ipecacuanha.  
*racemosum Indicum*, coccu-  
 lus Indus.

*Solanum solatrum*, common night-  
 shade.  
*Solanum tuberosum*, the potatoe.  
*urens*, Indian pepper.  
*vaccarium*, the winter cher-  
 ry.  
*Solanum vulgare*, common night-  
 shade.  
*Soldanella*, sea cole.  
*Solea*, the sole.  
*Solen*, any tube or channel; a cradle  
 for a broken limb.  
*Solenarium*, a catheter.  
*Soleus*, gastrocnemius internus, a  
 muscle of the back part of the leg.  
*Solida*, the solids.  
*Solidagine*, groundwort.  
*Solidago*, comfrey.  
*virga aurea*, common gold-  
 en rod.  
*Solidum*, a solid substance.  
*Solifuga*, } a small venomous insect  
*Solifuga*, } of the spider kind.  
*Solis aqua*, Bath water.  
*Solitarii*, local diseases.  
*Solium*, the ground; the tape worm.  
*Solsequia*, garden marigold.  
*Solsequius*, common water spurge.  
*Solum*, the sole of the foot.  
*Solutio*, solution, or dissolving; divi-  
 sion.  
*Solutio continui*, a fracture; lacera-  
 tion.  
*Solutiones*, fresh wounds.  
*Solutiva*, opening, or solutive medi-  
 cines.  
*Somnambulismus*, } somnambulism,  
*Somnambulo*, } or sleep walk-  
 ing.  
*Somniferus*, narcotic.  
*Somnium*, a dream.  
*Somnus*, sleep.  
*Sonchus laevis*, } wild purple gum  
*repens*, } succory plant;  
 greater hawkweed; sow thistle.  
*Sonitus*, } sound.  
*Sonus*, }  
*Sophera*, senna orientalis.  
*Sophia*, flax, or flux weed; lady's  
 smock.  
*Sophos*, a wise man; a scholar.  
*Sophronisteres*, the last of the double  
 teeth.



*Sopientia*, opiates.  
*Sopor*, lethargy; profound sleep.  
     *altus*, lethargy.  
*Soporalis*, the jugular vein.  
*Soporaria arteria*, the carotid arteries.  
*Soporifera*, medicines which produce sleep.  
*Soporosi*, lethargic affections; diminished sense and motion.  
*Sora*, a species of nettle-rash.  
*Sorbastrella*, the herb burnet.  
*Sorbilis*, } a sorbition, drink, or pti-  
*Sorbitio*, } san.  
*Sorbus aucuparia*, }  
     *sativa*, } the service tree.  
     *sylvestris*, }  
     *Virginiana*, cratægus.  
*Sordes*, dirt; filth; fæces.  
     *aurium*, ear wax.  
*Sorghum*, }  
*Sorgo*, } milium Indicum.  
*Sory*, a species of mundic, or pyrites.  
*Soude*, } French mineral al-  
     *blanche*, } kali; kali.  
*Spadix*, the receptacle of the palm; every flower-stalk protruded out of a spatha, or sheath.  
*Spadones*, any castrated creature.  
*Spagiricus*, chemical.  
*Spagirus*, an alchemist.  
*Spagyrica ars*, chemistry.  
*Spanopogon*, thinly bearded.  
*Sparadraft*, a cere cloth.  
*Sparagmus*, agitation; convulsion.  
*Sparagus*, common asparagus.  
*Sparganium*, a water plant.  
*Sparnogosis*, an abscess from milk.  
*Sparta folia*, fossil amianthus stone.  
*Spartium*, the heath broom.  
     *arborescens*, Spanish broom.  
*Sparthum majus*, furze, or gorse of commons.  
*Spartium scoparium*, common broom.  
*Sparus*, like a dart.  
*Spasma*, spasms; convulsion.  
*Spasmi*, spasms; spasmodic, or convulsive diseases.  
*Spasmodica*, spasmodics, or medi-

cines good against convulsive diseases.  
*Spasmologia*, spasmology; any treatise on convulsions.  
*Spasmus*, } spasm; convul-  
     *clonicus*, } sion; an irregular motion of muscles, or muscular fibres.  
*Spasmus cynicus*, a snarling, spasmodic, and painful grin.  
*Spasmus iliacus*, the colic.  
     *maxilla inferioris*, spasm, or contraction of the muscles of the lower jaw; locked-jaw.  
*Spasmus œsophagi*, a spasm, or contraction of the œsophagus.  
*Spasmus spasticus*, } violent and  
     *tonicus*, } permanent spasm.  
*Spatha*, a species of palm tree; cabbage tree.  
*Spatula*, a spatula.  
     *fætida*, spurgewort; iris fætida.  
*Species*, a kind; the component parts of a genus; it is the fourth division of the term class.  
*Species aromaticæ*, pulvis aromaticus.  
*Species diacurcumæ*, a powder with saffron.  
*Species diambrae cum odoratis*, species of diambrae with ambergris and musk.  
*Species diambrae sine odoratis*, cinnamon, angelica, cloves, mace, spikenard, &c.  
*Species diamoschu dulcis*, a powder with musk.  
*Species dianthus*, rosemary, rose, liquorice, cloves, spikenard, nutmeg, &c.  
*Species diatragacanthi frigida*, tragacanth, Arabic, starch, liquorice, seeds of melon, &c.  
*Species diatrion fipereon*, Jamaica pepper, anise, thyme, and ginger.  
*Species hieræ picra*, cinnamon, zedoary, asarum, cardamoms, saffron, cochineal, and aloes.  
*Species plantarum*, all the different forms of plants which are suppos-



ed to have been originally created.

*Specifica*, specifics; medicines which certainly cure particular diseases.

*Specillum*, a probe.

*Specularis lapis*, Muscovy talc.

*Speculum*, a probe; the tunica aranea of the eye.

*Speculum ani*, a peculiar instrument to dilate the anus.

*Speculum oculi*, a peculiar instrument to keep open the eyelids.

*Speculum oris*, a peculiar instrument to keep open the mouth.

*Speculum uteri*, a peculiar instrument to keep open the vagina.

*Speculum veneris*, milfoil.

*Spelta*, spelt corn; spelter; zinc.

*Spergula*, aspergula.

*Sperma*, semen.

*ceti*, a fatty matter taken from the head of the whale, and purified by boiling with alkali.

*Sperma ranarum*, spawn of frogs.

*Spermatica arteria*, the spermatic artery conveying blood to the testicles.

*Spermatica corda*, the cord going to each testicle, containing its vessels and nerves.

*Spermatica vasa*, the vessels of the testicles.

*Spermatica vena*, the vein of the testicle.

*Spermatocoele*, a swelling of the spermatic vessels, or vessels of the testicle.

*Spermatopætica*, medicines producing sperm.

*Sperniola*, the spawn of frogs.

*Sphacelus*, } mortification;  
                  *ossis*, } gangrene; a caries, or decay of a bone.

*Sphacelismus*, phrensy; inflammation of the brain.

*Sphenoides os*, the sphenoid, or pterygoid bone of the basis of the skull.

*Sphæristica*, a kind of tennis game.

*Sphæritis*, } the globe

*Sphærocephala elatior*, } thistle.

*Sphagnum*, bog moss.

*Spheno-maxillaris arteria*, an artery of the orbit of the eye.

*Spheno maxillaria fissura*, the inferior orbitary fissures.

*Spheno palatinus*, a muscle of the palate.

*Spheno pharyngæus*, a muscle of the pharynx.

*Spheno pterygo palatinus*, } muscles  
                  *salpingo pharyngæi*, } of the  
                  *staphilinus*, } palate.

*Sphincter*, a contractor, or shutter up; a name of many muscles, as,

*Sphincter ani*, the muscle which contracts and shuts the end of the intestinum rectum.

*Sphincter gulæ*, } the muscle  
                  *æsofphagi*, } which contracts the top of the throat.

*Sphincter labiorum*, the muscle which contracts and shuts the lips or mouth.

*Sphincter vaginae*, the muscle which contracts the vagina.

*Sphincter vesicae*, the muscle which shuts the neck of the bladder.

*Sphingenta*, astringent medicines.

*Sphingis ænigmata*, alchymical absurdities.

*Sphondylium*, brank ursine.

*Spygmus*, } the pulse.

*Sphyxis*, }

*Spica*, a spike; a stalk conically set with flowers; an ear of corn.

*Spica brevis*, fox-tail plant.

*Celtica*, Celtic spikenard.

*fæmina*, common lavender.

*Indica*, Indian spikenard.

*inguinalis*, a bandage for ruptures in the groin.

*Spica inguinalis duplex*, double spina inguinalis.

*Spica lavendula vulgaris*, lavender angustifolia.

*Spica mas*, lavender latifolia.

*nardi*, common spikenard.

*officinarum*, lavender latifolia.

*Spica simplex*, a common roller, or bandage.

*Spicilla*, a small spiked flower.



*Spigelia*, } the Indian  
*Marilandica*, } pink of Ja-  
 maica.  
*Spina*, a thorn; the back bone; the  
 shin bone.  
*Spina acida*, the barberry bush.  
*acuta*, hawthorn.  
*Egyptiaca*, the Egyptian  
 thorn, or sloe tree.  
*Spina alba*, the white thorn tree.  
*Arabica*, the chardon, or Ara-  
 bian thistle.  
*Spina bifida*, a dropsy of the spinal  
 marrow with deficiency of bone.  
*Spina burghi Monspeliensis*, ever-  
 green privet.  
*Spina cervina*, } the buck thorn.  
*infectoria*, }  
*dorsi*, the back bone.  
*hirci*, the goat's thorn of  
 France, yielding gum tragacanth.  
*Spina purgatrix*, the purging thorn.  
*solstitialis*, Barnaby's thistle.  
*ventosa*, a caries of a bone  
 from the inside.  
*Spinachia*, } common spinach; lapa-  
*Spinacia*, } thum hortense.  
*fragifera*, strawberry spi-  
 nach.  
*Spinae*, thorns; prickles.  
*crates*, the chine of the back.  
*ventositas*, a caries, or decay  
 of a bone.  
*Spinales colli minores*, muscles of  
 the spine.  
*Spinales lumborum*, } muscles of  
*majores*, } the loins.  
*minores*, }  
*Spinalis arteria*, the artery of the  
 back bone.  
*Spinalis colli*, a muscle of the neck.  
*dorsi major*, } muscles of  
*minor*, } the back  
 bone.  
*Spini solstitialis*, calcitrapa officina-  
 lis.  
*Spinosa*, the spina bifida; a dropsy  
 of the spinal marrow with a defi-  
 ciency of bone.  
*Spinosum Syriacum*, the Syrian  
 broom.  
*Spinosus*, thorny.  
*Spiracula*, orifices, outlets, or pores.

*Spiraea Africana*, African meadow  
 sweet.  
*Spiraea filipendula*, a species of drop-  
 wort.  
*Spiraea ulmaria*, English meadow  
 sweet.  
*Spiratio*, respiration.  
*Spiritus*, any fine volatile fluid.  
*abstractitius*, the spirit of  
 unfermented aromatic vegetables.  
*Spiritus aceti*, distilled vinegar.  
*athereus*, } a distil-  
*atheris vitriolici*, } lation  
 of equal parts of vitriolic acid and  
 rectified spirit of wine; sweet spi-  
 rit of vitriol.  
*Spiritus atheris vitriolici compositus*,  
 a mixture of æther and oil of wine;  
 Hoffman's anodyne liquor.  
*Spiritus atheris nitrosi*, a distillation  
 of four parts of rectified spirit of  
 wine and one of nitrous acid;  
 sweet spirit of nitre.  
*Spiritus ammoniæ*, a distillation of  
 spirit of wine, sal ammoniac, and  
 potash; alcohol ammoniatum, or  
 spirit of volatile alkali.  
*Spiritus ammoniæ compositus*, }  
*aromaticus*, }  
 a mixture of spirit of ammonia  
 with oils of lemon and nutmeg;  
 compound, or aromatic spirit of  
 ammonia.  
*Spiritus ammoniæ fetidus*, a distilla-  
 tion of spirit of wine, sal ammoni-  
 ac, assafœtida, and potash.  
*Spiritus ammoniæ succinatus*, a mix-  
 ture of alcohol, pure ammonia,  
 rectified oil of amber, and soap;  
 eau de luce.  
*Spiritus animalis*, an imagined  
 æthereal spirit in animals.  
*Spiritus anisi compositus*, a distilla-  
 tion of aniseed and angelica seed  
 in weak spirit of wine.  
*Spiritus antimonii*, weak spirit of  
 sulphur.  
*Spiritus ardentis*, ardent spirits  
 drawn from vegetables.  
*Spiritus camphoræ*, }  
*camphoratus*, }  
*vinosus*, }  
 camphor dissolved in spirit of wine.



*Spiritus carui*, caraway seed distilled in weak spirit of wine.

*Spiritus cerviculæ*, spirit of the bone of a stag's heart.

*Spiritus cinnamomi*, cinnamon distilled in weak spirit of wine.

*Spiritus cochleariæ aureus*, juice of scurvy grass, brooklime, and water-cresses, with gamboge.

*Spiritus cochleariæ simplex*, scurvy grass distilled with rectified spirit of wine.

*Spiritus cornu cervi*, volatile liquor of hartshorn; a distillation of pieces of hartshorn.

*Spiritus croci*, saffron distilled in spirit of wine.

*Spiritus fuliginis*, spirit distilled from soot.

*Spiritus gallicus*, brandy.

*juniperi compositus*, juniper berries, caraway and fennel seed, distilled in weak spirit of wine.

*Spiritus lavendulæ*, fresh lavender flowers distilled in weak spirit of wine.

*Spiritus lavendulæ compositus*, cinnamon, nutmegs, and red saunders digested in spirit of lavender and spirit of rosemary.

*Spiritus lavendulæ simplex*, fresh lavender flowers distilled in weak spirit of wine.

*Spiritus menthæ piperitidis*, dried peppermint distilled in weak spirit of wine.

*Spiritus menthæ sativæ*, dried common mint distilled in weak spirit of wine.

*Spiritus minderereri*, a saturated mixture of ammonia and vinegar.

*Spiritus nitri*, nitric acid.

*dulcis*, a distillation of four parts of spirit of wine and one of nitrous acid.

*Spiritus nitri duplex*, } acidum nitrosum.

*Glauberi*, nitrous acid prepared by distilling three parts nitre and one vitriolic acid.

*Spiritus nitri simplex*, acidum nitrosum dilutum.

*Spiritus nucis moschatæ*, nutmegs distilled in weak spirit of wine.

*Spiritus pimento*, pimento berries distilled in weak spirit of wine.

*Spiritus pulegii*, dried pennyroyal distilled in weak spirit of wine.

*Spiritus raphani compositus*, horseradish, orange rind, scurvy grass, and nutmegs distilled in weak spirit of wine.

*Spiritus rector*, the volatile part of the essential oil of plants, to which they owe their peculiar smell and taste.

*Spiritus rorismarini*, the tops of fresh rosemary distilled in weak spirit of wine.

*Spiritus salinus aromaticus*, a mixture of vinous spirit of sal ammoniac and oils of rosemary and lemon.

*Spiritus salis ammoniaci*, sal ammoniac and fixed alkali distilled with water.

*Spiritus salis ammoniaci cum calce viva*, caustic volatile alkali; sal ammoniac and quick-lime distilled with water in a very gentle heat.

*Spiritus salis ammoniaci dulcis*, sal ammoniac and fixed alkali distilled with spirit of wine.

*Spiritus sal ammoniaci vinosus*, sal ammoniac and quick-lime distilled in spirit of wine.

*Spiritus salis marini*, muriatic acid made by distilling sea salt and diluted vitriolic acid.

*Spiritus salis marini coagulatus*, a saturated mixture of Glauber's spirit of sea salt and fixed alkali.

*Spiritus salis marini dulcis*, a distillation of four parts of spirit of wine and one of muriatic acid.

*Spiritus salis marini Glauberi*, muriatic acid made by distilling sea salt and oil of vitriol.

*Spiritus succini*, spirit distilled from amber.

*Spiritus sulphuris per camphanam*, the fumes, or acid of burning sulphur collected under a bell.

*Spiritus terebinthinæ*, oil of turpentine.



*Spiritus urinae*, a species of alkali.  
*vini camphoratus*, camphor dissolved in spirit of wine.

*Spiritus vini Gallici*, } spirit  
*rectificatus*, } distilled from wine and other fermented liquors, or from French brandy.

*Spiritus vini tartarizatus*, rectified spirit of wine distilled with fixed alkali.

*Spiritus vini tenuior*, spiritus vinosus tenuior; proof spirit.

*Spiritus vinosus tenuior*, weak spirit of wine drawn from treacle, sugar, &c.

*Spiritus vitrioli dulcis*, a mixture of vitriolic æther and spirit of wine.

*Spiritus vitrioli fortis*, the fluid remaining after distilling the liquor drawn from calcined vitriol.

*Spiritus vitrioli tenuis*, the spirit which comes over on distilling the liquor drawn from calcined vitriol, or a mixture of one part of vitriolic acid and seven of water.

*Spiritus volatilis aromaticus*, }  
*oleosus*, }  
 a mixture of vinous spirit of sal ammoniac with oils of rosemary and lemon.

*Spiritus volatilis oleosus extemporaneus*, spiritus volatilis aromaticus.

*Spiritus volatilis causticus*, volatile caustic alkali; sal ammoniac and quick-lime distilled with water in a very gentle heat.

*Spiritus volatilis fætidus*, fixed alkali, sal ammoniac, and assafœtida distilled with spirit of wine.

*Spiritus volatilis succinatus*, oil of amber, spirit of wine, and caustic volatile alkali distilled; eau de luce.

*Spithama*, a span; the 6th degree in the scale for measuring plants. See *Mensura*.

*Spissamenta*, any thing that adds consistence, or odour.

*Splanchnica*, remedies for diseased bowels.

*Splanchnologia*, splanchnology; the doctrine of diseases of internal parts.

*Splen*, the spleen, or milt.

*Splenalgia*, pain in the spleen.

*suppuratoria*, abscess of the spleen.

*Splenia*, compress, or bandage.

*Splenica*, pain in the spleen.

*arteria*, the artery of the spleen.

*Splenica vena*, the vein of the spleen.

*Splenitis*, inflammation of the spleen; pain, tension, and heat of the left side with fever.

*Splenitis phlegmonodea*, inflammation of the spleen.

*Splenium*, milt waste; spleenwort; a compress.

*Splenius*, a splint for a broken bone.  
*capitis*, } muscles of the  
*colli*, } head and neck.

*Splenocèle*, a rupture of the spleen.

*Spodion*, sugar.

*Spodium Arabum*, burnt ivory, or ivory black.

*Spodium Græcorum*, the white dung of dogs.

*Spoliarium*, a private room at the baths.

*Spondylos*, a vertebra; the spine.

*Spodyllium*, cow parsnip.

*Spongia*, sponge.

*solis*, the Bononian phosphoric stone.

*Spongia usta*, burnt sponge.

*Spongiosa ossa inferiora*, } bones of  
*superiora*, } the nose.

*Spongiosum os*, the ethmoid bone of the skull.

*Spongoides*, os crebriforme.

*Sponsa solis*, the marigold; the red rot, or sun-dew.

*Sporadici morbi*, sporadic diseases, such as are confined to season and place.

*Sporadicus*, sporadic; confined to place.

*Sporos*, semen.

*Spuma*, froth.

*argenti*, the squamæ, or scales of silver.

*Spuma argenti officinalis*, lithargyrum.

*Spurius*, bastard, spurious.

*Sputamen*, sputum.



*Sputum*, saliva; spittle; expectoration.

*Squalor*, sultry weather; dirt.

*Squalus*, the skate fish.

*Squamia*, a scale.

*Squamæ*, scales.

*æris*, the flakes which fly off in hammering copper.

*Squamaria*, the great toothwort; broom rape.

*Squamosus*, scaly.

*Squatina marina*, the monk fish.

*Squilla*, the squill.

*crangon*, the pawn fish.

*Squinanthia*, cynanche; sore throat.

*Squinanthum*, juncus odoratus, or camel's hay.

*Stachys*, the base horehound, or marubium Hispanicum.

*Stachys fetida*, yellow archangel; hedge nettle.

*Stachys palustris*, clown's woundwort, or all-heal.

*Stacte*, } gum myrrh in tears, or  
*Stachte*, } drops; storax.

*Stacticon*, instillation; an eye-water.

*Stadium*, a stage of disease.

*Stagma*, any distilled liquor; the vitriolic acid.

*Stalactiti*, } calcareous concretions

*Stalagmiti*, } in caves, &c.

*Stalagmus*, distillation.

*Staltica*, healing application.

*Stamina*, the chives of flowers; fibres supporting the farina, or generating dust.

*Stannum*, tin.

*Stapedis musculus*, a muscle of the inner ear.

*Stapes*, a small bone of the ear called the stirrup.

*Staphis*, a grape; glandular parts of the body.

*Staphisagria*, stavesacre; lousewort.

*Staphyla*, husks of grapes, or the remains of the pressings of wine, or of olives.

*Staphyle*, the uvula.

*Staphylini*, } muscles of  
*Staphylinus externus*, } the palate.

*Græcorum*, } the wild  
*sylvestris*, } carrot.

*Staphylodendron*, a tree bearing pods.

*Staphyloma*, a disease of the eye, divided into several varieties.

*Staphylosis*, a protrusion of the chroid coat of the eye.

*Stasis*, a stagnation of any humour.

*Statice*, herb sea-thirst.

*limonium*, thrift, or sea frisk.

*Stationaria febris*, stationary fever; fever depending on peculiar seasons.

*Staxis*, a distillation.

*Steatites*, a clayey stone; soap rock; an ingredient in china ware; corpulency.

*Steatocoele*, a swelling of the scrotum, containing a suetty matter.

*Steatoma*, a species of tumour, containing a suetty matter.

*Stegnosis*, an obstruction of the pores.

*Stella*, a star; a bandage for the temples.

*Stella marina*, the star fish.

*terreæ*, buckhorn plantain.

*Stellatia*, stitchwort; lady's mantle.

*Stellaris*, } aparine; woodrow; wood-

*Stellata*, } roff; star stone.

*Stellatus*, disposed like rays.

*Stellio*, a lizard.

*Stelochites*, glue bone; a fossil; osteocolla.

*Stema*, a penis.

*Stenos*, any thing narrow or strait.

*Stenostomos*, narrow-mouthed.

*Stenothorax*, narrow-chested.

*Stercoraceus*, stercoraceous; feculent; excrementitious.

*Stercus*, excrement; fæces.

*anserinum*, the goose dung silver ore.

*Sterilitas*, barrenness.

*Sterno-cleido-hyoideus*, a muscle of the os hyoides.

*Sterno costales*, muscles of the ribs.

*hyoides*, a muscle of the os hyoides.

*Sterno mastoideus*, } a muscle of the  
*mastoideus*, } neck and head.

*thyroidæi*, muscles of the larynx.



*Sternum*, the breast bone.  
*Sternutamentoria*, ptarmica.  
*Sternutatio*, sneezing.  
*Sternutatoria*, sternutatories, or sneezing medicines.  
*Sternutatorius pulvis*, sneezing powder; assarabacca, marjoram, mastich, thyme, and lavender flowers.  
*Stertor*, snoring, as in apoplexy.  
*Stethenium*, the middle of the breast.  
*Stethos*, the breast.  
*Sthenia*, that state of the body which disposes to inflammatory diseases.  
*Stibialia*, antimonials.  
*Stibii essentia*, antimonial wine.  
*Stibium*, antimony.  
*Sticadore*, stæchas.  
*Stichos*, an old pectoral confection.  
*Stigma*, a spot, or mole; bruise; a purple spot; the apex of the pincital.  
*Stilboma*, a cosmetic.  
*Stillicidium*, the dropping of a fluid.  
*urinæ*, strangury.  
*Stimmi*, antimony.  
*Stimulans*, stimulant, } medicines  
*Stimulantia*, stimulants, } which excite the action of moving fibres.  
*Stimulantia cardiaca*, cordial aromatic stimulants.  
*Stimulantia diffusibilia*, diffusible stimulants, as æther, electricity, ammonia, &c.  
*Stimulantia topica*, external, or local stimulants.  
*Stimuli*, stings; a species of armature in some plants, as nettles.  
*Stimulus*, any thing which stimulates.  
*Stipatio*, costiveness.  
*Stipula*, one of the seven fulcra of plants.  
*Stizolobium*, cowage.  
*Stæchas*, } French lavender.  
*Arabica*, }  
*Stolones*, suckers from the roots of plants.  
*Stoloniferus*, bearing suckers.  
*Stomacace*, the sea scurvy with bleeding gums.  
*Stomachica*, medicines to excite and strengthen the action of the stomach.

*Stomachica passio*, pain in the stomach with dyspeptic symptoms and depression.  
*Stomachici nervi*, the par vagum, or eighth pair of nerves.  
*Stomachus*, the stomach.  
*Storax*, the Syrian storax tree; styrax.  
*Storax alba*, balsam of Peru.  
*liquida*, liquidambra.  
*rubra officinalis*, cascarilla bark.  
*Stabilismus*, } squinting; when the  
*Strabismus*, } optical axes of the  
*Strabositas*, } eyes do not converge.  
*buffonii*, squinting from debility in one eye.  
*Strabositas catarrhalis*, squinting from catarrhal affection of one eye.  
*Strabositas caligantium*, squinting peculiar to the dimsighted.  
*Strabositas commodas*, squinting from necessity.  
*Strabositas a crystallino*, squinting from depraved crystalline lens.  
*Strabositas habitualis*, squinting from habit.  
*Strabositas lagophthalmos*, squinting from a turning out of the eyelids.  
*Strabositas a luscitate*, squinting from a capacity of seeing best at night.  
*Strabositas myopum*, squinting from short sight.  
*Strabositas necessarius*, squinting from necessity.  
*Strabositas paralyticus*, squinting from palsy.  
*Strabositas spasmodicus*, squinting from contraction.  
*Strobositas symptomaticus*, squinting, a symptom of another disease.  
*Strabositas vulgaris*, habitual squinting without disease.  
*Stramen camelorum*, camel's hay, or juncus odoratus.  
*Stramonium*, } the poison-  
*datuna*, } ous thorn-  
*officinale*, } apple;  
*spinosum*, } stinkweed.  
*Strangalides*, tumours in the breast from milk.



*Strangulatio*, suffocation.

*Stranguria*, strangury, or discharge of urine by drops.

*Strata*, layers.

*Stratificatio*, lying in layers, or strata.

*Stratiotes*, the herb frogbit; millfoil.

*Stratum super stratum*, rows over one another.

*Stremma*, a strain, or sprain of a joint.

*Strepsiceros*, the antelope.

*Stria*, small lines on shells, plants, &c.

*Striatus*, channelled; striated; marked with lines.

*Strictor*, sphincter.

*Strictura*, a ligature; a morbid contraction of a passage.

*Stridor*, crashing or gnashing; locked-jaw.

*Stridor dentium*, grinding of the teeth.

*Stridulus*, stridulous; croaking; screaming.

*Strigil*, } an instrument to scrape  
*Strigilis*, } off sweat from the wrestlers; a horse-comb, or scraper.

*Strigmentum*, filth scraped from bodies in exercise.

*Stringentia*, astringent medicines.

*Strinx*, } a screech owl.  
*Strix*, }

*Strobilus*, a cone; the artichoke.

*Strobiliformis*, conical.

*Strobus*, an aromatic tree.

*Strombites*, a stone resembling the

*Strombus*, a twisted shell fish.

*Strongylus*, the lumbricus, or round worm.

*Strontia*, a new kind of earth.

*Strophos*, a twisting of the intestines.

*Strophulus*, a papulous eruption, peculiar to infants.

*Strophulus intertinctus*, red gum, or red gown.

*Strophulus albidus*, white gum.  
*confertus*, rank red gum, or tooth rash.

*Strophulus volaticus*, circular patches, or clusters of papulæ on the body.

*Strophulus candidus*, a variety of strophulus, with larger papulæ.

*Struma*, the scrophula, or king's evil; a wen.

*Strumen*, an herb.

*Strumosus*, strumous, or scrophulous.

*Strutnium*, the herb masterwort; soapwort.

*Strutnium album*, dyer's weed.

*Strychnomania*, the effect of eating deadly nightshade.

*Strychnos*, deadly nightshade; the snakeweed tree.

*Strychnos nux vomica*, the tree yielding the nux vomica.

*Strychnos volubilis*, the tree affording the jesuit's bean.

*Stum*, must prevented from fermenting by sulphur.

*Stupa*, } stupe, or fomentation; a  
*Stupha*, } sweating bath.

*Stupescientia*, narcotics.

*Stupor*, loss of sensation with drowsiness; absence of sensibility.

*Stupor dentium*, commonly called teeth-on-edge.

*Stuppa*, stupa.

*Sturio*, the sturgeon.

*Stygia*, aqua regia; a water made with corrosive sublimate.

*Styliformis*, shaped like a style, or pen.

*Stylo-cerato-hyoidæus*, the horn-like processes of the hyoides.

*Stylo-chondro-hyoidæus*, a muscle of the os hyoides.

*Stylo glossi*, muscles expanding the tongue.

*Stylo hyoides*, a muscle of the os hyoides.

*Stylo mastoideum foramen*, the aperture for the auditory nerve.

*Stylo pharyngæi*, muscles of the pharynx.

*Styloides processus*, a process of the temporal bone.

*Styloides radialis ligamentum*, }  
*ulnæ ligamentum*, }  
ligaments of the wrist.

*Stylus*, the shaft of a flower.

*Stymmata*, ingredients adding consistence, or odour.



*Stymatosis*, a discharge of blood from the penis with erection.  
*Styphis irini*, oil prepared by macerating palm fruit and orris.  
*Styptica*, styptics, or medicines that stop bleeding.  
*Stypticus pulvis Edinensis*, alum and dragon's blood.  
*Styraciflua*, liquidambar.  
*Styrax*, the Syrian storax tree.  
     *alba*, the white Peruvian balsam.  
*Styrax benzoin*, the tree yielding benzoin.  
*Styrax calamita*, storax in the cane.  
*Styrax colata*, strained storax.  
*Styrax folio mali cotonci*, the Syrian storax tree.  
*Styrax liquida*, liquid storax, or liquidambar.  
*Styrax officinalis*, common storax.  
     *rubra*, red storax, or in the tear.  
*Subalaris vena*, the vein of the axilla, or arm-pit.  
*Subcartilagineum*, the hypochondrium; the part under the ribs.  
*Subclavia arteria*, arteries passing under the clavicles, or collar bones.  
*Subclavius musculus*, a muscle of the clavicle.  
*Subcostales*, muscles of the ribs.  
*Subcutaneus*, the platisma myoides muscle.  
*Subductio*, a discharge of fæces.  
*Suber*, the cork tree.  
     *montanum*, mountain cork, a fossil.  
*Suberis cortex*, the bark of the cork tree.  
*Suberosus*, jagged; cork-like.  
*Subhumeralis vena*, a vein running under the shoulder.  
*Subintrans*, a fever in which the paroxysms run into one another.  
*Subligaculum*, a truss.  
*Sublimamentum*, cloud in the urine.  
*Sublimatio*, sublimation, or raising; collecting and condensing the fumes of solid volatile bodies.

*Sublimatio urinæ*, cloud in the urine.  
*Sublimatum*, sublimate; the condensed fume of a solid.  
*Sublinguales glandulæ*, the sublingual, or glands under the tongue.  
*Sublingualis arteria*, the sublingual artery.  
*Subluxatio*, partial luxation, or dislodgement of a bone from its articulation; a sprain.  
*Submersio*, submersion, or drowning.  
*Submersus*, when the leaves of plants are under water.  
*Suboccipitales nervi*, the tenth pair of nerves.  
*Suborbitarius*, the suborbital nerve; a branch of the fifth pair.  
*Suboplitæus*, seated in the ham.  
*Subpurgatio*, a gentle purgation.  
*Subscapularis musculus*, a muscle of the arm.  
*Subspleneticus*, under the spleen.  
*Substantiæ animales*, the component parts of animals.  
*Subsultus*, a twitching, or convulsive motion.  
*Subsultus tendinum*, a twitching of the tendons, particularly of the wrist.  
*Subtillizatio*, making any thing rise in vapour.  
*Sububeres*, infants unweaned.  
*Subulatus*, awl-shaped.  
*Subvola*, the back of the hand.  
*Succago*, the rob, or conserve of fruit.  
*Succedanea*, } medicines substituted  
*Succedaneum*, } ed for others not at hand.  
*Succenturiati musculi*, the pyramidal muscles of the belly.  
*Succenturiati renes*, two glands lying above the kidneys.  
*Succhar*, sugar.  
*Succi scorbutici*, the juice of English scurvy grass.  
*Succinas*, succinat; the name in the new chemistry of every compound of the acid of amber, or succinic acid.  
*Succingins membrana*, the diaphragm.



*Succinum*, amber.

*cinereum*, } grey amber,  
*griseum*, } or amber-  
gris.

*Succinum præparatum*, prepared  
amber.

*Succisa*, common devil's bit.

*Succubus*, night-mare.

*Succus*, juice.

*cyrenaicus*, juice of lasser-  
wort.

*Succus cochleariæ compositus*, spi-  
ritus cochleariæ.

*Succus gastricus*, gastric juice.

*glycyrrhizæ*, Spanish liquor-  
ice.

*Succus Indicus purgans*, } gam-  
*laxativus*, } boge.

*liquoritiæ*, Spanish liquor-  
ice.

*Succus prunorum sylvestrium*, aca-  
cia Germanica.

*Succus scorbutici*, spiritus cochlea-  
riæ.

*Succus scorbuticus compositus*, spi-  
ritus cochleariæ aureus.

*Succus spissatus aconiti*, inspissated  
juice of wolfsbane.

*Succus spissatus baccarum sambuci*,  
rob of elder berries.

*Succus belladonæ*, inspissated juice  
of belladonna.

*Succus spissatus cicutæ*, inspissated  
juice of hemlock.

*Succus spissatus hyoscyami*, inspiss-  
ated juice of henbane.

*Succussatio*, } shaking of nervous

*Succussio*, } parts by strong sti-  
muli.

*Suchar*, sugar.

*Sudamina*, hydroa; vesicles resem-  
bling millet seed.

*Sudatio*, a sweating.

*Sudatorium*, a sweating bath, or  
room.

*Sudor*, sweat.

*Anglicus*, the sweating sick-  
ness of England; an endemic fe-  
ver.

*Sudorifica*, sweating medicines.

*Suffersura*, a heat pimple.

*Suffimentum*, a fumigation.

*Suffitus*, fumigation.

*Suffluxio*, descent of humours.

*Suffocatio*, suffocation.

*hysterica*, a convulsive  
affection of the throat.

*Suffocatio stridula*, cynanche tra-  
chealis, or the croup.

*Suffocatorii*, diseases attended with a  
sense of suffocation.

*Suffusio*, suffusion, or repletion of  
the vessels of the face and eyes in  
fevers; a cataract; blushing.

*Suffusio auriginosa*, a jaundice.

*Sugillatio*, an inflammation; extra-  
vasation.

*Sulcatus*, furrowed, or fluted.

*Sulcus*, a groove, or furrow.

*Sulphas*, sulphat; the name in the  
new chemistry of every compound  
of the sulphuric acid.

*Sulphas aluminosus*, sulphat of alu-  
mine.

*Sulphas ammoniacalis*, sulphat of  
ammoniac.

*Sulphas argenti*, sulphat of silver.

*arsenicalis*, sulphat of arse-  
nic.

*Sulphas auri*, sulphat of gold.

*barytæ*, sulphat of barytes,  
or heavy spar.

*Sulphas bismuthi*, sulphat of bis-  
muth.

*Sulphas calcareus*, sulphat of lime.

*cobalti*, sulphat of cobalt.

*cupri*, sulphat of copper;  
blue vitriol.

*Sulphas cupri ammoniacalis*, cuprum  
ammoniacale.

*Sulphas ferri*, sulphat of iron.

*hydrargyri*, sulphat of mer-  
cury.

*Sulphas magnesiæ*, sulphat of mag-  
nesia.

*Sulphas magnesii*, sulphat of manga-  
nese.

*Sulphas molybdeni*, sulphat of mo-  
lybden.

*Sulphas niccoli*, sulphat of nickel.

*platini*, sulphat of platina.

*plumbi*, sulphat of lead.

*potassæ*, sulphat of potash;  
kali vitriolatum.

*Sulphas sodæ*, sulphat of soda; Glau-  
ber's salt.



*Sulphus stanni*, sulphat of tin.  
*stibii*, sulphat of antimony.  
*tunsteni*, sulphat of tung-  
 stein.  
*Sulphas zinci*, sulphat of zinc;  
 white vitriol.  
*Sulphis*, sulphite; the name in the  
 new chemistry of every compound  
 of the sulphureous acid.  
*Sulphis aluminosus*, sulphite of alu-  
 mine.  
*Sulphis ammoniacalis*, sulphite of  
 ammoniac.  
*Sulphis argenti*, sulphite of silver.  
*arsenicalis*, sulphite of ar-  
 senic.  
*Sulphis auri*, sulphite of gold.  
*barytæ*, sulphite of barytes.  
*bismuthi*, sulphite of bis-  
 muth.  
*Sulphis calcareus*, sulphite of lime.  
*cobalti*, sulphite of cobalt.  
*cupri*, sulphite of copper.  
*ferri*, sulphite of iron.  
*hydrargyri*, sulphite of mer-  
 cury.  
*Sulphis magnesiæ*, sulphite of mag-  
 nesia.  
*Sulphis magnesiæ*, sulphite of manga-  
 nese.  
*Sulphis molybdeni*, sulphite of mo-  
 lybden.  
*Sulphis niccoli*, sulphite of nickel.  
*platini*, sulphite of platina.  
*plumbi*, sulphite of lead.  
*potassæ*, sulphite of potash.  
*sodæ*, sulphite of soda.  
*stanni*, sulphite of tin.  
*stibii*, sulphite of antimo-  
 ny.  
*Sulphis tunsteni*, sulphite of tung-  
 stein.  
*Sulphis zinci*, sulphite of zinc.  
*Sulphur*, brimstone; a fossil.  
*album*, white earth; mag-  
 nesia; fire.  
*Sulphur antimonii auratum*, }  
*precipitatum*, }  
 antimony precipitated from a so-  
 lution of the reguline scorix by  
 an acid.  
*Sulphur caballinum*, brimstone.

*Sulphur embryonatum*, sulphur mi-  
 neralized.  
*Sulphur precipitatum*, lac sulphuris;  
 sulphur precipitated from a solu-  
 tion of hepar sulphuris by vitriolic  
 acid.  
*Sulphur stibiolum fuscum*, kermes  
 mineral.  
*Sulphur sublimatum*, sublimed sul-  
 phur, or flowers of sulphur.  
*Sulphur vivum*, unparified sulphur.  
*Sulphureta alkalina*, alkaline sulphu-  
 rets.  
*Sulphureta metallica*, metallic sul-  
 phurets.  
*Sulphureta terrea*, earthy sulphurets.  
*Sulphuretum*, sulphuret; the name  
 in the new chemistry for every  
 compound of sulphur.  
*Sulphuretum aluminæ*, sulphuret of  
 alumine.  
*Sulphuretum ammoniacale*, sulphuret  
 of ammoniac; hepar sulphuris  
 volatilis.  
*Sulphuretum antimonii*, antimony  
 combined with sulphur.  
*Sulphuretum antimonii præparatum*,  
 prepared antimony.  
*Sulphuretum argenti*, sulphuret of  
 silver.  
*Sulphuretum auri*, sulphuret of gold.  
*barytæ*, sulphuret of  
 barytes.  
*Sulphuretum bismuthi*, sulphuret of  
 bismuth.  
*Sulphuretum cobalti*, sulphuret of  
 cobalt.  
*Sulphuretum cupri*, sulphuret of  
 copper.  
*Sulphuretum ferri*, sulphuret of iron.  
*hydrargyri*, sulphuret  
 of mercury.  
*Sulphuretum magnesiæ*, sulphuret of  
 magnesia.  
*Sulphuretum magnesiæ*, sulphuret of  
 manganese.  
*Sulphuretum molybdeni*, sulphuret  
 of molybden.  
*Sulphuretum niccoli*, sulphuret of  
 nickel.  
*Sulphuretum olei fixi*, sulphuret of  
 fixed oil.



*Sulphuretum olei volatilis*, sulphuret of volatile oil.  
*Sulphuretum potassæ*, sulphuret of potash; *hepar sulphuris*.  
*Sulphuretum potassæ stibiæ*, antimoniated sulphuret of potash.  
*Sulphuretum sodæ*, sulphuret of soda.  
*Sulphuretum sodæ stibiæ*, antimoniated sulphuret of soda.  
*Sulphuretum stanni*, sulphuret of tin.  
*stibii*, sulphuret of antimony.  
*Sulphuretum stibii nativum*, native sulphuret of antimony.  
*Sulphuretum stibii nigrum*, antimony præparatum.  
*Sulphuretum tungsteni*, sulphuret of tungstein.  
*Sulphuretum zinci*, sulphuret of zinc.  
*Sultaneala*, coffee.  
*Sumach*, the shumach tree; tanner's shumach.  
*Sumen*, the lower part of the belly.  
*Superbus musculus*, a muscle of the eye.  
*Superciliares muscoli*, depressing muscles of the eye-brows.  
*Supercilium*, the eye-brow.  
*veneris*, yarrow; mill-foil.  
*Superficies*, the surface, or outside of any body.  
*Superfætatio*, superfætation; impregnation when previously pregnant.  
*Supergeminalis*, the epididymis.  
*Supergennalis*, the patella; kneepan.  
*Superimpregnatio*, superfætatio.  
*Superligula*, the epiglottis.  
*Superpurgatio*, excessive purging.  
*Superscapularis inferior*, } muscles  
*superior*, } of the shoulder.  
*Supersensatio*, supersensation, or excess of sensibility.  
*Supervenientia signa*, symptoms arising at the declension of a disease.  
*Supinator*, a name appropriated to

those muscles which turn the hand upwards.  
*Supinator radii brevis*, } muscles of  
*longus*, } the fore arm.  
*Suppedanea*, } applications to the  
*Supplantalia*, } soles of the feet.  
*Suppleta ischuria*, suppression of urine from defect of fluids.  
*Suppositorium*, a suppository, or preparation of salt, honey, &c. applied to the rectum, to procure evacuation.  
*Suppressio mensium*, suppressed or obstructed menses.  
*Suppressio urinæ*, ischuria.  
*Suppressorii*, diseases from suppressed evacuation.  
*Suppurantia*, medicines promoting suppuration.  
*Suppuratio*, the termination of inflammation in abscess.  
*Suppuratoria*, the fever of suppuration.  
*Supra costales*, costarum levatores.  
*scapularis*, a muscle of the shoulder.  
*Supra semi orbiculares*, small muscles of the upper lip.  
*Supra spinalis*, } a muscle of the  
*spinatus*, } shoulder.  
*Sura*, the fibula; the calf of the leg; a sort of wine.  
*Suralis arteria*, the posterior artery of the leg.  
*Suralis vena*, a vein of the leg.  
*Surculus*, a scion, or young twig.  
*Surditas*, deafness.  
*Surdus*, deaf.  
*Surengian*, the hermodactyl plant.  
*Suri*, the cocoa-nut tree.  
*Surquisee*, indigo.  
*Sus*, a pig, sow, or boar.  
*Susannah*, the lily.  
*Susinum*, ointment of lilies.  
*Suspensor*, a bandage to suspend the scrotum.  
*Suspensorium*, a truss.  
*hepatis*, the broad ligament of the liver.  
*Suspensorius testis*, the cremaster muscle of the testicle.



*Suspirium*, sighing.

*Susurrus*, an imaginary sound, or humming noise.

*Sutura*, a suture; a union of bones peculiar to the skull; uniting wounds by sewing.

*Sutura clavata*, the quilled suture.

*coronalis*, } the coronal suture.  
*cucularis*, }

*cruenta*, the bloody suture.

*cunealis*, the sphenoidal suture.

*Sutura frontalis*, the frontal suture.

*nodosa*, the interrupted suture.

*Sutura hellionum*, the glover's suture.

*Sutura sagittalis*, the sagittal suture.

*Sutura sicca*, the dry suture.

*styptica*, the styptic suture.

*tortilis*, the twisted suture.

*Swietenia*, } the mahogany tree.  
*mahogoni*, }

*Syagrus*, the wild boar.

*Sycaminum*, the mulberry tree.

*Sycamorus*, the sycamore, or mulberry-leaved fig tree.

*Sycites*, a stone like a fig; fig wine.

*Sycoma*, } an excrescence like a fig

*Sycosis*, } on the anus; a fungous wart or ulcer; ophthalmia trachoma.

*Sylphium*, assafoetida.

*Symbole*, a joining of parts; nervous consent of parts.

*Symbologia*, doctrine of the signs and symptoms of disease.

*Symmetria*, symmetry, the exact proportion of parts to each other.

*Symfasmata*, any powders sprinkled on the body.

*Symphathetici medii*, the eighth pair of nerves.

*Symphathetici minores*, the nerves of the ear.

*Symphathetici nervi majores*, the intercostal nerves.

*Symphathia*, sympathy, or correspondence of various parts in similar sensations.

*Sympiesis*, concoction; digestion.

*Symphysis*, the union of bones by

cartilage, and therefore articulation without distinct motion; see *Articulatio*; (in surgery) a coalescence of the natural passages; the first intention of cure in a wound.

*Symphytum*, comfrey, saxifrage, &c.  
*maculosum*, pulmonaria.

*Symphytum minimum*, common daisy.

*Symphytum petraeum*, heath pine.

*Symptoma*, a symptom, or constituent part of a disease producing distress, as heat, pain, &c.

*Symptoma secundaria*, a secondary symptom, or a symptom depending on a primary one.

*Symptomaticus*, symptomatic; arising from, or indicative of, some other affection.

*Symptomatologia*, symptomatology, or doctrine of symptoms.

*Synactia*, condensers; astringents.

*Synanche*, a quinsey; cynanche.

*Synanchica*, quinseywort.

*Synarthrosis*, union of bones without motion, as in suture, symphysis, &c.

*Synastomosis*, anastomosis.

*Synecampse*, a bending.

*Synchondrosis*, union of bones with little motion.

*Synchondrotomia*, the division of the ossa pubis, or any cartilage.

*Synchysis*, a derangement of the humours of the eye; dissolution of the vitreous humour of the eye into an aqueous fluid.

*Synciput*, the fore part of the cranium.

*Syncommiston*, coarse branny bread.

*Syncofalis*, a tertian fever in which fainting occurs.

*Syncope*, swooning, or fainting.

*anginosa*, angina pectoris.

*Syncrimata*, } any change of consti-

*Syncrasis*, } tution; coagulation; concoction.

*Syncritica*, medicines which assist a crisis.

*Syndermo-pharyngeus*, a muscle of the pharynx.



*Syndesmologia*, the doctrine of the ligaments.

*Syndesmos*, } a ligament.  
*Syndesmus*, }

*Syndesmosis*, union of bones by ligament, as in the moveable joints.

*Syndrome*, a correspondence of symptoms.

*Syneches*, a continued fever.

*Synechia*, concretion of the iris with the cornea, or with the capsule of the crystalline.

*Syngenesia*, the 19th class of Linnaeus, including all composite flowers, or those having many florets within one common calyx.

*Synidrosis*, an attendant sweat.

*Synizesis*, blindness from diseased pupil.

*Synneurosis*, union of bones by ligaments, as in the moveable joints.

*Synocha*, inflammatory fever without local inflammation.

*Synocha catarrhalis*, inflammatory fever with catarrhal symptoms.

*Synocha cephalalgica*, inflammatory fever with head-ach.

*Synocha dolorum*, inflammatory fever from pain.

*Synocha dysenteriodes*, inflammatory fever from dysentery.

*Synocha miliaris*, inflammatory fever with miliary eruption.

*Synocha plethorica*, } inflammatory  
*^ sanguinea*, } fever with fulness.

*Synocha scorbutica*, inflammatory fever with scurvy.

*Synochula*, protracted fever, with a small but tense pulse.

*Synochus*, a continued fever, beginning with symptoms of synocha or inflammatory fever, and commonly ending in low fever or typhus.

*Synochus ardens*, synochus with great action of the circulating powers.

*Synochus anniversaria*, the annual and regular synochus.

*Synochus fortis*, the highest grade of bilious fever.

*Synochus hyemalis*, the synochus coming on in winter.

*Synochus miliaris*, the synochus with miliary eruption.

*Synochus mitis*, a mild grade of bilious fever.

*Synochus pleuritica*, the synochus with pleurisy.

*Synochus rheumatisans*, the synochus with rheumatism.

*Synochus sanguinea*, synochus from plethora.

*Synochus a scabie*, synochus from eruption on the skin.

*Synochus scorbutica*, synochus from sea scurvy.

*Synochus soroposa*, synochus with lethargic symptoms.

*Synochus spermatica*, irregular synochus.

*Synochus sudatoria*, the sweating sickness.

*Synochus tarantata*, synochus from the bite of the tarantula.

*Synochus variolodes*, synochus attending small-pox.

*Synosteographia*, the doctrine of bones.

*Synovia*, the fluid that keeps the joints moist.

*Synovia glandulae*, synovial glands; glands in the joints secreting the synovia.

*Syntasis*, a tumid distension.

*Syntenosis*, a tendinous articulation.

*Synteretica*, preservative medicines.

*Syntexis*, marasmus; a wasting of the flesh.

*Synthesis*, composition, union, and connection.

*Synthetismus*, reduction of fracture.

*Synulotica*, medicines which heal wounds.

*Syphilis*, the venereal disease, lues, or pox.

*Syphilis Indica*, the yaws.

*Polonica*, a variety of venereal disease.

*Syphilis venerea*, the venereal disease.

*Syria oleum*, essential oil of the Moldavica or Canary balsam.

*Syrigmos*, } imagined sounds.  
*Syrygmus*, }



*Syringa*, the lilac, or pipe tree.  
*Syringitis*, a stone bored like a flute, or pipe.  
*Syringotomum*, an instrument for the operation of fistula ani, &c.  
*Syrinx*, a pipe, syringe, or fistula.  
*Syrmaismus*, gentle evacuation.  
*Syrupus*, syrup; sugar boiled with vegetable infusions.  
*Syrupus aceti*, simple oxymel, or syrup of vinegar.  
*Syrupus ex allio*, syrup of garlic.  
     *de althæa*, mallows, asparagus, liquorice, raisins, saxifrage, &c. infused in water and boiled with sugar.  
*Syrupus aurantiorum corticum*, syrup of orange rind.  
*Syrupus balsamicus*, syrup of tolu balsam.  
*Syrupus caryophylli rubri*, syrup of clove gilly-flower.  
*Syrupus de cichorio cum rhabarbaro*, syrup of succory with rhubarb.  
*Syrupus colchici*, syrup of colchicum, or meadow saffron.  
*Syrupus communis*, simple syrup; sugar and water.  
*Syrupus croci*, syrup of saffron.  
     *cydoniorum*, quince juice, cinnamon, cloves, ginger, port wine, and sugar.  
*Syrupus diacodion*, } syrup of white  
     *diacodium*, } poppy heads.  
     *de erysimo*, syrup of hedge mustard.  
*Syrupus e floribus paralyticis*, syrup of cowslips.  
*Syrupus kermesinus*, syrup of kermes berries.  
*Syrupus limonum*, syrup of lemon juice.

*Syrupus e meconio*, syrup of white poppy heads.  
*Syrupus mororum*, syrup of mulberries.  
*Syrupus papaveris albi*, syrup of white poppy heads.  
*Syrupus papaveris erratici*, syrup of wild poppy flowers.  
*Syrupus pectoralis*, maiden hair, liquorice, sugar, and water.  
*Syrupus rosarum pallidarum*, syrup of pale roses.  
*Syrupus rosarum solutivus*, laxative syrup of damask roses.  
*Syrupus e rosis siccis*, syrup of dry red roses.  
*Syrupus rubi idæi fructus*, syrup of raspberries.  
*Syrupus sacchari*, simple syrup; sugar and water.  
*Syrupus scilliticus*, vinegar of squills, cinnamon, ginger, and sugar.  
*Syrupus de senna et rheo*, syrup of senna and rhubarb.  
*Syrupus simplex*, simple syrup; sugar and water.  
*Syrupus e spina cervina*, juice of buckthorn berries, cinnamon, ginger, nutmegs, and sugar.  
*Syrupus e succo limonum*, syrup of the juice of lemons.  
*Syrupus e succo malorum*, syrup of the juice of apples.  
*Syrupus violarum*, syrup of violets.  
     *zingiberis*, syrup of ginger.  
*Syssarcosis*, a union of bones by muscles, as the scapula to the humerus.  
*Systole*, the contraction of the heart.



## T.

**TABACUM**, tobacco.

*Tabande*, brassica italica.

*Tabanucco*, a West Indian resin.

*Tabanus*, the gad-fly that infests horses.

*Tabaxir arabibus*, the juice of the bamboo cane.

*Tabæ*, the gad-fly that infests horses.

*Tabella*, a lozenge; trochiscus, a morsel.

*Taberdillo*, the Spanish word for purple spots; petechiæ.

*Tabes*, wasting and debility with hectic fever; consumption.

*Tabes apostematodes*, tabes from abscess.

*Tabes catarrhalis*, tabes from catarrh.

*Tabes coxaria*, phthisis ischiadica.

*dorsalis*, wasting; pain in the loins and gleet.

*Tabes glandularis*, tabes from glandular disease.

*Tabes hepatica*, tabes from diseased liver.

*Tabes a hydropse*, tabes from dropsy.

*Tabes mesenterica*, tabes from diseased mesenteric glands.

*Tabes nutricum*, tabes from too long suckling.

*Tabes a pericardio*, tabes from dropsy of the pericardium.

*Tabes purulenta*, tabes from collection of matter.

*Tabes rachialgica*, tabes from rickets.

*Tabes renalis*, tabes from diseased kidneys.

*Tabes a sanguifluxu*, tabes from hæmorrhagy.

*Tabes scrophulosa*, tabes from scrofula.

*Tabes a stomacho*, tabes from diseased stomach.

*Tabes sudatoria*, tabes from profuse sweating.

*Tabes syphilitica*, tabes from venereal disease.

*Tabes ulcerosa*, tabes from ulcers.

*venenata*, } tabes from poi-  
*a veneno*, } sons.

*a vomica*, tabes from vomica in the lungs.

*Tabum*, such matter as mostly attends gangrene.

*Tacamahacca*, a warm American gum produced from the fagara octandria, used as a suppurative.

*Tache blanche*, a speck on the eye.

*Tachythanatos*, sudden death.

*Tactus*, the sense of touch or feeling; examination of the state of the womb.

*Tadorna*, the burrow duck of the English coast.

*Tada*, a torch medicated for fumigations.

*Tænia*, tape worm; white flat-jointed worms of the intestines.

*Tænia osculis marginalibus*, the soleum, or long tape worm.

*Tænia osculis superficialibus*, the broad tape worm.

*Tagetes*, the African marigold.

*Tahow*, hemlock dropwort.

*Talamabatræ*, folium Indum.

*Talcum*, talc; a fossil.

*Talpa*, } tumours on the head con-

*Talparia*, } taining a pap-like matter, from talpa, a mole.

*Talukghagha*, the gamboge plant.

*Talus*, the ankle; malleolus internus.

*Tamalaphathrum*, Indian leaf.

*Tamarindus*, } common tama-  
*Indica*, } rinds of the

Indies.



*Tamarice*,  
*Tamariscus*, } the tamarisk.  
*Gallica*, }  
*Tamarix*,  
*Tamus*, black bryony.  
*Tanacetum*, } tansy.  
*Tanasia*, }  
*Tanacetum Africanum*, the African marigold.  
*Tanacetum balsamita*, } costmary, or  
*hortense*, } alecost.  
*inodorum*, a variety of tansy.  
*Tapiochia*, the juice of a Brasil tree granulated by being mixed with meal.  
*Tapsus barbatus*, vervain.  
*Tarachon*, the herb draco, or tarra-  
 gon.  
*Tarandus*, the rein deer.  
*Tarantati*, those bitten by a tarantula.  
*Tarantismus*, St. Vitus's dance, or a madness caused by the bite of the tarantula.  
*Tarantula*, a large species of spider in Italy.  
*Taraxacon*, } dandelion; leontodon.  
*Taraxacum*, }  
*Taraxis*, a blast, or slight inflammation in the eye.  
*Tarchon*, the herb draco, or tarra-  
 gon.  
*Tarchon sylvestris*, ptarmica.  
*Tarda*, the bustard.  
*Tarmes*, a maggot.  
*Taroli*, crystalline eruptions.  
*Tarsus*, the cartilaginous edge of the eyelids; also the seven bones between the leg and metatarsus.  
*Tartarum*, tartar; argoll; wine stone; a substance deposited by wine; the vegetable alkali supersaturated by the tartaric acid.  
*Tartarum emeticum*, antimonium tartarizatum; antimony and crystals of tartar.  
*Tartarum solubile*, fixed alkali and acid of tartar.  
*Tartarum stibiatum*, emetic tartar; antimonium tartarizatum.  
*Tartarum vitriolatum*, vitriolic acid and salt of tartar, or kali; sulphate of potash.

*Tartarus*, tartar; argoll; wine stone.  
*Tartarus antimonialis*, } emetic tar-  
*emeticus*, } tar.  
*regeneratus*, salt of tartar or kali, and distilled vinegar.  
*Tartarus solubilis*, fixed alkali and acid of tartar or kali.  
*Tartarus vitriolatus*, kali and vitriolic acid; sal polychrest.  
*Tartris*, tartrite; the name in the new chemistry of every compound of the tartareous acid.  
*Tartris acidulus potassæ*, acidulous tartrite of potash; common cream of tartar.  
*Tartris aluminosus*, tartrite of alumine.  
*Tartris ammoniacalis*, tartrite of ammoniæ; alkali volatile tartarisatum.  
*Tartris argenti*, tartrite of silver.  
*arsenicalis*, tartrite of arsenic.  
*Tartris auri*, tartrite of gold.  
*barytæ*, tartrite of barytes, or heavy spar.  
*Tartris bismuthi*, tartrite of bismuth.  
*Tartris calcareus*, tartrite of lime.  
*cobalti*, tartrite of cobalt.  
*cupri*, tartrite of copper.  
*ferri*, tartrite of iron.  
*hydrargyri*, tartrite of mercury.  
*Tartris magnesiæ*, tartrite of magnesia.  
*Tartris magnesii*, tartrite of manganese.  
*Tartris molybdeni*, tartrite of molybden.  
*Tartris niccoli*, tartrite of nickel.  
*platini*, tartrite of platina.  
*plumbi*, tartrite of lead.  
*potassæ*, tartrite of potash.  
*Tartris potassæ acidulus*, cremor tartar.  
*Tartris potassæ acidulus ferratus*, mars solubilis, or ferrum potabile.  
*Tartris potassæ acidulus stibiatum*, emetic tartar.  
*Tartris potassæ & sodæ*, sal rupel-lensis.  
*Tartris sodæ*, tartrite of soda, or



mineral alkali; sal polychrestus seignetti.

*Tartris stanni*, tartrite of tin.

*stibii*, tartrite of antimony.

*tungsteni*, tartrite of tungstein.

*Tartris zinci*, tartrite of zinc.

*Tasis*, extension.

*Tatai ibi*, fustic wood.

*Taurocolla*, glue of bull hides.

*Taurus*, a bull.

*Tavaccare*, the Maldiva nut.

*Tavanucco*, a West Indian resin.

*Taxis*, the manual returning of a rupture.

*Taxus*, the yew tree.

*Tecmarois*, a conjecture of a disease.

*Tecolithos*, lapis Judaicus, or Jew's stone.

*Tegula gallis*,  
*Hibernica*, } the Irish slate.

*Tegumentum*, a covering.

*Teinesmos*, } tenesmus.

*Teinesmus*, }

*Tela cellulosa*, the cellular, or adipose membrane.

*Tela araneorum*, cobwebs.

*Telephium*, common orpine, or live long; an incurable ulcer.

*Telephium chironinum*, bird's foot; rose root.

*Temperamentum*, constitution, or habit of body; an important subject, but too little attended to, on account of its difficulty, and a want of characters by which each may be distinguished.

*Temperamentum atrabiliosum*, melancholic temperament.

*Temperamentum phlegmaticum*, phlegmatic temperament.

*Temperamentum sanguineum*, sanguine, marked by blue eyes, florid complexion, and tendency to corpulency.

*Temperamentum scrophulosum*, the same, without a tendency to obesity.

*Temperantia*, } temperance; moderate remedies; sweeteners or correctors.

*Temperies*, temperamentum.

*Templinum oleum*, a kind of oil of turpentine.

*Tempora*, the temples.

*Temporalis arteria*, the temporal artery.

*Temporalis musculus*, the crotaphyte, or temporal muscle.

*Temporum ossa*, the temple bones.

*Temulentus*, drunken.

*Tenacitas*, tenacity; that property of viscid substances by which they adhere together.

*Tenaculum*, a surgical instrument.

*Tenanchiles*, Indian pepper.

*Tendinosa tunica*, the white coat of the eye.

*Tendo*, a tendon; a white cord proceeding from a muscle; a species of fucus.

*Tendo Achillis*, the large tendon of the muscles forming the calf of the leg.

*Tenesmus*, a painful, ineffectual, and repeated effort to go to stool.

*Tenga*, the cocoa-nut tree.

*Tenontagra*, gout affecting the tendons.

*Tensio*, distension.

*Tensor digitorum*, an extensor muscle of the fingers.

*Tensor fasciæ femoris*, } the broad  
*vaginæ*, } muscular  
fascia of the thigh.

*Tensor membranæ tympani*, a muscle of the inner ear.

*Tensor palati*, a muscle of the palate.

*Tenthredo*, the hornet.

*Tentigo*, priapismus.

*Tentorium*, a process of the dura mater, separating the cerebrum and cerebellum.

*Tenxis*, a moistening.

*Tepidarium*, the tepid, or warm bath.

*Tepidus*, warm.

*Terebella*, a trepan.

*Terebinthina*, } turpentine.

*Terebinthinum*, }

*Terebinthina argentoratensis*, Strasbourg turpentine.

*Terebinthina Chia*, } Chio turpen-

*Cypria*, } tine.



*Terebinthina communis*, } common  
*vulgaris*, } turpen-  
 tine.

*Terebinthina Veneta*, Venice turpen-  
 tine.

*Terebinthus*, the turpentine tree.

*Terebra*, a trephine; any instrument  
 to perforate bones with.

*Teredo*, } the wood worm; a cari-

*teredum*, } ous bone.

*Teregam*, a fig tree of Malabar.

*Tereniabion manna*, the thorny Sy-  
 rian broom.

*Teres*, the lumbricus, or round worm  
 of the intestines.

*Teres ligamentum*, the ligament at the  
 bottom of the socket of the hip  
 joint.

*Teres major*, } muscles of the arm.  
*minor*, }

*Teretes*, round worms of the intes-  
 tines.

*Tergiminus*, divided by threes.

*Tergum*, the back, or skin.

*Tergus*, the skin of a beast.

*Termes*, the African white ant.

*Terminalia benzoin*, the benjamin  
 gum tree.

*Terminthus*, painful pustules on the  
 skin, especially of the legs of wo-  
 men.

*Termis*, the wood worm.

*Termites*, the African white ants.

*Terna*, a kind of tetter affecting the  
 chin.

*Ternus*, applied to leaves growing by  
 threes.

*Terra*, earth, as distinguished from  
 minerals or metals and precious  
 stones.

*Terra cariosa*, rotten stone.

*catechu*, } catechu.  
*Japonica*, }

*damnata*, } caput mortuum, or  
*mortua*, } residue of distilled  
 matter.

*Terra foliata tartari*, diuretic salt.

*fullonica*, } fuller's earth.  
*fullonum*, }

*Lemnia*, earth of Lemnos.

*Livonica*, terra sigillata.

*merita*, curcuma, or turme-  
 ric.

*Terra ponderosa muriata*, } murias  
*salita*, } barytæ.

*Tripolitana*, Tripoli.

*Terra flos*, a jelly-like substance,  
 found after rain in fields.

*Terra glandes*, a species of garden  
 spurge.

*Terra oleum*, petroleum, or liquid  
 pitch.

*Terra sigillata*, solar earths formed  
 into cakes, and impressed with a  
 seal.

*Terror*, fear; dread.

*Terthra*, the middle and lateral parts  
 about the throat.

*Tertiana*, a fever recurring after in-  
 tervals of about forty-eight hours.

*Tertiana accidentalis*, a slight tertian  
 from an accidental cause.

*Tertiana algida*, amphimerina epi-  
 ala.

*Tertiana aphlectica*, tertiana caro-  
 tica.

*Tertiana arthritica*, tertian with  
 gouty pains.

*Tertiana asthmatica*, tertian with  
 asthma.

*Tertiana atrabilaris*, tertian with a  
 vomiting of black bile.

*Tertiana cardiaca*, tertian with symp-  
 toms of carditis.

*Tertiana cardialgica*, tertiana eme-  
 tica.

*Tertiana carotica*, tertian with le-  
 thargy.

*Tertiana choleric*, tertian with a  
 vomiting of bile.

*Tertiana comitata*, tertian compli-  
 cated with other disease.

*Tertiana danica*, tertiana scorbutica.  
*diaphoretica*, a tertian with  
 profuse perspirations.

*Tertiana duplex*, } tertian return-  
*duplicana*, } ing daily with  
*duplicata*, } unequal parox-  
 ysms alternately alike.

*Tertiana dysenterica*, tertian attend-  
 ed with dysentery.

*Tertiana emetica*, tertian with bilious  
 vomiting.

*Tertiana epileptica*, tertian with  
 symptoms of epilepsy.

*Tertiana extensa*, tertiana spuria.



*Tertiana hemiplegica*, tertiana carotica.

*Tertiana hysterica*, tertian with hysteric symptoms.

*Tertiana legitima*, tertian with regular paroxysms.

*Tertiana lethargica*, tertiana carotica.

*Tertiana lityrica*, a tertian with malignant symptoms and a burning at the stomach.

*Tertiana miliaris*, a tertian with miliary eruptions.

*Tertiana notha*, tertiana spuria.

*perniciosa*,  
*pestilens*,  
*maligna*, } a tertian with malignant symptoms.

*Tertiana petechialis*, tertian with purple spots.

*Tertiana pleuritica*, tertian with symptoms of pleurisy.

*Tertiana remittens*, an irregular tertian.

*Tertiana a scabie*, tertian succeeding repelled eruptions.

*Tertiana scorbutica*, tertian with sea scurvy.

*Tertiana soporosa*, tertiana carotica.  
*spuria*, tertian with paroxysms of more than twelve hours duration.

*Tertiana subcontinua*, tertiana spuria.

*Tertiana subcruenta*, tertiana atrabilaris.

*Tertiana syncopalis*, a tertian with faintings.

*Tertiana syphilitica*, a tertian with venereal symptoms.

*Tertiana tetanodes*, tertian with convulsive symptoms.

*Tertiana triplex*, tertian returning daily, two paroxysms every other day, only one intermediately.

*Tertiana urticata*, tertian with nettle-rash.

*Tertiana vera*, tertiana legitima.  
*verminosa*, tertian with irritation from worms.

*Tertianaria*, the herb hooded loose strife.

*Tertiola*, clown's woundwort, or all heal.

*Tertium sal*, any neutral salt.

*quid*, the result of the mixture of any two things, producing something different from both.

*Tessera*, any thing square; the cuboid bone of the foot.

*Testa docimastica*, } a chemical cupel for fusing and separating metals, made of bone or vegetable ashes.

*Testa probatrix*, testa docimastica.

*Testes*, the testicles; eminences of the cerebellum.

*Testis*, the testicle.

*Testiculatus*, having testicles, or roots like the orchis.

*Testiculus caninus*, the plant dog's stones.

*Testudo*, the common earth snail; a tortoise; a species of wen.

*Tetanodes*, attended with spasms.

*Tetanomata*, } medicines which smooth the skin.

*Tetanolthra*, } smooth the skin.

*Tetanus*, a general spasm of the whole, or half of the body.

*Tetanus emprosthotonicus*, a general spasm when the body is bent forward.

*Tetanus febricosus*, a general spasm with fever.

*Tetanus hemiplegicus*, a general spasm with palsy.

*Tetanus holotonicus*, a general spasm when the whole body becomes stiff.

*Tetanus hystericus*, a general spasm with hysteria.

*Tetanus Indicus*, common tetanus of hot climates.

*Tetanus lateralis*, a general spasm when the body is bent to one side.

*Tetanus opisthotonicus*, a general spasm when the body is bent backwards.

*Tetanus pleurosthotonos*, when the body is rigidly held to one side.

*Tetanus traumaticus*, spasm arising from wounds of the extremities, called lock jaw, or trismus.



*Tetanus trismus*, lock jaw.  
*Tetanus verminosus*, spasm from worms.  
*Tetartæus*, applied to quartan agues.  
*Tetartophia*, a continued quartan fever.  
*Tetheium*, a species of coral.  
*Tetocia*, a woman in child-bed.  
*Tetradynamia*, the 15th class of Linnaeus.  
*Tetragonia*, square, or four-cornered.  
*Tetragonus*, the platysma muscle of the lower jaw; quadrangular.  
*Tetragynia*, plants having four pointals, or pistils.  
*Tetramus*, a tremor.  
*Tetramyrum*, an ointment of four ingredients.  
*Tetrandria*, the 4th class of Linnaeus.  
*Tetranguria*, the citrullus, or water melon.  
*Tetrapetalus*, flowers consisting of four leaves.  
*Tetrapharmacum*, a medicine of four ingredients.  
*Tetroros*, astragalus.  
*Teucrium*, speedwell; mountain, or tree germander.  
*Teuthrum*, the herb polium.  
*Thalami*, chambers.  
*nervorum optidorum*, eminences in the brain; the source of the optic nerves.  
*Thalassomeli*, a composition of sea water and honey.  
*Thalictrum*, flax weed; rhabarbarum pauperum.  
*Thallia*, a bud, or sprout.  
*Thalpsis*, a fomentation.  
*Thapsia*, laserpitium, or herb frankincense.  
*Thapsia asclepias*, deadly carrot; a poison.  
*Thapsia orientalis*, plant oriental pick-tooth.  
*Thapsus*, verbascum, or the great white mullein, or cow's lungwort.  
*Thea*, tea of China and Japan.  
*Germanica*, fluellin; male speedwell.  
*Thebaica*, the Egyptian poppy.

*Thebaicum gummi*, gum Arabic.  
*Thebesii foramina*, orifices of veins in every cavity of the heart.  
*Theca*, a sheath; a case of surgical instruments.  
*Theca vertebralis*, the vertebral canal.  
*Thele*, the nipple.  
*Thelygonon*, herb children's mercury.  
*Thelypteris*, female fern.  
*Thenar*, the palm of the hand, or sole of the foot; also an epithet for the muscles of these parts.  
*Theobroma cacao*, cocoa; chocolate.  
*Theodoricum*, the name of an antidote.  
*Theoria*, theory, or reasoning on the causes and cure of diseases; dogmatism.  
*Therapeia*, the curative art.  
*Therapeutica*, the knowledge of the cure of diseases.  
*Theriaca*, any antidote to a poisonous bite; treacle; molasses.  
*Theriaca Andromachi*, Venice treacle; a composition of sixty-one ingredients.  
*Theriaca celestis*, liquid laudanum.  
*communis*, common treacle, or molasses.  
*Theriaca Damocratis*, confectio Damocratis.  
*Theriaca Edinensis*, Edinburgh theriaca, now the thebaic electuary.  
*Theriaca Germanorum*, a rob of juniper berries.  
*Theriaca Londinensis*, a cataplasm of cumin seed, bay berries, germander, snake root, cloves, and honey.  
*Theriaca rusticorum*, common garlic.  
*Theriaca Veneta*, Venice treacle.  
*Theriacalis bezoardica aqua*, a distillation from Venice treacle.  
*Therioma*, a malignant ulcer; a chancre.  
*Therma*, heat.  
*Thermæ*, warm baths.  
*Thermæ sulphureæ*, sulphureous warm baths.



*Thermantica*, heating medicines.  
*Thermasia*, } a warm fomentation.  
*Thermasma*, }  
*Thermole*, excessive heat.  
*Thermometerum*, a thermometer; an instrument to measure heat.  
*Thermulæ*, little warm baths.  
*Thesis*, situation or position; an essay, the opinions of which are to be defended before the author can take his academical degrees.  
*Thespesiana*, } a confection for a  
*Thespiana*, } suppuration in the chest.  
*Thessalici*, disciples of Thessalus; the first of the sect of methodists.  
*Thetlatian*, a highly acrid West Indian tree.  
*Thlasias*, a eunuch, made by bruising the testes.  
*Thlasis*, } a contusion, or depression  
*Thlasma*, } of a bone of the skull.  
*Thlaspi arvense*, } penny cress, or  
*verum*, } treacle mustard.  
*vulgatius*, mithridate mustard.  
*Thlaspi bursa pastoris*, } herb shepherd's  
*fatui*, } herd's  
*fatuum*, } purse.  
*Thlipsis*, oppression; compression.  
*Tholus*, a sweating room.  
*Thora*, wolfsbane; monk's hood; helmet flower.  
*Thora farou*, a plant useful in piles.  
*Thoracica arteria*, the arteries supplying the chest; branches of the axillary arteries.  
*Thoracicus ductus*, the thoracic duct; a reservoir near the spine for chyle and lymph collected by the lacteals and lymphatics.  
*Thorax*, the chest formed by the ribs and sternum.  
*Thorus*, the semen.  
*Threpsis*, nutrition.  
*Thripes*, the white ants, or termites of Africa.  
*Thrips*, a worm.  
*Thrombosis*, coagulation.  
*Thrombus*, a species of ecchymosis, or extravasation; the coagulum of the blood.

*Thryfitica*, lithontriptics; stone medicines.  
*Thunnus*, the thunny, a large fish.  
*Thuris cortex*, cascarilla bark of the Bahamas.  
*Thuris lignum*, rose wood.  
*mica*, powder broke off in carrying.  
*Thus*, } frankincense; olibanum;  
*conder*, } an African resin.  
*Thus corticosum*, drops of gum olibanum.  
*Thus fæminium*, large drops of olibanum.  
*Thus Judæorum*, cascarilla bark; by some supposed the produce of the liquid storax tree.  
*Thus masculinum*, drops of olibanum.  
*Thus myrtifolia Belgica*, the jujube fruit.  
*Thuya*, the tree of life; an American tree.  
*Thuya massiliensium*, the cypress-leaved cedar.  
*Thuyæ*, a species of cedar of Lebanon.  
*Thyites*, a hard stone.  
*Thylasitis*, the white poppy.  
*Thymalea lauri folio*, chamælaea.  
*semper virens*,  
*laureola mas*.  
*Thymalea Monspeliaca*, spurge flax.  
*Thymbra*, plant summer's savory.  
*Hispanica*, mastich thyme, or marum.  
*Thymelæa*, spurge laurel; spurge flax.  
*Thymiama*, thus Judæorum; the cascarilla bark.  
*Thymica arteria*, the arteries of the thymus gland.  
*Thymica venæ*, veins of the thymus gland.  
*Thymion*, } a small wart.  
*Thymium*, }  
*Thymoxalme*, a preparation of thyme, vinegar, salt, &c.  
*Thymus*, a gland lying behind the sternum; largest in the fœtus; warts about the anus; the shrub thyme; summer's savory.



*Thymus acinos*, stone, or wild basil.  
*citratus*, } lemon, or citron  
*serpyllus*, } thyme.  
*mastichina*, mastich thyme,  
 or marum.

*Thymus vulgaris*, common thyme.

*Thynnus*, the tunny fish.

*Thyoniana*, a fumigation.

*Thyro-adenoidæi*, muscles of the  
 pharynx.

*Thyro arytænoidæi*, muscles of the  
 glottis.

*Thyro crico-pharyngæus*, a muscle  
 of the pharynx.

*Thyro epiglottici*, muscles of the epi-  
 glottis.

*Thyro hyoides*, a muscle of the la-  
 rynx.

*Thyro pharyngæi*, muscles of the  
 pharynx.

*Thyro pharyngo staphylini*, } muscles  
*staphylini*, } of the  
 palate.

*Thyroidea glandula*, the thyroid, or  
 bronchial gland of the neck, lying  
 before the windpipe.

*Thyroides*, a cartilage of the larynx.

*Thyrus*, the thyse, or flexible  
 stalk of a plant.

*Thysselinum*, the marsh carrot.

*Tiara*, a bandage for the head, or  
 breast.

*Tiberianum tormentum*, the colic.

*Tibia*, the large bone of the leg; a  
 pipe.

*Tibialis*, the tibial nerve of the leg;  
 the leg.

*Tibialis anticus*, a muscle of the  
 foot.

*Tibialis arteria*, } arteries  
*anterior*, } of the  
*posterior*, } leg.

*gracilis*, } muscles of the sole  
*posticus*, } of the foot.

*vena*, } veins of the  
*anterior*, } foot.  
*posterior*, }

*Tic doloureux*, dolor faciei; trismus  
 dolorificus, a very singular affec-  
 tion of the nerves.

*Ticunas*, an Indian poison of extreme  
 activity.

*Tigjalka*, the Indian jack tree.

*Tigillum*, a crucible.

*Tiglia grana*, } Molucca grains.

*Tilli*,

*Tigridis flos*, a plant spotted like a  
 tiger.

*Tigris*, the tiger.

*Tilia*, } the lime, or linden  
*Europæa*, } tree.

*Tilmus*, floccitatio; picking the bed-  
 clothes.

*Timac*, a diuretic root of the East  
 Indies.

*Tincal*, } borax of the East Indies.

*Tincar*, }

*Tinctorius flos*, dyer's weed.

*Tinctura*, a tincture; spirits, or wine  
 containing medicinal substances  
 in solution.

*Tinctura absinthii*, wormwood mace-  
 rated in spirit of wine.

*Tinctura aloes composita*, elixir  
 aloes.

*Tinctura amara*, bitter tincture;  
 gentian, orange rind, and carda-  
 moms in spirit of wine; wine bit-  
 ters; tinctura gentiana composita.

*Tinctura ambra*, tincture of amber;  
 ambergris, roses, and tartarized  
 spirit of wine.

*Tinctura antimonii*, tincture of anti-  
 mony; fixed alkali, antimony, and  
 spirit of wine.

*Tinctura antimonii diaphoretici*, dia-  
 phoretic antimony, nitre, and tar-  
 tarized spirit of wine.

*Tinctura antiphthisica*, sugar of lead,  
 vitriol of iron, and spirit of wine.

*Tinctura argenti*, silver dissolved in  
 nitrous acid.

*Tinctura aromatica*, cinnamon, car-  
 damoms, ginger, and spirit of  
 wine.

*Tinctura aurantii corticis*, Seville  
 orange rind in spirit of wine.

*Tinctura balsamica*, copaiba and  
 Peruvian balsams with saffron  
 and spirit of wine.

*Tinctura benzoini*, gum benjamin in  
 spirit of wine.

*Tinctura benzoini composita*, friar's  
 balsam; Turlington's balsam.

*Tinctura cantharidum*, cantharides  
 and cochineal in spirit of wine.



*Tinctura cardamomi*, cardamoms in spirit of wine.

*Tinctura castorei*, Russian castor in spirit of wine.

*Tinctura castorei composita*, castor, assafetida, and vinous spirit of sal ammoniac.

*Tinctura catechu*, tinctura Japonica.

*Tinctura cephalica*, wild valerian root, snake root, rosemary tops, and French white wine.

*Tinctura cephalica purgans*, senna, black hellebore, and French wine.

*Tinctura cinnamomi*, cinnamon and spirit of wine.

*Tinctura colombe*, tincture of colombo.

*Tinctura corallii*, red coral distilled with fixed alkali.

*Tinctura corticis aurantii*, tincture of orange peel.

*Tinctura corticis Peruviani composita*, Huxham's tincture; bark, snake root, gentian, and French brandy.

*Tinctura corticis Peruviani simplex*, bark and spirit of wine.

*Tinctura corticis Peruviani volatilis*, bark and spirit of sal ammoniac.

*Tinctura croci*, saffron and spirit of wine.

*Tinctura ferri ammoniacalis*, tincture of ammoniacal iron.

*Tinctura ferri muriati*, muriated tincture of iron.

*Tinctura florum martialium*, martial flowers and spirit of wine.

*Tinctura fetida*, assafetida and spirit of wine.

*Tinctura fuliginis*, wood soot, assafetida, and spirit of wine.

*Tinctura galbani*, tincture of galbanum.

*Tinctura gentianæ composita*, gentian, orange rind, and cardamoms in spirit of wine.

*Tinctura guaiaci*, tincture of guaiacum.

*Tinctura guaiacina volatilis*, guaiacum and volatile aromatic spirit.

*Tinctura hellebori nigri*, black hel-

lebore, cochineal, and spirit of wine.

*Tinctura hieræ*, species hieræ picræ in white wine or brandy.

*Tinctura ipecacuanhæ*, ipecacuanha and Spanish white wine.

*Tinctura jalapii*, } jalap and spirit  
jalappæ, } of wine.

*composita*, jalap, hellebore, juniper berries, guaiacum shavings, and French brandy.

*Tinctura Japonica*, Japan earth, cinnamon, and spirit of wine.

*Tinctura e kino*, gum kino and spirit of wine.

*Tinctura lacce*, gum lac, myrrh, and spirit of scurvy grass.

*Tinctura lavendulæ*, lavender flowers and spirit of wine.

*Tinctura martis*, scales of iron dissolved in muriatic acid, and mixed with spirit of wine.

*Tinctura martis in spiritu salis*, iron filings, Glauber's spirit of salt, and spirit of wine.

*Tinctura melampodii*, black hellebore, cochineal, and spirit of wine.

*Tinctura menthæ*, dried spearmint leaves in mint water.

*Tinctura metallorum*, tin, copper, gold, and regulus of antimony detonated with nitre and charcoal, and digested in spirit of wine.

*Tinctura moschi*, musk and spirit of wine.

*Tinctura moschi artificialis*, tincture of artificial musk; a tincture formed of a nitrate of amber.

*Tinctura myrrhæ*, myrrh and spirit of wine.

*Tinctura myrrhæ et aloes*, myrrh, hepatic aloes, and spirit of wine.

*Tinctura odontalgica*, tincture for the tooth-ach.

*Tinctura opii*, opium and spirit of cinnamon.

*Tinctura opii camphorata*, elixir asthmaticum; elixir paregoricum.

*Tinctura regia*, ambergris, musk, &c. in spirit of wine, &c.



- Tinctura rhabarbari spirituosæ*, rhubarb, cardamoms, saffron, and spirit of wine.
- Tinctura rhabarbari vinosa*, same ingredients with wine.
- Tinctura rhei*, rhubarb, cardamoms, and spirit of wine.
- Tinctura rhei amara*, rhubarb, gentian, snake-root, and spirit of wine.
- Tinctura rhei dulcis*, the above with sugar candy.
- Tinctura sabinæ composita*, elixir myrrhæ compositum.
- Tinctura sacra*, Socotorine aloes, canella alba, and mountain wine.
- Tinctura saturnina*, sugar of lead, green vitriol, and spirit of wine.
- Tinctura scillæ*, tincture of squills.
- Tinctura sennæ*, raisins, senna, caraway seeds, cardamoms, and spirit of wine.
- Tinctura sennæ composita*, elixir salutis; Daffy's elixir; senna, jalap, coriander seeds, and spirit of wine.
- Tinctura serpentariæ*, snake root and spirit of wine.
- Tinctura stomachica*, } gentian,  
ad stomachicos, } bark,  
orange peel, canella alba, spirit of wine, and Spanish white wine.
- Tinctura styptica*, calcined green vitriol and French brandy.
- Tinctura succini*, yellow amber and spirit of wine.
- Tinctura sudorifica*, snake root, cochineal, saffron, opium, and Mindererus's spirit.
- Tinctura sulphuris*, liver of sulphur and spirit of wine.
- Tinctura sulphuris volatilis*, sulphur, sal ammoniac, and quicklime distilled.
- Tinctura thebaica*, opium dissolved in Canary wine, or spirits.
- Tinctura tolutana*, balsam of tolu and spirit of wine.
- Tinctura valerianæ simplex*, wild valerian and spirit of wine.
- Tinctura valerianæ ammoniatæ*, }  
volatilis, }  
wild valerian and volatile aromatic spirit.
- Tinctura veneris volatilis*, copper filings and spirit of sal ammoniac.
- Tinctura veratri*, white hellebore and spirit of wine.
- Tinea*, a moth, or book-worm.
- Tinea capitis*, scald head.
- Tinearia*, mothwort.
- Tinnitus aurium*, a ringing noise in the ears.
- Tinnunculus*, a kind of hawk.
- Tissue cellulaire*, the cellular membrane.
- Tithymalo cypharissæ similis*, pine spurge.
- Tithymalus*, spurge, or lathyrus latifolius.
- Tithymalus aizoides*, the euphorbium plant.
- Tithymalus foliis pini*, pine spurge.  
*helioscopius*, common water spurge.
- Tithymalus latifolius*, garden spurge.  
*maritimus*, } sea spurge.  
*paralius*, }  
*orientalis*, the gamboge plant.
- Tithymelæa*, thymelæa.
- Titillares venæ*, the iliac veins.
- Titillatio*, tickling.
- Titillicum*, the arm-pit.
- Tobaccum*, tobacco.
- Todda panna*, the Indian bread, or sago tree.
- Tolacapholin*, a species of cherry.
- Tolæ*, toles.
- Toles*, } the tonsils; glandular abscesses in the limbs.
- Tolles*, }
- Toluifera balsamum*, } the  
*Carthaginiensis*, } tree  
which affords the balsam of tolu; a species of fir.
- Tolutani balsami tinctura*, balsam of tolu and spirit of wine.
- Tolutanum balsamum*, the balsam of tolu.
- Tolutanus syrupus*, balsam of tolu, water, and sugar.
- Tombac*, a compound of copper and arsenic melted together; also different proportions of zinc and copper forming pinchbeck, semilor, or prince Rupert's metal.



*Tomeium*, an incision knife.

*Tomentitia*, cotton weed.

*Tomentosus*, downy.

*Tomentum*, the down on plants.

*Tomentum cerebri*, the small vessels which penetrate the cortical substance of the brain from the pia mater, which have a flockey appearance when separated from the brain.

*Tomicus*, cutting; a fore tooth.

*Tonica*, strengthening medicines.

*Tonici*, diseases from tonic spasm.

*Tonicus*, tonic; strong contractile action.

*Tonos*, the tone, or strength of a part.

*Tonsillæ*, the tonsils, or glands of the throat.

*Topasius*, the topaz.

*Tophus*, a soft bony swelling; a node; concretions on the joints of gouty people; chalky gouty concretion.

*Topica*, topical diseases, or remedies.

*Tofinaria*, a wen in the head.

*Torcular*, a tourniquette; a bandage used in amputation; a press or screw.

*Torcular herophilii*, the press of Herophilus; a sinus of the dura mater of the brain.

*Torculum*, a roller applied so as to form a tourniquet.

*Tordilium*, the name of a plant; skirret.

*Tormentilla*, septfoil, or tormentil.

*erecta*, } upright  
*sylvestris*, } septfoil.

*Tormentum*, the iliac passion.

*Tormina*, gripes; pain of any kind.

*Tornado*, a whirlwind; a hurricane.

*Torpedo*, the torpedo.

*Torpor*, numbness; listlessness; absence of irritability.

*Torticollis*, the wry neck.

*Tortio*, a sprain of a joint.

*Tortura*, a wry mouth.

*oris*, the locked jaw.

*Tota bona*, all-good; English mercury.

*Tout sain*, tutsan, or all heal.

*Toxica*, the dart weed; a particular poison used by the Indians for poisoning their arrows, the wounds from which are said to be incurable.

*Toxicaria macasariensis*, the Indian poison known by the name of boas upas.

*Toxicodendron*, the poison oak.

*Toxicologia*, a dissertation on poisons.

*Toxicum*, any deadly poison.

*Toxitesia*, artimisia, or mugwort.

*Trabecula*, small medullary fibres of the brain which constitute the commissures.

*Trachea*, }  
*arteria*, } the wind-pipe.

*Trachealis arteria*, the artery which supplies the wind-pipe.

*Trachealis vena*, a branch of the subclavian vein.

*Trachelium*, shrubby hartwort of Ethiopia.

*Trachelium Americanum*, the cardinal flower.

*Trachelo-mastoideus*, a muscle of the neck.

*Trachelophyma*, a bronchocele, or swelling of the bronchial glands.

*Trachelos*, throat, or neck.

*Tracheocele*, trachelophyma.

*Tracheotomia*, tracheotomy, or bronchotomy; opening the trachea, or wind-pipe.

*Trachoma*, a roughness of the inner part of the eyelid; ophthalmia tarsi.

*Trachoma carunculolum*, trachoma from fleshy verrucæ growing in the internal superficies of the eyelid.

*Trachoma herpeticum*, trachoma from hard pustules in the internal superficies of the lids, resembling the granulated substances in a cut fig.

*Trachoma sabulosum*, trachoma from sand getting between the eye and the lid.

*Trachurus*, a rough-tailed fish.



*Tragacantha*, goat's thorn; milk vetch; gum tragacanth.  
*Tragea*, drageta; a powder.  
*Tragelephas*, an animal resembling the goat and elephant.  
*Tragi*, hard pieces of sponge.  
*Tragicus*, a muscle of the external ear.  
*Tragium*, bastard dittany.  
*Tragoceros*, the aloe.  
*Tragopogon*, } goat's beard.  
*Tragopogon*, }  
*Tragophyon*, } buck wheat.  
*Tragophyrum*, }  
*Tragorchis*, the plant dog's stones.  
*Tragoriganum*, wild marjoram.  
*Tragoselinam*, burnet saxifrage.  
*Tragus*, a goat; a part of the external ear; lesser sea horse-tail; horse beam.  
*Tramis*, raphe; the seam, or line which divides the scrotum.  
*Trangebin*, the Syrian broom.  
*Transfusio*, transfusion; the conveyance of blood from the arteries of one animal into the veins of another.  
*Translatio*, translation of matter from a diseased part.  
*Transmutatio*, transmutation, or change of one metal into another, an idea long entertained by the alchemists.  
*Transpiratio*, } perspiration, or  
*Transudatio*, } sweat.  
*Transversales dorsi minores*, muscles of the back.  
*Transversales majores colli*, } muscles  
*minores*, } of the neck.  
*Transversales nasi*, muscles of the nose.  
*Transversalis*, a muscle of the arm.  
*abdominis*, the transverse muscle of the belly.  
*Transversalis anticus primus*, }  
*secundis*, } muscles of the back.  
*Transversalis cervicis*, cervicis tertius.  
*Transversalis digitorum*, a muscle of the toes.

*Transversalis magnus*, cervicis tertius.  
*Transversalis nasi*, compressor naris.  
*Transversalis pedis filacentini*, a muscle of the toes.  
*Transversalis urethrae*, a muscle of the urethra.  
*Transversum externum carpi ligamentum*, the transverse ligament of the wrist.  
*Transversum internum carpi*, the inner ligament of the wrist.  
*Transversus*, a muscle of the fore arm.  
*Transversus auris*, a muscle of the ear.  
*Transversus perinaei*, } muscles  
*alter*, } of the organs of generation.  
*Transversus spinalis colli*, } a  
*dorsi*, } muscle  
of the back.  
*Trafia natans*, the plant which affords the nux aquatica.  
*Trapezia*, cucullaris.  
*Trapezium os*, the 1st bone of the 2d row of the wrist.  
*Trapezius musculus*, cucullaris.  
*Trapezoides os*, the 2d bone of the 2d row of the wrist.  
*Traulotis*, stammering.  
*Trauma*, a wound.  
*Traumatica*, application to wounds.  
*Traxini arbor folio flore caeruleo*, the bread fruit; azedarach.  
*Tredon*, caries.  
*Tremor*, trembling.  
*Trepanatio*, the operation of trepanning for fractures of the skull.  
*Trepanum*, the trepan; } instruments  
*Trephinum*, the trephine; } for perforating the skull.  
*Triandria*, the 3d class of Linnæus's system of botany, containing the grasses.  
*Triandria digynia*, Linnæus's second order of the third class.  
*Triangulares sterni*, muscles of the ribs.  
*Triangularis*, the name of several muscles.



*Triangularis vena*, the external jugular vein.

*Tribulus*, caltrops; a plant.  
*aquaticus*, water caltrops;  
*nux aquatica*.

*Trica lumborum*, a disease affecting the hair; *plica polonica*.

*Tricaudalis*, having three tails.

*Triceps*, having three heads; a muscle of the thigh.

*Triceps auris*, a muscle of the ear.

*Trichia*, } a turning in of the eye-  
*Trichiasis*, } lids; too much hair on  
 them; an appearance in urine like  
 hair; an abscess in the breast.

*Trichismos*, } a capillary fissure of  
*Trichismus*, } the skull from frac-  
 ture.

*Trichoma*, the Polish disease of the hair; *plica polonica*.

*Trichomanes*, common maiden hair, or spleenwort.

*Trichophyllum*, having leaves like hairs.

*Trichosis*, trichoma.

*Trichotum*, the hairy scalp.

*Trichrus*, a stone of three colours.

*Trichuris*, the long hair worm.

*Tritococcus*, having three berries.

*Tricornes*, muscles of three endings.

*Tricornis*, having three horns.

*Tricurides*, small worms of the intestines like threads.

*Tricuspides vavula*, valves at the origin of the auricle of the heart; the aorta and pulmonary artery.

*Tricuspis*, having three points.

*Triens*, a cup; a Roman  $\frac{2}{3}$ iss.

*Trifidus*, a leaf with three segments.

*Trifolia spica*, a species of samphire.

*Trifolium*, trefoil.

*acetosum*, wood sorrel.

*album*, shrub trefoil of Montpellier.

*Trifolium arvense*, hare's foot trefoil, or lagopodium.

*Trifolium aureum*, herb trinity; noble liverwort.

*Trifolium Burgundicum*, medic fodder.

*Trifolium caballinum*, melilotus.

*Trifolium caruleum*, sweet trefoil.

*falcatum*, auricula muris.

*hepaticum*, herb trinity; noble liverwort.

*Trifolium melilotus*, melilotus.

*odoratum*, sweet trefoil; melilotus.

*Trifolium paludosum*, marshy trefoil, or buck bean; *menyanthes*.

*Trigemi nervi*, the fifth pair of nerves.

*Trigeminus*, three times double.

*musculus*, a muscle of the neck.

*Trigla*, the barbel fish.

*Triglites*, a stone of the colour of the barbel.

*Triglochis*, having three curved hooks.

*Trigonella*, }  
*fœnum græcum*, } com-  
*Monspeliensis*, } mon  
 greek. } fennu-

*Trigynia*, plants with three pointals, or pistils.

*Trijugus*, applied to a pinnate leaf with three pair of leaflets.

*Trilobus*, consisting of three lobes.

*Trimestre setanios*, a species of wheat.

*Trinitas*, trefoil.

*Triœcia*, having male, female, and hermaphrodite flowers on different plants.

*Triorchis*, having three testicles; a species of herb dog's stones.

*Tripastrum Appellidis*, } a surgical  
*Archimedis*, } instru-  
 ment for extending fractured and  
 dislocated limbs.

*Triplex*, triceps.

*primus musculus*, a muscle of the inside of the thigh.

*Triplex secundus musculus*, } mus-  
*tertius musculus*, } cles  
 of the inside of the thigh.

*Triptolium*, starwort.

*Tripsis*, friction or rubbing; bruising.

*Triquetra ossa*, } pieces of bone  
*ossicula*, } in the skull sur-  
 rounded by sutures.

*Trismus*, the locked jaw with convulsive rigours.



*Trismus arthriticus*, locked jaw from gout.

*Trismus catarrhalis*, locked jaw from cold.

*Trismus capistratus*, locked jaw with spasm of the face.

*Trismus crepitans*, locked jaw with a crackling noise.

*Trismus cynicus*, } locked jaw  
*cynogelos*, } with the cynic laugh.

*Trismus diastrophæ*, locked jaw with a peculiar voice.

*Trismus dolorificus*, locked jaw with much pain; tic douloureux.

*Trismus febrilis*, locked jaw from fever.

*Trismus hypochondriacus*, locked jaw of hypochondriacs.

*Trismus inflammatorius*, locked jaw from inflammation.

*Trismus maxillaris*, true locked jaw.

*Trismus nascentium*, locked jaw of infants.

*Trismus occipitalis*, locked jaw from diseased occipital muscles.

*Trismus sardonicus*, locked jaw with the cynic laugh.

*Trismus scorbuticus*, locked jaw from scurvy.

*Trismus traumaticus*, locked jaw from wounds, commonly of the extremities.

*Trissago*, germander; scordium.

*Tristitia*, sorrow; grief.

*Tritæophya*, } a continued tertian  
*Tritæos*, } ague.  
*Tritæus*, }

*Tritæophya causus*, the causus of Hippocrates.

*Trithales*, an herb.

*Triticum*, wheat.

*Creticum*, a variety of wheat.

*Triticum repens*, dog's grass; quick grass.

*Triticum vaccinum*, purple cow wheat, or melampyrum.

*Tritio*, rubbing.

*Tritorium*, a glass to separate oil from distilled waters; a mortar.

*Trituratio*, trituration, levigation, or

reducing any substance to powder upon a stone with a muller.

*Trocar*, the surgical instrument used in tapping for dropsy.

*Trochanter major*, a large tuberosity on the outside of the thigh bone, called the great trochanter.

*Trochanter minor*, the little trochanter, inside of the thigh.

*Trochisci*, troches, or lozenges made with any mucilage and sugar.

*Trochisci albi rhazis*, ceruss, sarco-colla, tragacanth, camphor, and rose water, to be dissolved and used as eye water.

*Trochisci alexiteriales*, lozenges of zedoary, snake root, bole, &c.

*Trochisci alhandala*, lozenges of colocynthis, gum Arabic, tragacanth, and bdellium.

*Trochisci alkekengi*, lozenges of alkekengi, gum Arabic, tragacanth, olibanum, &c.

*Trochisci bechici albi*, sugar, starch, liquorice, and orris root.

*Trochisci bechici nigri*, liquorice, sugar and tragacanth.

*Trochisci bechici cum opio*, opium, balsam of Peru, tincture of tolu, liquorice, syrup, and gum Arabic.

*Trochisci e carabe*, amber, gum Arabic, hypocistis, balaustines, Japan earth, olibanum, and opium.

*Trochisci cardialgici*, oyster shells, chalk, gum Arabic, nutmeg, and sugar.

*Trochisci diasulphuris*, sulphur, sugar, and syrup of quinces.

*Trochisci de minio*, red lead, sublimate, and bread, used externally.

*Trochisci de myrrha*, myrrh, lovage, pennyroyal, castor, galbanum, oil of savin, and elixir proprietatis.

*Trochisci nervini*, compound spirit of lavender, oils of cinnamon and rosemary, orris root, sugar, and mucilage.

*Trochisci e nitro*, nitre, sugar, and gum tragacanth.

*Trochisci e scilla*, squills and flour.  
*sialagogi*, pellitory of



- Spain, mastich, oils of cloves and marjoram, and wax.
- Trochisci stomachici*, extract of bark, oils of cinnamon and mint, and sugar.
- Trochisci suaveolentes*, storax, ambergris, musk, oil of cinnamon, and sugar.
- Trochisci e sulphure*, sulphur and sugar.
- Trochisci e terra Japonica*, Japan earth, gum Arabic, and sugar of roses.
- Trochites*, trochites, or star fish petrified.
- Trochlea*, a pulley-like cartilage of the eye.
- Trochleares*, } the pathetic, or  
*Trochleatores*, } fourth pair of nerves.
- Trochlearis musculus*, the oblique muscle of the eye.
- Trochoides*, } a species of articula-  
*Trochloides*, } tion like a wheel and its axis.
- Troglodites*, the hedge sparrow.
- Troma*, a wound.
- Tromos*, a tremor.
- Trompa*, the whale.
- Tropeolum majus*, Indian cress.
- Trophema*, food; nutriment.
- Tropici morbi*, diseases prevalent in or near the tropics.
- Truncus*, the body, without the head and extremities, (in botany) the part producing the leaves and fructification.
- Tryx*, the lees, or dregs.
- Tryxalis*, a species of locust.
- Tsiam pangam*, Campeachy, or log wood.
- Tsianakua*, } sweet and bitter cos-  
*Tsjana cua*, } tus plant.
- Tsjeron ratou neregam*, a species of lemon tree.
- Tsjeru cansjava*, a species of hemp.
- Tuba Aristotelica*, } a tube trans-  
*Eustachiana*, } mitting air from the fauces to the inner ear.
- Tubæ Fallopiæ*, } tubes forming  
*Fallopiæ*, } the communica-  
tion between the uterus and ovaria.
- Tubæ novus valsalvæ musculus*, a muscle of the palate.
- Tuber*, a toad stool; a hard swelling; a knob.
- Tuber anterior*, the tuberosity of the tibia.
- Tubera*, tumours not dropsical; hardened glands.
- Tuberca*, any fungus.  
*cervina*, mushrooms.
- Tubercula*, tubercles, or small suppurating tumours.
- Tubercula mamillaria*, papillæ mamillares.
- Tubercula quadrigemina*, corpora quadrigemina.
- Tuberculum*, any small swelling.  
*annulare*, the commencement of the medulla oblongata.
- Tuberculum Loweri*, a ridge in the division of the heart.
- Tubuli lactiferi*, the tubes forming the nipple.
- Tubulus*, the pipe shell of the East Indies.
- Tubulus dentalis*, the tooth shell.  
*marinus*, a spiral vermicular shell.
- Tugus*, stone parsley.
- Tulipa*, the tulip.
- Tumefactio*, a swelling.
- Tumidosi*, swellings.
- Tumidosus*, any thing tumid, or swelled.
- Tumidum*, the swelling of the bronchial glands.
- Tumidus*, swelled.
- Tumor*, a swelling, or tumour.
- Tuna mitior*, the cochineal plant.
- Tungsten*, a metallic substance so called.
- Tunica*, a tunic, or coat; a membrane; clove gilly-flower.
- Tunica aciniformis*, } the uvea, or pos-  
*acinosa*, } terior lamella of the iris.
- Tunica albuginea oculi*, } the conjunc-  
*conjunctiva*, } tive mem-  
brane of the eye.
- Tunica albuginea testis*, the inner coat of the testis.



*Tunica arachnea*, } the inner la-  
*arachnoidea*, } mella of the  
pia mater.  
*Tunica cellulosa Ruyschii*, the second  
coat of the intestines.  
*Tunica cornea*, the second coat of  
the eye.  
*Tunica filamentosa*, the false, or  
spongy chorion.  
*Tunica vaginalis testis*, the vaginal  
coat of the testicle.  
*Tunica villosa*, the villous, or inner  
folding coat of the intestines.  
*Tunicatus*, having many coats.  
*Tunstas*, tunstat; the name in the  
new chemistry of every com-  
pound of the tungstic acid, or acid  
of tungstein.  
*Turbinata ossa*, parts of the bones of  
the nose.  
*Turbinatum*, the pineal gland of the  
head.  
*Turbith*, a cathartic eastern bark; a  
species of cicely.  
*Turbo*, a turban, or covering for the  
head.  
*Turcica sella*, the Turkish saddle;  
a part of the sphenoid bone of the  
skull.  
*Turdus*, a thrush.  
*Turgescentia*, a swelling; a pria-  
pism.  
*Turio*, the tender shoots of plants, as  
of the asparagus.  
*Turiones*, the first young tender  
shoots of plants.  
*Turpethum*, } an eastern cathartic  
*Turpetum*, } bark; a species of ci-  
cely.  
*Turpetum minerale*, hydrargyri calx  
vitriolata flava, or turpith mine-  
ral.  
*Turritis*, the herb tower mustard.  
*Tursio*, a porpoise.  
*Turtur*, the turtle dove.  
*Turunda*, } a tent to keep wounds  
*Turundula*, } open.  
*Tussedo*, a recent cough.  
*Tussilago*,  
*farfara*, } colts-  
*foliis subcordatis*, } foot.  
*Tussilago major*, } butter bur, or  
*petasites*, } pestilentwort.

*Tussis*, a cough.  
*accidentalis*, a cough from  
cold.  
*Tussis arthritica*, a gouty cough.  
*calculosa*, a cough from calcu-  
lus.  
*Tussis catarrhalis*, a catarrhal  
cough.  
*Tussis convulsiva*, spasmodic cough;  
hooping cough.  
*Tussis a dentitione*, cough attending  
cutting teeth.  
*Tussis epidemica*, the influenza.  
*exanthematica*, a cough with  
cutaneous eruption.  
*Tussis ferina*, hooping cough.  
*gravidarum*, cough of preg-  
nancy.  
*Tussis gutturalis*, a cough from dis-  
ease in the throat.  
*Tussis hæmoptoica*, cough attending  
spitting of blood.  
*Tussis hepatica*, cough from liver  
disease.  
*Tussis hysterica*, an hysterical  
cough.  
*Tussis metallicolarum*, cough from  
working metals.  
*Tussis phthisica*, consumptive  
cough.  
*Tussis a polypo*, cough from polypus  
in the lungs.  
*Tussis rheumatica*, cough from rheu-  
matism.  
*Tussis sicca*, cough without expecto-  
ration.  
*Tussis stomachalis humida*, moist  
stomach cough.  
*Tussis stomachalis sicca*, dry stomach  
cough.  
*Tussis verminosa*, cough from  
worms.  
*Tussis xerolaryngea*, cough from  
dryness of the wind-pipe.  
*Tutenagum*, tutenag; a compound of  
zinc, Chinese copper.  
*Tutia*, tutty; an ore of zinc; used in  
colyria.  
*Tutsan*, tutsan; i. e. tout-sain; all-  
heal; Peter's wort.  
*Tylloma*, a corn of the foot.  
*Tylosis*, } a roughness of the inside  
*Tylosis*, } of the eyelid.



*Tylotica*, medicines which promote callus.

*Tympani membrana*, the tympanum, or drum of the ear.

*Tympanites*, a tympany; swelling of the ear from air.

*Tympanites abdominalis*, swelling of the belly from air.

*Tympanites asciticus*, tympany with dropsy.

*Tympanites enterophrysodes*, } tym-  
*intestinalis*, } pany  
 from air in the intestines.

*Tympanites spasmodicus*, tympany from spasm.

*Tympanites Stewartii*, tympany with dropsy.

*Tympanites uteri humida*, a swelling of the womb with discharge.

*Tympanites uteri sicca*, a swelling of the womb without discharge.

*Tympanites verminosus*, tympany from worms.

*Tympanum*, the drum, or sounding cavity of the ear.

*Typha aromatica*, calamus aromaticus.

*Typha palustris major*, great cat's tail.

*Typhlosis*, blindness.

*Typhodes*, a fever of the typhus, or putrid nature.

*Typhomania*, delirium with apoplectic sleepiness.

*Typhomania agrypnocoma*, a disposition without ability to sleep.

*Typhomania continua*, the muttering of fevers.

*Typhomania febricosa*, typhomania in fits of ague.

*Typhomania verminosa*, typhomania from worms.

*Typhonia*, delirium with apoplectic sleepiness; a nervous fever.

*Typhos*, } a contagious fever with  
*Typhus*, } occasional delirium and  
 great loss of strength

*Typhus Ægyptiacus*, the plague of Egypt.

*Typhus carcerum*, the jail fever.

*castrensis*, the camp fever.

*comatosus*, typhus with  
 sleepy delirium.

*Typhus exhaustorum*, low fever of debility.

*Typhus gravior*, the severe species of typhus.

*Typhus hystericus*, typhus with hysteric symptoms.

*Typhus icterodes*, typhus with symptoms of jaundice; yellow fever.

*Typhus mitior*, the low, or nervous fever.

*Typhus nervosus*, the nervous fever.

*petechialis*, typhus with purple spots.

*Typhus verminosus*, typhus from worms.

*Typholites*, stones, or fossils impressed with the figures of animals or vegetables.

*Typhus*, the regular progress of a fever.

*Tyriasis*, a species of leprosy, in which the skin may be easily drawn from the flesh.

*Tyrosis*, curdling of milk in the stomach.



## U.

**U***BER*, a breast, dug, or pap; fertile; abundant.

*Ula*, the gum, or gum boil; a cicatrix.

*Ulcera adoica*, buboes; chancres.

*Ægyptia fœtida*, malignant ulcers of the tonsils.

*Ulcera serpentia oris*, aphthæ.

*Ulcerosa rubedo*, gutta rosacea; fiery pimples on the face.

*Ulcerosus*, ulcerated, or ulcerous.

*Ulcus*, an ulcer.

<i>defascens</i> ,	} an eating	
<i>exedens</i> ,		ulcer; a
<i>Phagædenicus</i> ,		species of

herpes.

*Ulcus mali moris*, a malignant ulcer.

*Ulcusculum*, a small ulcer.

*Ule*, caoutchouc.

*Ulmaria*, herb queen of the meadows; meadow sweet; spiræa.

*Ulm cortex*, inner bark of the elm tree.

*Ulmus*, the elm tree.

*Ulna*, the outer, under, or smaller of the two bones of the fore arm.

*Ulnaris*, the ulnar nerve.

*arteria*, the artery of the fore arm.

*Ulnaris externus*, a muscle of the wrist.

*Ulnaris gracilis*, a muscle of the fingers.

*Ulnaris internus*, carpum flectentium interior.

*Utomela*, perfection in all the limbs.

*Ulon*, the outer side of the gums.

*Ultramentum*, ultramarine.

*Ulva*, laver; an extensive genus of the natural order algæ; sea plants.

*Umbella*, (in botany) an umbel, or that arrangement of flowers formed by the peduncles or flower

stems arising from one common centre in form of an umbrella.

*Umbellula*, a partial umbel.

*Umbilicalia vasa*, the umbilical vessels; ligaments which, before birth, were vessels, and conveyed blood from the mother to the child.

*Umbilicalis arteria*, the umbilical artery.

*Umbilicalis regio*, the umbilical region, extending from a line between the false ribs to the same between the spinæ ilii.

*Umbilicalis vena*, the umbilical vein.

*Umbilicus*, the navel.

*marinus*, androsace; sea navelwort.

*Umbilicus veneris*, herb navelwort; wall pennywort.

*Uncia*, an ounce.

*Romana*, the avoirdupoise ounce.

*Unciforme os*, the 4th bone of the 2d row of the wrist.

*Uinctio*, anointing.

*Unctuosus*, fat; greasy.

*Unedo*, the strawberry tree, or wilding crab.

*Unguentaria*, the nutmeg.

*Unguentum*, an ointment.

*Ægyptiacum*, verdigris, honey, and vinegar.

*Unguentum ex ærugine*, Brazilian ointment and verdigris.

*Unguentum alabastrinum*, alabaster ointment for the head-ach.

*Unguentum album*, simple ointment and white lead.

*Unguentum album camphoratum*, simple ointment, white lead, and camphor.

*Unguentum amaracinum*, ointment of sweet marjoram.

*Unguentum antihæmorrhagicum*, itch oint-



ment; lard, sulphur, and essence of lemon.

*Unguentum antipsoricum cum mercurio*, elecampane, dock root, water cress, lard, wax, oil of bays, vinegar, water, quicksilver, and turpentine.

*Unguentum ex althæa*, oil of mucilages, wax, resin, and turpentine.

*Unguentum arcæi*, gum elemi, turpentine, suet, and lard.

*Unguentum basilicum flavum*, oil, wax, resin, Burgundy pitch, and turpentine.

*Unguentum basilicum nigrum*, oil, wax, resin, and dry pitch.

*Unguentum basilicum viride*, yellow basilicon, oil, and verdigris.

*Unguentum e calce zinci*, simple ointment and zinc.

*Unguentum cantharidis*, unguentum ad vesicatoria.

*Unguentum ceræ*, unguentum album; wax distilled with sand.

*Unguentum citrinum*, quicksilver, nitrous acid, and lard.

*Unguentum cæruleum fortius*, strong mercurial ointment; quicksilver, balsamum sulphuris and lard.

*Unguentum cæruleum mitius*, weaker mercurial ointment.

*Unguentum constellatum*, earth worms and lard.

*Unguentum desiccativum rubrum*, oil, wax, calamine, litharge, bole Armeniac, and camphor.

*Unguentum dialthææ*, unguentum ex althæa.

*Unguentum diaphompholygos*, oil, nightshade, wax, ceruss, burnt lead, zinc, and frankincense.

*Unguentum digestivum*, yellow and black basilicon and turpentine.

*Unguentum emolliens*, palm oil, linseed oil, wax, and turpentine.

*Unguentum epispasticum*, cantharides and basilicon.

*Unguentum epispasticum ex infuso cantharidum*, cantharides, resin, wax, lard, turpentine, and boiling water.

*Unguentum ad fissuras*, myrrh, ho-

ney, wax, oil of roses, and rhodium.

*Unguentum e gummi elemi*, suet, gum elemi, and turpentine.

*Unguentum herpeticum*, lime, orpiment, tartar, soap, and oil of elder.

*Unguentum e lapide calaminari*, Turner's cerate; simple cerate and calamine.

*Unguentum mercuriale*, } quicksilver  
*hydrargyri*, } ver and lard.

*Unguentum e mercurio præcipitato*, simple ointment, precipitated sulphur, and precipitate of mercury.

*Unguentum Neapolitanum*, common mercurial ointment.

*Unguentum nervinum*, nerve ointment.

*Unguentum nutritum*, litharge, vinegar, and oil of olives.

*Unguentum ophthalmicum*, ointment of tutty, saturnine ointment, and camphor.

*Unguentum paralyticum*, vitriolic acid, lard, and oil of bays.

*Unguentum e pice*, suet and tar.

*ad psoram*, lard, sulphur, and essence of lemon.

*Unguentum resinæ flavæ*, yellow basilicon.

*Unguentum sambucinum*, elder flowers, suet, and oil.

*Unguentum saturninum*, oil, wax, and sugar of lead.

*Unguentum simplex*, lard, rose water, and essence of lemon.

*Unguentum e sulphure*, sulphur, simple ointment, and essence of lemon.

*Unguentum tetrapharmacum*, oil, wax, resin, and pitch.

*Unguentum tripharmacum*, common plaster, oil, and vinegar.

*Unguentum tutiæ*, tutty and viper's fat.

*Unguentum vermifugum*, ointment against worms.

*Unguentum ad vesicatoria*, lard and blistering plaster.

*Unguentum viride*, green oil and wax.



*Ungues*, muscles; a shell fish.

*Unguis*, the nail of the fingers and toes; a claw or talon; a hoof; a speck on the eye; a shell fish.

*Unguis rosa*, the white in the leaf of a rose.

*Unguis ossa*, two small bones of the orbits of the eyes.

*Ungula*, a speck on the eye.

*alcis*, the elk's hoof.

*caballina*, coltsfoot.

*Unicornu*, a fossil horn-like substance.

*Unicornu minerale*, white bole.

*Uniflorus*, bearing one flower.

*Unifolium*, the herb one blade.

*Unilocularis*, a seed vessel with one cell.

*Unio*, a pearl.

*Unispermus*, bearing only one seed.

*Univalva*, a shell with one valve.

*Upostasis*, epistasis.

*Upsilonoides*, the os hyoides which supports the tongue.

*Upupa*, the whoopo bird.

*Urachus*, the canal which transmits the urine of the fœtus calf.

*Ura ercumena*, cloudy urine.

*Uragium*, the apex of the heart.

*Uraniscus*, the palate.

*Uranoscopus*, a star-gazer; a fish having its eyes placed vertically.

*Urceola*, } pellitory of the wall;  
*Urceolaris*, } feverfew.

*Urceolatus*, pitcher-shaped.

*Urceoli vitrei*, urceola.

*Uredo*, a blast; a species of headach; a burning of the skin; the acute nettle rash.

*Urema*, } discharge of urine.  
*Uresis*, }

*Urens*, any thing hot and burning.

*Ureter*, ureter; the tube conveying the urine from the kidney to the bladder.

*Ureteres*, the ureters.

*Ureteritica ischuria*, suppression of urine from inflamed ureter.

*Ureteritis*, inflammation of the ureter.

*Uretero-lithica ischuria*, suppression of urine from stone in the ureter.

*Uretero-thromboides ischuria*, sup-

pression of urine from grumous blood in the ureter.

*Uretero-phlegmatica ischuria*, suppression of urine from pituitous matter in the ureter.

*Uretero-pyica ischuria*, suppression of urine from purulent matter in the ureter.

*Uretero-stomatica ischuria*, suppression of urine from obstruction in the lower end of the ureter.

*Urethra*, the canal by which the urine is evacuated from the bladder.

*Urethrelmintica ischuria*, suppression of urine from worms in the urethra.

*Urethritica ischuria*, suppression of urine from inflammation in the urethra.

*Urethro-hymenodes ischuria*, suppression of urine from a membrane in the urethra.

*Urethro-lithica ischuria*, suppression of urine from a stone in the urethra.

*Urethro-thromboides ischuria*, suppression of urine from grumous blood obstructing the urethra.

*Urethro-phlegmatica ischuria*, suppression of urine from mucus obstructing the urethra.

*Urethro-pyica ischuria*, suppression of urine from pus obstructing the urethra.

*Uretica*, medicines which promote a flow of urine.

*Urias*, the urethra.

*Urina*, the urine.

*araneosa*, urine with films.

*Urinaculum*, urachus.

*Urinæ stimulatōres*, acceleratores urinæ.

*Urinaria*, the dandelion.

*fistula*, the urethra.

*Urinosus*, any thing resembling urine in its sensible qualities.

*Urocrisia*, a judgment from the urine.

*Uron*, the urine.

*Urorrhæa*, urine passing through a wound in the urethra.

*Uroscopia*, inspection of urine.



*Ursus*, a bear.

*Urtica*, the nettle.

*alba*, white archangel, or dead nettle.

*Urtica dioica*, the common nettle.

*iners*, white archangel, or dead nettle.

*Urtica lactea*, spotted archangel.

*marina*, sea blubber; a jelly-like substance.

*Urticaria*, } the nettle rash; red spots

*Urticata*, } like nettle stings, going off in scales with slight fever and itching.

*Urticata febris*, the acute nettle rash.

*Urticata purpura*, the purple nettle rash.

*Urticatio*, whipping with nettles.

*Urucu*, roucou; a dye stuff from Brasil.

*Usia*, the hog louse.

*Usnea*, sea salt.

*cranii humani*, moss growing on human, or other bones.

*Ustio*, calcination.

*Uteraria*, remedies for diseases of the womb.

*Uteri hemorrhagia*, excessive menstrual discharge.

*Uterus*, the womb.

*Utricularia*, nepenthes; a plant of Ceylon yielding a cooling liquid.

*Utriculus*, the womb.

*Utriformis abscessus*, an œdematous fleshy swelling.

*Uva*, an unripe grape; a dropsy of the cornea of the eye like a grape.

*Uva crispa*, the gooseberry bush.

*damascena*, the largest kind of grape.

*Uva grana*, crane berries of New England.

*Uva lupina*, ipecacuanha.

*marina*, lesser sea horse-tail.

*passa*, the sun raisin.

*major*, the raisin.

*minor*, the currant.

*ursi*, bear's whortle berry; the berry-bearing strawberry tree.

*Uvea*, the hinder part of the iris of the eye.

*Uvero*, a plant of Hispaniola.

*Uvula*, that fleshy process hanging from the palate.

*Uvularia*, herb double tongue, or bislingua.

*Uxor*, mercury.

*Uzifur*, the philosopher's stone; a drop.

## V.

*VACCA*, a cow.

*Vacca marina*, the sea cow.

*Vaccaria*, the herb cow's basil; uva ursi.

*Vaccinatio*, vaccination; inoculation for cow-pock.

*Vaccinia*, the uva ursi, or moor berry.

*Vaccinia alba*, white whortles.

*nubis vulgaris*, the cloud, or knot berry.

*Vaccinia palustris*, moor, or crane berries.

*Vaccinium*, the moor berry.

*myrtillus*, the myrtle berry.

*Vaccinium oxycoccos*, cranberry.

*vitis idea*, red whortle berry.

*Vaccina*, } the cow-pock, which prevents the small-pox.

*Vacillatio*, reeling.

*Vacuatio*, evacuation.

*Vacuum*, a vacuum, or empty space.

*Vaga*, an irregular fever with intervals of ten days.



*Vagæ*, plants not reducible to any regular class.

*Vagi nervi*, the par vagum, or eighth pair of nerves.

*Vagina*, } the passage to the  
uteri, } womb; the covering  
of a bud; a sheath.

*Vagina hepatica*, capsula communis.

*Vagina portæ*, capsula communis glissonii.

*Vaginalis tunica testis*, the vaginal coat of the testicle.

*Vaginans*, when the base of a leaf enfolds the stem.

*Valanida*, the beech tree.

*Valeriana*, valerian.

major, great valerian.

locusta, lamb's lettuce.

officinalis, } great wild va-  
sylvestris, } lerian.

*Valerianella*, small valerian; lamb's lettuce.

*Valerianelloides*, an American plant like valerian.

*Valerianthemum*, hartwort; cardinal flower.

*Valetudo*, health; a distempered habit.

*Valetudo adversa*, ill health.

secunda, good health.

*Valgus*, bowed, or bandy legged.

*Valliona*, goat's eye; holm oak; a disease in the corner of the eye.

*Vallum*, the eyebrow; a species of bandage.

*Valva*, a valve.

nobilis, a valve where the vena cava enters the heart.

*Valvula cæci*, } the valve which is so  
coli, } fixed in the colon as  
ilii, } to prevent the return  
tulpii, } of fæces into the in-  
testinum ilium.

*Valvula eustachii*, a membranous semilunar valve which separates the right auricle from the inferior vena cava.

*Valvula palati*, the uvula of the fauces.

*Valvula conniventes*, the wrinkles, or fine internal foldings of the intestines.

*Valvula mitrales*, the valves of the left ventricle of the heart.

*Valvula semilunares*, the valves at the beginning of the pulmonary artery and the aorta.

*Valvula tricuspidales*, } the tricuspid  
triglochines, } valves of the  
heart.

*Vanilla*, vanello; Indian fruit used in chocolate.

*Vapor*, a steam, or vapour.

*Vaporarium*, a vapour bath.

*Vaporatio*, converting fluids into vapour.

*Varaca*, the jack tree.

*Vari*, jonthi.

*Varia*, small red pimples on the face.

*Varicella*, } the chicken-  
lymphatica, } pox, consist-  
ing of pustules somewhat like  
small-pox, hot, suppurating, but  
scaling off in a few days, preceded  
by slight fever.

*Varices*, dilated veins.

*Variciformes parastatae*, vessels of the testicle.

*Varicocele*, a distension of the veins of the scrotum.

*Varicosa corpora*, the winding spermatic vessels.

*Varicula*, dilated veins; swelling of the veins of the eye.

*Varietas*, variety; the 4th subdivision in the Linnæan system; the various appearances in plants produced from the same kind of seed.

*Variola*, small-pox; a disease which it is hoped will be soon superseded and extirpated by the vaccine.

*Variola cholericæ*, the measles.

complicata, small-pox mixed with other disease.

*Variola confluens*, confluent small-pox.

*Variola confluens crystallina*, small-pox with clear pustules.

*Variola confluens cohærens*, the confluent small-pox.

*Variola confluens corymbosa*, the small-pox in clusters.



*Variola confluens maligna*, } the ma-  
   *nigra*, } lignant  
   small pox.  
*Variola discreta*, } the dis-  
   *benigna*, } tinct and  
   mild small-pox.  
*Variola discreta complicata*, the dis-  
   tinct small-pox mixed with other  
   disease.  
*Variola discreta dysenteriodes*, dis-  
   tinct small-pox with dysentery.  
*Variola discreta crystallina*, distinct  
   crystalline small-pox.  
*Variola discreta miliaris*, distinct  
   miliary small-pox.  
*Variola discreta siliquosa*, distinct  
   scaly small-pox.  
*Variola discreta vesicularis*, distinct  
   crystalline small-pox.  
*Variola discreta verrucosa*, distinct  
   wart small-pox.  
*Variola incisa*, inoculated small-pox.  
*Variola Japonica*, the crystalline  
   small-pox.  
*Variola lymphatica*, the chicken-pox.  
*Variola sanguinea*, the malignant  
   small-pox.  
*Variola anomalæ*, the irregular  
   small-pox.  
*Variola confluentes simplices*, the  
   simple confluent-small-pox.  
*Variola discreta simplices*, the sim-  
   ple distinct small pox.  
*Variola regulares confluentes*, the  
   regular confluent small-pox.  
*Variola regulares discretæ*, the dis-  
   tinct and regular small-pox.  
*Variola vaccinæ*, the cow-pock.  
*Varium os*, the cuboid bone of the  
   wrist.  
*Varix*, a dilated vein.  
*Varus*, a red pimple; bow legged.  
*Vas*, a vessel.  
   *infernale*, a flat-bottomed che-  
   mical glass.  
*Vas urinale*, a urinal; a vessel to  
   inspect urine.  
*Vasa brevia*, branches of the artery  
   of the spleen.  
*Vasa deferentia*, seminal vessels of  
   the spermatic chords.  
*Vasa iliaca*, the iliac vessels.

*Vasa lactea*, the vessels absorbing  
   and transmitting chyle.  
*Vasa lymphatica*, the vessels trans-  
   mitting lymph.  
*Vasa præparantia*, vessels of the  
   testicles.  
*Vasa sanguinea*, blood vessels.  
   *seminalia*, } the spermatic, or  
   *spermatica*, } seed vessels.  
   *vorticosa*, the contorted vessels  
   of the choroid membrane.  
*Vastus externus*, } muscles of the  
   *internus*, } thigh.  
*Vectis*, an instrument used in mid-  
   wifery.  
*Vegetabilia*, vegetables; one of the  
   three kingdoms of nature.  
*Vegetabilis*, vegetable.  
*Vehiculum*, the fluid in which a me-  
   dicine is given.  
*Vejuca de guaco*, a plant celebrated  
   for the prevention and cure of the  
   bites of venomous animals.  
*Velamentum bombycinum*, the inner  
   coat of the intestines.  
*Vellicatio*, floccitatio; a picking of the  
   bed-clothes in violent diseases.  
*Velum*, a covering.  
   *pendulum palati*, the soft pa-  
   late.  
*Velum pupillæ*, the membrane in the  
   fœtal eye instead of the pupil.  
*Vena*, a vein, having thinner coats  
   than an artery and not pulsating.  
*Vena arteriosa*, the pulmonary artery;  
   the vena portæ.  
*Vena articularis*, a vein near the  
   shoulder.  
*Vena azygos*, } without a fellow.  
   *sine pari*, }  
   *hepatica*, a vein of the liver.  
   *hypogastrica*, a vein of the hy-  
   pogastrium.  
*Vena icoraria*, vena hepatica.  
   *intestinalis*, a vein of the duo-  
   denum.  
*Vena jugularis*, jugular vein of the  
   neck.  
*Vena mediana basilica*, the median  
   basilic vein of the arm.  
*Vena medinensis*, the Guinea worm.



*Vena porta*, } the vein which  
*portarum*, } returns the blood  
of the intestines to the liver.  
*Vena splenica brachii*, the vein of  
the left arm.  
*Venæ adiposæ*, veins coming from the  
fat of the kidneys.  
*Venæ amulares*. See *Annularis*.  
*apoplectica*, jugulares.  
*iliacæ*, the iliac veins.  
*intercostales*, the veins between  
the ribs.  
*Venæ lacteæ*, the vessels absorbing  
and transmitting chyle.  
*Venæ lumbares*, the veins of the  
loins.  
*Venæ sectio*, bleeding by the lan-  
cet.  
*Venenum*, poison.  
*Venena*, poisons; those of England  
are black henbane, deadly night-  
shade, wolfsbane, dog's mercury,  
thorn apple, hemlock, red and  
pepper mushroom, dead tongue,  
water hemlock, and the laurel or  
bay cherry.  
*Venereus*, venereal lues.  
*Venosus*, a leaf with many ribs or  
veins.  
*Venosus canalis*, a part of the fœtal  
circulation.  
*Venter*, the belly.  
*abactus*, miscarriage, or pro-  
cured abortion.  
*Venter fermentatus*, an inflated bel-  
ly.  
*Venter imus*, the abdomen, or lower  
belly.  
*Ventositas*, windiness; flatulence.  
*Ventriculatio*, colic.  
*Ventriculi morbus*, cœliac passion.  
*Ventriculosus*, the cœliac passion; a  
purging of food undigested; hav-  
ing a belly.  
*Ventriculus*, the stomach.  
*pulmonaris*, the right  
ventricle of the heart.  
*Ventriculus succenturiatus*, the intes-  
tine called duodenum; the portion  
of the duodenum which is sur-  
rounded by the peritoneum.  
*Ventriloquus*, an imitator of voices.

*Venus*, venery; coition; copper.  
*Veratrum*, }  
*album*, } white hellebore.  
*nigrum*, } black hellebore.  
*Verbasculum*, paigles, or common  
cowslips.  
*Verbasculum cyanoides*, cyanus mon-  
tanus.  
*Verbascum*, mullein, or cow's lungs.  
*Verbasina*, } water hemp, or agri-  
*Verbesina*, } mony.  
*Verbena*, common vervain.  
*famina*, hedge mustard.  
*Verditer*, a species of clay of a deep  
green colour.  
*Vermes*, worms.  
*Vermicularcs*, muscles of the fingers  
and toes like worms.  
*Vermicularis*, houseleek.  
*motus*, the peristaltic  
motion of the intestines.  
*Vermiformis*, a prominence in the  
brain.  
*Vermiformis appendicula*, an appen-  
dage of the colon.  
*Vermifugus*, vermifuge, or a medi-  
cine which destroys or expels  
worms.  
*Vermis mordicans*, } a species of her-  
*repens*, } petic eruption  
on the skin.  
*Vermis terrestris*, the earth worm.  
*Vernatio*, (in botany) foliation, or  
leafing.  
*Vernix*, the resin of the juniper  
tree.  
*Veronica*, } fluellin, or speed-  
*famina*, } well.  
*aquatica*, water pimpernel,  
or brook lime.  
*Verricularis tunica*, the retina of the  
eye.  
*Verruca*, a wart.  
*Verrucæ*, warts.  
*Verrucaria*, turnsole.  
*Verrucosus*, warty.  
*Versicaria vulgaris*, the winter  
cherry.  
*Vertebra*, a vertebra, or bone of the  
spine.  
*Vertebræ*, the vertebræ, or verte-  
bras.



*Vertebræ cervicales*, the vertebræ of the neck, seven.

*Vertebræ dorsales*, the vertebræ of the back, twelve.

*Vertebræ falsæ*, the vertebræ of the os sacrum, and coccyx.

*Vertebræ lumbares*, the vertebræ of the loins, five.

*Vertex*, the crown, or top of the head.

*Verticalia ossa*, the parietal bones.

*Vertigo*, giddiness.

*Vesania*, melancholy; lunacy; madness; want of judgment.

*Vesaniæ*, diseases attended with derangement of mind without fever or sleepiness.

*Vesica*, a bladder.

*distillatoria*, a copper cucurbit lined with tin.

*Vesica fellis*, the gall bladder.

*urinaria*, the urinary bladder.

*Vesicæ rarus morbus*, a discharge of mucus from the bladder, common in strictures of the urethra.

*Vesicaria*, the winter cherry.

*marina nigra*, a marine froth resembling sponge.

*Vesicantia*, } a blistering applica-  
*Vesicatoria*, } tion.

*Vesicula fellis*, the gall bladder.

*Vesiculæ divæ barbaræ*, the confluent small-pox.

*Vesiculæ gingivarum*, the thrush.

*pulmonales*, the air cells, situated at the termination of the bronchia.

*Vesiculæ seminales*, the seminal vesicles; the supposed reservoirs of the semen, lying between the bladder and rectum.

*Vestibulum*, the innermost cavity of the ears.

*Vestigium*, the sole of the foot.

*Veterinaria*, medicines for cattle.

*Veternum*, anasarcaous swelling.

*Veternus*, lethargy.

*Vetonica*, the gillyflower; betonica.

*Vetonica cordi*, woody betony.

*Vetti tali*, an Indian tree.

*Vibex*, a large purple spot.

*Vibices*, (plural) large purple spots; marks.

*Vibrissæ*, the hairs in the nostrils.

*Viburnum*, the wayfaring tree; mealy tree.

*Vicia*, the tare, or vetch.

*Victorialis*, spotted ramsons; broad-leaved garlic.

*Victoriatum*, a half denarius, or thirty-one grains.

*Victoriola*, tongued laurel.

*Victus*, food.

*animalis*, animal food.

*Vidamaram*, species of Egyptian jujube fruit.

*Vigilia*, watching.

*Villi*, fibres; the small hairs of some plants.

*Villosus*, covered with down, or wool.

*Vina lautissima*, rich wines.

*Vinca pervinca*, the plant greater periwinkle.

*Vincetoxicum*, swallow-wort, or tame poison.

*Vini spiritus*, spirit distilled from fermented vegetables, wine, &c.

*Vini spiritus rectificatus*, rectified spirit of wine.

*Vini spiritus tenuior*, weak spirit of wine.

*Vinum*, wine; the fermented juice of grapes, apples, malt, sugar, &c.

*Vinum absinthites*, wine impregnated with wormwood.

*Vinum adustum*, best spirit of wine; inflammable; alcohol.

*Vinum album*, } moun-  
Hispanum, } tain  
wine.

*Vinum aloes*, wine of aloes; tinctura sacra.

*Vinum aloeticum alkalinum*, fixed alkali, aloes, saffron, myrrh, sal ammoniac, and mountain.

*Vinum amarum*, gentian, lemon peel, pepper, and mountain.

*Vinum aminæum*, Falernian wine.

*anisatum*, aniseed steeped in wine.

*Vinum aromaticum*, cloves, ginger,



cinnamon, nutmegs, and mountain.  
*Vinum antimoniale*,  
     *antimonii*,  
         *tartarizati*, }  
 antimonial wine; crocus of antimony in mountain.  
*Vinum benedictum*, antimonial wine.  
     *canarium*, Canary wine, or sack.  
*Vinum cedrinum*, cedar juice mixed with wine.  
*Vinum chalybeatum*, } iron filings,  
     *ferri*, } cinnamon,  
 mace, and Rhenish wine.  
*Vinum croceum*, saffron and Canary.  
     *emetikum*, glass of antimony and Spanish white wine.  
*Vinum Falernium*, Falernian wine; a strong wine.  
*Vinum febrifugum*, bark and red wine.  
*Vinum guaiacinum*, guaiacum, saunders, orange peel, cardamoms, and mountain.  
*Vinum guaiacinum cum helleboro*, guaiacum, black hellebore, cardamoms, orange peel, and mountain.  
*Vinum Hippocraticum*, claretum; claret.  
*Vinum hordeaceum*, ale.  
     *iphecacuanhae*, ipecacuanha, orange peel, and Canary.  
*Vinum lautissimum*, wine charged with myrrh.  
*Vinum lentiscinum*, wine charged with mastich.  
*Vinum malabathrinum*, malathrum steeped in must.  
*Vinum millepedum*, live millepedes and Rhenish wine.  
*Vinum rhabarbari*, wine of rhubarb.  
     *rhei*, rhubarb, canella alba, spirit, and wine.  
*Vinum Rhenanum*, Rhenish wine.  
     *rubrum*, red port.  
     *e tartaro antimoniali*, emetic tartar and Spanish white wine.  
*Viola*, }  
*Violaria*, } the common violet.  
*Viola aquatica*, broad-leaved pond weed.

*Viola iphecacuana*, ipecacuanha.  
*Viola lunaris*, herb satin; honesty.  
     *lutea*, yellow wall flower.  
     *mariana*, Syrian bell flower.  
     *marina*, the smelt fish.  
     *palustris*, butterwort; York-shire sanicle.  
*Viola tricolor*, heart's ease, pansies.  
*Viorna*, herb traveller's joy.  
*Vipeba*, the cassada bread of the West Indies.  
*Vipera*, the viper; the adder.  
     *puleata*, the hairy, or Indian serpent.  
*Viperaria*, viper grass.  
*Viperina*, Virginian snake root.  
*Vir*, a man.  
*Virga*, the penis.  
     *aurea*, herb common golden rod.  
*Virga aurea major*, great fleabane; doria.  
*Virga divinatoria*, the divining rod; a hazle stick, if poised on the finger, will dip its end on that side where any bed of minerals lie.  
*Virga fastoris*, dipsacus minor.  
*Virgata sutura*, the sagittal suture of the skull.  
*Virginale claustrum*, the hymen of the vagina.  
*Virgineus morbus*, chlorosis.  
*Virginianum rubrum*, red, or Virginian nightshade; pokeweed.  
*Viride æris*, verdigris.  
*Virium lapsus*, fainting, or loss of strength.  
*Virus*, any poison.  
*Vis*, force; power.  
     *conservatrix*, } the na-  
                     *natura*, } tural  
 power of the animal machine in preserving health.  
*Vis elastica*, } that property, by which  
     *mortua*, } a muscle after the  
 death of the animal contracts.  
*Vis nervea*, } another power of the  
     *nervosa*, } muscles by which  
 they act when excited by the nerves.  
*Vis generatrix*, the power of generation.



*Vis inertiae*, the propensity to rest inherent in matter.

*Vis insita*, the natural contractility of the moving fibres.

*Vis medicatrix*, the natural power of the animal machine in the removal of disease.

*Vis plastica*, that facility of formation which spontaneously operates in animals.

*Vis a tergo*, any impulsive power.

*vita*, the natural power of the animal machine in preserving life; innate heat.

*Viscaria*, a species of catchfly.

*Viscera*, the bowels; the organs in the belly and chest.

*Viscilago*, mucilage.

*Viscositas*, clamminess.

*Viscum*, bird lime, prepared from holly.

*Viscum album*, mistletoe.

*quernum*, mistletoe of the oak.

*Viscus*, a bowel, or organ; bird lime; mistletoe.

*Visio*, sight.

*Visnaga*, the plant called Spanish toothpick.

*Visnaga minor*, stone parsley.

*Visus*, sight.

*debilis*, hebetudo; impaired sight without visible defect.

*Visus defiguratus*, metamorphopsia.

*Vita*, life.

*jugis*, age.

*Enochodiana*, as old as Enoch.

*Vitæ affectiones*, any particular regimen.

*Vitæ arbor*, the tree of life.

*lignum*, guaiacum wood.

*proposita*, particular regimen.

*Vitalba*, traveller's joy.

*Vitales functiones*, the action of the heart, brain, lungs, &c.

*Vitalis*, vital; alive; living.

*Vitelli caro*, veal.

*Vitellum*, } the yolk of an egg.

*Vitellus*, }

*Vitex*, a kind of willow.

*Vitia*, external, evident, and local diseases.

*Viticella*, the wild vine.

*Viticulum*, a vine branch.

*Vitiligo*, } the white leprosy.

*alba*, }

*Vitis*, the vine tree.

*alba*, }

*sylvestris*, }

*idæa*, the uva ursi, or whortleberry.

*Vitis vinifera*, the vine tree.

*Vitisaltus*, chorea; St. Vitus's dance.

*Vitium*, a defect, or disease.

*Vitix agnus castus*, the chaste tree.

*Vitraria*, the pellitory of the wall.

*Vitreus*, glassy; the largest humour of the eye.

*Vitrificatum antimonium*, glass of antimony.

*Vitrificatum antimonium ceratum*, glass of antimony mixed with melted wax.

*Vitrioli acidum*, acid of vitriol; sulphuric acid.

*Vitrioli acidum elixir*, elixir of vitriol.

*Vitrioli colcothar*, the residuum of sal martis, or green vitriol calcined.

*Vitrioli gilla*, white vitriol dissolved and crystallized.

*Vitrioli oleum*, oil, or acid of vitriol.

*sal*, white vitriol.

*spiritus*, spirit of vitriol;

*acidum sulphuricum dilutum*.

*Vitrioli spiritus dulcis*, mixture of vitriolic æther and spirit of wine.

*Vitrioli spiritus fortis*, the fluid remaining after distilling the liquor drawn from burning sulphur and nitre over water in close rooms.

*Vitrioli spiritus tenuis*, diluted vitriolic acid.

*Vitriolicum acidum*, } vitriolic acid,  
*oleum*, } procured from burning sulphur with nitre in close rooms, now called sulphuric acid.

*Vitriolum*, a name for compounds of vitriolic acid.

*Vitriolum abortivum*, yellow, or red ochre; a species of clay.

*Vitriolum album*, white vitriol; vitriolic acid and zinc.

*Vitriolum anglicum*, green vitriol.

*calcinatum*, vitriolum viride calcined.



- Vitriolum caruleum*, blue vitriol; vitriolic acid and copper.
- Vitriolum martis*, vitriol of iron; salt of steel; vitriolic acid and iron.
- Vitriolum purificatum*, white vitriol dissolved and crystallized.
- Vitriolum Romanum*, blue, or Roman vitriol; vitriolic acid and copper; also green vitriol.
- Vitriolum veneris*, crystals of copper.
- Vitriolum viride*, green vitriol; copperas; a union of vitriolic acid and iron.
- Vitriolum zinci*, white vitriol; zinc and diluted vitriolic acid.
- Vitrum*, glass.  
*antimonii*, glass of antimony; antimony first calcined and then fused in a crucible.
- Vitrum antimonii ceratum*, cerated glass of antimony.
- Vitrum hyphoclepticum*, a funnel to separate oil from water.
- Vitta*, an odorous cap for the head.
- Viverra*, a ferret.
- Viviparus*, viviparous, or those animals which bring forth their young living.
- Vociferatio*, bawling.
- Vola*, the palm of the hand.
- Volatilia*, volatiles; substances that dissolve in and readily mix with the air.
- Volatica*, a cutaneous eruption.
- VolSELLA*, a small forceps; a probang, or instrument to remove bodies sticking in the throat.
- Volubilis*, a plant that twists itself round whatever is near it.
- Volutta*, a pod-bearing tree of Malabar.
- Volva*, the calyx of the fungi, or mushroom tribe.
- Volvulus*, the iliac passion, or inflammation in the bowels, called twisting in the guts.
- Volvulus terrestris*, small bind weed; convolvulus.
- Vomer*, a plough share, a bone of the nose.
- Vomica*, abscess immediately under the pleura investing the lungs, originating from tubercles; a polypus or any collection of foreign matter in the lungs.
- Vomica liquoris aeterni*, quicksilver.
- Vomitio*, vomiting.
- Vomitoria*, emetics.
- Vomitus*, vomiting.
- Voracitas*, an unnatural appetite.
- Vox*, the voice.  
*abscissa*, hoarseness; a loss of voice.
- Vulgago*, asarabacca.
- Vulneraria*, vulneraries; healers of wounds.
- Vulneraria aqua*, a vinous distillation from sage and mugwort; arquebusade.
- Vulnus*, a wound.  
*sclopeticum*, a gunshot wound.
- Vulphanser*, the shell drake, or burrow duck.
- Vulpes*, a fox.
- Vulphisimia*, the fox-ape.
- Vulphs pulmo*, fox's lungs.
- Vultur*, the vulture.
- Vultus*, the countenance.
- Vulva*, the female pudendum; a foramen in the brain.
- Vulvaria*, stinking orache.



## W.

*W*ADT, plumbago, or black lead.

*Waleus*, the sea horse.

*Warnas*, the vinegar of philosophers.

*Warnelia*, the sand-box tree; Jamaica walnuts.

*Wintera aromatica*, Winter's bark, or cinnamon tree of the Straits of Magellan.

*Wintera canella*, } canella alba, or  
                           *spuria*, } wild cinnamon  
 tree of the Caribbee Islands.

*Winterana Jamaicensis*, *Winterana canella*.

*Winteranus cortex*, Winter's bark, or cinnamon tree of the Straits of Magellan; cascarilla.

*Wismuthum*, bismuth, a semi-metal.

*Wormiana ossa*, ossa triquetra, or pieces of bone in the skull, surrounded by sutures.

## X.

*X*ALAPPA, jalap from Xalappa, in Mexico.

*Xantharus*, a yellow animal of the ox kind.

*Xanthenes*, a stone like amber.

*Xanthia*, a fish of an amber colour.

*Xanthium*, } the lesser  
                   *strumarium*, } burdock.

*Xanthoriza*, } yellow dying  
                   *tinctoria*, } root.

*Xantho-xylum*, yellow, or fustick wood.

*Xantolina*, the worm seed; santonicum.

*Xerateiphia*, a dry unction.

*Xeranthimum*, the dry flower; sneezewort, or bastard pellitory.

*Xerasia*, } baldness, or dry-headed.

*Xirasia*, }

*Xeria*, any dry plasters.

*Xero*, the point of dryness or freezing, but thirty-two degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer below freezing; it denotes the beginning of any scale; zero.

*Xerocollyrium*, a dry collyrium.

*Xeromyrum*, a dry ointment.

*Xerodes*, any tumour attended with the property of dryness.

*Xerophthalmia*, dry inflammatory disease of the eyes.

*Xerotribia*, a dry friction.

*Xibetum*, zibetum; civet.

*Xiphias*, the sword fish.

*Xiphium*, a species of iris flower; spurge-wort.

*Xiphoides cartilago*, the small cartilage at the bottom of the breast bone.

*Xitoma*, the sweet Indian cherry.

*Xydococca*, grains of the carob tree.

*Xylaloe*, wood aloë.

*Xylo aloë*, the aromatic aloë.

*Xylobalsamum*, the balm of Gilead; the wood of the balsam tree.

*Xylocassia*, cassia lignea; woody cassia.

*Xylocinnamomum*, the wood of the cinnamon tree.

*Xylococca*, siliqua dulcis.

*Xylomasticum*, mastich wood.



- Xylon*, } gossipium; a species of  
*Xylum*, } cotton tree.  
*Xylophagi*, the white ants, or termites of Africa.  
*Xylophagus*, a wood insect.  
*Xylosteum*, upright honeysuckle.  
*Xyris*, the spurge wort.  
*Xystus*, scraped lint.

## Y.

- YABACANI*, a root, preventive of the bite of snakes.  
*Yaws*, a disease peculiar to blacks; it appears like warts, or mulberries on various parts of the body.  
*Yerva*, contrayerva.  
*Yoides*, }  
*Ypsiloides os*, } the os hyoides.  
*Ypsilo-glossi*, muscles depressing the tongue.  
*Yucca*, an Indian root affording meal for food.

## Z.

- ZZ*, myrrh; ginger.  
*Zaara*, pervigilium, carus, or watching in fevers.  
*Zaccharum*, sugar.  
*Zacintha*, wart succory.  
*Zaffran*, }  
*Zahafaran*, } common saffron.  
*Zaffer*, smalt; flint and potash melted, coloured with cobalt, and powdered.  
*Zagu*, the Indian bread, or sago tree.  
*Zaibac*, quicksilver.  
*Zail*, a disease about the pubes, endemical in Ethiopia.  
*Zalapa*, jalapa, or jalap root.  
*Zarcaparilla*, sarsaparilla.  
*Zarnich*, arsenic; red and yellow of a smooth texture.  
*Zaruthan*, a species of cancer in the breast.  
*Zarza*, }  
*Zarzaparilla*, } sarsaparilla.  
*Zazarhendi herba*, common majoram.  
*Zea*, spelt corn; maize.  
*Zedoaria*, zedoary; an eastern stomachic.  
*Zedorix semina*, the worm seed root.  
*Zerna*, lepra; an ulcerated impetigo.  
*Zema*, a decoction; broth.  
*Zeolites*, a kind of spar.  
*Zeopyrum*, a kind of wheat.  
*Zephyria ova*, barren eggs.  
*Zero*, the point of dryness, or beginning of any scale.  
*Zerta*, the name of a fish.  
*Zerumbet*, zedoary; broad-leaved wild ginger.  
*Zibach*, quicksilver.  
*Zibethum*, civet; a strong animal perfume from Brasil.  
*Ziccara*, an Indian pine-like fruit.  
*Ziment*, cement, or luting.  
*Zimotechnica*, the art of making bread and the different wines.  
*Zinchum*, zinc; blend; speltre; a semi-metal extracted from calamine.



*Zinci flores*, flowers of zinc; sublimed zinc.

*Zinctum*, zinchum.

*calcinatum*, flowers of zinc; sublimed zinc; nihilum album.

*Zinctum vitriolatum*, white vitriol; sulphate of zinc; vitriolic acid and zinc.

*Zinctum vitriolatum purificatum*, white vitriol washed in oil of vitriol and water.

*Zincum*, zinchum.

*Zingi*, Indian anise.

*Zingiber*, ginger; root of China.

*Zingin*, ginseng.

*Zizanium*, darnel.

*Ziziba*,  
*Zizipha*, } jujuba.

*Ziziphus*, }

*Zizipha candida*, the bread tree.

*Zizipham*, jujuba.

*Zomus*, a broth; a decoction.

*Zona*, a species of herpetic eruption encircling the body; the shingles.

*Zoologia*, zoology; any treatise on living animals.

*Zoonomia*, the laws of animal life.

*Zoophytum*, a plant-like substance formed by animals.

*Zootomia*, zootomy; the dissection of animals.

*Zoster erysipelas*, } erysipelas with  
*herpes*, } small vesications.

*Zozar*,  
*Zuccara*, } sugar.

*Zuchar*, }

*Zygoma*, the cheek bone; the cavity under the zygomatic process of the os temporis and os malæ.

*Zygomatica ossa*, the cheek bones.

*Zygomaticus major*, } a muscle of  
*musculus*, } the lips.  
*processus*, the zygomatic

process of the cheek bone.

*Zymoma*, a ferment; a leaven.

*Zymosis*, fermentation.

*Zythogala*, a posset drink of beer and milk.

*Zythus*, beer; ale.

FINIS.







**THOMAS DOBSON & SON,**

AT THE STONE HOUSE, No. 41, SOUTH SECOND STREET,

**PHILADELPHIA:**

**Have constantly for Sale**

***A GENERAL ASSORTMENT***

**OF**

**MEDICAL BOOKS,**

**AMONG WHICH ARE THE FOLLOWING:**

**ABERNETHY'S** Surgical Works complete, 2 volumes,  
**American Medical and Philosophical Register**, edited by a Society of Physicians in New-York—4 vols. This work is now complete.

**Baudelocque's** Midwifery, abridged and improved by Dr. Dewees of Philadelphia, with plates, 8vo,

**Beddoes's** Observations on Consumption, Calculus, Scurvy, &c. 8vo,

**Brown's** Elements of Medicine, with **Beddoes's** Account of his Life and Writings, 8vo,

**Bard's** Compend of Midwifery,

**Burn's** Midwifery, with notes, by Dr. James, 2 vols. 8vo,

**Carmichael** on the Diseases resembling Syphilis, a new edition with an Introductory Discourse by Professor Chapman, with plates,

**Chapman's** Elements of Therapeutics,

**Cox** on the Medical Treatment of Insanity; to which are subjoined Remarks on Medical Jurisprudence as connected with diseased Intellect, 12mo, new edition,

**Coxe's** Medical Dispensatory. This work has been generally received and adopted as a standard for Pharmacy in the United States. 8vo, new edition much improved,

**Cullen's** First Lines of the Practice of Physic. With Notes and Selections from Currie, Hamilton, Fordyce, Hunter, E. Home, Saunders, Baillie, and other celebrated writers; in two volumes, handsomely printed, and bound in one large volume,

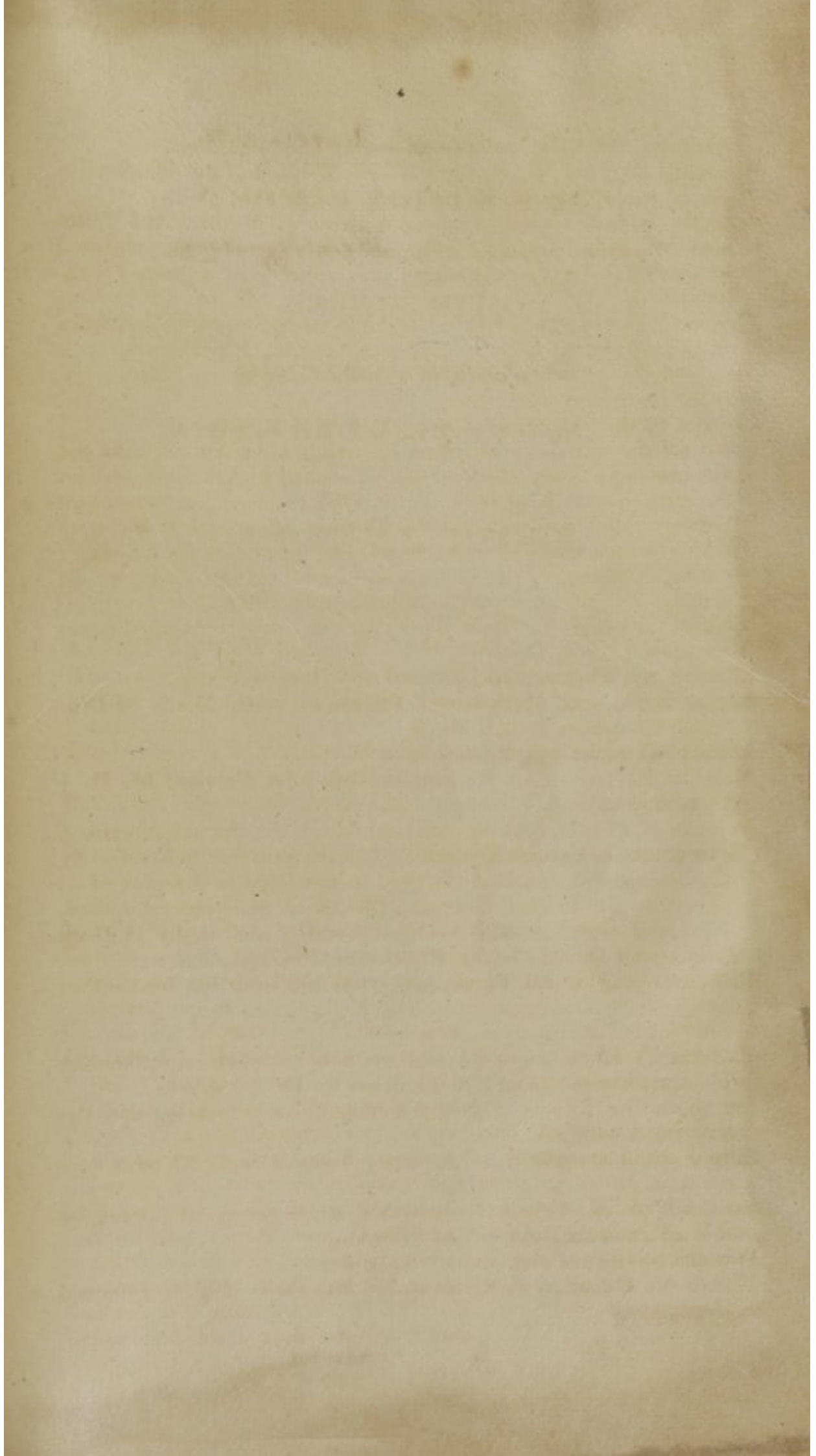
**Cullen's** Nosology,

**Dorsey's** Elements of Surgery, 2 vols.



Desault on Fractures and Luxations, by Caldwell, 8vo,  
 Desault's Surgical Works on the Soft Parts, and the Diseases of  
 the Urinary Organs and Passages, 2 vols. 8vo, plates,  
 Eclectic Repertory and Analytical Review, Medical and Philo-  
 sophical, by a Society of Physicians in Philadelphia, published  
 in quarterly numbers, making one volume in a year, 7 vols.  
 published.  
 Gregory's (Professor, of Edinburgh) Dissertation on the Influence  
 of Climate in the Cure of Diseases, translated by Barton,  
 Hamilton on the management of Female Complaints, 12mo,  
 Hey on Puerperal Fever, 8vo,  
 Heustis on the Topography and Diseases of Louisiana,  
 Jones on the process employed by Nature in Suppressing the  
 Hæmorrhage from Divided and Punctured Arteries; and on  
 the use of the Ligature. With Observations on Secondary  
 Hæmorrhage: the whole deduced from an extensive series of  
 Experiments, and illustrated by fifteen plates, 8vo, in boards,  
 Medical Museum, (Philadelphia) conducted by Dr. Coxe, 6 vols,  
 plates,  
 Medical Repository, (New York) 18 vols. 8vo, continued quar-  
 terly,  
 Medical and Philosophical Journal and Review, 3 vols.  
 Murray's Materia Medica and Pharmacy, with Notes by Pro-  
 fessor Chapman, 2 vols. 8vo,  
 Medical Transactions, Philadelphia,  
 Medical Histories and Reflections, by John Ferriar, M. D. 4  
 vols. in one,  
 Practice of Physic, (the modern) exhibiting the characters, causes,  
 symptoms, prognostics, morbid appearances, (as discovered by  
 dissection) and improved method of treating the diseases of all  
 climates. By Robert Thomas, M. D. of Salisbury, England.  
 Abridged from the fifth and last London edition, by William  
 Currie and David Condie, Physicians, Philadelphia.  
 Philadelphia Medical Dictionary, compiled from the best autho-  
 rities ancient and modern, by Dr. J. R. Coxe, 8vo,  
 Quincy's Medical Lexicon, 8vo,  
 Richerand's Elements of Physiology, now complete, translated by  
 De Lys, with notes and illustrations by Dr. Chapman,  
 Smyth on the Effects of Nitrous Vapour in preventing and de-  
 stroying Contagion, 8vo,  
 System of Anatomy, from the Encyclopædia, with 12 large cop-  
 perplates, 8vo,  
 Swediaur on the Venereal, a new and much improved edition, by  
 the author, translated by Dr. Hewson,  
 Wistar's System of Anatomy, 2 vols. 8vo,  
 Willan on Cutaneous Diseases, by Bateman, elegant coloured  
 plates, 4to.







Medical Department

N. Medical Department

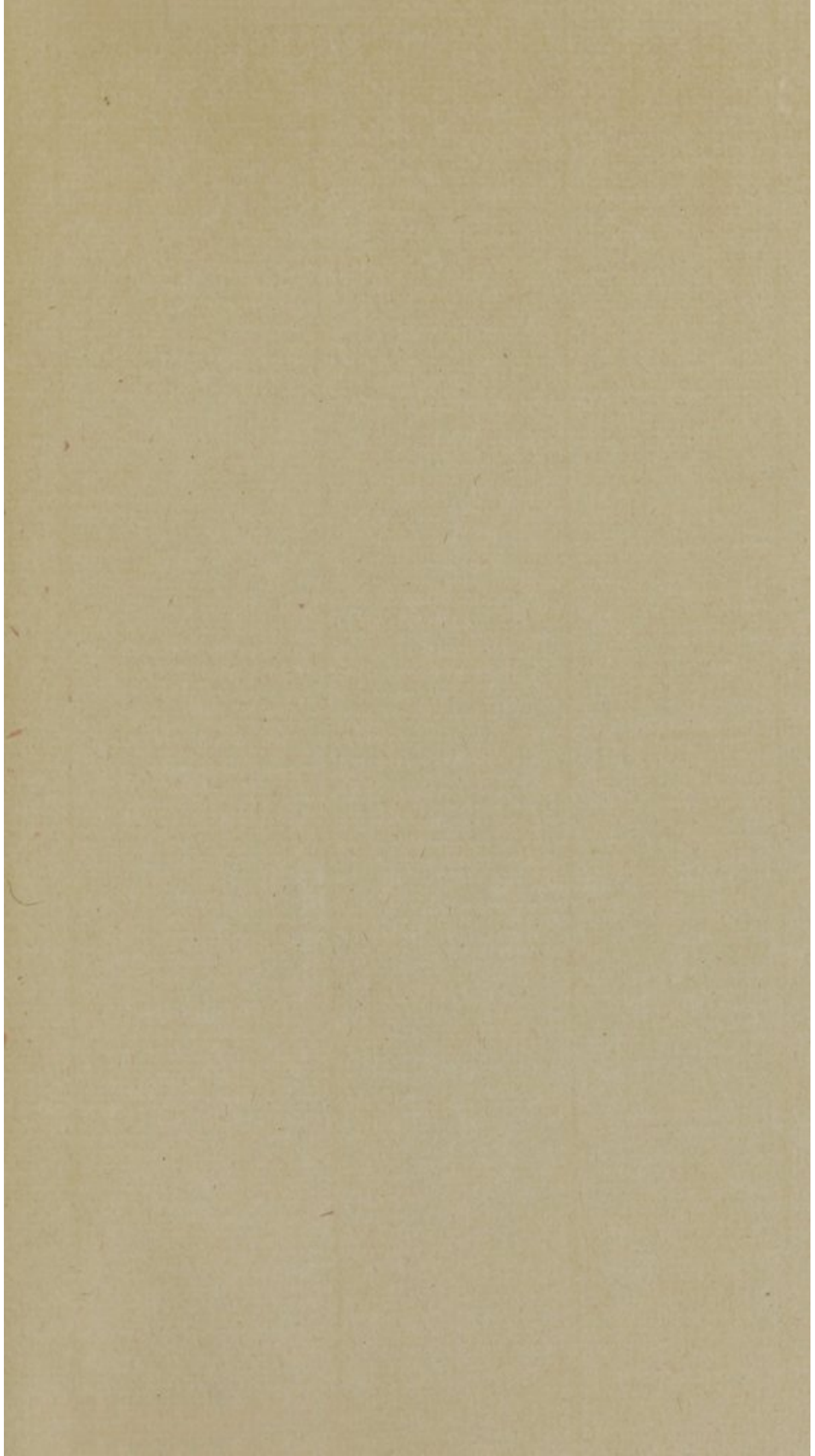
Frederickson

Medical

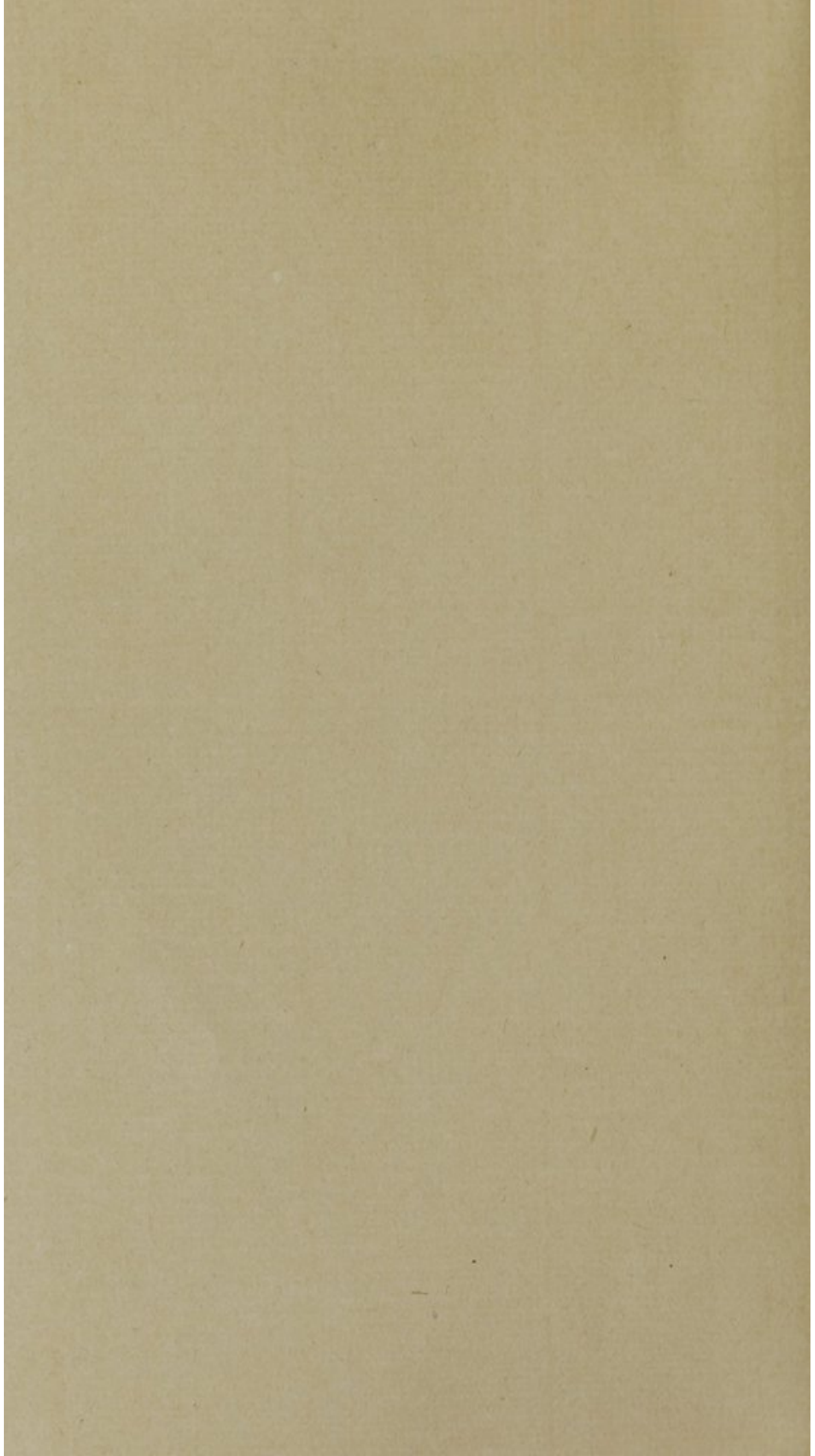
15 51

Keep











Taken apart, leaves deacidified  
with magnesium bicarbonate.  
Folds reinforced & leaves mended.  
Resewed on linen cords with new  
all-rag end paper signatures,  
unbleached linen hinges & hand  
sewed headbands. Rebound in  
quarter Russell's oasis morocco  
with hand marbled paper sides  
& vellum corners. Leather treated  
with potassium lactate and neat's  
foot oil and lanolin. October 1974.

Carolyn Horton & Assoc.  
430 West 22 Street  
New York, N.Y. 10011

Med Hist  
WZ  
270  
C879P  
1817  
C.1



